24OCT77 Carter

RCA

Solid
State

trial • Industrial • Industrial • Industrial • Industrial • Industri

umer • Consumer • Consumer • Consumer • Consumer • Consum

/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MO

Linear Integrated Circuits

RCA
Linear Integrated Circuits and MOS/FET's

This DATABOOK contains complete technical information on the full line of RCA standard commercial linear integrated circuits and MOS Field-Effect Transistors (MOS/FET's). An Index to Devices provides a complete listing of types.

The DATABOOK is divided into seven major sections. The first section includes type-selection charts, photographs of basic package types together with a chart that shows package options available for each generic type, a cross-reference guide that indicates RCA types recommended as direct replacements for other manufacturers' types, recommended operating and handling considerations, and a list of special terms and symbols used in the characterization of RCA linear integrated circuits and MOS/FET's.

Three separate data sections provide definitive ratings and electrical characteristics for (1) linear integrated circuits for industrial applications, (2) linear integrated circuits for consumer applications, and (3) MOS field-effect transistors. Data pages for individual devices are included as nearly as possible in alpha-numerical sequence of type numbers. Because some devices are grouped together to show similarity of function or data, individual type numbers may be out of sequence. If you don't find the type number you're looking for where you expect it to be, check the Index to Devices.

The data sections are followed by sections that show package outlines and dimensions, abstracts of RCA application notes on linear integrated circuits and MOS/FET's, and listings of RCA Sales Offices, Manufacturers' Representatives, and Authorized Distributors.

Table of Contents **Page**

RCA Solid State | Box 3200 | Somerville, N.J., U.S.A. 08876
RCA Limited | Sunbury-on-Thames | Middlesex TW16 7HW, England
RCA s.a. | 4400 Herstal | Liege, Belgium

Information furnished by RCA is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed by RCA for its use; nor for any infringements of patents or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent or patent rights of RCA.

The device data shown for some types are indicated as preliminary. Preliminary data are intended for guidance purposes in evaluating devices for equipment design. Such data are shown for types currently being designed for inclusion in our standard line of commercially available products. For current information on the status of preliminary programs, please contact your local RCA sales office.

Printed in USA/8-77

Index to Devices

This index does not include package designation suffix letters for individual type numbers; the various packages available are shown in the Package Options Chart on pages 14 and 15 and in the data sections. However, notations are included to show the availibility of chip versions (■) and beam-lead version (♦); detailed information on these versions is available in the following publications:

Beam-Lead Linear LCs: Data Bulletin File No.515
Linear IC Chips: Data Bulletin File No.516
Other Chip Versions: Individual Data Bulletins

Index to Devices

Type Selection and Operating Considerations

Operational Amplifiers

		Micropower						High-Current						General-Purpose Single Unit															
		Single OTA●		Triple OTA●		Single OP AMP								Low Noise													COS/MOS Output, MOS/FET Input		Bipolar Output, MOS/FET Input
		CA3080	CA3080A	CA3060A, CA3060B	CA3060	CA3078A	CA3078	CA3033	CA3033A	CA3047 CA3047A	CA3094	CA3094A	CA3094B	CA6741	CA6078A▲	CA101	CA101A	CA201	CA201A	CA301A	CA107 CA207	CA307	CA741C	CA741	CA748C	CA748	CA3130 CA3130A CA3130B#	CA3160, CA3160A, CA3160B#	CA3140, CA3140A, CA3140B#
	Page No.	165	165	148	148	161	161	120	120	120	192	192	192	283	283	26	26	26	26	26	30	30	62	62	62	62	236	262	248
Applications	Sample and Hold										■	■	■														■	■	■
	Switching	■	■	■	■						■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Schmitt Trigger	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■														
	Mixer	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■														
	Detector	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■														
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	DC Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Timer					■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Wideband Large Signal																												■
Features	Multiple Unit			■	■																								
	AGC Capability	■	■	■	■						■	■	■																
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Short-Circuit Protection	■	■	■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Internal Frequency Compensation													■							■	■	■	■					■
	Offset Adjustment					■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■
	Negative V_{ICR} near V^-	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■												■	■	■
	Low Power Supply Current (< 1 mA)	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■														
	Ultra-Low I_{IB}	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■												■	■	■
	Very Low V_{IO} & I_{IO}																												
	TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)																												
Package	Flat Pack Ceramic																												
	Dual In-Line Ceramic (DIC)			D	D			■	■																				
	Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)																G		G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G			
	Dual In-Line Plastic (DIP)	E*			E					■	E*	E*								E*		E*	E*	E*	E*	E*	E*	E*	
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead	■	■			T	T				T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	TO-5 Style Dual-In-Line (DIL-CAN)	S	S			S	S				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Frit Seal Dual-In-Line Ceramic																												
	Beam Lead																							L					
	Chip	H			H		H	H			H									H		H	H		H			H	
	Gold Chip																			GH		GH	GH		GH				

Note 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

● Operational Transconductance Amplifier

▲ Micropower Type

* 8-lead DIP (MINI-DIP) package.

Not available in 8-lead DIP (MINI-DIP) package.

		General-Purpose											Wideband									Precision						
		Multiple Unit																										
		Dual							Quad																			
		CA158, CA158A	CA258, CA258A	CA358, CA358A	CA2904	CA747C	CA747	CA1458	CA1558	CA3401	CA124, CA224	CA324	CA3008, CA3016	CA3008A, CA3016A	CA3010	CA3010A, CA3015A	CA3015	CA3029, CA3030	CA3029A, CA3030A	CA3037, CA3038	CA3037A, CA3038A	CA3100	CA108	CA108A	CA208	CA208A	CA308	CA308A
	Page No.	47	47	47	47	62	62	62	62	274	42	42	86	90	86	90	86	86	90	86	90	225	33	33	33	33	33	33
Applications	Switching	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■											■	■	■	■	■	■
	Schmitt Trigger	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■											■	■	■	■	■	■
	Multivibrator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Modulator																											
	Mixer																											
	Detector																											
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■										■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	DC Amplifier	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Timer																						■	■	■	■	■	■
	Wideband Large Signal																					■						
Features	Multiple Unit	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■																
	AGC Capability																											
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Short-Circuit Protection	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■											■	■	■	■	■	■
	Internal Frequency Compensation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■											■	■	■	■	■	■
	Offset Adjustment					■	■						■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■							
	Negative V_{ICR} near V^-	■	■	■	■					■	■	■																
	Low Power Supply Current (<1 mA)	■	■	■	■																	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Ultra-Low I_{IB}	■	■	■	■																	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Very Low V_{IO} & I_{IO}	■	■	■	■																			■		■		■
	TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)																											
Package	Flat Pack Ceramic												■	■														
	Dual In-Line Ceramic (DiC)																			■	■							
	Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G																
	Dual In-Line Plastic (DIP)					E	E	E*	E*	E	E	E						■	■								E*	E*
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead	T	T	T		T	T	T	T						■	■	■					T	T	T	T	T	T	T
	TO-5 Style Dual In-Line (DIL-CAN)	S	S	S				S	S													S	S	S	S	S	S	S
	Frit Seal Dual In-Line Ceramic																											
	Beam Lead																L											
	Chip	H		H		H		H		H		H					H					H						
	Gold Chip	GH		GH	GH	GH		GH				GH																

NOTE 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

* 8-lead DIP (MINI-DIP)

Arrays

		Transistor Arrays									Amplifier Arrays					
		Differentially Connected Pair Plus Three Individual					Super β Diff. Amp. Plus 3 n-p-n Trans.	1 n-p-n & 1 p-n-p/n-p-n transistors, 1 zener diode, 1 PUT* 1 SCR▲ (Thyristor)	COS/MOS Array 3 n-channel & 3 p-channel transistors	High-Freq. n-p-n	Dual Independent (Differential)				Three Ampl.	Four Ampl.
		CA3045	CA3046	CA3086	CA3146A	CA3146	CA3095	CA3097	CA3600	CA3127	CA3026	CA3049	CA3102	CA3054	CA3035	CA3048
	Page No.	130	130	181	228	228	200	212	276	233	111	136	136	111	315	133
Applications	Comparator							■	■							
	Detector	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■		
	Differential Amplifier	■	■	■			■		■	■	■	■	■			
	Limiter			■					■							
	Mixer			■			■		■	■		■	■			■
	Modulator			■						■		■	■			
	Multivibrator			■			■		■	■		■	■			■
	Oscillator			■			■	■	■	■		■	■			
	Schmitt Trigger			■						■						
	Sense Amplifier			■						■		■	■			
	Switching			■				■	■	■		■	■			
	Thyristor & SCR Control			■				■	■							
	Timer							■	■							
	VHF							■		■						
	Regulator							■								
Features	High Input Resistance								■							
	Balanced Input	■	■	■	■	■	■			■		■	■			
	Balanced Output	■	■	■	■	■	■			■		■	■			
	Low Noise						■		■						■	■
	AGC Capability						■			■		■	■			
	Multiple Unit	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■	■	■	■
	Wide Band	■	■	■	■	■	■			■		■	■		■	
	TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (SEE NOTE 1)															
Package	Flat Pack Ceramic															
	Dual In-Line Ceramic	■														
	Dual In-Line Plastic		■	■	E	E	E	E	E	E			E	■		■
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead										■	■			■	
	TO-5 Style Formed Lead														VI	
	Frit Seal Dual-In-Line Ceramic	F	F	F												
	Chip	H				H	H	H			H	H	H	H	H	H
	Beam-Lead	L										L		L		

* Programmable Unijunction Transistor ▲ Silicon Controlled Rectifier

		Diode Arrays			Transistor Arrays																				
					General-Purpose										2 Transistors 2 Zener Diodes, 1 Diode	Dual Darlington Connected			Darlington Connected Pair Plus Two Individual			
		Quad Plus Two	Individual	5-Pair	n-p-n							p-n-p	p-n-p & n-p-n											
		CA3019	CA3039	CA3141	CA3081, CA3082	CA3083	CA3138, CA3138A	CA3183A	CA3183	CA3724	CA3725	CA3084	CA3096	CA3096A, CA3096C	CA3093	CA3036	CA3050	CA3051	CA3018	CA3018A	CA3118A	CA3118
	Page No.	102	125	260	171	173	246	228	228	281	281	175	205	205	189	124	140	140	99	99	228	228
Applications	Comparator					■	■	■	■						■							
	Detector	■	■	■		■	■	■	■				■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■
	Differential Amplifier					■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■							■	■	■	■
	Mixer	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■							■	■	■	■
	Modulator	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■							■	■	■	■
	Multivibrator	■	■	■		■	■	■	■			■							■	■	■	■
	Oscillator				■	■	■	■	■			■							■	■	■	■
	Schmitt Trigger					■	■	■	■	■	■											
	Sense Amplifier					■	■	■	■				■	■								
	Switching	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■							■	■	■	■
	Thyristor & SCR Control				■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■				■	■	■	■
	Timer																					
	VHF																					
	Regulator														■							
	Core Memory Driver (High Speed)									■	■											
	High Current Driver						■			■	■											
Features	High Input Resistance																					
	Balanced Input					■		■	■			■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Balanced Output					■		■	■			■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Low Noise												■	■		■						
	AGC Capability																		■	■	■	■
	Multiple Unit															■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Wide Band																		■	■	■	■
	TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)																					
Package	Flat Pack Ceramic																■					
	Dual In-Line Ceramic							G		G	G											
	Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)								E													
	Dual In-Line Plastic				■	■	■					■	E	E	E				■			
	TO-5 Style Straight Lead	■	■													■				■	T	T
	TO-5 Style Formed Lead																					
	Frit Seal Dual-In-Line Ceramic				F	F	F															
	Chip	H	H		H	H	H		H			H	H		H				H			H
	Gold Chip							GH		GH	GH											
	Beam-Lead		L			L	L					L							L			

NOTE 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

Broadband (Video) and Differential Amplifiers, and AM/FM Communications Circuits

		Broadband (Video) Amplifiers								Differential Amplifiers														AM/FM Communications Circuits										
		CA3002	CA1352	CA3020	CA3020A	CA3021	CA3022	CA3023	CA3040†	CA3000	CA3001●	CA3004	CA3005	CA3006	CA3007	CA3026	CA3028A	CA3028B	CA3049	CA3050	CA3051	CA3053	CA3054	CA3102E	CA3011	CA3012	CA3013	CA3014	CA3043	CA3075	CA3076	CA3088	CA3089	CA2111A	CA3123
	Page No.	76	307	104	104	108	108	108	127	71	73	78	81	81	84	111	115	115	136	140	140	115	111	136	94	94	96	96	322	157	159	348	350	69	361
Applications	Voltage Regulator									■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■					■											
	Comparator																																		
	Comparator – High Current Output																																		
	Control – Relays, Heaters, LED's Lamps, etc.																																		
	Detector	■										■	■	■		■			■	■	■		■	■			■	■	■	■		■	■	■	
	Differential Amplifier	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
	Limiter			■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■			■	■	■			■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	
	Mixer	■		■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■		■			■	■	■		■	■										■
	Modulator	■							■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■											
	Multivibrator									■	■					■				■	■		■												
	Oscillator			■	■					■							■	■	■			■		■											■
	Schmitt Trigger	■							■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■											
	Sense Amplifier	■							■	■	■					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■									
	Switching			■	■											■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■											
	Thyristor & SCR Control																																		
	Freq. Doubler, Mult., Divide, Sq. Root, Squarer																																		
	Display Decoder-Driver																																		
	Timer																																		
Features	Balanced Input	■		■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
	Balanced Output			■	■				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■									
	Low Noise (1/f)																																		
	Regulated Power Supply			■	■																								■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Class B Output			■	■																														
	AGC Capability	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■				■										■	■		■
	Multiple Unit															■			■	■	■		■	■											
	Wide Band	■	■	■			■	■			■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■				■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
	Micropower					■																													
	Decimal Pt. Output																																		
	Ripple Blanking																																		
Package	Type Designation Suffix Letter (See Note 1)																																		
	Flat Pack (FP)																																		
	Dual-In-Line Ceramic (DIC)																			■															
	Dual-In-Line Plastic (DIP)		E																		■		■	E						■‡		E	E	E,Q	E
	TO-5	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	T				■			■	■	■	■	■		■				
	Chip	H		H				H		H	H		H			H	H		H				H	H		H			H	H	H				
	Beam Lead																L		L				L												
	Frit Seal																F	F				F								F					
	TO-5 Style Dual-In-Line (DIL-CAN)																S	S				S													

NOTE 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

- ● CA3001 is also useful as a Broadband (Video) Amplifier.
- † CA3040 is also useful as a Differential Amplifier.
- ‡ In quad-in-line package (Q)

Power-Control and Voltage-Regulator Circuits, Analog Multiplier, and Computer-Interface Circuits

		Power Control												Voltage Regulators				Analog Multiplier	Computer Interface Circuits		General Purpose							
		Thyristor Control				Power Control Switch/ Ampl.		Programmable Comparator		Timers		Photo Det.							Sense Ampl.	Decoder Drivers	Voltage Comparator							
																					Single		Quad.					
		CA3058	CA3059	CA3079	CA3097	CA3094A, CA3094B	CA3094	CA3098	CA3099	CA555	CA555C	CA3062	CA723, CA723C	CA3085	CA3085A	CA3085B	CA3091	CA1541	CD2500E, CD2502E	CD2501E, CD2503E	CA111, CA211	CA311	CA319, CA139A	CA239, CA239A	CA339	CA339A		
	Page No.	143	143	143	212	192	192	218	222	54	54	154	58	178	178	178	183	66	285	285	38	38	45	45	45	45		
Applications	Voltage Regulator					■	■						■	■	■	■												
	Comparator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■												■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Comparator – High Current Output	■	■	■		■	■	■	■					■	■	■												
	Control – Relays, Heaters, LED's, Lamps, Etc	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■																			
	Detector	■	■	■								■					■											
	Differential Amplifier	■	■	■		■	■	■	■									Sense Amplifier										
	Limiter																											
	Mixer					■	■										■											
	Modulator					■	■	■	■	■	■						■											
	Multivibrator				■	■	■	■	■			■									■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Oscillator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■										■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Schmitt Trigger				■	■	■	■	■												■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Sense Amplifier																											
	Switching	■	■	■		■	■	■	■				■	■														
	Thyristor & SCR Control	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■				■	■	■	■												
	Freq. Doubler, Mult., Divide, Sq. Root, Squarer																■											
	Display Decoder Driver																		■	■								
	Timer	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■																	
Features	Balanced Input					■	■	■	■												■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Balanced Output											■																
	Low Noise (1/f)					■	■							■	■	■												
	Regulated Power Supply	■	■	■					■																			
	Class B Output																											
	AGC Capability					■	■																					
	Multiple Unit																						■	■	■	■		
	Wide Band																											
	Micropower					■	■	■	■																			
	Decimal Pt. Output																		■									
	Ripple Blanking																			■								
Package		Type Designation Suffix Letter (See Note 1)																										
	Flat Pack (FP)																											
	Dual-In-Line Ceramic (DIC)	■															D	D										
	Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)									G	G		E								G	G	G	G	G	G		
	Dual-In-Line Plastic (DIP)		■	■	E		E	E	E	E*			T	E*					E	E		E*	E	E	E	E		
	TO-5					T	T	T		T		■	H	■	■	■					T	T						
	Chip		H		H		H	H	H	H				H			H	H				H			H			
	Gold Chip										GH											GH			GH			
	Beam Lead													L														
	Frit Seal																											
	TO-5 Style Dual-In-Line (DIL-CAN)					S	S	S		S				S	S						S	S						

NOTE 1: The indicated suffix letter identifies the package type for the device type number having a suffix letter; a black square is shown for a type number with no suffix letter.

* 8-lead DIP (MINI-DIP) package

Consumer Circuits

		Audio Circuits							Multiplex Decoders			AM Rcvr. Ckts.		FM Receiver Circuits							
		Pre-Amp.		Drivers		Power Amplifiers								FM IF Subsystems					FM IF Gain Blocks		
		CA3036	CA3052	CA3094	CA3094A, CA3094B	CA810, CA810A	CA2002	CA3131, CA3132	CA758	CA1310	CA3090A	CA3088	CA3123	CA2111A	CA3089	CA3075	CA3043	CA3013, CA3014	CA3011	CA3012	CA3076
	Page No.	124	327	192	192	296	312	367	293	304	353	348	361	69	350	157	322	96	94	94	159
Circuit Functions	Audio Driver			■	■				Stereo Multiplex Decoder												
	Audio Preamplifier	■	■	■	■							■			■	■	■	■			
	ACC																				
	AFC/AFT														■						
	AFPC																				
	AGC			■	■							■			■						
	Chroma Amplifier																				
	Chroma Demodulator																				
	Chroma Signal Processor																				
	Converter											■	■								
	Detector											■		■	■	■	■	■			
	Video Amplifier																		■	■	■
	Sync Processor																				
	IF Amplifier											■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Limiter													■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Oscillator												■								
	Audio Power Amplifier					■	■	■													
	Tint Control																				
Package	TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)																				
	Dual-In-Line Plastic		■					EM	E	E		E	E	E	E						
	Quad-In-Line Plastic					Q,QM					Q			Q		■					
	TO-5 Standard Lead	■		T	T												■	■	■	■	■
	TO-5 Formed Lead																				
	TO-220 Style Plastic						■														

Note 1: Where a code letter is shown (E, EM, Q, T, V1), add the code letter as a suffix to the type number to identify the package (and lead configuration) option. A black square indicates no suffix code is added to the type number for that package option.

QM = Quad-in-line plastic with heat sink

EM = Dual-in-line plastic with heat sink

Consumer Circuits

TV Receiver Circuits

Circuit Functions	Remote Control	Automatic Fine-Tuning (AFT)			IF Systems – Sound						IF Systems – Pix			
	CA3035	CA3044	CA3064	CA3139	CA1190	CA3134	CA3041	CA3042	CA3065	CA2111A	CA270A,B,C	CA3068	CA1352	CA3136
Page No.	315	324	331	381	301	368	316	319	333	69	290	339	307	374
Audio Driver							■	■	■					
Audio Preamplifier	■				■	■	■	■	■	■				
ACC														
AFC/AFT		■	■	■							■			■
AFPC														
AGC											■	■	■	
Chroma Amplifier														
Chroma Demodulator														
Chroma Processor														
PAL Systems														
Luminance Processor														
Converter														
Detector		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■		■
Video Amplifier											■	■		
Sync Processor														
IF Amplifier		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Limiter		■			■	■	■	■	■	■				■
Oscillator														
Audio Power Amplifier					■	■								
Tint Control														
Hor. Oscillator														
Hor. Driver														
Noise Gate														■
Vert. Sync. Output														
Package – TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)														
Dual-In Line Plastic			E	E		E,EM				E			E	E
Quad In-Line Plastic				Q	Q	QM	■	■	■	Q	W	■		
TO-5 Standard Lead	■	■												
TO-5 Formed Lead	VI	VI	■											
Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)														

Circuit Functions	Chroma Systems – 1 Package	Chroma Systems – 2 Package										Chroma Systems – 3 Package			
	CA3151	CA3066	CA3067	CA3070	CA3121	CA3067	CA3126	CA1398	CA3125	CA3128	CA3137	CA3070	CA3071	CA3072	CA3170
Page No.	390	336	336	341	359	336	364	310	363	366	377	341	341	341	392
Audio Driver															
Audio Preamplifier															
ACC	■	■		■	■		■	■		■	■	■	■		■
AFC/AFT															
AFPC	■			■			■			■		■			■
AGC															
Chroma Amplifier	■	■			■		■	■		■	■		■		
Chroma Demodulator	■		■		■	■			■		■			■	
Chroma Processor		■		■	■		■	■				■	■		■
PAL Systems										■					
Luminance Processor															
Converter															
Detector				■							■	■			■
Video Amplifier									■		■		■		
Sync Processor															
IF Amplifier	■														
Limiter															
Oscillator	■	■		■		■	■	■		■	■	■			■
Audio Power Amplifier															
Tint Control			■	■				■			■	■			■
Hor. Oscillator															
Hor. Driver															
Noise Gate															
Vert. Sync. Output															
Package – TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)															
Dual-In Line Plastic				■	E			E	E		E	■	■	■	E
Quad In-Line Plastic		■	■			■	Q			Q					
TO-5 Standard Lead															
TO-5 Formed Lead															
Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)	G														

Circuit Functions	Luminance Processor				"Jungle" Circuit		Horizontal Systems
	CA3172	CA3135	CA3144	CA3143	CA3120	CA3142	CA920A
Page No.	395	370	386	384	355	355	299
Audio Driver							
Audio Preamplifier							
ACC							
AFC/AFT							
AFPC							
AGC					■	■	
Chroma Amplifier	■						
Chroma Demodulator	■						
Chroma Processor							
PAL Systems							
Luminance Processor		■	■	■			
Converter							
Detector							
Video Amplifier		■	■	■	■	■	
Sync Processor					■	■	■
IF Amplifier							
Limiter							
Oscillator							
Audio Power Amplifier							
Tint Control							
Hor. Oscillator							■
Hor. Driver							■
Noise Gate							■
Vert. Sync. Output							
Package – TYPE DESIGNATION SUFFIX LETTER (See Note 1)							
Dual-In Line Plastic				E	E	E	E
Quad In-Line Plastic							
TO-5 Standard Lead							
TO-5 Formed Lead							
Hermetic Gold CHIP (DIP)	G	G	G				

Note 1 Where a code letter is shown (E, EM, Q, T, VI), add the code letter as a suffix to the type number to identify the package (and lead configuration) option. A black square indicates no suffix code is added to the type number for that package option.

QM = Quad in-line plastic with heat sink
EM = Dual-in-line plastic with heat sink
W = Modified Quad-in-line plastic

MOS Field-Effect (MOS/FET) Devices

		Industrial Types													Consumer Types												
		Single-Gate							Dual-Gate			Dual-Gate Protected			Single-Gate	Dual-Gate			Dual-Gate Protected							
		3N128	3N138	3N139	3N142	3N143	3N152	3N153	3N154	3N140	3N141	3N159	3N187	3N200	40819	40467A	40468A, 40559A	40600, 40601	40602	40603, 40604	40673	3N204	3N205	3N206	3N211, 3N212	3N213	40820, 40821	40822, 40823	40841
	Page No.	398	400	401	405	398	406	407	408	402	402	409	410	414	431	426	427	427	428	429	430	417	417	417	422	422	432	434	435
Applications	RF Amplifier, Mixer	■			■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Chopper		■					■																					■
	General-Purpose Amplifier			■	■														■										■
	Oscillator	■		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Features	Low-Noise						■					■	■	■											■				
	Low-Leakage		■					■		■	■	■						■	■	■									
	High-Gain						■			■		■	■	■								■			■	■			
	Gain-Controlled									■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Premium-Performance						■					■	■	■															

All MOS/FET devices are supplied in the JEDEC TO-72 package

Package Options

Type Number	Package Suffix						Type Number	Package Suffix						Type Number	Package Suffix					
CA101	T	S	G				CA307	T	S	E*	G	H		CA1310	E					
CA101A	T	S	G				CA308	T	S					CA1352	E					
CA107	T	S	G				CA308A	T	S	E*	H			CA1391	E*					
CA108	T	S					CA311	T	S	E*	G			CA1394	E*					
CA108A	T	S					CA324	E	G	H	HG			CA1398	E					
CA111	T	S	G				CA339	E	G	H	HG			CA1458	T	S	E*	G	H	HG
CA124	E	G					CA339A	E	G					CA1541	D	H				
CA139	E	G					CA358	T	S	G				CA1558	T	S	E*	G		
CA139A	E	G					CA358A	T	S	G				CA2002	■					
CA158	T	S	G				CA555	T	S	E*	G			CA2111A	E	Q				
CA158A	T	S	G				CA555C	T	S	E*	G	H		CA2904	G					
CA201	T	S	G				CA723	T	E					CA3000	■	H				
CA201A	T	S	G				CA723C	T	E	H				CA3001	■	H				
CA207	T	S	G				CA741	T	S	E*	G	L		CA3002	■	H				
CA208	T	S					CA741C	T	S	E*	G	H	HG	CA3004	■	H				
CA208A	T	S					CA747	T	E	G				CA3005	■	H				
CA211	T	S	G				CA747C	T	E	G	H	HG		CA3006	■					
CA224	E	G					CA748	T	S	E*	G			CA3007	■					
CA239	E	G					CA748C	T	S	E*	G	H	HG	CA3008	▲					
CA239A	E	G					CA758	E						CA3008A	▲					
CA258	T	S	G				CA810	Q	QM					CA3010	■					
CA258A	T	S	G				CA810A	Q	QM					CA3010A	■					
CA270	W						CA920	E						CA3011	■					
CA301A	T	S	E*	G	H		CA1190	Q						CA3012	■	H				

Package Options

Type Number	Package Suffix					
CA3013	■					
CA3014	■					
CA3015	■	L	H			
CA3015A	■					
CA3016	▲					
CA3016A	▲					
CA3018	■	L	H			
CA3018A	■					
CA3019	■	H				
CA3020	■	H				
CA3020A	■					
CA3021	■					
CA3022	■					
CA3023	■	H				
CA3026	■	H				
CA3028A	■	S	L	F	H	
CA3028B	■	S	F			
CA3029	●					
CA3029A	●					
CA3030	●					
CA3030A	●					
CA3033	†	H				
CA3033A	†					
CA3035	■	VI	H			
CA3036	■					
CA3037	†					
CA3037A	†					
CA3038	†					
CA3038A	†					
CA3039	■	L	H			
CA3040	■					
CA3041	♦					
CA3042	♦					
CA3043	■	H				
CA3044	■	VI				
CA3045	†	F	L	H		
CA3046	†					
CA3047	●					
CA3047A	●					
CA3048	●					
CA3049	T	L	H			
CA3050	†					
CA3051	●					
CA3052	●					
CA3053	■	S	F			
CA3054	●	L	H			
CA3058	†					
CA3059	●	H				

Type Number	Package Suffix					
CA3060	D	E	H			
CA3060A	D					
CA3060B	D					
CA3062	■					
CA3064	E	♦				
CA3065	♦					
CA3066	♦					
CA3067	♦					
CA3068	♦					
CA3070	●					
CA3071	●					
CA3072	●					
CA3075	♦	H				
CA3076	■	H				
CA3078	T	S	F	H		
CA3078A	T	S	F			
CA3079	●					
CA3080	■	E*	S	H		
CA3080A	■	E*	S	H		
CA3081	●	F	H			
CA3082	●	F	H			
CA3083	●	F	L	H		
CA3084	●	L	H			
CA3085	■	E*	S	L	H	
CA3085A	■	S	E*			
CA3085B	■	S				
CA3086	●	F				
CA3088	E					
CA3089	E					
CA3090A	Q					
CA3091	D	H				
CA3093	E	H				
CA3094	T	S	E*	H		
CA3094A	T	S	E*			
CA3094B	T	S				
CA3095	E	H				
CA3096	E	H				
CA3096A	E					
CA3096C	E					
CA3097	E	H				
CA3098	T	S	E*	H		
CA3099	E	H				
CA3100	T	S	F	H		
CA3102	E	H				
CA3118	T	H				
CA3118A	T					
CA3120	E					

Type Number	Package Suffix					
CA3121	E					
CA3123	E					
CA3125	E					
CA3126	Q					
CA3127	E					
CA3128	Q					
CA3130	T	S	E*	H		
CA3130A	T	S	E*			
CA3130B	T	S				
CA3131	EM					
CA3132	EM					
CA3134	E	EM	QM			
CA3135	G					
CA3136	E					
CA3137	E					
CA3138	G	HG				
CA3138A	G					
CA3139	E	Q				
CA3140	T	S	E*	H		
CA3140A	T	S	E*			
CA3140B	T	S				
CA3141	E					
CA3142	E					
CA3143	E					
CA3144	G					
CA3146	E	H				
CA3146A	E					
CA3151	G					
CA3160	T	S	E*	H		
CA3160A	T	S	E*			
CA3160B	T	S				
CA3170	E					
CA3172	G					
CA3183	E	H				
CA3183A	E					
CA3189	E					
CA3401	E	G	H	HG		
CA3600	E					
CA3724	G	HG				
CA3725	G	HG				
CA6078A	T	S	H			
CA6741	T	S				
CD2500	E					
CD2501	E					
CD2502	E					
CD2503	E					

♦ No designated suffix letter for this type in TO-5 style formed-lead package

■ No designated suffix letter for this type in TO-5 style package

▲ No designated suffix letter for this type in ceramic flat package

● No designated suffix letter for this type in dual-in-line plastic package

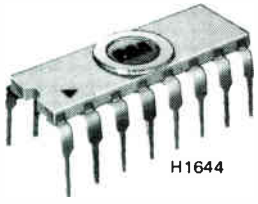
† No designated suffix letter for this type in dual-in-line ceramic package

♦ No designated suffix letter for this type in quad-in-line plastic package

* In 8-lead dual-in-line MINI-DIP package

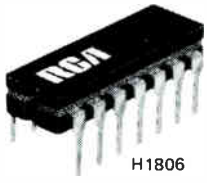
Package Photographs

D Suffix
Dual-In-Line Welded-Seal Ceramic Package



14 and 16-lead versions

F Suffix
Dual-In-Line Frit-Seal Ceramic Package

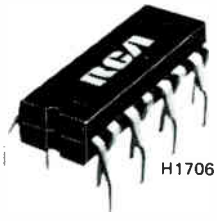


8,14, and 16-lead versions

E Suffix
Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

8,14, and 16-lead versions

Q Suffix
Quad-In-Line Plastic Package (QUIP)



14 and 16-lead versions

E Suffix
Power Stud Plastic Dual-In-Line Package

CA3134E only

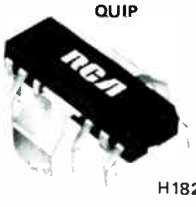
EM Suffix
Modified 16-lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

CA3131EM, CA3132EM only

EM Suffix
Modified 16-lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

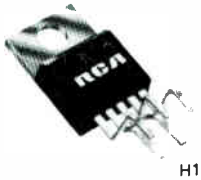
CA3134EM only

Q Suffix
Modified 16-lead QUIP



CA810Q, CA810AQ, and CA1190Q only
(A flat wing-tab version, QM suffix is also available for the CA810, CA810A).

VERSA-V TO-220 Style Plastic Package



CA2002 only

K Suffix
Ceramic Flat Package

14 and 16-lead versions

S Suffix
TO-5 Style Package with Dual-In-Line Formed Leads (DIL-CAN)

8-lead version only

T Suffix
TO-5 Style Package with Straight Leads

8,10, and 12-lead versions

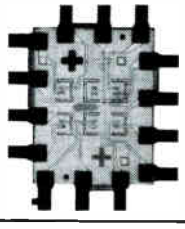
V1 Suffix
TO-5 Style Package with Radial Formed Leads

8,10, and 12-lead versions

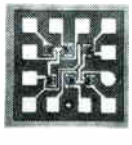
JEDEC TO-72

MOS/FET's only

L Suffix
Beam-Lead



H Suffix
Chip



92CS-22137

Note: Some types may have an additional "M" suffix follow the package designation suffix, i.e. CA3131EM. The additional "M" suffix simply indicates that the device is a mechanical variant of the basic package type.

Advanced Micro Devices Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
AMLM101H	CA101T
AMLM101AH	CA101AT
AMLM101AD	CA101AG*≠
AMLM107H	CA107T
AMLM107D	CA107G≠
AMLM108H	CA108T
AMLM108AH	CA108AT
AMLM111H	CA111T
AMLM111D	CA111G*≠
AMLM201H	CA201T
AMLM201AH	CA201AT
AMLM201AD	CA201AG≠
AMLM201D	CA201G≠
AMLM207H	CA207T
AMLM207D	CA207G≠
AMLM208H	CA208T
AMLM211H	CA211T
AMLM211D	CA211G≠
AMLM301H	CA301T
AMLM301AH	CA301AT
AMLM301AD	CA301AG*≠
AMLM307H	CA307T
AMLM307D	CA307G≠
AMLM308H	CA308T
AMLM308AH	CA308AT
AMLM311H	CA311T
AMLM311D	CA311G≠
AM723HC	CA723CT
AM723HM	CA723T
AM741DC	CA741CG*, CA741CE*
AM741DM	CA741G*, CA741E*
AM741HC	CA741CT
AM741HM	CA741T
AM747DC	CA741CG*, CA741CE*
AM747DM	CA741G*, CA741E*
AM747HC	CA747CT
AM747HM	CA747T
AM748DC	CA748CG*
AM748DM	CA748G*
AM748HC	CA748CT
AM748HM	CA748T

Analog Devices Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
AD101AH	CA101AT
AD101AN	CA101AG, CA101E
AD108H	CA108T
AD108AH	CA108AT
AD201AH	CA201AT
AD201AN	CA201AG, CA201AE
AD208H	CA208T
AD208AH	CA208AT
AD301AH	CA301AT
AD301AN	CA301AG, CA301AE
AD308H	CA308T
AD308AH	CA308AT
AD741H	CA741T
AD741N	CA741G, CA741E

Fairchild Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
AD741CH	CA741CT
AD741CN	CA741CG, CA741CE
LM101D	CA101G*≠
LM101AD	CA101AG*≠
LM101AH	CA101AT
LM101H	CA101T
LM107H	CA107T
LM108AH	CA108AT
LM108H	CA108T
LM111H	CA111T
LM139D	CA139G≠
LM201D	CA201G*
LM201AD	CA201AG≠
LM201AH	CA201AT
LM201H	CA201T
LM207H	CA207T
LM208AH	CA208AT
LM208H	CA208T
LM301AD	CA301AG*≠
LM301AH	CA301AT
LM301AN	CA301AG
LM301AN	CA301AE
LM307H	CA307T
LM307N	CA307G
LM307N	CA307E
LM308AH	CA308AT
LM308H	CA308T
LM311H	CA311T
LM339D	CA339G≠
LM339N	CA339G, CA339E
μA720	CA3123E
μA723DC	CA723CE
μA723DM	CA723E
μA723HC	CA723CT
μA723HM	CA723T
μA746PC	CA3072
μA758PC	CA758E
μA780PC	CA3070
μA781PC	CA3071
μA787PC	CA3126Q
μA3018HM	CA3018
μA3018AHM	CA3018A
μA3019HM	CA3019
μA3026HM	CA3026
μA3036HM	CA3036
μA3039HM	CA3039
μA3045DM	CA3045
μA3046DC	CA3046
μA3054DC	CA3054
μA3064PC	CA3064E
μA3064HC	CA3064
μA3065PC	CA3065E
μA3066PC	CA3066Q, CA3066E
μA3067PC	CA3067
μA3075PC	CA3075Q, CA3075E
μA3075DC	CA3075Q, CA3075E
μA3076HC	CA3076
μA3086DC	CA3086
μA3089PC	CA3089E
μA1391T	CA1391E
μA1394T	CA1394E

741DC	CA741CG*≠
741DM	CA741G*≠
741HM	CA741T
741HC	CA741CT
741TC	CA741CG
741TC	CA741E
747DC	CA747CG≠
747DM	CA747G≠
747HC	CA747CT
747HM	CA747T
748DC	CA748CG*≠
748DM	CA748G*
748HC	CA748CT
748HM	CA748T
748TC	CA748CG
748TC	CA748CE
MC1458G	CA1458T
MC1458P1	CA1458G
MC1458P1	CA1458E
MC1558G	CA1558T
MC3401P	CA3401G
FPQ3724P	CA3724G
FPQ3725P	CA3725G
TBA810S	CA810Q
TBA810AS	CA810QM
U5B7748312	CA748T
U5B7748393	CA748CT
U5R7723312	CA723T
U5R7723393	CA723CT
U6A7723393	CA723CG
U6A7723393	CA723CE
U9T7558393	CA1458G

Intersil Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
LM101AH	CA101AT
LM107H	CA107T
LM108AH	CA108AT
LM108H	CA108T
LM111D	CA111G≠
LM111H	CA111T
LM207H	CA207H
LM208AH	CA208AT
LM208H	CA208T
LM211D	CA211G≠
LM211H	CA211T
LM301AH	CA301AT
LM301AD	CA301AG≠
LM301AN	CA301AG, CA301AE
LM307H	CA307T
LM307N	CA307G, CA307E
LM308AH	CA308AT
LM308H	CA308T
LM311D	CA311G≠
LM311H	CA311T
NE555T	CA555CT
NE555V	CA555CG, CA555CE
SE555T	CA555T
SE555V	CA555G, CA555E
LM723H	CA723T
LM723CH	CA723CT
LM723N	CA723E
LM723CN	CA723CE
U5B7741312	CA741T
U5B7741393	CA741CT
U9T7741393	CA741CG, CA741CE

RCA Direct Replacement Guide (con't)

Motorola Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
MC1310P	CA1310E
MC1311P	CA758E
MC1328P2	CA3072
MC1352P	CA1352E
MC1357P	CA211AE
MC1357PQ	CA2111AQ
MC1358P	CA3065
MC1364P	CA3064E
MC1370P	CA3070
MC1371P	CA3071
MC1375P	CA3075
MC1389P	CA3089E
MC1391P	CA1391E
MC1394P	CA1394E
MC1398P	CA1398E
MC1441L	CA1541D≠
MC1455G	CA555CT
MC1455P1	CA555CG
MC1455P1	CA555CE
MC1458G	CA1458T
MC1459CP1	CA1458G
MC1458CP1	CA1458E
MC1541L	CA1541D≠
MC1555G	CA555T
MC1555P1	CA555G
MC1555P1	CA555E
MC1558G	CA1558T
MC1558P1	CA1558G, CA1558E
MC1732CG	CA723CT
MC1723G	CA723T
MC1741G	CA741T
MC1741CG	CA741CT
MC1741CL	CA741CG*
MC1741L	CA741G*
MC1741CP1	CA741CG
MC1741CP1	CA741CE
MC1741CP2	CA741CG*
MC1741CP2	CA741CE*
MC1747CL	CA747CG≠
MC1747L	CA747G≠
MC1747G	CA747T
MC1747CG	CA747CT
MC1748G	CA748T
MC1748CG	CA748CT
MC3346P	CA3046
MC3346P	CA3086
MC3401P	CA3401E
MLM101AG	CA101AT
MLM107G	CA107T
MLM108AG	CA108AT
MLM108L	CA108G≠
MLM108G	CA108T
MLM111G	CA111T
MLM124L	CA124G≠
MLM139AL	CA139AG≠
MLM139L	CA139G≠
MLM201AG	CA201AT
MLM201AP1	CA201AG
MLM201AP1	CA201AE
MLM207G	CA207T
MLM208AG	CA208AT
MLM208G	CA208T
MLM211G	CA211T
MLM224L	CA224G≠
MLM224P	CA224G, CA224E
MLM239AL	CA239AG≠
MLM239L	CA239G≠
MLM239AP	CA239AG
MLM239P	CA239G
MLM301AG	CA301AT
MLM301AP1	CA301AG
MLM307G	CA307T
MLM307P1	CA307G, CA307E
MLM308AL	CA308AG≠
MLM308AG	CA308AT
MLM308G	CA308T
MLM308L	CA308G≠
MLM308P1	CA308E
MLM308P1	CA308G
MLM311G	CA311T
MLM311P1	CA311G
MLM311P1	CA311E
MLM324L	CA324G≠
MLM324P1	CA324E
MLM324G	CA324T
MLM339AL	CA339AG≠
MLM339AD	CA339AG, CA339E
MLM339L	CA339G≠
MLM339P	CA339G, CA339E
MPQ3724P	CA3724G
MPQ3725P	CA3725G

National Semiconductor Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
LF356H	CA3140T●
LM101AD	CA101AG*≠
LM101AH	CA101AT
LM101H	CA101T
LM107D	CA107G*≠
LM107H	CA107T
LM108AH	CA108AT
LM108H	CA108T
LM111H	CA111T
LM124D	CA124G≠
LM139D	CA139G≠
LM139AD	CA139AG≠
LM201AD	CA201AG*≠
LM201D	CA201G≠
LM201AD	CA201AG≠
LM201AH	CA201AT
LM201H	CA201T
LM207D	CA207G*≠
LM207H	CA207T
LM208AH	CA208AT
LM208H	CA208T
LM211H	CA211T
LM224D	CA244G≠
LM239D	CA239G≠
LM239AD	CA239AG≠
LM301AH	CA301AT
LM301AN	CA301AG
LM301AN	CA301AE
LM307H	CA307T
LM307D	CA307*≠
LM307N	CA307G, CA307E
LM308AH	CA308AT
LM308H	CA308T
LM311H	CA311T
LM324D	CA324G≠
LM324N	CA324G, CA324E
LM339AD	CA339AG≠
LM339AN	CA339AG
LM339AN	CA339AE
LM339D	CA339G≠
LM339N	CA339G, CA339E
LM555H	CA555T
LM555CH	CA555CT
LM555CN	CA555CG
LM555CN	CA555CE
LM723CH	CA723CT
LM723H	CA723T
LM723N	CA723E
LM723CN	CA723CE
LM741CD	CA741CG*≠
LM741CH	CA741CT
LM741CN	CA741CG
LM741CN	CA741CE
LM741H	CA741T
LM747CD	CA747CG■≠
LM747CH	CA747CT■
LM747CN	CA747CE■
LM747D	CA747G■≠
LM747H	CA747T
LM748H	CA748T
LM748CH	CA748CT
LM748CN	CA748CG
LM748CN	CA748CE
LM1310N	CA1310E
LM1458H	CA1458T
LM1458N	CA1458G
LM1458N	CA1458E
LM1558H	CA1558T
LM1800N	CA758E
LM1391N	CA1391E
LM1394N	CA1394E
LM2111N	CA2111AE
LM2901N	CA339G
LM3011H	CA3011T
LM3018H	CA3018T
LM3018AH	CA3018AT
LM3019H	CA3019T
LM3026H	CA3026T
LM3028AH	CA3028AT
LM3028B	CA3028BT
LM3039H	CA3039T
LM3045D	CA3045
LM3046N	CA3046
LM3053H	CA3053T
LM3054N	CA3054
LM3064H	CA3064T
LM3065N	CA3065
LM3066N	CA3066
LM3067N	CA3067
LM3070N	CA3070
LM3071N	CA3071
LM3072	CA3072
LM3075N	CA3075
LM3086N	CA3086
LM3089	CA3089
LM3126N	CA3126E, CA3126Q
DN372CN	CA3724G
DH3725CN	CA3725G
LM3900N	CA3401G♦

Precision Monolithic Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SSS101AJ	CA101AT
SSS101AP	CA101AG, CA101AE
SSS107J	CA107T
SSS107P	CA107G, CA107E
SSS201AJ	CA201AT
SSS201AP	CA201AG, CA201AE
SSS207J	CA207T
SSS207P	CA207G, CA207E
SSS301AJ	CA301AT
SSS301AP	CA301AG, CA301AE
SSS741BP	CA741G●
SSS741CJ	CA741CT

RCA Direct Replacement Guide (con't)

Precision Monolithic Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SSS741CP	CA741CG●, CA741CE●
SSS741J	CA741T
SSS741P	CA741G●, CA741E●
SSS747BP	CA747G
SSS747CK	CA747CT
SSS747CP	CA747CG, CA747CE
SSS747P	CA747G, CA747E
SSS1458J	CA1458T
SSS1558J	CA1558T

Raytheon Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
LM101AD	CA101G*≠
LM101D	CA101G*≠
LM101AH	CA101AT
LM101H	CA101T
LM101N	CA101G, CA101E
LM107H	CA107T
LM108AH	CA108AT
LM108H	CA108T
LM111H	CA111T
LM124D	CA124E*
LM201AH	CA201AT
LM201AD	CA201AG*≠
LM201D	CA201G*≠
LM201H	CA201T
LM207H	CA207T
LM208AH	CA208AT
LM208H	CA208T
LM211H	CA211T
LM224D	CA224E*
LM224N	CA224E
LM301AH	CA301AT
LM301AD	CA301AG*≠
LM301AN	CA301AG, CA301AE
LM307H	CA307T
LM307N	CA307G, CA307E
LM308AH	CA308AT
LM308H	CA308T
LM311H	CA311T
LM311N	CA311G, CA311E
LM324D	CA324E*
LM324N	CA324E
RM723T	CA723T
RC723T	CA723CT
RC723DP	CA723CE
RM741T	CA741T
RC741T	CA741CT
RC741DN	CA741G, CA741E
RM741D	CA741G*≠
RC741D	CA741CG*≠
RC741DP	CA741G*, CA741E*
RM747T	CA747T
RC747T	CA747CT
RM747D	CA747G≠
RC747D	CA747CG≠
RC747DP	CA747G
RM748T	CA748T
RC748T	CA748CT
RM748D	CA748G*
RC748D	CA748CG*≠
RC748DP	CA748CG*
RC1458T	CA1458T
RM1558T	CA1558T
RC1458DN	CA1458G, CA1458E

Signetics Type No.	RCA Direct Replacements
LM101D	CA101G*≠
LM101H	CA101T
LM101N–14	CA101G*, CA101E*
LM101AT	CA101AT
LM101AF	CA101AG*≠
LM107H	CA107T
LM107N	CA107G, CA107E
LM108AT	CA108AT
LM108H	CA108T
LM124F	CA124G*≠
LM139A	CA139G, CA139E
LM139F	CA139G≠
LM201D	CA201G*≠
LM201H	CA201T
LM201N	CA201G, CA201E
LM201N–14	CA201G*, CA201E*
LM201AT	CA201AT
LM201AV	CA201AG, CA201AE
LM201AF	CA201AG*≠
LM207H	CA207T
LM207N	CA207G, CA207E
LM208T	CA208T
LM208AT	CA208AT
LM224A	CA224G, CA224E
LM224F	CA224G≠
LM239A	CA239G, CA239E
LM239F	CA239G
LM301AT	CA301AT
LM301AV	CA301AG, CA301AE
LM301AF	CA301AG*≠
LM307H	CA307T
LM307N	CA307G, CA307E
LM308AT	CA308AT
LM308T	CA308T
LM311T	CA311T
LM324A	CA324G, CA324E
LM324F	CA324G≠
LM339A	CA339G, CA339E
LM5065	CA3065
LM5070	CA3070
LM5071	CA3071
LM5072	CA3072
NE546A	CA3123E
NE555V	CA555CG, CA555CE
NE555T	CA555CT
SE555V	CA555G, CA555E
SE555T	CA555T
TDA1200	CA3075
μA723A	CA723E
μA723CA	CA723CE
μA723L	CA723T
μA723CL	CA723CT
μA741CA	CA741CG*, CA741CE*
μA741T	CA741T
μA741CT	CA741CT
μA741CV	CA741CG, CA741CE
μA747A	CA747CG, CA747E
μA747CA	CA747CG, CA747CE
μA747K	CA747T
μA747CK	CA747CT
μA748A	CA748G*, CA748E*
μA748CA	CA748CG*, CA748CE*
μA748T	CA748T
μA748CT	CA748CT
μA748CV	CA748CG, CA748CE
MC1310A	CA1310E
ULN2111A	CA2111AE

Silicon General Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SG101AT	CA101AT
SG101T	CA101T
SG107T	CA107T
SG108AT	CA108AT
SG108T	CA108T
SG111M	CA111G, CA111E
SG111T	CA111T
SG201AT	CA201AT
SG201T	CA201T
SG207T	CA207T
SG208AT	CA208AT
SG208T	CA208T
SG211M	CA211G, CA211E
SG211T	CA211T
SG239AN	CA239AG, CA239AE
SG301AM	CA301AG, CA301AE
SG301AN	CA301AG, CA301AE
SG301AT	CA301AT
SG301N	CA301G
SG301T	CA301T
SG307M	CA307G
SG307N	CA307G
SG307T	CA307T
SG308AT	CA308AT
SG308M	CA308G
SG308T	CA308T
SG311M	CA311G, CA311E
SG311T	CA311T
SG324N	CA324G, CA324E
SG339N	CA339G, CA339E
SG339AN	CA339AG, CA339AE
SG339N	CA339G
SG555CM	CA555CG, CA555CE
SG555CT	CA555CT
SG555T	CA555T
SG723CN	CA723CE
SG723CT	CA723CT
SG723T	CA723T
SG741M	CA741G, CA741E

RCA Direct Replacement Guide (con't)

Silicon General Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SG741CM	CA741CG, CA741CE
SG741CN	CA741CG, CA741CE
SG741CT	CA741CT
SG741T	CA741T
SG747CD	CA747CG
SG747CT	CA747CT
SG747D	CA747G*
SG747T	CA747T
SG748M	CA748G, CA748E
SG748T	CA748T
SG748CM	CA749CG, CA748CE
SG748CT	CA748CT
SG1458M	CA1458G, CA1458E
SG1458T	CA1458T
SG1558T	CA1558T
SG3058	CA3058
SG3059	CA3059
SG3079	CA3079
SG3081N	CA3081
SG3082N	CA3082E
SG3083N	CA3083E

Siliconix Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
LM101H	CA101T
LM101AH	CA101AT
LM101D	CA101G*#
LM101AD	CA101AG*#

Sprague Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
ULN2111A	CA2111AE
ULN2114A	CA3072
ULN2124A	CA3070
ULN2125A	CA3120E
ULN2127A	CA3071
ULN2137A	CA3123E
ULN2165	CA3065
ULN2211	CA3011
ULN2212	CA3012
ULN2264	CA3064
ULN2267	CA3067
ULN2269A	CA3121E
ULN2289	CA3089E
ULN2298P	CA1398E
ULN2741D	CA741T
ULN2747A	CA747CG
ULN2747A	CA747CE
ULS2741D	CA741CT
ULX2210A	CA1310E
ULX2244	CA758E

Texas Instruments Type No.	RCA Direct Replacement
SN52101AJ	CA101AG*
SN52101AJA	CA101AG*
SN52101AJP	CA101AG
SN52101AL	CA101AT
SN52101AN	CA101AG*
SN52101AP	CA101AG
SN52101L	CA101T
SN52107J	CA107G*
SN52107JA	CA107G*
SN52107JP	CA107G
SN52107L	CA107T
SN52107N	CA107G*
SN52107P	CA107G
SN52108L	CA108T
SN52108AL	CA108AT
SN52111JP	CA111G
SN52111L	CA111T
SN52111P	CA111G
SN52555JP	CA555G
SN52555L	CA555T
SN52555P	CA555G, CA555E
SN52723N	CA723E
SN52723L	CA723T
SN52558JP	CA1558G
SN52558L	CA1558T
SN52558P	CA1558G, CA1558E
SN52741J	CA741G*
SN52741JA	CA741G*
SN52741JP	CA741G
SN52741L	CA741T
SN52741N	CA741G*, CA741E*
SN52741P	CA741G
SN52747J	CA747G
SN52747JA	CA747G
SN52747L	CA747T
SN52747N	CA747G, CA747E
SN52748J	CA748G*
SN52748JA	CA748G*
SN52748JP	CA748G
SN52748L	CA748T
SN52748N	CA748G*, CA748E*
SN52748P	CA748G, CA748E
SN72301AJ	CA301AG*
SN72301AJA	CA301AG*
SN72301AJP	CA301AG
SN72301AL	CA301AT
SN72301AN	CA301AG*
SN72301AN	CA301AE*
SN72301AP	CA301AG
SN72307JA	CA307G*
SN72307JP	CA307G
SN72307L	CA307T
SN72307N	CA307G*, CA307E*
SN72307P	CA307G
SN72307P	CA307E
SN72308L	CA308T
SN72308AL	CA308AT
SN72311JP	CA311G
SN72311L	CA311T
SN72311P	CA311G
SN72555JP	CA555CG
SN72555P	CA555CG, CA555CE
SN72555L	CA555CT
SN72558JP	CA1458G
SN72558L	CA1458T
SN72558P	CA1458G, CA1458E
SN72558P	CA1458E
SN72723N	CA723CE
SN72723L	CA723CT
SN72741J	CA741CG*
SN72741JA	CA741CG*
SN72741JP	CA741CG
SN72741L	CA741CT
SN72741N	CA741CG*, CA741CE*
SN72741P	CA741CG
SN72741P	CA741CE
SN72747	CA747CT
SN72747J	CA747CG
SN72747JA	CA747CG
SN72747N	CA747CG, CA747CE
SN72748J	CA748CG*
SN72748JA	CA748CG*
SN72748JP	CA748CG, CA748CE
SN72748L	CA748CT
SN72748N	CA748CG*, CA747CE*
SN72748P	CA748CG
SN72748P	CA748CE
SN76110N	CA1310E
SN76111	CA758E
SN76116N	CA758E
SN76298N	CA1398E
SN76242	CA3070
SN76243	CA3071
SN76246	CA3072
SN76266	CA3066
SN76267	CA3067
SN76564	CA3064
SN76650N	CA1352E
SN76665	CA3065
SN76675	CA3075
SN76676HC	CA3076
SN76689	CA3089

* Can be substituted for the corresponding 14-lead dual-in-line type by inserting device into 14-pin socket (or board) so that terminal No. 1 of the 8-lead RCA Gold-CHIP ("G" suffix) or "E"-suffix type coincides with socket (or board) terminal No. 3 of the 14-lead type to be replaced.

In most applications, an RCA Gold-CHIP type is considered to be a suitable direct replacement for a particular ceramic-package type. The RCA Gold-CHIP type employs a Hermetic Chip in a plastic package and is rated for operation over the full military-temperature range (−55°C to +125°C).

♦ Can be selected to replace LM3900N.

■ Terminals 9 and 13 must be externally tied.

● In majority of applications.

RCA Suffix-Letter Package Code

Suffix Letter	Package
D	dual-in-line white ceramic
E	dual-in-line plastic
F	dual-in-line frit-seal ceramic
G	hermetic Gold-CHIP in dual-in-line plastic
K	ceramic flat pack
S	TO-5 style with dual-in-line formed leads (see Note below)
T	TO-5 style with straight leads

Note: RCA types in TO-5 style packages with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN" package), identified by suffix-letter "**S**", are both pin and electrical direct replacements for corresponding 8-lead "Mini-Dip" dual-in-line types.

Operating and Handling Considerations

Solid state devices are being designed into an increasing variety of electronic equipment because of their high standards of reliability and performance. However, it is essential that equipment designers be mindful of good engineering practices in the use of these devices to achieve the desired performance.

This Note summarizes important operating recommendations and precautions which should be followed in the interest of maintaining the high standards of performance of linear integrated circuits and MOS field-effect transistors.

The ratings included in RCA data bulletins are based on the Absolute Maximum Rating System, which is defined by the following Industry Standard (JEDEC) statement:

Absolute-Maximum Ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electron device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

The device manufacturer chooses these values to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in device characteristics.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that initially and throughout life no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in device characteristics.

It is recommended that equipment manufacturers consult RCA whenever device applications involve unusual electrical, mechanical or environmental operating conditions.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

The design flexibility provided by integrated circuits and MOS/FET's makes possible their use in a broad range of applications and under many different operating conditions. When incorporating these devices in equipment, designers should anticipate the rare possibility of device failure and make certain that no safety hazard would result from such an occurrence.

The small size of these devices provides obvious advantages to the designers of electronic equipment. However, it should be recognized that these compact devices usually provide only relatively small insulation area between adjacent leads and the metal envelope. When these devices are used in moist or contaminated atmospheres, therefore, supplemental protection must be provided to prevent the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces.

Devices should not be connected into or disconnected from circuits with the power on because high transient voltages may cause permanent damage to the devices.

TESTING PRECAUTIONS

In common with many electronic components, solid-state devices should be operated and tested in circuits which have reasonable values of current limiting resistance, or other forms of effective current overload protection. Failure to observe these precautions can cause excessive internal heating of the device resulting in destruction and/or possible shattering of the enclosure.

MOUNTING

Integrated circuits are normally supplied with lead-tin plated leads to facilitate soldering into circuit boards. In those relatively few applications requiring welding of the device leads, rather than soldering, the devices may be obtained with gold or nickel plated Kovar leads.* It should be recognized that this type of plating will not provide complete protection against lead corrosion in the presence of high humidity and mechanical stress. The aluminum-foil-lined cardboard "sandwich pack" employed for static protection of the flat-pack also provides some additional protection against lead corrosion, and it is recommended that the devices be stored in this package until used.

When integrated circuits are welded onto printed circuit boards or equipment, the presence of moisture between the closely spaced terminals can result in conductive paths that may impair device performance in high-impedance applications. It is therefore recommended that conformal coatings or potting be provided as an added measure of protection against moisture penetration.

In any method of mounting integrated circuits which involves bending or forming of the device leads, it is extremely important that the lead be supported and clamped between the bend and the package seal, and that bending be done with care to avoid damage to lead plating. In no case should the radius of the bend be less than the diameter of the lead, or in the case of rectangular leads, such as those used in RCA 14-lead and 16-lead flat-packages, less than the lead thickness. It is also extremely important that the ends of the bent leads be straight to assure proper insertion through the holes in the printed-circuit board.

MOS FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

Insulated-Gate Metal Oxide-Semiconductor Field-Effect Transistors (MOS FETs), like bipolar high-frequency transistors, are susceptible to gate insulation damage by the electrostatic discharge of energy through the devices. Electrostatic discharges can occur in an MOS FET if a type with an unprotected gate is picked up and the static charge, built in the handler's body capacitance, is discharged through the device. With proper handling and applications procedures, however, MOS transistors are currently being extensively used in production by numerous equipment manufacturers in military, industrial, and consumer applica-

* MIL-38510A, paragraph 3.5.6.1(a), lead material.

Operating and Handling Considerations

tions, with virtually no problems of damage due to electrostatic discharge.

In some MOS FETs, diodes are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the transistor's source. These diodes offer protection against static discharge and in-circuit transients without the need for external shorting mechanisms. MOS FETs which do not include gate-protection diodes can be handled safely if the following basic precautions are taken:

1. Prior to assembly into a circuit, all leads should be kept shorted together either by the use of metal shorting springs attached to the device by the vendor, or by the insertion into conductive material such as "ECCOSORB* LD26" or equivalent.
   (NOTE: Polystyrene *insulating* "SNOW" is not sufficiently conductive and should not be used.)
2. When devices are removed by hand from their carriers, the hand being used should be grounded by any suitable means, for example, with a metallic wristband.
3. Tips of soldering irons should be grounded.
4. Devices should never be inserted into or removed from circuits with power on.

*Trade Mark: Emerson and Cumming, Inc.

SOLID STATE CHIPS

Solid state chips, unlike packaged devices, are non-hermetic devices, normally fragile and small in physical size, and therefore, require special handling considerations as follows:

1. Chips must be stored under proper conditions to insure that they are not subjected to a moist and/or contaminated atmosphere that could alter their electrical, physical, or mechanical characteristics. After the shipping container is opened, the chip must be stored under the following conditions:
   A. Storage temperature, 40°C max.
   B. Relative humidity, 50% max.
   C. Clean, dust-free environment.
2. The user must exercise proper care when handling chips to prevent even the slightest physical damage to the chip.
3. During mounting and lead bonding of chips the user must use proper assembly techniques to obtain proper electrical, thermal, and mechanical performance.
4. After the chip has been mounted and bonded, any necessary procedure must be followed by the user to insure that these non-hermetic chips are not subjected to moist or contaminated atmosphere which might cause the development of electrical conductive paths across the relatively small insulating surfaces. In addition, proper consideration must be given to the protection of these devices from other harmful environments which could conceivably adversely affect their proper performance.

A	closed-loop voltage gain
A_{AF}	audio amplifier gain
A_{DIFF}	differential voltage gain
ACC	automatic chroma control
AFC	automatic frequency control
AFT	automatic fine tuning
AGC	automatic gain control
AMR	am rejection
A_{OL}	open-loop voltage gain
A_V	amplifier voltage gain
b_{fs}	small-signal, common-source, forward transfer susceptance (imaginary part of corresponding admittance; see y_{fs})
b_{is}	small-signal, common-source, input susceptance (imaginary part of corresponding admittance; see y_{is})
b_{os}	small-signal, common-source, output susceptance (imaginary part of corresponding admittance, see y_{os})
b_{rs}	small-signal, common-source, reverse transfer susceptance (imaginary part of corresponding admittance, see y_{rs})
BW	bandwidth (unity gain)
BW_{OL}	open-loop bandwidth
C_{BI}	base-to-substrate capacitance
C_{CB}	collector-to-base capacitance
C_{EB}	emitter-to-base capacitance
C_{EXT}	external capacitance
C_{FB}	feedback capacitance
C_I	input capacitance
C_{ios}	small-signal output capacitance
C_{is}	small-signal input capacitance
C_{iss}	small-signal, common-source short-circuit input capacitance
C_{I-O}	input-to-output capacitance; data in/out capacitance
CMMR	common-mode rejection ratio
C_O	output capacitance
C_{os}	feedthrough capacitance
C_{oss}	small-signal, common-source short-circuit output capacitance
C_{QP}	charge-pump capacitance
C_{rss}	small-signal, common-source short-circuit, reverse transfer capacitance
e_i	input sensitivity
E_N	I/F noise voltage
e_N	low-frequency noise voltage; equivalent short-circuit input noise voltage ($\mu V\sqrt{Hz}$)
$e_{N(total)}$	wideband noise voltage referenced to input
e_{O1}/e_{O2}	channel separation
E_{ON}	broadband output noise voltage
f_{CL}	clock input frequency
f_{max}	maximum operating frequency
f_p	charge-pump input-pulse frequency
f_t	unity-gain crossover frequency; gain-bandwidth product
f_ϕ	input-pulse frequency
G_p	power gain
G_m	forward transconductance (large-signal)
h_{FE}	static forward-current transfer ratio (beta)
h_{fe}	small-signal forward-current transfer ratio
I^+	dc supply current
I^-	dc supply current
I_A	amplifier supply current
I_{ABC}	amplifier bias current
I_{AGC}	AGC source current
I_B	base current
I_C	collector current
I_{CBO}	collector cutoff current
I_{CEO}	collector cutoff current
$I_{CE(OFF)}$	output leakage current
I_D	drain current
$I_{D(ON)}$	dc on-state drain current
I_{DARK}	dark current
I_{DF}	diode forward current
I_{DDO}	supply current for drain supply voltage (V_{DD})
I_{DS}	zero-gate (bias) drain current (dual-gate types)
I_{DSS}	zero-gate (bias) drain current (single-gate types)
I_F	forward current
I_G	channel (input) gate lead current
I_{GR}	channel (input) gate reverse current
I_{GS}	gate terminal current (single-gate types)
I_{G1S}	gate-No.1 terminal current dual-gate types
I_{G2S}	gate-No. 2 terminal current dual-gate types
I_{GSSF}	gate-to-source forward leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types).
I_{G1SSF}	gate-No.1 source forward leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types).
I_{G2SSF}	gate-No. 2-to-source forward leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types).
I_{GSSR}	gate-to-source reverse leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source (single-gate types).
I_{G1SSR}	gate-No. 1-to-source reverse leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types).
I_{G2SSR}	gate-No.2-to-source reverse leakage current, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types).
I_{GT}	gate trigger current; gate terminal current
I_I	input current
I_{IB}	input bias current
I_{IBC}	internal bias current
I_{IO}	input offset current
αI_{IO}	average temperature coefficient of input offset current
$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	temperature coefficient of input offset current (drift)
I_{LIM}	short-circuit limiting current
I_{MTR}	current-mirror transfer ratio
I_N	I/F noise current
i_N	equivalent open-circuit noise current (pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$)
I_O	output current
$I_{O(DIFF)}$	differential output current (sink)
I_{OO}	output offset current
I_{OM}	output leakage current, low
$\lvert I_{OM}\rvert$	peak output current
I_{OM}^+	magnitude of peak output current
I_{OM}^-	maximum output current (source)
I_p	maximum output current (sink)
$I_{p\text{-}p}$	photo current
I_Q	peak-to-peak output current
I_{QPL}	total quiescent current
I_R	charge-pump input current
I_{REFO}	dc reverse (leakage) current
I_{SSO}	supply current for reference supply voltage
I_{SXO}	strobe load current voltage (V_{SS})
I_{TH}	supply current for supply voltage
I_{TOTAL}	threshold current
k_N	total supply current
MAG	normalized factor ($k_N = k/k_r$)
MUG	maximum available power gain
NF	maximum useable power gain (unneutralized)
P_O	noise factor
P_D	power output
P_{SRR}	device dissipation
$r_{ds(off)}$	power supply rejection ratio
$r_{ds(on)}$	small-signal drain-to-source off-state resistance
R_{GS}	static drain-to-source on-state resistance
R_O	gate leakage-current resistance
R_o	output resistance
r_o	low-frequency output resistance
r_{oss}	small-signal output resistance
R_I	small-signal, short-circuit, common-source output resistance
r_i	differential input resistance
r_{iss}	small-signal input resistance
R_i	small-signal, short-circuit, common-source input resistance
R_{ON}	low-frequency input resistance
ΔR_{ON}	ON resistance; the ON-state resistance of an analog switch at specified input and load conditions.
S/N	ΔON resistance; the difference in ON-state resistance between any 2 analog switches at specified input and load conditions.
SR	signal-to-noise ratio
T_A	slew rate
t_d	ambient temperature
t_{DR}	delay time
t_f	differential recovery time
$t_{f\phi}$	fall time
THD	input-pulse rise time
t_{off}	total harmonic distortion
t_{on}	turn-off time
t_r	turn-on time
$t_{R\phi}$	rise time
t_{rr}	input-pulse rise time
t_S	reverse recovery time
t_{STG}	setup time
t_W	storage time
V^+	pulse width
V^-	DC positive supply voltage
V_{ABC}	DC negative supply voltage
V_{BB}	amplifier bias voltage
V_{BE}	substrate voltage
	base-to-emitter voltage

Terms and Symbols (cont'd)

$V_{BE(sat)}$	base-to-emitter saturation voltage
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	collector-to-base breakdown voltage
$V_{(BR)CES}$	collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage
$V_{(BR)DI}$	dc breakdown voltage between diode and substrate
$V_{(BR)R}$	dc reverse breakdown voltage
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	emitter-to-base breakdown voltage
$V_{(BR)GSSF}$	dc gate-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source (single-gate types)
$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	dc gate-No.1-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types)
$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	dc gate No.2-to-source forward breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types)
$V_{(BR)GSSR}$	dc gate-to-source reverse breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source (single-gate types)
$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	dc gate-No.2-to-source reverse breakdown voltage, all other terminals shorted to source (dual-gate types)
V_{CBO}	collector-to-base voltage
V_{CC}	drain supply voltage used as a second positive supply voltage. It is $\leqslant V_{DD}$ and referenced to V_{SS}
VCO	voltage controlled oscillator
V_{CEO}	collector-to-emitter voltage
$V_{CEO(sus)}$	collector-to-emitter sustaining voltage
V_{CIO}	collector-to-substrate voltage
V_{CP}	charge pump voltage
V_{DD}	drain supply voltage (the most positive supply voltage; always referenced to ground)
V_{DG}	drain-to-gate voltage (single-gate types)
V_{DG1}	drain-to-gate-No.1 voltage (dual-gate types)
V_{DG2}	drain-to-gate-No.2 voltage (single-gate types)
V_{DIO}	diode-to-substrate voltage
V_{DR}	diode reverse voltage
V_{DS}	drain-to-source voltage
V_{EE}	source voltage (the most negative supply voltage in a 3-supply voltage system)
V_F	dc forward voltage
$\Delta V_F/\Delta T$	temperature coefficient of forward voltage drop
V_{GH}	channel gate input voltage, high level
V_{GL}	channel gate input voltage, low level
V_{GS}	gate-to-source voltage
$V_{GS(TH)}$	gate-to-source threshold voltage
$V_{GS(Off)}$	gate-to-source cutoff voltage (single-gate types)
V_{G1S}	gate-No.1-to-source voltage (dual-gate type)
$V_{G1S(Off)}$	gate-No.1-to-source cutoff voltage (dual-gate types)
V_{G2S}	gate-No.2-to-source voltage (dual-gate types)
$V_{G2S(off)}$	gate-No.2-to-source cutoff voltage (dual-gate types)
V_I	input voltage
$V_{I(Lim)}$	input limiting voltage
V_{ICR}	common-mode input voltage range
V_{IL}	input-voltage, low level
V_{IH}	input-voltage, high level
V_{IO}	input offset voltage
$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	magnitude of input offset voltage
$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	temperature coefficient of magnitude of input offset voltage
$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	temperature coefficient of input offset voltage drift
$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	positive input-offset-voltage sensitivity
$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$	negative input-offset-voltage sensitivity
αV_{IO}	average temperature coefficient of input-offset voltage
$V_{i(Lim)}$	input limiting voltage (knee)
V_{knee}	protective diode knee voltage (protected gate types)
V_N	output noise voltage
V_O	output voltage
$\Delta V_O/\Delta V^-$	dc supply voltage sensitivity
$\Delta V_O/\Delta V^+$	dc supply voltage sensitivity
$V_{O(rms)}$	open-loop output voltage swing
ΔV_O	output voltage temperature coefficient
$V_{Op\text{-}p}$	output voltage swing
$V_{O(af)}$	recovered af voltage
V_{OL}	output voltage, low level; the voltage level at an output when the input logic conditions have been set to establish logic LOW output.
V_{OO}	output offset voltage
V_{OH}	output voltage, high level; the voltage level at an output when the input logic conditions have been set to establish a logic HIGH output.
V_{OM}^+	maximum output voltage
V_{OM}^-	maximum output voltage
V_{QP}	charge pump voltage
V_{QPL}	charge pump input voltage, low level
V_{QPH}	charge-pump input voltage, high level
V_{REF}	reference voltage
V_{REG}	regulated supply voltage
V_{RR}	supply voltage rejection ratio
V_{TH}	input threshold voltage
V_Z	zener voltage
Y_{fs}	magnitude of small-signal, common-source, short-circuit forward transfer admittance (transadmittance)
Y_{is}	small-signal, common-source, short-circuit, input-admittance (conductance, real part of admittance; susceptance, imaginary part of admittance)
Y_{os}	small-signal, common-source, short-circuit, output admittance
$\lvert Y_{rs}\rvert$	magnitude of small-signal, common-source, short-circuit, reverse transadmittance
$<Y_{rs}$	phase angle of small-signal, common-source, short-circuit, reverse transadmittance
$(-)_{rs}$	angle of reverse transadmittance, common-source circuit
Z_1	input impedance
Z_O	output impedance
Z_Z	zener impedance
ϕ	phase angle
ϕ	phase margin
η	efficiency
ϕL	open-loop phase lag

Linear Integrated Circuits for Industrial Applications

Technical Data

CA101, CA201, CA301 Types

Operational Amplifiers

For Commercial, Industrial, and Military Applications

RCA-CA101, CA101A, CA201, CA201A, and CA301A are general-purpose, high-gain operational amplifiers for use in military, industrial, and commercial applications.

These types, which are externally phase compensated, permit a choice of operation for optimum high-frequency performance at a selected gain; unity-gain compensation can be obtained with a single 30-pF capacitor.

Types CA101A and CA201A have all the desirable features and characteristics of the CA101 and CA201, respectively, plus superior input-offset characteristics, and improved noise performance.

All types are available in hermetic gold-CHIP dual-in-line plastic packages (G suffix), 8-lead TO-5 style packages with standard leads (T suffix), and with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN", S suffix). The CA301A is also available in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("MINI-DIP", E suffix), and in chip form (H suffix).

"G" Suffix Types—Hermetic Gold-CHIP Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"E" Suffix Types—Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"T" and "S" Suffix Types—TO-5 Style Package

Features:

- Short-circuit protection and latch-free operation
- Unity-gain phase compensation with a single 30-pF capacitor
- Replacement for industry types 101, 101A, 201, 201A, 301A

Applications:

- Long-interval integrator
- Timers
- Sample and hold circuits
- Summing amplifiers
- Multivibrators
- Comparators
- Instrumentation
- AC/DC converters
- Inverting amplifiers
- Sine- & square-wave generators
- Capacitance multipliers & simulated inductors

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (between V^+ and V^- terminals):	
CA101, CA101A, CA201, CA201A	44 V
CA301A	36 V
DC INPUT VOLTAGE	±15 V
(For supply voltage less than ± 15 V, the Input Voltage rating is equal to the DC Supply Voltage)	
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE	±30 V
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION	Indefinite*
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to $T_A = 75^oC$	500 mW
Above $T_A = 75^oC$	derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating –	
CA101, CA101A	−55 to +125 °C
CA201A	−25 to +85 °C
CA201, CA301A	0 to +70 °C
Storage (All types)	−65 to +150 °C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At a distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265 °C

* At $T_A \leq 70^oC$ and $T_C \leq 125^oC$ (CA101);
$T_A \leq 75^oC$ and $T_C \leq 125^oC$ (CA101A, CA201A);
$T_A \leq 55^oC$ and $T_C \leq 70^oC$ (CA201, CA301A).

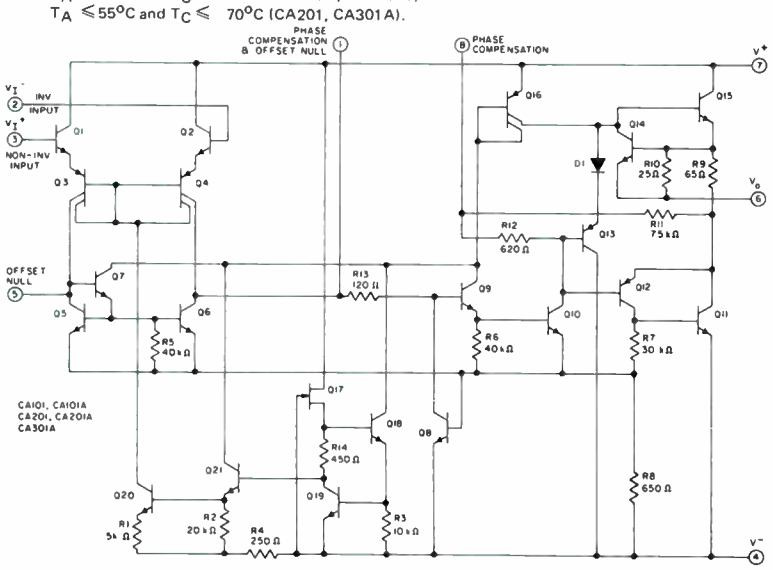
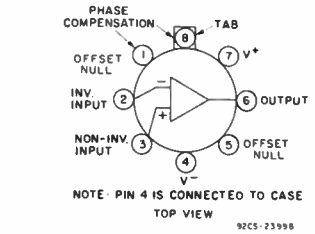
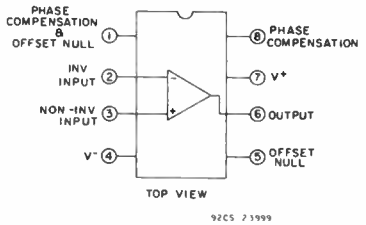


Fig.1 – Schematic diagram.



a – TO-5 style package for all types

T-Suffix
S-Suffix



b – Plastic package for CA301A

G-Suffix
E-Suffix

Fig.2 – Functional diagrams.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS▲ Supply Voltage ($V^{\pm}$) = 5 to 15 V		LIMITS CA101 Min.	CA101 Typ.	CA101 Max.	CA201 Min.	CA201 Typ.	CA201 Max.	UNITS	LIMITS CA101A CA201A Min.	CA101A CA201A Typ.	CA101A CA201A Max.	CA301A Min.	CA301A Typ.	CA301A Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage V_{IO}	T_A=25°C	$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	1	5	–	2	7.5	mV	–	–	–	–	–	–	mV
		$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	0.7	2	–	2	7.5	
		$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	–	6	–	–	10		–	–	–	–	–	–	
		$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	3	–	–	10	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage αV_{IO}		$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	–	6	–	–	10	–	μV/°C	–	–	–	–	–	–	μV/°C
		$R_S \leq 50\Omega$	–	3	–	–	6	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–		–	3	15	–	6	30	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current αI_{IO}	−55°C to +25°C		–	–	–	–	–	–	nA/°C	–	0.02	0.2	–	–	–	nA/°C
	0°C to +25°C		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	0.02	0.6	
	+25°C to +70°C		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	0.01	0.3	
	+25°C to +125°C		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	0.01	0.1	–	–	–	
Input Offset Current I_{IO}	T_A=0°C		–	–	–	–	150	750	nA	–	–	–	–	–	–	nA
	T_A=25°C		–	40	200	–	100	500		–	1.5	10	–	3	50	
	T_A=70°C		–	–	–	–	50	400		–	–	–	–	–	–	
	T_A=125°C		–	10	200	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	20	–	–	70	
	T_A=−55°C		–	100	500	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	
Input Bias Current I_{IB}	T_A=−55°C		–	0.28	1.5	–	–	–	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	μA
	T_A=0°C		–	–	–	–	0.32	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	
	T_A=25°C		–	0.12	0.5	–	0.25	1.5		–	0.03	0.075	–	0.07	0.25	
			–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	0.1	–	–	0.3	
Supply Current $I^{\pm}$	T_A=25°C	$V^{\pm}$=15V	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA	–	–	–	–	1.8	3	mA
		$V^{\pm}$=20V	–	1.8	3	–	1.8	3		–	1.8	3	–	–	–	
	T_A=125°C	$V^{\pm}$=20V	–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–		–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain A_{OL}	T_A=25°C V_O=±10V	$V^{\pm}$=15V $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	50	160	–	20	150	–	V/mV	50	160	–	25	160	–	V/mV
	V_O=±10V	$V^{\pm}$=15V $R_L \geq 2k\Omega$	25	–	–	15	–	–		25	–	–	15	–	–	
Input Resistance R_I	T_A=25°C		0.3	0.8	–	0.1	0.4	–	MΩ	1.5	4	–	0.5	2	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing V_{OPP}	$V^{\pm}$=15V	R_L=10kΩ	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V
	$V^{\pm}$=15V	R_L=2kΩ	±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range V_{ICR}	$V^{\pm}$=15V		±12	–	–	±12	–	–	V	–	–	–	±12	–	–	V
	$V^{\pm}$=20V		–	–	–	–	–	–		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio CMRR		$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	70	90	–	65	90	–	dB	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
		$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	–	–	–	–	–		80	96	–	70	90	–	
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio PSRR		$R_S \leq 10k\Omega$	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB
		$R_S \leq 50k\Omega$	–	–	–	–	–	–		80	96	–	70	90	–	

▲ Characteristics applicable over operating temperature range (T_A) as shown below, unless otherwise specified: CA101, CA101A: −55 to +125°C; CA201A: −25 to +85°C; CA201, CA301A: 0 to 70°C

	CA101	CA201	CA101A	CA201A	CA301A	
Max. V_{IO}, Max. I_{IO}, Min. A_{OL} (T_A = 25°C)	5	7.5	2	2	7.5	mV
	200	500	10	10	50	nA
	50	20	50	50	25	V/mV
T_A Range (Operating)	−55 to +125	0 to +70	−55 to +125	−25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Slew Rate (Summing ampl.)	–	–	10	10	10	V/μs

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

Type CA101

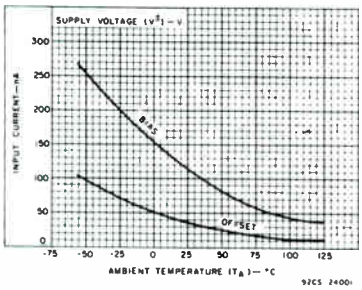


Fig.3 – Input current (I_{IO}, I_{IB}) vs. temperature.

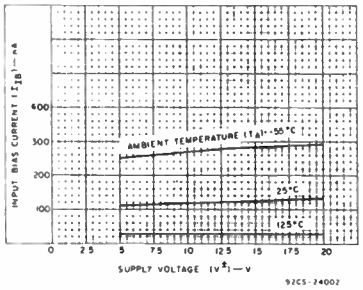


Fig.4 – Input bias current vs. supply voltage.

Types CA101, CA101A, and CA201A

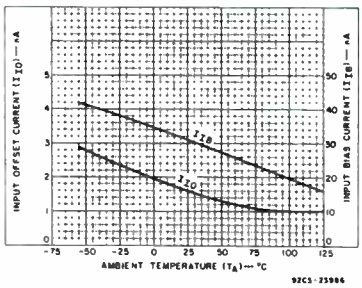


Fig. 5 – Input current (I_{IO}, I_{IB}) vs. temperature (CA101A and CA201A only).

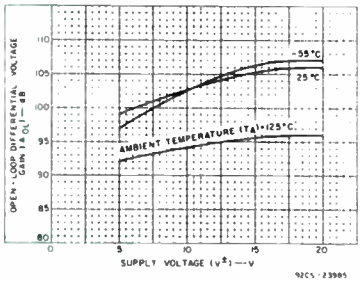


Fig.6 – Voltage gain vs. supply voltage.

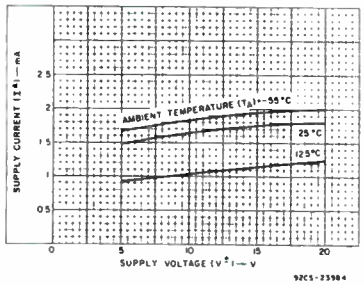


Fig.7 – Supply characteristics.

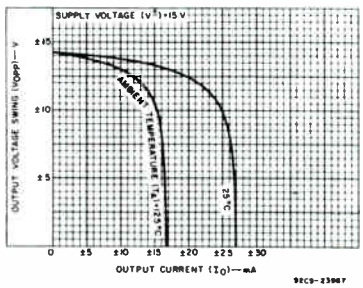


Fig.8 – Output characteristics.

Type CA301A

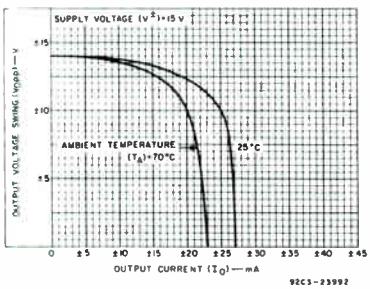


Fig. 9 – Output characteristics.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPES CA101A AND CA201A

Single-Pole Compensation

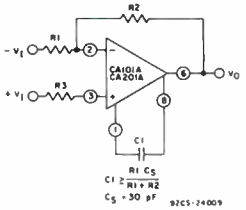


Fig.10 – Test circuit employing single-pole compensation.

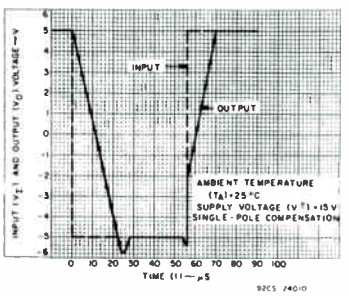


Fig. 11 – Voltage follower (V_I, V_O) pulse response.

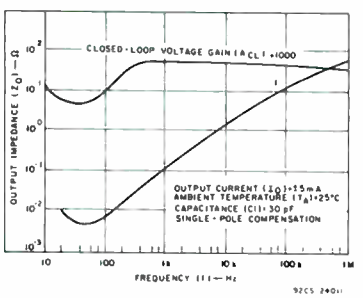


Fig. 12 – Closed-loop output impedance vs. frequency.

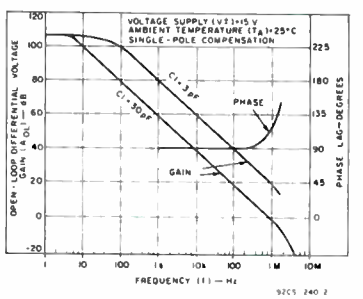


Fig. 13 – Voltage gain and phase lag vs. frequency.

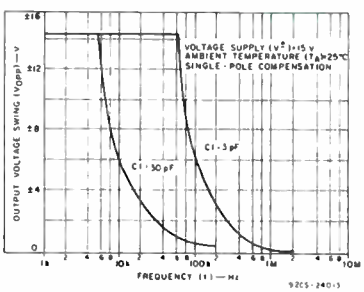


Fig. 14 – Output voltage swing vs. frequency.

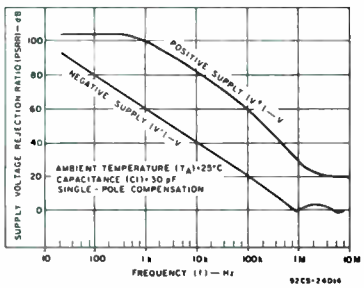


Fig. 15 — Supply voltage rejection ratio vs. frequency.

Two-Pole Compensation

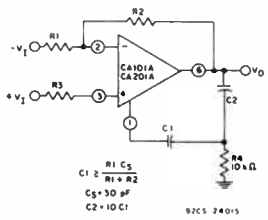


Fig. 16 — Test circuit employing two-pole compensation.

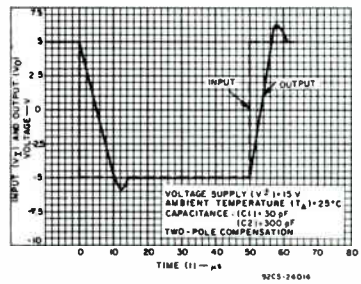


Fig. 17 — Voltage follower pulse response.

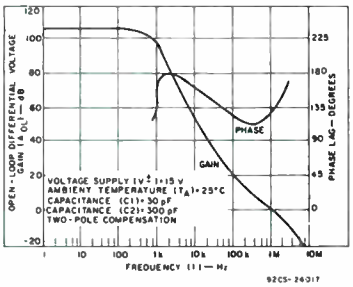


Fig. 18 — Voltage gain and phase lag vs. frequency.

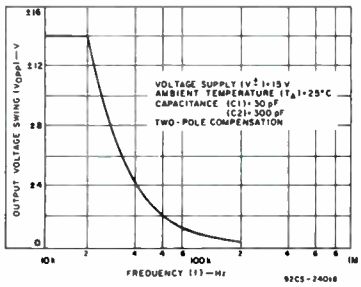


Fig. 19 — Output voltage swing vs. frequency.

Feed-Forward Compensation

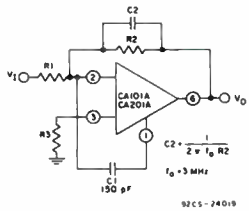


Fig. 20 — Test circuit employing feedforward compensation.

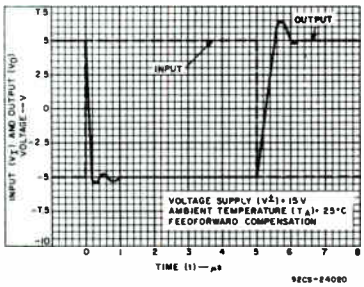


Fig. 21 — Inverter pulse response.

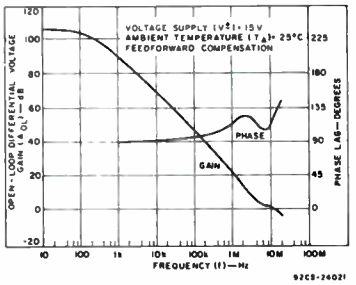


Fig. 22 — Voltage gain and phase lag vs. frequency.

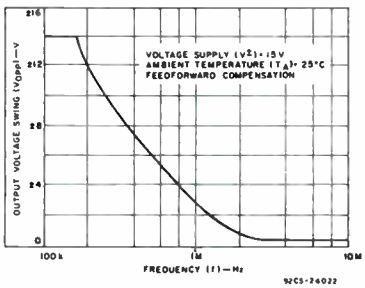


Fig. 23 — Output voltage swing vs. frequency.

CA101A AND CA201A

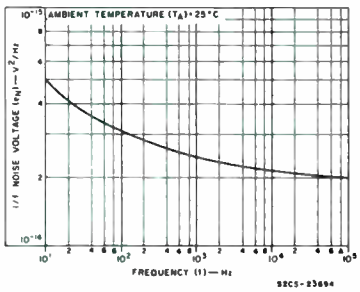


Fig. 24 — I/f noise voltage vs. frequency.

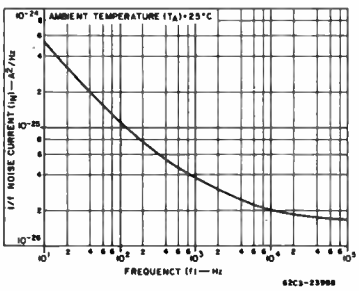


Fig. 25 — I/f noise current vs. frequency.

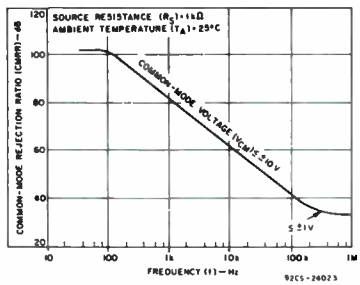


Fig. 26 — Common-mode rejection ratio vs. frequency.

CA107, CA207, CA307 Types
Operational Amplifiers

For Military, Industrial, and Commercial Applications

RCA-CA107, CA207, CA307 are general-purpose operational amplifiers intended for use in military, industrial, and commercial applications. A 30-pF on-chip capacitor provides internal frequency compensation. Low input current over temperature range (100 nA max.) for the CA107 and CA207 make these types especially well suited for applications such as long interval timers and sample-and-hold circuits.

All types are available in hermetic gold-CHIP dual-in-line plastic packages (G suffix), 8-lead TO-5 style packages with standard leads (T suffix), and with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN", S suffix). The CA307 is also available in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("MINI-DIP", E suffix), and in chip form (H suffix).

The CA107, CA207, and CA307 are direct replacements for industry types 107, 207, and 307 in packages with similar terminal arrangements.

"G" Suffix Types—Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"E" Suffix Types—Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"T" and "S" Suffix Types—TO-5 Style Package

Applications:

- Long-interval integrators
- Timers
- Sample-and-hold circuits
- Summing amplifiers
- Multivibrators

Type \ Feature	Max. V_{IO} (mV)	Max. I_{IO} (nA)	Max. I_{IB} (nA)	Temp. Range (T_A) °C	Package (Suffix)
CA107	3	20	100	−55 to +125	G, S, T
CA207	3	20	100	−25 to +85*	G, S, T
CA307	10	70	300	0 to +70▲	G, E, S, T

*Types CA207G, S, and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temp. range of −25 to +85°C.

▲Types CA307G, E, S, and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temp. range of 0 to 70°C.

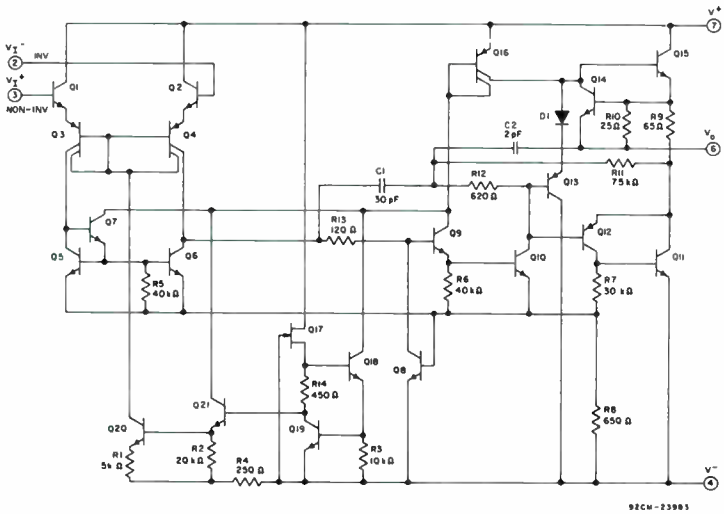
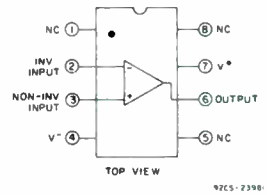
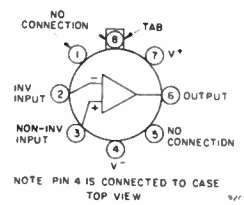


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of CA107, CA207, and CA307.



Functional diagram for plastic package.



Functional diagram for TO-5 style packages.

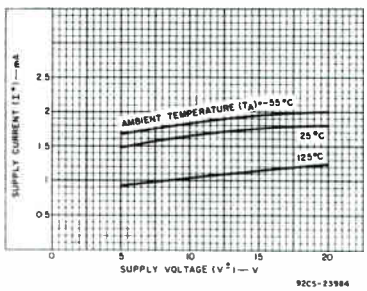


Fig. 2 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

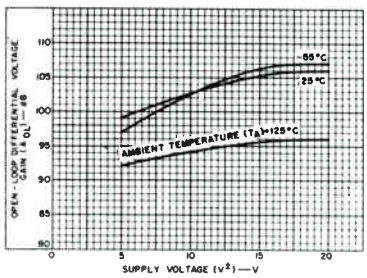


Fig. 3 – Open-loop differential voltage gain vs. supply voltage.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25°C$:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals):	
CA107, CA207	44 V
CA307	36 V
DC INPUT VOLTAGE	±15 V
(For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage)	
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE	±30 V
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION*	Indefinite
DEVICE DISSIPATION UP TO $T_A = 70°C$	500 mW
Above $T_A = 70°C$ Derate linearly at	6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating – CA107	−55°C to +125°C
CA207	−25°C to +85°C▲
CA307	0°C to +70°C†
Storage – All Types	−65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

*For type CA307 continuous short circuit is allowed for Case Temperature to +70°C and ambient temperature to +55°C.

▲Types CA207G, S, and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of −25 to +85°C.

†Types CA307G, E, S, and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of 0 to 70°C.

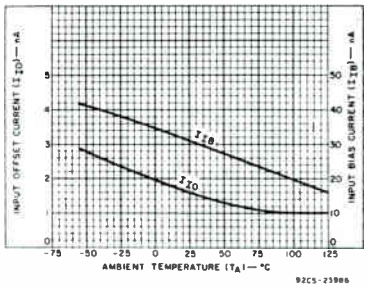


Fig. 4 – Input offset and input bias currents vs. ambient temperature.

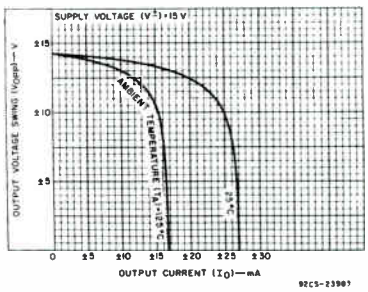


Fig. 5 – Output voltage swing vs. output current.

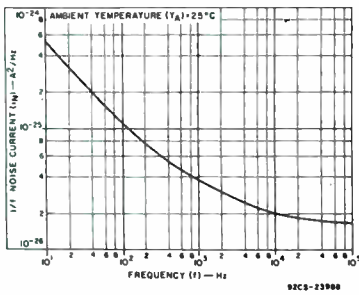


Fig. 6 – 1/f noise current vs. frequency.

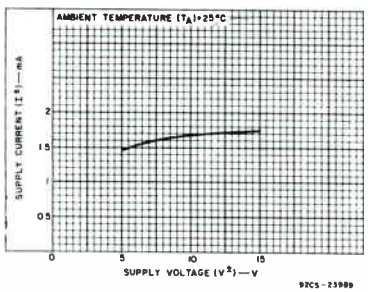


Fig. 7 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

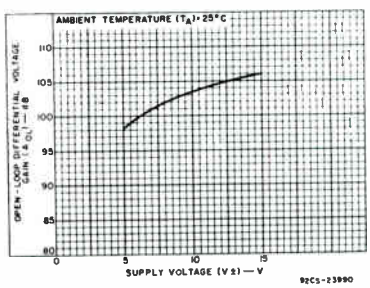


Fig. 8 – Open-loop differential voltage gain vs. supply voltage.

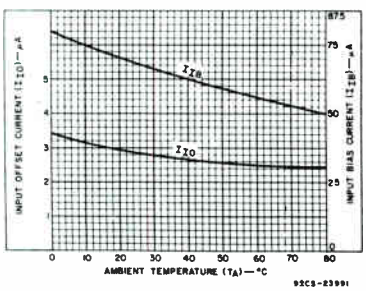


Fig. 9 – Input offset and input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

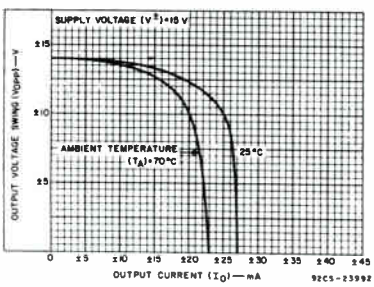


Fig. 10 – Output voltage swing vs. output current.

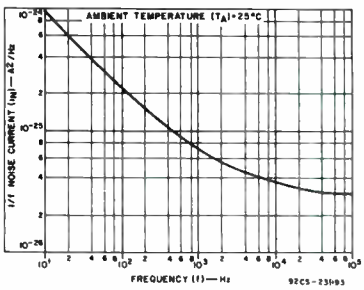


Fig. 11 – 1/f noise current vs. frequency.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS▲ Supply Voltage (V±) = 5 V to 15 V (CA307) 5 V to 20 V (CA107,CA207)	LIMITS CA107 CA207 Min.	Typ.	Max.	CA307 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	$T_A = 25°C$, $R_S \leq 50\,k\Omega$	–	0.7	2	–	2	7.5	mV
	$R_S \leq 50\,k\Omega$	–	–	3	–	–	10	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}		–	3	15	–	6	30	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		–	–	20	–	–	70	nA
	$T_A = 25°C$	–	1.5	10	–	3	50	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}	See Note 1	–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	nA/°C
	See Note 2	–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}		–	–	100	–	–	300	nA
	$T_A = 25°C$	–	30	75	–	70	250	
Supply Current, $I^{\pm}$	$T_A = +125°C$, $V^{\pm} = 20$ V	–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	mA
	$T_A = 25°C$, $V^{\pm} = 20$ V, (CA307 $V^{\pm} = 15$ V)	–	1.8	3	–	1.8	3	
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$V^{\pm} = 15$ V, $V_O = \pm 10$ V, $R_L \geq 2\,k\Omega$	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
	$V^{\pm} = 15$ V, $V_O = \pm 10$ V $R_L \geq 2\,k\Omega$, $T_A = 25°C$	50	160	–	25	160	–	
Input Resistance, R_I	$T_A = 25°C$	1.5	4	–	0.5	2	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	$V^{\pm} = 15$ V, $R_L = 10\,k\Omega$	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V
	$V^{\pm} = 15$ V, $R_L = 2\,k\Omega$	±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	$V^{\pm} = 20$ V, (CA307 $V^{\pm} = 15$ V)	±15	–	–	±12	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	$R_S \leq 50\,k\Omega$	80	96	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio, PSRR	$R_S \leq 50\,k\Omega$	80	96	–	70	96	–	dB

Note 1: For CA107, +25, to +125°C; For CA207, +25 to +85°C; For CA307, +25 to 70°C.

Note 2: For CA107, −55 to +25°C; For CA207, −25 to +25°C; For CA307, 0 to +25°C.

▲ Characteristics applicable over operating temperature range as shown below unless otherwise specified.

CA107 – T_A = −55 to +125°C

CA207 – T_A = −25 to +85°C

CA307 – T_A = 0 to 70°C

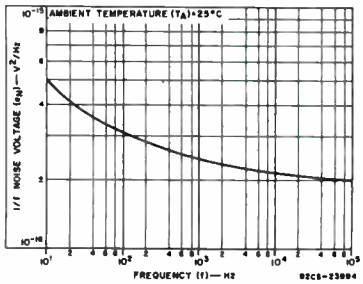


Fig. 12 – 1/f noise voltage vs. frequency.

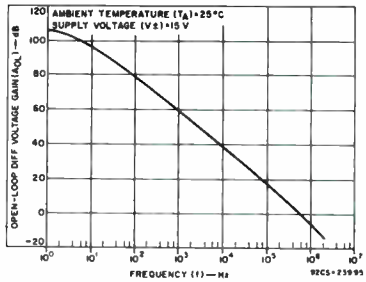


Fig. 13 – Open-loop differential voltage gain vs. frequency.

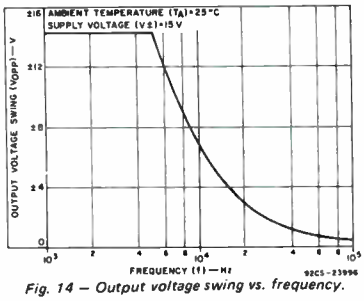
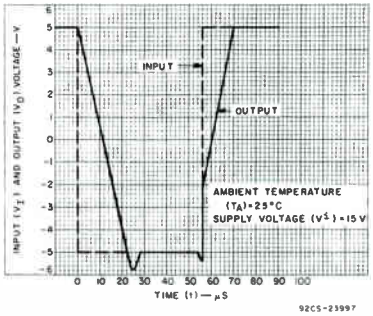


Fig. 14 – Output voltage swing vs. frequency.



Precision Operational Amplifiers

For Military, Industrial, and Commercial Applications

The RCA-CA108, CA208, and CA308 types are uncompensated precision operational amplifiers using super-beta transistors and feature very low offset parameters, high input impedance, and defined drift rates with temperature change.

These super-beta op-amps have input currents sufficiently low to insure low drift even when using source resistances in excess of 10 megohms.

These devices have sufficient supply rejection to operate from unregulated power supplies within a range of ±2 V to ±20 V, and the input bias current is specially controlled for use in sample-and-hold applications.

The "A" versions have all the desirable features and characteristics of their prototypes plus exceptionally low input offset voltage characteristics.

The CA108, CA108A, CA208, CA208A, CA308, and CA308A are direct replacements for industry types 108, 108A, 208, 208A, 308, and 308A in packages with similar terminal arrangements. They are supplied in either standard TO-5 style packages (T suffix) or in 8-lead TO-5 style packages with dual-in-line formed leads (DIL-CAN, S suffix). The CA308 is also supplied in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package (MINI-DIP, E suffix), and in chip form (H suffix).

Features:

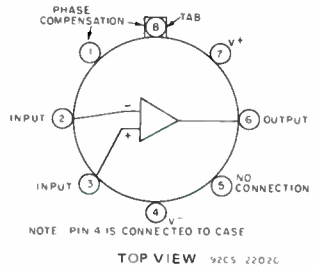
At 25°C:

- **Maximum input bias current –**
  2 nA for CA108 and CA208 series
  7 nA for CA308 series
- **Maximum input offset current –**
  0.2 nA for CA108 and CA208 series
  1 nA for CA308 series
- **Supply current of only 300 μA, even in saturation**
- **Maximum input offset voltage of 0.5 mV for "A" suffix types**

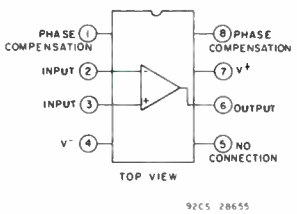
Applications:

- **Instrumentation**
- **Summing amplifier**
- **Comparator**
- **Multivibrators**
- **Band-pass filters**
- **Sample and hold**

Type \ Feature	Max. V_{IO} (mV)	Max. I_{IO} (nA)	Max. I_{IB} (nA)	Temp. Range (T_A) °C	Package (Suffix)
CA108	3	0.4	3	–55 to +125	S, T
CA108A	1	0.4	3	–55 to +125	S, T
CA208	3	0.4	3	–25 to +85	S, T
CA208A	1	0.4	3	–25 to +85	S, T
CA308	10	1.5	10	0 to +70	E, S, T
CA308A	0.73	1.5	10	0 to +70	S, T



Functional Diagram
S and T Suffixes



Functional Diagram
E Suffix

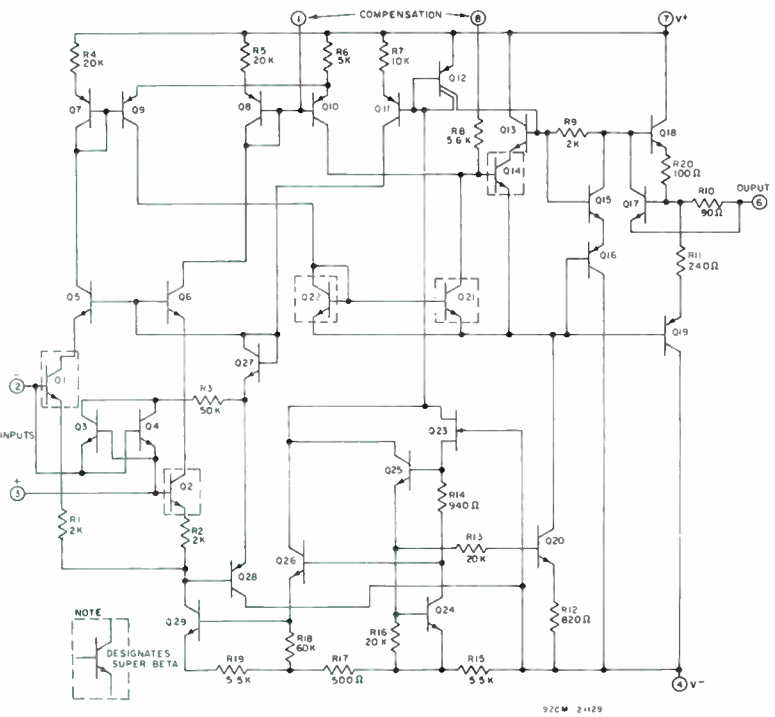


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram for CA108, CA208, CA308, CA108A, CA208A, and CA308A.

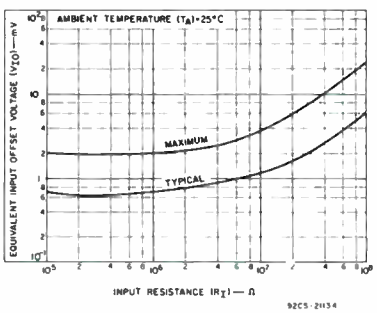


Fig. 2 – Input offset error for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

CA108, CA208, CA308 Types

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals):		
CA108, CA108A, CA208, CA208A	40	V
CA308, CA308A	36	V
DC INPUT VOLTAGE (For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage)	±15	V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT CURRENT	±10	mA
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION	Indefinite	
DEVICE DISSIPATION UP TO T_A = 70°C	500	mW
Above T_A = 70°C	Derate linearly at 6.67	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating – CA108, CA108A	−55 to +125	°C
CA208, CA208A	−25 to +85	°C
CA308, CA308A	0 to +70	°C
Storage – All Types	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = −55 to +125°C for CA108 Types, −25 to +85°C for CA208 Types, 0 to +70°C for CA308 Types, unless otherwise indicated, and Supply Voltage ($V^{\pm}$) = ±5 to ±15 V

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
		CA108 CA208			CA108A CA208A			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}		–	–	3	–	–	1	mV
	T_A=25°C	–	0.7	2	–	0.3	0.5	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}		–	3	15	–	1	5	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	nA
	T_A=25°C	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.05	0.2	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	0.5	2.5	–	0.5	2.5	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}		–	–	3	–	–	3	nA
	T_A=25°C	–	0.8	2	–	0.8	2	
Supply Current, $I^{\pm}$	T_A=+125°C	–	0.15	0.4	–	0.15	0.4	mA
	T_A=25°C	–	0.3	0.6	–	0.3	0.6	
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$V^{\pm}$=15 V, V_O=±10 V, R_L≥10 KΩ	25	–	–	40	–	–	V/mV
	$V^{\pm}$=15 V, V_O=±10 V R_L≥10 KΩ, T_A=25°C	50	300	–	80	300	–	
Input Resistance, R_I	T_A=25°C	30	70	–	30	70	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	$V^{\pm}$=15 V, R_L=10 KΩ	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V
Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	$V^{\pm}$=15 V	±13.5	–	–	±13.5	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR		85	100	–	96	110	–	dB
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio, PSRR		80	96	–	96	110	–	dB

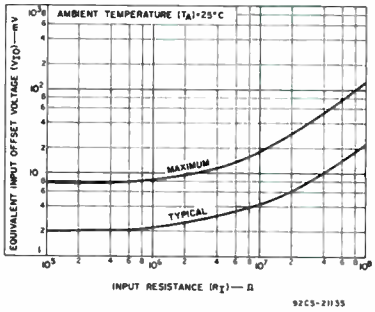


Fig. 3 – Input offset error for CA308 and CA308A.

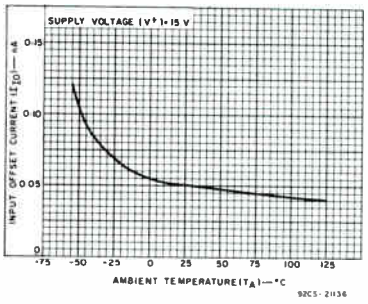


Fig. 4 – Input offset current vs. temperature for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

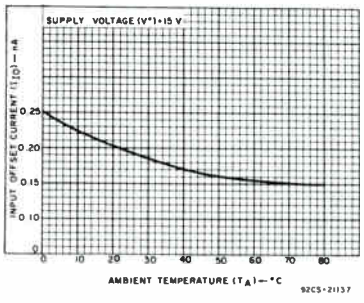


Fig. 5 – Input offset current vs. temperature for CA308 and CA308A.

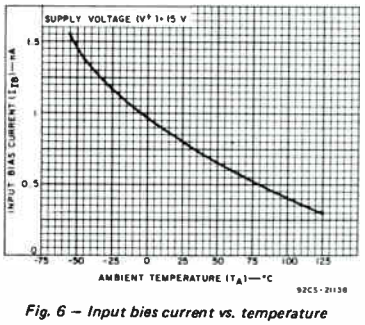


Fig. 6 – Input bies current vs. temperature for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A=–55 to +125°C for CA108 Types, –25 to +85°C for CA208 Types, 0 to +70°C for CA308 Types, unless otherwise indicated, and Supply Voltage ($V^{\pm}$) = ±5 to ±15 V

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
		CA308			CA308A			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}		–	–	10	–	–	0.73	mV
	T_A=25°C	–	2	7.5	–	0.3	0.5	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}		–	6	30	–	1	5	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	nA
	T_A=25°C	–	0.2	1	–	0.2	1	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	2	10	–	2	10	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}		–	–	10	–	–	10	nA
	T_A=25°C	–	1.5	7	–	1.5	7	
Supply Current, $I^{\pm}$	T_A=25°C	–	0.3	0.8	–	0.3	0.8	mA
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$V^{\pm}$=15 V, V_O=±10 V, R_L≥10 KΩ	15	–	–	60	–	–	V/mV
	$V^{\pm}$=15 V, V_O=±10 V R_L≥10 KΩ, T_A=25°C	25	300	–	80	300	–	
Input Resistance, R_I	T_A=25°C	10	40	–	10	40	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	$V^{\pm}$=15 V, R_L=10 KΩ	±13	±14	–	±13	±14	–	V
Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	$V^{\pm}$=15 V	±14	–	–	±14	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR		80	100	–	96	110	–	dB
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio, PSRR		80	96	–	96	110	–	dB

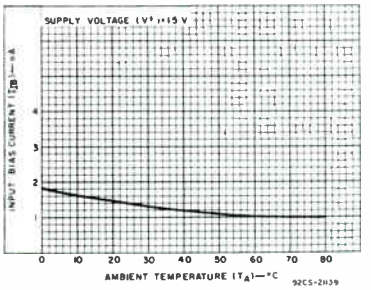


Fig. 7 – Input bias current vs. temperature for CA308 and CA308A.

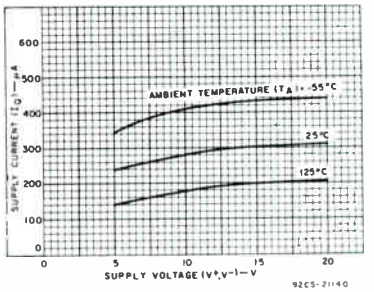


Fig. 8 – Supply current vs. supply voltage for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

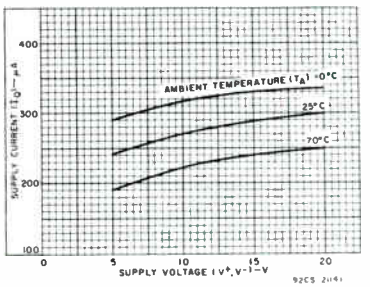


Fig. 9 – Supply current vs. supply voltage for CA308 and CA308A.

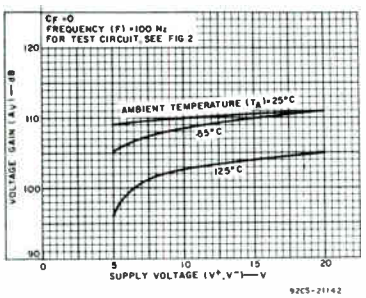


Fig. 10 – Voltage gain vs. supply voltage for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

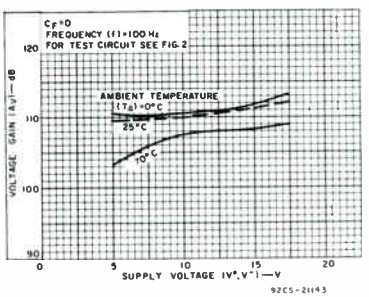


Fig. 11 – Voltage gain vs. supply voltage for CA308 and CA308A.

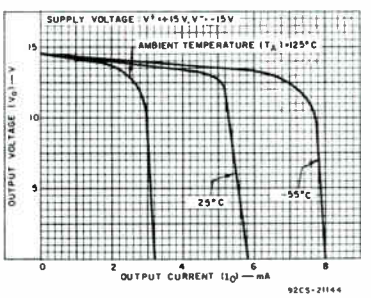


Fig. 12 – Output voltage vs. output current for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

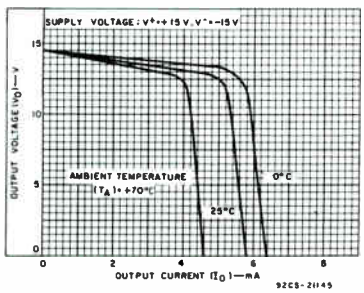


Fig. 13 – Output voltage vs. output current for CA308 and CA308A.

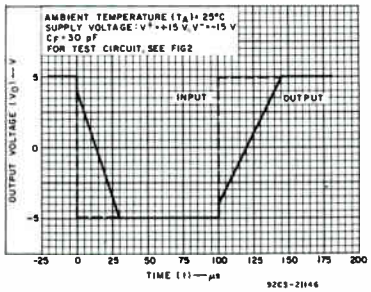


Fig. 14 – Voltage-follower pulse response for all types.

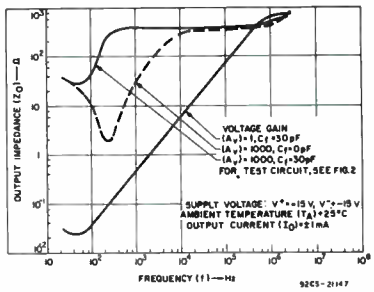


Fig. 15 – Closed-loop output impedance for all types.

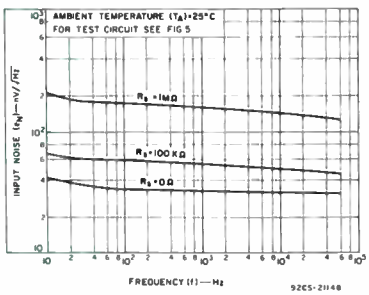


Fig. 16 – Input noise voltage for all types.

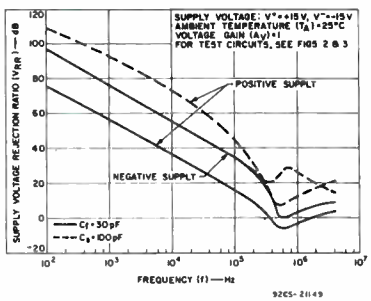


Fig. 17 – Power-supply rejection for all types.

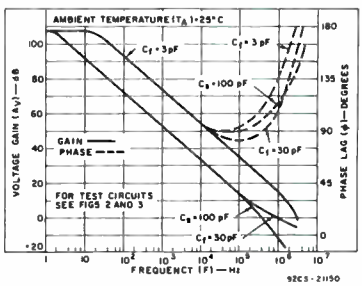


Fig. 18 – Open-loop frequency response for all types.

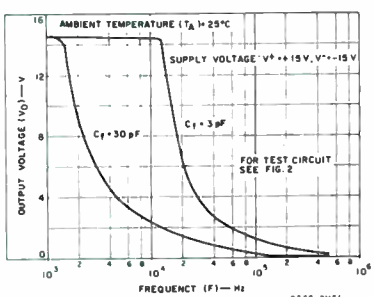


Fig. 19 – Large-signal frequency response for all types.

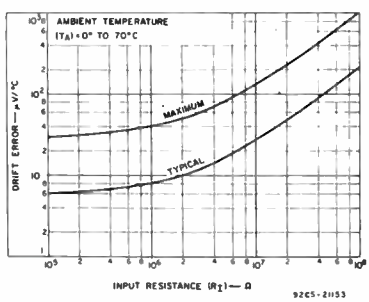


Fig. 20 – Drift error vs. input resistance for CA108, CA108A, CA208, and CA208A.

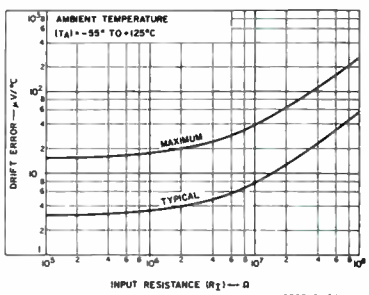


Fig. 21 – Drift error vs. input resistance for CA308 and CA308A.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

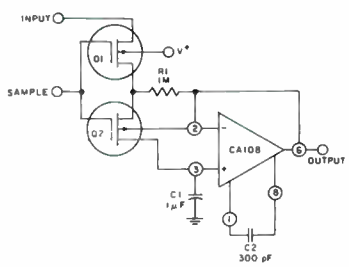


Fig. 22 – Sample-and-hold circuit.

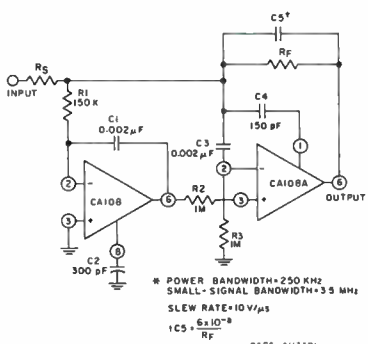


*Fig. 23 – Fast * summing amplifier circuit.*

TEST CIRCUITS

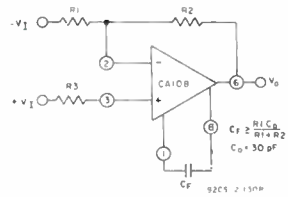


Fig. 24 – Standard frequency-compensation.

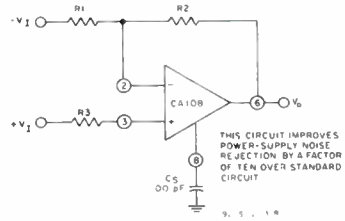
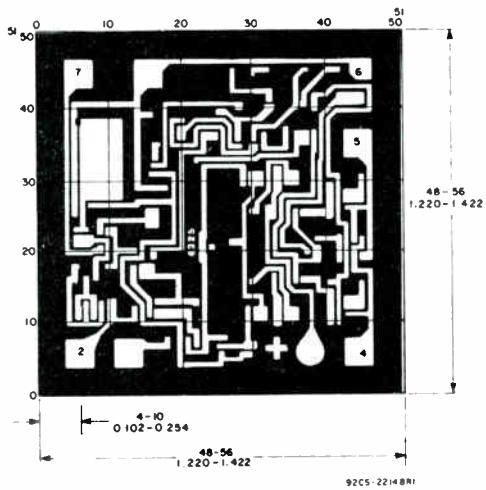


Fig. 25 – Alternate frequency-compensation.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated. Grid graduations are in mils (10^{-3} inch).

The photographs and dimensions of each chip represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57^{0} instead of 90^{0} with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both dimensions.

CA111, CA211, CA311 Types

Voltage Comparators

For Commercial and Industrial Applications

"G" Suffix Types—Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

"E" Suffix Types—Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

"T" and "S" Suffix Types—TO-5 Style Package

Applications

- Multivibrators
- Positive and negative peak detectors
- Crystal oscillators
- Zero-crossing detectors
- Solenoid, relay, and lamp drivers

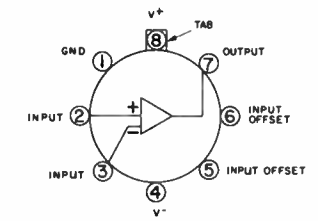
Features

- Single- or dual-supply operation
- Power consumption — 135 mW at ±15 V
- Strobe capability
- Low input-offset current:
  CA111, CA211 — 4 nA(typ.)
  CA311 — 6 nA(typ.)
- Differential input-voltage range — ±30 V
- Directly interchangeable with National Semiconductor LM111, LM211, and LM311 Series types

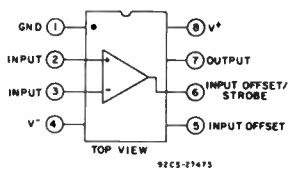
The RCA-CA111, CA211, and CA311 are monolithic voltage comparators that operate from dual supplies up to ±15 V, or from single supplies down to 5 V. This single-supply capability makes the outputs of these devices compatible with RTL, DTL, TTL, and MOS circuits. In addition, they can drive lamps or relays, and switch voltages up to 50 V (CA311, 40 V) at currents as high as 50 mA.

The inputs and the outputs of the CA111, CA211, and CA311 can be isolated from system ground, allowing the output to drive loads referred to ground, V^+, or V^-.

All types are available in hermetic gold-CHIP dual-in-line plastic packages (G suffix), 8-lead TO-5 style packages with standard leads (T suffix), and with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN", S suffix). The CA311 is also available in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("MINI-DIP",E suffix), and in chip form (H suffix).



Functional diagram for TO-5 style package.



Functional diagram for plastic package.

Type \ Feature	Max. V_{IO} (mV)	Max. I_{IO} (nA)	Max. I_{IB} (nA)	Temp. Range (T_A) °C	Package (Suffix)
CA111	3	10	100	−55 to +125	G,S,T
CA211	3	10	100	−25 to +85▲	G,S,T
CA311	7.5	50	250	0 to +70 †	G,E,S,T

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (between V^+ and V^- terminals) . . . . . 36 V
DC INPUT VOLTAGE* . . . . . ±15 V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE . . . . . ±30 V
OUTPUT TO NEGATIVE SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{7-4}):
  CA111, CA211 . . . . . 50 V
  CA311 . . . . . 40 V
GROUND TO NEGATIVE SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{1-4}) . . . . . 30 V
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION . . . . . 10 s
DEVICE DISSIPATION:
  Up to T_A = 25°C . . . . . 500 mW
  Above T_A = 25°C . . . . . derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
  Operating:
    CA111 . . . . . −55 to +125°C
    CA211 . . . . . −25 to +85°C▲
    CA311 . . . . . 0 to +70°C †
  Storage, all types . . . . . −65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):
  At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm)
  from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

*This rating applies for ±15 V supplies. The positive input-voltage limit is 30 V above the negative supply. The negative input-voltage limit is equal to the negative supply voltage or 30 V below the positive supply. The negative input-voltage limit is equal to the negative supply voltage or 30 V below the positive supply, whichever is less.

▲ Types CA211G,S, and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of −25 to +85°C.

† Types CA311G,E,S and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of 0 to 70°C.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS – ALL TYPES

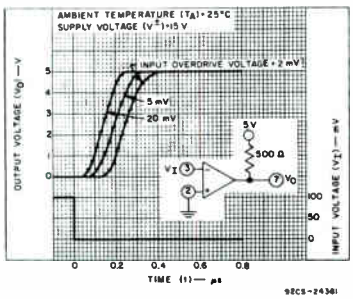


Fig. 1 – Response time for various input overdrive voltages–positive input.

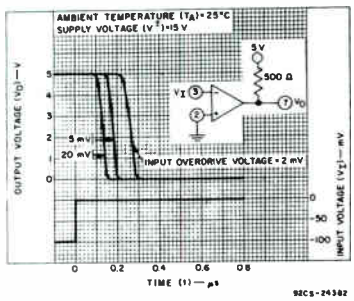


Fig. 2 – Response time for various input overdrive voltages–negative input.

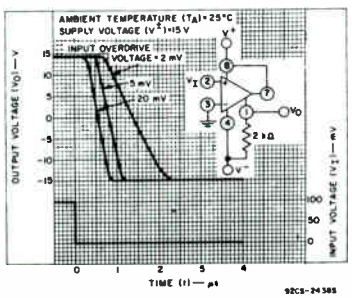


Fig. 4 – Response time for various input overdrive voltages–positive input.

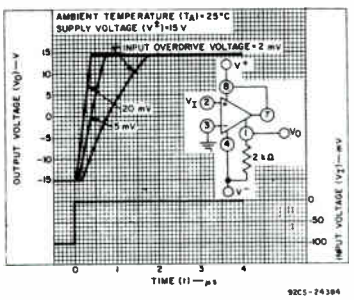


Fig. 5 – Response time for various input overdrive voltages–negative input.

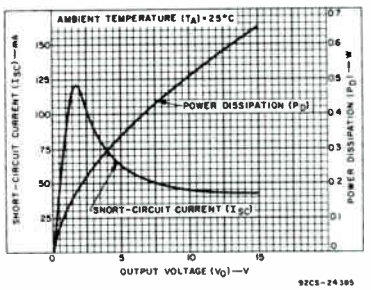


Fig. 6 – Output limiting characteristics.

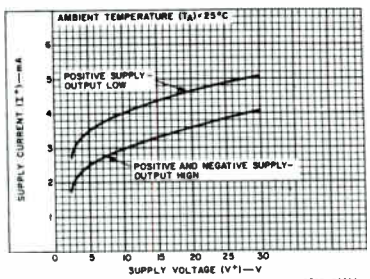


Fig. 7 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTCS –CA111, CA211

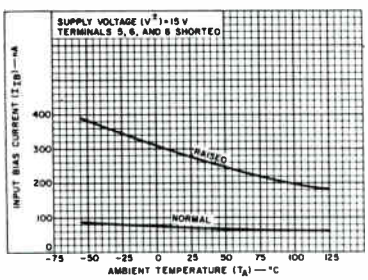


Fig. 8 – Input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

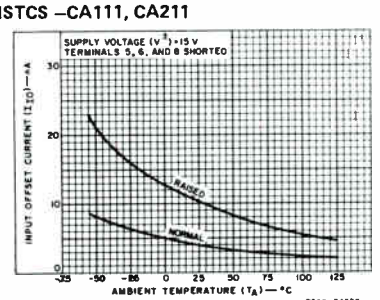


Fig. 9 – Input offset current vs. ambient tempereture.

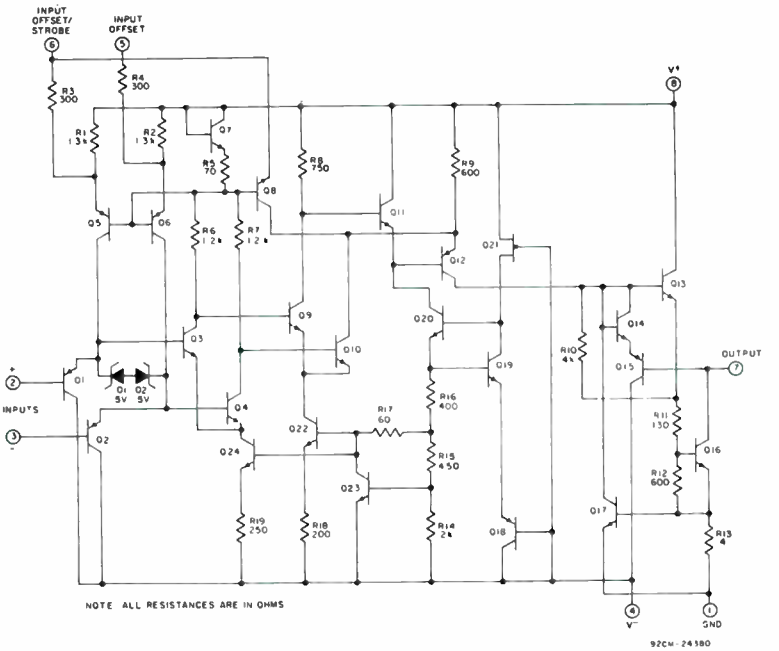


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram for CA111, CA211, and CA311.

CA111, CA211, CA311 Types

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS: SUPPLY VOLTAGE ($V^{\pm}$) = 15 V UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED		LIMITS: CA111 CA211 TYP.	CA111 CA211 MAX.	CA311 TYP.	CA311 MAX.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	$R_s \leq 5\ k\Omega$, Note 2	T_A=25°C	0.7	3	2	7.5	mV
		Note 1	–	4	–	10	
Saturation Voltage	V_I = −5 mV, I_O = 50 mA (For CA311, $V_I \leq$ −10 mV)	T_A=25°C	0.75	1.5	–	–	V
	$V^+ \geq$ 4.5 V, V^- = 0, $V_I \leq$ −6 mV, $I_{SINK} \leq$ 8 mA (For CA311, $V_I \leq$ −10 mV)	Note 1	0.23	0.4	–	–	
Input Voltage Range, V_{IPP}		Note 1	±14	–	±14	–	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	Note 2	T_A = 25°C	4	10	6	50	nA
		Note 1	–	20	–	70	
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	Note 2	T_A=25°C	60	100	100	250	nA
		Note 1	–	150	–	300	
Positive Supply Current, I^+		T_A = 25°C	5.1	6	5.1	7.5	mA
Negative Supply Current, I^-		T_A=25°C	4.1	5	4.1	5	mA
Output Leakage Current	$V_I \geq$ 5 mV, V_O = 35 V (For CA311, $V_I \geq$ −10 mV)	T_A=25°C	0.2	10	–	–	nA
		Note 1	0.1	0.5	–	–	μA
Strobe On Current		T_A=25°C	3	–	3	–	mA
Voltage Gain, A		T_A=25°C	200	–	200	–	V/mV
Response Time	100 mV Input Step with 5 mV overdrive voltage	T_A=25°C	200	–	200	–	ns

Note 1: Ambient temperature (T_A) over applicable operating temperature range as shown below.

CA111	CA211	CA311
−55 to +125°C	−25 to +85°C	0 to +70°C

Note 2: The input offset characteristics given are the values required to drive the output to within 1 V of either supply with a 1-mA load. These characteristics define an error band which takes into account the worst-case effects of voltage gain and input impedance. The input offset voltage, input offset current, and input bias current specifications apply for any supply voltage from a 5 V single supply up to a ±15 V dual supply.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA111, CA211 (CONT'D)

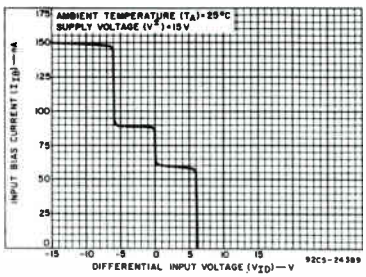


Fig. 10 – Input characteristcs.

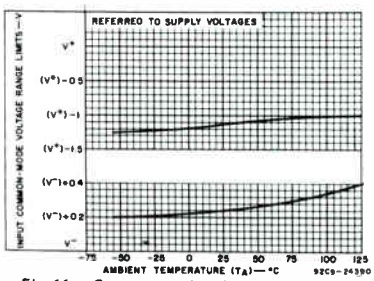


Fig. 11 – Common-mode voltage range limits vs. ambient temperature.

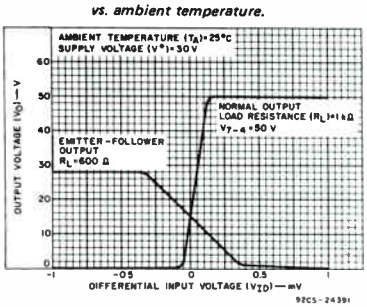


Fig. 12 – Transfer function.

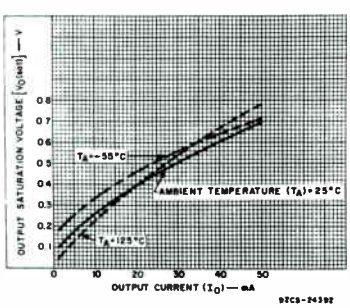


Fig. 13 – Output saturation voltage vs. output current.

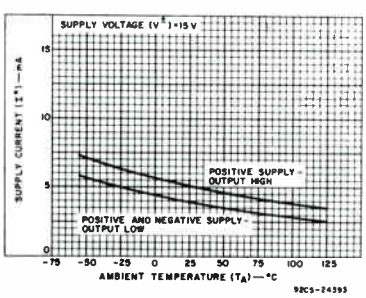


Fig. 14 – Supply current vs. ambient temperature.

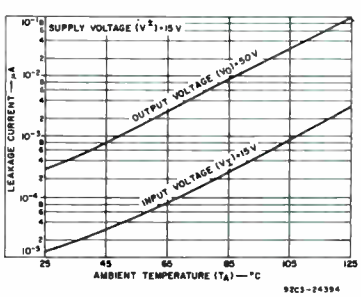


Fig. 15 – Input and output leakage current vs. ambient temperature.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA311

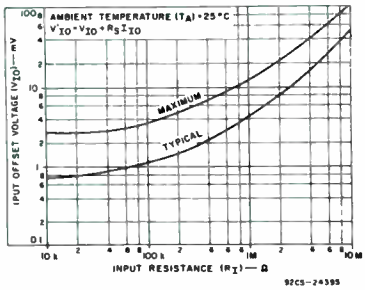


Fig. 16 – Offset error.

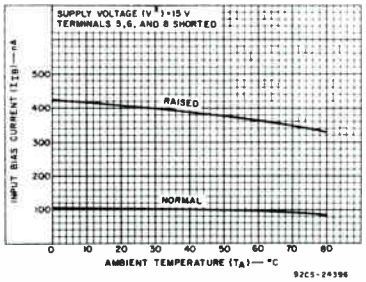


Fig. 17 – Input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

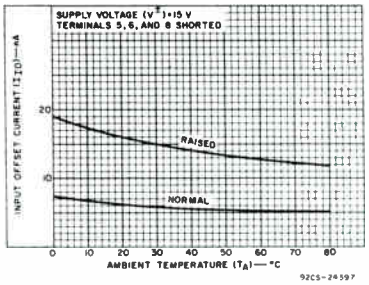


Fig. 18 – Input offset current vs. ambient temperature.

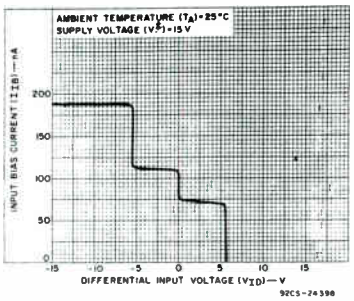


Fig. 19 – Input characteristics.

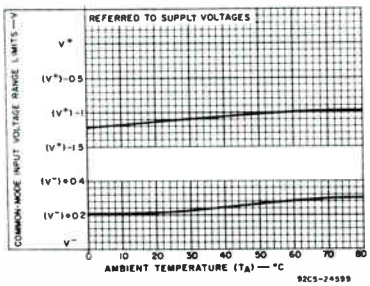


Fig. 20. – Common-mode voltage range limits vs. ambient temperature.

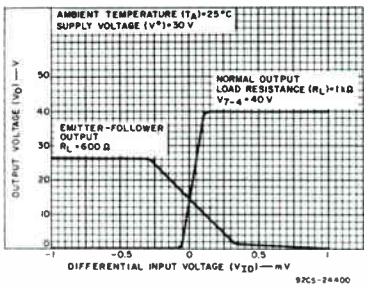


Fig. 21 – Transfer function.

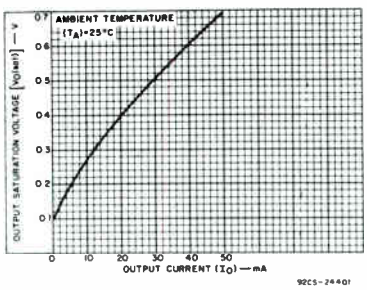


Fig. 22 – Output saturation voltage vs. output current.

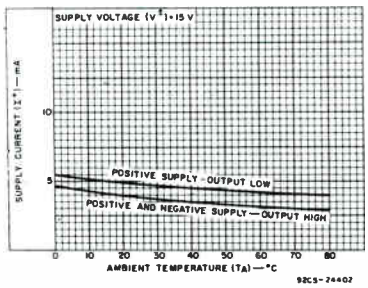


Fig. 23 – Supply current vs. ambient temperature.

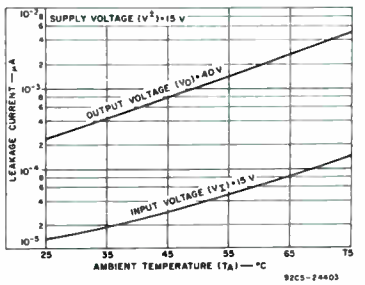


Fig. 24 – Input and output leakage current vs. ambient temperature.

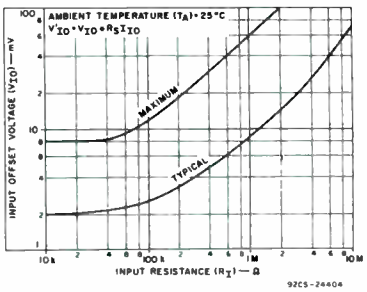


Fig. 25 – Offset error.

CA124, CA224, CA324 Types

Quad Operational Amplifiers

For Commercial, Industrial, and Military Applications

"E" Suffix Types: Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"G" Suffix Types: Hermetic Gold-Chip Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

The RCA-CA124, -CA224, and -CA324 consist of four independent, high-gain operational amplifiers on a single monolithic substrate. An on-chip capacitor in each of the amplifiers provides frequency compensation for unity gain. These devices are designed specifically to operate from either single or dual supplies, and the differential voltage range is equal to the power-supply voltage. Low power drain and an input common-mode voltage range of from 0 V to $V^+ - 1.5$ V (single-supply operation) make the CA124, CA224, and CA324 suitable for battery operation.

The CA124, CA224, and CA324 are supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix), or in a hermetic gold-chip 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (G suffix) to provide true hermetic performance. The CA324 is also available in chip form (H suffix), and as a hermetic gold-chip (HG suffix).

Features:

- **Operation from single or dual supplies**
- **Unity-gain bandwidth . . . . . 1 MHz (typ.)**
- **DC voltage gain . . . . . 100 dB (typ.)**
- **Input bias current . . . . . 45 nA (typ.)**
- **Input offset voltage . . . . . 2 mV (typ.)**
- **Input offset current . . . . . 5 nA (typ.) for CA224, CA324; 3 nA (typ.) for CA124**
- **Replacement for industry types 124, 224, 324**

Applications

- **Summing amplifiers**
- **Multivibrators**
- **Oscillators**
- **Transducer amplifiers**
- **DC gain blocks**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

SUPPLY VOLTAGE	32 V or ±16 V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE	±32 V
INPUT VOLTAGE	−0.3 V to +32 V
INPUT CURRENT ($V_I < -0.3$ V)†	50 mA
OUTPUT SHORT CIRCUIT TO GROUND ($V^+ \leq 15$ V)*	Continuous
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to $T_A = 55^oC$	750 mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$	derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

*The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of the device.

†This input current will only exist when the voltage at any of the input leads is driven negative. This current is due to the collector-base junction of the input p-n-p transistors becoming forward biased and thereby acting as input diode clamps. In addition to this diode action, there is also lateral n-p-n parasitic transistor action on the IC chip. This transistor action can cause the output voltages of the amplifiers to go to the V^+ voltage level (or to ground for a large overdrive) for the time duration that an input is driven negative. This transistor action is not destructive and normal output states will re-establish when the input voltage, which was negative, again returns to a value greater than −0.3 V dc.

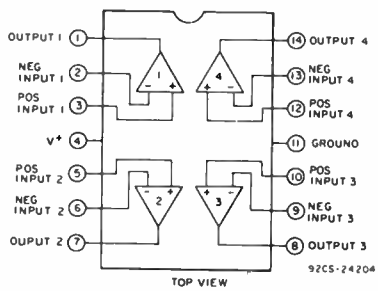


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram.

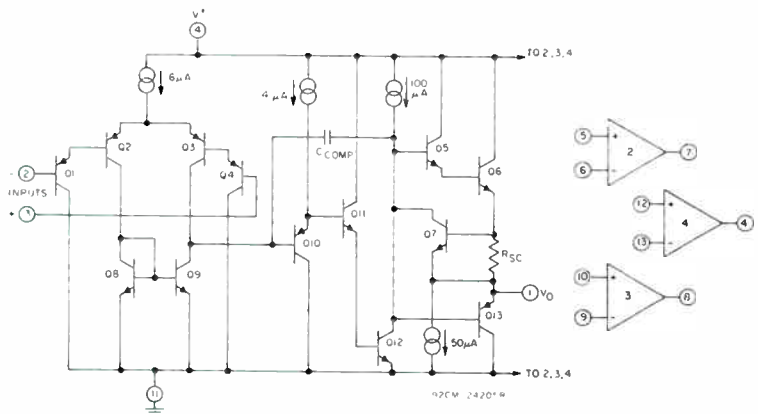


Fig. 2–Schematic diagram–one of four operational amplifiers.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values apply for each operational amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	CA124 LIMITS			CA224, CA324 LIMITS			UNITS
	Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
	T_A = 25°C							
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	2	5	–	2	7	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	R_L = 2 kΩ	0	–	V^+–1.5	0	–	V^+–1.5	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, V^+=30 V	0	–	V^+–1.5	0	–	V^+–1.5	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	3	30	–	5	50	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	45	150	–	45	250	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	V_I^+=+1 V, V_I^-=0 V, V^+=15 V	20	40	–	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	V_I^+=0 V, V_I^-=1 V, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	10	20	–	mA
	V_I^+=0 V, V_I^-=1 V, V_O=200 mV	12	50	–	12	50	–	μA
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, V^+=15 V (For large V_O swing)	94	100	–	88	100	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	70	85	–	65	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	DC	65	100	–	65	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f=1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	–120	–	–	–120	–	dB
		T_A = –55 to +125°C			T_A = -40 to +85°C (CA224), T_A = 0 to 70°C (CA324)			
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	7	–	–	9	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	R_s = 0	–	7	–	–	7	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	–	100	–	–	150	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	–	–	10	–	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	–	300	–	–	500	nA
Supply Current, I^+	R_L = ∞ On All Ampl.	–	0.8	2	–	0.8	2	mA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V	0	–	V^+–2	0	–	V^+–2	V
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, V^+=15 V (For large V_O swing)	88	–	–	83	–	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing: High-Level, V_{OH}	R_L=2 kΩ, V^+=30 V	26	–	–	26	–	–	V
	R_L=10 kΩ	27	28	–	27	28	–	
Low-Level, V_{OL}	R_L=10 kΩ	–	5	20	–	5	20	mV
Output Current: Source, I_O	V_I^+=1 V_{DC}, V_I^-=0, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	10	20	–	mA
Sink, I_O	V_I^-=1 V_{DC}, V_I^+=0, V^+=15 V	5	8	–	5	8	–	mA
Differential Input Voltage	Note 2	–	–	V^+	–	–	V^+	V

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is V^+ – 1.5 V, but either or both inputs can go to +32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: V_O = 1.4 V_{OC}, R_s = 0 Ω with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V; and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to V^+ – 1.5 V).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES

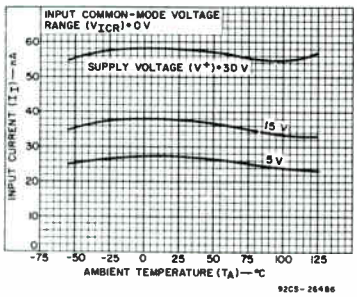


Fig. 3—Input current vs. ambient temperature.

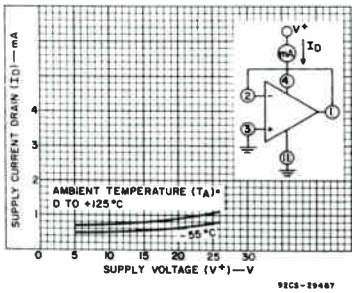


Fig. 4—Supply current drain vs. supply voltage.

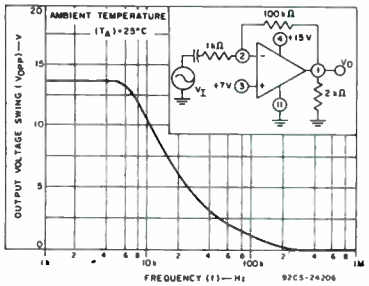


Fig. 5—Large-signal frequency response.

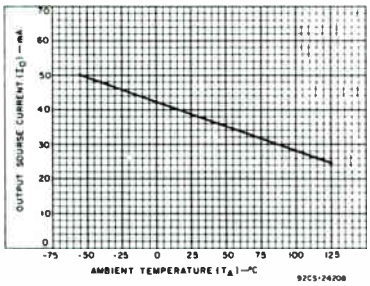


Fig. 6—Output current vs. ambient temperature.

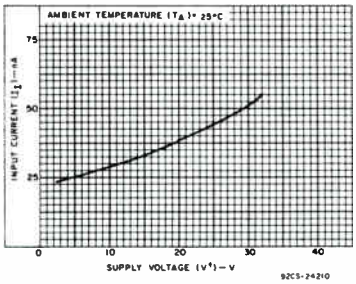


Fig. 7—Input current vs. supply voltage.

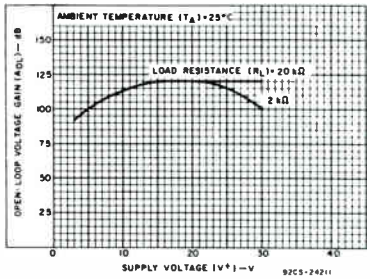


Fig. 8—Voltage gain vs. supply voltage.

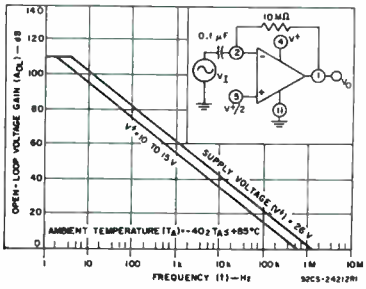


Fig. 9—Open-loop frequency response.

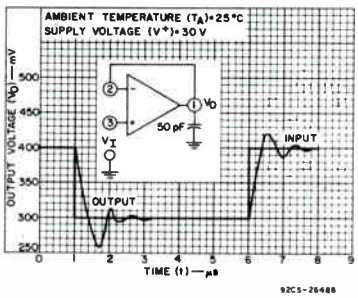


Fig. 10—Voltage follower pulse response (small signal).

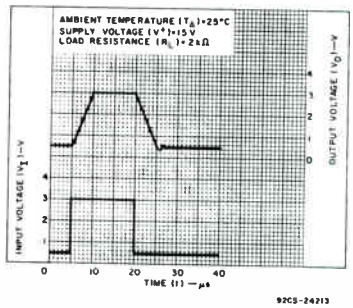


Fig. 11—Voltage follower pulse response.

Quad Voltage Comparators

For Industrial, Commercial, and Military Applications

The RCA-CA139, -CA239, -CA339, -CA139A, -CA239A, and -CA339A types consist of four independent single- or dual-supply voltage comparators on a single monolithic substrate. The common-mode input voltage range includes ground even when operated from a single supply, and the low power supply current drain makes these comparators suitable for battery operation. These types were designed to directly interface with TTL and and CMOS.

Types CA139A, CA239A, and CA339A have all the features and characteristics of their prototype counter parts CA139, CA239, and CA339 plus an even lower input-offset-voltage characteristic. These devices are supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix), or in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with a hermetic chip (G suffix), to provide true hermetic performance. The CA339 is also available in chip form (H suffix), and as a hermetic chip (HG suffix).

"E" Suffix Types: Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"G" Suffix Types: Hermetic Gold-Chip Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

Features:

- Operation from single or dual supplies
- Common-mode input-voltage range to ground
- Output voltage compatible with TTL, DTL, ECL, MOS, and CMOS
- Differential input-voltage range equal to the supply voltage
- Maximum input-offset voltage (V_{IO}):
  CA139A, CA239A, CA339A – 2 mV
  CA139, CA239, CA339 – 5 mV
- Replacement for industry types 139, 239 339, 139A, 239A, and 339A

Applications:

- Square-wave generators
- Time-delay generators
- Pulse generators
- Multivibrators
- High-voltage digital logic gates
- A/D converters
- MOS clock timers

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	36 V or ±18 V
DC DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE	±36 V
INPUT VOLTAGE	−0.3 V to +36 V
INPUT CURRENT (V_I < −0.3 V)*	50 mA
OUTPUT SHORT CIRCUIT TO GROUND▲	
(Single Supply)	Continuous
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

* Inputs must not go more negative than −0.3 V.

▲ Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause excessive heating and eventual destruction. The maximum output current independent of V^+ is approximately 20 mA.

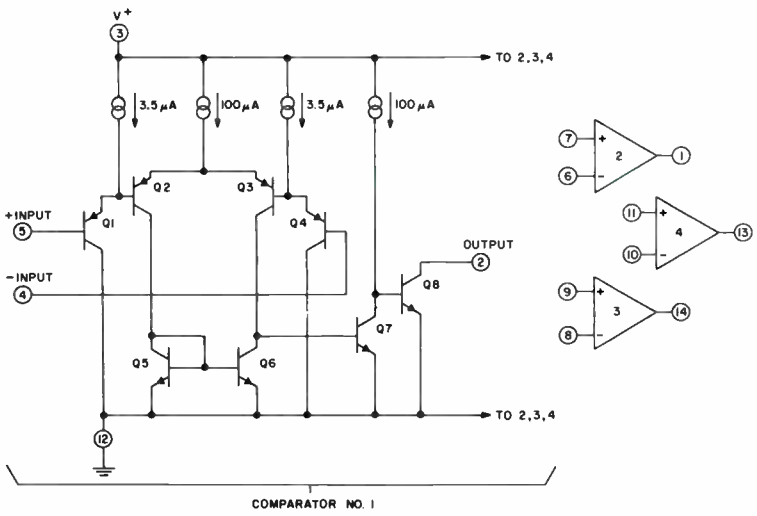


Fig. 1 –Schematic diagram.

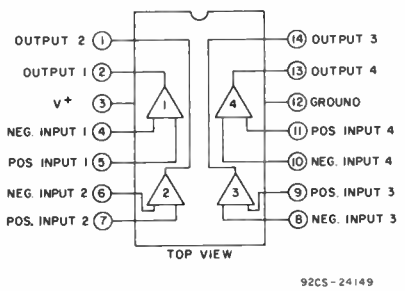


Fig. 2 –Functional diagram.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

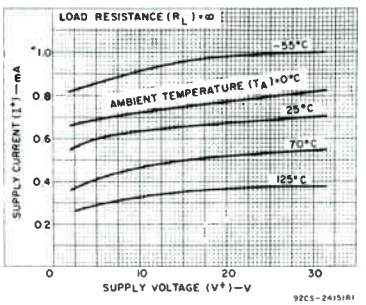


Fig. 3–Supply current vs. supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS $V^+ = 5$ V, Unless otherwise indicated		CA139 Min.	CA139 Typ.	CA139 Max.	CA139A Min.	CA139A Typ.	CA139A Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage (V_{IO}) At Output Switch Point $V \cong 1.4$ V	V_{REF} = 1.4 V, R_S = 0	25°C	–	2	5	–	1	2	mV
		Note 1	–	–	9	–	–	4	
Differential Input Voltage (V_{ID})	Keep all inputs ≥0 V for V^- (If used), Notes 1, 2		–	–	36	–	–	36	V
Saturation Voltage (V_{sat})	V_I^- = 1 V, V_I^+ = 0 V, $I_{SINK} \leq$ 4 mA	25°C	–	250	500	–	250	500	mV
		Note 1	–	–	700	–	–	700	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range (V_{ICR})	Note 3	25°C	0	–	$V^+-1.5$	0	–	$V^+-1.5$	V
		Note 1	0	–	V^+-2	0	–	V^+-2	
Input Offset Current (I_{IO}) CA139, CA139A	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	25°C	–	3	25	–	3	25	nA
CA239, CA239A, CA339, CA339A			–	5	50	–	5	50	
CA139, CA139A		Note 1	–	–	100	–	–	100	
CA239, CA239A, CA339, CA339A			–	–	150	–	–	150	
Input Bias Current (I_{IB}) CA139, CA139A	I_I^+ or I_I^- with Output in Linear Range	25°C	–	25	100	–	25	100	nA
CA239, CA239A, CA339, CA339A			–	25	250	–	25	250	
CA139, CA139A		Note 1	–	–	300	–	–	300	
CA239, CA239A, CA339, CA339A			–	–	400	–	–	400	
Supply Current (I^+)	$R_L = \infty$ on all comparators, T_A = 25°C		–	0.8	2	–	0.8	2	mA
Output Leakage Current	$V_I^+ \geq$ 1 V, V_I^- = 0, V_O = 5 V	25°C	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	nA
	$V_I^+ \geq$ 1 V, V_I^- = 0, V_O = 30 V	Note 1	–	–	1	–	–	1	μA
Output Sink Current	$V_I^- \geq$ 1 V, V_I^+ = 0, $V_O \leq$ +1.5 V, T_A = 25°C		6	16	–	6	16	–	mA
Voltage Gain (A_{OL})	$R_L \geq$ 15 kΩ, V^+ = 15 V, T_A = 25°C		–	200	–	50	200	–	V/mV
Large Signal Response Time	V_I = TTL Logic Swing, V_{REF} = +1.4 V, V_{RL} = 50 V, R_L = 5.1 kΩ, T_A = 25°C		–	300	–	–	300	–	ns
Response Time See Figs. 5 & 6	V_{RL} = 5 V, R_L = 5.1 kΩ, T_A = 25°C		–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs

Note 1: Ambient Temperature (T_A) applicable over operating temperature range as shown below.
CA139, CA139A (−55 to +125°C) | CA239, CA239A (−25 to +85°C) | CA339, CA339A (0 to +70°C)

Note 2: The comparator will provide a proper output state even if the positive swing of the inputs exceeds the power supply voltage level, if the other input remains within the common-mode voltage range. The low input voltage state must not be less than −0.3 V (or 0.3 V below the magnitude of the negative power supply, if used).

Note 3: The upper end of the common-mode voltage range is (V^+) − 1.5 V, but either or both inputs can go to +30 V without damage.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

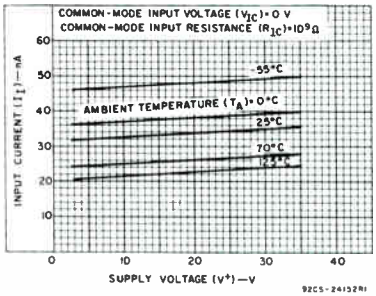


Fig. 4—Input current vs. supply voltage.

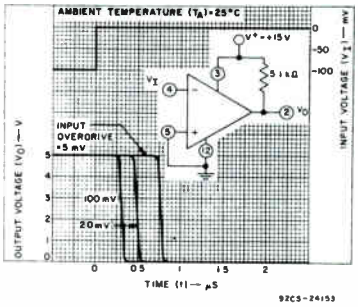


Fig. 5—Response time for various input overdrives—negative transition.

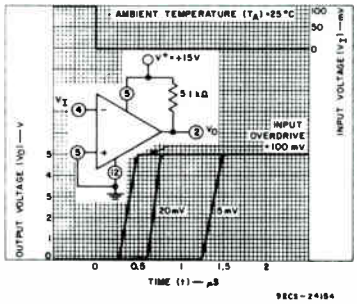


Fig. 6—Response time for various input overdrives—positive transition.

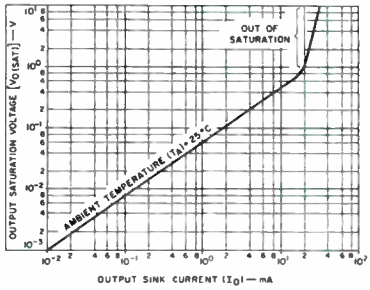


Fig. 7—Output saturation voltage vs. output sink current.

CA158, CA158A, CA258, CA258A, CA358, CA358A, CA2904 Types

Dual Operational Amplifiers

For Commercial, Industrial, and Military Applications

The RCA-CA158, –CA158A, –CA258, –CA258A, –CA358, –CA358A, and CA-2904 types consist of two independent, high gain, internally frequency compensated operational amplifiers which are designed specifically to operate from a single power supply over a wide range of voltages. They may also be operated from split power supplies. The supply current is basically independent of the supply voltage over the recommended voltage range.

These devices are particularly useful in interface circuits with digital systems and can be operated from the single common 5 Vdc power supply. They are also intended for transducer amplifiers, dc gain blocks and many other conventional op amp circuits which can benefit from the single power supply capability.

The CA158, CA158A, CA258, CA258A, CA358 and CA358A types are supplied in hermetic gold-CHIP 8-lead dual-in-line plastic packages (G suffix), 8-lead TO-5 style packages with standard leads (T suffix), and with dual-in-line formed leads (DIL-CAN, S suffix). The CA2904 is supplied only in the gold-CHIP plastic package (G suffix).

The CA158, CA158A, CA258, CA258A, CA358, CA358A, and CA2904 types are an equivalent to or a replacement for the industry types 158, 158A, 258, 258A, 358, 358A, and 2904.

Features:

- **Internal frequency compensation for unity gain**
- **High dc voltage gain – 100 dB typ.**
- **Wide bandwidth at unity gain – 1 MHz typ.**
- **Wide power supply range:**
  - **Single supply . . . . . 3 to 30 V**
  - **Dual supplies . . . . . ± 1.5 to ± 15 V**
- **Low supply current – 1.5 mA typ.**
- **Low input bias current**
- **Low input offset voltage and current**
- **Input common-mode voltage range includes ground**
- **Differential input voltage range equal to V^+ range**
- **Large output voltage swing – 0 to V^+ –1.5 V**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V^+:	
CA2904	26 V or ± 13 V
Other Types	32 V or ± 16 V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE:	
CA2904	± 26 V
Other Types	± 32 V
INPUT VOLTAGE	–0.3 V to V^+ V
INPUT CURRENT ($V_I < -0.3$ V) †	50 mA
OUTPUT SHORT CIRCUIT TO GROUND ($V^+ \leq 15$ V)*	Continuous
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to $T_A = 55^oC$	630 mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$	derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	–55 to + 125°C
Storage	–65 to + 150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+ 300 °C

† This input current will only exist when the voltage at any of the input leads is driven negative. This current is due to the collector-base junction of the input p-n-p transistors becoming forward biased and thereby acting as input diode clamps. In addition to this diode action, there is also lateral n-p-n parasitic transistor action on the IC chip. This transistor action can cause the output voltages of the amplifiers to go to the V^+ voltage level (or to ground for a large overdrive) for the time duration that an input is driven negative. This transistor action is not destructive and normal output states will re-establish when the input voltage, which was negative, again returns to a value greater than –0.3 V dc.

* The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of the device. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

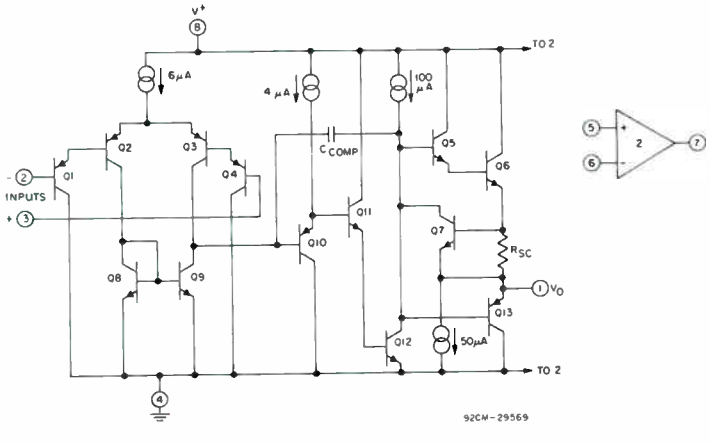


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram – one of two operational amplifiers.

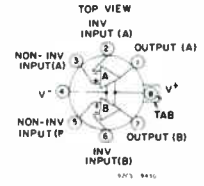


Fig.2 – Functional diagram for CA158, CA258, and CA358 S- and T-suffix types.

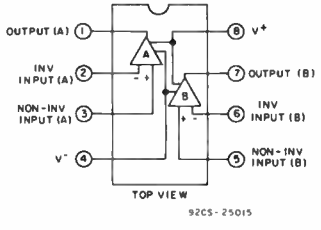


Fig.3 – Functional diagram for CA158, CA258, CA358, and CA2904 G-suffix types.

CA158, CA158A, CA258, CA258A, CA358, CA358A, CA2904 Types

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values Apply For Each Operational Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	LIMITS CA158A (G, T, S) Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
	T_A = 25°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	1	2	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	R_L = 2 kΩ	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, V^+ = 30 V	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	2	10	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	20	50	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	V_I^+ = +1 V, V_I^- = 0 V, V^+ = 15 V	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	mA
	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V_O = 200 mV	12	50	–	μA
Short Circuit Output Current	R_L = 0 (to Ground) Note 4	–	40	60	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ, V^+ = 15 V (For large V_O swing)	50	100	–	V/mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	70	85	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRP	DC	65	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f = 1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	–120	–	dB
	T_A = –55 to +125°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	4	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	R_s = 0	–	7	15	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	–	30	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	200	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	40	100	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V, Note 2	0	–	V^+–2	V
Supply Current, I^+	R_L = ∞ On All Ampl.	–	0.7	1.2	mA
	R_L = ∞, V^+ = 30 V	–	1.5	3	

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is V^+ – 1.5 V, but either or both inputs can go the + 32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: V_O = 1.4 V_{DC}, R_s = 0 Ω with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V, and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to V^+ – 1.5 V).

NOTE 4: The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of thedevice. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

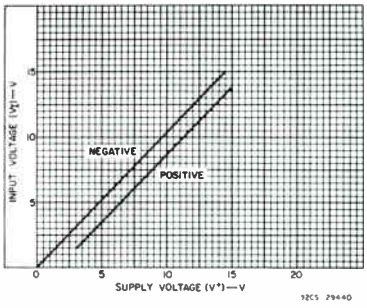


Fig.4 – Input voltage range as a function of supply voltage.

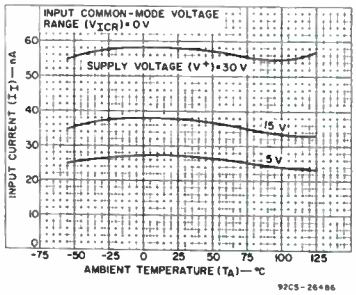


Fig.5 – Input current as a function of ambient temperature.

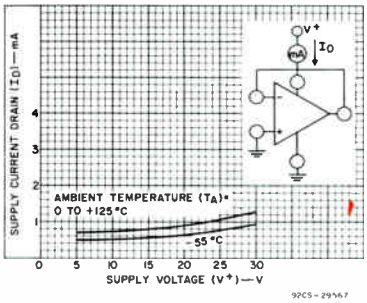


Fig.6 – Supply current drain as a function of supply voltage.

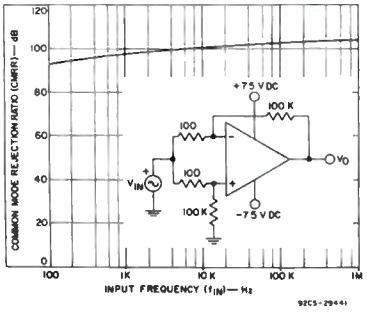


Fig.7 – Common mode rejection ratio as a function of input frequency.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values Apply for Each Operational Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	LIMITS CA258A (G, T, S) Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
T_A = 25°C					
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	1	3	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	R_L = 2 kΩ	0	–	V^+ −1.5	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, V^+ = 30 V	0	–	V^+ −1.5	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	2	15	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	40	80	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	V_I^+ = +1 V, V_I^- = 0 V, V^+ = 15 V	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	mA
	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V_O = 200 mV	12	50	–	μA
Short Circuit Output Current	R_L = 0 (to Ground) Note 4	–	40	60	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ, V^+ = 15 V (For large V_O swing)	50	100	–	V/mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	70	85	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRP	DC	65	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f = 1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	−120	–	dB
T_A = −25 to +85°C					
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	4	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	R_S = 0	–	7	15	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	–	30	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	200	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	40	100	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V, Note 2	0	–	V^+−2	V
Supply Current, I^+	R_L = ∞ On All Ampl.	–	0.7	1.2	mA
	R_L = ∞, V^+ = 30 V	–	1.5	3	

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is V^+ − 1.5 V, but either or both inputs can go the + 32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: V_O = 1.4 V_{DC}, R_S = 0 Ω with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V, and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to V^+ − 1.5 V).

NOTE 4: The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of thedevice. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

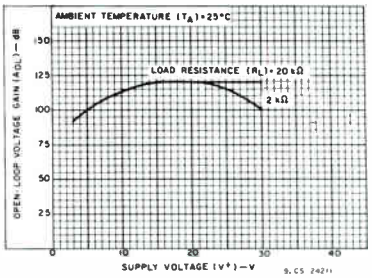


Fig.8 — Voltage gain as a function of supply voltage.

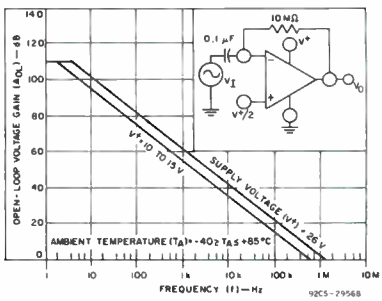


Fig.9 — Open-loop frequency response.

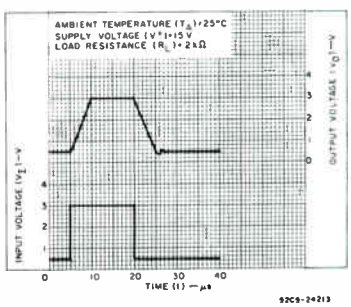


Fig.10 — Voltage follower pulse response.

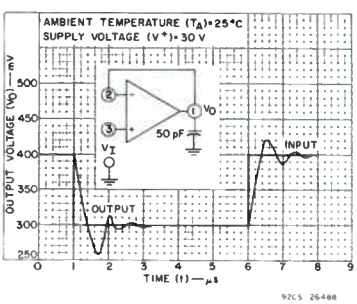


Fig.11 — Voltage follower pulse response (small signal).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values Apply for Each Operational Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA358A (G, T, S)			UNITS
	Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
	T_A = 25°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	2	3	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	R_L = 2 kΩ	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, V^+ = 30 V	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	5	30	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	45	100	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	V_I^+ = +1 V, V_I^- = 0 V, V^+ = 15 V	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	mA
	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V_O = 200 mV	12	50	–	μA
Short Circuit Output Current	R_L = 0 (to Ground) Note 4	–	40	60	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ, V^+ = 15 V (For large V_O swing)	25	100	–	V/mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	65	85	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	DC	65	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f = 1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	–120	–	dB
	T_A = 0 to +70°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	R_s = 0	–	7	20	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	–	75	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	300	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	40	200	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V, Note 2	0	–	V^+–2	V
Supply Current, I^+	R_L = ∞ On All Ampl.	–	0.7	1.2	mA
	R_L = ∞, V^+ = 30 V	–	1.5	3	

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is $V^+ - 1.5$ V, but either or both inputs can go the + 32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: V_O = 1.4 V_{DC}, R_s = 0 Ω with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V, and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to $V^+ - 1.5$ V).

NOTE 4: The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of thedevice. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

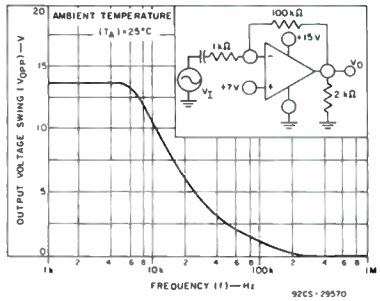


Fig.12 – Large-signal frequency response.

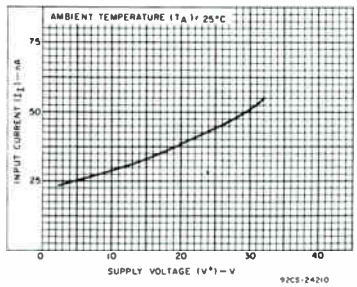


Fig.13 – Input current as a function of supply voltage.

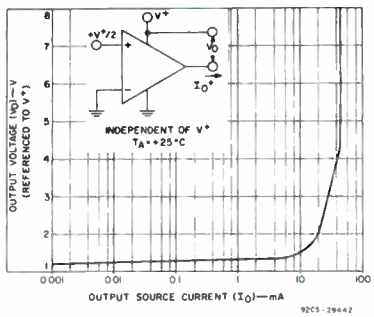


Fig.14 – Output source current characteristics.

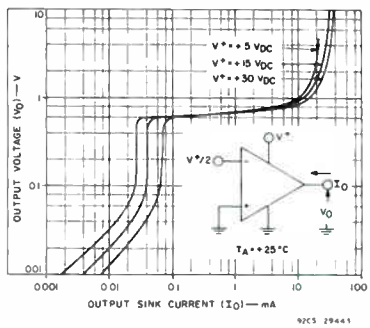


Fig.15 – Output sink current characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values Apply for Each Operational Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	LIMITS CA158 (G, T, S) CA258 (G, T, S) Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
	T_A = 25°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	2	5	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	R_L = 2 kΩ	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, V^+ = 30 V	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	3	30	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	45	150	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	V_I^+ = +1 V, V_I^- = 0 V, V^+ = 15 V	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	mA
	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V_O = 200 mV	12	50	–	μA
Short Circuit Output Current	R_L = 0 (to Ground) Note 4	–	40	60	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq$ 2 kΩ, V^+ = 15 V (For large V_O swing)	50	100	–	V/mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	70	85	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	DC	65	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f = 1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	–120	–	dB
	T_A = –55 to + 125°C (CA158); T_A = –25 to +85°C (CA258)				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	7	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	R_S = 0	–	7	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	–	100	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	–	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	40	300	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V, Note 2	0	–	V^+–2	V
Supply Current, I^+	R_L = ∞ On All Ampl.	–	0.7	1.2	mA
	R_L = ∞, V^+ = 30 V	–	1.5	3	

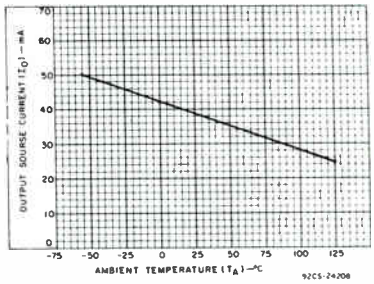


Fig. 16 – Output current as a function of ambient temperature.

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is V^+ – 1.5 V, but either or both inputs can go the + 32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: V_O = 1.4 V_{DC}, R_s = 0 Ω with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V, and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to V^+ – 1.5 V).

NOTE 4: The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of thedevice. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values Apply for Each Operational Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA358 (G, T, S)			UNITS
	Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
	T_A = 25°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	2	7	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	R_L = 2 kΩ	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, V^+ = 30 V	0	–	V^+ –1.5	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	5	50	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	45	250	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	V_I^+ = +1 V, V_I^- = 0 V, V^+ = 15 V	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V^+=15 V	10	20	–	mA
	V_I^+ = 0 V, V_I^- = 1 V, V_O = 200 mV	12	50	–	μA
Short Circuit Output Current	R_L = 0 (to Ground) Note 4	–	40	60	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ, V^+ = 15 V (For large V_O swing)	25	100	–	V/mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	65	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	DC	65	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f = 1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	–120	–	dB
	T_A = 0 to +70°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	9	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	R_s = 0	–	7	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	–	150	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	–	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	40	500	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V, Note 2	0	–	V^+–2	V
Supply Current, I^+	R_L = ∞ On All Ampl.	–	0.7	1.2	mA
	R_L = ∞, V^+ = 30 V	–	1.5	3	

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is V^+ – 1.5 V, but either or both inputs can go the + 32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: V_O = 1.4 V_{DC}, R_s = 0 Ω with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V, and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to V^+ – 1.5 V).

NOTE 4: The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of thedevice. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Values Apply for Each Operational Amplifier)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA2904G			UNITS
	Supply Voltage (V^+) = 5 V Unless Otherwise Specified	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
	T_A = 25°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	2	7	mV
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$	0	–	$V^+ -1.5$	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	Note 2, $V^+ = 30$ V	0	–	$V^+ -1.5$	V
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	5	50	nA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-, Note 1	–	45	250	nA
Output Current (Source), I_O	$V_I^+ = +1$ V, $V_I^- = 0$ V, $V^+ = 15$ V	20	40	–	mA
Output Current (Sink), I_O	$V_I^+ = 0$ V, $V_I^- = 1$ V, $V^+ = 15$ V	10	20	–	mA
Short Circuit Output Current	$R_L = 0$ (to Ground) Note 4	–	40	60	mA
Large Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$, $V^+ = 15$ V (For large V_O swing)	–	100	–	V/mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	DC	50	70	–	dB
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	DC	50	100	–	dB
Amplifier-to-Amplifier Coupling	f = 1 to 20 kHz (Input referred)	–	–120	–	dB
	T_A = –40 to + 85°C				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	Note 3	–	–	10	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage, αV_{IO}	$R_S = 0$	–	7	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	$I_I^+ - I_I^-$	–	45	200	nA
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current, αI_{IO}		–	10	–	pA/°C
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	I_I^+ or I_I^-	–	40	500	nA
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	$V^+ = 30$ V, Note 2	0	–	$V^+ -2$	V
Supply Current, I^+	$R_L = \infty$ On All Ampl.	–	0.7	1.2	mA
	$R_L = \infty$, $V^+ = 30$ V	–	1.5	3	

NOTE 1: Due to the p-n-p input stage the direction of the input current is out of the IC. No loading change exists on the input lines because this current is essentially constant, independent of the state of the output.

NOTE 2: The input signal voltages and the input common-mode voltage should not be allowed to go negative by more than 0.3 V. The positive limit of the common-mode voltage range is $V^+ - 1.5$ V, but either or both inputs can go the + 32 V without damage.

NOTE 3: $V_O = 1.4\ V_{DC}$, $R_s = 0\ \Omega$ with V^+ from 5 V to 30 V, and over the full input common-mode voltage range (0 V to $V^+ - 1.5$ V).

NOTE 4: The maximum output current is approximately 40 mA independent of the magnitude of V^+. Continuous short circuits at $V^+ > 15$ V can cause excessive power dissipation and eventual destruction. Short circuits from the output to V^+ can cause overheating and eventual destruction of the device. Destructive dissipation can result from simultaneous short circuits on both amplifiers.

CA555, CA555C Types

Timers

For Timing Delays & Oscillator Applications in Commercial, Industrial, and Military Equipment

The RCA-CA555 and CA555C are highly stable timers for use in precision timing and oscillator applications. As timers, these monolithic integrated circuits are capable of producing accurate time delays for periods ranging from microseconds through hours. These devices are also useful for astable oscillator operation and can maintain an accurately controlled free-running frequency and duty cycle with only two external resistors and one capacitor.

The circuits of the CA555 and CA555C may be triggered by the falling edge of the waveform signal, and the output of these circuits can source or sink up to a 200-milliampere current or drive TTL circuits.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	18	V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to T_A = 55°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 55°C Derate linearly	5	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE (All Types):		
Operating		
CA555	−55 to +125	°C
CA555C	0 to 70	°C▲
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

The CA555 and CA555C are supplied in hermetic IC Gold-CHIP 8-lead dual-in-line plastic packages (G Suffix), standard 8-lead TO-5 style packages (T suffix), 8-lead TO-5 style packages with dual-in-line formed leads (DIL-CAN, S suffix), 8-lead dual-in-line plastic packages (MINI-DIP, E suffix), and in chip form (H suffix). These types are direct replacements for industry types in packages with similar terminal arrangements e.g.SE555 and NE555, MC1555 and MC1455, respectively. The CA555 type circuits are intended for applications requiring premium electrical performance. The CA555C type circuits are intended for applications requiring less stringent electrical characteristics.

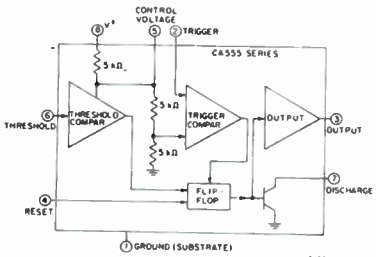


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA555 series.

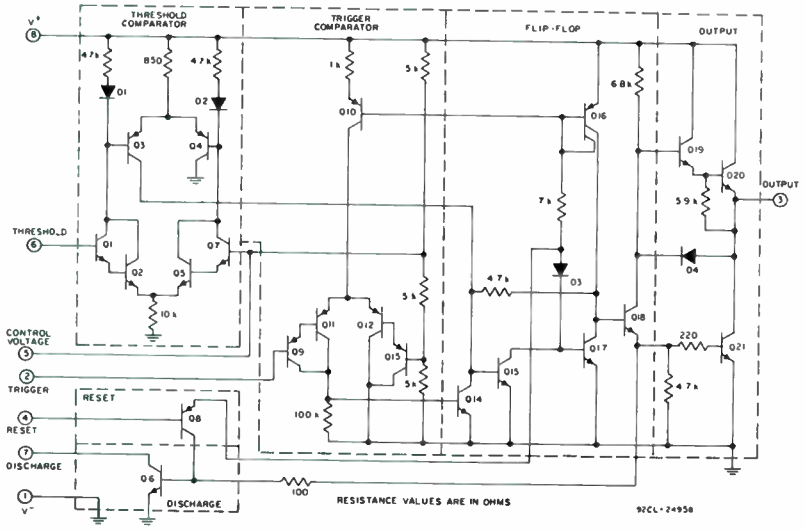


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA555 and CA555C.

▲The CA555E, S, J, and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55°C to +125°C although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of 0 to +70°C.

CA555G, CA555CG:

Hermetic Gold-CHIP 8-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package (MINI-DIP)

CA555T, CA555CT:

Standard 8-Lead TO-5 Style Package

CA555S, CA555CS:

Standard 8-Lead TO-5 Style Package With Formed Leads (DIL-CAN)

CA555E, CA555CE:

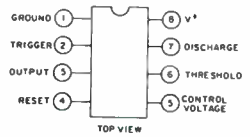
8-Lead Dual-In-Line Plastic Package (MINI-DIP)

Features:

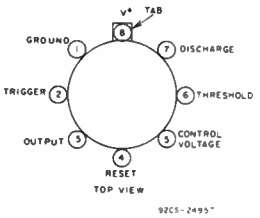
- Accurate timing from microseconds through hours
- Astable and monostable operation
- Adjustable duty cycle
- Output capable of sourcing or sinking up to 200 mA
- Output capable of driving TTL devices
- Normally ON and OFF outputs
- High-temperature stability −0.005%/°C
- Directly interchangeable with SE555, NE555, MC1555, and MC1455

Applications:

- Precision timing
- Sequential timing
- Time-delay generation
- Pulse generation
- Pulse-width and position modulation
- Pulse detector



a. MINI-DIP plastic package TO-5 style package with formed leads



b. TO-5 style package

Fig. 3 – Terminal assignment diagrams.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 5 to 15 V unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
		CA555			CA555C			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
DC Supply Voltage, V^+		4.5	–	18	4.5	–	16	V
DC Supply Current (Low State)*, I^+	V^+ = 5 V, R_L = ∞	–	3	5	–	3	6	mA
	V^+ = 15 V, R_L = ∞	–	10	12	–	10	15	mA
Threshold Voltage, V_{TH}		–	(2/3)V^+	–	–	(2/3)V^+	–	V
Trigger Voltage	V^+ = 5 V	1.45	1.67	1.9	–	1.67	–	V
	V^+ = 15 V	4.8	5	5.2	–	5	–	
Trigger Current		–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Threshold Current▲, I_{TH}		–	0.1	0.25	–	0.1	0.25	μA
Reset Voltage		0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset Current		–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	mA
Control Voltage Level	V^+ = 5 V	2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4	V
	V^+ = 15 V	9.6	10	10.4	9	10	11	V
Output Voltage Drop: Low State, V_{OL}	V^+ = 5 V, I_{SINK} = 5 mA	–	–	–	–	0.25	0.35	V
	I_{SINK} = 8 mA	–	0.1	0.25	–	–	–	
	V^+ = 15 V, I_{SINK} = 10 mA	–	0.1	0.15	–	0.1	0.25	
	I_{SINK} = 50 mA	–	0.4	0.5	–	0.4	0.75	V
	I_{SINK} = 100 mA	–	2.0	2.2	–	2.0	2.5	
	I_{SINK} = 200 mA	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
High State, V_{OH}	V^+ = 5 V, I_{SOURCE} = 100 mA	3.0	3.3	–	2.75	3.3	–	V
	V^+ = 15 V, I_{SOURCE} = 100 mA	13.0	13.3	–	12.75	13.3	–	
	I_{SOURCE} = 200 mA	–	12.5	–	–	12.5	–	
Timing Error (Monostable): Initial Accuracy	R_1, R_2 = 1 to 100 kΩ, C = 0.1 μF, Tested at V^+ = 5 V, V^+ = 15 V	–	0.5	2	–	1	–	%
Frequency Drift with Temperature		–	30	100	–	50	–	p/m/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.05	0.2	–	0.1	–	%/V
Output Rise Time, t_r		–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Output Fall Time, t_f		–	100	–	–	100	–	ns

* When the output is in a high state, the dc supply current is typically 1 mA less than the low-state value.

▲ The threshold current will determine the sum of the values of R_1 and R_2 to be used in Fig. 16 (astable operation): the maximum total $R_1 + R_2$ = 20 MΩ.

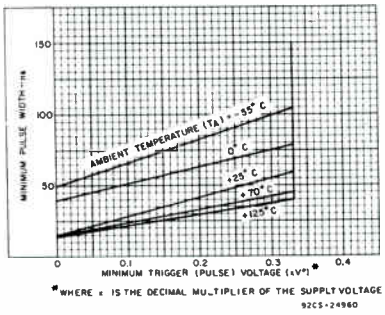


Fig. 4 – Minimum pulse width vs. minimum trigger voltage.

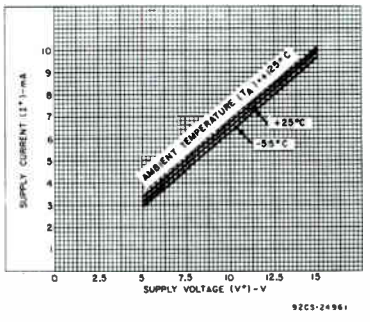


Fig. 5 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

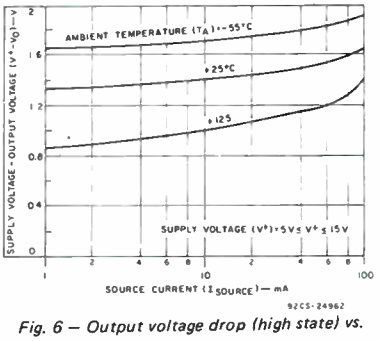


Fig. 6 – Output voltage drop (high state) vs. source current.

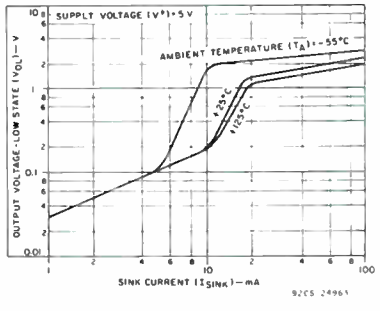


Fig.7 – Output voltage-low state vs. sink current at V^+ = 5 V.

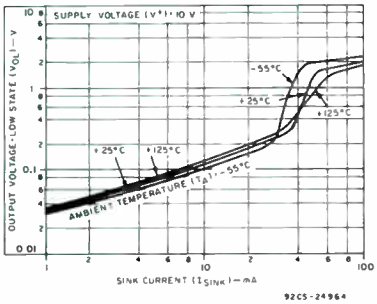


Fig.8 – Output voltage-low state vs. sink current at $V^+ = 10$ V.

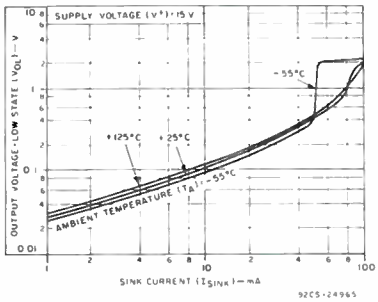


Fig.9 – Output voltage-low state vs. sink current at $V^+ = 15$ V.

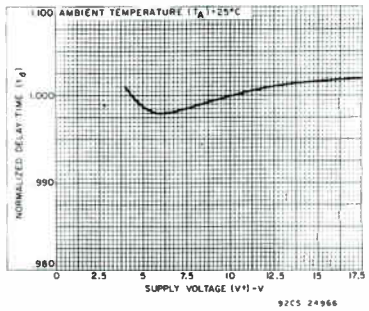


Fig.10 – Delay time vs. supply voltage.

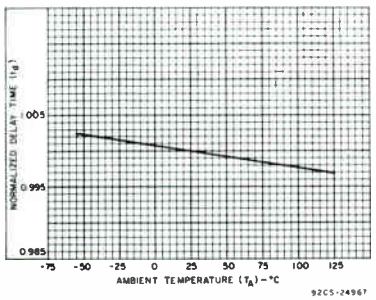


Fig.11 – Delay time vs. temperature.

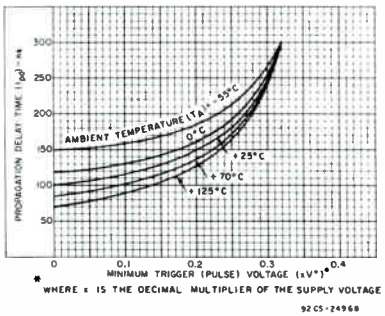


Fig.12 – Propagation delay time vs. trigger voltage.

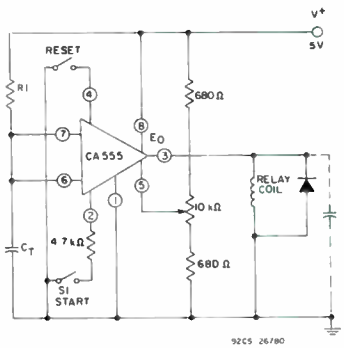


Fig.13 – Reset timer (monostable operation).

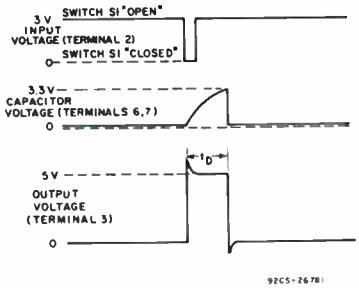


Fig.14 – Typical waveforms for reset timer.

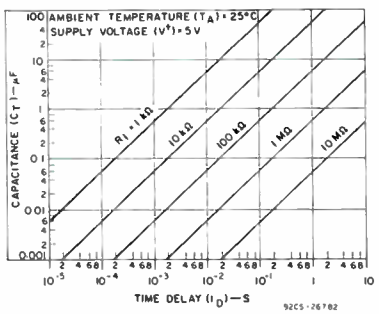


Fig.15 – Time delay vs. resistance and capacitance.

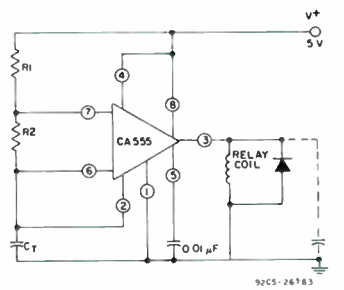


Fig.16 – Repeat cycle timer (astable operation).

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Reset Timer (Monostable Operation)

Fig.13 shows the CA555 connected as a reset timer. In this mode of operation capacitor C_T is initially held discharged by a transistor on the integrated circuit. Upon closing the "start" switch, or applying a negative trigger pulse to terminal 2, the integral timer flip-flop is "set" and releases the short circuit across C_T which drives the output voltage "high" (relay energized). The action allows the voltage across the capacitor to increase exponentially with the time constant $t = R_1C_T$. When the voltage across the capacitor equals 2/3 V^+, the comparator resets the flip-flop which in turn discharges the capacitor rapidly and drives the output to its low state.

Since the charge rate and threshold level of the comparator are both directly proportional to V^+, the timing interval is relatively independent of supply voltage variations. Typically, the timing varies only 0.05% for a 1 volt change in V^+.

Applying a negative pulse simultaneously to the reset terminal (4) and the trigger terminal (2) during the timing cycle discharges C_T and causes the timing cycle to restart. Momentarily closing only the reset switch during the timing interval discharges C_T, but the timing cycle does not restart.

Fig.14 shows the typical waveforms generated during this mode of operation, and Fig.15 gives the family of time delay curves with variations in R_1 and C_T.

Repeat Cycle Timer (Astable Operation)

Fig.16 shows the CA555 connected as a repeat cycle timer. In this mode of operation, the total period is a function of both R_1 and R_2;

$$T = 0.693(R_1 + 2R_2)C_T = t_1 + t_2$$

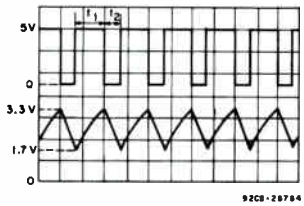
where $t_1 = 0.693(R_1 + R_2)\,C_T$

and $t_2 = 0.693(R_2)C_T$

The duty cycle is:

$$\frac{t_2}{t_1 + t_2} = \frac{R_2}{R_1 + 2R_2}$$

Typical waveforms generated during this mode of operation are shown in Fig. 17. Fig. 18 gives the family of curves of free running frequency with variations in the value of $(R_1 + 2R_2)$ and C_T.



Top Trace: Output voltage (2V/div. and 0.5 ms/div.)
Bottom Trace: Capacitor voltage (1 V/div. and 0.5 ms/div.)

Fig. 17 – Typical waveforms for repeat cycle timer.

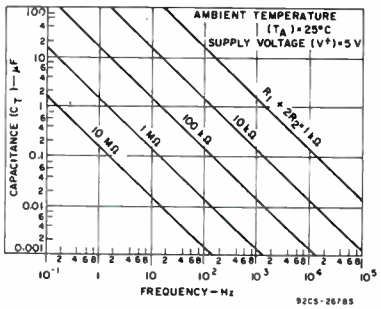


Fig. 18 – Free running frequency of repeat cycle timer with variation in capacitence and resistance.

CA723 Types

Voltage Regulators

For Regulated Output Voltages Adjustable from 2 V to 37 V at Output Currents up to 150 mA Without External Pass Transistors

RCA-CA723 and CA723C are silicon monolithic integrated circuits designed for service as voltage regulators at output voltages ranging from 2 to 37 volts at currents up to 150 milliamperes.

Each type includes a temperature-compensated reference amplifier, an error amplifier, a power series pass transistor, and a current-limiting circuit. They also provide independently accessible inputs for adjustable current limiting and remote shutdown and, in addition, feature low standby current drain, low temperature drift, and high ripple rejection.

The CA723 and CA723C may be used with positive and negative power supplies in a wide variety of series, shunt, switching, and floating regulator applications. They can provide regulation at load currents greater than 150 milliamperes and in excess of 10 amperes with the use of suitable n-p-n or p-n-p external pass transistors.

The CA723 and CA723C are supplied in the 10-lead TO-5-style ceramic package (T suffix), and the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix), and are direct replacements for industry types 723, 723C, μA723, and μA723C in packages with similar terminal arrangements. They are also available in chip form ("H" suffix).

All types are rated for operation over the full military-temperature range of −55°C to +125°C.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals)	40	V
PULSE VOLTAGE FOR 50-ms PULSE WIDTH (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals)	50	V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT–OUTPUT VOLTAGE	40	V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE:		
Between Inverting and Non-Inverting Inputs	±5	V
Between Non-Inverting Input and V^-	8	V
CURRENT FROM ZENER DIODE TERMINAL (V_Z)	25	mA
CURRENT FROM VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL (V_{REF})	15	mA

DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to T_A = 25°C –		
CA723T, CA723CT	800	mW
CA723E, CA723CE	1000	mW
Above T_A = 25°C –		
CA723T, CA723CT Derate linearly	6.3	mW/°C
CA723E, CA723CE Derate linearly	8.3	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE (All Types):		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At a distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

Features:

- Up to 150 mA output current
- Positive and negative voltage regulation
- Regulation in excess of 10A with suitable pass transistors
- Input and output short-circuit protection
- Load and line regulation: 0.03%
- Direct replacement for 723 and 723C industry types
- Adjustable output voltage: 2 to 37 V

Applications:

- Series and shunt voltage regulator
- Floating regulator
- Switching voltage regulator
- High-current voltage regulator
- Temperature controller

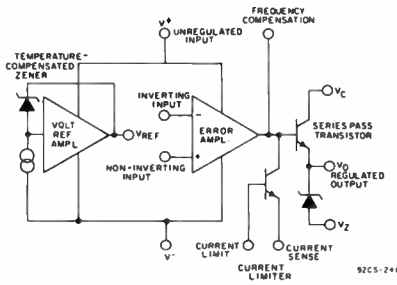


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA723 and CA723C.

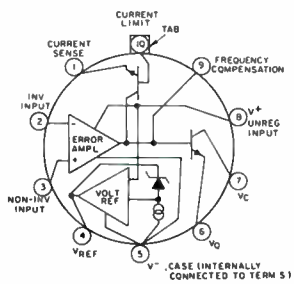


Fig. 2 – Terminal arrangement of the CA723T and CA723CT in the TO-5 style package.

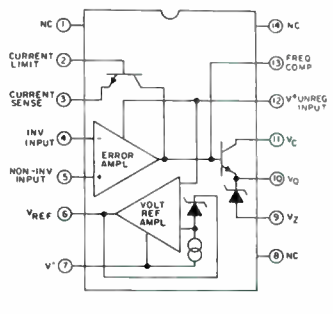


Fig. 3 – Terminal arrangement of the CA723E and CA723CE in the dual-in-line plastic package.

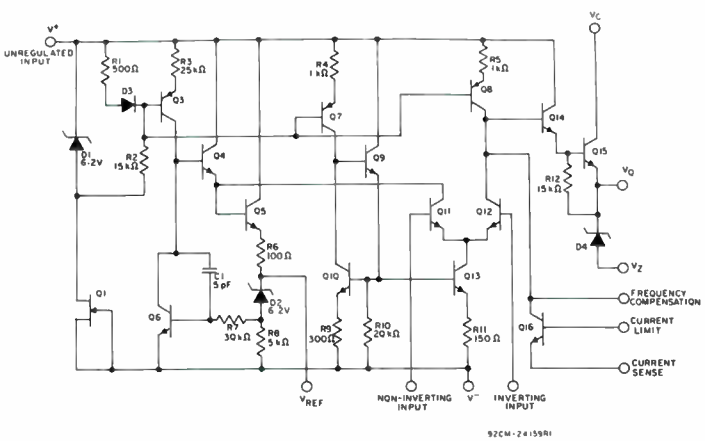


Fig. 4 – Equivalent schematic diagram of the CA723 and CA723C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25 C, $V^+ = V_C = V_I$ = 12 V, V^- = 0, V_O = 5 V, I_L = 1 mA, C_1 = 100 pF, C_{REF} = 0, R_{SCP} = 0, unless otherwise specified. Divider impedance R_1R_2 R_1+R_2 at non-inverting input, Term. 5, = 10 kΩ (see Fig. 23).

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
		CA723			CA723C			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Quiescent Regulator Current, I_Q	I_L = 0, V_I = 30 V	–	2.3	3.5	–	2.3	4	mA
Input Voltage Range, V_I		9.5	–	40	9.5	–	40	V
Output Voltage Range, V_O		2	–	37	2	–	37	V
Differential Input-Output Voltage, V_I-V_O		3	–	38	3	–	38	V
Reference Voltage, V_{REF}		6.95	7.15	7.35	6.8	7.15	7.5	V
Line Regulation (See Note 1)	V_I = 12 to 40 V	–	0.02	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	%V_O
	V_I = 12 to 15 V	–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.1	
	V_I = 12 to 15 V, T_A = −55 to +125°C	–	–	0.3	–	–	–	
	V_I = 12 to 15 V, T_A = O to 70°C	–	–	–	–	–	0.3	
Load Regulation (See Note 1)	I_L = 1 to 50 mA	–	0.03	0.15	–	0.03	0.2	%V_O
	I_L = 1 to 50 mA, T_A = −55 to +125°C	–	–	0.6	–	–	–	
	I_L = 1 to 50 mA, T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	–	–	–	0.6	
Output-Voltage Temp. Coefficient, ΔV_O	T_A = −55 to +125°C	–	0.002	0.015	–	–	–	%/°C
	T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	–	–	0.003	0.015	
Ripple Rejection (See Note 2)	f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz	–	74	–	–	74	–	dB
	f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz, C_{REF} = 5 μF	–	86	–	–	86	–	
Short-Circuit Limiting Current, I_{LIM}	R_{SCP} = 10 Ω, V_O = 0	–	65	–	–	65	–	mA
Equivalent Noise RMS Output Voltage, V_N (See Note 2)	BW = 100 Hz to 10 kHz, C_{REF} = 0	–	20	–	–	20	–	μV
	BW = 100 Hz 10 kHz, C_{REF} = 5 μF	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	

Note 1: Line and load regulation specifications are given for condition of a constant chip temperature. For high-dissipation conditions, temperature drifts must be separately taken into account.

Note 2: For C_{REF}, see Fig. 23.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR TYPE CA723

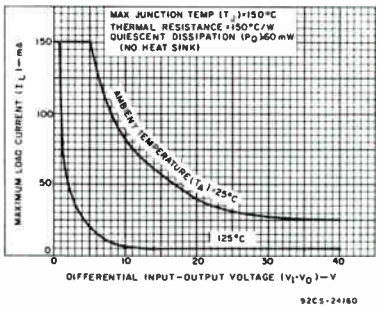


Fig. 5 – Max. load current vs differential input-output voltage.

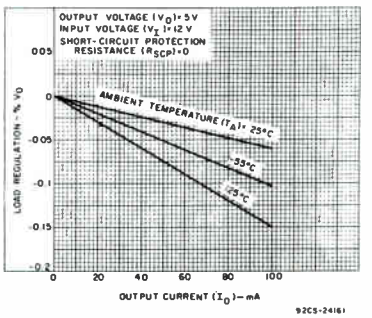


Fig. 6 – Load regulation without current limiting.

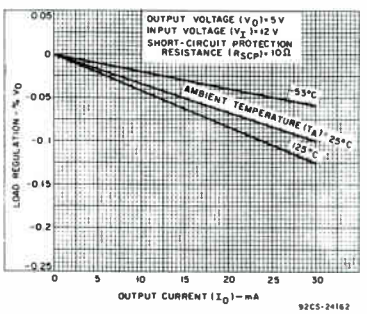


Fig. 7 – Load regulation with current limiting.

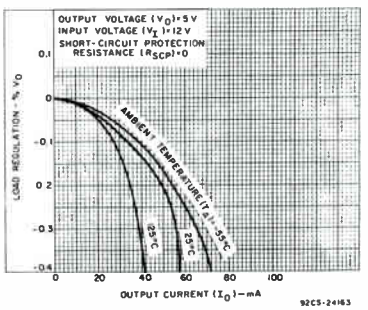


Fig. 8 – Load regulation with current limiting.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR TYPE CA723 (Cont'd)

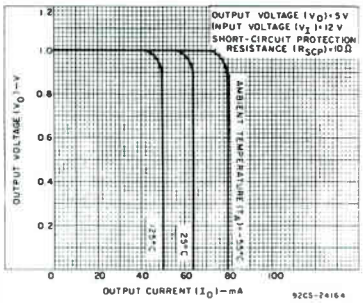


Fig. 9 – Current limiting characteristics.

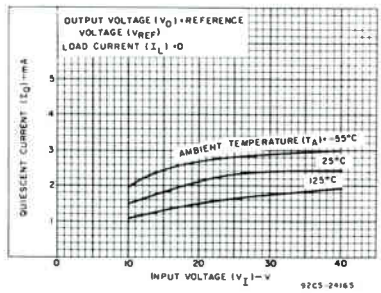


Fig. 10 – Quiescent current vs. input voltage.

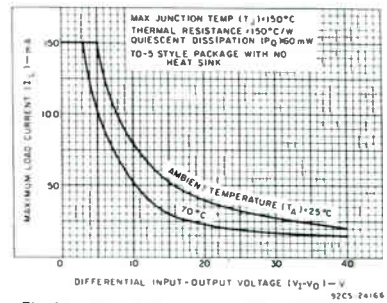


Fig. 11 – Max. load current vs differential input-output voltage CA723CT.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR TYPE CA723C

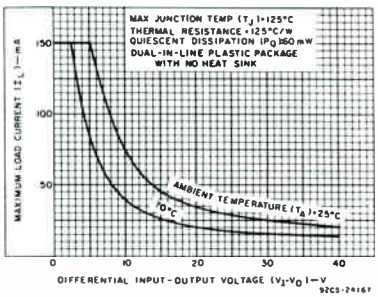


Fig. 12 – Max. load current vs differential input-output voltage for CA723CE.

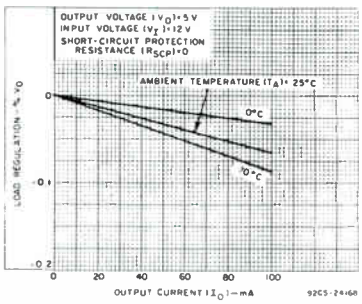


Fig. 13 – Load regulation without current limiting.

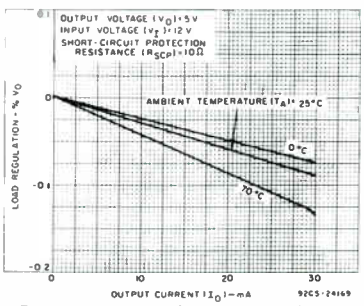


Fig. 14 – Load regulation with current limiting.

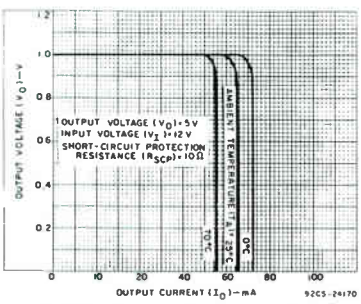


Fig. 15 – Current limiting characteristics.

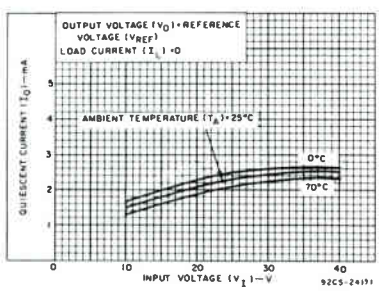


Fig. 16 – Quiescent current vs. input voltage.

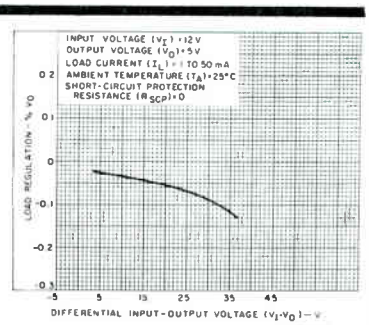


Fig. 17 – Load regulation vs. differential input-output voltage.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES FOR TYPES CA723 AND CA723C

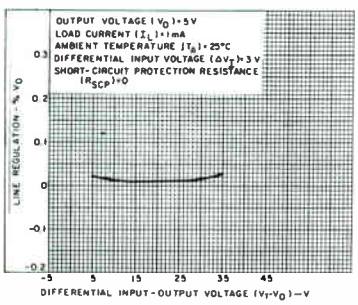


Fig. 18 – Line regulation vs. differential input-output voltage.

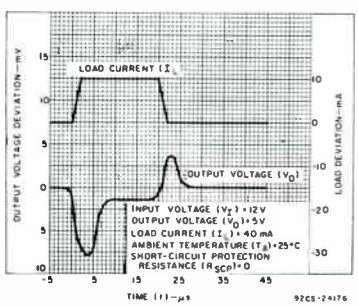


Fig. 19 – Line transient response.

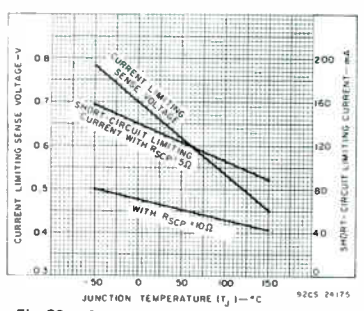


Fig. 20 – Current limiting characteristics vs. junction temperature.

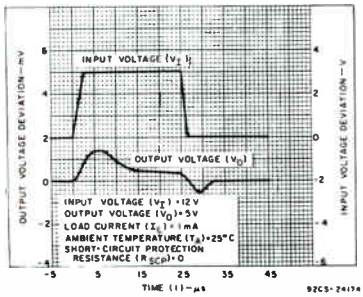


Fig. 21 – Load transient response.

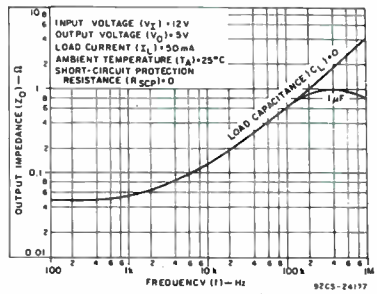
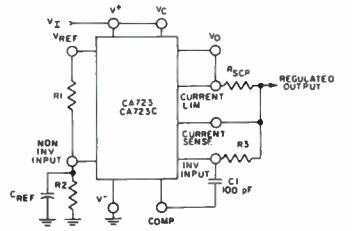


Fig. 22 – Output impedance vs. frequency.

TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUITS

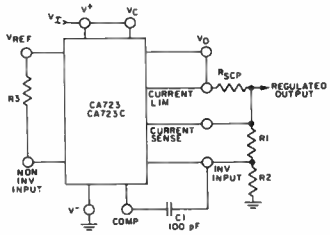


CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	5 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 3 V)	0.5 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 50 mA)	1.5 mV

Note: $R3 = \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1+R2}$ for minimum temperature drift

Fig. 23 – Low-voltage regulator circuit (V_O = 2 to 7 volts).



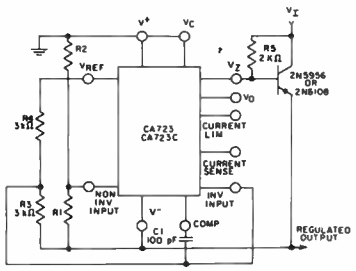
CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	15 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 3 V)	1.8 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 50 mA)	6.5 mV

Note: $R3 = \frac{R1 \cdot R2}{R1+R2}$ for minimum temperature drift

R3 may be eliminated for minimum component count.

Fig. 24 – High-voltage regulator circuit (V_O = 7 to 37 volts).

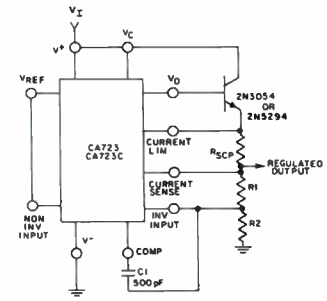


CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	−15 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 3 V)	1 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 100 mA)	2 mV

Note: For applications employing the TO-5 style package and where V_Z is required, an external 6.2-volt zener diode should be connected in series with V_O (Terminal 6).

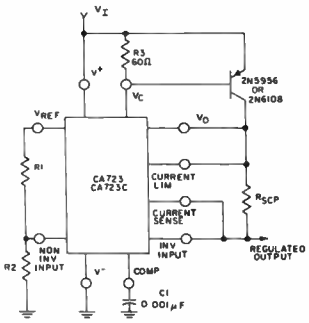
Fig. 25 – Negative-voltage regulator circuit.



CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	15 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 3 V)	1.5 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 1 A)	15 mV

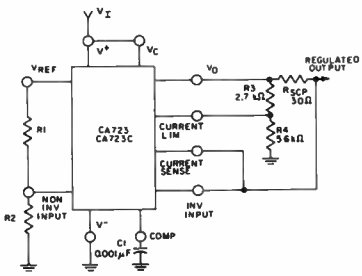
Fig. 26 – Positive-voltage-regulator circuit (with external n-p-n pass transistor).



CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	5 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 3 V)	0.5 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 1 A)	5 mV

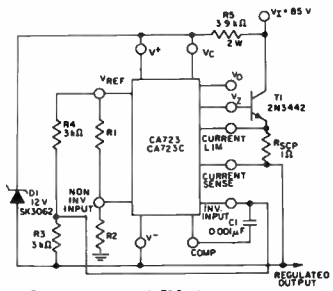
Fig. 27 – Positive voltage-regulator circuit (with external p-n-p pass transistor).



CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	5 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 3 V)	0.5 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 10 mA)	1 mV
SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT	20 mA

Fig. 28 – Foldback current-limiting circuit.



Note: For applications employing the TO-5 style package and where V_Z is required, an external 6.2-volt zener diode should be connected in series with V_O (Terminal 6).

CIRCUIT PERFORMANCE DATA:

REGULATED OUTPUT VOLTAGE	50 V
LINE REGULATION (ΔV_I = 20 V)	15 mV
LOAD REGULATION (ΔI_L = 50 mA)	20 mV

Fig. 29 – Positive-floating regulator circuit.

CA741, CA747, CA748, CA1458, CA1558 Types

Operational Amplifiers

High-Gain Single and Dual Operational Amplifiers
For Military, Industrial and Commercial Applications

"G" Suffix Types—Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"E" Suffix Types—Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package
"T" and "S" Suffix Types—TO-5 Style Package

The RCA-CA1458, CA1558 (dual types); CA741C, CA741 (single-types); CA747C, CA747 (dual types); and CA748C, CA748 (single types) are general-purpose, high-gain operational amplifiers for use in military, industrial, and commercial applications.

These monolithic silicon integrated-circuit devices provide output short-circuit protection and latch-free operation. These types also feature wide common-mode and differential-mode signal ranges and have low-offset voltage nulling capability when used with an appropriately valued potentiometer. A 5-megohm potentiometer is used for offset nulling types CA748C, CA748 (See Fig. 10); a 10-kilohm potentiometer is used for offset nulling types CA741C, CA741, CA747CE, CA747CG, CA747E, CA747G (See Fig. 9); and types CA1458, CA1558, CA747CT, have no specific terminals for offset nulling. Each type consists of a differential-input amplifier that effectively drives a gain and level-shifting stage having a complementary emitter-follower output.

This operational amplifier line also offers the circuit designer the option of operation with internal or external phase compensation.

Types CA748C and CA748, which are externally phase compensated (terminals 1 and 8) permit a choice of operation for improved bandwidth and slew-rate capabilities. Unity gain with external phase compensation can be obtained with a single 30-pF capacitor. All the other types are internally phase-compensated.

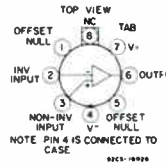
RCA's manufacturing process makes it possible to produce IC operational amplifiers with low-burst ("popcorn") noise characteristics. Type CA6741, a low-noise version of the CA741, gives limit specifications for burst noise in the data bulletin, File No. 530. Contact your RCA Sales Representative for information pertinent to other operational amplifier types that meet low-burst noise specifications.

Features:

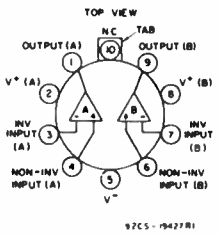
- Input bias current (all types): 500 nA max.
- Input offset current (all types): 200 nA max.

Applications:

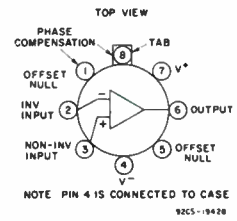
- Comparator
- DC amplifier
- Integrator or differentiator
- Multivibrator
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Summing amplifier



1a.—CA741CS, CA741CT, CA741S, & CA741T with internal phase compensation.



1b.—CA747CT and CA747T with internal phase compensation.



1c.—CA748CS, CA748CT, CA748S, and CA748T with external phase compensation.

Fig. 1 — Functional diagrams.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminals):	
CA741C, CA747C▲, CA748C, CA1458▲	36 V
CA741, CA747▲, CA748, CA1558▲	44 V
Differential Input Voltage	±30 V
DC Input Voltage*	±15 V
Output Short-Circuit Duration	Indefinite
Device Dissipation:	
Up to 70°C (CA741C, CA748C)	500 mW
Up to 75°C (CA741, CA748)	500 mW
Up to 30°C (CA747)	800 mW
Up to 25°C (CA747C)	800 mW
Up to 30°C (CA1558)	680 mW
Up to 25°C (CA1458)	680 mW
For Temperatures Indicated Above	Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
Voltage between Offset Null and V^- (CA741C, CA741, CA747CE, CA747CG)	±0.5 V
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating – CA741, CA747E, CA748, CA1558	−55 to +125 °C
CA741C, CA747C, CA748C, CA1458	0 to +70 °C†
Storage	−65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265 °C

* If Supply Voltage is less than ± 15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

▲ Voltage values apply for each of the dual operational amplifiers.

† All types in any package style can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of 0 to +70°C.

RCA Type No.	No. of Ampl.	Phase Comp.	Offset Voltage Null	Min. A_{OL}	Max. V_{IO} (mV)	Operating-Temperature Range (°C)
CA1458	dual	int.	no	20k	6	0 to +70▲
CA1558	dual	int.	no	50k	5	−55 to +125
CA741C	single	int.	yes	20k	6	0 to +70▲
CA741	single	int.	yes	50k	5	−55 to +125
CA747C	dual	int.	yes*	20k	6	0 to +70▲
CA747	dual	int.	yes*	50k	5	−55 to +125
CA748C	single	ext.	yes	20k	6	0 to +70▲
CA748	single	ext.	yes	50k	5	−55 to +125

*In the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package only.

▲All types in any package style can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of 0 to +70°C.

ORDERING INFORMATION

When ordering any of these types, it is important that the appropriate suffix letter for the package required be affixed to the type number. For example: If a CA1458 in a straight-lead TO-5 style package is desired, order CA1458T.

Type No.	PACKAGE TYPE AND SUFFIX LETTER										FIG. No.
	TO-5 STYLE			PLASTIC		Gold-CHIP PLASTIC		CHIP	Gold-CHIP	BEAM-LEAD	
	8L	10L	DIL-CAN	8L	14L	8L	14L				
CA1458	T		S	E		G		H	GH		1d, 1h
CA1558	T		S	E		G					1d, 1h
CA741C	T		S	E		G		H	GH		1a, 1e
CA741	T		S	E		G				L	1a, 1e
CA747C		T			E		G	H	GH		1b, 1f
CA747		T			E		G				1b, 1f
CA748C	T		S	E		G		H	GH		1c, 1g
CA748	T		S	E		G					1c, 1g

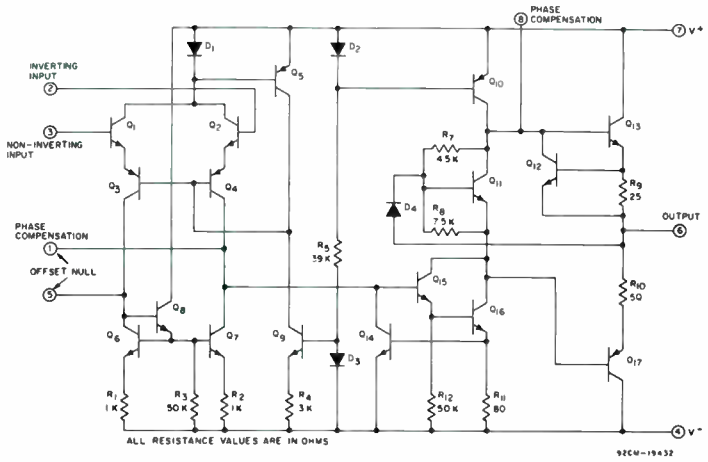
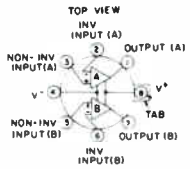
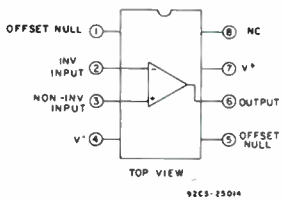


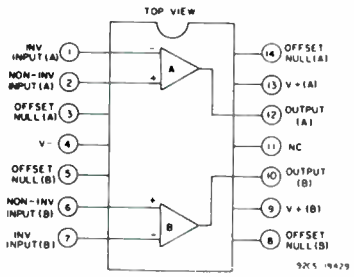
Fig.2—Schematic diagram of operational amplifier with external phase compensation for CA748C and CA748.



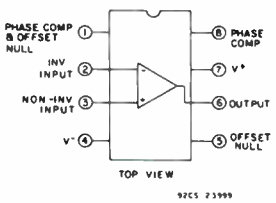
1d.—CA1458S,CA1458T,CA1558S, and CA1558T and internal phase compensation.



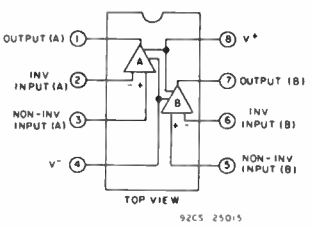
1e.—CA741CE,CA741CG,CA741E, and CA741G with internal phase compensation.



1f.—CA747CE,CA747CG,CA747E, and CA747G with internal phase compensation.



1g.—CA748CE,CA748CG,CA748E, and CA748G with external phase compensation.



1h.—CA1458E,CA1458G,CA1558E, and CA1558G with internal phase compensation.

Fig. 1 — Functional Diagrams (Cont'd)

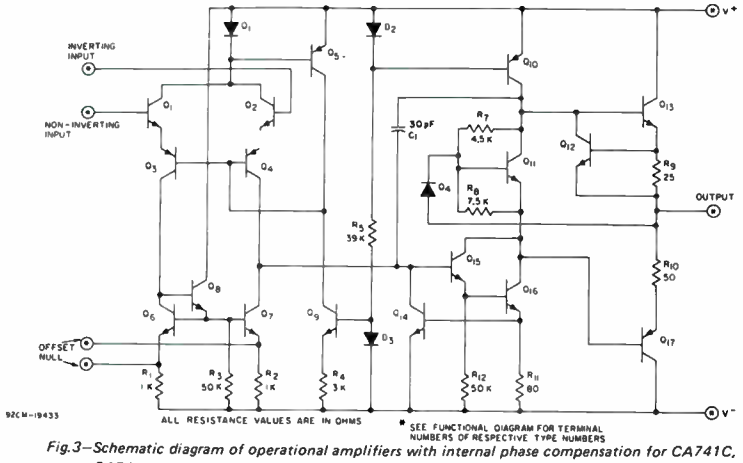


Fig.3—Schematic diagram of operational amplifiers with internal phase compensation for CA741C, CA741, and for each amplifier of the CA747C, CA747, CA1458, and CA1558.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage, $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V		LIMITS CA741 CA747* CA748 CA1558*			UNITS
		Ambient Temperature, T_A	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\,k\Omega$	25 °C	–	1	5	mV
		−55 to +125 °C	–	1	6	
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		25 °C	–	20	200	nA
		−55 °C	–	85	500	
		+125 °C	–	7	200	
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}		25 °C	–	80	500	nA
		−55 °C	–	300	1500	
		+125 °C	–	30	500	
Input Resistance, R_I			0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2\,k\Omega$ $V_O = \pm 10$ V	25 °C	50,000	200,000	–	
		−55 to +125 °C	25,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}		−55 to +125 °C	±12	±13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\,k\Omega$	−55 to +125 °C	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio, PSRR	$R_S \leq 10\,k\Omega$	−55 to +125 °C	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	$R_L \geq 10\,k\Omega$	−55 to +125 °C	±12	±14	–	V
	$R_L \geq 2\,k\Omega$	−55 to +125 °C	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current, $I^{\pm}$		25 °C	–	1.7	2.8	mA
		−55 °C	–	2	3.3	
		+125 °C	–	1.5	2.5	
Device Dissipation, P_D		25 °C	–	50	85	mW
		−55 °C	–	60	100	
		+125 °C	–	45	75	

* Values apply for each section of the dual amplifiers.

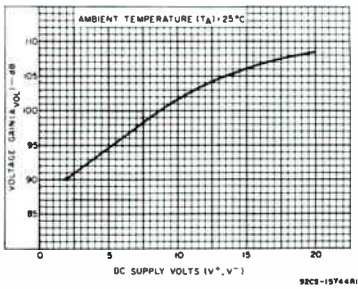


Fig.4—Open-loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage for all types except CA748 and CA748C.

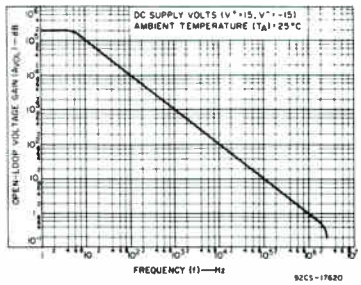


Fig.5—Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for all types except CA748 and CA748C.

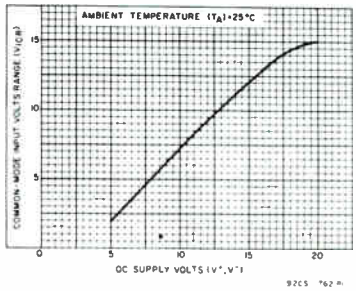


Fig.6—Common-mode input voltage range vs. supply voltage for all types.

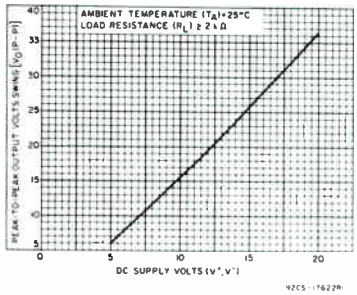


Fig.7—Peak-to-peak output voltage vs. supply voltage for all types except CA748 and CA748C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage, $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V	Ambient Temperature, T_A	LIMITS CA741C CA747C* CA748C CA1458* Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25 °C	–	2	6	mV
		0 to 70 °C	–	–	7.5	
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		25 °C	–	20	200	nA
		0 to 70 °C	–	–	300	
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}		25 °C	–	80	500	nA
		0 to 70 °C	–	–	800	
Input Resistance, R_I			0.3	2	–	MΩ
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ $V_O = \pm 10$ V	25 °C	20,000	200,000	–	
		0 to 70 °C	15,000	–	–	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}		25 °C	±12	±13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25 °C	70	90	–	dB
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio, PSRR	$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	25 °C	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing, V_{OPP}	$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ	25 °C	±12	±14	–	V
	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ	25 °C	±10	±13	–	
		0 to 70 °C	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current, $I^{\pm}$		25 °C	–	1.7	2.8	mA
Device Dissipation, P_D		25 °C	–	50	85	mW

* Values apply for each section of the dual amplifiers.

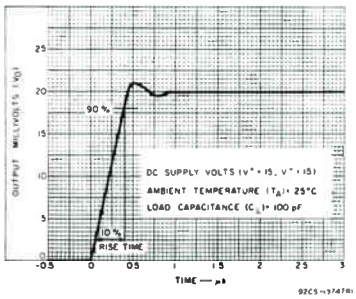


Fig.8—Output voltage vs. transient response time for CA741C and CA741.

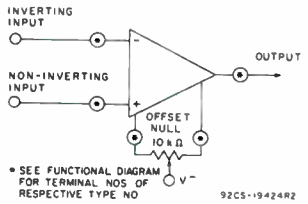


Fig.9—Voltage-offset null circuit for CA741C, CA741, CA747CE, CA747CG, CA747E, and CA747G.

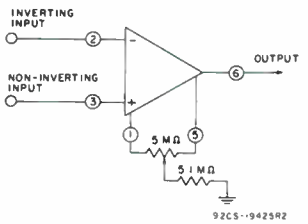


Fig.10—Voltage-offset null circuit for CA748C and CA748.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS $V\pm = \pm 15$ V	TYP. VALUES ALL TYPES	UNITS
Input Capacitance, C_I		1.4	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		±15	mV
Output Resistance, R_O		75	Ω
Output Short-Circuit Current		25	mA
Transient Response: Rise Time, t_r	Unity gain $V_I = 20$ mV $R_L = 2$ kΩ $C_L \leq 100$ pF	0.3	μs
Overshoot		5	%
Slew Rate, SR: Closed-loop	$R_L \geq 2$ kΩ	0.5	V/μs
Open-loop▲		40	

▲ Open-loop slew rate applies only for types CA748C and CA748.

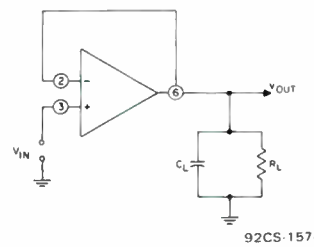


Fig.11—Transient response test circuit for all types.

CA1541D

Dual-Input Memory Sense Amplifier

RCA-CA1541D , a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a dual-input memory sense amplifier intended for core memory applications.

The sense amplifier, consisting of two differential input amplifiers, a common second stage amplifier, and an output logic gate (See Fig. 1), converts low-level core-memory "1" pulses to saturated logic-level output pulses. Either one of the input amplifiers may be gated ON with a saturated logic signal so that an incoming "1" pulse of positive or negative polarity can be detected from either of two sense lines.

The CA1541D features an external switching threshold adjustment, plus its gate and strobe inputs are compatible with saturated logic levels. The sense amplifier is suitable for operation with core memories having cycle times equal to or greater than 0.4 μs and is unilaterally interchangeable with industry types 1541L and 1441.

The CA1541D is supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package and is rated for operation over the full military temperature range of −55°C to +125°C.

Features

- Complete dual input core memory sense amplifier
- Two available outputs: −Saturated logic output
  −Linear output (positive output for either polarity input)
- Nominal threshold voltage: 17 mV
- Adjustable threshold: 10 to 35 mV
- Low threshold uncertainty range: ±3 mV
- Fast overload recovery time: −Differential-Mode: 15 ns typ.
  −Common-Mode: 30 ns typ.
- Independent channel gate and strobe terminals compatible with saturated logic levels
- Suitable for core memories having cycle times ⩾ 0.4 μs
- Input offset voltage: 6 mV max.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C

Except for Differential Input Voltage, all voltages are measured with respect to ground (Term. 8).

DC Supply Voltage:	
V^+ (Term. 2)	+10 V
V^- (Term. 7)	−10 V
Differential Input Voltage	±5 V
Common-Mode Input Voltage	±5 V
"A" or "B"-Gate Input Voltage*	V^- to V^+
Strobe Terminal Voltage	V^- to +6V
Output Terminal Load Current	±25 mA
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 75°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 75°C	Derate Linearly 8 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):	
At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

*Note: The "A" or "B"-Gate Input Voltage is also referred to, as the Channel-Gate Input Voltage.

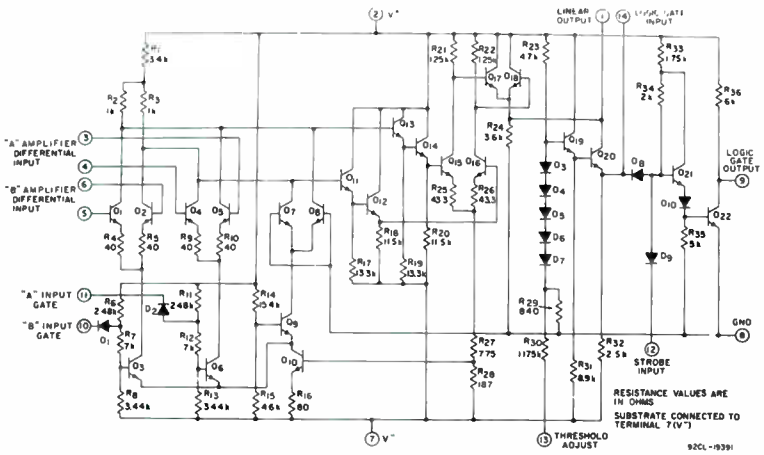


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA1541D.

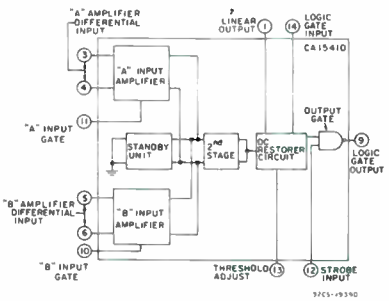


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA1541D.

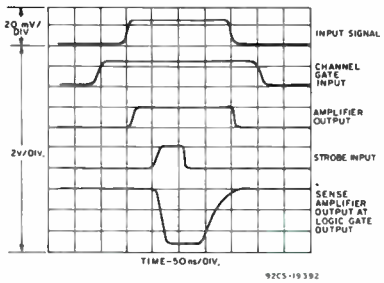


Fig. 3 – Typical operational wave forms.

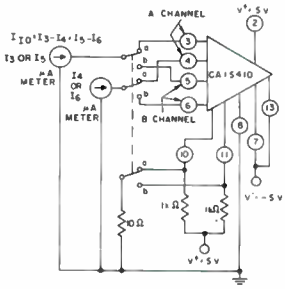


Fig. 4 – Input bias (I_{IB}) and input-offset current (I_{IO}) test circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: $V^+ = 5V$, $V^- = -5V$, $V_{TH\ ADJ} = -5V \pm 1\%$, (Term. 13), $C_{EXT} = 0.01\ \mu F$, $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)		LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics							
Power Dissipation	P_D			–	140	180	mW
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}			–	1	2	μA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		$V_5 = V_6 = V_3 = V_4 = 0$	–	5	25	μA
$T_A = 25^oC$							
$T_A = -55^oC$				→	–	50	
Output Voltage							
High	V_{OH}	$I_{OM} = 200\ \mu A$		3	–	–	V
Low –	V_{OL}	$V_{14} = 5\ V$, $I_9 = 10\ mA$		–	–	350	mV
$T_A = 25^oC$				–	–	400	
$T_A = 125^oC$							
Strobe Load Current	I_S	$V_{12} = 0$		–	–	1.5	mA
Strobe Reverse Current	I_{SR}	$V_{12} = 5V$		–	–	2	μA
$T_A = 25^oC$				–		25	
$T_A = 125^oC$							
Input Gate Load Current	I_G	$V_{10} = V_{11} = 0$		–	–	2.5	mA
Input Gate Reverse Current	I_{GR}	$V_{10} = V_{11} = 5V$		–	–	2	μA
$T_A = 25^oC$				–		25	
$T_A = 125^oC$							
Switching Characteristics							
Input Threshold Voltage	V_{TH}			14	17	20	mV
$T_A = 25^oC$				12	17	22	
$T_A = -55$ to 125^oC							
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			–	1	6	mV
Input Gate Voltage	V_{GH}	$V_3 = V_5 = 25\ mV$,		–	1.6	–	V
High	V_{GL}	$V_4 = V_6 = 0$		–	0.7	–	
Low							
Common-Mode Range	V_{CM}			–	±1.5	–	V
Input Gate High				–	±1.5	–	
Input Gate Low							
Differential-Mode Range	V_{DH}			–	±600	–	mV
Input Gate High	V_{DL}			–	±1.5	–	V
Input Gate Low							
Propagation Delay							
Input to Amplifier Output	t_{IA}	$V_3 = 25\ mV$ (pulsed),		–	10	15	ns
Input to Output	t_{IO}	$V_{12} = 2V$		–	20	30	
Strobe to Output	t_{SO}	$V_3 = V_4 = V_5 = V_6 = 0$, $V_{12} = 2V$ (pulsed)		–	15	20	
Gate Input to Amplifier Output	t_{GA}	$V_{11} = 2V$ (pulsed)		–	10	15	
Gate Input to Amplifier Input	t_{GI}	$V_3 = 25\ mV$		–	30	35	
Common-Mode Recovery Time	t_{CMR}	$V_3 = V_5 = 1.5\ V$		–	15	30	ns
Input Gate High				–	15	30	
Input Gate Low							
Differential-Mode Recovery Time	t_{DR}	$V_3 = V_5 = 400\ mV$		–	30	–	ns
Input Gate High				–	0	–	
Input Gate Low							

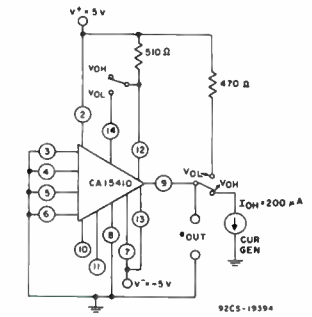
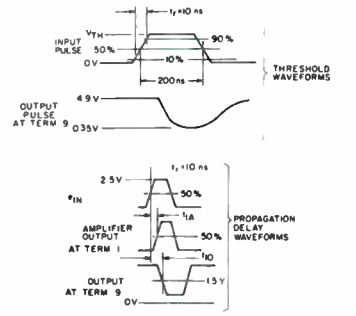


Fig. 5 – Test circuit for measurement of low (V_{OL}) and high (V_{OH}) output voltage levels.



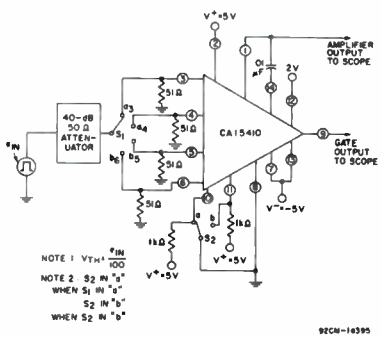


Fig. 6 – Threshold propagation delay, gate and input-offset test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

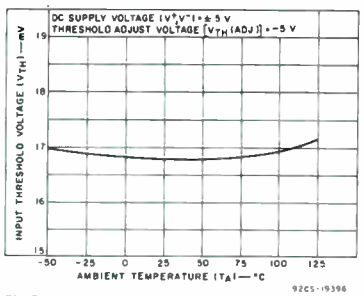


Fig. 7a – Input V_{TH} vs. T_A.

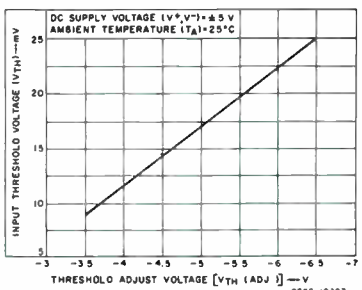


Fig. 7b – Input V_{TH} vs. $V_{TH\ (ADJ.)}$.

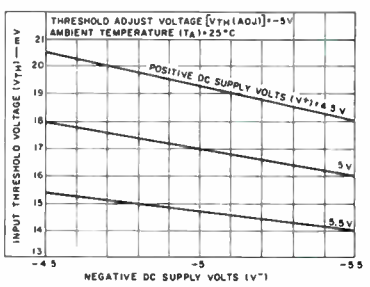


Fig. 7c – Input V_{TH} vs. V^-.

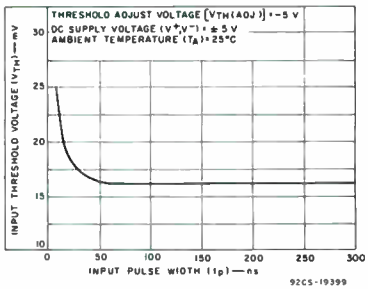
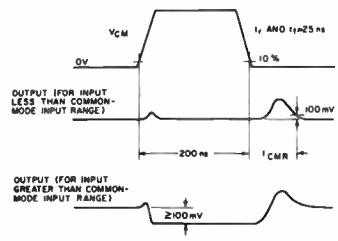


Fig. 7d – Input V_{TH} vs. input pulse width.



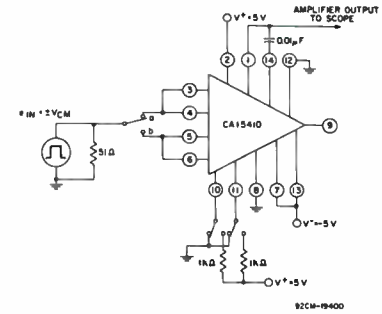


Fig. 8 – Common-mode input range test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

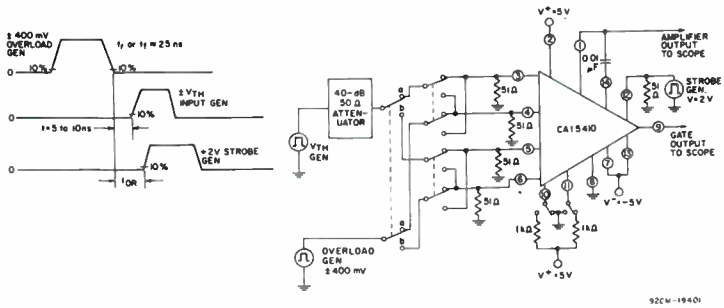


Fig. 9 – Differential-mode input range and recovery test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

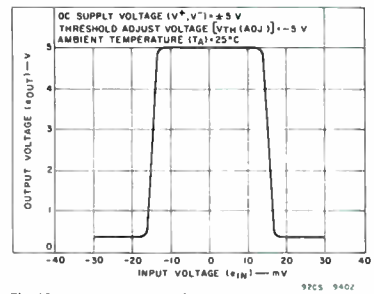


Fig. 10 – Input-output transfer characteristics.

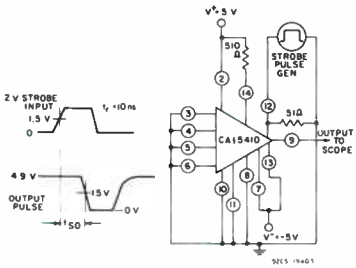
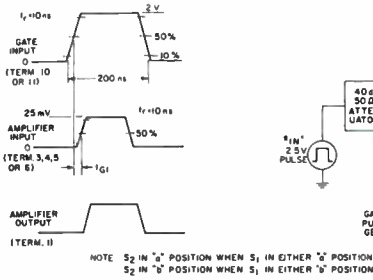


Fig. 11 – Strobe to output test circuit with associated pulse wave-forms.



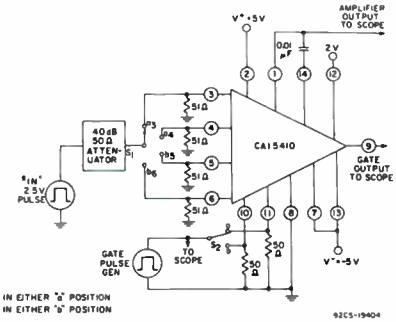


Fig. 12 – Gate input to amplifier input (t_{GI}) test circuit with associated pulse wave forms.

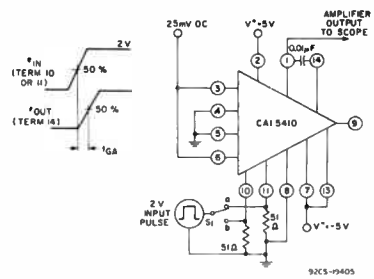


Fig. 13 – Gate input to amplifier output (t_{GA}) with associated pulse wave forms.

FM IF Amplifier-Limiter and Quadrature Detector

For FM IF and TV Sound IF Applications

The CA2111A, on a single monolithic chip, provides a multi-stage wideband amplifier-limiter, a quadrature detector, and an emitter-follower output stage. This device is designed for use in FM receivers and in the sound IF sections of TV receivers. In addition, an output terminal is provided which allows the use of the amplifier-limiter as a straight 60-dB wideband amplifier.

The amplifier-limiter features the excellent limiting characteristics of 3 cascaded differential amplifiers.

The quadrature detector requires only one coil in the associated outboard circuit and therefore, tuning is a simple procedure.

A unique feature of the CA2111A is its exceptionally low AFC voltage drift over the full operating-temperature range.

This device can be supplied in either dual-in-line or quad-in-line 14-lead plastic packages (CA2111AE and CA2111AQ, respectively).

Features:

- Direct replacement for ULN2111A and MC1357
- Good sensitivity: Input limiting voltage (knee) (400 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz; 250 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz and 5.5 MHz)
- Excellent AM rejection (45 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz)
- Provision for output from 3-stage IF amplifier section
- Low harmonic distortion
- Quadrature detection permits simplified single-coil tuning
- Extremely low AFC voltage drift over full operating-temperature range
- Minimum number of external parts required

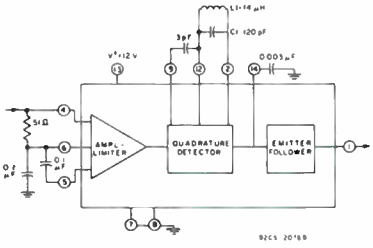


Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA2111A and associated outboard components.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A=25°C*

DC Supply Voltage (between terminals 13 (V^+) and 7 (V^-)]	16	V
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 60°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 60°C	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering). At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
DC Voltage:						
At Terminal 1	V_1	V^+ = 12V	–	5.4	–	V
		= 8V	–	3.7	–	
At Terminals 4, 5, 6, 10	$V_{4,5,6,10}$	V^+ = 8V	–	1.35	–	
At Terminals 2, 12	$V_{2,12}$		–	3.5	–	
DC Current (into Terminal 13)						
At V^+ = 8V			–	14	–	mA
At V^+ = 12V	I_{13}		–	16	–	
Amplifier Input Resistance	R_4	f_o = 10.7 MHz	–	7	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance	C_4		–	11	–	pF
Detector Input Resistance	R_{12}		–	70	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance	C_{12}		–	2.7	–	pF
Amplifier Output Resistance	R_{10}		–	60	–	Ω
Detector Output Resistance	R_1		–	200	–	Ω
De-Emphasis Resistance	R_{14}		–	8.8	–	kΩ

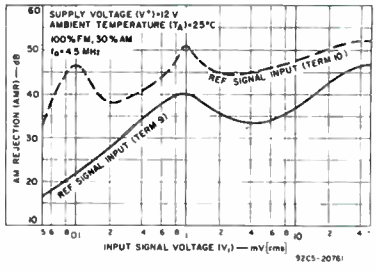


Fig. 2—AM rejection vs input voltage (4.5 MHz).

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
FM Modulation Frequency = 400 Hz, Source Resistance = 50Ω

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: f_o = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ± 75 KHz, V^+ = 12V LIMITS TYP.	MAX.	V^+ = 8V TYP.	MAX.	f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ± 25 KHz, V^+ = 12V TYP.	MAX.	f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ± 50 KHz, V^+ = 12V TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT OR CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG. NO.
AMPL-LIMITER											
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	V_i(lim) (4)	400	600	400	600	250	400	250	400	V (RMS)	7, 6, 8, 9
AM Rejection†•	AMR(1)	45	–	37	–	36	–	40	–	dB	2, 7, 5, 6
Ampl. Voltage Gain▲	A_V(10)	55	–	55	–	60	–	60	–	dB	7
DETECTOR											
Recovered Audio‡ Output Voltage	V_o(AF) (1)	0.48	–	0.3	–	0.72	–	1.2	–	V (RMS)	6, 7, 8, 9
Total Harmonic‡ Distortion	THD(1)	1	–	1	–	1.5	–	3	–	%	7

†V_i = 10 mV (RMS) ▲$V_i \leq 50\ \mu V$ (rms) •100% FM, 30% AM

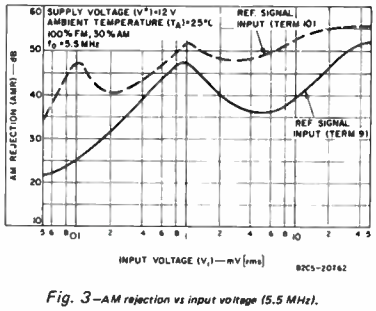


Fig. 3—AM rejection vs input voltage (5.5 MHz).

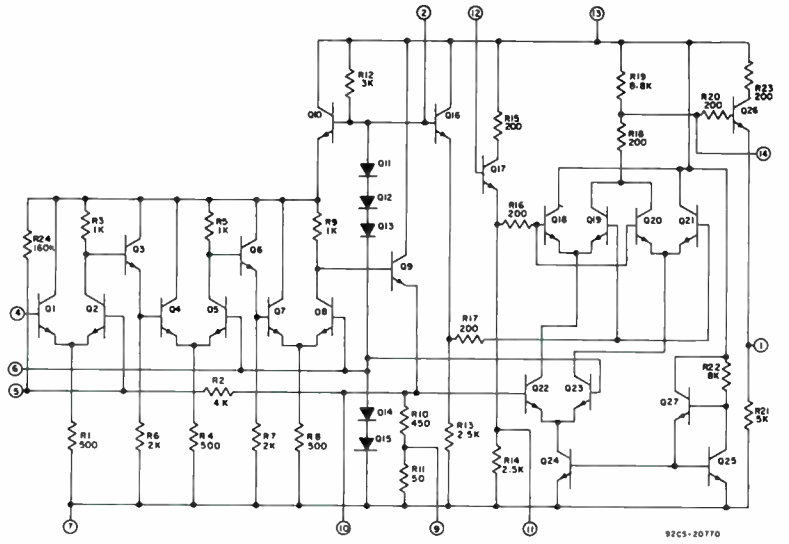
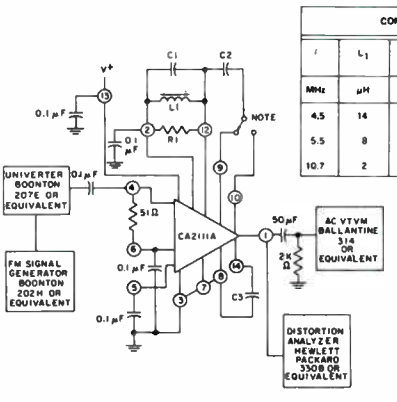


Fig. 4 –Circuit schematic–CA2111A



COMPONENT VALUES							DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS	
f	L_1	C_t	R_1	Q	C_2	C_3	UPPER PEAK	LOWER PEAK
MHz	μH	pF	KΩ	–	pF	μF	MHz	MHz
4.5	14	120	20	30	3	0.003	4.58	4.42
5.5	8	100	20	30	3	0.003	5.63	5.37
10.7	2	120	3.9	20	4.7	0.01	10.9	10.5

NOTE:
Input to the quadrature coil can be from either terminal 9 or terminal 10. Terminal 9 is normally used because it lessens the possibility of overloads during tuning. The use of terminal 10 increases the limiting sensitivity significantly and has been used successfully in these tests.

Fig. 7 –Test circuit.

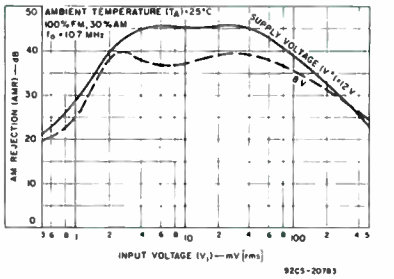


Fig. 5 –AM rejection vs input voltage (10.7 MHz).

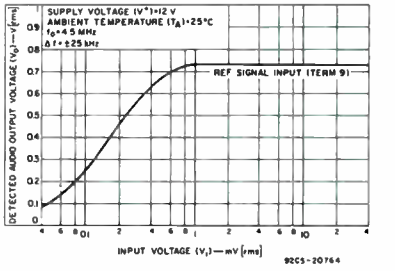


Fig. 6 –Detected audio output vs input voltage (4.5 MHz).

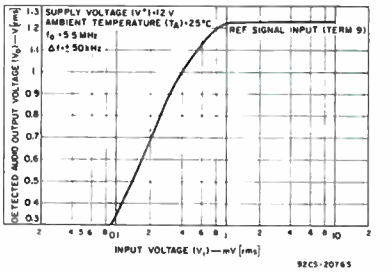


Fig. 8–Detected audio output vs input voltage (5.5 MHz).

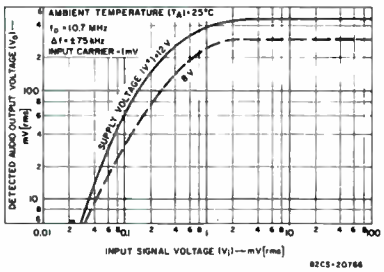


Fig. 9–Detected audio output voltage vs input voltage (10.7 MHz)

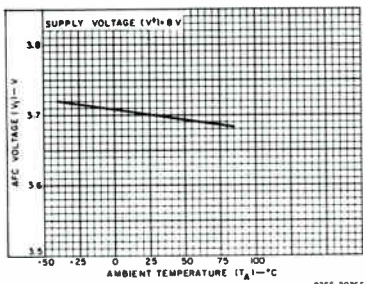


Fig. 10–AFC voltage vs ambient temp.

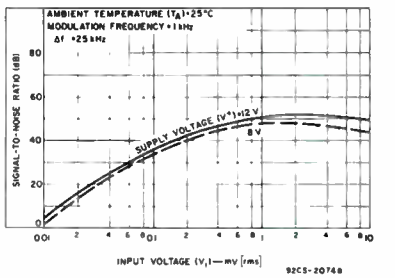


Fig. 11–Signal-to-noise ratio vs input voltage.

DC Amplifier

- Designed for use in Communication, Telemetry, Instrumentation, and Data-Processing Equipment
- Balanced differential-amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source to provide outstanding versatility
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from −55°C to +125°C
- 10-Lead hermetic TO-5 style package
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5030 "Applications of RCA CA3000 Integrated Circuit DC Amplifier" covers characteristics of different operating modes, frequency considerations, 10 MHz narrow band tuned amplifier design, crystal oscillator design, and many other application aids

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Impedance . . . . . 195 kΩ typ.
- Voltage Gain. . . . . 30 dB typ.
- Common-Mode Rejection Ratio . . . 98 dB typ.
- Input Offset Voltage. . . . . 1.4 mV typ.
- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Frequency Capability
  DC to 30 MHz (with external C and R)
- Wide AGC Range. . . . . 90 dB typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Schmitt Trigger
- RC-Coupled Feedback Amplifier
- Mixer
- Comparator
- Modulator
- Crystal Oscillator
- Sense Amplifier

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS

at T_{FA} = 25°C

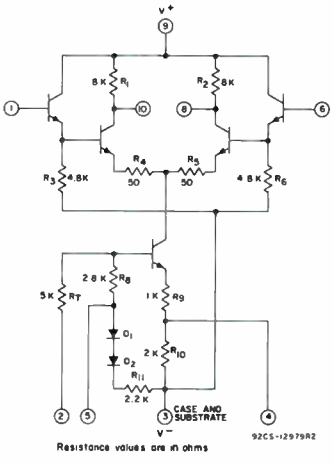
OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . −55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . −65°C to +150°C
LEAD-TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE 16 or ±8 V

MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . ±4 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE . . ±2 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:
From −55°C to 85°C. . . . . 450 mW
Above 85°C . . . . . Derate 5 mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = −6V, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 & No.5 Not Connected Unless Specified		TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3000				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
				Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}				-	1.4	5	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				-	1.2	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}				-	23	36	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{IO}	TERMINALS 4	5						
		NC	NC		-	2.6	-	V	4
		NC	VEE		-	4.2	-	V	4
		VEE	NC		-	−1.5	-	V	4
		VEE	VEE		-	0.6	-	V	4
Device Dissipation	P_D	NC	NC		-	30	-	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Differential Voltage Gain Single-Ended Input	A_{OIFF}	Single-Ended Output f = 1 kHz		6	28	32	-	dB	5
		Double-Ended Output f = 1 kHz		6	-	38	-	dB	5
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	V_I = 10 mV, R_s = 1 kΩ			-	650	-	kHz	7
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	V_{OUT}(P-P)	f = 1 kHz		6	-	6.4	-	V(P-P)	NONE
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	f = 1 kHz		9	70	98	-	dB	8
Single-Ended Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	f = 1 kHz		11	70K	195K	-	Ω	10
Single-Ended Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	f = 1 kHz		13	5.5K	8K	10.5K	Ω	12
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	R_S=1kΩ f = 1 kHz V_O=42V_{p-p}			-	0.2	5	%	14
AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1 kHz		15	80	90	-	dB	NONE



Resistance values are in ohms

Fig.1 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR TYPE CA3000

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

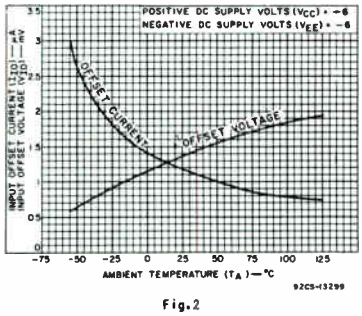


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

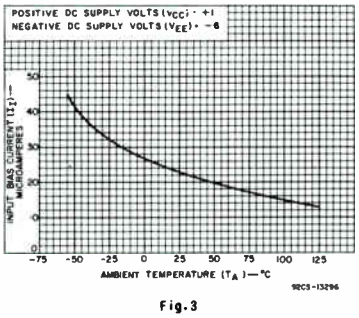


Fig.3

QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE

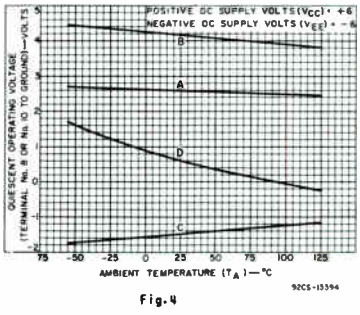


Fig.4

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3000

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN vs TEMPERATURE

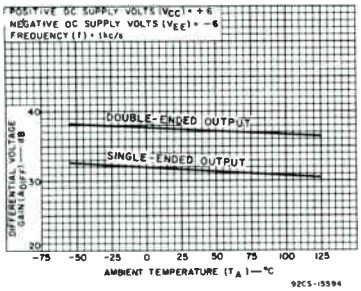


Fig.5

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

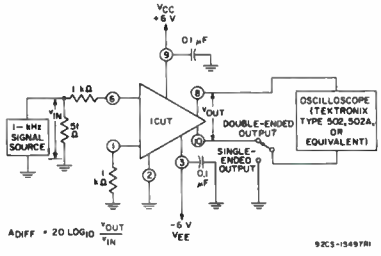


Fig.6

BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINT vs TEMPERATURE

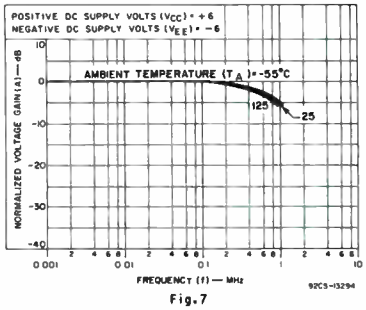


Fig.7

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs TEMPERATURE

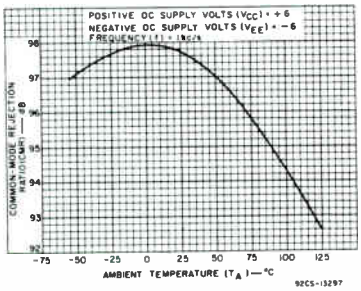


Fig.8

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

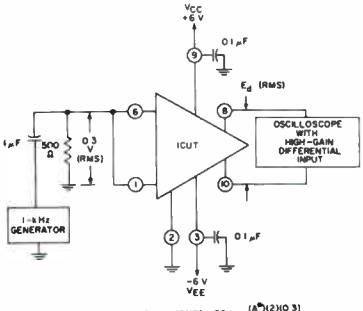


Fig.9

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE

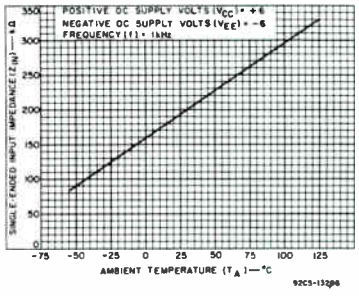


Fig.10

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

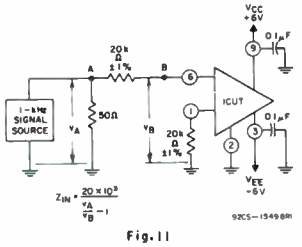


Fig.11

SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs TEMPERATURE

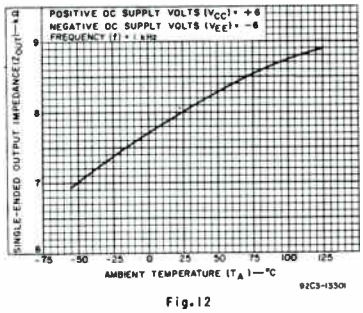


Fig.12

SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

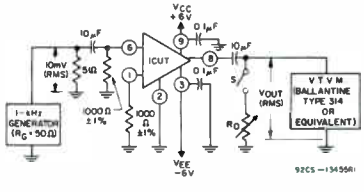


Fig.13

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs TEMPERATURE

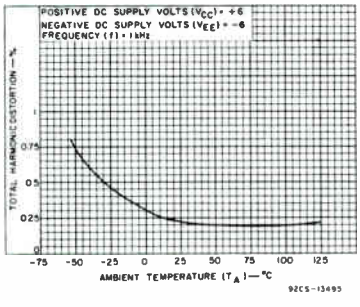


Fig.14

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

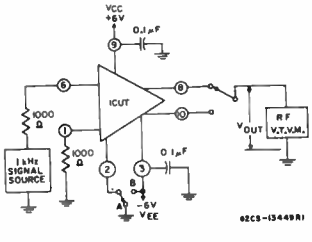


Fig.15

Video and Wide-band Amplifier

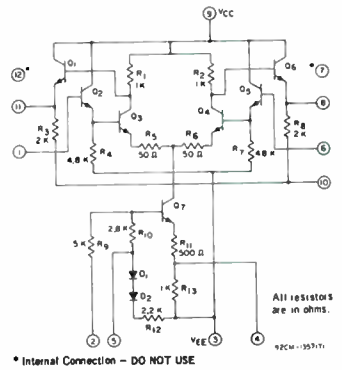
- Designed for use in Video Systems and Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides outstanding versatility
- 12-Lead Hermetic TO-5 Style Package
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Emitter follower input & output
- Companion Application Note ICAN5038 "Application of the RCA-CA3001 Integrated-Circuit Video Amplifier", covers different operating modes, gain control, distortion, swing capability, 3 stage amplifier design, and a Schmitt trigger study.

HIGHLIGHTS

• Push-Pull Input & Output	
• AGC Range	60 dB typ.
• Bandwidth	29 MHz
• Input Resistance	150 kΩ typ.
• Output Resistance	45 Ω typ.
• Voltage Gain	19 dB typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	1.5 mV typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Schmitt Trigger
- Mixer
- Modulator
- DC, IF, & Video Amplifier



* Internal Connection – DO NOT USE

Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS at T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified conditions for other terminals.
All Voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2.5	+2.5	2, 6 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
2	-8.5	0	1, 6 3, 10 9	0 -8.5 +6
3	-10	0	1, 2, 6 9 10	0 +6 -6
4	-8.5	0	1, 2, 6 9 10	0 +6 -6
5	-6	0	1, 2, 6 3, 10 9	0 -6 -6
6	-2.5	+2.5	1, 2 3, 10 9	0 -6 +6
7	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	25 mA		1, 2, 6, 10 3 9 200-Ω RESISTOR CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No.8 & No.10	0 -6 +6
9	0	+10	1, 2, 6, 10 3	0 -6
10	-10	0	1, 2, 6 3 9	0 -6 +6
11	25 mA		1, 2, 6, 10 3 9 200-Ω RESISTOR CONNECTED BETWEEN TERMINALS No.10&No.11	0 -6 +6
12	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE			
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	± 4 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	± 2.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
-55 to 85°C	450 mW
Above 85°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

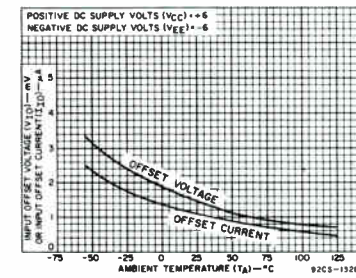


Fig.2 - Input offset voltage and current vs. temperature.

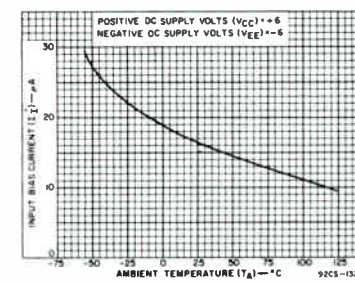


Fig.3 - Input bias current vs. temperature.

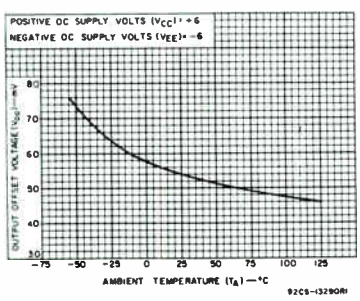


Fig. 4 - Output offset voltage vs. temperature.

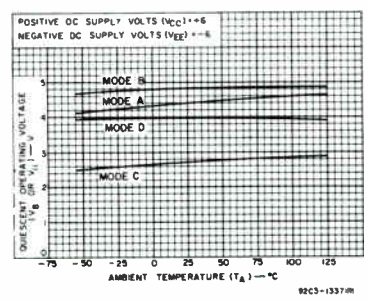


Fig. 5 - Quiescent operating voltage vs. temperature.

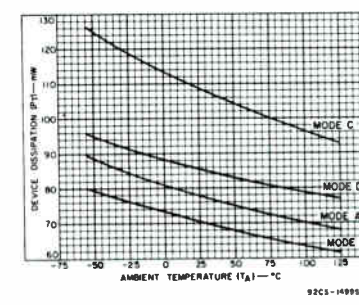


Fig. 6 - Device dissipation vs. temperature.

CA3001

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, AT T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = −6 V

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 2 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 and No.5 Not Connected Unless Specified	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3001				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		12	-	1.5	-	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		13	-	1	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I		13	-	16	36	μA	3
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	R_S = 1 kΩ		-	54	300	mV	4
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_B OR V_{11}	TERMINALS MODE 4 5						
		A NC NC		3.8	4.4	5	V	5
		B NC V_{EE}		-	4.8	-	V	5
		C V_{EE} NC		-	2.7	-	V	5
		D V_{EE} V_{EE}		-	4	-	V	5
Device Dissipation	P_D	A NC NC		60	78	120	mW	6
		B NC V_{EE}		-	71	-	mW	6
		C V_{EE} NC		-	110	-	mW	6
		D V_{EE} V_{EE}		-	86	-	mW	6
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Differential Voltage Gain (Single-ended input and output)	A_{DIFF}	f 1.75 MHz f 20 MHz		16 10	19 14	-	dB dB	7, 8
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	R_S = 50Ω		16	29	-	MHz	NONE
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	R_S = 50Ω f = 1.75 MHz		-	5	-	V_{P-P}	NONE
Noise Figure	NF	f 1.75 MHz, R_S 1 KΩ	11	-	5	8	dB	
		f 11.7 MHz, R_S 1 KΩ	11	-	7.7	-	dB	9
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	f 1 KHz		70	88	-	dB	10
Input Impedance Components:								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	f 1.75 MHz		50	140	-	KΩ	11
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f 1.75 MHz		-	3.4	7	pF	11
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f 1.75 MHz		-	45	70	Ω	NONE
AGC Range (Maximum voltage gain to complete cutoff)	AGC	f 1.75 MHz		55	60	-	dB	NONE

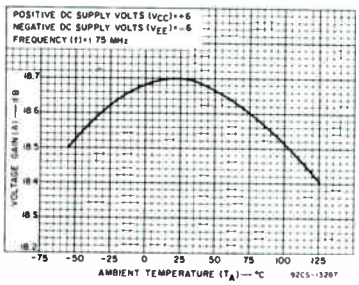


Fig. 7 - Differential voltage gain vs. temperature.

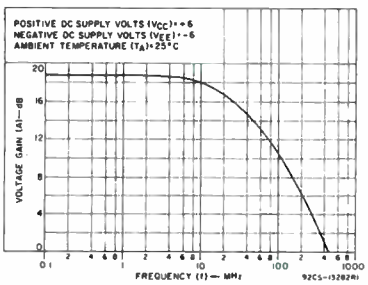


Fig. 8 - Differential voltage gain vs. frequency.

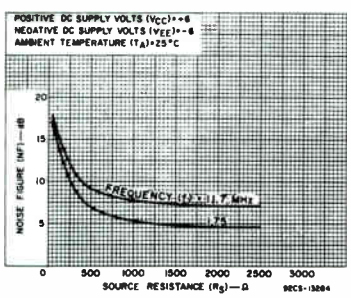


Fig. 9 - Noise figure vs. source resistance and frequency.

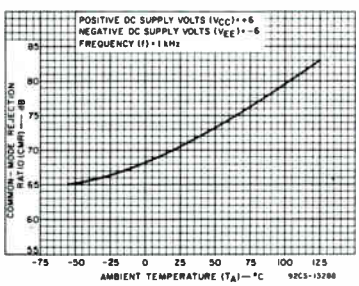


Fig. 10 - Common-mode rejection ratio vs. temperature.

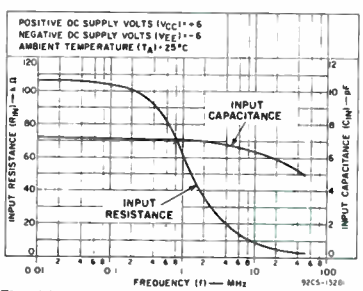
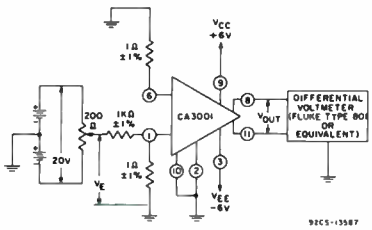


Fig. 11 - Input impedance components vs. frequency.



1. Adjust V_E for $V_{OUT(DC)} = 0 \pm 0.1$ V 2. Measure V_E and record input offset voltage (V_{IO}) in mV as $V_{IO} = \frac{V_E}{1000}$

Fig. 12 - Input offset voltage test circuit.

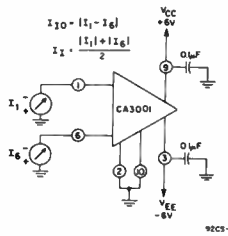
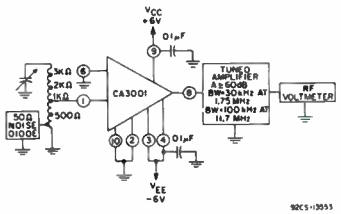
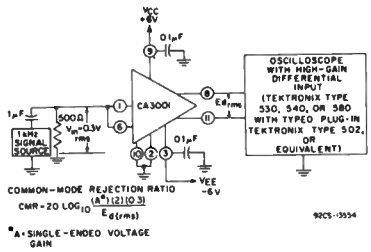


Fig. 13 - Input offset current and input bias current test circuit.



* Separate tuned input circuits are used for 1.75 MHz and 11.7 MHz. Source-resistance matching taps adjusted with circuit tuned to resonance and with 50-ohm resistor connected to simulate noise diode.

Fig. 14 . Noise figure test circuit.



*A = SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN

Fig. 15 - Common-mode rejection ratio test circuit.

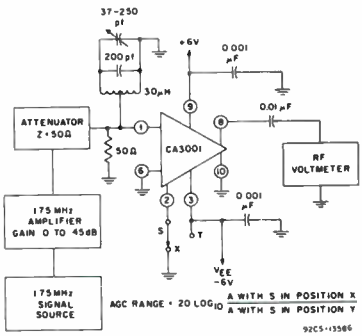


Fig. 16 - AGC range test circuit.

CA3002

IF Amplifier

- Designed for use in Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides outstanding versatility
- 10-Lead hermetic TO-5 style package
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Companion Application Note ICAN-5036 "Application of the RCA-3002 Integrated-Circuit IF Amplifier" covers different operating modes, cross modulation, gain control, 4-stage amplifier design, and an envelope and product detector analysis.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Resistance . . . . . 100 kΩ typ.
- Output Resistance . . . . . 70 Ω typ.
- Voltage Gain . . 24 dB typ. @ 1.75 MHz
- Push-Pull Input, Single-Ended Output
- -3 dB Bandwidth . . . . . 11 MHz typ.
- AGC Range . . . . . 80 dB typ.
- Useful Frequency Range DC to . . 15 MHz

APPLICATIONS

- Product Detector
- AM Detector
- IF & Video Amplifier
- Schmitt Trigger

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, at T_A = 25°C

COMMON-MODE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±2 V
MAXIMUM POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE	16 V or ±8 V
OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	± 4 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
-55 to 85°C	450 mW
Above 85°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

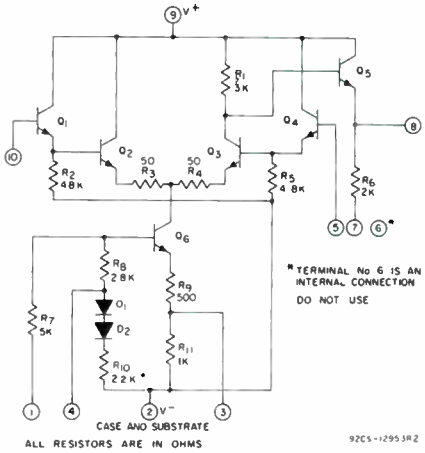


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

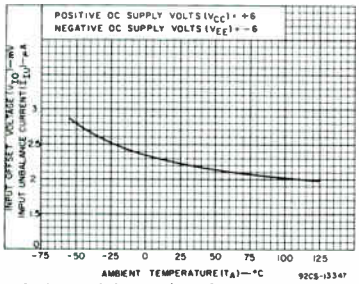


Fig.2 - Input unbalance voltage & current vs temperature.

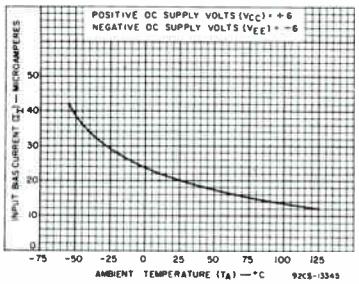


Fig.3 – Input bias current vs temperature.

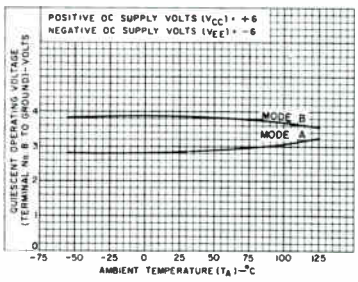


Fig.4 – Quiescent operating voltage vs temperature.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

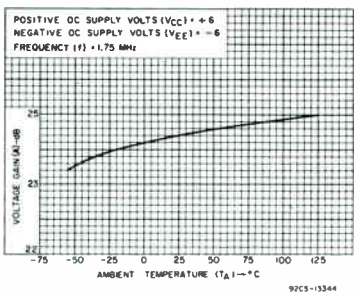


Fig. 5a - Differential voltage gain vs temperature.

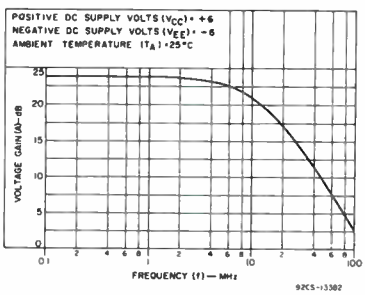


Fig. 5b - Differential voltage gain vs frequency.

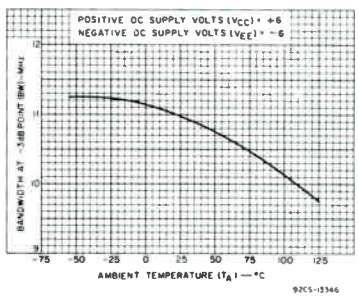


Fig. 6 - Bandwidth at -3 dB point vs temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS TERMINALS No.3 & No.4 NOT CONNECTED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED	TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS CA3002				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		4	-	2.2	-	mV	2
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}			-	2.2	10	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I			-	20	36	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Voltage		MODE A: TERMINAL 2 = V_{EE}, TERMINAL 4 = NC		-	2.8	-	V	4
		MODE B: TERMINAL 2 = V_{EE}, TERMINAL 4 = V_{EE}		-	3.9	-	V	4
Device Dissipation	P_T			-	55	-	mW	None
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS:								
Differential Voltage Gain (Single-Ended Input and Output)	A_{DIFF}	V_{IN} = 10 mV, f = 1.75 MHz, R_S = 50Ω		19	24	-	dB	5 & 5
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	R_S = 50Ω, V_{IN} = 10 mV		-	11	-	MHz	6
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	$V_{OUT(P-P)}$	-		-	5.5	-	V_{P-P}	None
Noise Figure	NF	f = 1.75 MHz R_S = 1 kΩ	8	-	4	8	dB	7
Input Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz	None	-	100k	-	Ω	None
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1.75 MHz	None	-	4	-	pF	None
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	f = 1.75 MHz	14	-	70	-	Ω	9a & 9b
AGC Range (Maximum Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz	13	60	80	-	dB	12

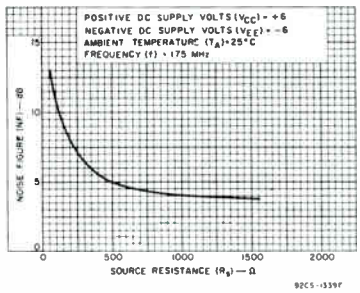
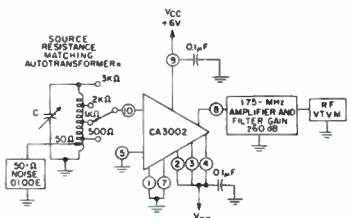


Fig. 7 - Noise figure vs source resistance.



*Taps are adjusted to provide indicated equivalent values of R_S with tank tuned to resonance at 1.75 MHz, and a 50-Ω resistor connected to simulate the noise diode.

Fig. 8 - Noise figure.

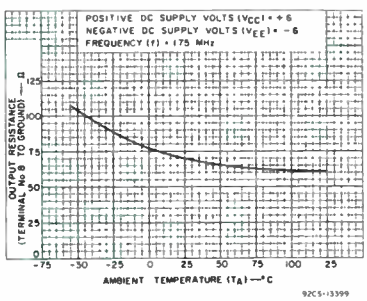


Fig. 9a - Output resistance vs temperature.

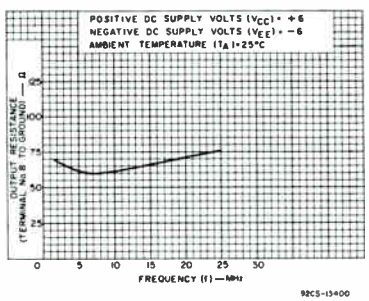


Fig. 9b - Output resistance vs frequency.

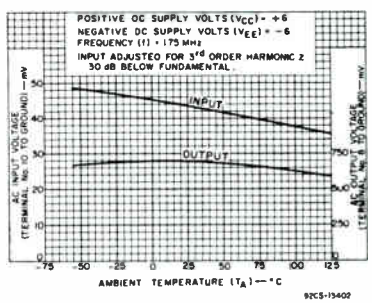
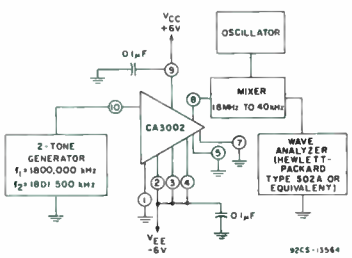


Fig. 10 - Input level for — 30 dB intermodulation vs. temperature



1) Increase both input-signal tones until the $2f_2$-f_1 and $2f_1$-f_2 output-signal voltages are 30 dB below the f_1 and f_2 output-signal voltages.
2) Measure rms values of the input and output signal voltages.
3) The measured input signal voltage is that value when the 3rd-harmonic intermodulation products are 30 dB below the fundamental outputs.

Fig. 11 - Intermodulation Test Circuit.

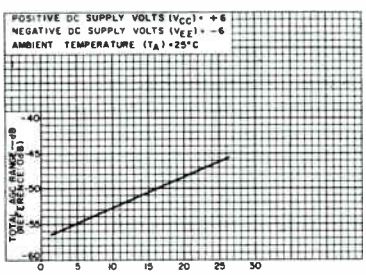
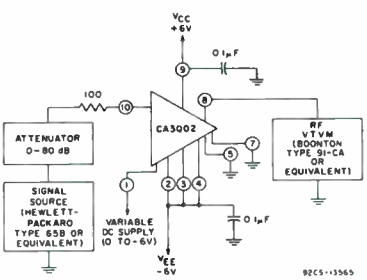


Fig. 12 - AGC range vs frequency.



1) Set attenuator at 80 dB attenuation.
2) Set variable dc supply voltage at 0 V.
3) Increase signal input voltage until RF V.T.V.M. indicates 5 mV output.
4) Set variable dc supply voltage at -6 V.
5) Adjust attenuator until RF V.T.V.M. again indicates 5 mV output.
6) Change in attenuator setting in dB is total AGC Range.

Fig. 13 - AGC range.

CA3004

RF Amplifier

- Designed for use in Communicotions Equipment
- Bolonced Differentiol-Amplifier Configurotion with Controlled Constont-Current Source Provides Unexcelled Versotility
- 12-Lead Hermetic TO-5 Style Package
- Built-in Temperoture Stobility for Operotion from -55° C to +125° C
- Similor to RCA CA3005 ond CA3006, plus Emitter-Degenerotion Resistors to Provide More Lineor Tronsfer Chorocteristic ond Increosed Input-Signol Hondling Copobility
- Componion Applicotion Note ICAN 5022 "Applicotion of RCA CA3004, CA3005, ond CA3006 Integroted Circuit RF Amplifiers", covers chorocteristics of different operoting modes, noise performonce, cross-modulotion, mixer, AGC, limiter, detector, ond omplifier design considerotions.
- Push-Pull Input ond Output
- Wide ond Norrow-Bond Amplifier
- AGC
- Detector
- Operation from DC to 100 Mc/s
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Modulator
- RF, IF, and Video Frequency Capability

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

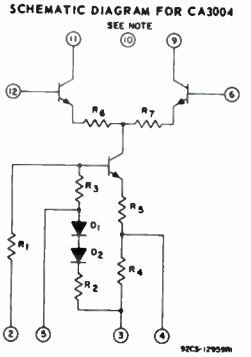
Voltage limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated circuit conditions for other terminals.
All voltages are with respect to GROUND (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	NO CONNECTION			
2	-9.5	0	6	0
			12	0
			3	-9.5
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
3	-12	0	2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
4	-12	0	2	0
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
5	-6	0	2,6,12	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
6	-3.5	+3.5	2	0
			3	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
7	NO CONNECTION			
8	NO CONNECTION			
9	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
10	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
11	0	+12	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
12	-3.5	+3.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max	+265°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±3.5 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-2.5 V, +3.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	300 mW

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3004



NOTE: Connect Terminal No.10 to most positive dc supply voltage used for circuit.

Fig.1

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3004 (Figs. 2 to 8)

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

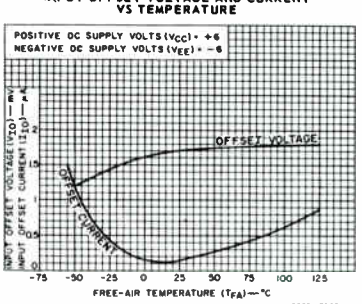


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

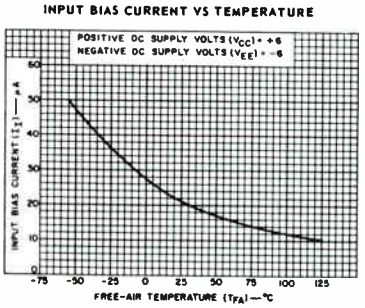


Fig.3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.4 and No.5 Open Unless Otherwise Specified		TEST CIRCUIT	LIMITS TYPE CA3004				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
				Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			Fig.4	–	1.7	5	mV	Fig.2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}			Fig.5	–	0.125	5	μA	Fig.2
Input Bias Current	I_I			Fig.5	–	21	40	μA	Fig.3
		TERMINALS 4	5						
Quiescent Operating Current	I_9 or I_{11}	NC	NC	Fig.8	–	1	–	mA	Fig.6
		V_{EE}	NC	Fig.8	–	2.7	–	mA	Fig.6
		NC	V_{EE}	Fig.8	–	0.45	–	mA	Fig.6
		V_{EE}	V_{EE}	Fig.8	–	1.25	–	mA	Fig.6
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	I_9/I_{11}			Fig.8	–	1.1	–	–	Fig.7
Device Dissipation	P_T			Fig.8	–	26	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Power Gain	G_P	f = 100 Mc/s		Fig.11	10	12	–	dB	Fig.9
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 Mc/s		Fig.11	–	6.3	9	dB	Fig.10
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 Kc/s		Fig.13	–	98	–	dB	Fig.12
AGC Range (Max. Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 Mc/s		Fig.14	-60	–	–	dB	NONE

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Input Offset Voltage

The difference in the dc voltages which must be applied to the input terminals to obtain equal quiescent operating voltages (zero output offset voltage) at the output terminals.

Input Offset Current

The difference in the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Input Bias Current

The average value (one-half the sum) of the currents at the two input terminals when the quiescent operating voltages at the two output terminals are equal.

Quiescent Operating Current

The average (dc) value of the current in either output terminal.

Quiescent Operating Current Ratio

The ratio of the Quiescent operating currents in the two output terminals.

Device Dissipation

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Power Gain

The ratio of the signal power developed at the output of the device to the signal power applied to the input, expressed in dB.

Noise Figure

The ratio of the total noise power of the device and a resistive signal source to the noise power of the signal source alone, the signal source representing a generator of zero impedance in series with the source resistance.

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio

The ratio of the full differential voltage gain to the common-mode voltage gain.

Common-Mode Voltage Gain

The ratio of the signal voltages developed between the two output terminals to the signal voltage applied to the two input terminals connected in parallel for ac.

Differential Voltage Gain

The ratio of the change in output voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground, to a change in input voltage at either input terminal with respect to ground, with the other input terminal at ac ground.

AGC Range

The total change in voltage gain (from maximum gain to complete cutoff) which may be achieved by application of the specified range of dc voltage to the AGC input terminal of the device.

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

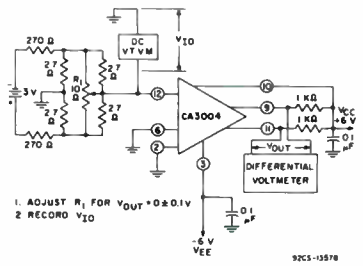


Fig.4

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

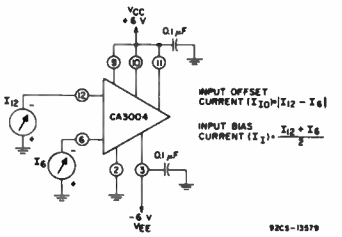


Fig.5

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT VS TEMPERATURE

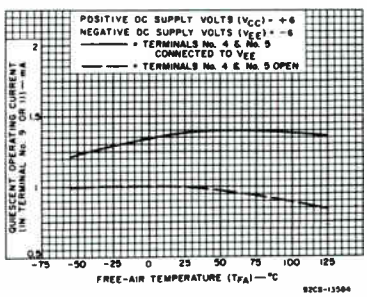


Fig.6

TEST CIRCUIT FOR TYPE CA3004

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO VS TEMPERATURE

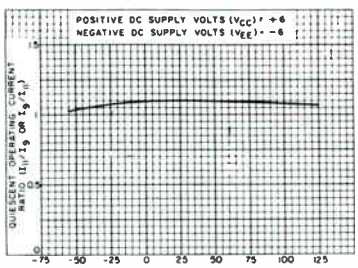
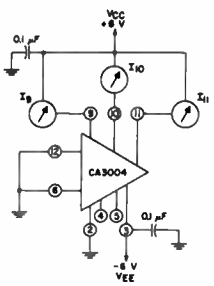


Fig.7

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT, QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT



$P_T = V_{CC}(I_9 + I_{10} + I_{11}) + V_{EE} I_3$

Fig.8

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR TYPE CA3004 (Figs. 9 to 14)

POWER GAIN VS FREQUENCY

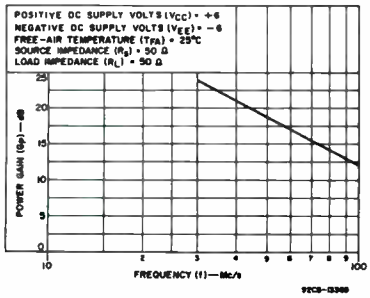


Fig.9

NOISE FIGURE VS FREQUENCY

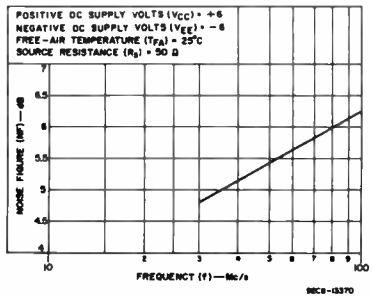


Fig.10

100 Mc/s POWER GAIN AND NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT

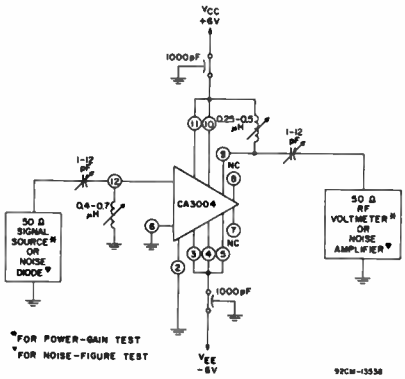


Fig.11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO VS TEMPERATURE

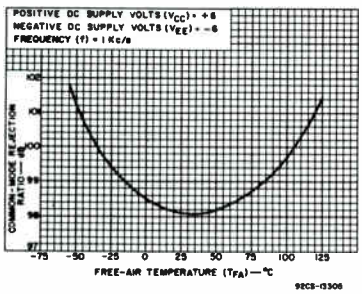


Fig.12

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

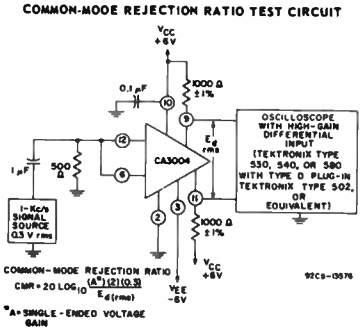


Fig.13

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

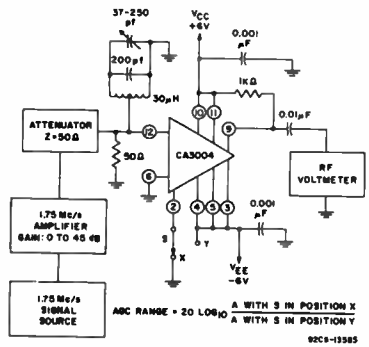
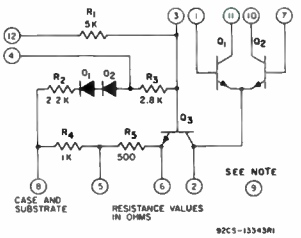


Fig.14

RF Amplifiers

- Designed for use in Communications Equipment
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility
- 12-Lead Hermetic TO-5 Style Package.
- Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55° C to +125° C
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5022 "Application of RCA CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 Integrated Circuit RF Amplifiers", covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, cross-modulation, mixer, AGC limiter, detector, and amplifier design considerations.
- Push-Pull Input and Output
- Wide and Narrow Band Amplifier
- AGC
- Detector
- RF, IF, and Video Frequency Capability
- Operation from DC to 100 MHz
- Mixer
- Limiter
- Modulator
- Cascode Amplifier

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3005 AND CA3006



NOTE: Connect Terminal No.9 to most positive dc supply voltage used for circuit.

Fig.1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_{FA} = 25°C

Voltage limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to GROUND (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-3.5	+3.5	7	0
			8	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
2	TEST POINT: DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM EXTERNAL SOURCE			
3	-9.5	0	1	0
			7	0
			8	-9.5
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
4	-6	0	1	0
			7	0
			8	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
5	-12	0	1	0
			7	0
			9	-6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
6	-6	0	1	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	-6
7	-3.5	+3.5	1	0
			8	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	-12	0	1	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
9	0	+12	1	0
			7	0
			8	-6
			10	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
10	0	+12	1	0
			7	0
			8	-6
			9	+6
			11	+6
			12	0
11	0	+12	1	0
			7	0
			8	-6
			9	+6
			10	+6
			12	0
12	-9.5	0	8	-9.5
			9	+6
			10	+6
			11	+6
CASE	Internally connected to Terminal No.8 (substrate) DO NOT GROUND			

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±3.5 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-2.5 V, +3.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	300 mW

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

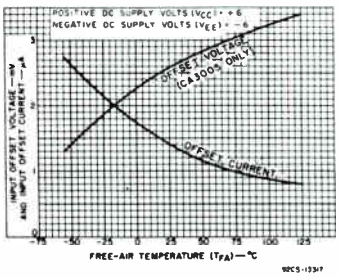


Fig.2

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

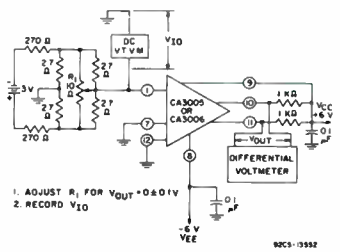


Fig.3

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

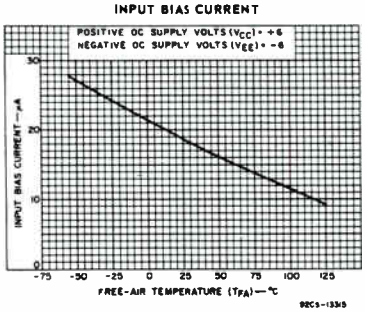


Fig.4

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Terminals No.3,4,5, and 6 Not Connected Except Where Noted			TEST CIRCUITS	LIMITS TYPE CA3005			LIMITS TYPE CA3006				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
					Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS													
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}				Fig.3	–	2.6	5	–	0.8	1	mV	Fig.2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				Fig.4	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	μA	Fig.2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}				Fig.4	–	19	40	–	19	40	μA	Fig.5
		TERMINALS	4	5									
Quiescent Operating Current	I_{10} or I_{11}		NC	NC	Fig. 10	–	1	–	–	1	–	mA	Fig.6
			NC	-V_{EE}	Fig. 10	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	mA	NONE
			-V_{EE}	NC	Fig. 10	–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	mA	NONE
			-V_{EE}	-V_{EE}	Fig. 10	–	1.25	–	–	1.25	–	mA	Fig.6
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{10}}{I_{11}}$				Fig. 10	–	1.05	–	–	1.05	–	–	Fig.7
Device Dissipation	P_T				Fig. 10	–	26	–	–	26	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS													
Power Gain	G_p	f = 100 MHz		Cascode Configuration	Fig. 11	16	20	–	16	20	–	dB	Fig.9
				Differential-Ampl. Configuration	Fig.12	14	16	–	14	16	–	dB	Fig.11
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz		Cascode Configuration	Fig. 11	–	7.8	9	–	7.8	9	dB	Fig.13
				Differential Ampl. Configuration	Fig.12	–	7.8	9	–	7.8	9	dB	Fig.14
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 kHz				–	101	–	–	101	–	dB	Fig.15
AGC Range (Max. Voltage Gain to Complete Cutoff)	AGC	f = 1.75 MHz				60	–	–	60	–	–	dB	NONE

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT

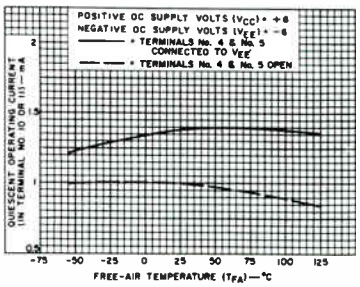


Fig. 5

QUIESCENT OPERATING CURRENT RATIO

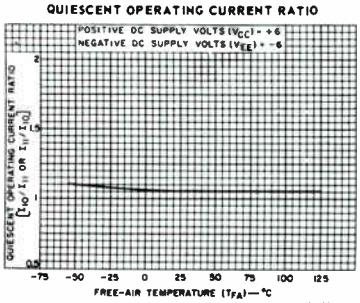


Fig. 6

POWER-GAIN (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

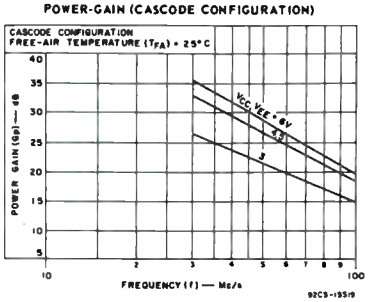


Fig. 7

POWER-GAIN (DIFFERENTIAL-AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)

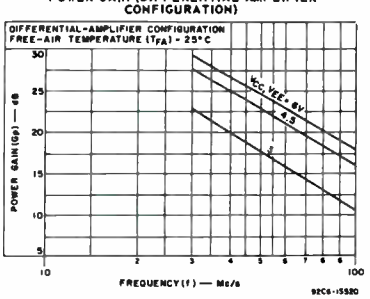


Fig. 8

100-Mc/s NOISE FIGURE VS. V_{EE} (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

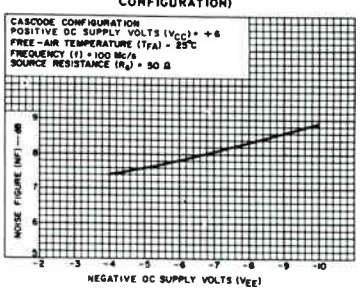
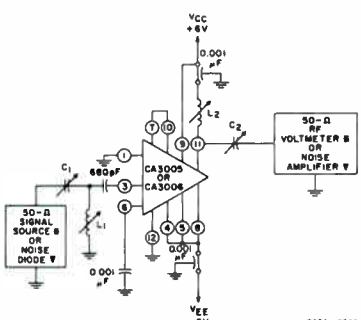


Fig. 9

NOISE FIGURE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT (CASCODE CONFIGURATION)

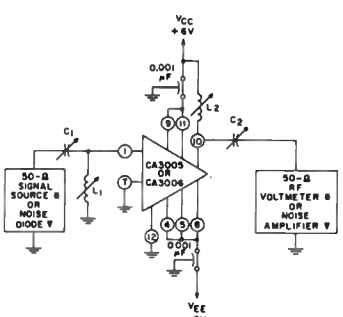


f Mc/s	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 μH	L_2 μH
30	14-150	5-40	0.3-0.6	0.8-1.4
100	5-40	5-40	0.07-0.12	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER-GAIN TEST
▼ FOR NOISE-FIGURE TEST

Fig. 10

NOISE FIGURE AND POWER-GAIN TEST CIRCUIT (DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)



f Mc/s	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 μH	L_2 μH
30	5-40	1.5-20	1.2-2	1.2-2
100	1-12	1-12	0.4-0.7	0.25-0.5

* FOR POWER-GAIN TEST
▼ FOR NOISE-FIGURE TEST

Fig. 11

100 Mc/s NOISE FIGURE VS. V_{EE} (DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER CONFIGURATION)

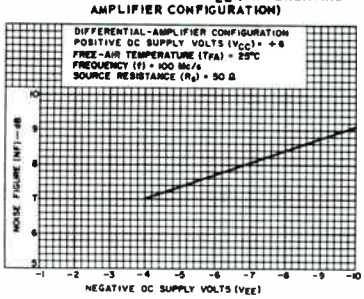


Fig. 12

COMMON-MODE-REJECTION RATIO

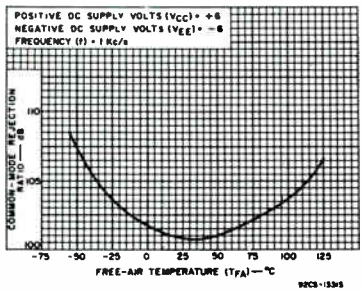


Fig. 13

COMMON-MODE-REJECTION RATIO TEST CIRCUIT

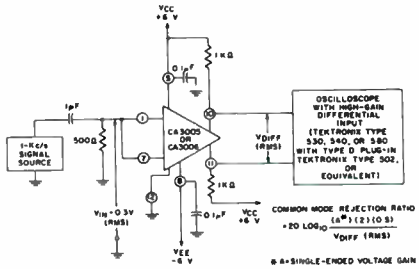


Fig. 14

AGC RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

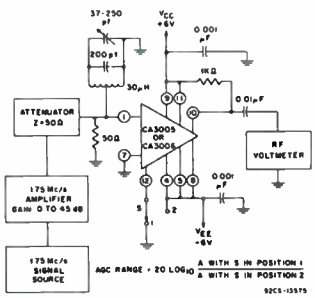


Fig. 15

CA3007

AF Amplifier

- Designed for use in Sound Systems and Communication Equipment
- Balanced differential-amplifier configuration with controlled constant-current source provides for both audio amplification and phase inversion
- Built-in temperature stability for operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Eliminates need for audio driver transformer
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5037 "Application of the RCA-CA3007 Integrated Circuit Audio Driver" covers design of a dual supply audio driver in a direct-coupled audio amplifier, and a single supply audio driver in a capacitor-coupled audio amplifier
- Supplied in the hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package

HIGHLIGHTS

- Input Impedance . . . 4 kΩ typ.
- Output Impedance . . . 60 Ω typ.
- Power Gain . . . . . 22 dB typ.
- Push-Pull Input & Output
- Direct Coupling to Class B Audio Output Stage

APPLICATIONS

- Audio Amplifier
- Audio Driver

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM SINGLE-ENDED INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±2.5 V
MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±2.5 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	300 mW

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_{FA} = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6 V, V_{EE} = -6 V.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS Pin 4 Not Connected Unless Otherwise Noted	TEST CIRCUITS Fig.	LIMITS TYPE CA3007 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Input Unbalance Voltage	V_{IU}		3	–	0.57	5	mV	2
Input Unbalance Current	I_{IU}		3	–	0.57	5	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_I		3	–	11	34	μA	4
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V_8 or V_{10}		3	–	0.87	–	V	5
Device Dissipation	P_T		3	–	30	–	mW	NONE
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Power Gain	G_P	f = 1 Kc/s	6	20	22	–	dB	NONE
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	f = 1 Kc/s	6	–	0.28	–	%	NONE
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	f = 1 Kc/s	7	–	4K	–	Ω	NONE
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	f = 1 Kc/s	9(A) 9(B)	–	77	–	dB	8

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

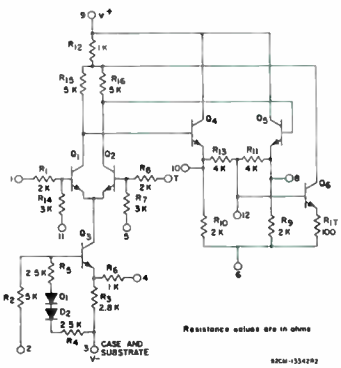


Fig.1

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUIT FOR CA3007

INPUT UNBALANCE VOLTAGE AND CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

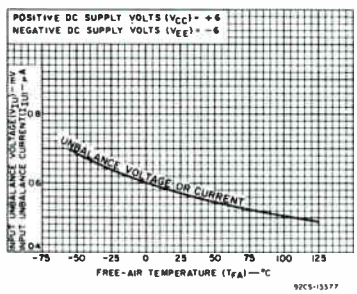
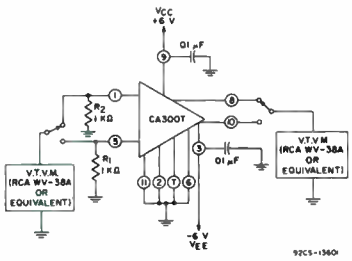


Fig.2

INPUT UNBALANCE VOLTAGE & CURRENT, INPUT BIAS CURRENT, QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT



R_1 and R_2 matched to ±1%.

$P_T = V_{CC}I_9 + V_{EE}I_3$

I_9 = Direct Current into Terminal No.9

I_3 = Direct Current out of Terminal No.3

Fig.3

INPUT BIAS CURRENT vs TEMPERATURE

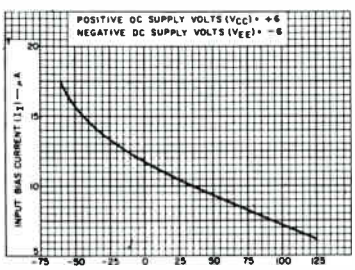


Fig.4

QUIESCENT OPERATING VOLTAGE vs TEMPERATURE

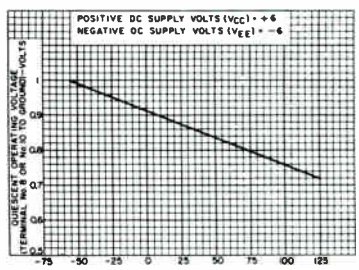


Fig.5

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS, at T_A = 25° C

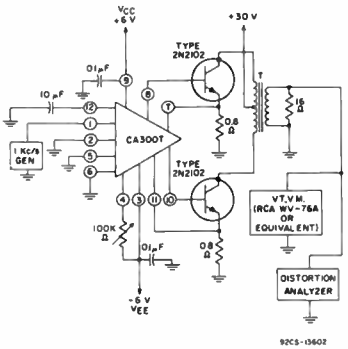
Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified operating conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (-V_{CC}, +V_{EE}, or common terminal of Positive and Negative DC supplies).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-2.5	+2.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
2	-8	0	3	-8
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
3	-10	0	6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
4	-8.5	0	6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
5	-2.5	+2.5	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
6	-3	0	2	0
			3	-6
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
7	-2.5	+2.5	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			5	0
			6	0
			9	+6

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
8	-2	0	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
9	0	+10	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			11	0
10	-2	0	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
11	-2.5	+2.5	1	0
			2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
12	-2	0	2	0
			3	-6
			6	0
			7	0
			9	+6
			11	0
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.3 (SUBSTRATE) DO NOT GROUND			

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR CA3007

POWER GAIN AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST CIRCUIT



T (Output Transformer):
Primary Impedance = 2000 Ω C.T.
Secondary Impedance = 16 Ω
Efficiency = 45% approx.
(STANCOR TYPE TA-10 OR EQUIVALENT)

Fig.6

INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

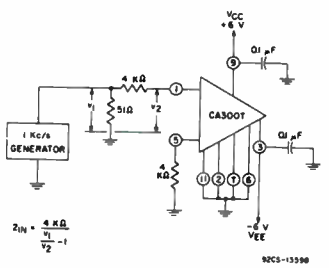


Fig.7

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs TEMPERATURE

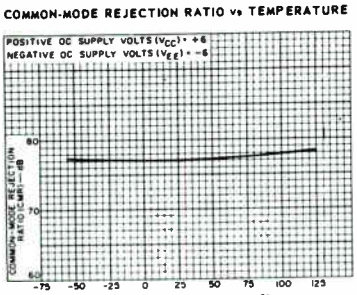
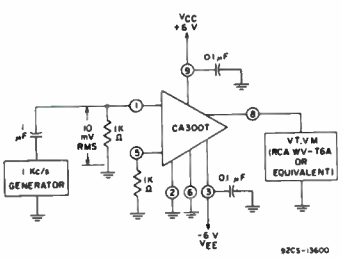
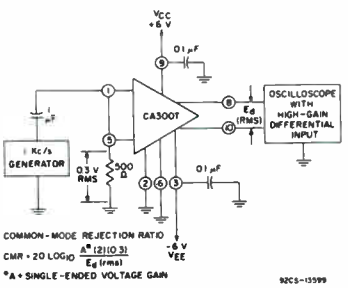


Fig.8

COMMON-MODE REJECTION-RATIO TEST CIRCUITS



(A) Single-Ended Differential Voltage Gain



(B) Common-Mode Voltage Gain

Fig.9

CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3029,CA3030, CA3037, CA3038

Operational Amplifiers

6-VOLT TYPES	12-VOLT TYPES	PACKAGE
CA3008	CA3016	14-Lead Flat Pack
CA3010	CA3015	12-Lead TO-5 Style
CA3029	CA3015L	Beam-Lead Device
CA3037	CA3030	14-Lead Plastic Dual In-Line (TO-116)
	CA3038	14-Lead Ceramic Dual In-Line (TO-116)

HIGHLIGHTS

	6 V Types	12 V Types	
• Open-Loop Voltage Gain	60	70	dB typ.
• Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	94	103	dB typ.
• Output Impedance	200	92	Ω typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	1	1	mV typ.
• Static Power Drain at ± 12 V		175	mW typ.
± 6 V	30	30	mW typ.
± 3 V	7	7	mW typ.

- All types are electrically identical within their voltage groups
- The CA3105 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3015L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications."
- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in temperature stability from -55°C to +125°C for flatpack, TO-5 style, and ceramic dual in-line packages; 0°C to +70°C for plastic dual in-line package
- Companion Application Notes ICAN-5290, "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", ICAN-5213, "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers", and ICAN-5015, "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers".

APPLICATIONS

- Narrow-Band and Band-pass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- OC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, T_A = 25°C

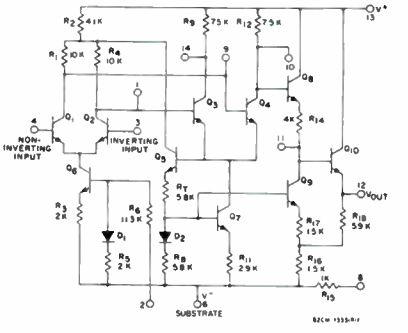
Voltage or current limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage or other circuit conditions for other terminals

All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

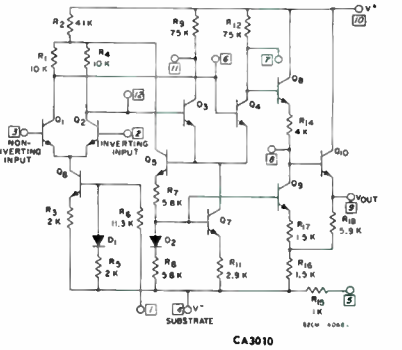
Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3010	CA3008 CA3029 CA3037	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3010	CA3008 CA3029 CA3037	
1	2	-8 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-8 +6
2	3	-4 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
3	4	-4 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-10 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +6
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 200 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3008, CA3029, CA3037) 4 & 9 (CA3010)	6 13	-6 +6
10	13	0 V	+10 V	1 4	2 6	0 -6
11	14	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3010 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3015	CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3015	CA3016 CA3030 CA3038	
1	2	-16 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-16 +12
2	3	-8 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
3	4	-8 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-20 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +12
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 400 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3016, CA3030, CA3038) 4 & 9 (CA3015)	6 13	-12 +12
10	13	0 V	+20 V	1 4	2 6	0 -12
11	14	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3015 (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS



CA3008
CA3016
CA3029
CA3030
CA3037
CA3038



CA3010
CA3015

Fig.1

	CA3008 CA3016 CA3037	CA3010 CA3015 CA3038	CA3029 CA3030
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +85°C	
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C	-65°C to +150°C	

	CA3016 CA3030	CA3015 CA3038	CA3008 CA3029	CA3010 CA3037
MAXIMUM SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-8 V to +1 V		-4 V to +1 V	
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	600 mW		300 mW	

CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3029,CA3030, CA3037, CA3038

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics	Symbols	Special Test Conditions Terminal No.8 (CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038) Terminal No.5 (CA3010, CA3015) Not Connected Unless Otherwise Specified	Test Circuit Fig.	CA3008 CA3010 CA3029 CA3037 Min.	Typ.	Max.	CA3016 CA3015 CA3030 CA3038 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Typical Characteristic Curves Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	1.08 -	5 -	- -	- 1.37	- 5	mV	2
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	0.54 -	5 -	- -	- 1.07	- 5	μA	2
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	5	- -	5.3 -	12 -	- -	- 9.6	- 24	μA	3
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	0.10 -	1 -	- -	- 0.096	- 0.5	mV/V	none
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V		- -	0.26 -	1 -	- -	- 0.156	- 0.5		
Device Dissipation	P_D	= +6 V = -6 V = +12V = -12V	4	- -	30 -	- -	- -	- 175	- -	mW	none
		5 shorted to 9 V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		- -	102 -	- -	- -	- 500	- -		
		8 shorted to 12 V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V									
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS: All tests at f = 1 kHz except BW_{OL}											
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	57 -	60 -	- -	- 66	- 70	- -	dB	6 & 7
Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	200 -	300 -	- -	- 200	- 320	- -	kHz	6 & 7
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	70 -	94 -	- -	- 80	- 103	- -	dB	12
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	8	4 -	6.75 -	- -	- 12	- 14	- -	V_{P-P}	9 & 10
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	14	10 -	14 -	- -	- 5	- 7.8	- -	kΩ	13
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	15	- -	200 -	- -	- -	- 92	- -	Ω	15
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	= +6V = -6V = +12V = -12V	11	0.5 to -4 -	- -	- -	- 0.65 to -8	-	- -	V	none

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038;
Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE, INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT

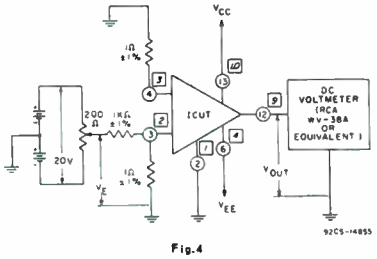


Fig.4

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the diference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT}\text{ (Step 2)} - V_{OUT}\text{ (Step 3)}}{2\text{ volts}}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).
7. Device Dissipation

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$
I_C = Direct Current into Terminal (13) or 10
I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal (6) or 4

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

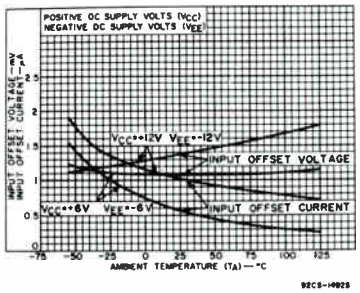


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

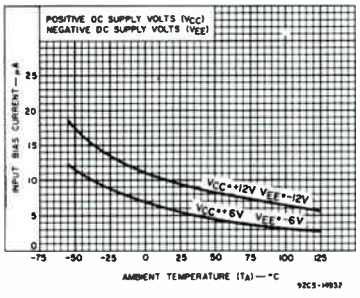


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

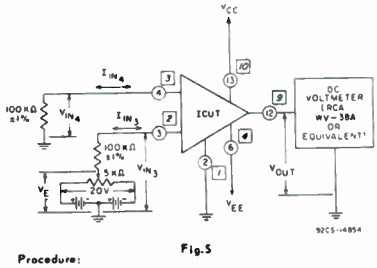


Fig.5

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN_4}.
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{I4} = \frac{V_{IN_4}}{100\text{ k}\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\text{ k}\Omega$$

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038;
Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3037, CA3038

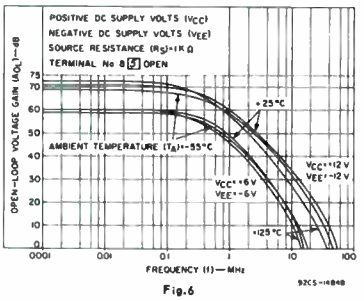


Fig.6

OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3029 AND CA3030

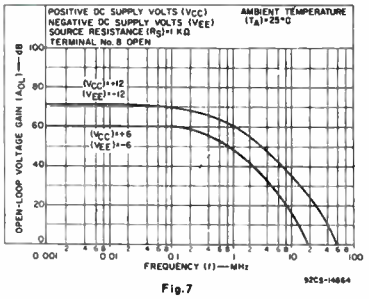
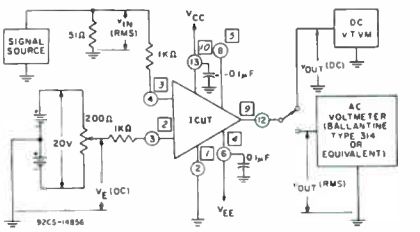


Fig.7

OPEN-LOOP DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN, MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE, AND OPEN-LOOP BANDWIDTH AT −3 dB POINT TEST CIRCUIT



Procedure:

1. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT} = ±0.1 V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{OL}) at f = 1 kHz.

$$A_{OL} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz.
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point.
   Reference Level = A_{OL} at 1 kHz.

Fig.8

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3008, CA3010, CA3015, CA3016, CA3037, CA3038

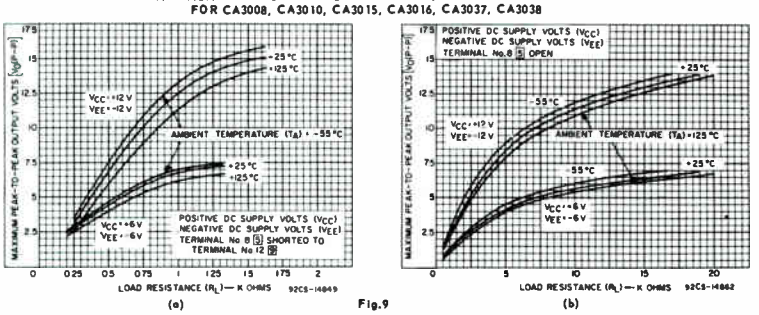


Fig.9

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3029 AND CA3030

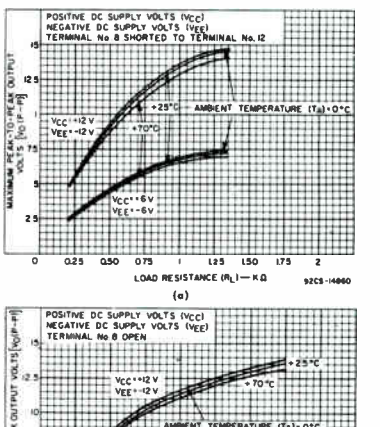
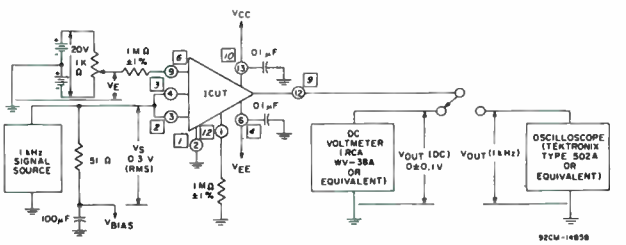


Fig.10

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038;
Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO AND COMMON-MODE INPUT-VOLTAGE-RANGE TEST CIRCUIT



Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set V_{BIAS} = 0. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusoidal input signal and adjust for V_S = 0.3 V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \log_{10} V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$CMR \text{ in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB}.$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2. The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

Fig.11

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY

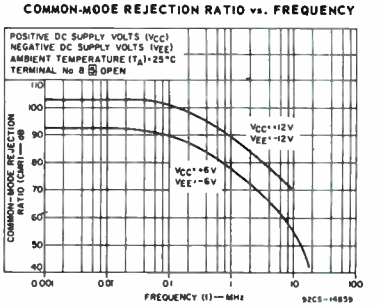


Fig.12

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008, CA3016, CA3029, CA3030, CA3037, CA3038;
Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010, CA3015

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

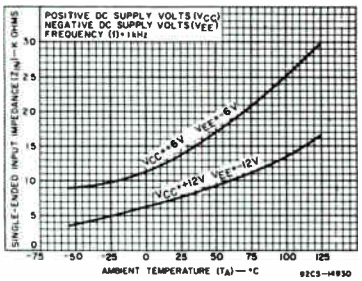


Fig.13

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

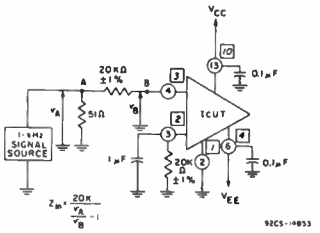


Fig.14

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

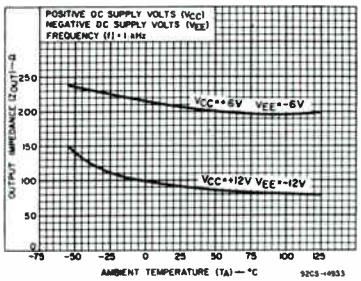


Fig.15

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

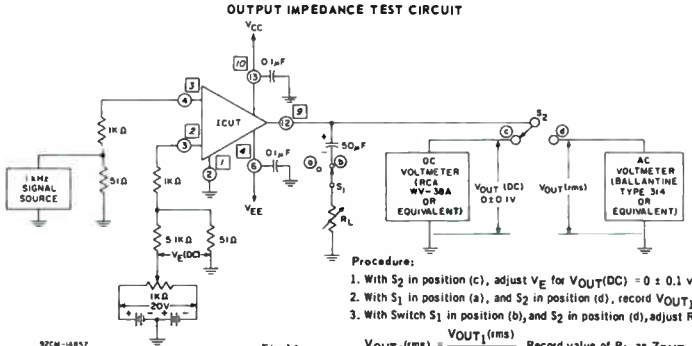


Fig.16

Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record $V_{OUT_1}(rms)$.
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b), and S_2 in position (d), adjust R_L until $V_{OUT_2}(rms) = \frac{V_{OUT_1}(rms)}{2}$. Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.

CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A

Operational Amplifiers

6-VOLT TYPES	12-VOLT TYPES	PACKAGE
CA3008A	CA3016A	14-Lead Flat Pack
CA3010A	CA3015A	12-Lead TO-5 Style
CA3029A	CA3030A	14-Lead Plastic Dual In-Line (TO-116)
CA3037A	CA3038A	14-Lead Ceramic Dual In-Line (TO-116)

- These new types have all the desirable features and characteristics of their prototypes plus lower noise figures and improved input characteristics for offset voltage, offset current, bias current, and impedance.
- All types are electrically identical within their voltage groups
- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in temperature stability from -55°C to +125°C for Flatpack, TO-5 style, and ceramic dual in-line packages; 0°C to +70°C for plastic dual in-line package
- Companion Application Notes ICAN-5290, "Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; ICAN-5213, "Application of the RCA-CA3015, CA3016 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers"; and ICAN-5015, "Application of the RCA-CA3008, CA3010 Integrated Circuit Operational Amplifiers" cover Bode characteristics, phase compensation, frequency shaping, and amplifier design.

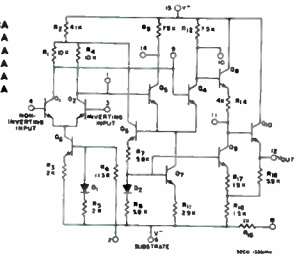
HIGHLIGHTS

	6 V Types	12 V Types	
• Open-Loop Voltage Gain	60	70	dB typ.
• Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	94	103	dB typ.
• Input Impedance	20	10	k typ.
• Input Offset Voltage	0.9	1	mV typ.
• Input Offset Current	0.3	0.5	A typ.
• Input Bias Current	2.5	4.7	A typ.
• Static Power Drain at ± 12 V	-	175	mW typ.
at ± 6 V	30	30	mW typ.
at ± 3 V	7	7	mW typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Narrow-Band and Band-pass Amplifier
- Operational Functions
- Feedback Amplifier
- DC and Video Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Oscillator
- Comparator
- Servo Driver
- Scaling Adder
- Balanced Modulator-Driver

CA3008A
CA3016A
CA3029A
CA3030A
CA3037A
CA3038A



CA3010A
CA3015A

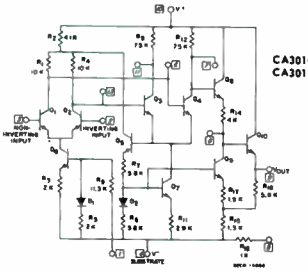


Fig. 1

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics	Symbols	Special Test Conditions Terminal No.8 (CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A), Terminal No.5 (CA3010A, CA3015A) Not Connected Unless Otherwise Specified	Test Circuit Fig.	CA3008A CA3010A CA3029A CA3037A Min.	Typ.	Max.	CA3016A CA3015A CA3030A CA3038A Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Typical Characteristic Curves Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS:											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V	4	-	0.9	2	-	-	-	mV	2
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	-	1	2		
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	= +6V, = -6V	5	-	0.3	1.5	-	-	-	μA	2
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	-	0.5	1.6		
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	= +6V, = -6V	5	-	2.5	4	-	-	-	μA	3
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	-	4.7	6		
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{CC}$	- 6V, -12V	4	-	0.10	1	-	-	-	mV/V	none
		+ 6V, +12V		-	-	-	-	0.096	0.5		
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V_{EE}$	- 6V, -12V		-	0.26	1	-	-	-		
		+ 6V, +12V		-	-	-	-	0.156	0.5		
Device Dissipation	P_D	- 6V, -12V	4	-	40	-	-	-	-	mW	none
		+ 6V, +12V		-	-	-	-	175	-		
		5 shorted to 9, 8 shorted to 12; V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V		-	102	-	-	-	-		
		V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = -12V		-	-	-	-	500	-		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS: All tests at f = 1 kHz except BW_{OL}											
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V	8	57	60	-	-	-	-	dB	6 & 7
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	66	70	-		
Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW_{OL}	= +6V, = -6V	8	200	300	-	-	-	-	kHz	6 & 7
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	200	320	-		
Slew Rate	SR	V_{CC} +6V V_{EE} -6V, R_S 1 kΩ	none	-	3	-	-	-	-	V/μs	none
		+12V -12V		-	-	-	-	7	-		
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V	11	70	94	-	-	-	-	dB	12
		+12V, = -12V		-	-	-	80	103	-		
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	= +6V, = -6V	8	4	6.75	-	-	-	-	V_{P-P}	9 & 10
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	12	14	-		
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}	= +6V, = -6V	14	15	20	-	-	-	-	kΩ	13
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	7.5	10	-		
Output Impedance	Z_{OUT}	= +6V, = -6V	15	-	160	-	-	-	-	Ω	16
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	-	85	-		
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	= +6V, = -6V	11	+0.5 -4	-	-	-	-	-	V	none
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	+0.65 -8	-	-		
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = +3V, V_{EE} = -3V, R_S = 1 kΩ	18	-	6.3	9	-	6.3	9	dB	17
		= +6V, = -6V		-	8.3	12	-	8.3	12		
		= +9V, = -9V		-	-	-	-	10	14		
		= +12V, = -12V		-	-	-	-	11	16		

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): ALL TYPES
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS, T_A = 25°C

Voltage or current limits shown for each terminal can be applied under the indicated voltage or other circuit conditions for other terminals.
All voltages are with respect to ground (common terminal of Positive and Negative DC Supplies)

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3010A	CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3010A	CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A	
1	2	-8 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-8 +6
2	3	-4 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
3	4	-4 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -6 +6
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-10 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +6
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 200 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3008A, CA3029A, CA3037A) 4 & 9 (CA3010A)	6 13	-6 +6
10	13	0 V	-10 V	1 4	2 6	0 -6
11	14	0 V	+7 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -6 +6
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4 CA3010A (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

Terminal		Voltage or Current Limits		Circuit Conditions		
CA3015A	CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A	Negative	Positive	Terminal		Voltage
12	1	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
				CA3015A	CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A	
1	2	-16 V	0 V	4 10	6 13	-16 +12
2	3	-8 V	+1 V	1 3 4 10	2 4 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
3	4	-8 V	+1 V	1 2 4 10	2 3 6 13	0 0 -12 +12
	5	NO CONNECTION				
4	6	-20 V	0 V	1 10	2 13	0 +12
	7	NO CONNECTION				
5	8	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
6	9	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
7	10	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
8	11	DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGE FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE TO THIS TERMINAL				
9	12	30 mA		4 10 400 Ω Between Terminals 6 & 12 (CA3016A, CA3030A, CA3038A) 4 & 9 (CA3015A)	6 13	-12 +12
10	13	0 V	+20 V	1 4	2 6	0 -12
11	14	0 V	+14 V	1 4 10	2 6 13	0 -12 +12
CASE		Internally connected to Terminal No.4, CA3015A (Substrate) DO NOT GROUND				

	CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3016A, CA3015A, CA3037A, CA3038A	CA3029A, CA3030A
OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	-40°C to +85°C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +200°C	-65°C to +150°C

	CA3016A, CA3030A	CA3015A, CA3038A	CA3008A, CA3029A	CA3010A, CA3037A
MAXIMUM SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±8 V to +1 V		±4 V to +1 V	
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	600 mW		300 mW	

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST CIRCUITS

Terminal Numbers in Circles are for CA3008A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A;
Italic Numbers in Square Boxes are for CA3010A, CA3015A

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND CURRENT

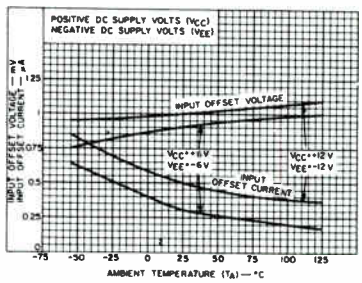


Fig.2

INPUT BIAS CURRENT

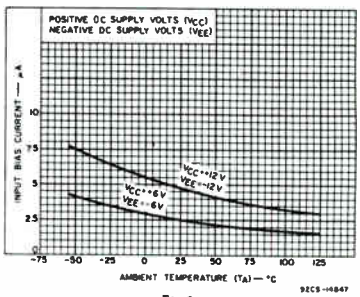


Fig.3

INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE, INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE SENSITIVITY, AND DEVICE DISSIPATION TEST CIRCUIT

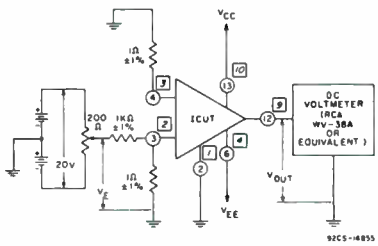


Fig.4

Procedure:

Input Offset Voltage

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Measure V_E and record Input Offset Voltage in millivolts as $V_E/1000$.

Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity

1. Adjust V_E for a DC Output Voltage (V_{OUT}) of 0 ± 0.1 volts.
2. Increase $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
3. Decrease $|V_{CC}|$ by 1 volt and record output voltage (V_{OUT}).
4. Divide the difference between V_{OUT} measured in steps 2 and 3 by the change in V_{CC} in steps 2 and 3.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{CC}} = \frac{V_{OUT\ (Step\ 2)} - V_{OUT\ (Step\ 3)}}{2\ volts}$$

5. Refer the reading to the input by dividing by Open Loop Voltage Gain (A_{OL}).

$$V_{IO}/V_{CC} = \frac{V_{OUT}/V_{CC}}{A_{OL}}$$

6. Repeat procedures 1 through 5 for the Negative Supply (V_{EE}).
7. Device Dissipation

$P_T = V_{CC}I_C + V_{EE}I_E$
I_C = Direct Current into Terminal 13 or [10]
I_E = Direct Current out of Terminal 6 or [4]

INPUT OFFSET CURRENT AND INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

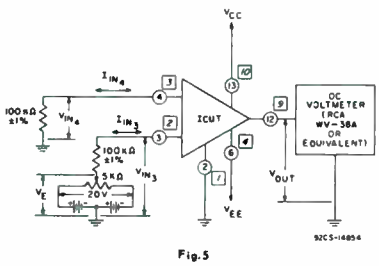


Fig.5

Procedure:

Input Bias Current and Input Offset Current

1. Adjust V_E for $|V_{OUT}| < 0.1$ V DC.
2. Measure and record V_E and V_{IN_4}
3. Calculate the Input Bias Current using the following equation:

$$I_{I4} = \frac{V_{IN_4}}{100\ k\Omega}$$

4. Calculate the Input Offset Current using the following equation:

$$I_{IO} = V_E/100\ k\Omega$$

CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3029A, CA3030A, CA3037A, CA3038A

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3037A, CA3038A

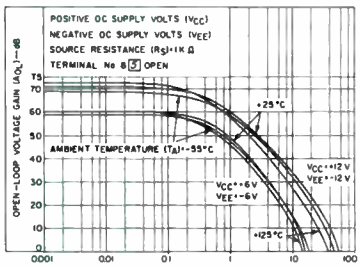


Fig.6

OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY FOR CA3029A AND CA3030A.

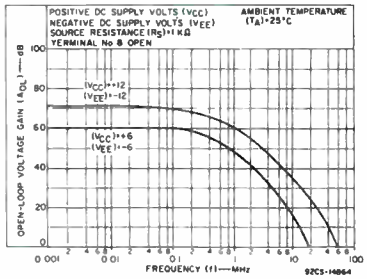
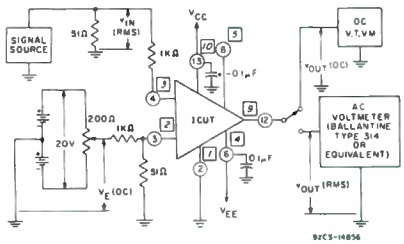


Fig.7

OPEN-LOOP DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE GAIN, MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE, AND OPEN-LOOP BANDWIDTH AT −3 POINT TEST CIRCUIT



Procedure:

1. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT} = ±0.1 V DC.
2. Measure Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain (A_{DL}) at f = 1 kHz

$$A_{DL} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}$$

3. Measure Maximum Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz
4. Measure Open-Loop Bandwidth at -3 dB Point
   Reference Level = A_{DL} at 1 kHz

Fig.8

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3008A, CA3010A, CA3015A, CA3016A, CA3037A, CA3038A

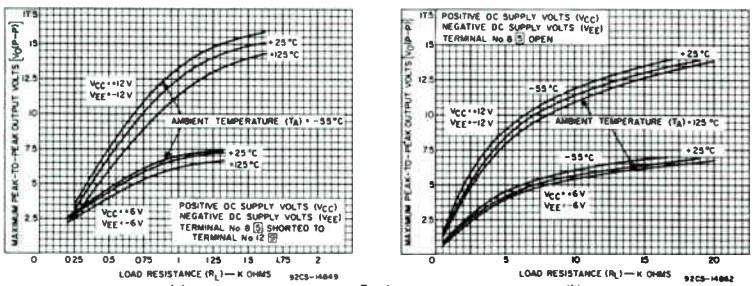


Fig.9

MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE vs. LOAD RESISTANCE FOR CA3029A AND CA3030A

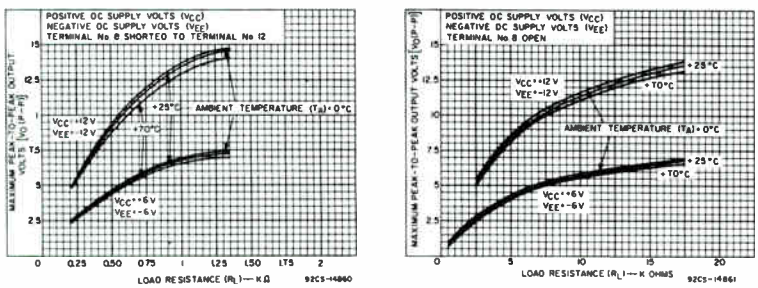


Fig.10

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO AND COMMON-MODE INPUT-VOLTAGE-RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

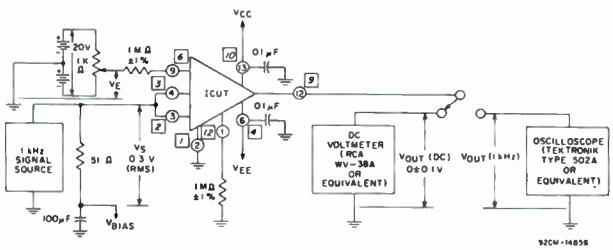


Fig.11

Procedures:

Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

1. Set V_{BIAS} = 0. Adjust V_E for V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 ± 0.1 V.
2. Apply 1-kHz sinusoidal input signal and adjust for V_S = 0.3 V (RMS).
3. Measure and record the RMS value of V_{OUT}. An oscilloscope is used for this measurement so that the output signal may be visually separated from noise output.
4. Calculate Common-Mode Voltage Gain:

$$A_{CM} = V_{OUT}/V_S$$

$$A_{CM} \text{ in dB} = -20 \log_{10} V_S/V_{OUT}$$

5. Calculate Common-Mode Rejection Ratio:

$$CMR \text{ in dB} = A_{DIFF} \text{ in dB} - A_{CM} \text{ in dB}.$$

Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range:

1. Calculate and record CMR for various positive and negative values of V_{BIAS} within the maximum limits shown on Page 2. The Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range limits are those values of V_{BIAS} at which CMR is 6 dB less than that calculated in Step 5 of the procedure given above.

COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO vs. FREQUENCY

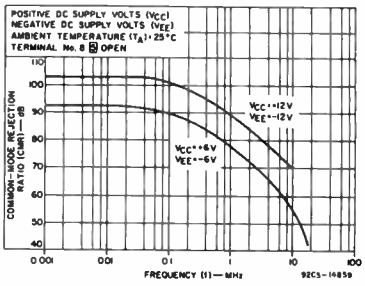


Fig.12

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

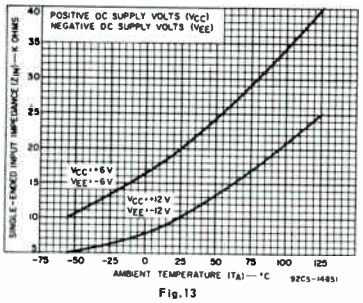


Fig.13

SINGLE-ENDED INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

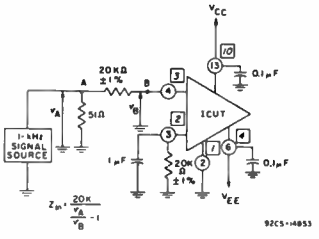


Fig.14

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

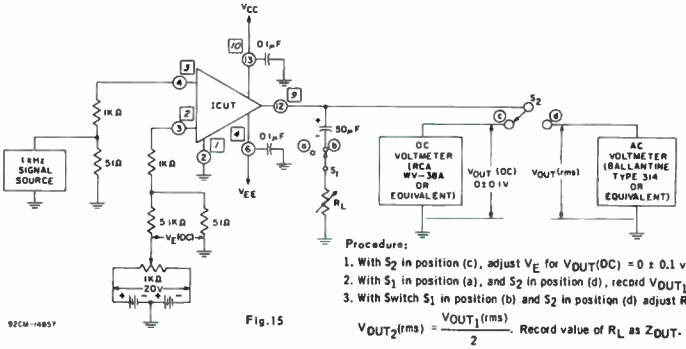
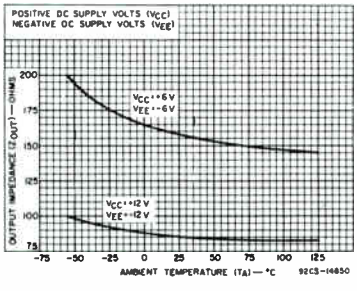


Fig.15

Procedure:

1. With S_2 in position (c), adjust V_E for $V_{OUT}(DC) = 0 \pm 0.1$ volt.
2. With S_1 in position (a), and S_2 in position (d), record $V_{OUT_1}(rms)$.
3. With Switch S_1 in position (b) and S_2 in position (d) adjust R_L until $V_{OUT_2}(rms) = \frac{V_{OUT_1}(rms)}{2}$. Record value of R_L as Z_{OUT}.



OUTPUT IMPEDANCE vs. TEMPERATURE

Fig.16

NOISE FIGURE vs. FREQUENCY

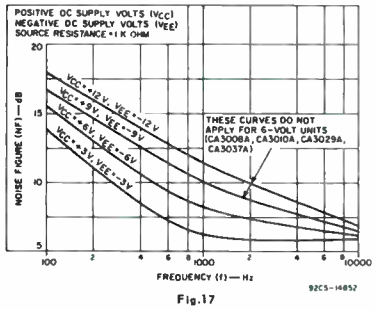


Fig.17

CA3011, CA3012

Wide-Band Amplifiers

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS

- exceptionally high amplifier gain: power gain at 4.5 MHz – 75 dB typ.
- excellent limiting characteristics – Input limiting voltage (knee) = 600 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- wide frequency capability – 100 kHz to > 20 MHz
- supplied in the hermetic 10-lead TO-5 style package

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS AT T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 8).

NOTE: TERMINALS 6, 7, AND 9 OF RCA-CA3011 AND CA3012 ARE USED FOR INTERNAL CONNECTIONS. DO NOT APPLY VOLTAGES OR MAKE EXTERNAL CONNECTIONS TO THESE TERMINALS.

CA3011

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS						
			1	2	3	4	5	8	10
1	-3	+3	–	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	–		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
4	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		–	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
5	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	–	Ground	+7.5
8	-3	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	+7.5
10	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Ground	–
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)								

CA3012

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS						
			1	2	3	4	5	8	10
1	-3	+3	–	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	–		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
4	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		–	+10	Ground	+10
5	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	–	Ground	+10
8	-3	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	+10
10	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Ground	–
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL NO.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)								

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -55 to +125° C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE . . . . . -65 to +150° C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:
Between Terminals 1 and 2 . . . . . ±3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION . . . . . 300 mW
RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC}) . . 5.5 V

Example of Use of LIMITS TABLE:

For RCA-3012, a maximum voltage of ±3 volts may be applied to Terminal 1 under the following conditions:

Terminal 2 is at the same dc potential as Terminal 1
Terminal 3: do not apply external voltage
Terminal 4 is at any dc potential between +2.5 and +10 volts
Terminal 5 is at a dc potential of +10 volts
Terminals 6, 7, and 9 are at 0 dc potential (NOT USED)
Terminal 8 is at dc ground potential
Terminal 10 is at a dc potential of +10 volts

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL FM RECEIVER USING RCA-CA3011 OR CA3012 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

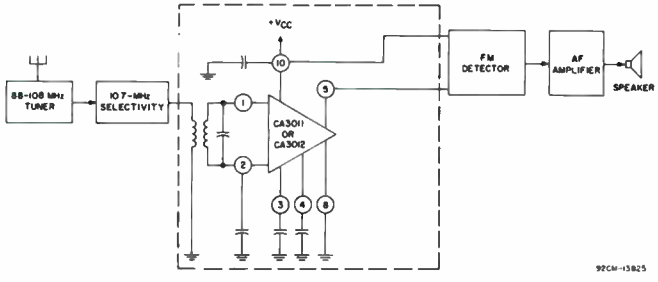


Fig. 4

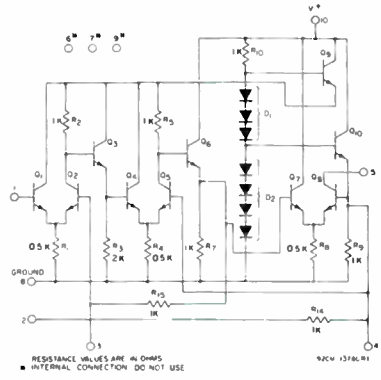


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram for CA3011 and CA3012.

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS VS FREQUENCY

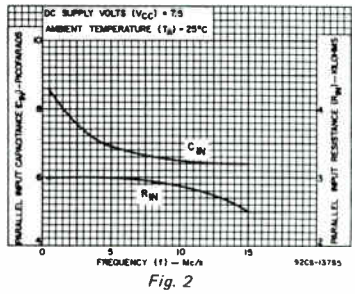


Fig. 2

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS VS FREQUENCY

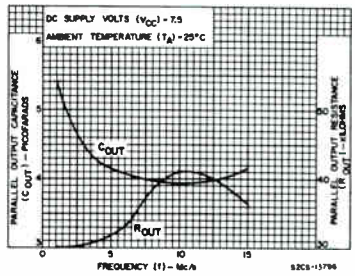


Fig. 3

VOLTAGE GAIN AND INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE VS FREQUENCY

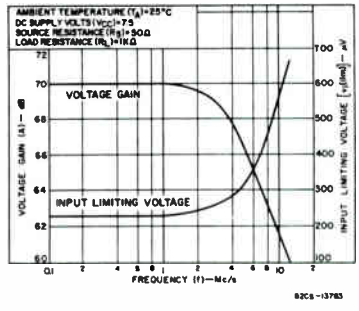


Fig. 5

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		SETUP & PROCEDURE	FREQUENCY	DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	RCA CA3011			RCA CA3012				
		Fig.	f Mc/s	V_{CC} Volts	T_A °C	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
Total Device Dissipation*	P_T	6	-	6	-55	-	80	-	66	80	135	mW	
					+25	60	90	133	66	90	121	mW	
					+125	-	70	-	65	70	121	mW	
			-	7.5	-55	-	130	-	97	130	190	mW	
					+25	95	120	187	97	120	167	mW	
					+125	-	100	-	95	100	167	mW	
			-	10	-55	-	-	-	150	210	275	mW	
					+25	-	-	-	150	190	255	mW	
					+125	-	-	-	150	160	255	mW	
Voltage Gain**	A	9	1	6	-55	-	55	-	50	55	-	dB	
					+25	60	66	-	60	66	-	dB	
					+125	-	61	-	50	61	-	dB	
		9	1	7.5	-55	-	59	-	55	59	-	dB	
					+25	65	70	-	65	70	-	dB	
					+125	-	65	-	55	65	-	dB	
		9	1	10	-55	-	-	-	55	61	-	dB	
					+25	-	-	-	65	71	-	dB	
					+125	-	-	-	55	66	-	dB	
		9	4.5	7.5	+25	60	67	-	60	67	-	dB	5
			10.7	7.5	+25	55	61	-	55	61	-	dB	
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	7	4.5	7.5	+25	-	3	-	-	3	-	kΩ	2
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	7	4.5	7.5	+25	-	7	-	-	7	-	pF	2
Output Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	-	31.5	-	-	31.5	-	kΩ	3
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	-	4.2	-	-	4.2	-	pF	3
Noise Figure	NF	10	4.5	7.5	+25	-	8.7	-	-	8.7	-	dB	
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$v_{i(lim)}$	9	4.5	7.5	+25	-	300	450	-	300	400	μV	

* The total current drain may be determined by dividing P_T by V_{CC}.

** Recommended minimum dc supply voltage (V_{CC}) is 5.5 V. Nominal load current flowing into terminal 5 is 1.5 mA at 7.5 V.

DISSIPATION TEST SETUP

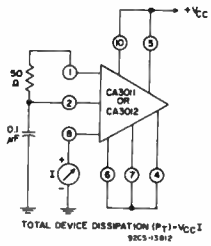


Fig. 6

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

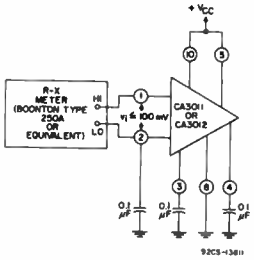


Fig. 7

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

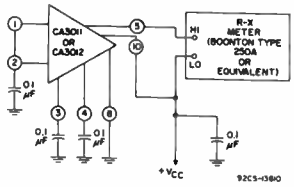


Fig. 8

VOLTAGE-GAIN TEST SETUP

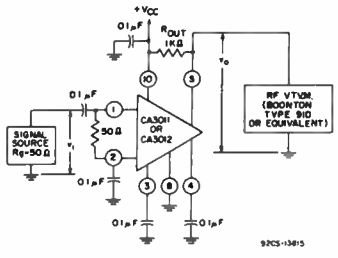


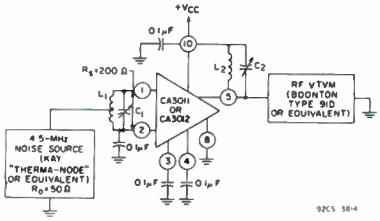
Fig. 9

PROCEDURES

A - Voltage Gain:
1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

B - Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):
1) Repeat Steps A1 and A2, using v_i = 100 mV
2) Decrease v_i to the level at which v_o is 3 dB below its value for v_i = 100 mV.
3) Record v_i as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

NOISE FIGURE TEST SETUP



L_1 = 82 μH, center-tapped
L_2 = 2.36 μH
C_1,C_2 = Arco Type 423 padder, or equivalent

Fig. 10

CA3013, CA3014

Wide-Band Amplifier-Discriminators

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3013 AND CA3014

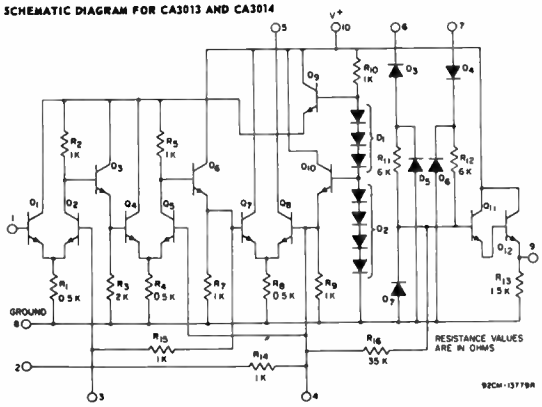


Fig. 1

BLOCK DIAGRAM OF TYPICAL TELEVISION RECEIVER USING RCA INTEGRATED-CIRCUIT SOUND-IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR SECTION

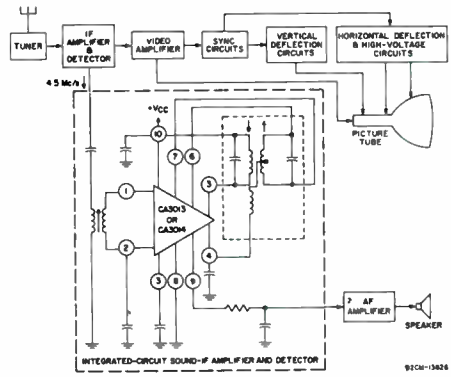


Fig. 2

FEATURES & APPLICATIONS:

- exceptionally high gain:
  power gain at 4.5 MHz — 75 dB typ.
- excellent limiting characteristics — input limiting voltage (knee) = 300 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz
- excellent AM rejection: > 50 dB at 4.5 MHz
- high audio-voltage recovery — 220 mV typ. at 4.5 MHz 25 kHz deviation
- wide frequency capability — 100 kHz to > 20 MHz
- comprehensive circuit functions:
  if amplifier, AM and noise limiter, FM detector, audio preamplifier
- supplied in the hermetic 10-lead TO-5 style package

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS AND TEST SETUPS

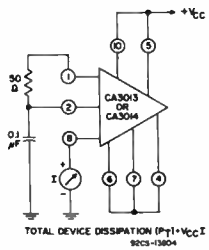


Fig.3

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE LIMITS AT T_A = 25° C

Indicated voltage limits for each terminal can be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 8).

CA3013

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	-3	+3	-	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	-		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
4	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		-	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
5	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	-	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
6	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		Same as 6	+7.5	-	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
7	+2.5	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	-	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
8	-3	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+7.5
9	0	+7.5	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	-	+7.5
10	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +7.5	+7.5	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	-
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)											

CA3014

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS									
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	-3	+3	-	Same as 1	Do Not Apply External Voltage	+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
2	-3	+3	Same as 2	-		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
3	-3	+3	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
4	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		-	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
5	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	-	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
6	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		Same as 6	+10	-	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
7	+2.5	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	-	Ground	AF Output	+10
8	-3	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	+10
9	0	+10	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	-	+10
10	0	+13	-3 to +3	Same as 1		+2.5 to +10	+10	Same as 4	Same as 4	Ground	AF Output	-
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL No.8 (GROUND TERMINAL)											

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55 to +125°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max	+265°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE Between Terminals 1 and 2	± 3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION	300 mW
RECOMMENDED MINIMUM DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V_{CC})	5.5 V

Example of use of LIMITS TABLE:

For RCA-CA3013, a maximum voltage of ±3 volts may be applied to Terminal 1 under the following conditions:

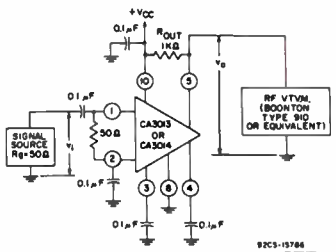
Terminal 2 is at the same dc potential as Terminal 1
Terminal 3: do not apply external voltage
Terminal 4 is at any dc potential between +2.5 and +7.5 volts
Terminal 5 is at a dc potential of +7.5 volts
Terminals 6 and 7 are at the same dc potential as Terminal 4
Terminal 8 is at dc ground potential
Terminal 9 is used as the af output terminal
Terminal 10 is at a dc potential of +7.5 volts

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 8 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS						UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		SETUP & PROCEDURE	FREQUENCY	DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE V_{CC}	AMBIENT TEMPERATURE T_A	RCA CA3013			RCA CA3014				
		Fig.	Mc/s	volts	°C	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
Total Device Dissipation*	P_T	3	-	6	-55	-	80	-	73	80	120	mW	
					+25	60	90	133	73	90	110	mW	
					+125	-	70	-	60	70	110	mW	
		3	-	7.5	-55	-	130	-	106	130	170	mW	
					+25	87	120	187	106	120	150	mW	
					+125	-	100	-	90	100	150	mW	
		3	-	10	-55	-	-	-	165	210	250	mW	
					+25	-	-	-	165	190	230	mW	
					+125	-	-	-	150	160	230	mW	
Voltage Gain**	A	4	1	6	-55	-	55	-	50	55	-	dB	
					+25	60	66	-	60	66	-	dB	
					+125	-	61	-	50	61	-	dB	
		4	1	7.5	-55	-	59	-	55	59	-	dB	
					+25	65	70	-	65	70	-	dB	
					+125	-	65	-	55	65	-	dB	
		4	1	10	-55	-	-	-	55	61	-	dB	
					+25	-	-	-	65	71	-	dB	
					+125	-	-	-	55	66	-	dB	
		4	4.5	7.5	+25	60	67	-	60	67	-	dB	5
			10.7	7.5	+25	55	60	-	55	60	-	dB	
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_{IN}	6	4.5	7.5	+25	-	3	-	-	3	-	kΩ	7
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	6	4.5	7.5	+25	-	7	-	-	7	-	pF	7
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	-	31.5	-	-	31.5	-	kΩ	9
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	8	4.5	7.5	+25	-	4.2	-	-	4.2	-	pF	9
Noise Figure	NF	10	4.5	7.5	+25	-	8.7	-	-	8.7	-	dB	11
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	v_i(lim)	14	4.5	7.5	+25	-	300	450	-	300	400	μV	13
Recovered AF Voltage	v_o(af)	14	4.5	6	+25	-	155	-	-	155	-	mV	13
				7.5	+25	128	188	-	135	188	-	mV	
				10	+25	-	-	-	-	220	-	mV	
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	15	4.5	7.5	+25	-	50	-	-	50	-	dB	-
Discriminator Output Resistance	R_O(disc)	-	4.5	7.5	+25	-	60	-	-	60	-	Ω	-
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	14	4.5	7.5	+25	-	1.8	-	-	1.8	-	%	12

* Total current drain may be determined by dividing P_T by V_{CC}.

** Recommended minimum dc supply voltage (V_{CC}) is 5.5 V. Nominal load current flowing into terminal 5 is 1.5 mA at 7.5 V.

VOLTAGE-GAIN TEST SETUP



PROCEDURE:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from A = 20 $\log_{10} v_o/v_i$.
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or temperature desired.

Fig. 4

VOLTAGE GAIN vs. FREQUENCY

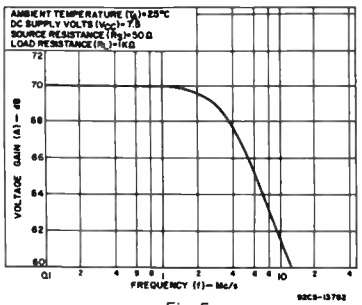


Fig. 5

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

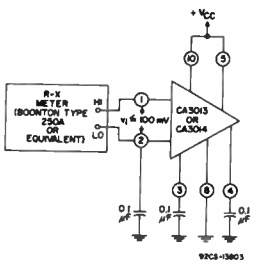


Fig. 6

INPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS vs. FREQUENCY

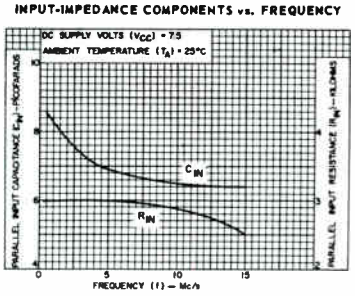


Fig. 7

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS TEST SETUP

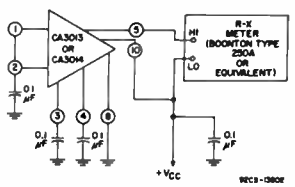


Fig. 8

OUTPUT-IMPEDANCE COMPONENTS vs. FREQUENCY

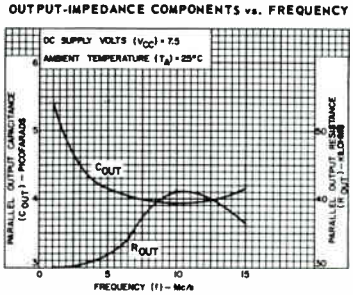
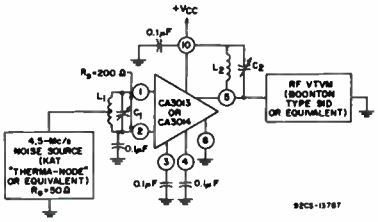


Fig. 9

NOISE FIGURE TEST SETUP



L_1 = 82 μH, center-tapped

L_2 = 2.36 μH

C_1, C_2 = Arco Type 423 padder, or equivalent

Fig. 10

NOISE FIGURE vs. DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

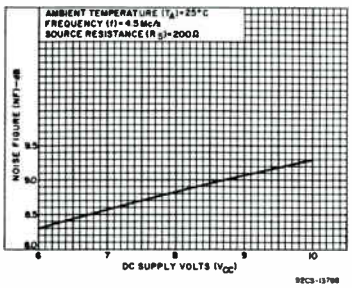


Fig. 11

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION vs. DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE

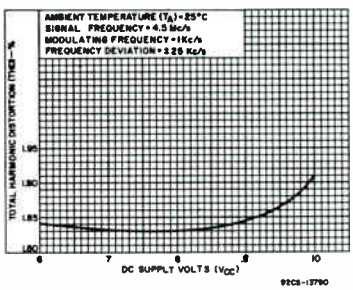
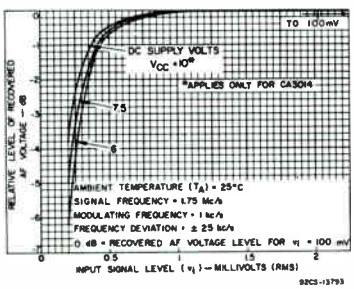


Fig. 12

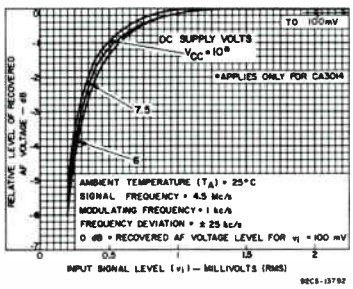
INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE (KNEE) AND RECOVERED AF VOLTAGE

at 1.75 Mc/s



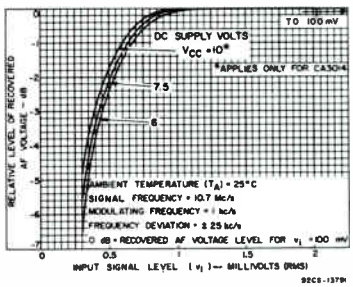
(a)

at 4.5 Mc/s



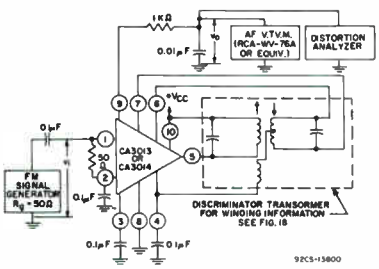
(b)

at 10.7 Mc/s



(c)

Fig. 13



PROCEDURE:

A - Recovered-AF Voltage Output:

1) Set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 100 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, frequency deviation = ±25 kc/s.

2) Record v_o as Recovered-AF Voltage Output.

B - Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

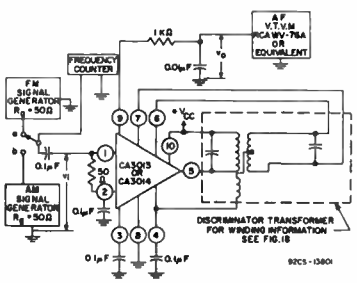
1) Repeat Steps A1 and A2, using v_i = 100 mV rms.

2) Decrease v_i to the level at which v_o is 3 dB below its value for v_i = 100 mV.

3) Record v_i as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

INPUT LIMITING VOLTAGE, RECOVERED AF VOLTAGE, AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION TEST SETUP

Fig. 14



PROCEDURE:

1) With Switch S in position "a", set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 10 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, frequency deviation = ±25 kc/s.

2) Record v_o.

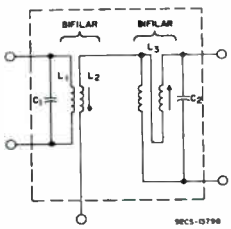
3) Place Switch S in position "b", and set input frequency = 4.5 Mc/s, v_i = 10 mV rms, modulating frequency = 1 kc/s, % modulation = 50.

4) Measure v_o, and record value in dB below value in Step 2 as AM Rejection.

AM-REJECTION TEST SETUP

Fig. 15

DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMER SCHEMATIC



(a)

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS OF DISCRIMINATOR TRANSFORMERS SHOWN IN FIGS. 2, 14 AND 15

Coil-Form Outside Diameter = 7/32 inch

Slugs: Radio Industries, Inc. Type "E" Material, or equivalent

Wire Type: "GRIPEZE"*, or equivalent

Operating Frequency Mc/s	Wire Size (AWG #)	Turns L_1	Turns L_2	Turns L_3	C_1 pF	C_2 pF
1.75	40	44	20	44 total (22 bifilar wound)	820	820
4.5	36	18	7	22 total (11 bifilar wound)	560	330
10.7	36	18	18	18 total (9 bifilar wound)	100	100

* Registered Trade Mark, Phelps-Dodge Copper Products.

▲ wound bifilar.

NOTE: The mutual coupling between L_1 and L_3 is adjusted for the desired degree of linearity.

(b)

Fig. 16

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays

TWO ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND A DARLINGTON-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC Through the VHF Range

The CA3018 and CA3018A consist of four general purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate.

Two of the four transistors are connected in the Darlington configuration. The substrate is connected to a separate terminal for maximum flexibility.

The transistors of the CA3018 and the CA3018A are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low-power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits but in addition they provide the advantages of close electrical and thermal matching inherent in integrated circuit construction.

The CA3018A is similar to the CA3018 but features tighter control of current gain, leakage, and offset parameters making it suitable for more critical applications requiring premium performance.

APPLICATIONS

- General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested Applications.

FEATURES

- Matched monolithic general purpose transistors
- H_{FE} matched ± 10%
- V_{BE} matched ± 2 mV CA3018A (± 5mV CA3018)
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- CA3018A performance characteristics controlled from 10 μA to 10mA
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typical at 1KHz
- Full military temperature range capability (-55 to + 125°C)
- The CA3018 is available in a sealed-junction Beam Lead version (CA3018L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".
- Supplied in the hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values, at TA=25°C

	CA3018	CA3018A	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	450	450	mW
Derate at 5 mW/°C for $T_A > 85°C$			
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125	-55 to + 125	°C
Storage	-65 to + 150	-65 to + 150	°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. +265°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

	CA3018	CA3018A	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	30	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3018 and CA3018A is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate terminal (10) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

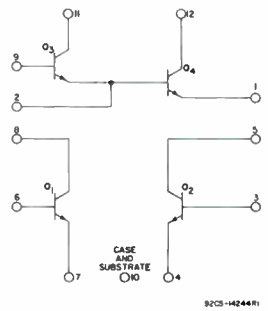


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3018 and CA3018A

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

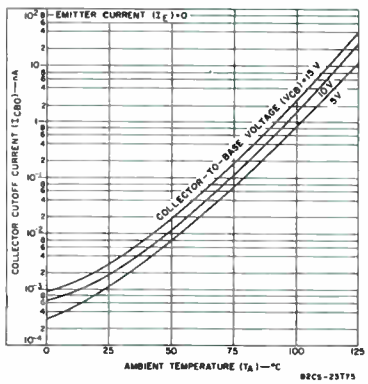


Fig.2 - Typical Collector-To-Base Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature for Each Transistor.

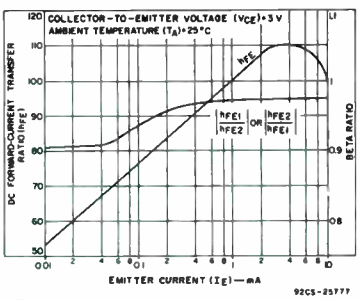


Fig. 3 - Typical Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio and Beta Ratio for Transistors Q_1 and Q_2 vs Emitter Current.

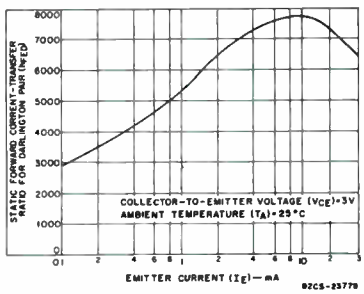


Fig. 4 - Typical Static Forward Current - Transfer Ratio for Darlington-connected Transistors Q_3 and Q_4 vs Emitter Current.

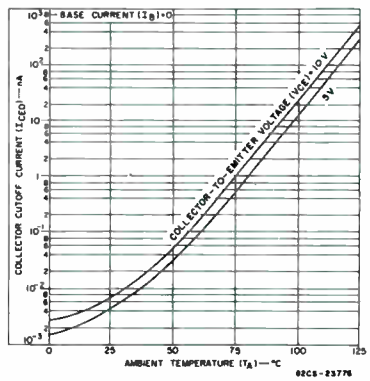


Fig. 7 - Typical Collector-To-Emmiter Cutoff Current vs Ambient Temperature for Each Transistor.

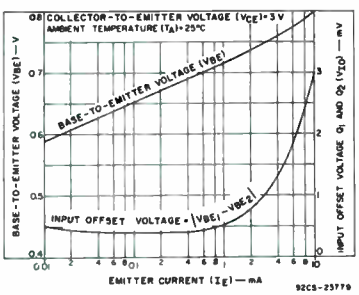


Fig. 5 - Typical Static Base-to-Emitter Voltage Characteristic and Input Offset Voltage for Q_1 and Q_2 vs Emitter Current.

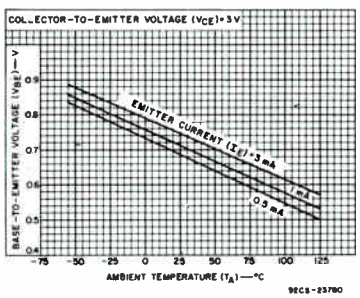


Fig. 6 - Typical Base-To-Emitter Voltage Characteristic for Each Transistor vs Ambient Temperature

CA3018, CA3018A

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3018 and CA3018A as specified.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	CA3018 LIMITS			CA3018A LIMITS			Units	CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		Fig.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS										
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB}=10V, I_E=0	–	0.002	100	–	0.002	40	nA	2
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE}=10V, I_B=0	–	See Curve	5	–	See Curve	0.5	μA	7
Collector-Cutoff Current Darlington Pair	I_{CEOD}	V_{CE}=10V, I_B=0	–	–	–	–	–	5	μA	–
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C=1mA, I_B=0	15	24	–	15	24	–	V	–
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=10μA, I_E=0	20	60	–	30	60	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E=10μA, I_C=0	5	7	–	5	7	–	V	–
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C=10μA, I_{CI}=0	20	60	–	40	60	–	V	–
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B=1mA, I_C=10mA	–	0.23	–	–	0.23	0.5	V	–
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}=3V, I_C=10mA I_C=1mA I_C=10μA	– 30 –	100 100 54	– 200 –	50 60 30	100 100 54	– 200 –	– – –	3
Magnitude of Static-Beta Ratio (Isolated Transistors Q_1 and Q_2)		V_{CE}=3V, I_{C1}=I_{C2}=1mA	0.9	0.97	–	0.9	0.97	–	–	3
Static Forward Current Transfer Ratio Darlington Pair (Q_3 & Q_4)	h_{FEO}	V_{CE}=3V I_C=1mA I_C=100μA	1500 –	5400 –	– –	2000 1000	5400 2800	– –	–	4
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE}=3V I_E=1mA I_E=10mA	– –	0.715 0.800	– –	0.600 –	0.715 0.800	0.800 0.900	V	5
Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \rvert$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	0.48	5	–	0.48	2	mV	5,8
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Q_1,Q_2	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	1.9	–	–	1.9	–	$mV/^oC$	6
Base (Q_3)-to-Emitter (Q_4) Voltage-Darlington Pair	V_{BED} (V_{9-1})	V_{CE}=3V I_E=10mA I_E=1mA	– –	1.46 1.32	– –	– 1.10	1.46 1.32	1.60 1.50	V	9
Temperature Coefficient: Base-to-Emitter Voltage Darlington Pair-Q_3,Q_4	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BED}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$	V_{CE}=3V, I_E=1mA	–	4.4	–	–	4.4	–	$mV/^oC$	10
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\left\lvert \frac{\Delta V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2}}{\Delta T} \right\rvert$	V_{CC}=+6V, V_{EE}=-6V, I_{C1}=I_{C2}=1mA	–	10	–	–	10	–	$\mu V/^oC$	–

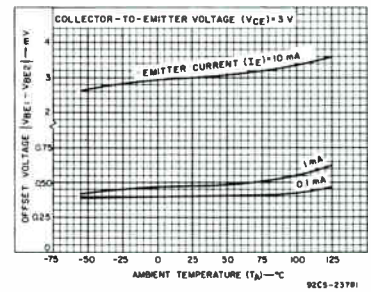


Fig.8 - Typical Offset Voltage Characteristic vs Ambient Temperature

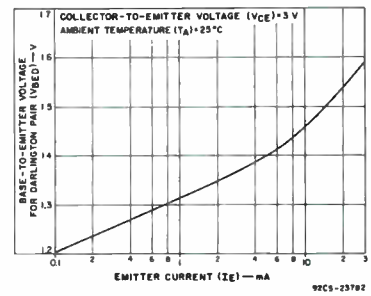


Fig.9 - Typical Static Input Voltage Characteristic for Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4) vs Emitter Current

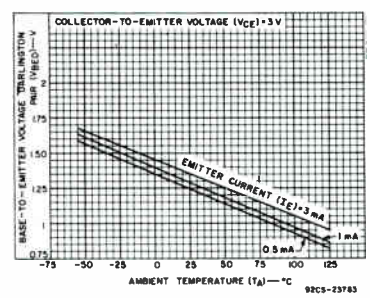


Fig.10 - Typical Static Input Voltage Characteristic for Darlington Pair (Q_3 and Q_4) vs Ambient Temperature.

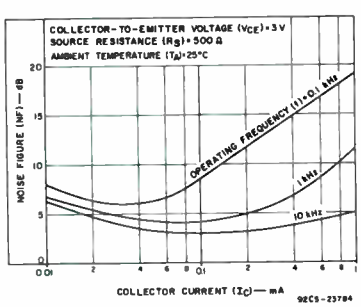


Fig.11(a) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 500 Ω.

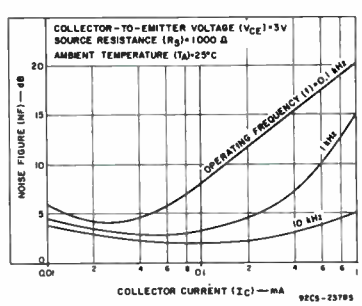


Fig.11(b) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 1 KΩ.

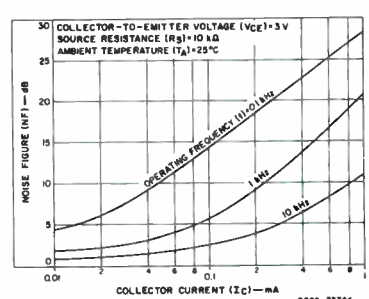


Fig.11(c) - Noise Figure vs Collector Current, R_S = 10 KΩ.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, (CONT'D)

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS			CA3018			CA3018A				
Low Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f=1 KHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=100μA Source resistance=1 KΩ	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB	11(b)
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:										
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f=1kHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	110	–	–	110	–	–	12
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		–	3.5	–	–	3.5	–	KΩ	12
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	μmho	12
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		–	$1.8x10^{-4}$	–	–	$1.8x10^{-4}$	–	–	12
Admittance Characteristics:										
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f=1MHz, V_{CE}=3V, I_C=1mA	–	31-j1.5	–	–	31-j1.5	–	mmho	13
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		–	0.3+j0.04	–	–	0.3+j0.04	–	mmho	14
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		–	0.001+j0.03	–	–	0.001+j0.03	–	mmho	15
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		See Curve			See Curve			mmho	16
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE}=3V, I_C=3mA	300	500	–	300	500	–	MHz	17
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB}=3V, I_E=0	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	pF	–
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB}=3V, I_C=0	–	0.58	–	–	0.58	–	pF	–
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI}=3V, I_C=0	–	2.8	–	–	2.8	–	pF	–

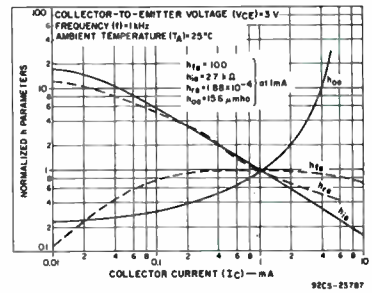


Fig.12 - Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (h_{fe}), Short-Circuit Input Impedance (h_{ie}), Open-Circuit Output Impedance (h_{oe}), and Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio (h_{re}) vs Collector Current

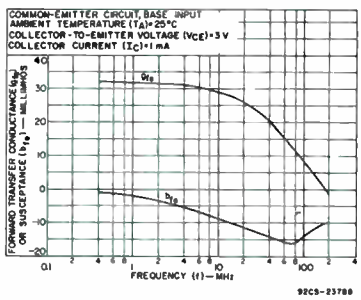


Fig.13 - Forward Transfer Admittance (Y_{fe})

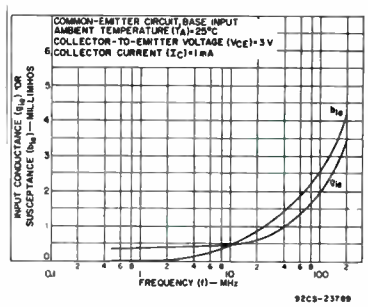


Fig.14 - Input Admittance (Y_{ie})

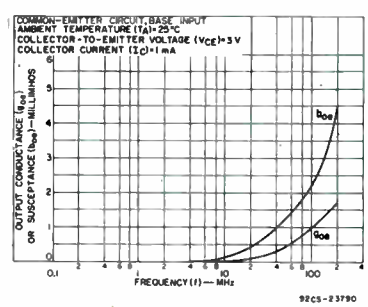


Fig.15 - Output Admittance (Y_{oe})

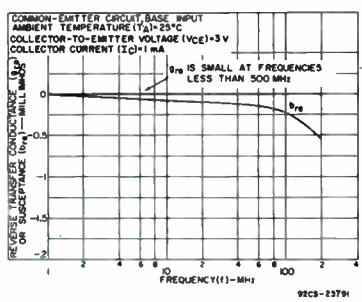


Fig.16 - Reverse Transfer Admittance (Y_{re})

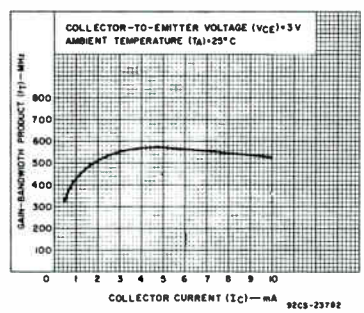


Fig.17 - Typical Gain-Bandwidth Product (f_T) vs Collector Current

CA3019

DIODE ARRAY

The CA3019 consists of one Diode "Quad" and two Isolated Diodes on a Common Substrate.

- Designed for use in Telemetry, Data-Processing, Instrumentation, and Communication Equipment
- Built-in Temperature Stability for Operation from -55°C to +125°C
- 10-Terminal TO-5 Package
- Hermetically Sealed
- Companion Application Note, ICAN-5299 "Application of the RCA CA3019 Integrated-Circuit Diode Array"

HIGHLIGHTS

- Excellent Diode Match
- Low Leakage Current
- Low Pedestal Voltage when Gating

APPLICATIONS

- Modulator
- Mixer
- Balanced Modulator
- Analog Switch
- Diode Gate for Chopper-Modulator Applications

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

DISSIPATION:
Any one diode unit . . . . . 20 max. mW
Total for device . . . . . 120 max. mW

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Storage . . . . . -65 to +150 °C
Operating . . . . . -55 to +125 °C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max . . . . . +265°C

VOLTAGE: See Table

Absolute-Maximum Voltage Limits at T_A = 25°C

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE LIMITS		CONDITIONS	
	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	VOLTAGE
1	-3	+12	7	-6
2	-3	+12	7	-6
3	-3	+12	7	-6
4	-3	+12	7	-6
5	-3	+12	7	-6
6	-3	+12	7	-6
7	-18	0	1, 2, 3, 6, 8	0
8	-3	+12	7	-6
9	-3	+12	7	-6
10	NO CONNECTION			
CASE	INTERNALLY CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 7 DO NOT GROUND			

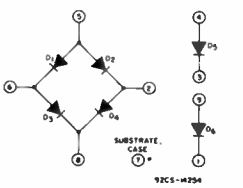


Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3019.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C
CHARACTERISTICS APPLY FOR EACH DIODE UNIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3019				TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
		Fig.		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	-	DC Forward Current (I_F) = 1 mA	-	0.73	0.78	V	2
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	-	DC Reverse Current (I_R) = -10 μA	4	6	-	V	-
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	-	DC Reverse Current (I_R) = -10 μA	25	80	-	V	-
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	-	DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -4 V	-	0.0055	10	μA	3
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	-	DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -4 V	-	0.010	10	μA	-
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F1} - V_{F2} \rvert$	-	DC Forward Current (I_F) = 1 mA	-	1	5	mV	-
Single Diode Capacitance	C_D	-	Frequency (f) = 1 MHz DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) = -2 V	-	1.8	-	pF	4
Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DQ-I}		Frequency (f) = 1 MHz DC Reverse Voltage (V_R) between Terminal 2,5,6, or 8 of Diode Quad and Terminal 7 (Substrate) = -2 V					
			Terminal 2 or 6 to Terminal 7	-	4.4	-	pF	5
			Terminal 5 or 8 to Terminal 7	-	2.7	-	pF	6
Series Gate Switching Pedestal Voltage	V_S	7		-	10	-	mV	-

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

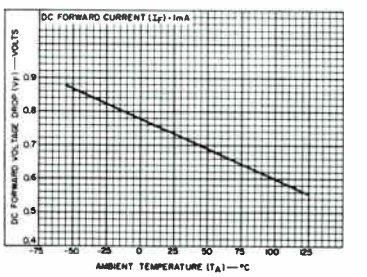


Fig.2 - DC Forward Voltage Drop (any Diode) vs Temperature for CA3019.

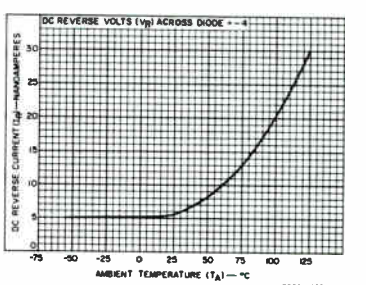


Fig.3 - Reverse (Leakage) Current (any Diode) vs Temperature for CA3019.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

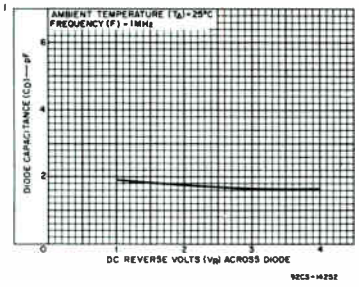


Fig.4 - Diode Capacitance (any Diode) vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

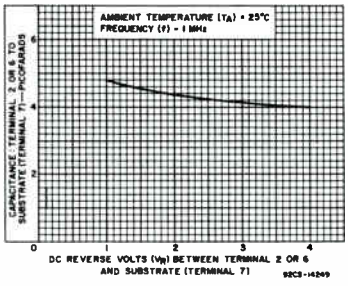


Fig.5 - Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

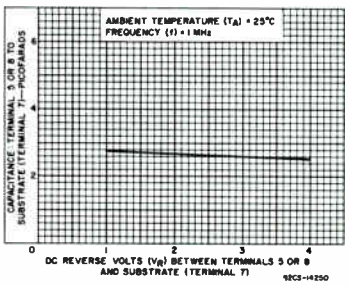


Fig.6 - Diode Quad-to-Substrate Capacitance vs Reverse Voltage for CA3019.

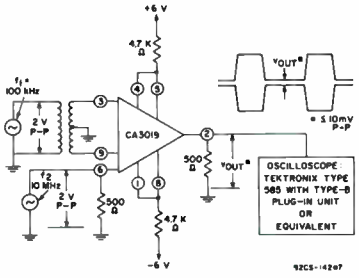


Fig.7 - Series Gate Switching Test Setup for CA3019.

CA3020, CA3020A

MULTIPURPOSE WIDE-BAND POWER AMPLIFIERS

The RCA-CA3020 and CA3020A are Integrated-Circuit, Multistage, Multipurpose, Wide-Band Power Amplifiers on a single monolithic silicon chip. They employ a highly versatile and stable direct-coupled circuit configuration featuring wide frequency range, high voltage and power gain, and high power output. These features plus inherent stability over a wide temperature range make the CA3020 and CA3020A extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in military, industrial, and commercial equipment.

For Military, Industrial, and Commercial Equipment at Frequencies up to 8 MHz

The CA3020 and CA3020A are particularly suited for service as Class B power amplifiers. The CA3020A can provide a maximum power output of 1 watt from a 12-volt DC supply with a typical power gain of 75 dB. The CA3020 provides 0.5 watt power output from a 9-volt supply with the same power gain.

These types are supplied in hermetically sealed, TO-5 style 12-lead packages.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3020 AND CA3020A

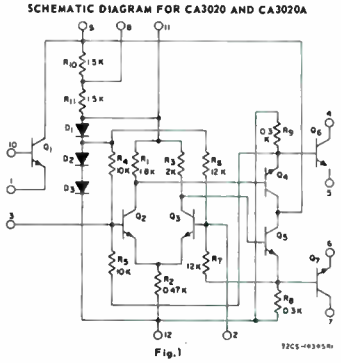


Fig. 1

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ± 30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

	WITHOUT HEAT SINK	WITH HEAT SINK
DISSIPATION:		
At T_A = 25°C	1 W	At T_C = 25°C ..... 2 W
Above T_A = 25°C	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	At T_C = 25°C to T_C = 55°C ..... 2 W
		Above T_C = 55°C .. derate linearly 16.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating ..... -55°C to +125°C
Storage ..... -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to terminal 12 is 0 to +10 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲ 0 -10/-12	+3 Note 1	•	+10 0
2			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+2 -2
3				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+2 -2
4					▲ +18 +25 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲ +18/+25 0
5						•	•	•	•	•	•	+3 Note 2
6							▲ 0 -18 +25	•	•	•	•	+3 Note 2
7								•	•	•	•	▲ +18/+25 0
8									Note 3	•	•	Note 3 0
9										+10 0	Note 1 0	+10/+12 0
10											•	+10 0
11												•
12												REF. SUBSTRATE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	-	20
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	300	-
5	-	300
6	-	300
7	300	-
8	-	-
9	20	-
10	1	-
11	20	-
12	-	-

Note 1: This voltage is established by the maximum current rating.

Note 2: The emitters of Q_6 and Q_7 may be returned to a negative voltage supply through emitter resistors. Current into terminal No.9 should not be exceeded and the total device dissipation should not be exceeded.

Note 3: Terminal No.8 may be connected to terminals Nos.9, 11, or 12.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

▲ Higher value is for CA3020A.

FEATURES

- High power output - class B amplifier --
  CA3020 .... 0.5 watt typ. at V_{CC} = + 9V
  CA3020A ... 1.0 watt typ. at V_{CC} = + 12V
- Wide frequency range --
  Up to 8 MHZ with resistive loads
- High power gain ..... 75db typ.
- Single power supply for class B operation with transformer --
  CA3020 ..... 3 to 9V
  CA3020A ..... 3 to 12V
- Built-in temperature-tracking voltage regulator provides stable operation over -55°C to +125°C temperature range

APPLICATIONS

- AF power amplifiers for portable and fixed sound and communications systems
- Servo-control amplifiers
- Wide-band linear mixers
- Video power amplifiers
- Transmission-line driver amplifiers (balanced and unbalanced)
- Fan-in and fan-out amplifiers for computer logic circuits
- Lamp-control amplifiers
- Motor-control amplifiers
- Power multivibrator
- Power switches
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5766 "Application of CA3020 and CA3020A Integrated Circuit Multipurpose Wide-Band Power Amplifiers."

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS CA3020			LIMITS CA3020A			UNITS
		CIRCUIT AND PROCEDURE	OC SUPPLY VOLTAGE								
		FIG.	V_{CC1}	V_{CC2}	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, Q_6 & Q_7 at 10 mA	$V_{(BR)CER}$	2_a	-	-	18	-	-	25	-	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, Q_1 at 0.1 mA	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	-	-	V
Idle Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_6 IDLE I_7 IDLE	4	9.0	2.0	-	5.5	-	-	5.5	-	mA
Peak Output Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_6PK I_7PK	4	9.0	2.0	140	-	-	180	-	-	mA
Cutoff Currents, Q_6 & Q_7	I_6 CUTOFF I_7 CUTOFF	4	9.0	2.0	-	-	1.0	-	-	1.0	mA
Differential Amplifier Current Drain	I_{CC1}	4	9.0	9.0	6.3	9.4	12.5	6.3	9.4	12.5	mA
Total Current Drain	I_{CC1} + I_{CC2}	4	9.0	9.0	8.0	21.5	35.0	14.0	21.5	30.0	mA
Differential Amplifier Input Terminal Voltages	V_2 V_3	4	9.0	2.0	-	1.11	-	-	1.11	-	V
Regulator Terminal Voltage	V_{11}	4	9.0	2.0	-	2.35	-	-	2.35	-	V
Q, Cutoff (Leakage) Currents: Collector-to-Emitter	I_{CEO}	-	10.0	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	μA
Emitter-to-Base	I_{EBO}	-	3.0	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.1	μA
Collector-to-Base	I_{CBO}	-	3.0	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.1	μA
Forward Current Transfer Ratio, Q_1 at 3 mA	h_{FE1}		6.0	-	30	75	-	30	75	-	
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW		6.0	6.0	-	8	-	-	8	-	MHz
Maximum Power Output	$P_{O(MAX)}$	6	6.0	6.0	200	300[a]	-	200	300[a]	-	mW
			9.0	9.0	400	550[a]	-	400	550[a]	-	mW
			9.0	12.0	-	-	-	800	1000[b]	-	mW
Sensitivity for P_{OUT} = 400 mW	e_{IN}	6	9.0	9.0	-	35[a]	55	-	-	-	mV
Sensitivity for P_{OUT} = 800 mW	e_{IN}	6	9.0	12.0	-	-	-	-	50[b]	100	mV
Input Resistance---- Terminal 3 to Ground	R_{IN3}	9	6.0	6.0	-	1000	-	-	1000	-	Ω
Junction-to-Case Thermal Resistance	θ_{J-C}	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	°C/W

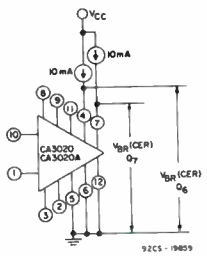
[a] R_{CC} = 130 Ω

[b] R_{CC} = 200 Ω

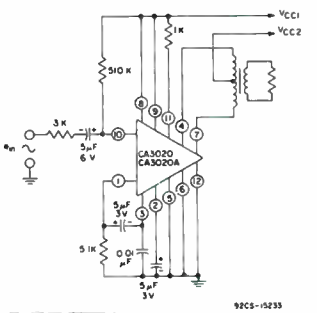
TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA

An External Radiator is Recommended for High Ambient Temperature Operation

CHARACTERISTICS		SYMBOLS	CA3020	CA3020A	UNITS
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC_1}	9.0	9.0	V
		V_{CC_2}	9.0	12.0	
Zero Signal Current	Diff. Ampl.	I_{CC_1}	15	15	mA
	Output Ampl.	I_{CC_2}	24	24	
Maximum Signal Current	Diff. Ampl.	I_{CC_1}	16	16.6	mA
	Output Ampl.	I_{CC_2}	125	140	
Maximum Power Output at THD = 10%		P_O	550	1000	mW
Sensitivity		e_{IN}	35	45	mV
Power Gain		G_P	75	75	dB
Input Resistance		R_{IN}	55	55	kΩ
Efficiency		η	45	55	%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio		S/N	70	66	dB
THD at 150 mW level			3.1	3.3	%
Test Signal Frequency from 600Ω Generator			1000	1000	Hz
Equivalent Collector-to-Collector Load Resistance		R_{CC}	130	200	Ω



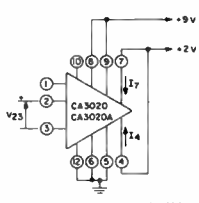
a. Collector-to-emitter breakdown voltage (Q_6 & Q_7) circuit



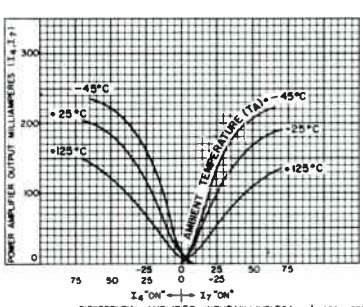
b. Typical audio amplifier circuit utilizing the CA3020 or CA3020A as an audio preamplifier and class B power amplifier

Fig.2

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



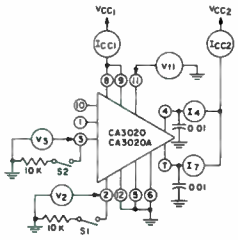
a. Test Setup



b. Characteristics with R_{10} shorted out

Fig.3

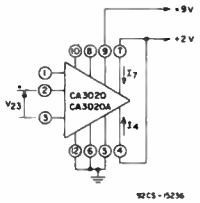
STATIC CURRENT AND VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



CURRENTS OR VOLTAGES	S1	S2
$I_{4\text{-IDLE}}$	open	open
$I_{7\text{-IDLE}}$	open	open
$I_{4\text{-PEAK}}$	open	close
$I_{7\text{-PEAK}}$	close	open
$I_{4\text{-CUTOFF}}$	close	open
$I_{7\text{-CUTOFF}}$	open	close

CURRENTS OR VOLTAGES	S1	S2
I_{CC1}	open	open
I_{CC2}	open	open
V_2	open	open
V_3	open	open
V_{11}	open	open

Fig.4



a. Test Setup

MEASUREMENT OF BANDWIDTH AT -3 dB POINTS

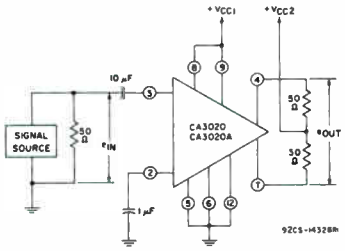
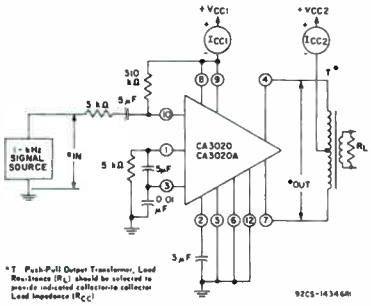


Fig.5

PROCEDURES:

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
2. Apply 1 kHz input signal and adjust for e_{IN} = 5 mV (rms)
3. Record the resulting value of e_{OUT} in dB (reference value)
4. Vary input-signal frequency, keeping e_{IN} constant at 5 mV, and record frequencies above and below 1 kHz at which e_{OUT} decreases 3 dB below reference value.
5. Record bandwidth as frequency range between -3 dB points.

MEASUREMENTS OF ZERO-SIGNAL DC CURRENT DRAIN, MAXIMUM-SIGNAL DC CURRENT DRAIN, MAXIMUM POWER OUTPUT, CIRCUIT EFFICIENCY, SENSITIVITY, AND TRANSDUCER POWER GAIN



*T Push-Pull Output Transformer, Load Resistance (R_L) should be selected to provide indicated collector-to-collector Load Impedance (R_{CC})

Fig.10

PROCEDURES:

Zero-Signal DC Current Drain

1. Apply desired Value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and reduce e_{IN} to 0V
2. Record resulting values of I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} in mA as Zero-Signal DC Current Drain.

Maximum-Signal DC Current Drain, Maximum Power Output, Circuit Efficiency, Sensitivity, and Transducer Power Gain

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and adjust e_{IN} to the value at which the Total Harmonic Distortion in the output of the amplifier = 10%
2. Record resulting value of I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} in mA as Maximum-Signal DC Current Drain
3. Determine resulting amplifier power output in watts and record as Maximum Power Output (P_{OUT})
4. Calculate Circuit Efficiency (η) in % as follows:

$$\eta = 100\,\frac{P_{OUT}}{V_{CC_1}I_{CC_1} + V_{CC_2}I_{CC_2}}$$

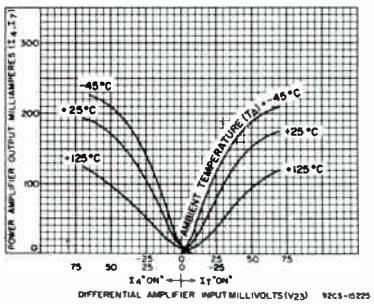
where P_{OUT} is in watts, V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} are in volts, and I_{CC_1} and I_{CC_2} are in amperes.

5. Record value of e_{IN} in mV^2 (rms) required in Step 1 as Sensitivity (e_{IN})
6. Calculate Transducer Power Gain (G_p) in dB as follows:

$$G_p = 10\log_{10}\frac{P_{OUT}}{P_{IN}}$$

where P_{IN} (in mW) = $\dfrac{e_{IN}^2}{3000 + R_{IN(10)}}$

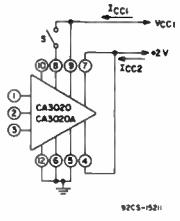
Fig.6



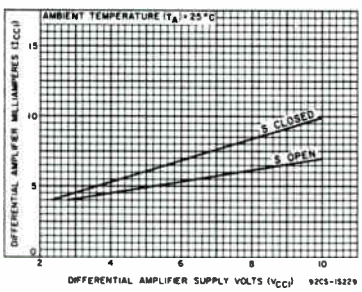
b. Characteristics with R_{10} in circuit

Fig.7

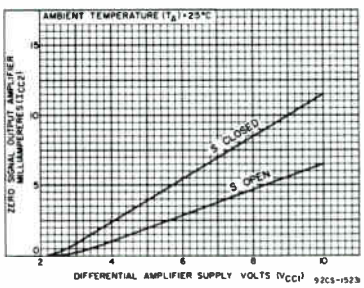
ZERO SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CURRENT vs DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



a. Test Setup



b. Differential Amplifier Characteristics



c. Output Amplifier Characteristics

Fig.8

MEASUREMENT OF INPUT RESISTANCE

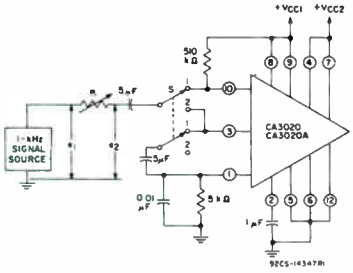


Fig.9

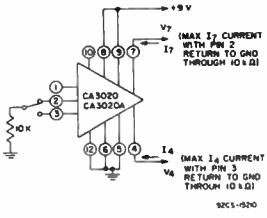
PROCEDURES:

Input Resistance Terminal 10 to Ground ($R_{IN_{10}}$)

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} and set S in Position 1
2. Adjust 1-kHz input for desired signal level of measurement
3. Adjust R for $e_2 = e_1/2$
4. Record resulting value of R as $R_{IN_{10}}$

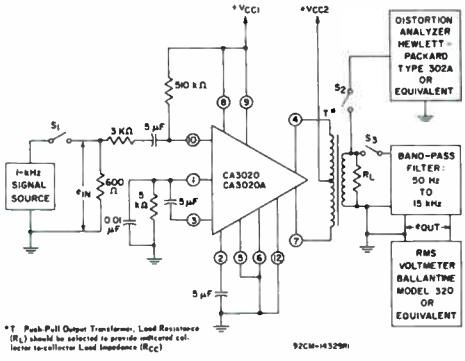
Input Resistance Terminal 3 to Ground (R_{IN_3})

1. Apply desired value of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2} set S in Position 2
2. Adjust 1-kHz input for desired signal level of measurement
3. Adjust R for $e_2 = e_1/2$
4. Record resulting value of R as R_{IN_3}



a. Test Setup

MEASUREMENT OF SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



*T Push-Pull Output Transformer. Load Resistance (R_L) should be selected to provide indicated collector-to-collector Load Impedance (R_{CC})

PROCEDURES:

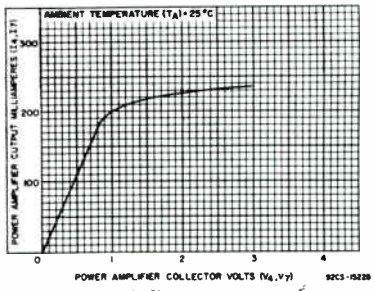
Signal-to-Noise Ratio

1. Close S_1 and S_3; open S_2
2. Apply desired values of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
3. Adjust e_{IN} for an amplifier output of 150mW and record resulting value of E_{OUT} in dB as e_{OUT_1} (reference value)
4. Open S_1 and record resulting value of e_{OUT} in dB as e_{OUT_2}
5. Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N) = $20\log_{10}\frac{e_{OUT_1}}{e_{OUT_2}}$.

Total Harmonic Distortion

1. Close S_1 and S_2; open S_3
2. Apply desired values of V_{CC_1} and V_{CC_2}
3. Adjust e_{IN} for desired level amplifier output power
4. Record Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) in %

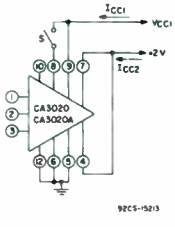
Fig.10



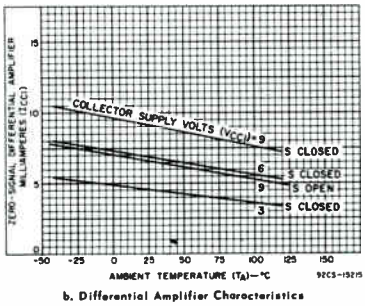
b. Characteristic

Fig.11

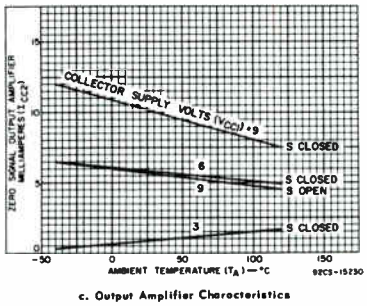
ZERO SIGNAL AMPLIFIER CURRENT vs AMBIENT TEMPERATURE



a. Test Setup



b. Differential Amplifier Characteristics



c. Output Amplifier Characteristics

Fig.12

CA3021, CA2022, CA2023

Low-Power Video and Wideband Amplifiers

RCA-CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 are low-power integrated-circuit wideband amplifiers with a wide range of applications in industrial, military, and commercial communications equipment. Each consists of a multistage amplifier circuit and unconnected diodes on a single chip, hermetically sealed in a 12-lead TO-5 style package. The diodes may be connected to provide limiting in FM applications.

The CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 have the same maximum ratings, and differ principally in dissipation (dc power requirements) and bandwidth capability. All three devices are designed for operation over the temperature range from -55° C to +125° C.

APPLICATIONS

- Gain-Controlled Linear Amplifiers
- AM/FM IF Amplifiers • Video Amplifiers • Limiters

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

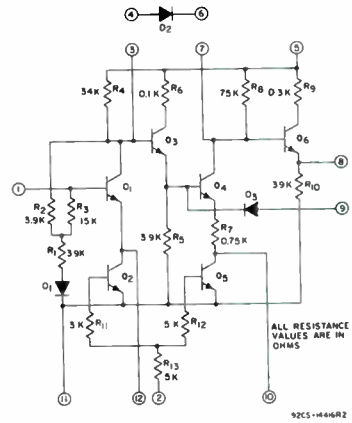


Fig.1

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-55°C to +125°C	
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	-65°C to +150°C	
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C	
DEVICE DISSIPATION, P_T	120 max	mW
INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE	-3, +3 max.	V
DC VOLTAGES AND CURRENTS	See Table Below	

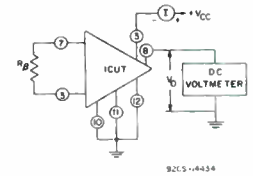
HIGHLIGHTS

- Low DC Power Drain:
  P_D { CA3021 = 4 mW typ. / CA3022 = 12.5 mW typ. / CA3023 = 35 mW typ. } at V_{CC} = 6 V
- Excellent frequency response:
  -3 dB BW { CA3021 = 2.4 MHz typ. / CA3022 = 7.5 MHz typ. / CA3023 = 16 MHz typ. }
- High Voltage Gain:
  A { CA3021 = 56 dB typ. at 0.5 MHz / CA3022 = 57 dB typ. at 2.5 MHz / CA3023 = 53 dB typ. at 5 MHz }
- Wide AGC Range: 33 dB typ.
- Only one power supply (4.5 to 12 V) required
- Hermetically Sealed 12-Lead TO-5-style package
- Operation from -55° C to +125° C

	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CIRCUIT CONDITIONS	
TERMINAL	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	CONDITIONS
1	-3V	+3V	1	Connected to Voltage Source through 100Ω Resistor
			5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
2	-3V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
3	0V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
4	-12V	+12V	6, 11	Ground
	10 max. mA			
5	0V	+18V	10, 11, 12	Ground
6	-12V	+12V	5, 11	Ground
	10 max. mA			

	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		CIRCUIT CONDITIONS	
TERMINAL	NEGATIVE	POSITIVE	TERMINAL	CONDITIONS
7	0V	+12V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
8	20 max. mA		5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
9	-0.5V	+3V	5	+12V
			10, 11, 12	Ground
10	0V	+4V	2,5	+12V
			11	Ground
11	-6V	+12V	2	Ground
			5	+12V
12	0V	+4V	2,5	+12V
			11	Ground

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF DEVICE DISSIPATION AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT VOLTAGE



$P_T = V_{CC}\ (I)$

Fig.2

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3021

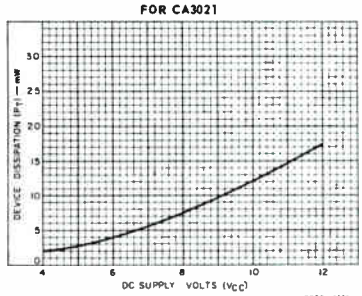


Fig.3(a)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3022

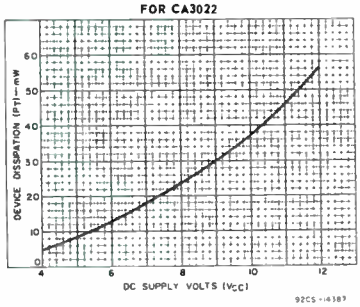


Fig.3(b)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE FOR CA3023

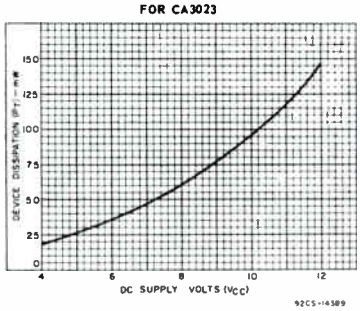


Fig.3(c)

DEVICE DISSIPATION VS TEMPERATURE FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

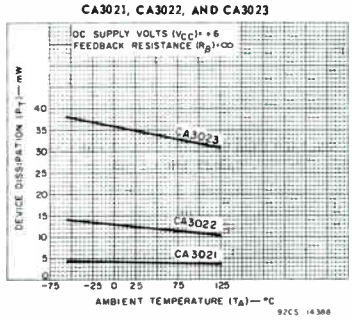
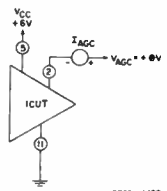


Fig.3(d)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +6V, unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTIC		SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS									UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVE
			TEST SETUP AND PROCEDURE	FEEDBACK RESISTANCE (R_β) BETWEEN TERMINALS 3 AND 7	FREQUENCY f	CA3021 (TA5219)			CA3022 (TA5236)			CA3023 (TA5218)				
			Fig.	Ω	MHz	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	Fig.
Device Dissipation		P_T	2	∞	-	1	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	mW	3a,d
				∞	-	-	-	-	5	12.5	24	-	-	-	mW	3b,d
				∞	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	35	48	mW	3c,d
Quiescent Output Voltage		V_O	2	39k	-	-	2.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	V	-
				10k	-	-	-	-	-	1.9	-	-	-	-	V	
				4.7k	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.3	-	V	
AGC Source Current		I_{AGC}	4	V_{AGC} = +6V		-	0.8	-	-	0.8	-	-	0.8	-	mA	-
Voltage Gain		A	5	560k	0.5	50	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	dB	6a
				39k	0.8	40	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	dB	6a,d
				39k	2.5	-	-	-	50	57	-	-	-	-	dB	6b
				10k	3	-	-	-	40	44	-	-	-	-	dB	6b,d
				18k	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	-	dB	6c
				4.7k	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	44	-	dB	6c,d
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point		BW	5	39k	-	0.8	2.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	MHz	6a
				10k	-	-	-	-	3	7.5	-	-	-	-	MHz	6b
				4.7k	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	16	-	MHz	6c
Input-Impedance Components	Input Resistance	R_{IN}	7	39k	1	-	4000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ω	-
				10k	5	-	-	-	-	1300	-	-	-	-	Ω	
				4.7k	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	Ω	
	Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	7	39k	1	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	pF	-
				10k	5	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	-	pF	
				4.7k	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	pF	
Output Resistance		R_{OUT}	8	39k	1	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ω	-
				10k	5	-	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	Ω	
				4.7k	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	Ω	
Noise Figure		NF	9	39k	1	-	4.2	8.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	dB	-
				10k	1	-	-	-	-	4.4	8.5	-	-	-	dB	
				4.7k	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.5	8.5	dB	
AGC Range		AGC	10	-	1	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	dB	-
				-	5	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	dB	
				-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	-	dB	
Maximum Output Voltage (RMS Value)		V_{out}	5	39k	1	-	0.6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	V(rms)	-
				10k	5	-	-	-	-	0.7	-	-	-	-	V(rms)	
				4.7k	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	V(rms)	

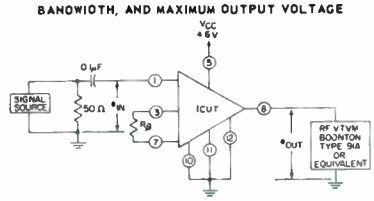
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF AGC SOURCE CURRENT



I_{AGC} IS THE CURRENT FLOWING INTO TERMINAL 2.

Fig. 4

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENTS OF VOLTAGE-GAIN, -3dB BANDWIDTH, AND MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE



PROCEDURES

Voltage Gain:

(a) Set e_{in} = 0.5 mV at frequency specified, read e_{out} Voltage Gain (A) = $20 \log_{10} \frac{e_{out}}{e_{in}}$

Bandwidth:

(a) Set e_{out} to a convenient reference voltage at f = 100 kHz and record corresponding value of e_{in}.

(b) Increase the frequency, keeping e_{in} constant until e_{out} drops 3-dB. Record Bandwidth.

Fig. 5

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3021

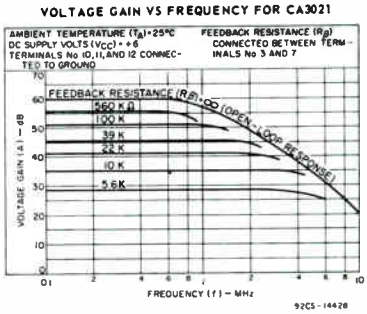


Fig. 6(a)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3022

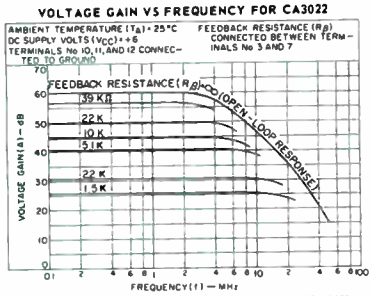


Fig. 6(b)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS FREQUENCY FOR CA3023

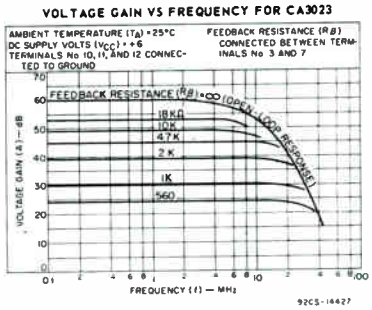


Fig. 6(c)

VOLTAGE GAIN VS TEMPERATURE FOR CA3021, CA3022, AND CA3023

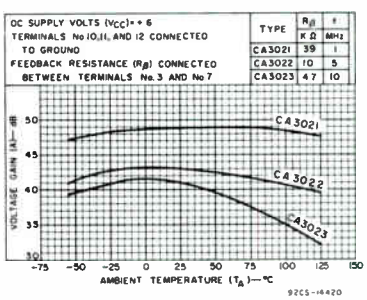
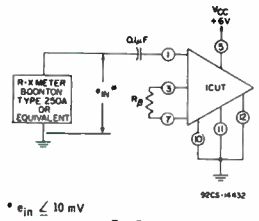


Fig. 6(d)

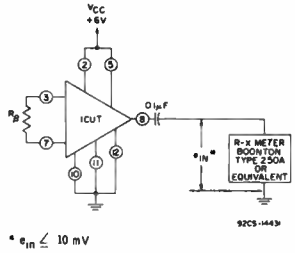
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF INPUT-IMPEOANCE COMPONENTS



* $e_{in} \leq 10$ mV

Fig. 7

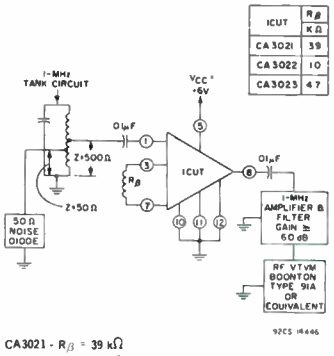
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF OUTPUT RESISTANCE



* $e_{in} \leq 10$ mV

Fig. 8

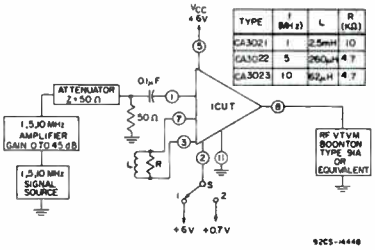
TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF NOISE FIGURE



CA3021 - R_β = 39 kΩ
CA3022 - R_β = 10 kΩ
CA3023 - R_β = 4.7 kΩ

Fig. 9

TEST SETUP FOR MEASUREMENT OF AGC RANGE



$$\text{AGC RANGE} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{\text{A WITH S IN POSITION 1}}{\text{A WITH S IN POSITION 2}}$$

(A = VOLTAGE GAIN)

	f MHz
CA3021	1
CA3022	5
CA3023	10

Fig. 10

DUAL INDEPENDENT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz

The CA3026 and CA3054 each consists of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six n-p-n transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general purpose devices which exhibit low 1/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 300 MHz. These features make the CA3026 and CA3054 useful from dc to 120 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The monolithic construction of the CA3026 and CA3054 provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

APPLICATIONS

- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Multifunction combinations -- RF Mixer Oscillator; Converter IF
- IF amplifiers (differential and or cascade)
- Product detectors
- Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Cascade limiters
- Synchronous detectors
- Pairs of balanced mixers
- Synthesizer mixers
- Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers

FEATURES

- Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Maximum input offset voltage -- ±5 mV
- Full military temperature range capability -- -55°C to +125°C
- Limited temperature range -- 0°C to 85°C for CA3054

- **The CA3054 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3054L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".**
- **CA3026—Hermetic 12-lead TO-5 package**
- **CA3054—14-lead dual-in-line plastic package**

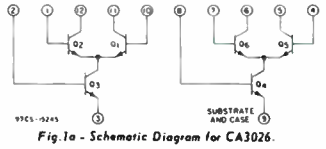


Fig.1a - Schematic Diagram for CA3026.

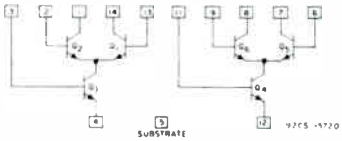


Fig.1b - Schematic Diagram for CA3054.

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device. See Maximum Voltage Ratings chart.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3026	CA3054	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For T_A > 55°C ... Derate at	5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to + 125		°C
Storage	-65 to + 150		°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265		°C

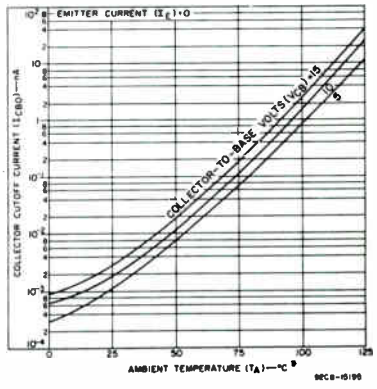
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3026 and CA3054 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide for normal transistor action. The substrate should be maintained at signal (AC) ground by means of a suitable grounding capacitor, to avoid undesired coupling between transistors.*

CAUTION: Substrate MUST be maintained negative with respect to all collector terminals of this device. See Maximum Voltage Ratings chart.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS



* For CA3054: use data from 0°C to 85°C only

Fig.2 - Collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

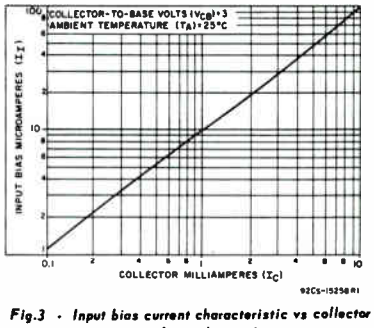


Fig.3 - Input bias current characteristic vs collector current for each transistor.

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 1† and horizontal terminal 3† is +15 to -5 volts.

† For CA3026; corresponding terminals for CA3054 are vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4.

CA3054 TERMINAL No. →		13	14	1	2	3	4	6	7	8	9	11	12	5
↓	CA3026 TERMINAL No. →	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Note 1 9	Note 1 9
13	10		0 -20	•	+5 -5	•	+15 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
14	11			•	•	•	+20 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	+20 0
1	12				+20 0	•	+20 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	+20 0
2	1					•	+15 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
3	2						+1 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4	3							•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6	4								0 -20	•	+5 -5	•	+15 -5	•
7	5									•	•	•	•	+20 0
8	6										+20 0	•	•	+20 0
9	7											•	+15 -5	•
11	8												+1 -5	•
12	9													•
5	9													Ref Substrate

• Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

Note 1: In the CA3026 terminal No.9 is connected to the emitter of Q_4, the reference substrate, and the case; therefore, the case should not be grounded. Two terminal 9 columns (CA3026) appear in the voltage rating chart because it is a composite chart for both the CA3026 and the CA3054. Wherever an asterisk is shown in one column 9 and a rating is shown in the other column 9, the asterisk should be ignored.

Maximum Current Ratings

CA3054 TERMINAL No.*	CA3026 TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
13	10	5	0.1
14	11	50	0.1
1	12	50	0.1
2	1	5	0.1
3	2	5	0.1
4	3	0.1	-50
6	4	5	0.1
7	5	50	0.1
8	6	50	0.1
9	7	5	0.1
11	8	5	0.1
12	9	0.1	50

* Terminal No.10 of CA3054 is not used

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT FIG.	CA3026 CA3054 LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
For Each Differential Amplifier								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	V_{CB} = 3 V	-	-	0.45	5	mV	6
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		-	-	0.3	2	μA	7
Input Bias Current	I_I		-	-	10	24	μA	3
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{I_{C(Q1)}}{I_{C(Q2)}}$ or $\frac{I_{C(Q3)}}{I_{C(Q4)}}$	$I_{E(Q3)}$, $I_{E(Q4)}$ = 2 mA	-	-	0.98 to 1.02	-	-	3
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\left\|\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}\right\|$		-	-	11	-	μV/°C	5
For Each Transistor								
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	-	-	0.630	0.700	V	6
		1 mA	-	-	0.715	0.800		
		3 mA	-	-	0.750	0.850		
		10 mA	-	-	0.800	0.900		
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA		-	-1.9	-	μV/°C	4
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	-	-	0.002	100	nA	2
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	-	15	24	-	V	-
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	-	20	60	-	V	-
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0		20	60	-	V	-
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	-	5	7	-	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio For Each Amplifier	CMR	V_{CC} = 12 V, V_{EE} = -6 V, V_x = -3.3 V, f = 1 kHz	8a	-	100	-	dB	8b
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC		9a	-	75	-	dB	9b
Voltage Gain, Single Stage Double-Ended Output	A		9a	-	32	-	dB	9b
AGC Range, Two Stage	AGC		10a	-	105	-	dB	10b
Voltage Gain, Two Stage Double-Ended Output	A		10a	-	60	-	dB	10b
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics (For Single Transistor)								
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	-	110	-	-	11
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	-	3.5	-	kΩ	11
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	-	15.6	-	μmho	11
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-	11

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CONT'D

1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V	-	-	3.25	-	dB	-
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	-	-	550	-	MHz	12
Admittance Characteristics; Differential Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V, Each Collector $I_C \approx$ 1.25 mA, f = 1 MHz	-	-	-20+j0	-	mmho	13a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.22+j0.1	-	mmho	13b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0.01+j0	-	mmho	13c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	-0.003+j0	-	mmho	13d
Admittance Characteristics; Cascode Circuit Configuration: (For Each Amplifier)								
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	V_{CB} = 3 V, Total Stage $I_C \approx$ 2.5 mA, f = 1 MHz	-	-	68-j0	-	mmho	14a
Input Admittance	y_{11}		-	-	0.55+j0	-	mmho	14b
Output Admittance	y_{22}		-	-	0+j0.02	-	mmho	14c
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}		-	-	0.004-j0.005	-	μmho	14d
Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 MHz	-	-	8	-	dB	-

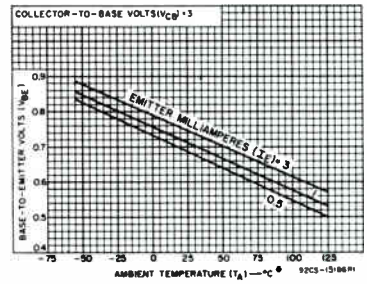


Fig.4 - Base-to-emitter voltage characteristic for each transistor vs ambient temperature.

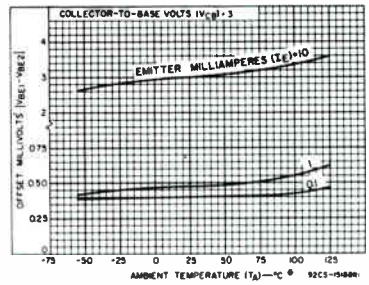


Fig.5 - Offset voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for differential pairs.

* For CA3054: use data from 0°C to 85°C only

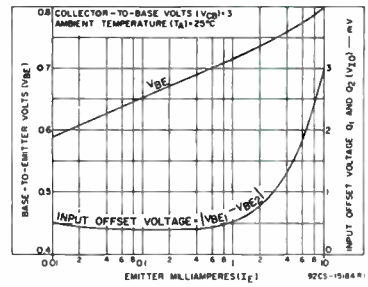


Fig.6 - Static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic and input offset voltage for differential pairs vs emitter current.

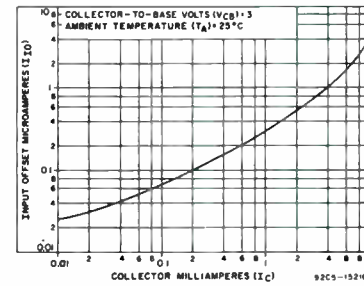
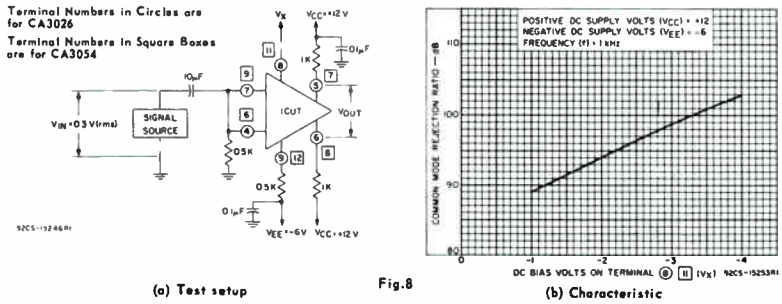


Fig.7 - Input offset current for matched differential pairs vs collector current.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO

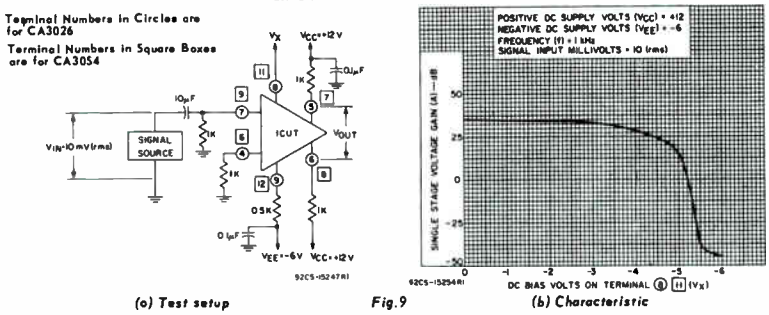


(a) Test setup

Fig.8

(b) Characteristic

SINGLE-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN

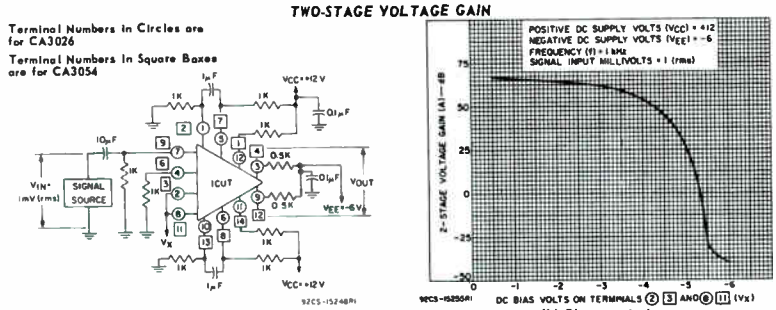


(a) Test setup

Fig.9

(b) Characteristic

TWO-STAGE VOLTAGE GAIN



(a) Test setup

Fig.10

(b) Charcteristic

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

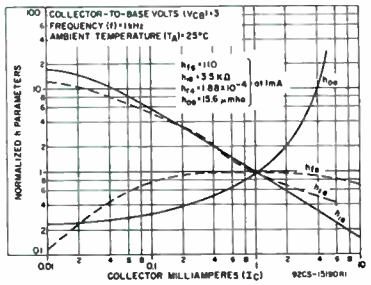


Fig.11 - Forward current-transfer ratio (h_{fe}), short-circuit input impedance (h_{ie}), open-circuit output impedance (h_{oe}), and open-circuit reverse voltage-transfer ratio (h_{re}) vs collector current for each transistor.

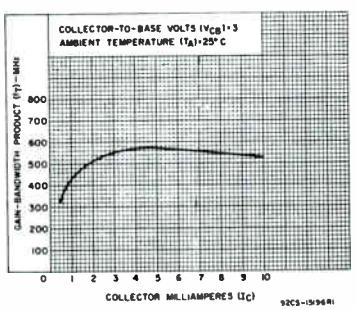


Fig.12 - Gain-bandwidth product (f_T) vs collector current.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

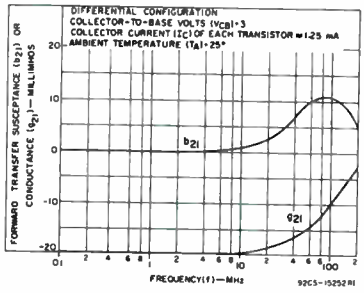


Fig.13(a) - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs frequency.

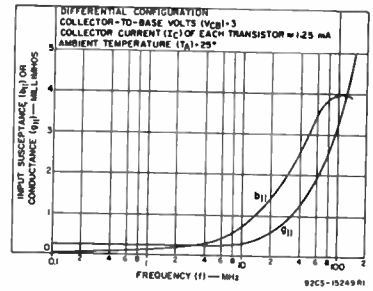


Fig.13(b) - Input admittance (Y_{11}).

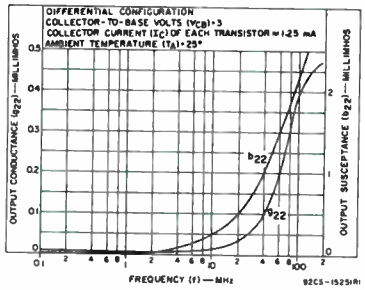


Fig.13(c) - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs frequency.

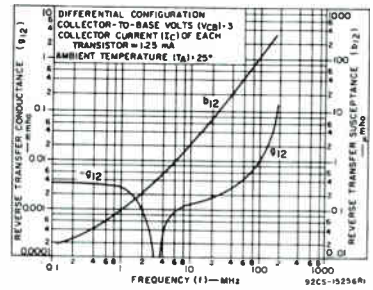


Fig.13(d) - Reverse transfer admittance (Y_{12}) vs frequency.

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH CASCODE AMPLIFIER

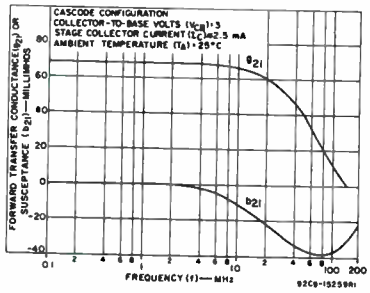


Fig.14(a) - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs frequency.

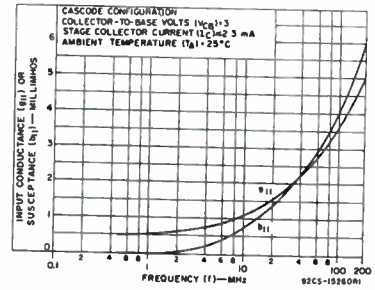


Fig.14(b) - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs frequency.

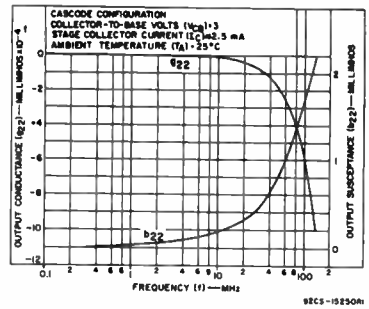


Fig.14(c) - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs frequency.

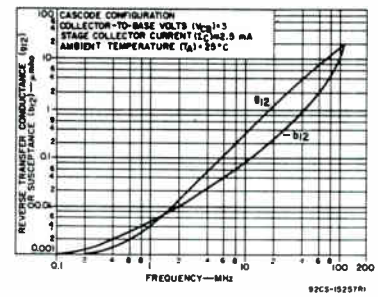


Fig.14(d) - Reverse transfer admittance (Y_{12}) vs frequency.

DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIERS

For Communications and Industrial Equipment at Frequencies from DC to 120 MHz

The CA3028A and CA3028B are differential/cascode amplifiers designed for use in communications and industrial equipment operating at frequencies from dc to 120 MHz.

The CA3028B is like the CA3028A but is capable of premium performance particularly in critical dc and differential amplifier applications requiring tight controls for input offset voltage, input offset current, and input bias current.

The CA3053 is similar to the CA3028A and CA3028B but is recommended for IF amplifier applications.

The CA3028A, CA3028B, and CA3053 are supplied in a hermetic 8-lead TO-5-style package. The "F" versions are supplied in a frit-seal package and the "S" versions in formed-lead (DIL-CAN) packages.

FEATURES

- Controlled for Input Offset Voltage, Input Offset Current, and Input Bias Current (CA3028B)
- Balanced Differential Amplifier Configuration with Controlled Constant-Current Source to Provide Unexcelled Versatility
- Single- and Dual-Ended Operation
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Balanced-AGC Capability
- Wide Operating-Current Range

• The CA3028A is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3028AL). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".

APPLICATIONS

- RF and IF Amplifiers (Differential or Cascode)
- DC, Audio, and Sense Amplifiers
- Converter in the Commercial FM Band
- Oscillator • Mixer • Limiter
- Companion Application Note, ICAN 5337 "Application of the RCA CA3028 Integrated Circuit Amplifier in the HF and VHF Ranges." This note covers characteristics of different operating modes, noise performance, mixer, limiter, and amplifier design considerations.

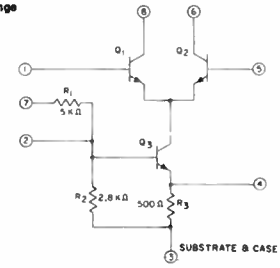


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = 25°C

DISSIPATION:
- At T_A up to 55°C (CA3028AF, CA3028BF, CA3053F) ..... 750 mW
- At T_A > 55°C (CA3028AF, CA3028BF, CA3053F) ..... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
- At T_A up to 85°C (CA3028A, CA3028B, CA3053) ..... 450 mW
- At T_A > 85°C (CA3028A, CA3028B, CA3053) Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating ..... −55°C to +125°C
- Storage ..... −65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/16 ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1		0 to -15▲	0 to -15▲	0 to -15▲	+5 to -5	•	•	+20● to 0
2			+5 to -11	+5 to -1	+15♦ to 0	•	+15♦ to 0	•
3‡				+10 to 0	+15♦ to 0	+30● to 0	+15♦ to 0	+30● to 0
4					+15♦ to 0	•	•	•
5						+20● to 0	•	•
6							•	•
7								•
8								

This chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range of the horizontal terminal 4 with respect to terminal 2 is -1 to +5 volts.

‡ Terminal #3 is connected to the substrate and case.

• Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

▲ Limit is -12V for CA3053

✣ Limit is +15V for CA3053

♦ Limit is +12V for CA3053

● Limit is +24V for CA3028A and +18V for CA3053

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	0.6	0.1
2	4	0.1
3	0.1	23
4	20	0.1
5	0.6	0.1
6	20	0.1
7	4	0.1
8	20	0.1

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3028A			LIMITS TYPE CA3028B			LIMITS TYPE CA3053			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
					Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.		
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS															
			$+V_{CC}$	$-V_{EE}$											
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	2	6V 12V	6V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	0.98 0.89	5 5	- -	- -	- -	mV	4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	- -	- -	- -	- -	0.56 1.06	5 6	- -	- -	- -	μA	4
Input Bias Current	I_I	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	- -	16.6 36	70 106	- -	16.6 36	40 80	- -	- -	- -	μA	5a
		3b	9V 12V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 36	85 125		5b
Quiescent Operating Current	I_6 or I_8	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.8 2	1.25 3.3	2 5	1 2.5	1.25 3.3	1.5 4	- -	- -	- -	mA	6a 7
		3b	9V 12V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2 2.0	2.2 3.3	3.5 5.0		6b
AGC Bias Current (Into Constant-Current Source Terminal No.7)	I_7	8a	12V 12V	V_{AGC} = +9 V_{AGC} = +12	-	1.28 1.65	-	-	1.28 1.65	-	-	-	-	mA	8b
		-	9V 12V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.15 1.55	-		-
Input Current (Terminal No.7)	I_7	-	6V 12V	6V 12V	0.5 1	0.85 1.65	1 2.1	0.5 1	0.85 1.65	1 2.1	-	-	-	mA	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3a	6V 12V	6V 12V	24 120	36 175	54 260	24 120	36 175	42 220	-	-	-	mW	9
		3b	9V 12V	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 100	80 150		-

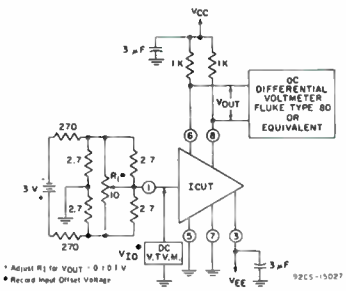


Fig.2 - Input offset voltage test circuit for CA3028B.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C (cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3028A Min	Typ.	Max.	LIMITS TYPE CA3028B Min	Typ.	Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVE Fig.
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Power Gain	G_P	10a	f 100 MHz	Cascode	16	20	-	16	20	-	dB	10b
		11a,d	V_{CC} +9V	Diff.-Ampl	14	17	-	14	17	-		11b,e
		10a	f 10.7 MHz	Cascode	35	39	-	35	39	-	dB	10b
		11a	V_{CC} +9V	Diff.-Ampl	28	32	-	28	32	-		11b
Noise Figure	NF	10a	f 100 MHz	Cascode	-	7.2	9	-	7.2	9	dB	10c
		11a,d	V_{CC} +9V	Diff.-Ampl	-	6.7	9	-	6.7	9		11c,e
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	-	f 10.7 MHz V_{CC} +9V	Cascode				-	0.6 + j 1.6	-	mmho	12
		-		Diff.-Ampl				-	0.5 + j 0.5	-		13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	-		Cascode				-	0.0003 - j0	-	mmho	14
		-		Diff.-Ampl				-	0.01 - j0.0002	-		15
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}	-		Cascode				-	99 - j18	-	mmho	16
		-		Diff.-Ampl				-	-37 + j0.5	-		17
Output Admittance	Y_{22}	-		Cascode				-	0 + j0.08	-	mmho	18
		-		Diff.-Ampl				-	0.04 + j0.23	-		19
Power Output (Untuned)	P_o	20a	f 10.7 MHz	Diff. Ampl 50 Ω Input Output		5.7		-	5.7	-	μW	20b
AGC Range (Max. Power Gain to Full Cutoff)	AGC	21a	V_{CC} +9V	Diff. Ampl		62			62	-	dB	21b
Voltage Gain at f = 10.7 MHz	A	22a	f 10.7 MHz	Cascode		40	-	-	40		dB	22b
		22c	V_{CC} +0V R_L 1 kΩ	Diff. Ampl		30	-	-	30	-		22d
Voltage Gain Differential at f = 1 kHz		23	V_{CC} +6V, V_{EE} -6V, R_L 2 kΩ					35	38	42	dB	
			V_{CC} +12V, V_{EE} -12V R_L 1.6 kΩ					40	42.5	45		
Max. Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage at f = 1 kHz	V_o(P-P)	23	V_{CC} +6V, V_{EE} -6V, R_L 2 kΩ					7	11.5		V_{P-P}	
			V_{CC} +12V, V_{EE} -12V R_L 1.6 kΩ					15	23			
Bandwidth at -3 dB point	BW	23	V_{CC} +6V, V_{EE} -6V, R_L 2 kΩ					-	7.3	-	MHz	
			V_{CC} +12V, V_{EE} -12V R_L 1.6 kΩ					-	8	-		
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{CMR}	24	V_{CC} +6V, V_{EE} -6V V_{CC} +12V, V_{EE} -12V					-2.5 -5	(-3.2 - 4.5) (-7 - 9)	4 7	V	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	24	V_{CC} +6V, V_{EE} -6V V_{CC} +12V, V_{EE} -12V					60 60	110 90	-	dB	
Input Impedance at f = 1 kHz	Z_{IN}		V_{CC} +6V, V_{EE} -6V V_{CC} +12V, V_{EE} -12V					-	5.5 3	-	kΩ	
Peak-to-Peak Output Current	I_{P-P}		V_{CC} +9V V_{CC} +12V	f = 10.7 MHz e_{in} = 400 mV Diff.-Ampl.	2 3.5	4 6	7 10	2.5 4.5	4 6	6 8	mA	

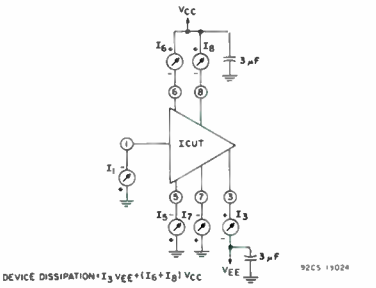


Fig.3a - Input offset current, input bias current, device dissipation, and quiescent operating current test circuit for CA3028A and CA3028B.

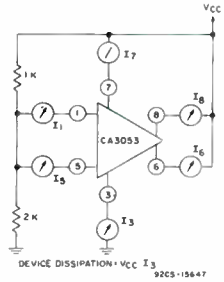


Fig.3b - Input bias current, device dissipation, and quiescent operating current test circuit for CA3053.

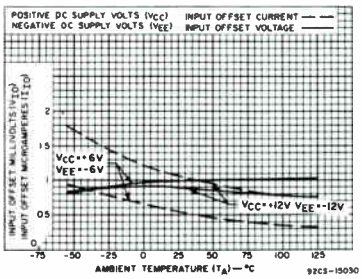


Fig.4 - Input offset voltage and input offset current for CA3028B.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C (cont'd)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CIRCUIT Fig.	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS TYPE CA3053 Min	Typ	Max.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVE Fig.
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Power Gain	G_P	10a	f 10.7 MHz	Cascode	35	39	-	dB	
		11a	V_{CC} +9V	Diff.-Ampl	28	32	-		
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	-	f = 10.7 MHz V_{CC} +9V	Cascode	-	0.6 + j 1.6	-	mmho	12
		-		Diff.-Ampl	-	0.5 + j 0.5	-		13
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}			Cascode		0.0003 - j0	-	mmho	14
				Diff. Ampl		0.01 - j0.0002	-		15
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}			Cascode	-	99 - j18	-	mmho	16
				Diff.-Ampl	-	-37 + j0.5	-		17
Output Admittance	Y_{22}			Cascode	-	0 + j0.08	-	mmho	18
				Diff. Ampl	-	0.04 + j0.23	-		19
Voltage Gain at f = 10.7 MHz	A	22a	f 10.7 MHz	Cascode		40		dB	22b
		22c	V_{CC} +0V R_L 1 kΩ	Diff. Ampl	-	30	-		22d
Peak-to-Peak Output Current	P-P		V_{CC} +9V V_{CC} +12V	f = 10.7 MHz e_{in} = 400 mV Diff.-Ampl.	2 3.5	4 6	7 10	mA	

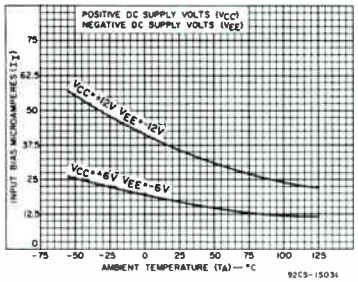


Fig.5a - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.

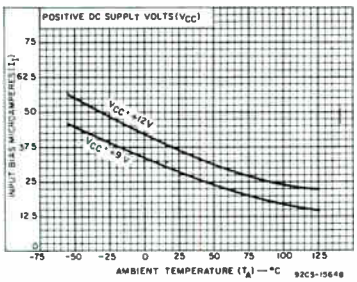


Fig.5b - Input bias current vs. ambient temperature for CA3053.

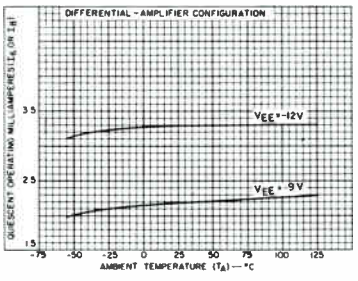


Fig.6a - Quiescent operating current vs. ambient temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.

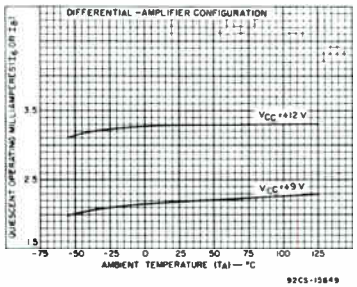


Fig.6b - Quiescent operating current vs. ambient temperature for CA3053.

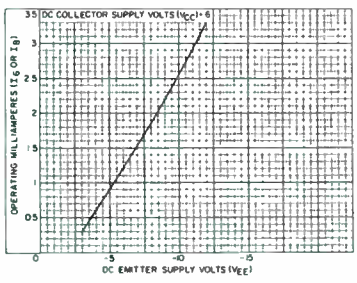


Fig.7 - Operating current vs. V_{EE} voltage for CA3028A and CA3028B.

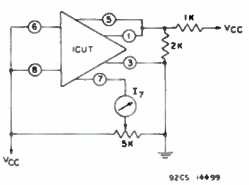


Fig.8a - AGC bias current test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

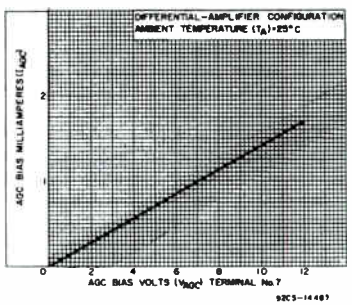


Fig.8b - AGC bias current vs. bias volts (terminal No.7) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

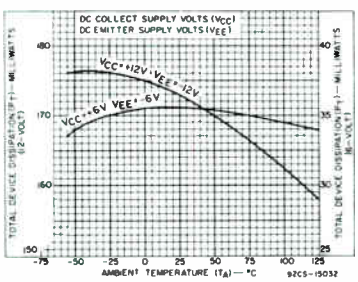
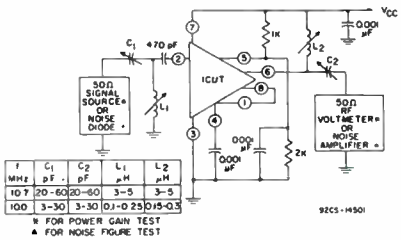


Fig.9 - Device dissipation vs. temperature for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 µH	L_2 µH
10.7	20-60	20-60	3-5	3-5
100	3-30	3-30	0.1-0.25	0.15-0.3

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
* FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig.10a - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.*

* 10.7 MHz Power Gain Test Only.

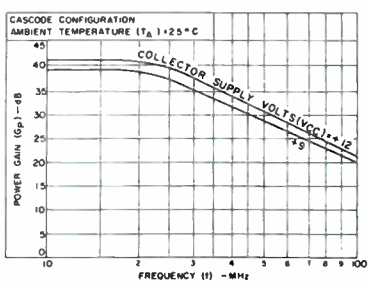


Fig.10b - Power gain vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

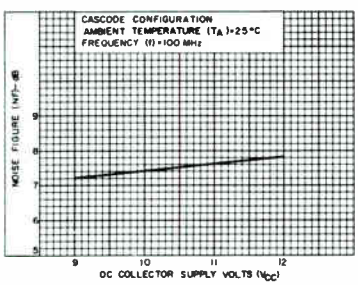
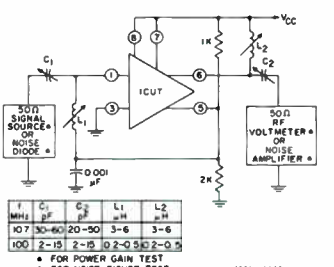


Fig.10c - 100 MHz noise figure vs. collector supply volts (cascode configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL NOISE FIGURE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS



f MHz	C_1 pF	C_2 pF	L_1 µH	L_2 µH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

* FOR POWER GAIN TEST
* FOR NOISE FIGURE TEST

Fig.11a - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration and terminal No.7 connected to V_{CC}) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.*

* 10.7 MHz Power Gain Test Only.

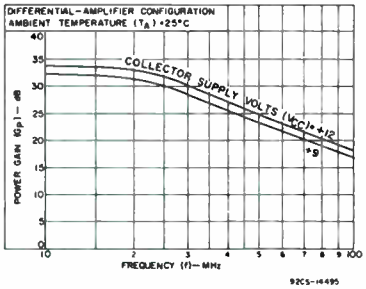


Fig.11b - Power gain vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

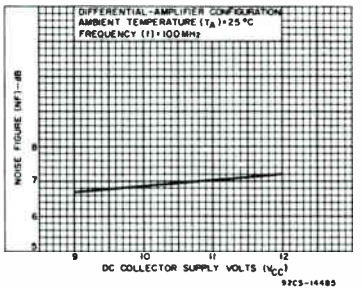


Fig.11c - 100 MHz noise figure vs. collector supply voltage (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

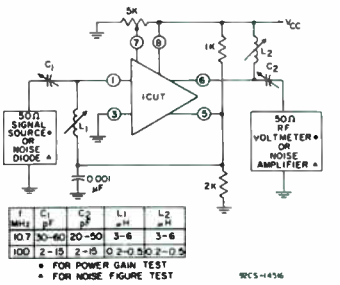


Fig.11d - Power gain and noise figure test circuit (differential-amplifier configuration for CA3028A and CA3028B.

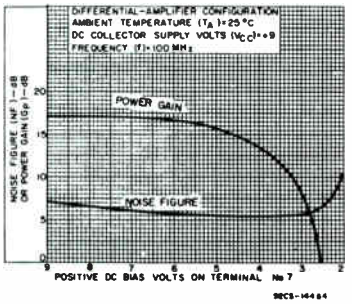


Fig.11e - 100 MHz noise figure and power gain vs. base-to-emitter bias (terminal No.7) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

TYPICAL ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS

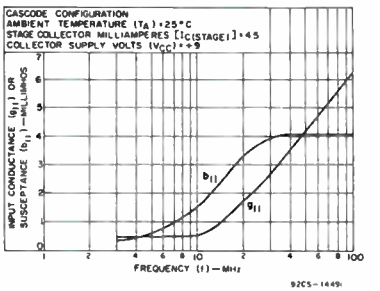


Fig.12 - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

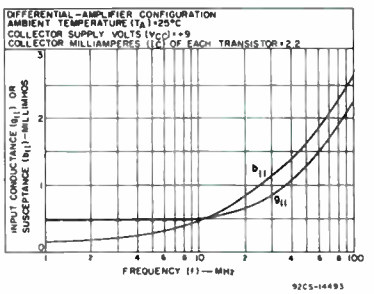


Fig.13 - Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

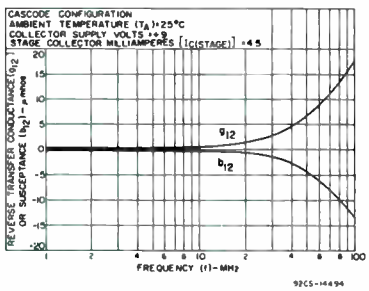


Fig.14 - Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

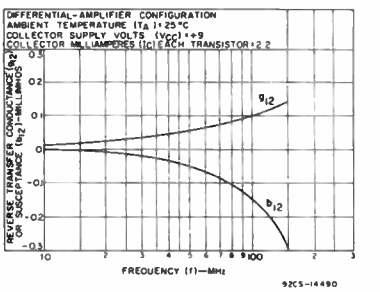


Fig.15 - Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

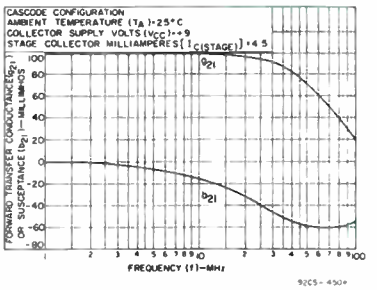


Fig.16 - Forword transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

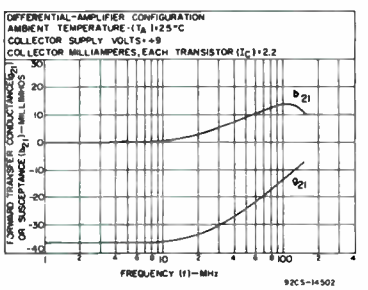


Fig.17 - Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

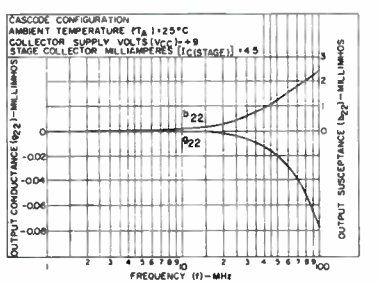


Fig.18 - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

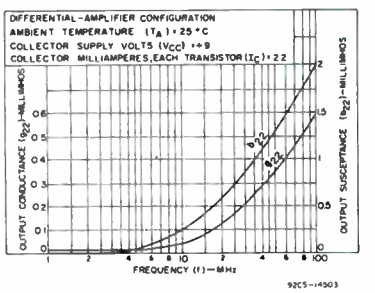


Fig.19 - Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

TYPICAL TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS

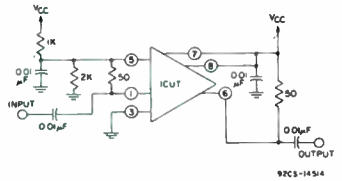


Fig.20a - Output power test circuit for CA3028A and CA3028B.

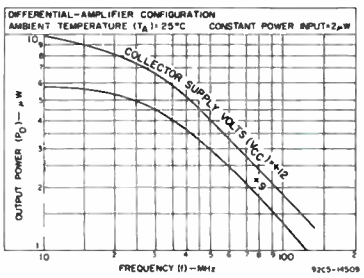
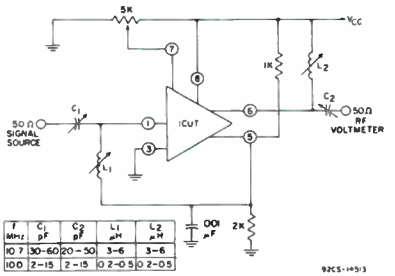


Fig.20b - Output power vs. frequency — 50 Ω input and 50 Ω output (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A and CA3028B.



f MHz	C1 pF	C2 pF	L1 μH	L2 μH
10.7	30-60	20-50	3-6	3-6
100	2-15	2-15	0.2-0.5	0.2-0.5

Fig.21a - AGC range test circuit (differential amplifier) for CA3028A and CA3028B.

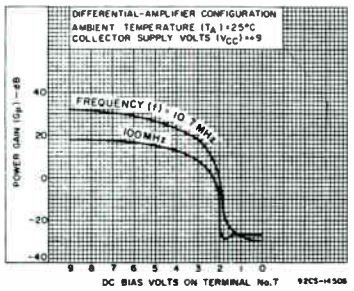


Fig.21b - AGC characteristics for CA3028A and CA3028B.

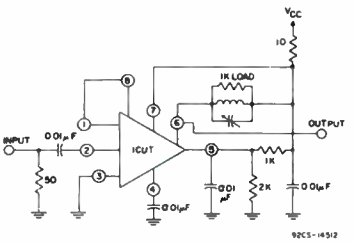


Fig.22a - Transfer characteristic (voltage gain) test circuit (10.7 MHz) cascode configuration for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

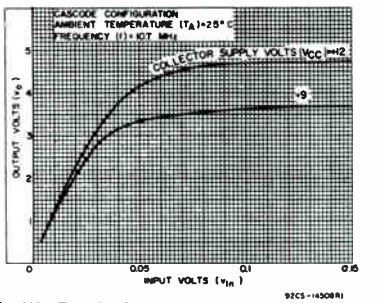


Fig.22b - Transfer characteristics (cascode configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

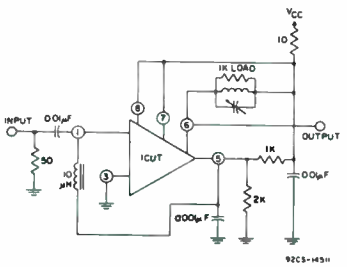


Fig.22c - Transfer characteristic (voltage gain) test circuit (10.7 MHz) differential-amplifier configuratiar for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.

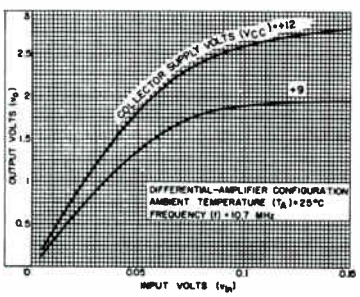
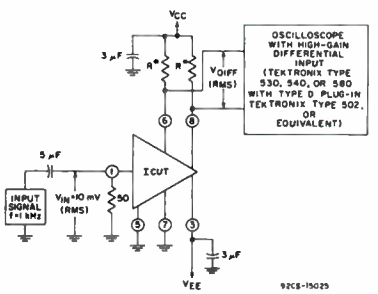
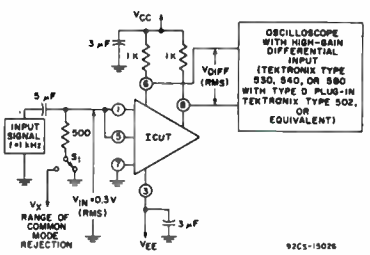


Fig.22d - Transfer characteristics (differential-amplifier configuration) for CA3028A, CA3028B and CA3053.



* For R = 1.6 kΩ — (V_{CC} = 12V, V_{EE} = -12V)
For R = 2 kΩ — (V_{CC} = 6V, V_{EE} = -6V)

Fig.23 - Differential voltage gain, maximum peak-to-peak output voltage, and bandwidth test circuit for CA3028B.



For CMR test: S_1 to ground
For input common-mode voltage range test: S_1 to V_X

$$\text{Common mode rejection ratio} = 20 \log_{10} \frac{(A^*)\,(2)\,(0.3)}{V_{DIFF\,(RMS)}}$$

* A = Single-ended voltage gain.

Fig.24 - Common-mode rejection ratio and common-mode input-voltage range test circuit for CA3028B.

CA3033, CA3047 Types
Operational Amplifiers

For High-Output-Current Applications

RCA-CA3033 is a high-performance integrated circuit operational amplifier featuring high input impedance, high gain, high power output, and low input-offset voltage and current. The device consists of two differential amplifiers in cascade and a single-ended class-B power output stage on a single monolithic silicon chip.

RCA-CA3033A has all the superior features and characteristics of the CA3033 but, in addition, can be operated at higher supply voltages to provide higher gain, higher common mode rejection, greater maximum output voltage swing, and more than double the power output.

RCA-CA3033 and CA3033A are hermetically sealed in 14-lead "dual-in-line" ceramic packages and are designed for operation over the full military temperature range of −55 °C to +125 °C.

The RCA-CA3047 and CA3047A are supplied in 14-lead, "dual-in-line" plastic packages and are designed to operate over the temperature range of 0 °C to +70 °C, ambient.

Companion Application Note, ICAN-5641 "Application of RCA CA3033 and CA3033A High Performance Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers."

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

The RCA-CA3047 and CA3047A are electrically identical to the CA3033 and CA3033A, respectively, but are limited in operating and storage temperature range.

FEATURES

	CA3033 CA3047 V^+ = +12 V V^- = −12 V	CA3033A CA3047A V^+ = 15 V V^- = −15 V	
Output Current	36	76	mA min.
Input Offset Current	35	25	nA max.
Open Loop Differential Gain	84	87	dB min.
Output Voltage Swing.	18	23	V_{p-p} min.
Input Bias Current	350	180	nA max.
Power Output	80	220	mW min.
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	84	93	dB min.

APPLICATIONS

- Comparator
- Integrator
- Differentiator
- Audio Amplifier
- Summing Amplifier
- Servo Driver
- DC Amplifier
- Multivibrator
- Narrow Band and Band Pass Amplifier

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

	CA3033	CA3033A	CA3047	CA3047A
INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE	±10 V	−13 V, +10 V	±10 V	−13V, +10 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:				
Up to T_A = 25 °C	1.2 W	1.2 W	750 mW	750 mW
Above T_A = 25 °C	Derate at 8 mW/°C		Derate at 6.67 mW/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating	−55 °C to +125 °C		0 °C to +70 °C	
Storage	−65 °C to +150 °C		−65 °C to +150 °C	

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265 °C

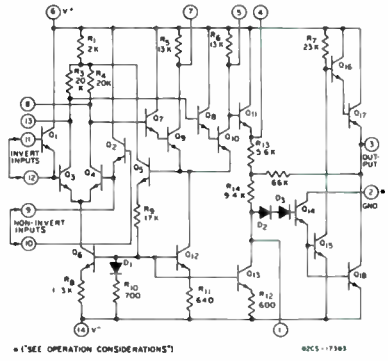


Fig. 1 - Schematic diagram of operational amplifiers, CA3033, CA3033A, CA3047, CA3047A.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C — CA3033, CA3047

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to the horizontal terminal 14 is 0 to +4 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+4 0
2			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+26 0
3				•	•	0 −26	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+26 0
4					+5 −1	0 −15	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+26 0
5						0 −26	•	+20 -1 Note 1	•	•	•	•	+20 -1 Note 1	•
6							+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0	+26 0
7								+20 -2 Note 1	•	•	•	•	+20 -2 Note 1	+26 0
8									+20 -1 Note 2	+20 -2 Note 3	+20 -2 Note 3	+20 -1 Note 2	•	+26 0
9										+1 −5	•	+5 −5	+1 −20 Note 2	+26 -5
10											+10 −10	•	+2 −20 Note 3	+26 −10
11												+1 −5	+2 −20 Note 3	+26 −10
12													+1 −20 Note 2	+26 -5
13														•
14														Substrate

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

CA3033 CA3047 CA3033A CA3047A

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	5
2	20	-
3	50	50
4	10	10
5	5	5
6	-	-
7	5	5
8	1	1
9	1	0.1
10	1	0.1
11	1	0.1
12	1	0.1
13	1	1
14	-	-

Notes: 1. This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 8 and 13.
2. This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 9 and 12.
3. This rating applies to the more positive terminal of terminals 10 and 11.

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

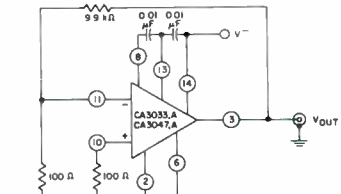


Fig. 2a - Input offset voltage, input offset voltage sensitivity, and device dissipation test circuit.

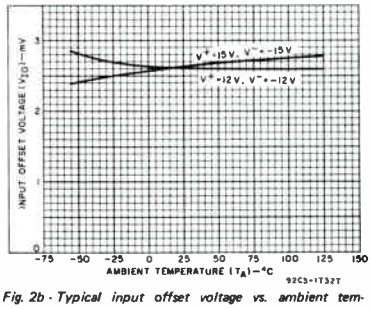


Fig. 2b - Typical input offset voltage vs. ambient temperature.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25° C — **CA3033A, CA3047A**

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 1 with respect to the horizontal terminal 14 is 0 to +4 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+4 0
2			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+38 0
3				•	•	0 −38	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+38 0
4					+5 −1	0 −22	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+38 0
5						0 −38	•	+30 −1 Note 1	•	•	•	•	+30 −2 Note 1	•
6							+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0	+38 0
7								+30 −2 Note 1	•	•	•	•	+20 −2 Note 1	+38 0
8									+30 −1 Note 2	+30 −2 Note 3	+30 −2 Note 3	+30 −1 Note 2	•	+38 0
9										+1 −5	•	+5 −5	+1 −30 Note 2	+38 −5
10											+10 −10	•	+2 −20 Note 3	+38 −10
11												+1 −5	+2 −30 Note 3	+38 −10
12													+1 −30 Note 2	+38 −5
13														•
14														Sub-strate

Notes See CA3033, CA3047 Rating Chart Notes.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS are identical for all four types (See CA3033, CA3047 chart)

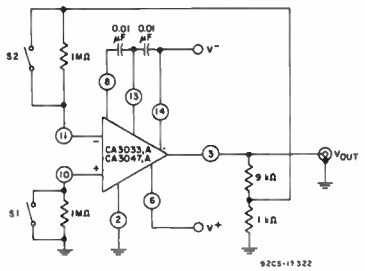


Fig. 3a - Input offset current and input bias current test circuit.

PROCEDURES:

A. Inverting Input Current,
Set switch, S_1 in closed position and set switch, S_2 in open position.
Measure output voltage and convert this reading to inverting input current using the following relation:

$$I_I \text{ inverting (in } \mu A) = \frac{V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

B. Non-inverting Input Current
Set switch, S_1 in open position and set switch, S_2 in closed position.
Measure output voltage and convert this reading to non-inverting input current using the following relation:

$$I_I \text{ non-inverting (in } \mu A) = \frac{-V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

C. Input Offset Current
Set switches, S_1 and S_2 in open positions.
Measure output voltage and convert this reading to input offset current using the following relation:

$$I_{IO} \text{ (in } \mu A) = \frac{V_{OUT} \text{ (in volts)}}{10}$$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Conditions				LIMITS						Units
						CA3033 CA3047			CA3033A CA3047A			
		Circuit	T_A = 25° C		Typical Characteristics Curves	OC Supply Voltage V^+ = 12 V V^- = −12 V			V^+ = 15 V V^- = −15 V			
		Fig.			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	2a			2b	–	2.6	5	–	2.9	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	3a			3b	–	5	35	–	9	25	nA
Input Bias Current	I_I	3a			3c	–	70	350	–	100	180	nA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	2a			–	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	mV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$	2a			–	–	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	mV/V
Device Dissipation	P_T	2a			–	60	120	180	80	170	300	mW
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	–	f = 1 kHz		4	84	90	–	87	93	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–			5	84	100	–	93	105	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–			–	−7.5	+5,−9	+3.5	−9.7	6,−11	4.7	V
Maximum Output-Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	R_L = 500 Ω	–	18	22	–	–	–	–	Vp-p
				R_L = 300 Ω		–	–	–	23	25	–	
Input Impedance	Z_I	–			–	0.25	1.5	–	0.6	1	–	MΩ
Output Current	I_O	–		R_L = 500 Ω	6	35	44	–	–	–	–	mA-(P-P)
				R_L = 300 Ω		–	–	–	76	83	–	
Power Output THD <5%	P_o	–		R_L = 500 Ω	7	80	122	–	–	–	–	mW
				R_L = 300 Ω		–	–	–	220	255	–	

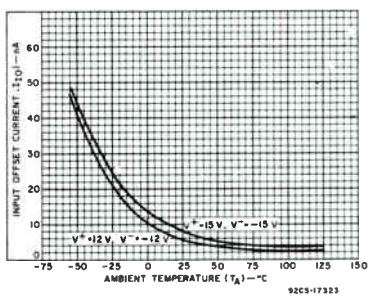


Fig. 3b - Typical input offset current vs. ambient temperature.

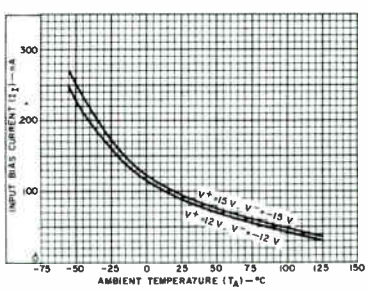


Fig. 3c - Typical input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

Input Offset Voltage Drift −55°C to 125°C	$V_{IO}/\Delta T$	2a		2b	–	6.6	–	–	6.6	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current Drift											
−55°C to 25°C	$I_{IO}/\Delta T$	3a		3b	–	1	–	–	1	–	nA/°C
25°C to 125°C					–	0.08	–	–	0.08	–	
60-dB Amplifier Bandwidth	BW	8a	C_X, C_Y = 0.001 μF	8b,c	–	230	–	–	350	–	kHz
Slew Rate	SR	9	(amplifier circuit only)	–	–	2.7	–	–	3	–	V/μs

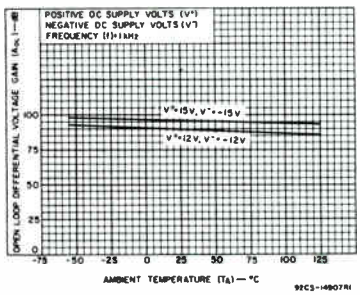


Fig. 4 · Typical open-loop differential voltage gain vs. ambient temperature.

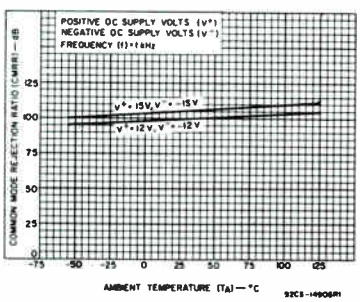


Fig. 5 · Typical common mode rejection ratio vs. ambient temperature.

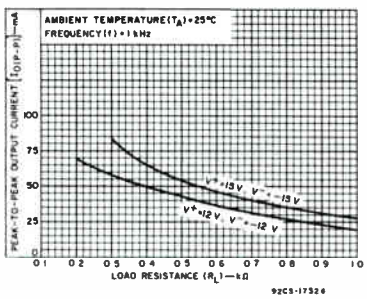


Fig. 6 · Typical peak-to-peak output current vs. load resistance.

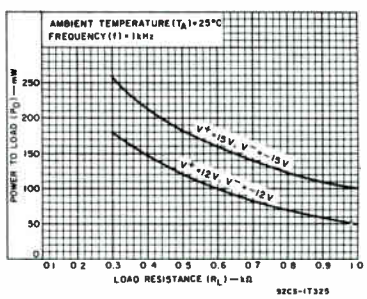


Fig. 7 · Typical power output vs. load resistance.

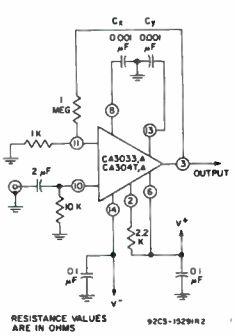


Fig. 8a - Typical 60-dB amplifier.

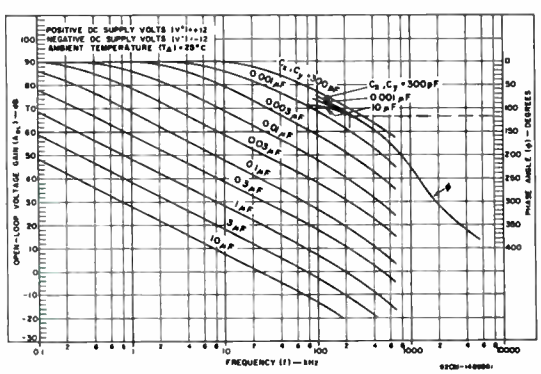


Fig. 8b · Typical phase compensation characteristics for CA3033, CA3047 ($V^+ = +12$ V, $V^- = -12$ V)

For any desired closed loop gain (in decibels), read horizontally along the gain line to the attenuation curve which provides the desired closed loop bandwidth. The required values for the compensation capacitors is shown on the curve. Move vertically from the intersection of the gain and attenuation lines until the phase angle curve (ϕ) is reached and read the phase angle between the input and output on the right-hand scale. The difference between the indicated phase angle and 180° is the typical phase margin. (A minimum phase margin of 45° is recommended to allow for component variations and differences among amplifiers.) If the phase margin is smaller than required, the desired bandwidth can be stably achieved through the use of a more complex feedback network. As the closed loop gain approaches unity, the compensating capacitors required (0.3 μF to 1.0 μF) are bulky and costly. A capacitor one-half the value shown on the chart, connected between terminals 8 and 13, and a 0.001 μF capacitor from either terminals 8 or 13 to ground or V^- is an acceptable alternative method. This arrangement provides the same gain-phase roll-off shown on the curves and permits the use of more readily available, lower-voltage disc capacitors which are smaller and cost less. For linear operation, the maximum expected difference voltage between the two collectors is less than 1 volt.

Figure 8a shows the phase compensating capacitors (C_X, C_Y) returned to ground. In some systems with large parasitic impedances in the power supply system, returning these capacitors to the negative (V^-) supply may result in more stable operation.

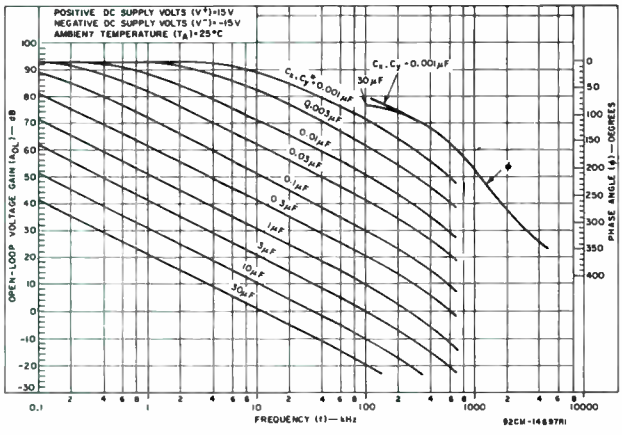


Fig. 8c - Typical phase compensation characteristics for CA3033A, CA3047A (V^+ = 15 V, V^- = −15 V).

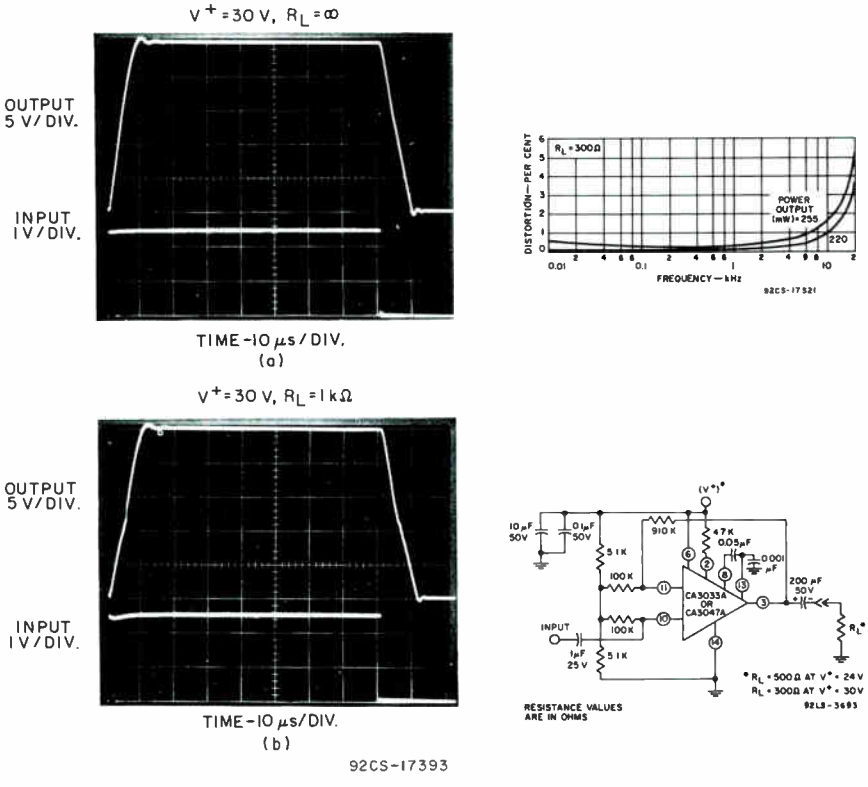


Fig. 9 - Amplifier with single voltage supply and associated pulse response waveforms and distortion curves.

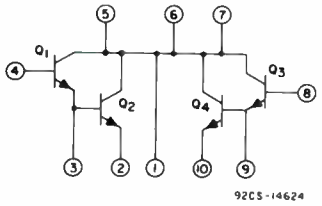
OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3033, CA3033A, CA3047, and CA3047A operational amplifiers have very high peak-pulse current capability. The open-loop output impedance is typically less than 30 ohms at 10 kHz and the peak short-circuit output current may exceed 100 milliamperes. To prevent possible damage to the chip because of excessive dissipation it is important that the output stage is not subjected to sustained high peak currents. To minimize the possibility of damage from accidental shorts, it is recommended that a 51-ohm resistor be placed in series with the output circuit.

When high peak output currents are required of the amplifier, it is desirable to provide a current-limiting resistor of about 2200 ohms in series with the collector of transistor Q_{14}. This resistor may be returned to ground, or, if its value is increased to 4700 ohms; it may be returned to the V^+ terminal.

CA3036
DUAL DARLINGTON ARRAY

- Two independent low-noise wide-band amplifier channels
- Particularly useful for preamplifier and low-level amplifier applications in single-channel and stereo systems
- Wide application in low-noise industrial instrumentation amplifiers



92CS-14624

Fig.1 – Schematic Diagram for CA3036.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS		SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS TYPE CA3036 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor (Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, Q_4)	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 5V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.5	μA
	Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	5	μA
	Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	20	–	V
	Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	30	44	–	V
	Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	6	–	V
For Either Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	I_{C1} or I_{C3} = 1 mA	30	82	–	–
For Either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Emitter-to-Base Breadkown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO(D)}$	I_{E2} or I_{E4} = 10 μA	10	12.6	–	V
	Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	$h_{FE(D)}$	$I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 1 mA	1000	4540	–	–
For Each Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, I_{C1} or I_{C3} = 1 mA	–	82	–	–
	Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		–	2.6K	–	Ω
	Open-Circuit Output Admittance	h_{oe}		–	7	–	μmho
	Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		–	9.8×10^{-5}	–	–
For Either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Short-Circuit Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	$h_{fe(D)}$	f = 1 kHz, $I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 1 mA	–	1300	–	–
	Short-Circuit Input Impedance	$h_{ie(D)}$		–	82K	–	Ω
	Open-Circuit Output Admittance	$h_{oe(D)}$		–	108	–	μmho
	Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	$h_{re(D)}$		–	2.7×10^{-3}	–	–
	Voltage Gain	$A_{(D)}$		–	26	–	dB
	Power Gain	$G_{P(D)}$		–	47	–	dB
	Noise Voltage See Fig.3 for Test Circuit	E_N	f = 100 Hz	–	0.2	3	$\mu V/\sqrt{f(Hz)}$
			f = 1 kHz	–	0.05	0.3	
			f = 10 kHz	–	0.012	0.1	
For Either Input Transistor (Q_1 or Q_3)	Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{fe}	f = 50 MHz, I_{C1} or I_{C3} = 2 mA	–	0.68 + j 7.9	–	mmho
	Input Admittance (Output Short-Circuited)	y_{ie}		–	4.14 + j 5.95	–	mmho
	Output Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	y_{oe}		–	1.94 + j 2.64	–	mmho
	Reverse Transfer Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	y_{re}		–	Negligible	–	mmho
For either Darlington Pair (Q_1, Q_2 or Q_3, Q_4)	Input Admittance (Output Short-Circuited)	$y_{ie(D)}$	f = 50 MHz, $I_{C1} + I_{C2}$ or $I_{C3} + I_{C4}$ = 2 mA	–	1.71 + j 2.8	–	mmho
	Output Admittance (Input Short-Circuited)	$y_{oe(D)}$		–	3.96 + j 2.6	–	mmho
	Gain-Bandwidth Product	$f_{T(D)}$		150	200	–	MHz

HIGHLIGHTS

- Matched transistors with emitter-follower outputs
- Low-noise performance
- 200-MHz gain-bandwidth product
- Operation from -55°C to +125°C
- Hermetically sealed, all-welded 10-lead TO-5-style metal package

APPLICATIONS

- Stereo phonograph preamplifiers
- Low-level stereo and single channel (B) amplifier stages
- Low-noise, emitter-follower differential amplifiers
- Operational amplifier drivers

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values:

POWER DISSIPATION, P:

Any one transistor	300 max.	mW
Total for array	600 max.	mW

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

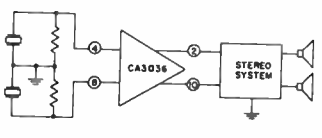
Operating	–55 to +125	°C
Storage	–65 to +150	°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

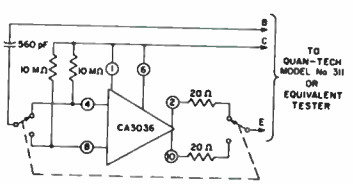
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the array:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15 max.	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	30 max.	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5 max.	V
Collector Current, I_C	50 max.	mA



92CS-14633R1

Fig.2 - Block Diagram of Stereo System using CA3036 as Phono Preamplifier.



92CS-14629

Fig.3 - Noise Voltage Test Circuit for CA3036.

Diode Array

Six Matched Diodes on a Common Substrate

ULTRA-FAST LOW-CAPACITANCE MATCHED DIODES

For Applications in Communications and Switching Systems

The RCA-CA3039 consists of six ultra-fast, low capacitance diodes on a common monolithic substrate. Integrated circuit construction assures excellent static and dynamic matching of the diodes, making the array extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in communication and switching systems.

Five of the diodes are independently accessible, the sixth shares a common terminal with the substrate.

For applications such as balanced modulators or ring modulators where capacitive balance is important, the substrate should be returned to a DC potential which is significantly more negative (with respect to the active diodes) than the peak signal applied.

APPLICATIONS

- Balanced modulators or demodulators
- Ring modulators
- High speed diode gates
- Analog switches

FEATURES

- Excellent reverse recovery time – 1 ns typ.
- Matched monolithic construction – V_F matched within 5 mV
- Low diode capacitance – C_D = 0.65 pF typical at V_R = –2 V
- The CA3039 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3039L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".
- Supplied in the hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package

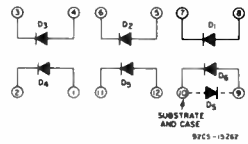


Fig. 1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3039

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = 25°C

DISSIPATION:

Any one diode unit	100 mW
Total for device	600 mW
For T_A > 55°C	derate linearly 5.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating	–55 to +125°C
Storage	–65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+ 265°C
PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE, PIV for: D_1–D_5	5 V
D_6	0.5 V
PEAK DIDDE-TD-SUBSTRATE VDLTAGE, V_{DI} for D_1–D_5 (term. 1,4,5,8 or 12 to term. 10)	+ 20, –1 V
DC FORWARD CURRENT, I_F	25 mA
PEAK RECURRENT FORWARD CURRENT, I_f	100 mA
PEAK FORWARD SURGE CURRENT, I_f(surge)	100 mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C

Characteristics apply for each diode unit, unless otherwise specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
DC Forward Voltage Drop	V_F	I_F = 50 μA	–	0.65	0.69	V	2
		1 mA	–	0.73	0.78	V	
		3 mA	–	0.76	0.80	V	
		10 mA	–	0.81	0.90	V	
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = –10 μA	5	7	–	V	–
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	$V_{(BR)R}$	I_R = –10 μA	20	–	–	V	–
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current	I_R	V_R = –4 V	–	0.016	100	nA	3
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between any Diode Unit and Substrate	I_R	V_R = –10 V	–	0.022	100	nA	4
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage (Difference in DC Forward Voltage Drops of any Two Diode Units)	$\lvert V_{F_1} - V_{F_2} \rvert$	I_F = 1 mA	–	0.5	5	mV	2
Temperature Coefficient of $\lvert V_{F_1} - V_{F_2} \rvert$	$\frac{\Delta \lvert V_{F_1} - V_{F_2} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	1	–	μV/°C	5
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Drop	$\frac{\Delta V_F}{\Delta T}$	I_F = 1 mA	–	–1.9	–	mV/°C	6
DC Forward Voltage Drop for Anode-to-Substrate Diode (D_S)	V_F	I_F = 1 mA	-	0.65	–	V	–
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 10 mA, I_R = 10 mA	–	1	–	ns	–
Diode Resistance	R_D	f = 1 kHz, I_F = 1 mA	25	30	45	Ω	7
Diode Capacitance	C_D	V_R = –2 V, I_F = 0	–	0.65	–	pF	8
Diode-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{DI}	V_{DI} = +4 V, I_F = 0	–	3.2	–	pF	9

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

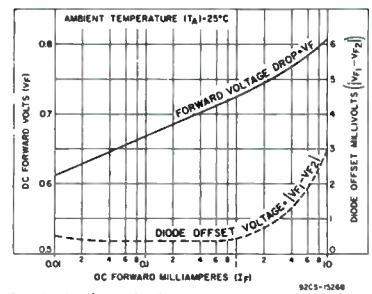


Fig. 2 - DC forward voltage drop (any diode) and diode offset voltage vs DC forward current

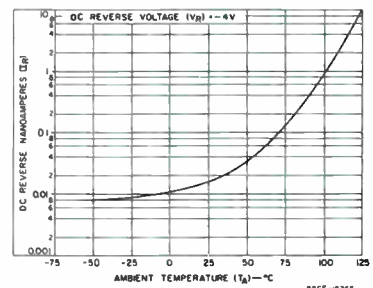


Fig. 3 - DC reverse (leakage) current (diodes 1,2,3,4,5) vs temperature

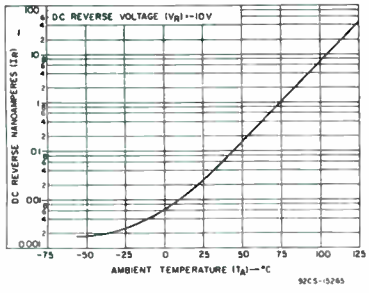


Fig. 4 - DC reverse (leakage) current between diodes (1,2,3,4,5) and substrate vs temperature

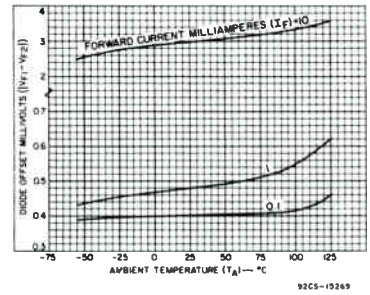


Fig. 5 - Diode offset voltage (any diode) vs temperature

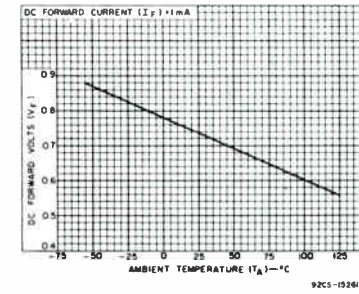


Fig. 6 - DC forward voltage drop (any diode) vs temperature

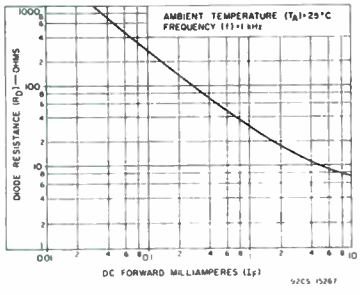


Fig. 7 - Diode resistance (any diode) vs DC forward current

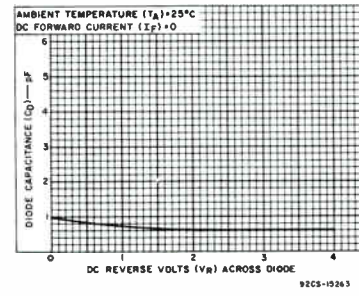


Fig. 8 - Diode capacitance (diodes 1,2,3,4,5) vs reverse voltage

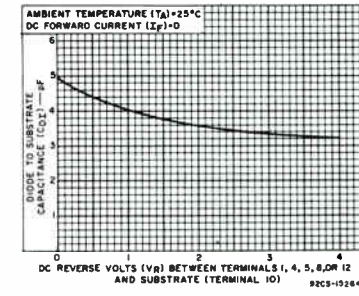


Fig. 9 - Diode-to-substrate capacitance vs reverse voltage

VIDEO and WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

For Industrial and Commercial Equipment at Frequencies up to 200 MHz

The RCA CA3040 is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed to meet the requirements of a wide variety of applications requiring high gain and wide bandwidth. The cascode-connected differential amplifier achieves a double-ended gain of 37 dB with a typical 3 dB bandwidth of 55 MHz. Emitter-Follower input and output stages provide the desirable high input impedance and low output impedance for coupling to other circuits.

The CA3040 includes two biasing options, allowing the user to optimize his design over the entire military temperature range of -55 to +125°C. **Bias Mode A** yields a substantially constant voltage at the output terminals for applications using DC coupling to succeeding stages or requiring maximum dynamic range over the temperature range. DC output voltage varies less than 0.1 volt (typically) over the entire temperature range while gain varies ±2 dB. **Bias Mode B** provides extremely stable gain over the temperature range. Gain variation is 0 dB (typically) in this Bias Mode. DC variation is ±0.8 volt.

Provisions are also made for stabilizing the operating point for either single or split power supplies.

FEATURES

- High Differential Push-Pull Voltage Gain ..... 37 dB typ.
  Single-Ended Voltage Gain ..... 31 dB typ.
- Wide (3dB) Bandwidth ..... 55 MHz typ.
- Balanced Input and Output
- High Input Resistance ..... 150 kΩ typ.
- Low Output Resistance ..... 125 Ω typ.
- Bias Options for Temperature Compensation:
  Bias Mode A: "Constant" Voltage
  Bias Mode B: "Constant" Gain
- **Supplied in the hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package**

APPLICATIONS

- Video Amplifier
- Modulator
- Mixer
- Schmitt Trigger
- IF Amplifier
- DC Amplifier
- Sense Amplifier

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION * ..... 450 mW
Derating factor for T_A > 85°C ..... 5 mW/°C
TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating ..... -55°C to +125°C
Storage ..... -65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

* Limitation imposed by the thermal resistance of package.

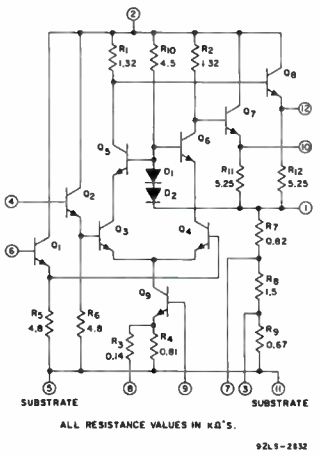


Fig.1 - Schematic Diagram for CA3040

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 2 with respect to terminal 11 is 0 to +14 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5▲	6	7	8	9	10	11▲	12
1		0 -14	•	•	+14 0	•	+10 -10	•	•	•	+14 0	•
2			•	+14 0	+14 0	+14 0	•	•	•	+14 0	+14 0	+14 0
3				•	+5 -3	•	•	•	•	•	+5 -3	•
4					•	+3 -3	•	•	•	•	•	•
5▲					▲	•	+10 -3	•	+3 -7	•	0 Note 1	•
6							•	•	•	•	•	•
7								•	•	•	+10 -3	•
8									+3 -3	•	•	•
9										•	+7 -3	•
10											•	•
11▲											▲	•
12												

▲ Reference Substrate

Note 1: External connection required for proper operation.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.*	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	5
2	-	-
3	5	5
4	1	0.1
5	-	-
6	1	0.1
7	5	5
8	5	5
9	1	0.1
10	-	10
11	-	-
12	-	10

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUITS

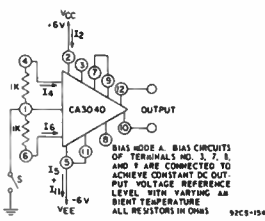


Fig.2(a) - Bias Mode A

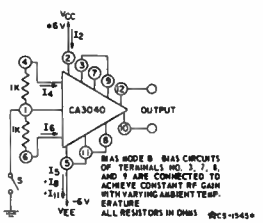


Fig.2(b) - Bias Mode B

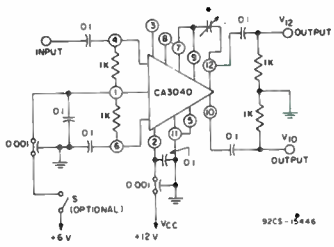
CA3040

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristics	Symbols	Test Circuits Fig.	Special Test Conditions	Limits Min.	Limits Typ.	Limits Max.	Units
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS	V_{CC} = +6V, V_{EE} = -6V						
Output Voltage	V_{10} or V_{12}	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	1.4	2.7	3.7	V
Base Bias Voltage	V_9	2(a)	Bias Mode A Switch Closed	-	-1.7	-	V
		2(b)	Bias Mode B Switch Closed	-	-1.7	-	V
Input Bias Reference Voltage	V_1	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Open	-1	-	+1	V
Input Bias Current	I_4, I_6	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	-	15	45	μA
Input Unbalance Current	$\lvert I_6 - I_4 \rvert$	2(a) 2(b)	Bias Mode Switch A or B: Closed	-	-	6	μA
Power Supply Current Drain	I_2 or $I_5 + I_{11}$	2(a)	Mode A Switch open or closed	4.7	8.5	15.5	mA
	I_2 or $I_5 + I_8 + I_{11}$	2(b)	Mode B Switch open or closed				
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS	V_{CC} = +12V, V_{EE} = 0, Split Voltage Supply (Optional) = +6V						
Differential Voltage Gain							
Single-Ended Input Differential Output	$A_{DIFF(DE)}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz, R_S = 50 Ω	34	37	-	dB
Single-Ended Input and Output	$A_{DIFF(SE)}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz, R_S = 50 Ω	28	31	-	dB
-3dB Bandwidth	BW	3(a)	R_S = 50 Ω	40	55	-	MHz
Differential Voltage Gain Balance	$A_{DIFF(SE)10} - A_{DIFF(SE)12}$	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-1	0	+1	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_8 or V_{10} RMS	3(a)	f = 1 MHz, R_S = 50 Ω	-	0.5	-	V_{RMS}
Noise Figure	NF	3(a)	(Note 1) f = 30 MHz, R_S = 400 Ω	-	7.5	9	dB
Parallel Input Resistance	R_I	3(a)	f = 1 MHz	-	150	-	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_I	3(a)		-	2.2	-	pF
Output Resistance	R_O	3(a)		-	125	-	Ω
TEMPERATURE DEPENDENT CHARACTERISTICS Temperature coefficients for ambient temperature: -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C							
Output Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{10} \text{ or } \Delta V_{12}}{^\circ C}$	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	0	-	mV/°C
		3(b)	Bias Mode B	-	6.4	-	mV/°C
Power Supply Current Drain	$\Delta I_2/^\circ C$	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	5	-	μA/°C
Differential Voltage Gain	$A_{DIFF}/^\circ C$	3(a)	Bias Mode A	-	0.0166	-	dB/°C
		3(b)	Bias Mode B	-	0	-	

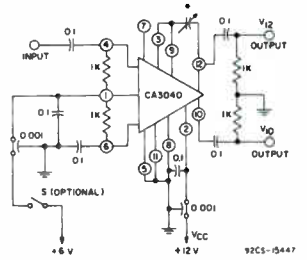
Note 1: Replace 1-kΩ resistors between Term. 1 and 4 and Term. 1 and 6 with suitable chokes so that reactance at 30 MHz exceeds 5kΩ

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUITS



*VARIABLE CAPACITANCE (0.5-10 pF) ADJUSTMENT FOR EQUAL 3dB BANDWIDTH AT AMPLIFIER OUTPUTS. TERMINALS 10 AND 12
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS
ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)
BIAS MODE A IS AS DEFINED IN FIG 2(a)

Fig.3(a) - Bias Mode A



*SEE FIG 3(a)
BIAS MODE B IS AS DEFINED IN FIG 2(b)
ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS
ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED)

Fig.3(b) - Bias Mode B

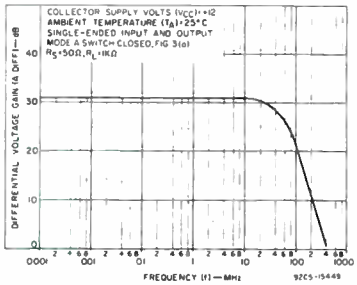


Fig.4 - Differential Voltage Gain vs Frequency

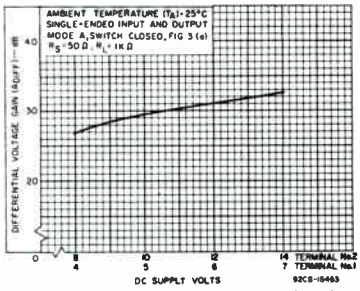


Fig.5 - Differential Voltage Gain vs DC Supply Voltages

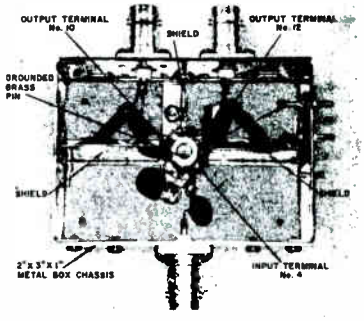


Fig.6 - Test Circuit Layout

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

General

The CA3040 is designed to provide flexibility in the selection of power supply configurations and to provide the circuit designer the choice between two modes of temperature-compensated performance. Mode A, which provides constant DC output voltage, is recommended for most applications. The control of the operating point provided by this mode maintains the dynamic range of the device while gain variation over most of the range is less than ±1 dB. Mode B provides constant gain for applications where this consideration is critical, but will exhibit a reduction of dynamic range at the temperature extremes.

Power Supply Considerations

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the use of the CA3040 with balanced dual supplies and single power supplies, respectively. Both figures demonstrate that the inputs may be directly referenced to the center point of the supply (ground in Fig.2) by closing the included switch. This is the natural connection in Fig.2. This connection is optional, however, and need not be made. Use of this connection in Fig.3 implies the presence of another DC supply or a "stiff" bleeder. If such a source is present its use is suggested in order to maintain maximum common mode range. Dynamic performance and dynamic range of the output circuit are unaffected by the choice of biasing scheme used so that in most cases direct connection of Terminal No.1 to the center point of the supply is not required. Where direct connection is not used, Terminals No.4 and No.6 must be biased from Terminal No.1 for proper operation.

High-Frequency Considerations

Stable high-frequency operation requires that proper high-frequency construction techniques be followed. The photograph of Fig.6 illustrates the precautions taken in the construction of the test circuit of Fig.3.

Extreme caution is required because of the extended gain bandwidth capability of the device. Oscillations have been observed in the 400-to-800 MHz range when precautions were not taken. In addition to normal considerations of shielding, parts layout, and isolation, the following specific suggestions are made:

1. Use sockets only when necessary. Sockets, when used, must provide shielding within the pin circle. The socket shown in the chassis of Fig.6 is a Barnes MG-1201, or equivalent, modified by drilling a 1/8" hole in the center and inserting a grounded brass pin.
2. Do not bypass Terminal No.9 in normal operation. Fig.3 shows the use of neutralization between Terminal No.9 and one output to balance the amplifier at high frequencies. Experience shows that stable operation, while possible, is difficult to achieve if Terminal No.9 is bypassed to ground.
3. In DC testing, 1 kΩ, 1/4 W carbon resistors should be soldered directly to the socket Terminals No.4 and No.6 to suppress parasitic oscillations. All current carrying connections are made at the other end of the resistors. Direct sensing of Terminal No.4 or No.6 voltage should not be attempted.

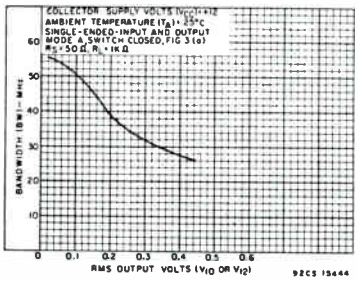


Fig.7 - 3dB Bandwidth vs Single-Ended Output Voltage

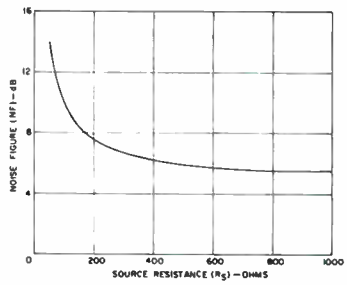


Fig.8 - Noise Figure (NF) vs Source Impedance

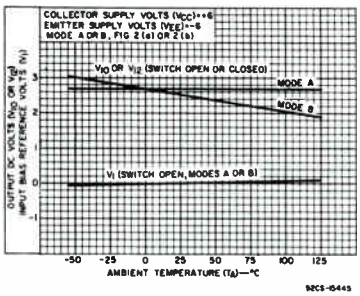


Fig.9 - Output Volts or Input Bias Reference Volts vs Ambient Temperature

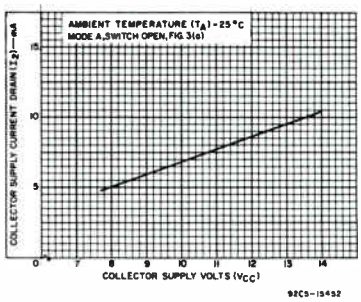


Fig.10 - Collector Supply Current Drain (I_2) vs Collector Supply Voltage (V_{CC})

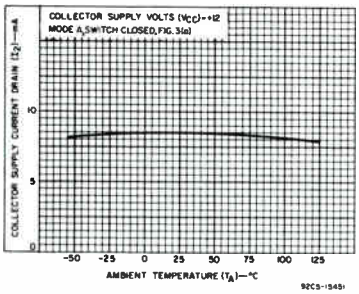


Fig.11 - Collector Supply Current Drain (I_2) vs Ambient Temperature

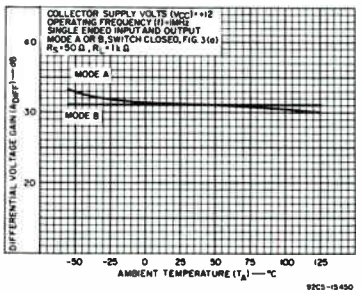


Fig.12 - Single-Ended Differential Voltage Gain vs Ambient Temperature

CA3045, CA3046 Types

General-Purpose Transistor Arrays For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC through the VHF Range

THREE ISOLATED TRANSISTORS AND ONE DIFFERENTIALLY-CONNECTED TRANSISTOR PAIR

The CA3045 and CA3046 each consist of five general-purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

The transistors of the CA3045 and CA3046 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low power systems in the DC through VHF range. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits. However, in addition, they provide the very significant inherent integrated circuit advantages of close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3045 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line hermetic (welded-seal) ceramic package and the CA3045F in a 14-lead dual-in-line hermetic (frit-seal) ceramic package.

The CA3046 is electrically identical to the CA3045 but is supplied in a dual-in-line plastic package for applications requiring only a limited temperature range.

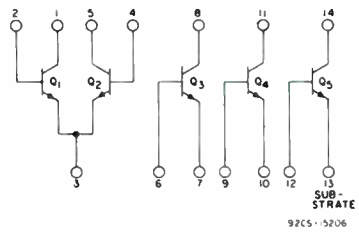


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3045		CA3045F, CA3046		
	Each Transistor	Total Package	Each Transistor	Total Package	
Power Dissipation:					
T_A up to 55°C	–	–	300	750	mW
T_A > 55°C	–	–	Derate at 6.67		mW/°C
T_A up to 75°C	300	750	–	–	mW
T_A > 75°C	Derate at 8		–	–	mW/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	–	15	–	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	–	20	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	–	20	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	–	5	–	V
Temperature Range:					
Operating	−55 to +125		−55 to +125		°C
Storage	−65 to +150		−65 to +150		°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ±1/32" (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max:	+265		+265		°C

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3045 and CA3046 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3045 and CA3046 as specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type CA3045 Type CA3046 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	60	·	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	·	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	20	60	·	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	7	·	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	·	0.002	40	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	·	See curve	0.5	μA
Static Forward Current-Transfer Ratio (Static Beta)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA	·	100	·	·
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	40	100	·	·
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 μA	·	54	·	·
Input Offset Current for Matched Pair Q_1 and Q_2	$\lvert I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2} \rvert$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	·	0.3	2	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 1 mA	·	0.715	·	V
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_E = 10 mA	·	0.800	·	
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Differential Pair $\lvert V_{BE_1} - V_{BE_2} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	·	0.45	5	mV
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage for Isolated Transistors $\lvert V_{BE_3} - V_{BE_4} \rvert$, $\lvert V_{BE_4} - V_{BE_5} \rvert$, $\lvert V_{BE_5} - V_{BE_3} \rvert$		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	·	0.45	5	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	·	−1.9	·	mV/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CES}	I_B = 1 mA, I_C = 10 mA	·	0.23	·	V
Temperature Coefficient: Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\frac{\lvert \Delta V_{IO} \rvert}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	·	1.1	·	μV/°C

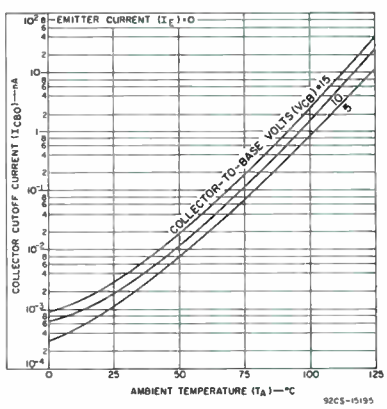
FEATURES

- Two matched pairs of transistors
  V_{BE} matched ±5 mV
  Input offset current 2 μA max. at I_C = 1 mA
- 5 general purpose monolithic transistors
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- Full military temperature range for CA3045 -55 to +125°C
- The CA3045 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3045L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".

APPLICATIONS

- General use in all types of signal processing systems operating anywhere in the frequency range from DC to VHF
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

Characteristics apply for each transistor in the CA3045 and CA3046 as specified.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type CA3045 Type CA3046 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Low-Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 100 μA Source Resistance = 1 kΩ	-	3.25	-	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:						
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	110	-	-
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		-	3.5	-	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		-	15.6	-	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse Voltage-Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		-	1.8×10^{-4}	-	-
Admittance Characteristics:						
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	-	31-j1.5	-	-
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		-	0.3+j0.04	-	-
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		-	0.001+j0.03	-	-
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}		-	See curve	-	-
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	300	550	-	-
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	-	0.6	-	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	0.58	-	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	-	2.8	-	pF

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

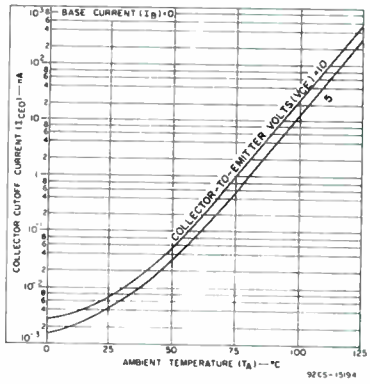


Fig.3 - Typical collector-to-emitter cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

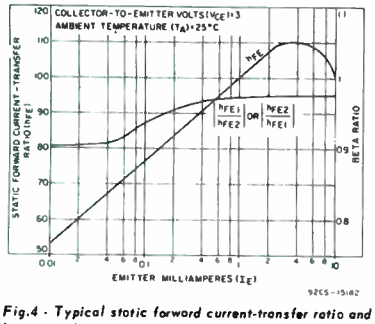


Fig.4 - Typical static forward current-transfer ratio and beta ratio for transistors Q_1 and Q_2 vs emitter current.

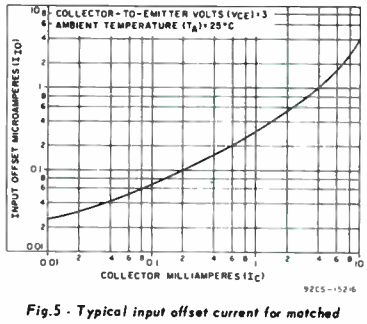


Fig.5 - Typical input offset current for matched transistor pair Q_1Q_2 vs collector current.

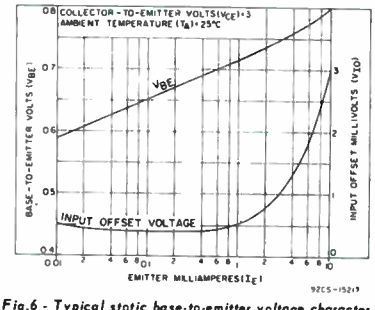


Fig.6 - Typical static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic and input offset voltage for differential pair and paired isolated transistors vs emitter current.

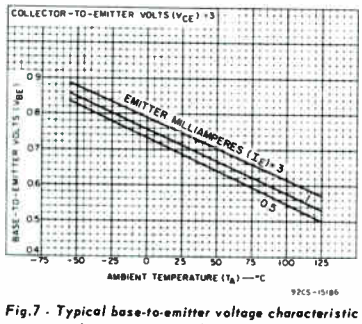


Fig.7 - Typical base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

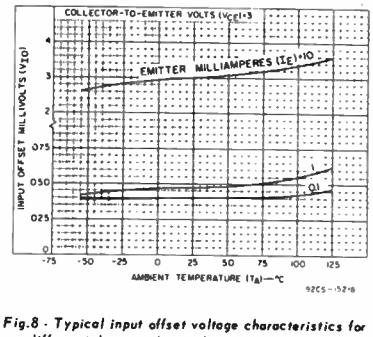


Fig.8 - Typical input offset voltage characteristics for differential pair and paired isolated transistors vs ambient temperature.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

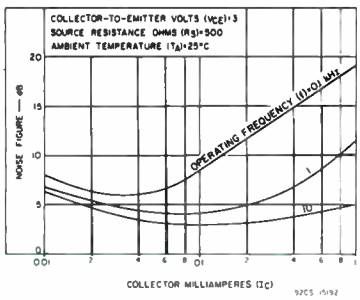


Fig.9(a) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

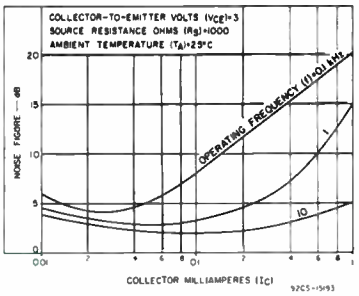


Fig.9(b) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

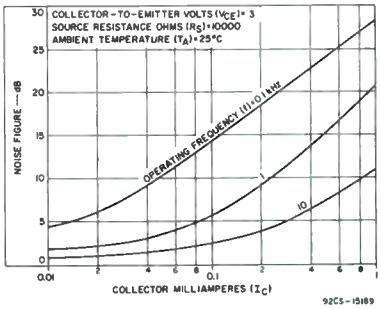


Fig.9(c) - Typical noise figure vs collector current.

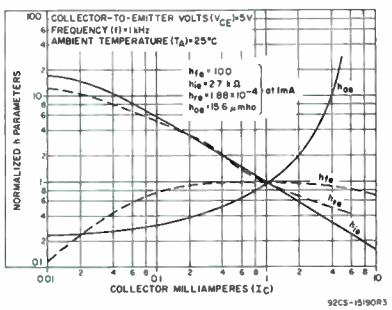


Fig.10 - Typical normalized forward current-transfer ratio, short-circuit input impedance, open-circuit output impedance, and open-circuit reverse voltage-transfer ratio vs collector current.

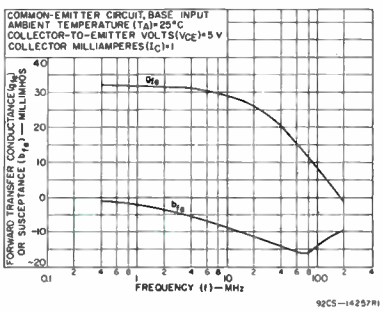


Fig.11 - Typical forward transfer admittance vs frequency.

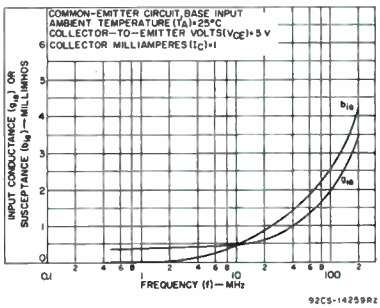


Fig.12 - Typical input admittance vs frequency.

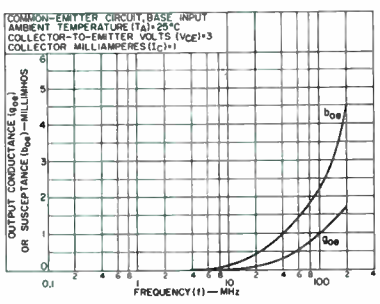


Fig.13 - Typical output admittance vs frequency.

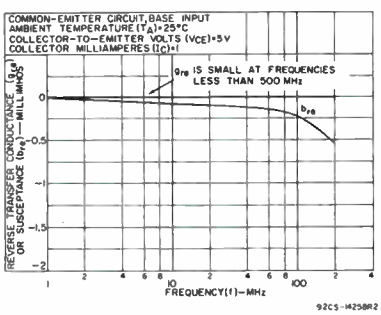


Fig.14 - Typical reverse transfer admittance vs frequency.

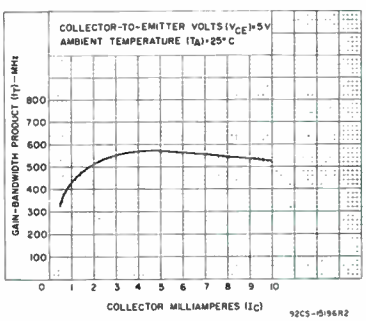


Fig.15 - Typical gain-bandwidth product vs collector current.

Amplifier Array

FOUR INDEPENDENT AC AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Noise and General AC Applications In Industrial Service

The RCA CA3048 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit consisting of four independent identical AC amplifiers which can operate from a single-ended power supply.

The amplifiers include internal DC bias and feedback to provide temperature-stabilized operation. They may be used in a wide variety of AC applications in which operational amplifiers have previously been used.

Each high gain amplifier has a high impedance non-inverting input, and a lower impedance inverting input for the application of feedback. Two power-supply terminals and two ground terminals are provided to reduce internal and external coupling between amplifiers.

The CA3048 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

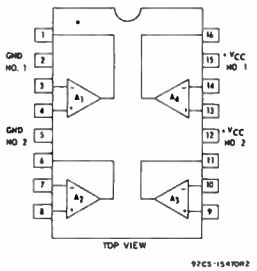


Fig.1 - Block diagram for CA3048.

FEATURES

- Four AC amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Operates from single-ended supply

EACH AMPLIFIER

- Noise figure at 1kHz ..... 2 dB typ.
- High voltage gain ..... 53 dB min.
- High input resistance ..... 90 kΩ typ.
- Undistorted output voltage ..... 2 V rms min.
- Output Impedance ..... 1 kΩ typ.
- Open-loop bandwidth ..... 300 kHz typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Multi-channel or cascade operation
- Low-level preamplifiers
- Equalizers
- Linear signal mixers
- Tone generators
- Multivibrators
- AC integrators

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C:

DISSIPATION:
- At T_A = 55°C ..... 750 mW
- Above T_A = 55°C ..... Derate linearly at 7.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating ..... -40°C to +85°C
- Storage ..... -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE ..... +16 V

AC INPUT VOLTAGE ..... 0.5 V rms

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4 is +2 to -3.6 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1		+16 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0 -16	•
2			•	+2 -3.6	0	•	•	+2 -3.6	-3.6	•	•	+16 0	+2 -3.6	•	+16 0	0 -16
3				+5 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4					+3.6 -2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5						0 -16	•	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	•	0 -16	+16 0	+2 -3.6	•	+16 0	•
6							•	•	•	•	•	•	0 -16	•	•	•
7								+5 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9										+5 -5	•	•	•	•	·	•
10											•	•	•	•	•	•
11												•	•	•	•	•
12													0 -16	•	•	•
13														+5 -5	•	•
14															•	•
15																+16 0
16																

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

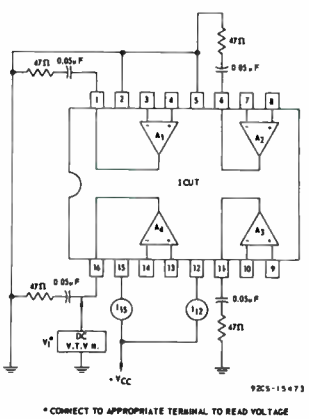


Fig.2 - Test circuit for measurement of collector supply voltage and currents.

CA3048

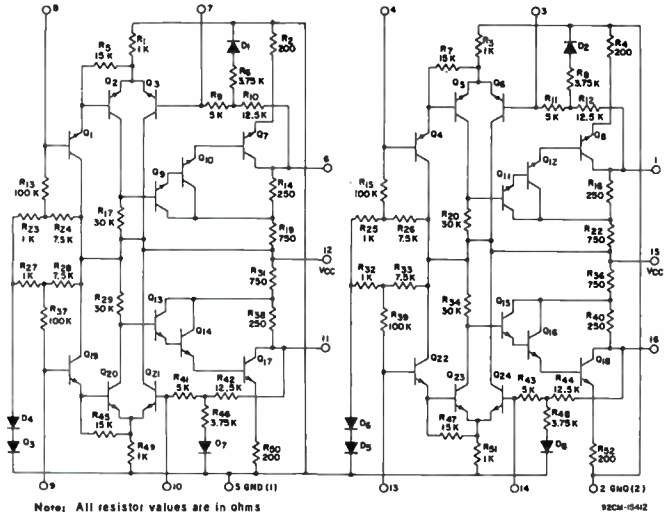


Fig.3 - Schematic diagram for CA3048.

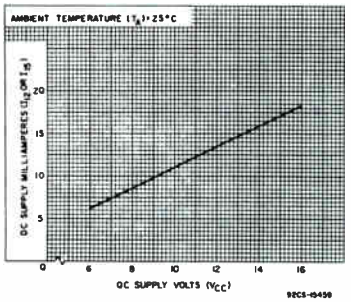


Fig.4 - Typical DC supply current vs supply voltage.

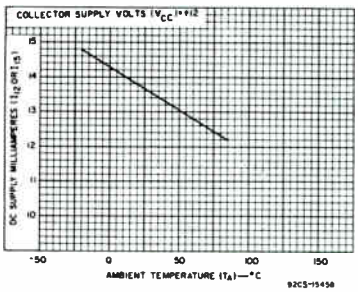
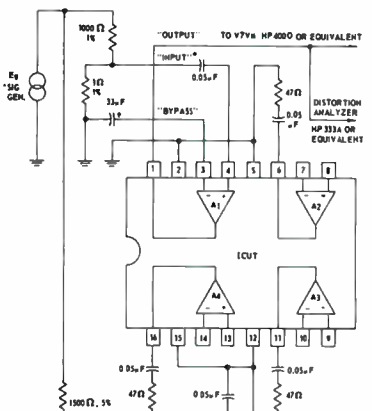


Fig.5 - Typical DC supply current vs ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT	LIMITS CA3048			UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES
			FIG.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.		FIG.
STATIC								
Current drain per amplifier pair	I_{12} or I_{15}	V_{CC} = +12V	2	9.5	13.5	17.5	mA	4,5
DC Voltage at Output Terminals	V1, V6, V11, V16	V_{CC} = +12V	2	6.1	6.9	8.1	V	-
DC Voltage at Feedback Terminals	V3, V7, V10, V14	V_{CC} = +12V	2	1.7	2.0	2.3	V	-
DC Voltage at Input Terminals	V4, V8, V9, V13	V_{CC} = +12V	2	2.2	2.5	2.8	V	-
DYNAMIC (Characteristics given are for each amplifier with no AC feedback)								
Open-Loop Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +12V, E_{IN} = 2mV, f = 10kHz	6	53	58	-	dB	7,8
Output Voltage Swing	V_O(rms)	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz, THD = 5%	6	2.0	2.4	-	V	-
Open-Loop -3dB Bandwidth	BW	V_{CC} = +12V, E_{IN} = 2mV	6	250	300	-	kHz	9
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz, E_{OUT} = 2V rms	6	-	0.65	-	%	10
Input Resistance	R_{IN}	OPEN LOOP Terminals 3, 7, 10, and 14 are by-passed to ground f = 1kHz	-	-	90	-	kΩ	-
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	f = 1MHz	-	-	9	-	pF	-
Output Resistance	R_{OUT}	Terminals 3, 7, 10 and 14 are by-passed to ground	-	-	1	-	kΩ	-
Output Capacitance	C_{OUT}	f = 1MHz	-	-	18	-	pF	-
Feedback Capacitance (Output to non-inverting Input)	C_{FB}	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1MHz	-	-	<0.1	-	pF	-
Broad-Band Output Noise Voltage	E_N	V_{CC} = +12V, R_S = 10kΩ, A = 40dB Equivalent Noise BW = 50kHz	11	-	0.3	1	mV	-
Output Noise Voltage "Weighted"	$E_{N(WT)}$		12	-	0.5	2.2	mV	-
Noise Figure	NF (R_S = 5kΩ)	f = 10Hz	-	-	10	-	dB	-
		f = 100Hz	-	-	5.8	-	dB	
		f = 1kHz	-	-	2	-	dB	
		f = 10kHz	-	-	1.1	-	dB	
		f = 100kHz	-	-	0.6	-	dB	
Inter-Amplifier Audio Separation "Cross Talk"		V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1kHz, 0dB = 0.78V	13	-	<-45	-	dB	-
Inter-Amplifier Capacitance (Any amplifier output to any *other* amplifier input)	C	V_{CC} = +12V, f = 1MHz	-	-	<0.02	-	pF	-



* Sig Gen should be a low distortion type (0.2% THD or less) HP206A or equivalent.

● Adjustment of E_g to 2 volts will make E_s = 2mV.

Test Circuit shows Amplifier #1 under test, to test Amplifiers 2, 3, or 4; Connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.6 - Test circuit for measurement of distortion, open-loop gain and bandwidth characteristics.

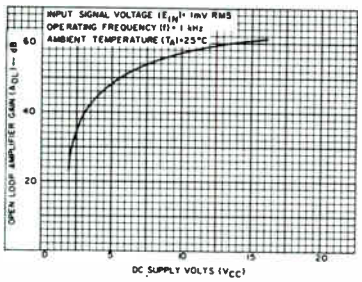


Fig.7 - Typicol amplifier goin vs DC supply voltage.

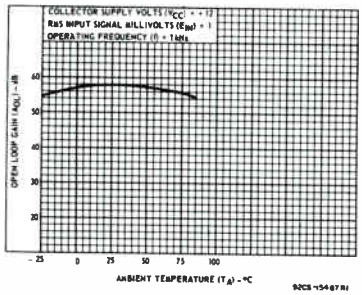


Fig.8 - Typical open-loop gain vs ambient temperature.

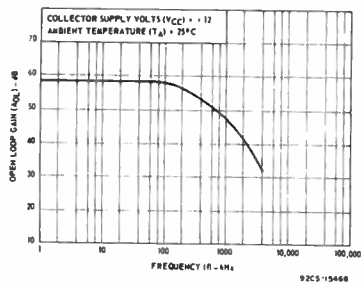


Fig.9 - Typical open-loop gain vs frequency.

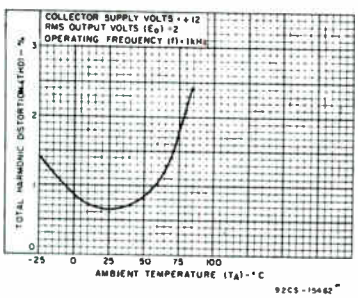
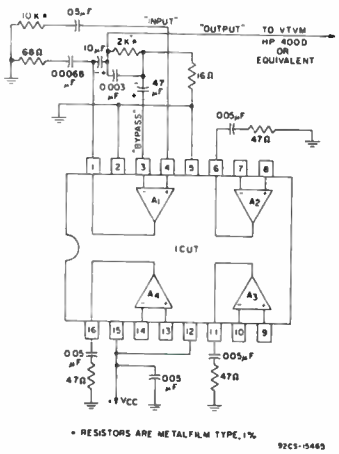


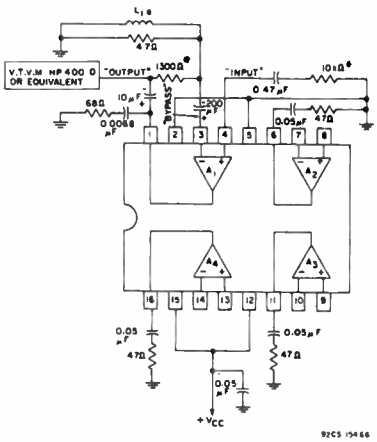
Fig.10 - Typical totol harmonic distortion vs ombient temperature.



To test Amplifiers 1, 2, 3, or 4, connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.11 - Test circuit for measurement of broodbond noise chorocteristic.

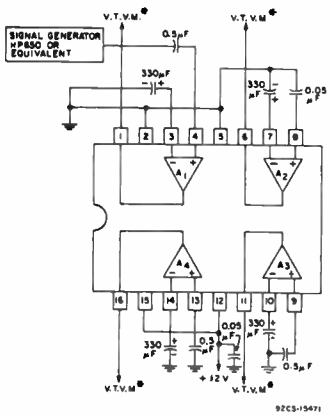


● L_1 - 2.5 millihenry inductor, dc resistance 0.3 ohms or less.

* Resistors metal film type, 1%. To test amplifiers, connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig.12 - Test circuit for measurement of "weighted" output noise voltage chorocteristic.



* V.T.V.M. - Hewlett-Packard Model 400D or equivalent.

Procedure:

1. Adjust Signal Generator for 0 dB output at reference terminal.
2. Read voltage at other output terminals (Figure shows terminal #1 used as reference).

Fig.13 - Test circuit for meosurement of inter-amplifier audio separation "cross tolk" charocteristic.

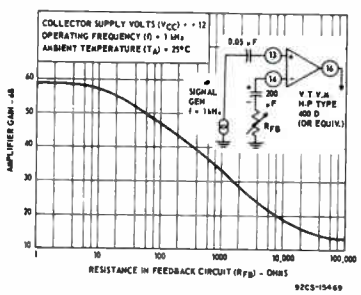


Fig.14 - Typical amplifier goin vs feedbock resistance.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Economicol Gain Control

The CA3048 is designed to permit flexibility in the methods by which amplifier gain can be controlled. Fig.14 shows a curve of the gain of an amplifier when the internal resistive feedback of the device is used in conjunction with an external resistor. Although measured gain of various amplifiers will not be uniform, because of tolerances of internal resistances, this method is very economical and easy to apply.

Stability

The CA3048, as in other devices having high gain-bandwidth product, requires some attention to circuit layout, design, and construction to achieve stability.

Should the CA3048 be left unterminated, socket capacitance alone will provide sufficient feedback to cause high frequency oscillations; therefore, all test circuits in this data bulletin include loading networks that provide stability under all conditions.

CA3049T, CA3102E

DUAL HIGH-FREQUENCY DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies up to 500 MHz

Features:

- Power Gain 23 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- Noise Figure 4.6 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- Two differential amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Full military-temperature-range capability (−55°C to + 125°C) for the CA3102E and for the CA3049T

- **The CA3049 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3049L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".**

RCA-CA3049T and CA3102E consist of two independent differential amplifiers with associated constant-current transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The six transistors which comprise the amplifiers are general-purpose devices which exhibit low I/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 1 GHz. These features make the CA3049T and CA3102E useful from dc to 500 MHz. Bias and load resistors have been omitted to provide maximum application flexibility.

The monolithic construction of the CA3049T and CA3102E provides close electrical and thermal matching of the amplifiers. This feature makes these devices particularly useful in dual-channel applications where matched performance of the two channels is required.

The CA3102E is like the CA3049T except that it has a separate substrate connection for greater design flexibility. The CA3049T is supplied in the 12-lead TO-5 package; the CA3102E, in the 14-lead plastic dual-in-line package.

Applications

- VHF amplifiers
- VHF mixers
- Multifunction combinations – RF/Mixer/Oscillator; Converter/IF
- IF amplifiers (differential and/or cascode)
- Product detectors
- Doubly balanced modulators and demodulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Cascade limiters
- Synchronous detectors
- Balanced mixers
- Synthesizers
- Balanced (push-pull) cascode amplifiers
- Sense amplifiers

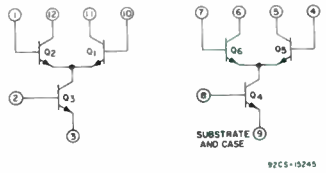
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C*

	CA3049T	CA3102E	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	300	300	mW
Total package	600	750	mW
For $T_A > 55°C$ Derate at:	5	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	−55 to + 125	−55 to + 125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	−65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C		

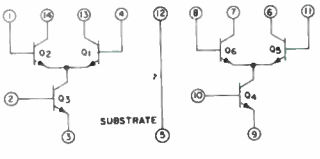
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the devices

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3049T and CA3102E is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 9) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.



Schematic Diagram for CA3049T



Schematic Diagram for CA3102E

Typical Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

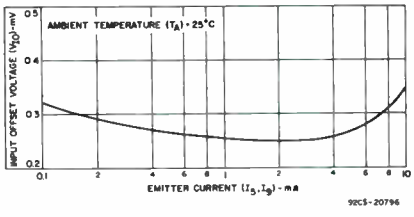


Fig. 4—Input offset voltage vs. emitter current.

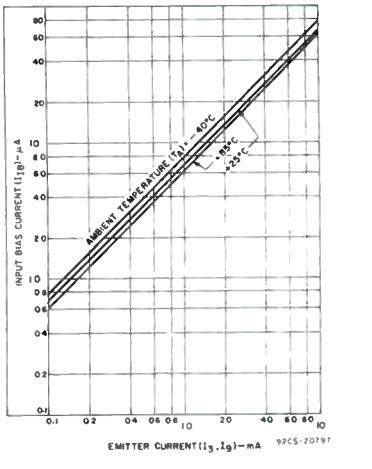


Fig. 5—Input bias current vs. emitter current.

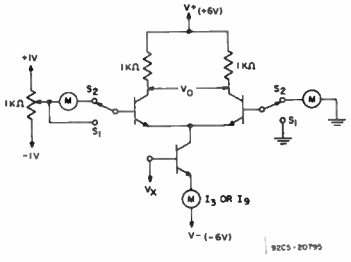


Fig. 1—Static characteristics test circuit for CA3102E.

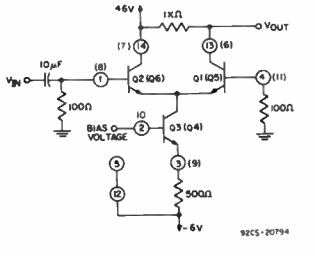
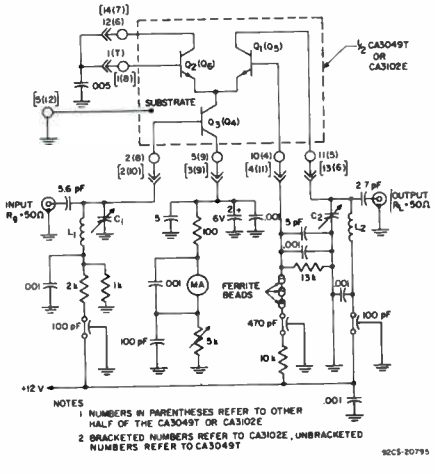


Fig. 2—AGC range and voltage gain test circuit for CA3102E.



L_1, L_2 – Approx. 1/2 Turn #18 Tinned Copper Wire, 5/8" Dia.

C_1, C_2 – 15 pF Variable Capacitors (Hammarlund, MAC-15; or Equivalent)

All Capacitors in μF Unless Otherwise Indicated

All Resistors in Ohms Unless Otherwise Indicated

Fig. 3—200 MHz cascode power gain and noise figure test circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		TEST CIR-CUIT FIG.	CA3049T LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
For Each Differential Amplifier									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			1	...	0.25	...	mV	4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	$I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA		1	...	0.3	...	µA	...
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}			1	...	13.5	33	µA	5
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\rvert$			1	...	1.1	...	µV/°C	4
For Each Transistor									
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 1 mA		...	...	774	...	mV	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 1 mA		...	...	-0.9	...	mV/°C	6
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0		...	...	0.0013	100	nA	7
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0		...	15	24	...	V	...
Collector-to Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 µA, I_E = 0		...	20	60	...	V	...
Collector- to Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 µA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0			20	60	...	V	...
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 µA, I_C = 0			5	7	...	V	...
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 100 KHz, R_S = 500 Ω, I_C = 1 mA				1.5	...	dB	12
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 5 mA				1.35		GH_z	11
Collector Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	I_C = 0	V_{CB} = 5V	*		0.28		pF	8
				**		0.28		pF	
Collector Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	I_C = 0	V_{CI} = 5V			1.65	...	pF	8
For Each Differential Amplifier									
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	$I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA				100		dB	...
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC	Bias Voltage = -6V		2		75		dB	...
Voltage Gain, Single-Ended Output	A	Bias Voltage = -4.2V, f = 10 MHz		2		22		dB	9, 10
Insertion Power Gain	G_p	f = 200 MHz	Cascode	3		23		dB	...
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = 12V	Cascode	3		4.6		dB	...
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	For Cascode Configuration, $I_3 = I_9 = 2$ mA	Cascode			1.5 + j 2.45		mmho	14, 16, 18
			Diff Amp			0.878 + j 1.3			15, 17, 19
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	For Diff Amplifier Configuration, $I_3 = I_9 = 4$mA (each collector $I_C \cong 2$mA)	Cascode			0 - j 0.008		mmho	...
			Diff Amp			0 - j 0.013			...
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}		Cascode			17.9 - j 30.7		mmho	26, 28, 30
			Diff Amp			- 10.5 + j 13			27, 29, 31
Output Admittance	Y_{22}		Cascode			- 0.503 - j 15		mmho	20, 22, 24
			Diff Amp	...	...	0.071 + j 0.62	...		21, 23, 25

*Terminals 1 & 14, or 7 & 8. (CA3102E) 1 & 12 or 6 & 7 (CA3049T)
**Terminals 13 & 4, or 6 & 11. (CA3102E) 10 & 11 or 4 & 5 (CA3049T)

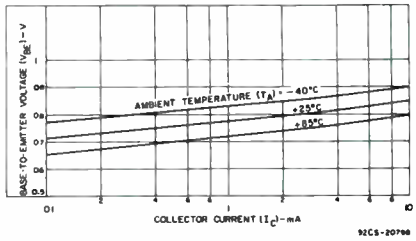


Fig. 6—Base-to-emitter voltage vs. collector current.

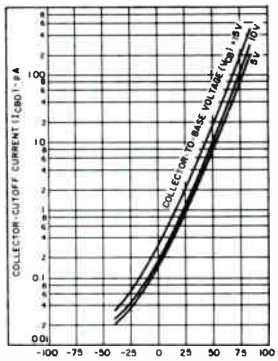


Fig. 7—Collector-cutoff current vs. temperature.

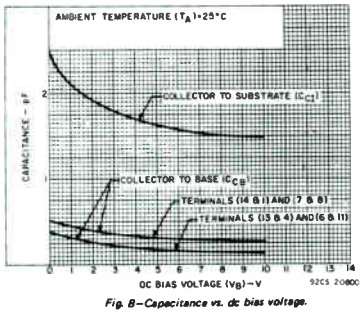


Fig. 8—Capacitance vs. dc bias voltage.

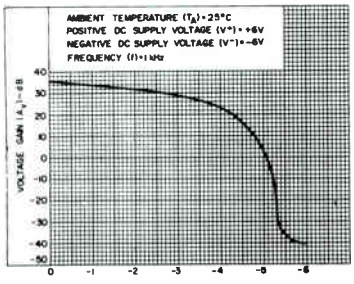


Fig. 9—Voltage gain vs. dc bias voltage.

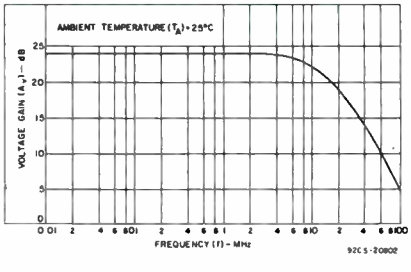


Fig. 10—Voltage gain vs. frequency.

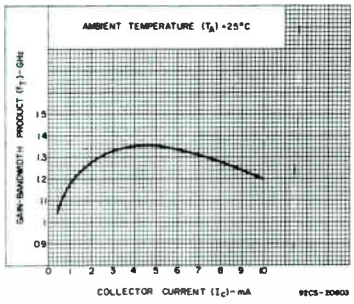


Fig. 11—Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

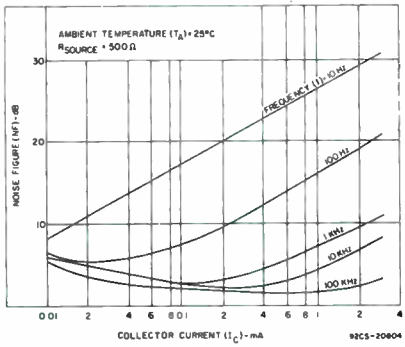


Fig. 12—1/f noise figure vs. collector current.

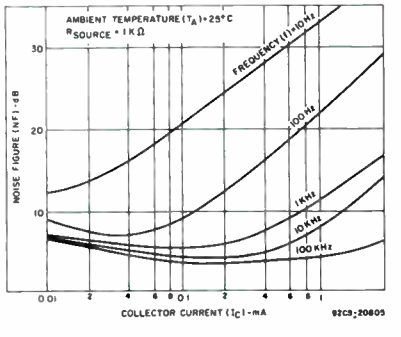


Fig. 13—1/f noise figure vs. collector current.

CA3049T, CA3102E

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		TEST CIR-CUIT FIG.	CA3102E LIMITS MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
For Each Differential Amplifier									
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}			1	...	0.25	5	mV	-4
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	$I_3 = I_9$ = 2 mA		1	...	0.3	3	μA	...
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}			1	...	13.5	33	μA	5
Temperature Coefficient Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}\rvert$			1	...	1.1	...	μV/°C	4
For Each Transistor									
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 1 mA		...	674	774	874	mV	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 1 mA		...	...	-0.9	...	mV/°C	6
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0		...	...	0.0013	100	nA	7
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0		...	15	24	...	V	...
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0			20	60	...	V	...
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0			20	60	...	V	...
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0			5	7	...	V	...
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS									
1/f Noise Figure (For Single Transistor)	NF	f = 100 KHz, R_S = 500 Ω, I_C = 1 mA				1.5		dB	12
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 5 mA				1.35		GH_z	11
Collector-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	I_C = 0	V_{CB} = 5V	* **		0.28 0.15		pF pF	8
Collector-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	I_C = 0	V_{CI} = 5V			1.65		pF	8
For Each Differential Amplifier									
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	$I_3 = I_9$ = 2 mA				100		dB	...
AGC Range, One Stage	AGC	Bias Voltage = -6V		2		75		dB	...
Voltage Gain, Single-Ended Output	A	Bias Voltage = -4.2V, f = 10 MHz		2	18	22		dB	9, 10
Insertion Power Gain	G_p	f = 200 MHz	Cascode	3		23		dB	...
Noise Figure	NF	V_{CC} = 12V	Cascode	3		4.6		dB	...
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	For Cascode Configuration $I_3 = I_9$ = 2 mA	Cascode			1.5 + j 2.45		mmho	14, 16, 18
			Diff Amp			0.878 + j 1.13			15, 17, 19
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	For Diff Amplifier Configuration $I_3 = I_9$ = 4mA (each collector $I_C \simeq$ 2mA)	Cascode			0 - j 0.008		mmho	...
			Diff Amp			0 - j 0.013			...
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}		Cascode			17.9 - j 30.7		mmho	26, 28, 30
			Diff Amp			- 10.5 + j 13			27, 29, 31
Output Admittance	Y_{22}		Cascode			- 0.503 - j 1.15		μmho	20, 22, 24
			Diff Amp			0.071 + j 0.62			21, 23, 25

*Terminals 1 & 14, or 7 & 8. (CA3102E) 1 & 12 or 6 & 7 (CA3049T)
**Terminals 13 & 4, or 6 & 11. (CA3102E) 10 & 11 or 4 & 5 (CA3049T)

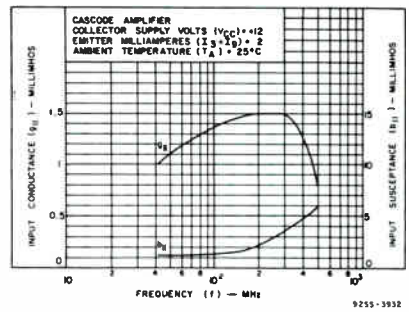


Fig. 14—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

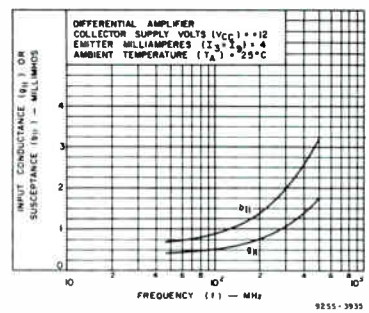


Fig. 15—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

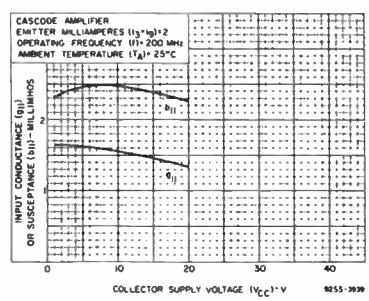


Fig. 16—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector supply voltage.

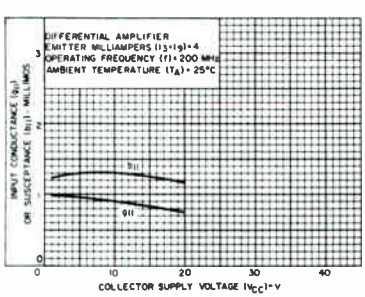


Fig. 17—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector supply voltage.

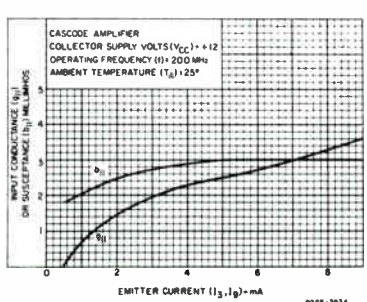


Fig. 18—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. emitter current.

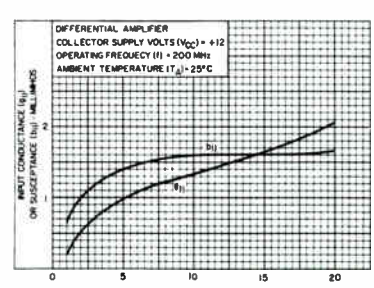


Fig. 19—Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. emitter current.

Typical Output Admittance Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

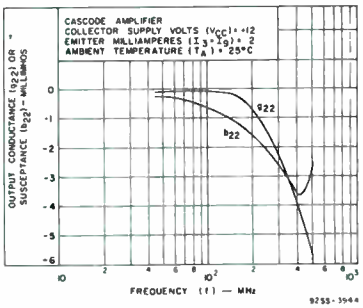


Fig. 20—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

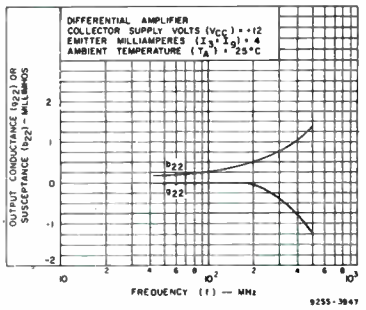


Fig. 21—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

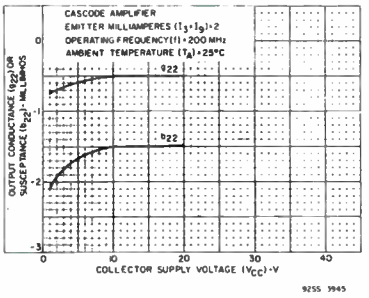


Fig. 22—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector supply voltage.

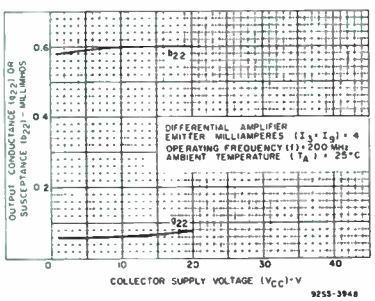


Fig. 23—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector supply voltage.

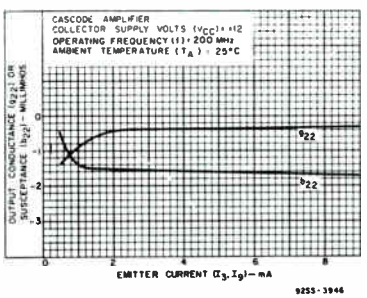


Fig. 24—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. emitter current.

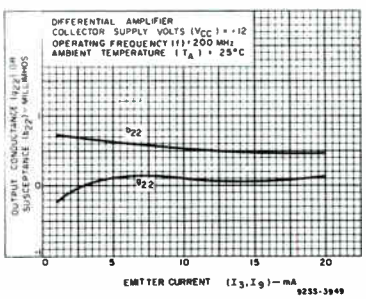


Fig. 25—Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. emitter current.

Typical Forward Transfer Characteristics for CA3049T and CA3102E

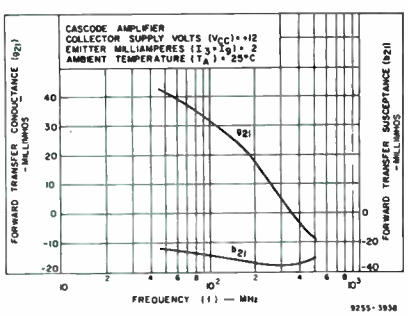


Fig. 26—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

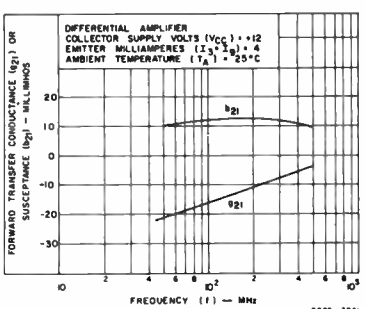


Fig. 27—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

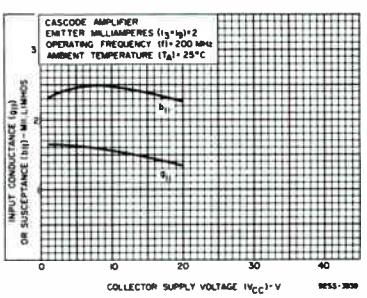


Fig. 28—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector supply voltage.

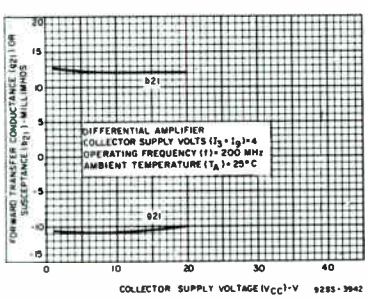


Fig. 29—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector supply voltage.

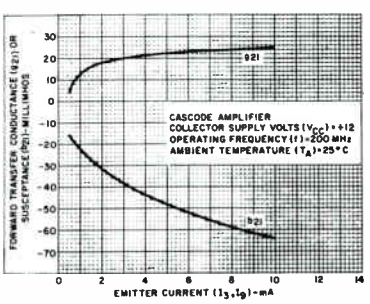


Fig. 30—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. emitter current.

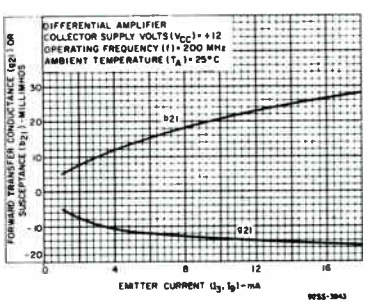


Fig. 31—Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) vs. emitter current.

CA3050, CA3051

Dual Differential Amplifiers

TWO DARLINGTON-CONNECTED DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIERS WITH DIODE BIAS STRING

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies from DC to 20 MHz

The CA3050 and CA3051 each consists of two differential amplifiers with associated constant current transistors on a common substrate. Each amplifier is driven by Darlington-connected emitter follower inputs to provide high input impedance, low bias current, and low offset current. A string of diodes is included to provide temperature-compensated bias to the constant current transistors and a low impedance bias point for the inputs to the differential amplifiers when a single power supply is used.

APPLICATIONS

- Matched dual amplifiers
- Dual sense amplifiers
- Dual Schmitt triggers
- Dual multivibrators
- Doubly balanced detectors and modulators
- Balanced quadrature detectors
- Synthesizer mixers
- Product detectors

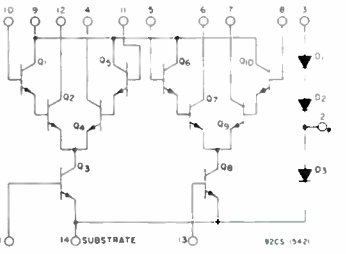


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

FEATURES

- Input offset current . . . . . 70 nA max.
- Input bias current . . . . . 500 nA max.
- Input offset voltage . . . . . 5 mV max.
- Input impedance . . . . . 460 kΩ typ.
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs

- **CA3050—14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package**
- **CA3051—14-lead dual-in-line plastic package**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES, AT T_A = 25°C

	CA3050	CA3051	
Power Dissipation, P:			
Any one transistor	150	150	mW
Total package	900	750	mW
For T_A > 55°C, Derate at	8	6.67	mW/°C
Temperature Range:			
Operating	-55 to +125		°C
Storage	-65 to +150		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering) At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max	+265		°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage, V_{EBO}	5	V
Collector Current, I_C	50	mA

• The collector of each transistor of the CA3050 and CA3051 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. *The substrate (terminal 14) must be more negative than all collectors to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.*

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 3 is +5 to −2 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	—	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+1 -5
2			+5 -2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+1 -1
3				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+3 -1
4					•	•	•	•	•	+14 -2.5 Note 3	+14 -2.5 Note 4	•	•	+20 -1
5						+2.5 -14 Note 1	+2.5 -14 Note 1	+10 -10	+1 -20	•	•	•	•	+16 -1
6							•	+14 -2.5 Note 2	•	•	•	•	•	+20 -1
7								+14 -2.5 Note 2	•	•	•	•	•	+20 -1
8									+1 20	•	•	•	•	+16 -1
9										+20 -1	+20 -1	•	•	+20 -1
10											+10 -10	+2.5 -14 Note 3	•	+16 -1
11												+2.5 -14 Note 4	•	+16 -1
12														+20 -1
13														+1 -5
14														Ref. Substrate

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	5	0.1
2	50	50
3	50	1
4	50	1
5	5	0.1
6	50	1
7	50	1
8	5	0.1
9	50	1
10	5	0.1
11	5	0.1
12	50	1
13	5	0.1
14	100	5

NOTE 1: This rating is important only when terminal 5 is more positive than terminal 8.

NOTE 2: This rating is important only when terminal 8 is more positive than terminal 5.

NOTE 3: This rating is important only when terminal 10 is more positive than terminal 11.

NOTE 4: This rating is important only when terminal 11 is more positive than terminal 10.

•Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

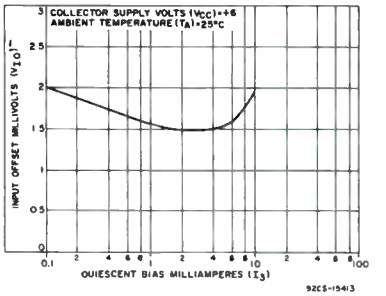


Fig.2(a) - Typical input offset voltage vs quiescent bias current.

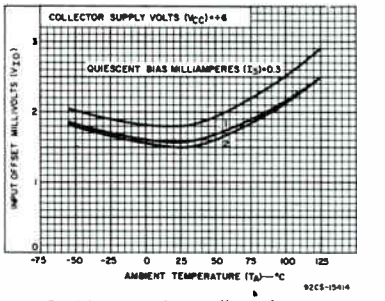


Fig.2(b) - Typical input offset voltage vs ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIR-CUIT FIG.	LIMITS CA3050/CA3051 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	TYPICAL CHARAC-TERISTICS CURVES FIG.
STATIC								
Amplifier Characteristics								
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		–	–	1.5	5	mV	2a,b
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	–	7	70	nA	3a,b
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	–	200	500	nA	4a,b
Quiescent Operating Current Ratio	$\frac{(I_4+I_{12})}{I_3}$ or $\frac{(I_6+I_7)}{I_3}$	V_{CC} = + 6 V, I_3 = 2 mA	–	0.9	1.00	1.13	–	5a,b
DC Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 50 μA	–	–	0.645	0.700	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	–	0.725	0.800	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 3 mA	–	–	0.760	0.850	V	6
		V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10 mA	–	–	0.805	0.900	V	6
Temperature Coefficient of Base-to-Emitter Voltage	$\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}$	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 1 mA	–	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C	7
Transistor Characteristics								
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.002	100	nA	8
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V	–
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V	–
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	–	20	60	–	V	–
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	V	–
DYNAMIC								
Transistor Characteristics								
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V, I_E = 0	–	–	0.78	–	pF	9
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	–	0.47	–	pF	9
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CS} = 3 V, I_C = 0	–	–	1.92	–	pF	9
Amplifier Characteristics								
Gain-Bandwidth Product (For Single Transistor)	f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 3 mA	–	–	600	–	MHz	10
Forward Transadmittance (With single-ended input and output)	$\lvert y_{21} \rvert$	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA f = 1 MHz	11	7	9	11	mmho	11
Bandwidth at -3 dB Point	BW	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA	11	–	4.3	–	MHz	11
Input Impedance	Z_I	V_{CC} = 10 V, I_3 = 2 mA f = 1 KHz	12	–	460	–	kΩ	12
Output Impedance	Z_O	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	13	–	170	–	kΩ	13
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMR	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz	–	–	65	–	dB	–
AGC Range	AGC	I_3 = 2 mA, f = 1 KHz Terminal No.3 Grounded	11	–	60	–	dB	–

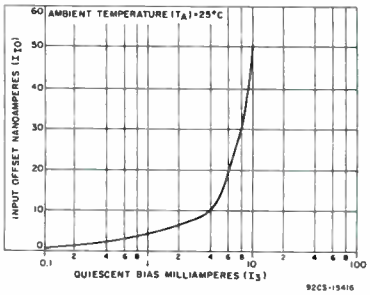


Fig.3(a) - Typical input offset current vs quiescent bias current.

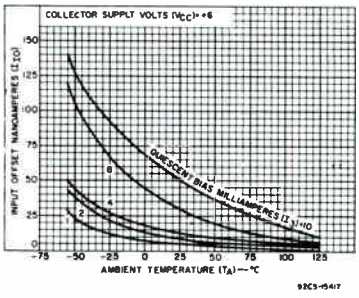


Fig.3(b) - Typicol input offset current vs ambient temperature.

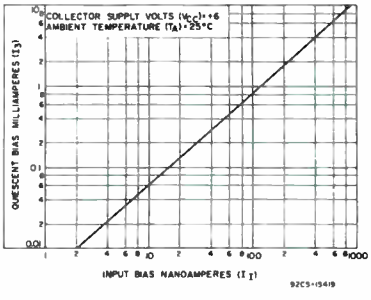


Fig.4(a) - Typical quiescent bias current vs input bias current.

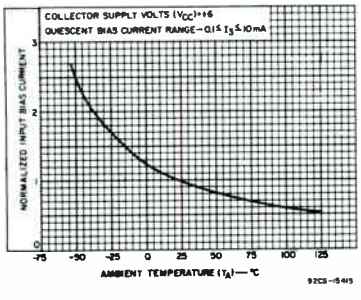


Fig.4(b) - Typical normalized input bias current vs ambient temperature.

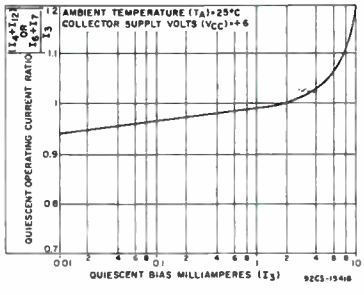


Fig.5(a) - Typical quiescent operating current ratio vs quiescent bias current.

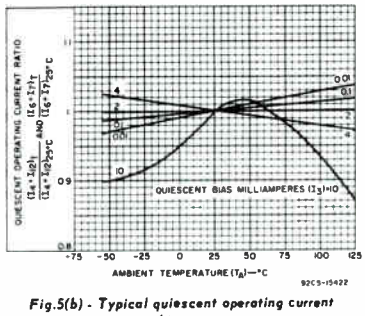


Fig.5(b) - Typical quiescent operating current ratio vs ambient temperature.

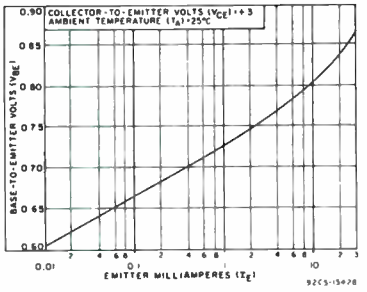


Fig.6 - Typical static base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs emitter current for all transistors and forward diode voltage drops.

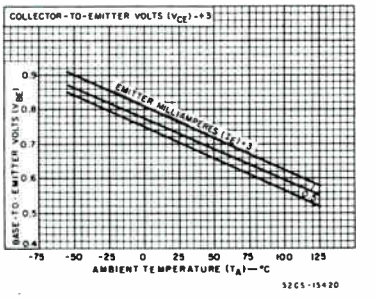


Fig.7 - Typical base-to-emitter voltage characteristic vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

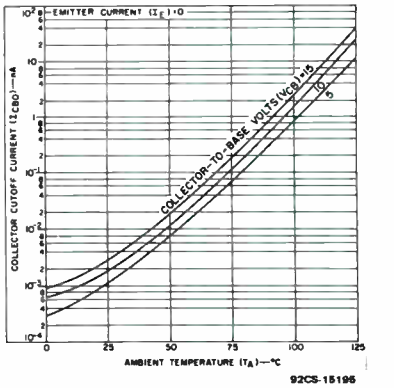


Fig.8 - Typical collector-to-base cutoff current vs ambient temperature for each transistor.

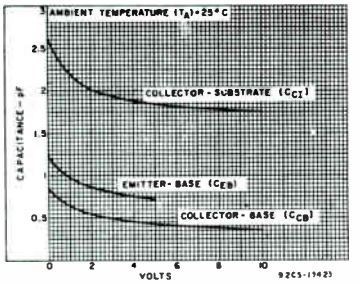


Fig.9 - Typical capacitance for each transistor.

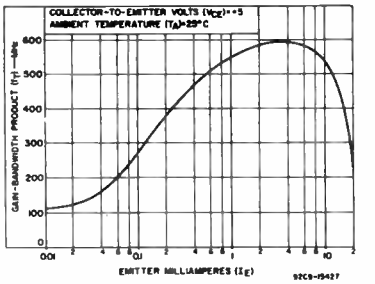
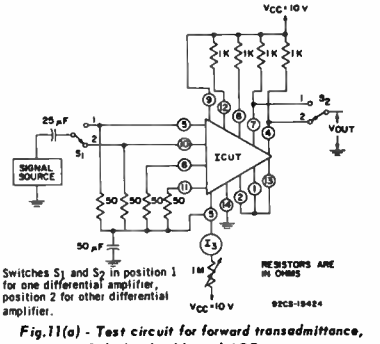


Fig.10 - Typical gain-bandwidth product (f_T) for each transistor vs emitter current.



Switches S_1 and S_2 in position 1 for one differential amplifier, position 2 for other differential amplifier.

Fig.11(a) - Test circuit for forward transadmittance, -3 dB bandwidth, and AGC range.

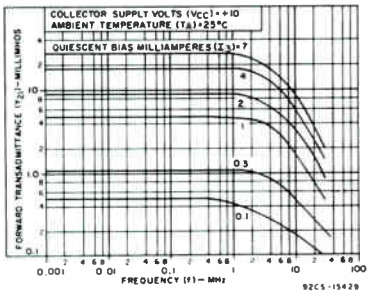


Fig.11(b) - Typical differential amplifier forward transadmittance with single-ended output vs frequency.

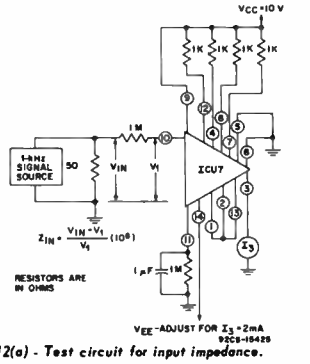


Fig.12(a) - Test circuit for input impedance.

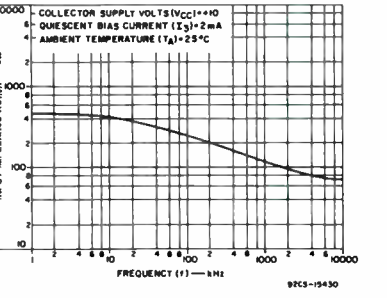


Fig.12(b) - Typical input impedance vs frequency with output short-circuited.

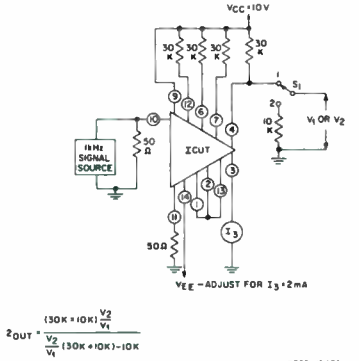


Fig.13(a) - Test circuit for output impedance.

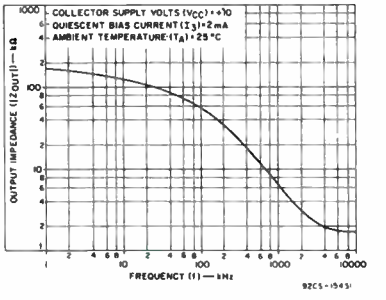


Fig.13(b) - Typical output impedance vs frequency with input short-circuited.

Zero-Voltage Switches

For 50/60 and 400 Hz Thyristor Control Applications

The RCA-CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079 zero-voltage switches are monolithic silicon integrated circuits designed to control a thyristor in a variety of AC power switching applications for AC input voltages of 24 V, 120 V, 208/230 V, and 277 V at 50/60 and 400 Hz. Each of the zero-voltage switches incorporates 4 functional blocks (see Fig. 1) as follows:

1. Limiter-Power Supply—Permits operation directly from an AC line.
2. Differential On/Off Sensing Amplifier—Tests the condition of external sensors or command signals. Hysteresis or proportional-control capability may easily be implemented in this section.
3. Zero-Crossing Detector—Synchronizes the output pulses of the circuit at the time when the AC cycle is at zero voltage point; thereby eliminating radio-frequency interference (RFI) when used with resistive loads.
4. Triac Gating Circuit—Provides high-current pulses to the gate of the power controlling thyristor.

In addition, the CA3058 and CA3059 provide the following important auxiliary functions (see Fig. 1):

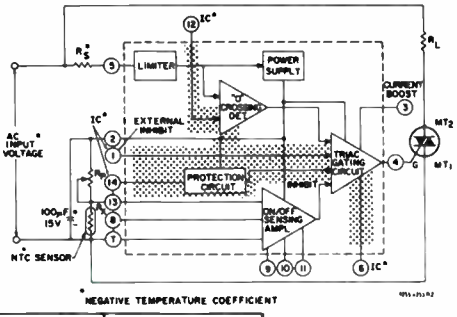
1. A built-in protection circuit that may be actuated to remove drive from the triac if the sensor opens or shorts.
2. Thyristor firing may be inhibited through the action of an internal diode gate connected to Terminal 1.
3. High-power dc comparator operation is provided by overriding the action of the zero-crossing detector. This is accomplished by connecting Terminal 12 to Terminal 7. Gate current to the thyristor is continuous when Terminal 13 is positive with respect to Terminal 9.

For an explanation of these functions see Operating Considerations. For detailed application information, see companion Application Note, ICAN-6182, "Features and Applications of RCA Integrated-Circuit Zero-Voltage Switches (CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079)".

The CA3058 is supplied in a hermetic 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package. Types CA3059 and CA3079 are supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line plastic packages.

Applications:

- **Relay control**
- **Heater control**
- **Valve control**
- **Lamp control**
- **Synchronous switching of flashing lights**
- **On-off motor switching**
- **Differential comparator with self-contained power supply for industrial applications**
- **Photosensitive control**
- **Power one-shot control**



* NEGATIVE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

AC Input Voltage (50/60 or 400 Hz) V AC	Input Series Resistor (R_S) k Ω	Dissipation Rating for R_S W
24	2	0.5
120	10	2
208/230	20	4
277	25	5

NOTE:
Circuitry, within shaded areas, not included in CA3079

■ See chart

▲ IC = Internal Connection - - DO NOT USE (Terminal Restriction applies only to CA3079).

Fig. 1—Functional block diagram of CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

Features	CA3058	CA3059	CA3079
■ 24V, 120V, 208/230V, 277V at 50 60, or 400 Hz operation	√	√	√
■ Differential Input	√	√	√
■ Low Balance Input Current (max.) -μA	1	1	2
■ Built-in Protection Circuit for opened or shorted sensor (Term. 14)	√	√	
■ Sensor Range (R_X) - kΩ	2 to 100	2 to 100	2 to 50
■ DC Mode (Term 12)	√	√	
■ External Trigger (Term. 6)	√	√	
■ External Inhibit (Term. 1)	√	√	
■ DC Supply Volts (max.)	14	14	10
■ Operating Temperature Range - °C		−55 to +125	

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMS. 2 AND 7):
CA3058, CA3059 ..... 14 V
CA3079 ..... 10 V
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN TERMS. 2 AND 8):
CA3058, CA3059 ..... 14 V
CA3079 ..... 10 V
PEAK SUPPLY CURRENT (TERMS. 5 AND 7) ..... ±50 mA
OUTPUT PULSE CURRENT (TERM. 4) ..... 150 mA

POWER DISSIPATION:
Up to T_A=75°C – CA3058 ..... 700 mW
Up to T_A=55°C – CA3059,CA3079 ... 700 mW
Above T_A=75°C – CA3058 ..... Derate Linearly 8 mW/°C
Above T_A=55°C – CA3059,CA3079 ..... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating ..... −55 to +125°C
Storage ..... −65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):
At a distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

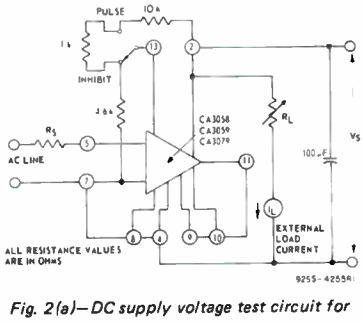


Fig. 2(a)—DC supply voltage test circuit for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

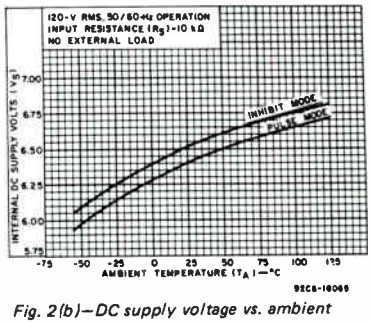


Fig. 2(b)—DC supply voltage vs. ambient temperature for CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

TERMINAL NO.	1 Note 3	2	3	4	5 Note 1	6 Note 3	7	8	9	10	11	12 Note 3	13	14 Note 2,3	MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1 Note 3		•	•	•	•	15 0	10 −2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	10	0.1
2			0 −15	0 −15	2 −14	0 −14	0▲ −14	0▲ −14	0 −14	0 −14	0 −14	• .	0 −14	0 −14	150	10
3				0 −15	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4					•	2 −10	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0.1	150
5 Note 1						•	7 −7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	50	10
6 Note 3							14 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7								•	14 0	• .	20 0	2.5 −2.5	14 0	6 −6	•	•
8									10 0	•	•	•	•	•	0.1	2
9										•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10											•	•	•	•	•	•
11												•	•	•	•	•
12 Note 3													•	•	50	50
13														•	•	•
14 Note 3															2	2

This chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range of horizontal Terminal 6 to vertical Terminal 4 is 2 to −10 volts.

Note 1 – Resistance should be inserted between Terminal 5 and external supply or line voltage for limiting current into Terminal 5 to less than 50 mA.

Note 2 – Resistance should be inserted between Terminal 14 and external supply for limiting current into Terminal 14 to less than 2 mA.

Note 3 – For the CA3079 indicated terminal is internally connected and, therefore, should not be used.

▲For CA3079 (0 to −10 V).

•Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals; however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

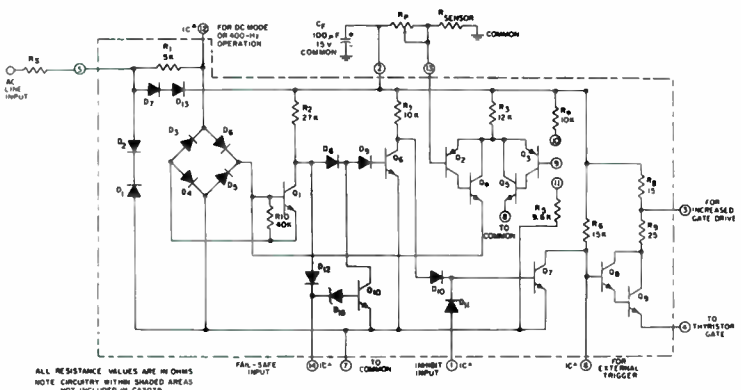


Fig. 4– Schematic diagram of CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

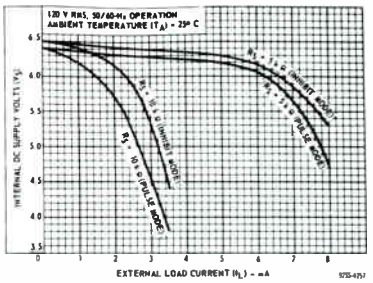


Fig. 2(c)–DC supply voltage vs. external load –current for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

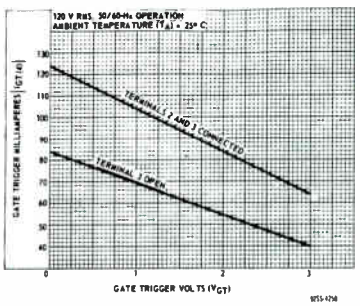


Fig. 3–Gate trigger current vs. gate trigger voltage for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

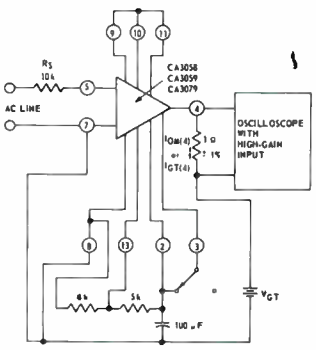


Fig. 5(a)–Peak output (pulsed) and gate trigger current with internal power supply test circuit for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

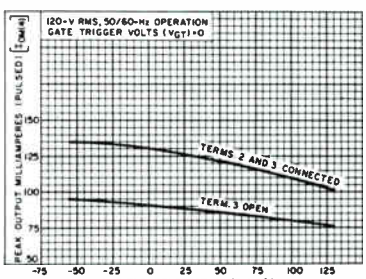


Fig. 5(b)–Peak output current (pulsed) vs. ambient temperature for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (For all types, unless indicated otherwise)
All voltages are measured with respect to Terminal 7.

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$ (Unless Indicated Otherwise)	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Operating at 120 V rms, 50-60 Hz (AC Line Voltage)●					
DC Supply Voltage, V_S					
Inhibit Mode					
At 50/60 Hz	$R_S = 8\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 0$	6.1	6.5	7	V
At 400 Hz	$R_S = 10\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 0$	–	6.8	–	V
At 50/60 Hz	$R_S = 5\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 2$ mA	–	6.4	–	V
Pulse Mode					
At 50/60 Hz	$R_S = 8\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 0$	6	6.4	7	V
At 400 Hz	$R_S = 10\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 0$	–	6.7	–	V
At 50/60 Hz	$R_S = 5\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 2$ mA	–	6.3	–	V
At 50/60 Hz (CA3058) *See Fig. 2*	$R_S = 8\ k\Omega$, $I_L = 0$, $T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	5.5	–	7.5	V
Gate Trigger Current, I_{GT} (4) *See Figs. 3, 5(a)*	Terms. 3 and 2 connected, $V_{GT} = 1$ V	–	105	–	mA
Peak Output Current (Pulsed), I_{OM} (4)	Term. 3 open, Gate Trigger Voltage (V_{GT}) = 0	50	84	–	mA
With Internal Power Supply	Terms. 3 and 2 connected, Gate Trigger Voltage (V_{GT})=0	90	124	–	mA
	Term. 3 open, V^+=12 V, V_{GT}=0	–	170	–	mA
With External Power Supply *See Figs. 5, 6*	Terms. 3 and 2 connected, V^+=12 V, $V_{GT} = 0$	–	240	–	mA
Inhibit Input Ratio, V_9/V_2					
All Types	Voltage Ratio of Term. 9 to 2	0.465	0.485	0.520	–
CA3058 *See Fig. 7*	$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	0.450	–	0.520	–
Total Gate Pulse Duration:*					
For positive dv/dt, t_P					
50-60 Hz	$C_{EXT} = 0$	70	100	140	μs
400 Hz	$C_{EXT} = 0$, $R_{EXT} = \infty$	–	12	–	μs
For negative dv/dt, t_N					
50-60 Hz	$C_{EXT} = 0$	70	100	140	μs
400 Hz *See Fig. 8*	$C_{EXT} = 0$, $R_{EXT} = \infty$	–	10	–	μs
Pulse Duration After Zero Crossing (50-60 Hz):					
For positive dv/dt, t_{P1}	$C_{EXT} = 0$	–	50	–	μs
For negative dv/dt, t_{N1} *See Fig. 8*	$R_{EXT} = \infty$	–	60	–	μs
Output Leakage Current, I_4					
Inhibit Mode:					
All Types		–	0.001	10	μA
CA3058 *See Fig. 9*	$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	–	–	20	μA
Input Bias Current, I_I					
CA3058, CA3059		–	220	1000	nA
CA3079 *See Fig. 10*		–	220	2000	nA

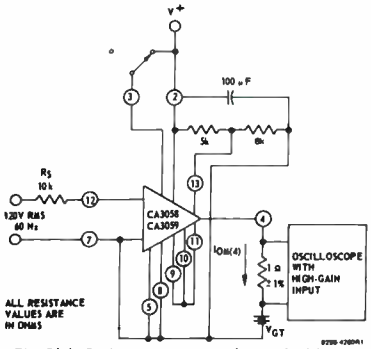


Fig. 6(a)—Peak output current (pulsed) with external power supply test circuit for CA3058 and CA3059.

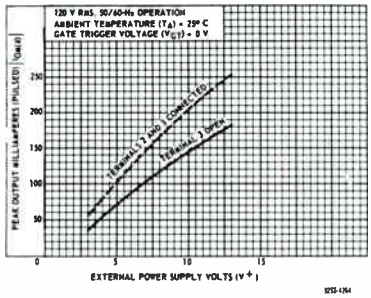


Fig. 6(b)—Peak output current (pulsed) vs. external power supply voltage for CA3058 and CA3059.

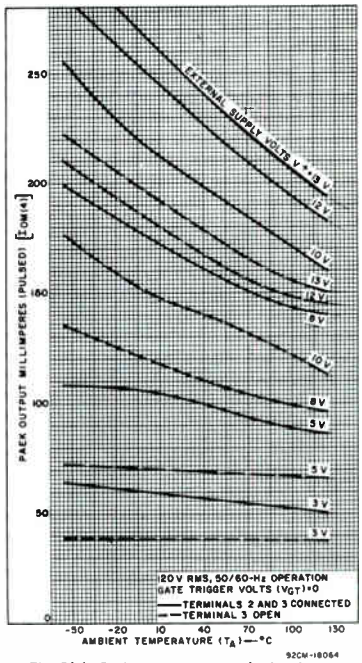


Fig. 6(c)—Peak output current (pulsed) vs. ambient temperature for CA3058 and CA3059.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (For all types, unless indicated otherwise) (Cont'd)
All voltages are measured with respect to Terminal 7.

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^oC$ (Unless Indicated Otherwise)	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Operating at 120 V rms, 50-60 Hz (AC Line Voltage)●					
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range, V_{CMR}	Terms. 9 and 13 connected	–	1.5 to 5	–	V
Sensitivity, $\Delta V_{13}^{\neq}$ (Pulse Mode) *See Figs. 5(a), 12*	Term. 12 open	–	6	–	mV

$^{\neq}$Required voltage change at Term. 13 to either turn OFF the triac when ON or turn ON the triac when OFF.

* Pulse duration in 50 Hz applications is approximately 15% longer than shown in Fig. 8(b).

● The values given in the Electrical Characteristics Chart at 120 V also apply for operation at input voltages of 24 V, 208/230 V, and 277 V, except for Pulse Duration. However, the series resistor (R_S) must have the indicated value, shown in the chart in Fig. 1, for the specified input voltage.

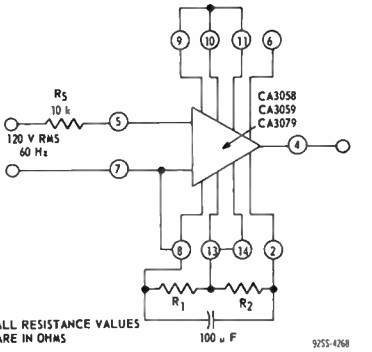


Fig. 7(a)—Input inhibit voltage ratio test circuit for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

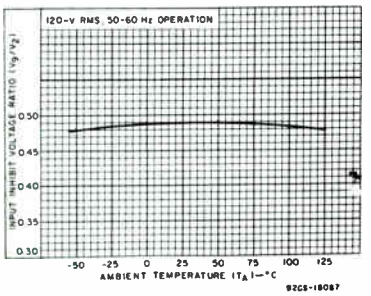


Fig. 7(b)—Input inhibit voltage ratio vs. ambient temperature for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

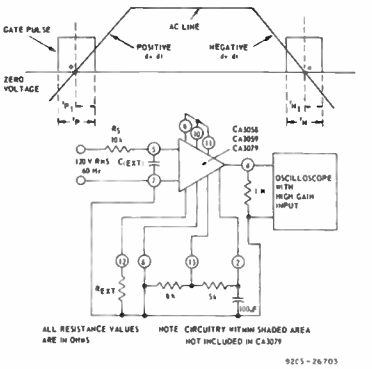


Fig. 8(a)—Gate pulse duration test circuit with associated waveform for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

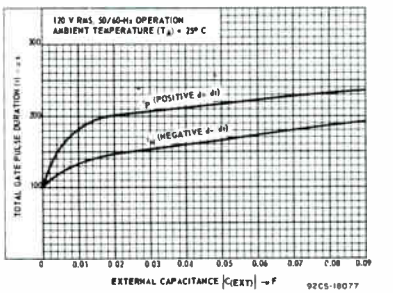


Fig. 8(b)—Total gate pulse duration vs. external capacitance for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

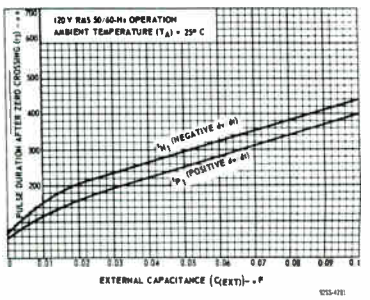


Fig. 8(c)—Pulse duration after zero crossing vs. external capacitance for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

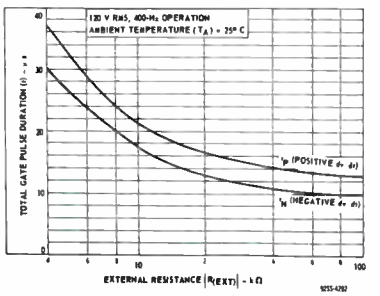


Fig. 8(d)—Total gate pulse duration vs. external resistance for CA3058 and CA3059.

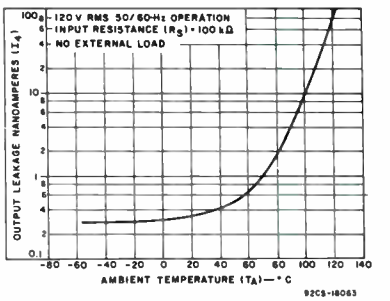


Fig. 9—Output leakage current (inhibit mode) vs. ambient temperature for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

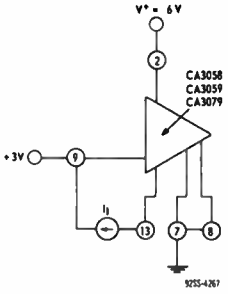


Fig. 10—Input bias current test circuit for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

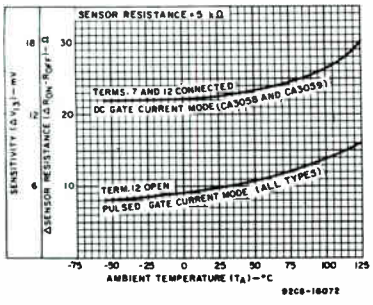


Fig. 12—Sensitivity vs. ambient temperature for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

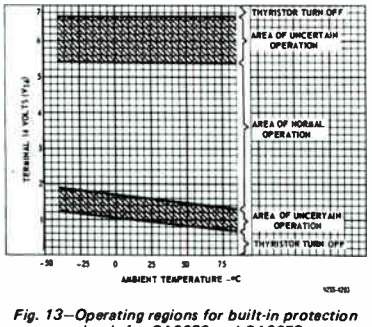
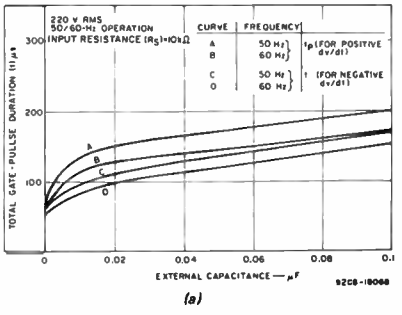
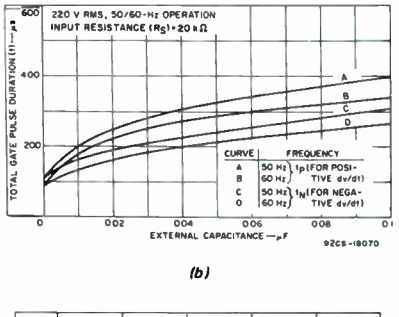


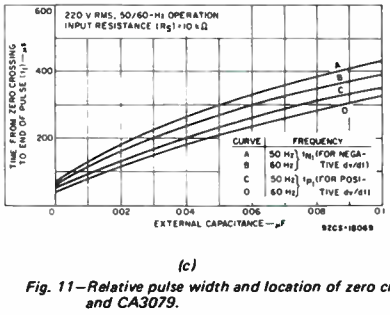
Fig. 13—Operating regions for built-in protection circuit for CA3058 and CA3059.



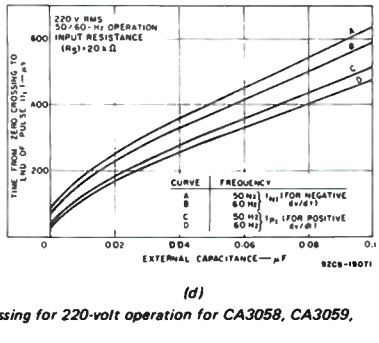
(a)



(b)



(c)



(d)

Fig. 11—Relative pulse width and location of zero crossing for 220-volt operation for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Power Supply Considerations for CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079

The CA3058, CA3059, and CA3079 are intended for operation as self-powered circuits with the power supplied from an AC line through a dropping resistor. The internal supply is designed to allow for some current to be drawn by the auxiliary power circuits. Typical power supply characteristics are given in Figs. 3(b) and 3(c).

Power Supply Considerations for CA3058 and CA3059

The output current available from the internal supply may not be adequate for higher power applications. In such applications an external power supply with a higher voltage should be used with a resulting increase in the output level. (See Fig. 5 for the peak output current characteristics). When an external power supply is used, Terminal 5 should be connected to Terminal 7 and the synchronizing voltage applied to Terminal 12 as illustrated in Fig. 5(a).

Operation of Built-in Protection for the CA3058, CA3059

A special feature of the CA3058 and CA3059 is the inclusion of a protection circuit which, when connected, removes power from the load if the sensor either shorts or opens. The protection circuit is activated by connecting Terminal 14 to Terminal 13 as shown in Fig. 1. To assure proper operation of the protection circuit the following conditions should be observed:

1. Use the internal supply and limit the external load current to 2 mA with a 5 kΩ dropping resistor.
2. Set the value of R_P and sensor resistance (R_X) between 2 kΩ and 100 kΩ.
3. The ratio of R_X to R_P, typically, should be greater than 0.33 and less than 3. If either of these ratios is not met with an unmodified sensor over the entire anticipated temperature range, then either a series or shunt resistor must be added to avoid undesired activation of the circuit.

If operation of the protection circuit is desired under conditions other than those specified above, then apply the data given in Fig. 13.

External Inhibit Function for the CA3058 and CA3059

A priority inhibit command may be applied to Terminal 1. The presence of at least +1.2 V at 10 μA will remove drive from the thyristor. This required level is compatible with DTL or T^2L logic. A logical 1 activates the inhibit function.

DC Gate Current Mode for the CA3058 and CA3059

Connecting Terminals 7 and 12 disables the zero-crossing detector and permits the flow of gate current on demand from the differential sensing amplifier. This mode of operation is useful when comparator operation is desired or when inductive loads are switched. Care must be exercised to avoid overloading the internal power supply when operating in this mode. A sensitive gate thyristor should be used with a resistor placed between Terminal 4 and the gate in order to limit the gate current.

CA3060, CA3060A Types

Operational Transconductance Amplifier Arrays

APPLICATIONS

- For low power conventional operational amplifier applications
- Active filters
- Comparators
- Gyrators
- Mixers
- Modulators
- Multiplexers
- Multipliers
- Strobing and gating functions
- Sample and hold functions

FEATURES

- Low power consumption – as low as 100 μW per amplifier
- Independent biasing for each amplifier
- High forward transconductance
- Programmable range of input characteristics
- Low input bias and input offset current
- High input and output impedance
- No effect on device under output short-circuit conditions
- Zener diode bias regulator

RCA-CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D, and CA3060E, monolithic integrated circuits, are arrays of three independent Operational Transconductance Amplifiers. This type of amplifier is a new circuit concept that has the generic characteristics of an operational voltage amplifier with the exception that the forward gain characteristic is best described by transconductance rather than voltage gain (open-loop voltage gain is the product of the transconductance and the load resistance, $g_m R_L$). When operated into a suitable load resistor and with provisions for feedback, these amplifiers are well suited for a wide variety of operational-amplifier and related applications. In addition, the extremely high output impedance makes these types particularly well suited for service in active filters.

The three amplifiers in the CA3060 family are identical push-pull Class A types which can be independently biased to achieve a wide range of characteristics for specific applications. The electrical characteristics of each amplifier are a function of the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}). This feature offers the system designer maximum flexibility with regard to output current capability, power consumption, slew rate, input resistance, input bias current, and input offset current. The linear variation of the parameters with respect to bias and the ability to maintain a constant dc level between input and output of each amplifier also makes the CA3060 suitable for a variety of non-linear applications such as mixers, multipliers, and modulators.

In addition, the types in the CA3060 family incorporate a unique Zener diode regulator system that permits current regulation below supply voltages normally associated with such systems.

Generic applications of the OTA are described in ICAN-6668, Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers.

The CA3060AD, CA3060BD, and CA3060D are supplied in a hermetic 16-lead dual-in-line ceramic package which can be operated over the full military temperature range, -55°C to +125°C. The CA3060E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and is operational from -40°C to +85°C.

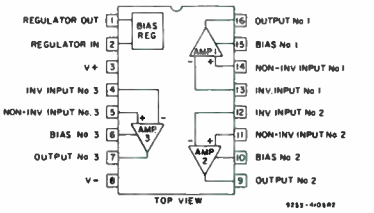


Fig.1–Functional block diagram for each type in the CA3060 family.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at* T_A = 25°C

DC Supply Voltage (between V+ and V− terminals):
- CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E . . . . . 36V (±18V)
- CA3060D . . . . . 14 V (±7V)

Differential Input Voltage (each amplifier):
- CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E . . . . . ±5V
- CA3060D . . . . . ±5V

DC Input Voltage . . . . . V+ to V−

Input Signal Current (each amplifier of each type): . . . . . ±1 mA

Amplifier Bias Current (each amplifier of each type) . . . . . 2 mA

Bias Regulator Input Current . . . . . -5 mA

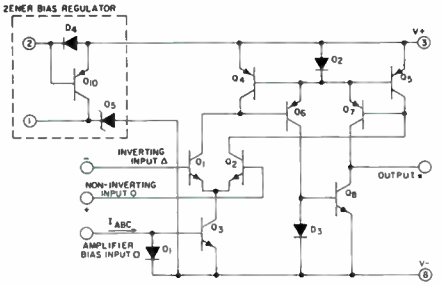
Output Short-Circuit Duration* . . . . . No limitation

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

Device Dissipation:
- Total Package of each type up to T_A = 75°C . . . . . 490 mW
- Above T_A = 75°C . . . . . Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

Temperature Range:
- Operating –
  - CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D . . . . . -55 to +125°C
  - CA3060E . . . . . -40 to +85°C
- Storage –
  - CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060D, CA3060E . . . . . -65 to +150°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10s max . . . . . +300°C



Δ INVERTING INPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 13, 12 AND 4, RESPECTIVELY
O NON-INVERTING INPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS TERMINAL Nos. 14, 11, AND 5, RESPECTIVELY
• OUTPUT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 16, 9, AND 7, RESPECTIVELY
□ AMPLIFIER BIAS CURRENT OF AMPLIFIERS 1, 2, AND 3 IS ON TERMINAL Nos. 15, 10, AND 6, RESPECTIVELY

92CS-15860R1

Fig.2–Simplified schematic diagram showing bias regulator and one operational transconductance amplifier for each type of the CA3060 family.

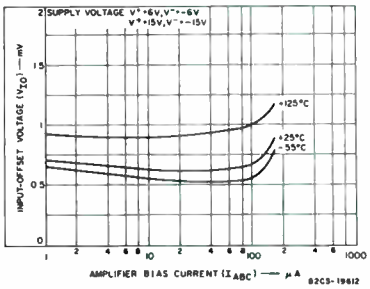


Fig.3–Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

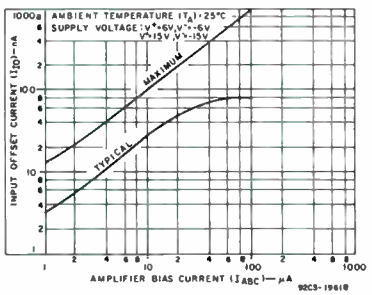


Fig.4–Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current.

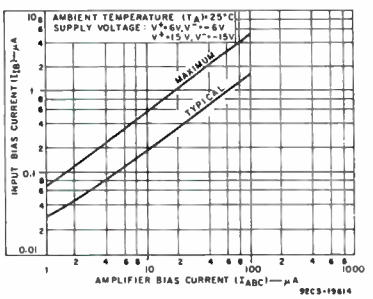


Fig.5a–Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current

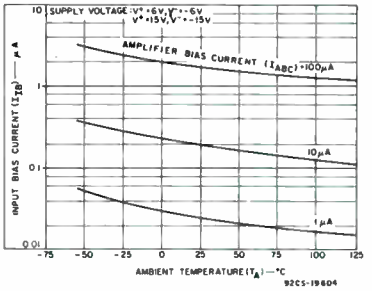


Fig.5b–Input bias current vs. ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CA3060D)
For each amplifier at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 6 V, V^- = -6 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.	LIMITS Amplifier Bias Current I_{ABC} = 1 μA MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	I_{ABC} = 10 μA MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	I_{ABC} = 100 μA MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	3	–	1	5	–	1	5	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4	–	3	14	–	30	100	–	250	1000	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	5a, b	–	33	70	–	300	550	–	2500	5000	nA
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	6a, b	1.3	2.3	–	15	26	–	150	240	–	μA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V_{OM^+}	7	4.6	5	–	4.5	4.8	–	4.5	4.7	–	V
Negative	V_{OM^-}		5.8	5.95	–	5.8	5.95	–	5.7	5.9	–	
Amplifier Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_A	8a, b	–	8.5	14	–	85	120	–	850	1200	μA
Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P	–	–	0.10	0.17	–	1	1.45	–	10	14.5	mW
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■ Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	–	–	1.5	120	–	2	120	–	2	120	μV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	20	120	–	20	120	–	30	120	
Amplifier Bias Voltage*	V_{ABC}	9	–	0.54	–	–	0.60	–	–	0.66	–	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (at 1 kHz unless specified otherwise)												
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_{21}	10a, b	0.3	1.55	–	3	18	–	30	102	–	mmho
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	70	110	–	70	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	4.4 to -5.1 min 4.7 to -5.3 typ			4.3 to -5 min. 4.6 to -5.2 typ.			4.3 to -5 min. 4.6 to -5.2 typ.			V
Slew Rate (Test ckt., Fig. 13	SR		–	0.1	–	–	1	–	–	8	–	V/μs
Open-Loop (g_{21}) Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	11	–	20	–	–	45	–	–	110	–	kHz
Input Impedance Components: Resistance	R_I	12	800	1600	–	90	170	–	10	20	–	kΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_I	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	–	2.7	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Resistance	R_O	14	–	200	–	–	20	–	–	2	–	MΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_O	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	pF
ZENER BIAS REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS (at T_A = 25°C, I_Z = 0.1 mA)						MIN.	TYP.	MAX.				
Voltage	V_Z	15	Temp. Coeff. = 3 mV/°C			6.2	6.7	7.9				V
Impedance	Z_Z	–					200	300				Ω

* Temperature-Coefficient; -2.2 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.54 V, I_{ABC} = 1 μA; -2.1 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.060 V, I_{ABC} = 10 μA); -1.9 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.66 V, I_{ABC} = 100 μA)

■ Conditions for Input Offset Voltage and Supply Sensitivity:
(a) Bias current derived from the regulator with an appropriate resistor connected from terminal No. 1 to the bias terminal on the amplifier under test —

V^+ is reduced to 5 volts for V^+ sensitivity
V^- is reduced to -5 volts for V^- sensitivity

(b) V^+ sensitivity in μV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset} - \text{Voffset for +5 V and -6 V supplies}}{1 \text{ volt}}$

V^- sensitivity in μV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset} - \text{Voffset for -5 V and +6 V supplies}}{1 \text{ volt}}$

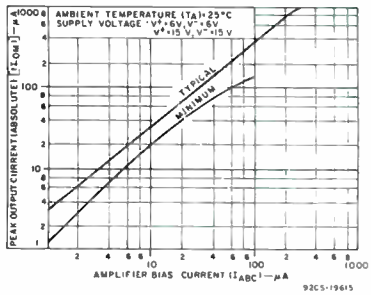


Fig.6a—Peak output current vs. amplifier bias current.

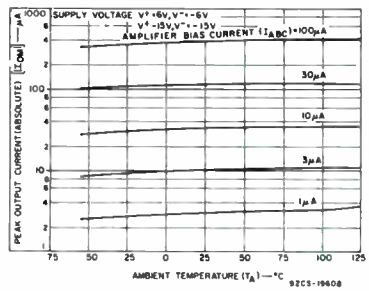


Fig.6b—Peak output current vs. ambient temperature.

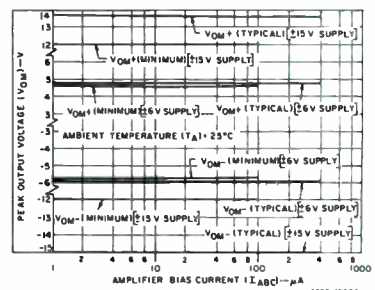


Fig.7—Peak output voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

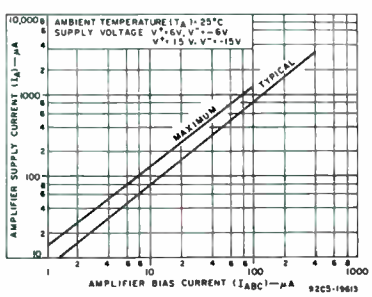


Fig.8a—Amplifier supply current (each amplifier) vs. amplifier bias current.

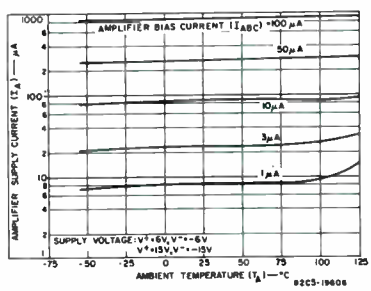


Fig.8b—Amplifier supply current (each amplifier) vs. ambient temperature.

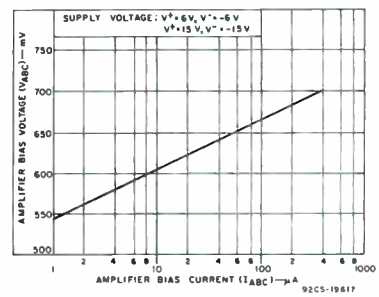


Fig.9—Amplifier bias voltage vs. amplifier bias current.

CA3060, CA3060A Types

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E)
For each amplifier at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 15 V, V^- = -15 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVE Fig.	LIMITS, Amplifier Bias Current: I_{ABC} = 1 µA (CA3060BD) MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	I_{ABC} = 10 µA (CA3060BD) MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	I_{ABC} = 100 µA (CA3060AD, CA3060BD, CA3060E) MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS												
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	3	–	1	5	–	1	5	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	4	–	3	14	–	30	100	–	250	1000	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	5a,b	–	33	70	–	300	550	–	2500	5000	nA
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	6a,b	1 3	2.3		15	26	–	150	240	–	µA
Peak Output Voltage Positive	V_{OM^+}	7	12	13 6	–	12	13 6	–	12	13 6	–	V
Negative	V_{OM^-}		12	14 7	–	12	14 7	–	12	14 7	–	V
Amplifier Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_A	8a,b	–	8 5	14	–	85	120	–	850	1200	µA
Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P	–	–	0 26	0 42	–	2 6	3 6	–	26	36	mW
Input Offset-Voltage Sensitivity■ Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		–	1 5	150	–	2	150	–	2	150	µV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	20	150	–	20	150	–	30	150	µV/V
Amplifier Bias Voltage*	V_{ABC}	9		0 54	–	–	0 60	–	–	0 66	–	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (at 1 kHz unless specified otherwise)												
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_{21}	10a,b	0 3	1 55	–	3	18		30	102	–	mmho
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		70	110		70	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	+12 to -12 min, +13 to -14 typ			+12 to -12 min, +13 to -14 typ			+12 to -12 min, +13 to -14 typ			V
Slew Rate (Test ckt, Fig 13)	SR	–		0 1			1		–	8	–	V/µs
Open-Loop (g_{21}) Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	11	–	20		–	45	–	–	110	–	kHz
Input Impedance Components Resistance	R_I	12	800	1600		90	170	–	10	20	–	kΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_I	–		2 7		–	2 7	–	–	2 7	–	pF
Output Impedance Components Resistance	R_O	14	–	200	–	–	20	–	–	2	–	MΩ
Capacitance at 1 MHz	C_O	–		4 5	–	–	4 5	–	–	4 5	–	pF

ZENER BIAS REGULATOR CHARACTERISTICS (at T_A = 25°C, I_2 = 0.1 mA)

				MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Voltage	V_Z	15	Temp Coeff = 3mV/°C	6 2	6 7	7.9	V
Impedance	Z_Z	–			200	300	Ω

* Temperature-Coefficient, -2 2 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0 54 V, I_{ABC} = 1 µA, -2 1 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.060 V, I_{ABC} = 10 µA), -1 9 mV/°C (at V_{ABC} = 0.66 V, I_{ABC} = 100 µA)

■ Conditions for Input Offset Voltage and Supply Sensitivity
(a) Bias current derived from the regulator with an appropriate resistor connected from terminal No 1 to the bias terminal on the amplifier under test ...
V^+ is reduced to 13 volts for V^+ sensitivity
V^- is reduced to -13 volts for V^- sensitivity

(b) V^+ sensitivity in µV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for +13 V and -15 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

V^- sensitivity in µV/V = $\frac{\text{Voffset - Voffset for -13 V and +15 V supplies}}{\text{1 volt}}$

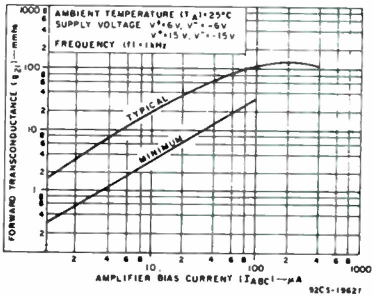


Fig. 10a–Forward transconductance vs. amplifier bias current.

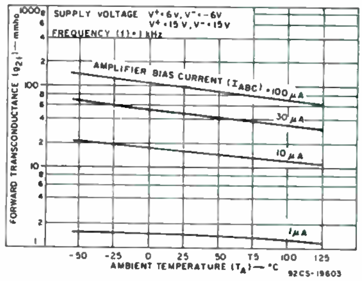


Fig. 10b–Forward transconductance vs. ambient temperature.

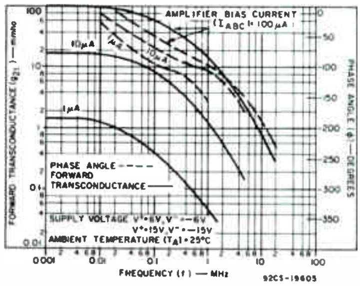


Fig. 11–Forward transconductance vs. frequency.

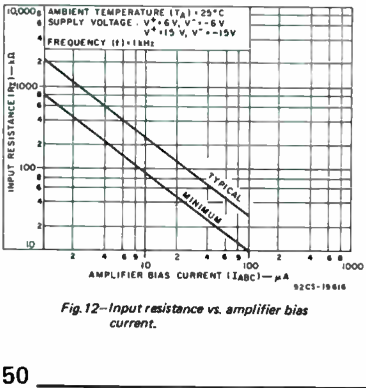
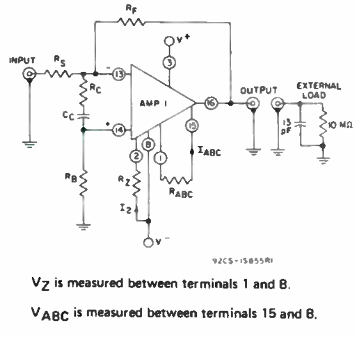


Fig. 12–Input resistance vs. amplifier bias current.



V_Z is measured between terminals 1 and 8.

V_{ABC} is measured between terminals 15 and 8.

$$R_Z = \frac{[(V^+)-(V^-)-0.7]}{I_2}, \quad R_{ABC} = \frac{V_Z - V_{ABC}}{I_{ABC}}$$

Supply Voltage: for both ±6 V and ±15 V.

TYPICAL SLEW RATE TEST CIRCUIT PARAMETERS

I_{ABC}	SLEW RATE	I_2	R_{ABC}	R_S	R_F	R_B	R_C	C_C
µA	V/µs	µA	ohms					µF
100	8	200	62 k	100k	100k	51k	100	0.02
10	1	200	620k	1M	1M	510k	1k	0.005
1	0.1	2	6.2M	10M	10M	5.1M	∞	0

Fig. 13–Slew rate test circuit for amplifier No. 1 of CA3060.

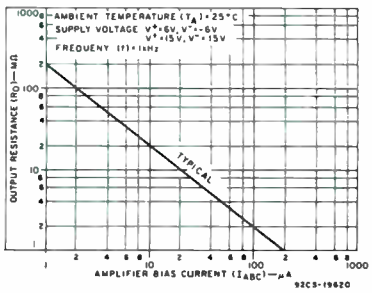


Fig.14—Output resistance vs. amplifier bias current.

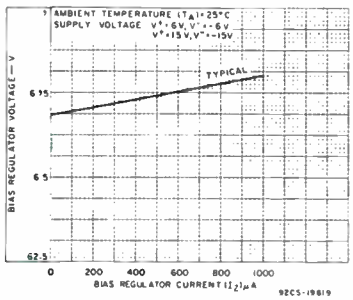


Fig.15—Bias regulator voltage vs. bias regulator current.

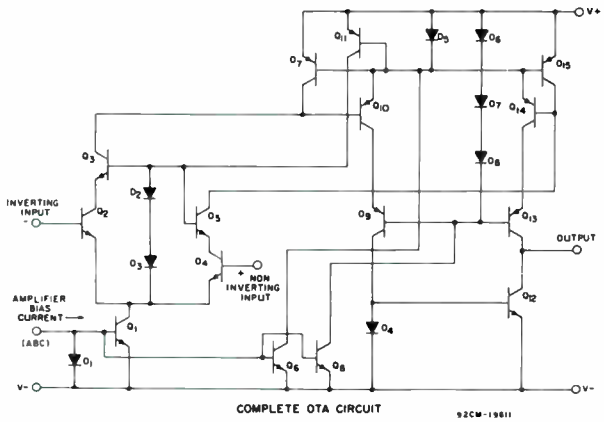


Fig.16 — Complete schematic diagram showing one of the three operational transconductance amplifiers.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The CA3060 consists of three operational amplifiers similar in form and application to conventional operational amplifiers but sufficiently different from the standard operational amplifier (op-amp) to justify some explanation of their characteristics. The amplifiers incorporated in the CA3060 are best described by the term Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA). The characteristics of an ideal OTA are similar to those of an ideal op-amp except that the OTA has an extremely high output impedance. Because of this inherent characteristic the output signal is best defined in terms of current which is proportional to the difference between the voltages of the two input terminals. Thus, the transfer characteristic is best described in terms of transconductance rather than voltage gain. Other than the difference given above, the characteristics tabulated on pages 3 and 4 of this data bulletin are similar to those of any typical op-amp.

The OTA circuitry incorporated in the CA3060 (See Fig. 16) provides the equipment designer with a wider variety of circuit arrangements than does the standard op-amp; because as the curves in the data bulletin indicate, the user may select the optimum circuit conditions for a specific application simply by varying the bias conditions of each amplifier. If low power consumption, low bias, and low offset current, or high input impedance are primary design requirements, then low current operating conditions may be selected. On the other hand, if operation into a moderate load impedance is the primary consideration, then higher levels of bias may be used.

Bias Considerations for Op-Amp Applications

The operational transconductance amplifiers allow the circuit designer to select and control the operating conditions of the circuit merely by the adjustment of the input bias current I_{ABC}. This enables the designer to have complete control over transconductance, peak output current and total power consumption independent of supply voltage.

In addition, the high output impedance makes these amplifiers ideal for applications where current summing is involved.

The design of a typical operational amplifier circuit (See Fig. 17) would proceed as follows:

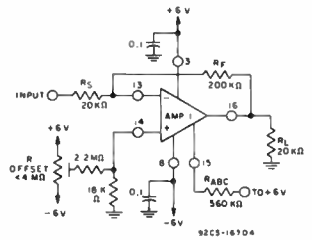


Fig.17—20-dB amplifier using the CA3060.

Circuit Requirements
Closed loop voltage gain = 10 (20 dB)
Offset voltage adjustable to zero
Current drain as low as possible
Supply voltage = ±6 V
Maximum input voltage = ±50 mV
Input resistance = 20 kΩ
Load resistance = 20 kΩ
Device: CA3060

Calculation

1. Required transconductance g_{21}.
   Assume that the open loop gain A_{OL} must be at least ten times the closed loop gain. Therefore, the forward transconductance required is given by

$$g_{21} = A_{OL}/R_L$$

$$= 100/18\ k\Omega$$

$$\cong 5.5\ mmho$$

(R_L = 20 kΩ in parallel with 200 kΩ

$\cong$ 18 kΩ)

2. Selection of suitable amplifier bias current.
   The amplifier bias current is selected from the minimum value curve of transconductance (Fig. 10a) to assure that the amplifier will provide sufficient gain. For the required g_{21} of 5.5 mmho an amplifier bias current I_{ABC} of 20 μA is suitable.

3. Determination of Output Swing Capability.
   For a loop gain of 10 the output swing is ±0.5 V and the peak load current 25 μA. However, the amplifier must also supply the necessary current through the feedback resistor and for R_S = 20 kΩ than R_F = 200 kΩ if A_{OL} = 10. Therefore, the feedback loading = 0.5/200 kΩ = 2.5 μA.

   The total amplifier current output requirements are, therefore, ±27.5 μA. Referring to the data given in Fig. 6a we see that for an amplifier bias current of 20 μA the amplifier output current is ±40 μA. This is obviously adequate and it is not necessary to change the amplifier bias current I_{ABC}.

4. Calculation of bias resistance.
   For minimum supply current drain the amplifier bias current I_{ABC} should be fed directly from the supplies and not from the bias regulator. The value of the resistor R_{ABC} may be directly calculated using Ohm's law.

$$R_{ABC} = \frac{V_{SUP} \cdot V_{ABC}}{I_{ABC}}$$

$$R_{ABC} = \frac{12 \cdot 0.63}{20 \times 10^{-6}}$$

$$= 568.5\ k\Omega \text{ or } \cong 560\ k\Omega$$

5. Calculation of offset adjustment circuit.
   In order to reduce the loading effect of the offset adjustment circuit on the power supply, the offset control should be arranged to provide the necessary offset current. The source resistance of the non-inverting input is made equal to the source resistance of the inverting input.

$$\text{i.e.} \quad \frac{20 \times 200 \times 10^{6}\ \text{ohms}}{220 \times 10^{3}} \cong 18\ k\Omega$$

Because the maximum offset voltage is 5 mV and an additional increment due to the offset current (Fig. 4) flowing through the source resistance

(i.e. 200 x 10^{-9} x 18 x 10^{3} volts), therefore,

the Offset Voltage Range = 5 mV + 3.6 mV = ±8.6 mV

The current necessary to provide this offset is

$$\frac{8.6 \times 10^{-3}}{18 \times 10^{3}} \text{ or } 0.48\ \mu A$$

With a supply voltage of ±6 V, this current can be provided by a 10 MΩ resistor. However, the stability of such a resistor is often questionable and a more realistic value of 2.2 MΩ was used in the final circuit.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

Capacitance Effects

The CA3060 is designed to operate at such low power levels that high impedance circuits must be employed. In designing such circuits, particularly feedback amplifiers, stray circuit capacitance must always be considered because of its adverse effect on frequency response and stability. For example a 10-kΩ load with a stray capacitance of 15 pF has a time constant of 1 MHz. Fig. 18 illustrates how a 10-kΩ 15-pF load modifies the frequency characteristic.

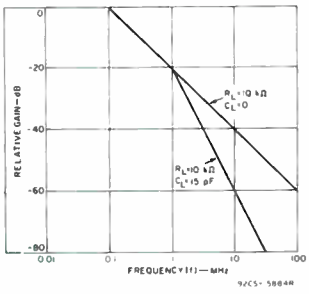


Fig. 18—Effect of capacitive loading on frequency response.

Capacitive loading also has an effect on slew rate; because the peak output current is established by the amplifier bias current, I_{ABC} (see Fig. 6a), the maximum slew rate is limited to the maximum rate at which the capacitance can be charged by the I_{OM}. Therefore,

$$SR = dV/dt = I_{OM}/C_L$$

where C_L is the total load capacitance including strays. This relationship is shown graphically in Fig. 19. When measuring slew rate for this data bulletin, care was taken to keep the total capacitive loading to 13 pF.

Phase Compensation

In many applications phase compensation will not be required for the amplifiers of the CA3060. When needed, compensation may easily be accomplished by a simple RC network at the input of the amplifier as shown in Fig. 13. The values given in Fig. 13 provide stable operation for the critical unity gain condition, assuming that capacitive loading on the output is 13 pF or less. Input phase compensation is recommended in order to maintain the highest possible slew rate.

In applications such as integrators, two OTAs may be cascaded to improve current gain. Compensation is best accomplished in this case with a shunt capacitor at the output of the first amplifier. The high gain following compensation assures a high slew rate.

APPLICATIONS

Having determined the operating points of the CA3060 amplifiers, they can now function in the same manner as conventional op-amps, and thus, are well suited for most op-amp applications, including inverting and non-inverting amplifiers, integrators, differentiators, summing amplifiers etc.

TRI-LEVEL COMPARATOR

Tri-level comparator circuits are an ideal application for the CA3060 since it contains the requisite three amplifiers. A tri-level comparator has three adjustable limits. If either the upper or lower limit is exceeded, the appropriate output is activated until the input signal returns to a selected intermediate limit. Tri-level comparators are particularly suited to many industrial control applications.

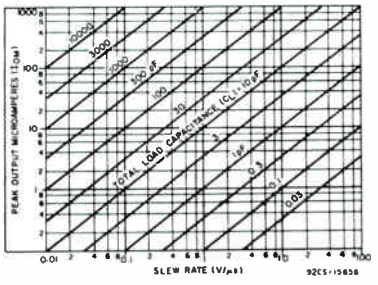


Fig. 19—Effect of load capacitance on slew rate.

Circuit Description

Fig. 20 shows the block diagram of a tri-level comparator using the CA3060. Two of the three amplifiers are used to compare the input signal with the upper-limit and lower-limit reference voltages. The third amplifier is used to compare the input signal with a selected value of intermediate-limit reference voltage. By appropriate selection or resistance ratios this intermediate-limit may be set to any voltage between the upper-limit and lower-limit values. The output of the upper-limit and lower-limit comparator sets the corresponding upper or lower-limit flip-flop. The activated flip-flop retains its state until the third comparator (intermediate-limit) in the CA3060 initiates a reset function, thereby indicating that the signal voltage has returned to the intermediate-limit selected. The flip-flops employ two CA3086 transistor-array IC's, with circuitry to provide separate "SET" and "POSITIVE OUTPUT" terminals.

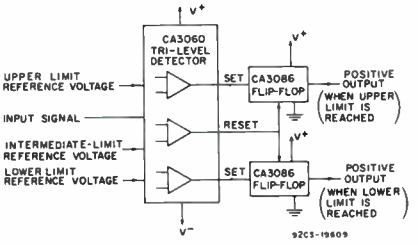


Fig. 20—Functional block diagram of a tri-level comparator.

The circuit diagram of a tri-level comparator appears in Fig. 21. Power is provided for the CA3060 via terminals 3 and 8 by ±6-volt supplies and the built-in regulator provides amplifier-bias-current (I_{ABC}) to the three amplifiers via terminal 1. Lower-limit and upper-limit reference voltages are selected by appropriate adjustment of potentiometers R1 and R2, respectively. When resistors R3 and R4 are equal in value (as shown), the intermediate-limit reference voltage is automatically established at a value midway between the lower-limit and upper-limit values. Appropriate variation of resistors R3 and R4 permits selection of other values of intermediate-limit voltages. Input signal (E_S) is applied to the three comparators via terminals 5, 12, and 14. The "SET" output lines trigger the appropriate flip-flop whenever the input signal reaches a limit value. When the input signal returns to an intermediate-value, the common flip-flop "RESET" line is energized. The loads in the circuits, shown in Fig. 21 are 5-V, 25-mA lamps.

Active Filters — Using the CA3060 as a Gyrator

The high output impedance of the OTAs makes the CA3060 ideally suited for use as a gyrator in active filter applications. Fig. 22 shows two OTAs of the CA3060 connected as a gyrator in an active filter circuit. The OTAs in this circuit can make a 3-μF capacitor function as a floating 10-kilohenry inductor across Terminals A and B. The measured Q of 13 (at a frequency of 1 Hz) of this inductor compares favorably with a calculated Q of 16. The 20-kilohm to 2-megohm attenuators in this circuit extend the dynamic range of the OTA by a factor of 100. The 100-kilohm potentiometer, across V+ and V-, tunes the inductor by varying the g_{21} of the OTAs, thereby changing the gyration resistance.

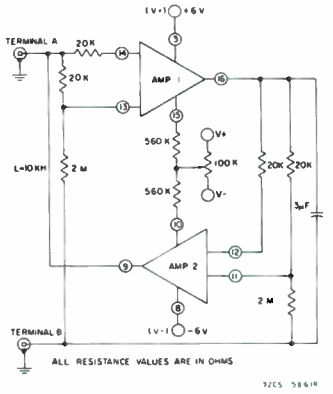


Fig. 22—Two operational transconductance amplifiers of the CA3060 connected as a gyrator in an active filter circuit.

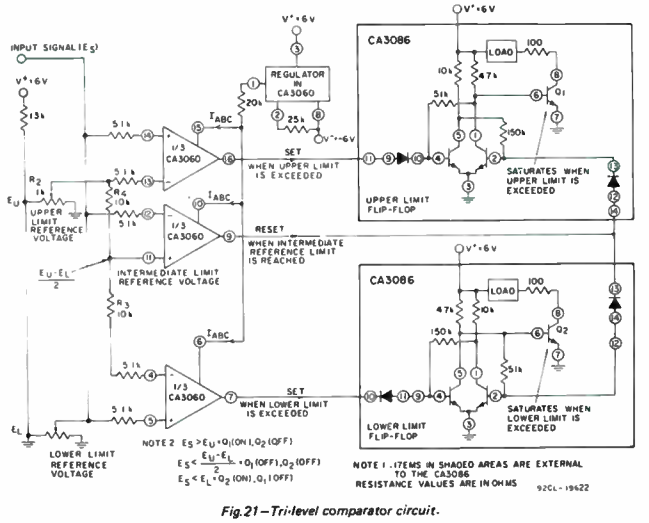


Fig. 21—Tri-level comparator circuit.

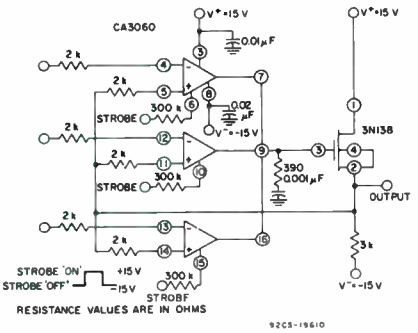


Fig.23—Three-channel multiplexer.

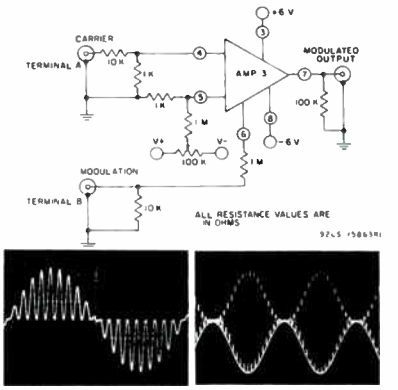


Fig.24—Two-quadrant multiplier circuit using the CA3060 with associated waveforms.

THREE CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER

Fig. 23 shows a schematic of a three channel multiplexer using a single CA3060 and a 3N138 MOS/FET as a buffer and power amplifier.

When the CA3060 is connected as a high-input impedance voltage follower, and strobe "ON," each amplifier is activated and the output swings to the level of the input of that amplifier. The cascade arrangement of each CA3060 amplifier with the MOS/FET provides an open loop voltage gain in excess of 100 dB, thus assuring excellent accuracy in the voltage follower mode with 100% feedback.

Operation at ±6 volts is also possible with several minor changes. First, the resistance in series with amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}) terminal of each amplifier should be decreased to maintain 100 μA of strobe—"ON" current at this lower supply voltage. Second, the drain resistance for the MOS/FET should be decreased to maintain the same value of source current. The low cost dual-gate protected MOS/FET, RCA-40841, may be used when operating at the low supply voltage.

The phase compensation network consists of a single 390Ω resistor and a 1000-pF capacitor, located at the interface of the CA3060 output and the MOS/FET gate. The bandwidth of the system is 1.5 MHz and the slew rate is 0.3 volts/μsec. The system slew rate is directly proportional to the value of the phase compensation capacitor. Thus, with higher gain settings where lower values of phase compensation capacitors are possible, the slew rate is proportionally increased.

NON LINEAR APPLICATIONS

AM Modulator (Two-Quadrant Multiplier)

Fig. 24 shows Amplifier No. 3 of the CA3060 used in an AM modulator or 2-quadrant multiplier circuit. When modulation is applied to the amplifier bias input, Terminal B, and the carrier frequency to the differential input, Terminal A, the waveform, shown in Fig. 24, is obtained. Fig. 24 is a result of adjusting the input offset control to balance the circuit so that no modulation can occur at the output without a carrier input. The linearity of the modulator is indicated by the solid trace of the superimposed modulating frequency. The maximum depth of modulation is determined by the ratio of the peak input modulating voltage to V^-.

The two-quadrant multiplier characteristic of this modulator is easily seen if modulation and carrier are reversed as shown in Fig. 24. The polarity of the output must follow that of the differential input; therefore, the output is positive only during, the positive half cycle of the modulation and negative only in the second half cycle. Note, that both the input and output signals are referenced to ground. The output signal is zero when either the differential input or I_{ABC} are zero.

Four-Quadrant Multiplier

The CA3060 is also useful as a four-quadrant multiplier. A block diagram of such a multiplier, utilizing Amplifier Nos. 1, 2, and 3, is shown in Fig. 25 and a typical circuit is shown in Fig. 26. The multiplier consists of a single CA3060 and, as in the two-quadrant multiplier, exhibits no level shift between input and output. In Fig. 25, Amplifier No. 1 is connected as an inverting amplifier for the X-input signal. The output current of Amplifier No. 1 is calculated as follows:

$$I_{O(1)} = [-V_X]\ [g_{21}(1)] \qquad \text{(Eq.3)}$$

Ampl. No. 2 is a non-inverting amplifier so that

$$I_{O(2)} = [+V_X]\ [g_{21}(2)] \qquad \text{(Eq. 4)}$$

Because the amplifier output impedances are high, the load current is the sum of the two output currents, for an output voltage

$$V_O = V_X R_L\ [g_{21}(2) - g_{21}(1)] \qquad \text{(Eq. 5)}$$

The transconductance is approximately proportional to the amplifier bias current; therefore, by varying the bias current the g_{21} is also controlled. Amplifier No. 2 bias current is proportional to the Y-input signal and is expressed as

$$I_{ABC(2)} \approx \frac{(V\text{-}) + V_Y}{R_1} \qquad \text{(Eq. 6)}$$

Hence,

$$g_{21}(2) \approx k\ [\,(V\text{-}) + V_Y\,]. \qquad \text{(Eq. 7)}$$

Bias for Amplifier No. 1 is derived from the output of Amplifier No. 3 which is connected as a unity-gain inverting amplifier. $I_{ABC(1)}$, therefore, varies inversely with V_Y. And by the same reasoning as above

$$g_{21}(1) \approx k\ [\,(V\text{-}) - V_Y\,]. \qquad \text{(Eq. 8)}$$

Combining equation 5, 7, and 8 yields:

$$V_O \approx V_X \cdot k \cdot R_L \left\{ [\,(V\text{-}) + V_Y\,] - [\,(V\text{-}) - V_Y\,] \right\} \text{ or}$$

$$V_O \approx 2\,k\,R_L\,V_X\,V_Y$$

Fig. 26 shows the actual circuit including all the adjustments associated with differential input and an adjustment for equalizing the gains of Amplifiers No. 1 and No. 2. Adjustment of the circuit is quite simple. With both the X and Y voltages at zero, connect Terminal 10 to Terminal 8. This procedure disables Amplifier No. 2 and permits adjusting the offset voltage of Amplifier No. 1 to zero by means of the 100-kΩ potentiometer. Next, remove the short between Terminals 10 and 8 and connect Terminal 15 to Terminal 8. This step disables Amplifier No. 1 and permits Amplifier No. 2 to be zeroed with the other potentiometer. With AC signals on both the X and Y input, R3 and R11 are adjusted for symmetrical output signals. Fig. 27 shows the output waveform with the multiplier adjusted. The voltage waveform in Fig. 27a shows suppressed carrier modulation of 1-kHz carrier with a triangular wave.

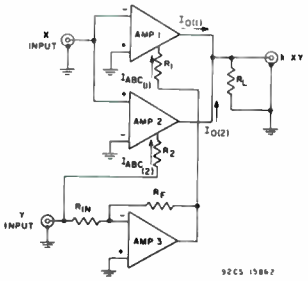


Fig.25—Four-quadrant multiplier using the CA3060.

Figures 27b and 27c, respectively, show the squaring of a triangular wave and a sine wave. Notice that in both cases the outputs are always positive and return to zero after each cycle.

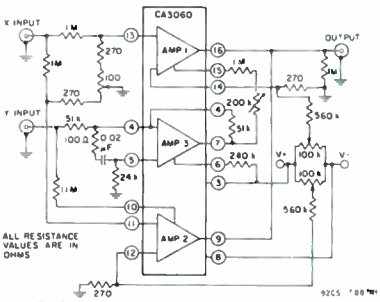


Fig.26—Typical four-quadrant multiplier circuit.

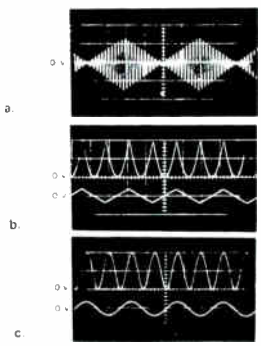


Fig.27—Voltage waveforms of four-quadrant multiplier circuit.

CA3062

Photo Detector and Power Amplifier

For Photoelectric Control Applications

Applications

- Counters
- Sorting
- Level controls
- Inspection
- Intrusion alarms
- Position sensor
- Edge monitoring
- Isolators
- **See ICAN-6538, "Applications of the RCA-CA3062 IC Photodetector and Power Amplifier in Switching Circuits"**

Features

- **100 mA output-current capability – can drive a relay or thyristor directly**
- **5 to 15 volt dc supply voltage**
- **Compact – complete system in a TO-5 style package**

The CA3062* is an integrated circuit consisting of a photosensitive section, an amplifier, and a pair of high-current output transistors on a single monolithic chip.

The photosensitive section consists of Darlington pairs and affords high sensitivity. The power amplifier has a differential configuration which provides complementing outputs in response to a light input – normally "ON" and normally "OFF". The separate photodetector, amplifier, and high-current switch provide flexibility of circuit arrangement. This feature plus the high current capability of the output section, can now provide the user with a complete system particularly useful in photoelectric control applications utilizing IR emitters and visible-light sources.

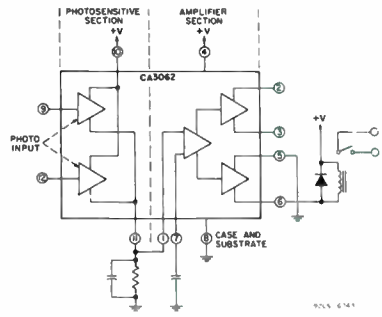


Fig. 1 - Light operated relay using CA3062.

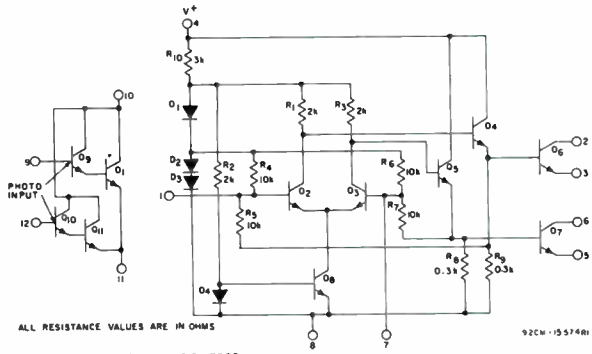


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3062.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:
- Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . . 700 mW
- Above T_A = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C
- At Case Temperature (T_C) ≤ 55°C . . . . . 1.5 W
- Above T_C = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly 16 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . . -55°C to +125°C
- Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):
- At distance ≥ 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max . . . . . +300°C

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 3 is +15 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	0 -9	+2 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10		+9 0	+9 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	+15 0
11			+5 -2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
12				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1					•	•	•	•	•	+5 -5	+3 -3
2						+15 0	•	•	•	•	+15 0
3							•	•	•	•	+5 0
4								•	•	•	+9 0
5									0 -15	•	+5 0
6										•	+15 0
7											+3 -3
8	Reference Substrate and Case										

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

Maximum Current Ratings

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	1	0.1
10	5	0.1
11	0.1	5
12	1	0.1
1	1	0.1
2	100	0.1
3	0.1	100
4	10	1
5	0.1	100
6	100	0.1
7	1	0.1
8	1	10

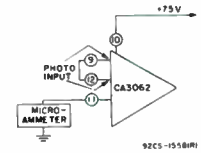


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for photocurrent and typical spectral response of photosensitive Darlington unit.

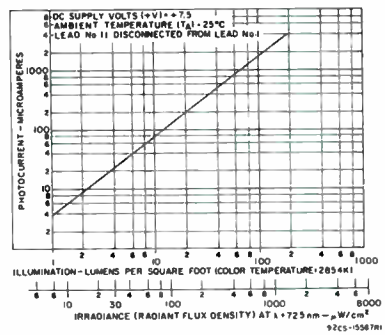


Fig. 4 - Photocurrent as a function of radiant flux.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	MEASUREMENT TERMINAL Nos.	TEST CIRCUIT FIG.	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Photo Darlington Section: Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	E = 0 lumens/ft^2, I_C = 1 mA	10-11	–	10	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 0.1 mA, E = 0	9-11, 12-11	–	10	–	–	V
Dark Current	I_{DARK}	V_{CE} = 7.5 V, E = 0	10	3	–	0.1	30	μA
Photo Current	I_P	V_{CE} = 7.5 V, E = 8 lumens/ft^2	10	3	–	60	–	μA
Wavelength of Max. Sensitivity	λ max.			3	–	725	–	Note 2 nm
Relative Angular Sensitivity				–	–	–	–	–
Area of Each Photo Transistor				–		1.3 x 10^{-4} cm^2		
Amplifier Section Output Transistor. Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO\,6}$, $V_{(BR)CEO\,7}$	I_C = 1 mA	2-3, 6-5	–	15	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO\,6}$, $V_{(BR)EBO\,7}$	I_E = 1 mA	3-8, 6-8	–	5	–	–	V
DC Supply Current	I_{SUPPLY}	V_4 = 7.5 V	4	–	–	5.5	10	mA
Sensitivity: Illumination, For Normal "OFF" Output	E_{ON}	Set light input for I_6 = 70 mA	6	7, 15, 17	–	8	70	Notes 1, 3 lumens per ft^2
For Normal "ON" Output	E_{OFF}	Set light input for I_2 = 5 mA	2		–	10	–	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Overall Response Time: Turn-On Time	t_{on}	E = 700 μW/cm^2 at λ = 930 nm	—	12	–	38	–	μs
Rise Time	t_r				–	125	–	μs
Turn-Off Time	t_{off}				–	43	–	μs
Fall Time	t_f				–	20	–	μs

NOTES

(1) Tungsten filament light source at a color temperature of 2854K.
(2) One (1) nanometer = 10 Angstrom units.
(3) A radiant flux density of 7.5 μW/cm^2 at 725 nm produces the same photocurrent as 1 lumen/ft^2 from a tungsten filament lamp at a color temperature of 2854K.

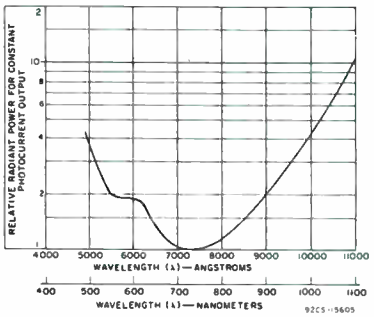


Fig. 5 - Typical spectral response of photosensitive Darlington unit.

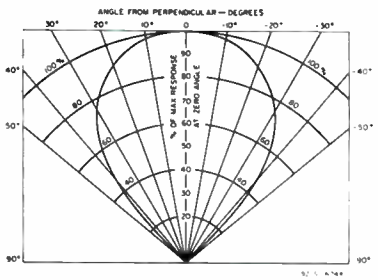


Fig. 6 - Relative angular sensitivity.

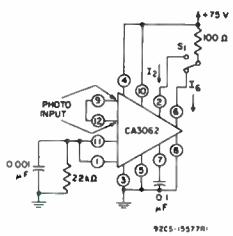


Fig. 7 - Test circuit for sensitivity and dc current measurement.

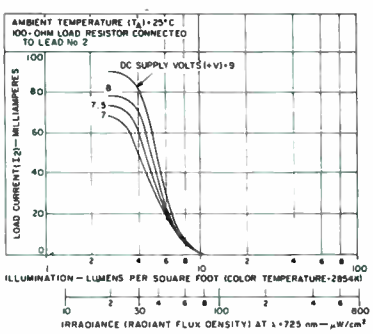


Fig. 8 - Load current (I_{12}) vs. illumination as a function of supply volts.

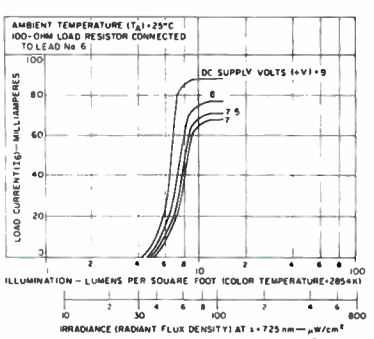


Fig. 9 - Load current (I_{16}) vs. illumination as a function of supply volts.

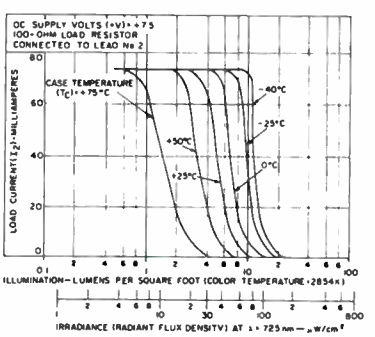


Fig. 10 - Load current (I_{12}) vs. illumination as a function of case temperature.

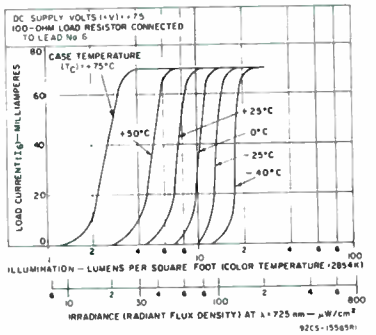


Fig. 11 - Load current (I_L) vs. illumination as a function of case temperature.

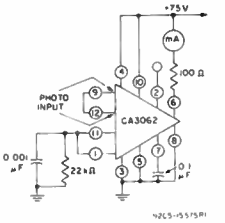


Fig. 12 - Response time test circuit.

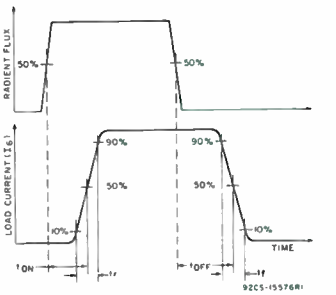


Fig. 13 - Waveforms for measurement of response time.

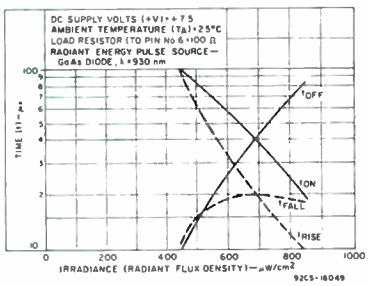


Fig. 14 - Response time as a function of radiant flux density.

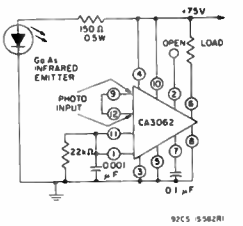


Fig. 15 - Circuit diagram for "ON-OFF" photoelectric control applications.

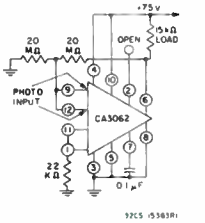


Fig. 16 - Circuit diagram for linear output photoelectric applications.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Switching Service

The CA3062 is primarily intended to provide "ON-OFF" output in response to a light signal. Optimum performance of this device is achieved when the output transistors are operated at values of load current sufficient to saturate the device in the "ON" state. Operation of the CA3062 at values of load current between the condition of no load current and saturation will cause substantial power to be dissipated in the silicon chip. This condition of operation is therefore not recommended because the heat rise in the silicon chip induced by the increased power dissipation causes the load current to shift in the same direction as though additional illumination were applied to the CA3062, a condition which will substantially alter the switching characteristics of the device.

The signal voltages at the input terminals (terminal No. 1 and No. 7) must not exceed 3 volts, because any increase in the signal voltage beyond the value specified will cause both output transistors to be turned "ON". In the circuit shown in Fig. 7, this condition will occur for values of illumination greater than 60 lumens/ft ^{2}. This adverse operating condition can be avoided by either limiting the maximum illumination or by clamping the input so that the voltage does not exceed 3 volts.

Linear Service

The CA3062 can be connected as shown in Fig. 16 to give a linear output. The value of the load resistor should be greater than 1000 ohms in order to limit the power dissipation and thus minimize the heating effects. Because of the many possible variations in circuit configurations, the CA3062 has not been characterized for linear service applications. A guide-line circuit for this class of service is shown in Fig. 16.

Specific inquiries for use of the CA3062 in this type of service should be addressed to your local RCA Field Technical Representative.

Precautions

Because of the high amplification of the CA3062, care should be taken, when wiring, to keep all lead lengths as short as possible. A recommended breadboard layout is shown in Fig. 17.

If the CA3062 is operated with an inductive load impedance, such as a relay, it is recommended that a diode be connected across the load to absorb the energy of the pulse voltages generated during switching.

Many of the graphs are shown with two sets of abscissa values for light energy input, one expressed in illumination values (lumens/sq. ft.) and the other in irradiance values (μW/sq. cm.)

Correlation between these two sets of abscissa values is accomplished by having the light source operating at the maximum sensitivity wavelength of the CA3062. See Notes on page three.

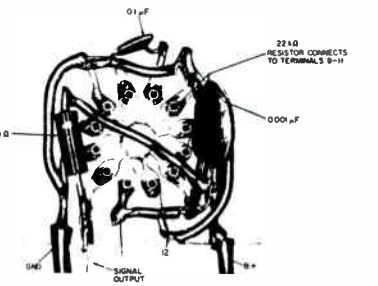


Fig. 17 - Breadboard layout of test circuit, shown in Fig. 7 for the CA3062.

FM IF Amplifier - Limiter, Detector, and Audio Preamplifier

For FM IF Amplifier Applications Up To 20 MHz In Communications Receivers And High-Fidelity Receivers

Features:

- Good sensitivity: Input limiting voltage (knee) = 250 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- Excellent AM rejection: 55 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz
- Internal Zener diode regulation for the IF amplifier section
- Low harmonic distortion
- Differential peak detection: Permits simplified single-coil tuning
- Audio preamplifier voltage gain: 21 dB typ.
- Minimum number of external parts required

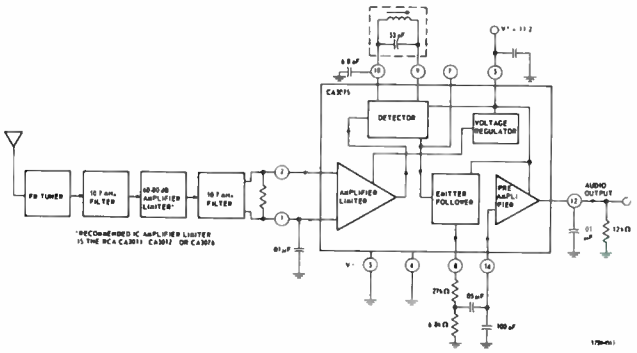


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical FM receiver utilizing the CA3075

RCA CA3075 is an integrated circuit which provides, in a single monolithic chip, an FM IF subsystem for Communications and High-Fidelity Receivers. This device, shown in the schematic diagram (Fig. 2), consists of a multistage IF amplifier-limiter section with a Zener regulated power supply, an FM detector stage, and an AF preamplifier section. A typical application of the CA3075, in FM receiver circuits, is shown in the block diagram (Fig. 1).

The three-stage, emitter-follower-coupled IF amplifier section provides a 60-dB typ. voltage gain at an operating frequency of 10.7 MHz and features, because of its transistor constant-current sink, an output stage with exceptionally good limiting characteristics.

The FM detector section, which utilizes a differential-peak-detection circuit, requires only a single coil in the associated outboard detector circuit; hence, tuning the detector circuit is a simple procedure.

The audio preamplifier circuit provides a 21-dB voltage gain with low impedance output for driving subsequent audio amplifier stages.

The CA3075 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads in a special quad-formed arrangement.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A = 25°C

DC Supply Voltage [between Terminals 5 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	12.5	V
DC Current (into Terminal 5)	30	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	760	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 7.6	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to + 125	°C
Storage	− 65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10 s max.)	+265	°C

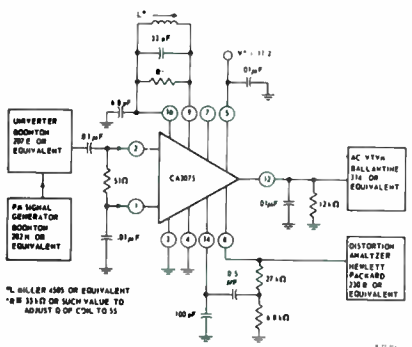


Fig. 2 - **Test Circuit for input limiting voltage, recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion**

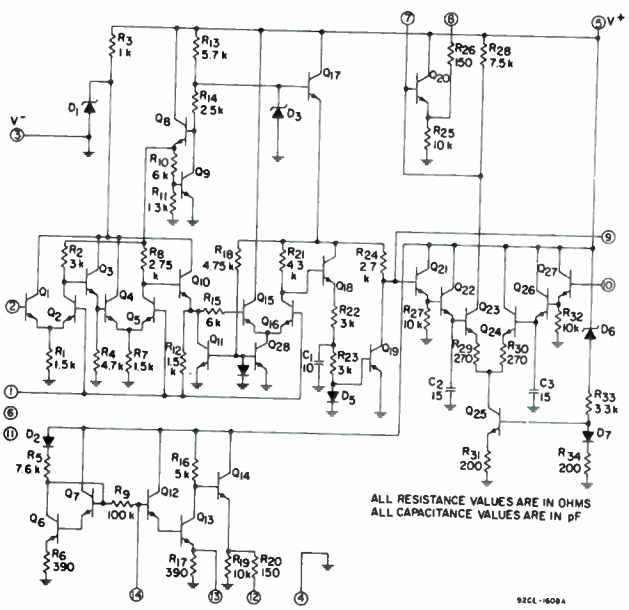


Fig.3 – Schematic diagram of CA3075

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.
Static Characteristics							
DC Voltage:							
At Terminal 7	V_7	V^+ = 11.2 V	–	6.1	–	V	6
At Terminal 8	V_8		–	5.4	–	V	
At Terminal 12	V_{12}		–	5.2	–	V	
DC Current (into Terminal 5):							
At V^+ = 8.5 V	I_5		8.5	15	–	mA	6
At V^+ = 11.2 V			–	17.5	–	mA	
At V^+ = 12.5 V			–	19	29	mA	
Dynamic Characteristics at V^+ = 11.2							
IF AMPLIFIER							
Input Limiting Voltage (knee, ~ 3 dB point)	V_I(lim)	f_O = 10.7 MHz, f(Modulation) = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz	–	250	600	μV	3
AM Rejection	AMR	f_O = 10.7 MHz, f(Modulation) = 400 Hz, FM: Deviation = ±75 kHz, AM: Modulation = 30%	–	55	–	dB	5
Input Impedance Components:							
Parallel Resistance	R_I	f_O = 10.7 MHz, V_{IN} = 10 mV RMS	–	4.5	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Capacitance	C_I		–	4.5	–	pF	
DETECTOR							
Recovered AF Voltage (at Terminal 12)	V_O(AF)	f_O = 10.7 MHz, f(Modulation) = 400 Hz, Deviation = ± 75 kHz	–	1.5	–	V	3
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD		–	1	2	%	
AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER							
Voltage Gain	A(AF)	V_{IN} = 100 mV, f_O = 400 Hz	–	21	–	dB	4
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{OUT} = 2 V, f_O = 400 Hz	–	1.5	5	%	4

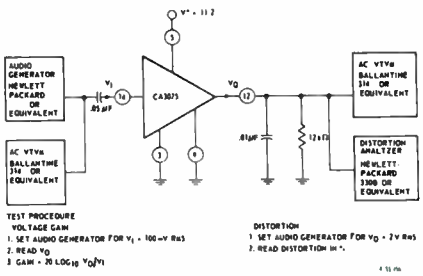


Fig.4 – Test circuit for audio preamplifier voltage gain and total harmonic distortion

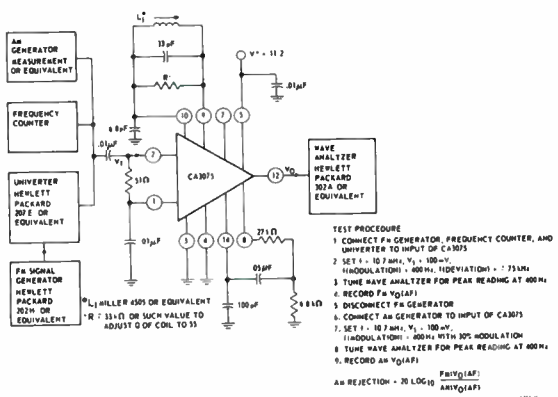


Fig.5 – Test circuit for AM rejection

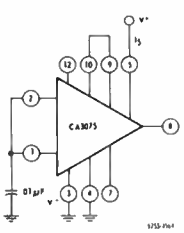


Fig. 6- Test circuit for static characteristics

High-Gain Wide-Band IF Amplifier-Limiter

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in Communications Receivers

RCA CA3076, monolithic integrated circuit, is a high-gain wide-band amplifier-limiter for use in the IF sections of Communications and High-Fidelity FM Receivers. The CA3076, shown in the schematic diagram (Fig. 2), consists of a four stage IF amplifier-limiter section with a voltage regulator section. A typical application of the CA3076 in FM receiver circuits is shown in the block diagram (Fig. 1).

The four-stage emitter-follower-coupled IF amplifier section provides an 80-dB voltage gain with a 2-kilohm load at a frequency of 10.7 MHz. The output stage has exceptionally good limiting characteristics because of its transistor constant-current sink. The voltage regulator section provides zener-regulated, decoupled voltages for the IF amplifier.

The CA3076 utilizes an hermetically-sealed 8-lead TO-5 package.

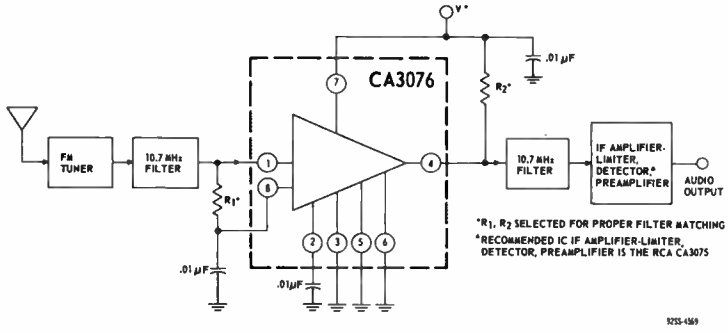


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of typical FM receiver utilizing the CA3076.

Features:

- exceptionally good sensitivity: input limiting voltage (knee) = 50 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- high gain: 80 dB with 2-kilohm load
- internal voltage supply regulator
- wide frequency capability: > 20 MHz

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at* T_A = 25°C

DC Supply Voltage [between Terminals 7 (V^+) and 3 (V^-)]	15	V
DC Current (into Terminal 7)	35	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	500	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 5 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
***Static Characteristics* – V^+ = 8.5 V**						
DC Current (into Term. 7)	I_7	–	10	15	24	mA
Quiescent Operating Current (into Term. 4)	I_4	–	–	0.65	–	mA
***Dynamic Characteristics* – V^+ = 8.5 V, f_O = 10.7 MHz**						
Input Limiting Voltage (knee, −3 dB point)	V_I (lim.)	–	–	50	200	μV
Output Voltage	V_O	V_I = 20 μV	4	12	–	mV
Output Noise Voltage	V_N	V_I = 0	–	1	–	mV
Forward Transfer Admittance:						
Magnitude	$\lvert Y_{21}\rvert$	V_I = 10 μV	–	6	–	mho
Phase	θ_{21}		–	80	–	degrees
Reverse Transfer Admittance:						
Magnitude	$\lvert Y_{12}\rvert$	–	–	0.1	–	μmho
Phase	θ_{12}		–	−90	–	degrees
Input-Impedance Components:						
Parallel Resistance	R_I	–	–	7.5	–	kΩ
Parallel Capacitance	C_I		–	4	–	pF
Output-Impedance Components:						
Parallel Resistance	R_O	–	50	–	–	kΩ
Parallel Capacitance	C_O		–	1.7	–	pF

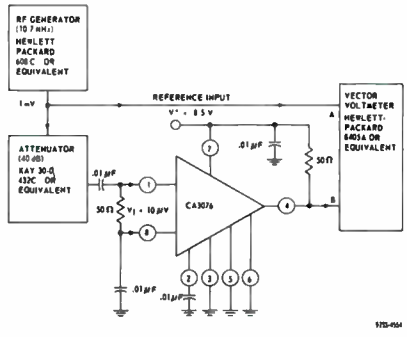


Fig. 2 - Forward transfer admittance (Y_{21}) test circuit

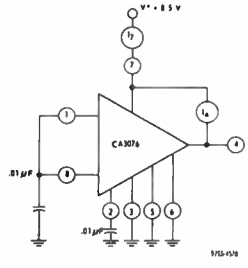
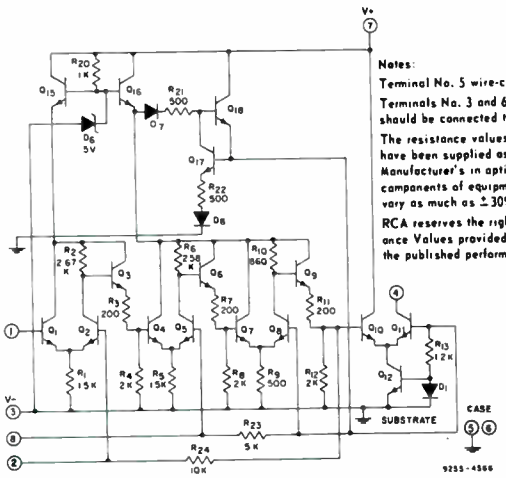


Fig. 3 - Test circuit for DC current (Terminal 7) and operating current (Terminal 4).



Notes:

Terminal No. 5 wire-connected to the case.

Terminals No. 3 and 6 which are connected to the substrate should be connected to the most negative point in the circuit.

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturer's in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

Fig. 4 - Schematic diagram of CA3076.

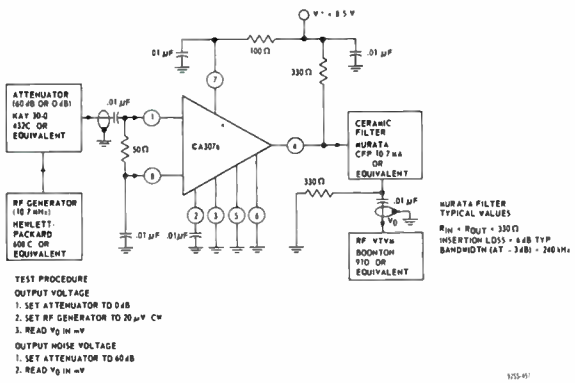


Fig. 5 - 10.7 MHz voltage gain and noise test circuit

Micropower Operational Amplifier

The RCA CA3078T and CA3078AT are high-gain monolithic operational amplifiers which can deliver milliamperes of current yet only consume microwatts of standby power. Their operating points are externally adjustable and frequency compensation may be accomplished with one external capacitor. The CA3078T and CA3078AT provide the designer with the opportunity to tailor the frequency response and improve the slew rate without sacrificing power. Operation with a single 1.5-volt battery is a practical reality with these devices.

The CA3078AT is a premium device having a supply voltage range of $V^+ - 0.75V$ to $V^- - 15V$ and an operating temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3078T has the same lower supply voltage limit but the upper limit is V^+ +6V and V^- −6V. The operating temperature range is from 0°C to +70°C.

The CA3078 and CA3078A are supplied in either the standard 8-lead TO-5 package ("T" suffix), or in the 8-lead dual-in-line formed-lead "DIL-CAN" package ("S" suffix).

Features:

- Low standby power: as low as 700 nW
- Wide supply voltage range: ±0.75 to ±15 V
- High peak output current: 6.5 mA min.
- Adjustable quiescent current
- Output short-circuit protection

Applications:

- Portable electronics
- Medical electronics
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

	CA3078AT	CA3078T
DC Supply Voltage (between V^+ and V^- terminal)	36V	14V
Differential Input Voltage	±6V	±6V
DC Input Voltage	V^+ to V^-	V^+ to V^-
Input Signal Current	0.1 mA	0.1 mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	No Limitation	No Limitation
Device Dissipation	50 mW (up to 125°C)	500 mW (up to 70°C)
Temperature Range		
Operating	−55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C ▲
Storage	−65 to +150°C	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)		
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10s max	+300°C	+300°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

▲ Types CA3078S and T can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the published limits for certain electrical specifications apply only over the temperature range of 0 to 70°C.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS			CA3078T LIMITS					CA3078AT LIMITS					UNITS
					R_{SET} = 1 MΩ, I_Q = 100 µA					R_{SET} = 5.1 MΩ, I_Q = 20 µA					
		V^+ & V^-	R_S kΩ	R_L kΩ	T_A = 25°C			T_A = 0 to 70°C		T_A = 25°C			T_A = −55 to 125°C		
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	6	≤10			1.3	4.5	–	5	–	0.70	3.5	–	4.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				–	6	32	–	40	–	0.50	2.5	–	5.0	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}					60	170	–	200	–	7	12	–	50	nA
Open-Loop Diff. Voltage Gain	A_{OL}		10		88	92	–	86	–	92	100	–	90	–	dB
Total Quiescent Current	I_Q					100	130	–	150	–	20	25		45	µA
Device Dissipation	P_D					1200	1560	–	1800	–	240	300	–	540	µW
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}		10		±5.1	±5.3		±5	–	±5.1	±5.3	–	±5	–	V
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		10			-5.5 to +5.8		-5 to +5	–		-5.5 to +5.8	–	-5 to +5	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		10		80	110				80	115	–	–	–	dB
Maximum Output Current	I_{OM}^- or I_{OM}^+					12	–	6.5	30		12	–	6.5	30	mA
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$					22	150		–		6	150		–	µV/V
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		10			22	150		–		6	150			
										R_{SET} = 13 MΩ, I_Q = 20 µA					
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	15	10					–	–	–	1.4	3.5	–	4.5	mV
Open Loop Diff. Voltage Gain	A_{OL}		–	10				–	–	92	100	–	88	–	dB
Total Quiescent Current	I_Q							–	–		20	30		50	µA
Device Dissipation	P_D							–	–	–	600	750	–	1350	µW
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}			10				–	–	±13.7	±14.1		±13.5	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		10					–	–	80	106		–	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							–	–		7	14	–	55	nA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							–	–		0.50	2.7	–	5.5	nA

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Compensation Techniques

The CA3078AT and CA3078T can be phase-compensated with one or two external components depending upon the closed-loop gain, power consumption, and speed desired. The recommended compensation is a resistor in series with a capacitor connected from terminal 1 to terminal 8. Values of the resistor and capacitor required for compensation as a function of closed loop gain are shown in Figs. 24 and 25. These curves represent the compensation necessary at quiescent currents of 20 µA and 100 µA, respectively, for a transient response with 10% overshoot. Figs. 21 and 22 show the slew rates that can be obtained with the two different compensation techniques. Higher speeds can be achieved with input compensation, but this increases noise output.

Compensation can also be accomplished with a single capacitor connected from terminal 1 to terminal 8, with speed being sacrificed for simplicity. Table 1 gives an indication of slew rates that can be obtained with various compensation techniques at quiescent currents of 20 µA and 100 µA.

Single Supply Operation

The CA3078AT and CA3078T can operate from a single supply with a minimum total supply voltage of 1.5 volts. Figs. 27 and 28 show the CA3078AT or CA3078T in inverting and non-inverting 20-dB amplifier configurations utilizing a 1.5-volt type "AA" cell for a supply. The total power consumption for either circuit is approximately 675 nanowatts. The output voltage swing in this configuration is 300 mV p-p with a 20 kΩ load.

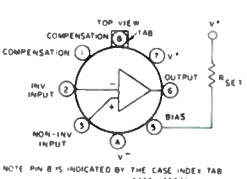


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA3078T and CA3078AT.

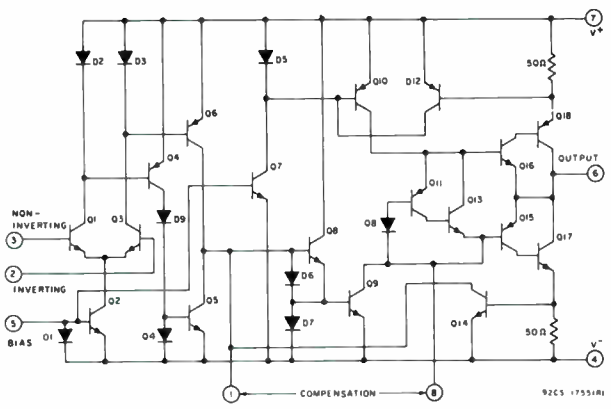


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3078T and CA3078AT.

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = +6 V, V^- = 6 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	CA3078AT		CA3078T	UNITS
			R_{SET} = 5.1 MΩ, I_Q = 20 μA	R_{SET} = 1 MΩ, I_Q = 100 μA	R_{SET} = 1 MΩ, I_Q = 100 μA	
Input Offset Voltage Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T_A$	R_S = 10 KΩ	5	6	6	μV/°C
Input Offset Current Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T_A$	R_S = 10 KΩ	0.3	70	70	pA/°C
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	3dB pt	0.3	2	2	kHz
Slew Rate	SR					V/μs
Unity Gain		See Figs 20, 21	0.027	0.04	0.04	
Comparator			0.5	1.5	1.5	
Transient Response		10% to 90% Rise Time	3	2.5	2.5	μs
Input Resistance	R_I		7.4	1.7	0.87	MΩ
Output Resistance	R_O		1	0.8	0.8	KΩ
Equiv. Input Noise Voltage	e_N(10 Hz)	R_S = 0	40	–	25	nV/√Hz
Equiv. Input Noise Current	i_N(10 Hz)	R_S = 1 MΩ	0.25	–	1	pA/√Hz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS SYMBOLS	TYPICAL VALUES				UNITS
	CA3078AT		CA3078T		
	V^+ = +1.3V, V^- = -1.3V, R_{SET} = 2 MΩ, I_Q = 10 μA	V^+ = +0.75V, V^- = -0.75V, R_{SET} = 10 MΩ, I_Q = 1 μA	V^+ = +1.3V, V^- = -1.3V, R_{SET} = 2 MΩ, I_Q = 10 μA	V^+ = 0.75V, V^- = -0.75V, R_{SET} = 10 MΩ, I_Q = 1 μA	
V_{IO}	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.5	mV
I_{IO}	0.3	0.054	1.7	0.5	nA
I_{IB}	3.7	0.45	9	1.3	nA
A_{OL}	84	65	80	60	dB
I_Q	10	1	10	1	μA
P_O	26	1.5	26	1.5	μW
V_{OPP}	1.4	0.3	1.4	0.3	V
V_{ICR}	−0.8 to +1.1	−0.2 to +0.5	−0.8 to +1.1	−0.2 to +0.5	V
CMRR	100	90	100	90	dB
I_{OM} ±	12	0.5	12	0.5	mA
$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V$ ±	20	50	20	50	μV/V

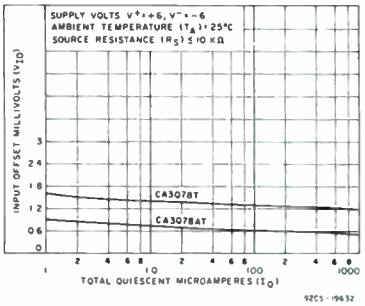


Fig.3 – Input offset voltage vs. total quiescent current.

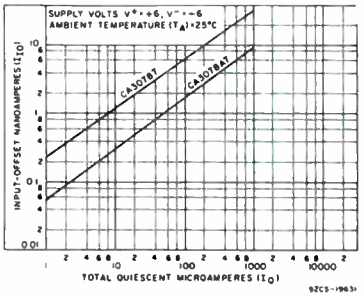


Fig.4 – Input offset current vs. total quiescent current.

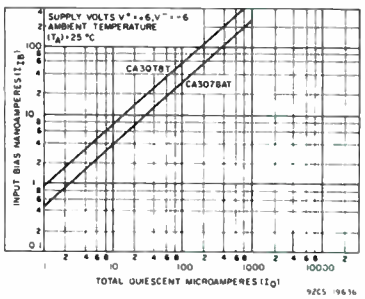


Fig.5 – Input bias current vs. total quiescent current.

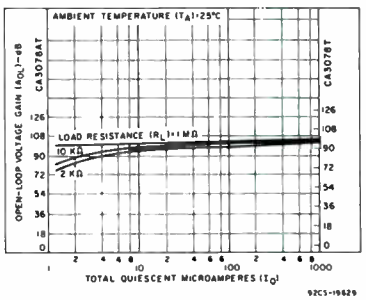


Fig.6 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. total quiescent current.

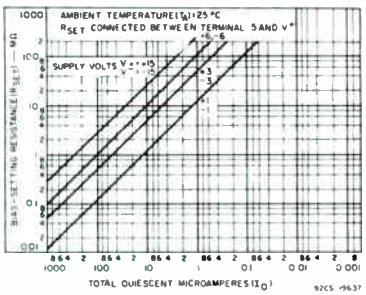


Fig. 7 – Bias-setting resistance vs. total quiescent current.

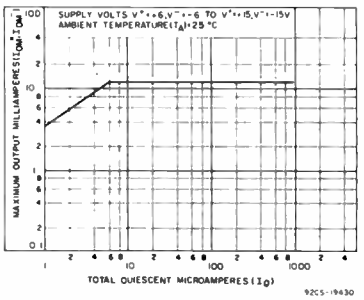


Fig. 8 – Maximum output current vs. total quiescent current.

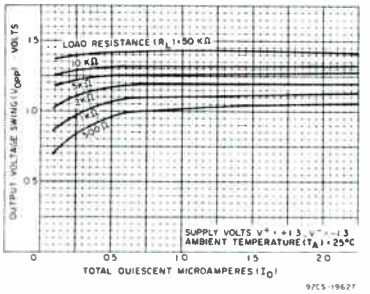


Fig. 9 – Output voltage swing vs. total quiescent current.

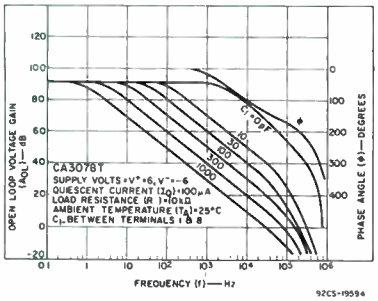


Fig. 10 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for I_Q = 100 μA – CA3078T.

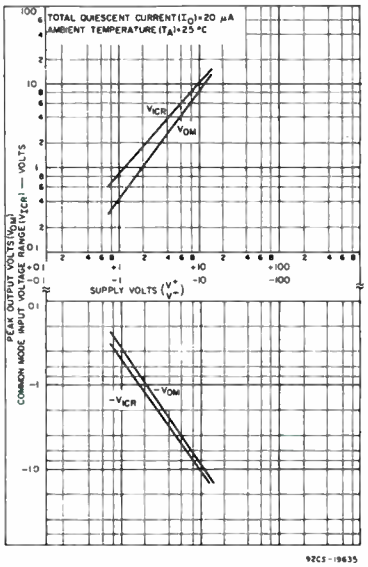


Fig. 11 – Output and common-mode voltage vs. supply voltage.

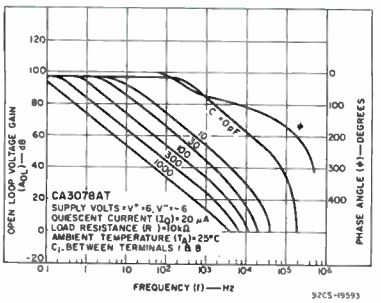


Fig. 12 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency for I_Q = 20 μA – CA3078AT.

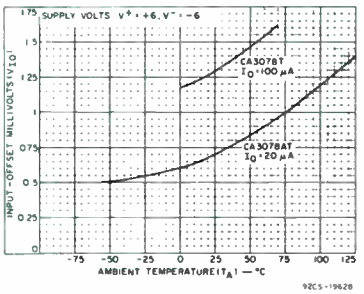


Fig. 13 – Input offset voltage vs. temperature.

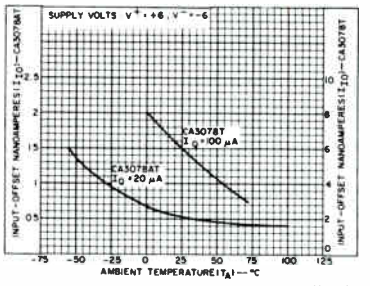


Fig. 14 – Input offset current vs. temperature.

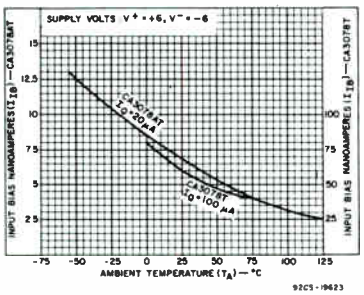


Fig. 15 – Input bias current vs. temperature.

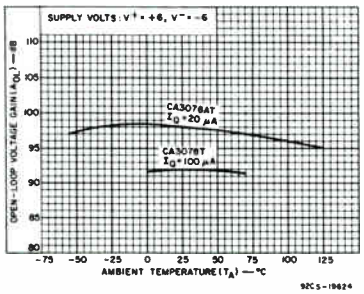


Fig. 16 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. temperature.

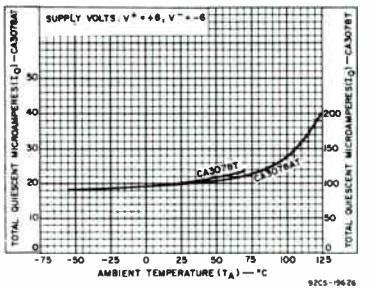


Fig. 17 – Total quiescent current vs. temperature.

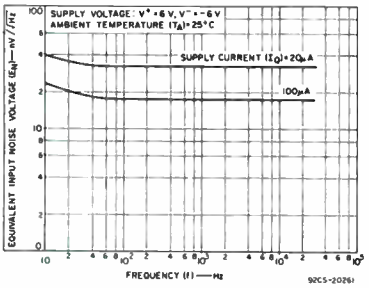


Fig.18 – Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency.

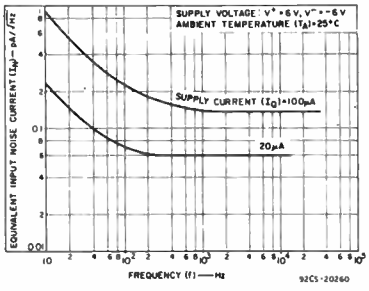


Fig.19 – Equivalent input noise current vs. frequency.

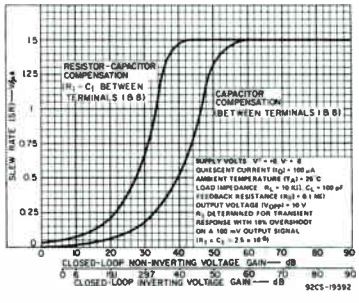


Fig.20 – Slew rate vs. closed-loop gain for I_Q = 100 μA – CA3078T.

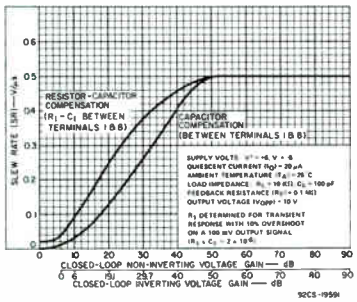


Fig.21 – Slew rate vs. closed-loop gain for I_Q = 20 μA – CA3078AT.

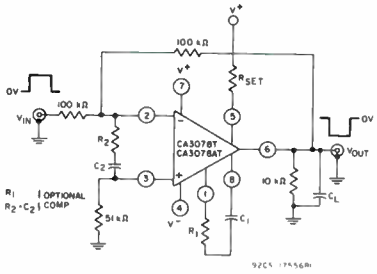


Fig.22 – Transient response and slew-rate, unity gain (inverting) test circuit.

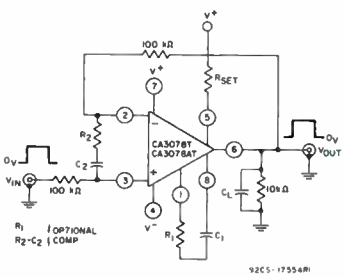


Fig.23 – Slew, rate, unity gain (non-inverting) test circuit.

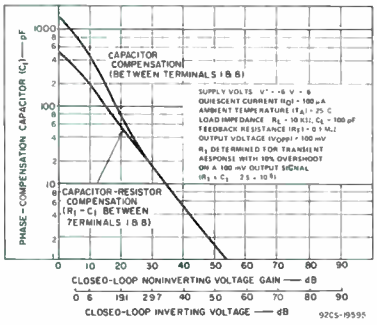


Fig.24 – Phase compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain – CA3078T.

Table I - Unity-gain slew rate vs. compensation – CA3078T and CA3078AT

SUPPLY VOLTS: V^+ = 6, V^- = -6 OUTPUT VOLTAGE (V_O) = ±5V LOAD RESISTANCE (R_L) = 10 kΩ						TRANSIENT RESPONSE: 10% OVERSHOOT FOR AN OUTPUT VOLTAGE of 100 mV AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (T_A) = 25°C				
COMPENSATION TECHNIQUE	UNITY GAIN (INVERTING) Fig. 22					UNITY GAIN (NON-INVERTING) Fig. 23				
	R1	C1	R2	C2	SLEW RATE	R1	C1	R2	C2	SLEW RATE
CA3078T – I_Q = 100 μA	kΩ	pF	kΩ	μF	V/μs	kΩ	pF	kΩ	μF	V/μs
Single Capacitor	0	750	∞	0	0.0085	0	1500	∞	0	0.0095
Resistor & Capacitor	3.5	350	∞	0	0.04	5.3	500	∞	0	0.024
Input	∞	0	0.25	0.306	0.67	∞	0	0.311	0.45	0.67
CA3078AT – I_Q = 20 μA										
Single Capacitor	0	300	∞	0	0.0095	0	800	∞	0	0.003
Resistor & Capacitor	14	100	∞	0	0.027	34	125	∞	0	0.02
Input	∞	0	0.644	0.156	0.29	∞	0	0.77	0.4	0.4

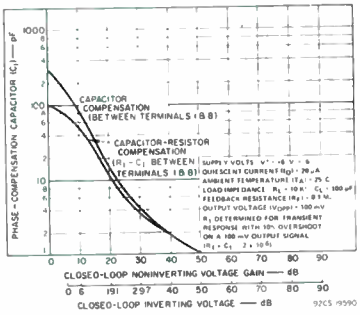


Fig.25 – Phase compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain – CA3078AT.

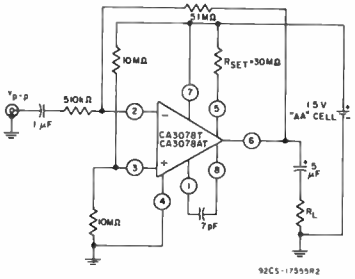


Fig.27 – Inverting 20-dB amplifier circuit.

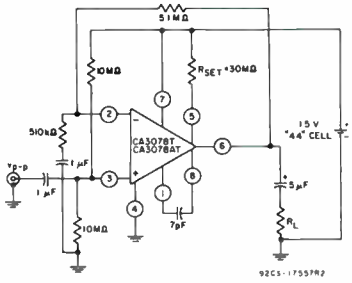


Fig.28 – Non-inverting 20-dB amplifier circuit.

Operational Transconductance Amplifiers (OTA's)

Gatable-Gain Blocks

The RCA-CA3080 and CA3080A types are Gatable-Gain Blocks which utilize the unique operational-transconductance-amplifier(OTA) concept described in Application Note ICAN-6668, "Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers".

The CA3080 and CA3080A types have differential input and a single-ended, push-pull, class A output. In addition, these types have an amplifier bias input which may be used either for gating or for linear gain control. These types also have a high output impedance and their transconductance (g_m) is directly proportional to the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}).

The CA3080 and CA3080A types are notable for their excellent slew rate (50 V/μs), which makes them especially useful for multiplex and fast unity-gain voltage followers. These types are especially applicable for multiplex applications because power is consumed only when the devices are in the "ON" channel state.

The CA3080A is rated for operation over the full military-temperature range (−55 to +125°C) and its characteristics are specifically controlled for applications such as sample-hold, gain-control, multiplex, etc. Operational transconductance amplifiers are also useful in programmable power-switch applications, e.g., as described in Application Note ICAN-6048, "Some Applications of a Programmable Power Switch/Amplifier" (CA-3094, CA3094A, CA3094B).

These types are supplied in the 8-lead TO-5 style package (CA3080, CA3080A), and in the 8-lead TO-5 style package with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN", CA3080S, CA3080AS). The CA3080 is also supplied in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic (MINI-DIP") package (CA3080E), and in chip form (CA3080H).

Features:

- Slew rate (unity gain, compensated): 50 V/μs
- Adjustable power consumption: 10μW to 30 mW
- Flexible supply voltage range: ± 2 V to ± 15 V
- Fully adjustable gain: 0 to $g_m R_L$ limit
- Tight g_m spread: CA3080 (2:1), CA3080A (1.6:1)
- Extended g_m linearity: 3 decades

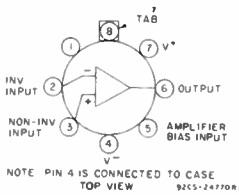
Applications:

- Sample and hold
- Multiplex
- Voltage follower
- Multiplier
- Comparator

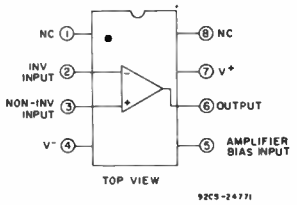
MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between V^+ and V^- terminals)	36 V
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE	±5 V
DC INPUT VOLTAGE	V^+ to V^-
INPUT SIGNAL CURRENT	1 mA
AMPLIFIER BIAS CURRENT	2 mA
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION*	Indefinite
DEVICE DISSIPATION	125 mW
TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	
CA3080, CA3080E, CA3080S	0 to + 70 °C
CA3080A, CA3080AS	−55 to + 125 °C
Storage	−65 to + 150 °C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+ 265 °C

* Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.



TO-5 Style Package



Plastic Package (CA3080E)

Fig. 1 – Functional diagrams.

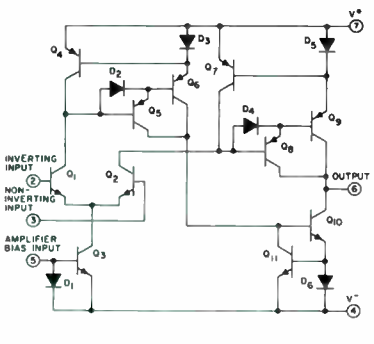


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram for CA3080 and CA3080A.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES AND TEST CIRCUITS FOR THE CA3080 AND CA3080A

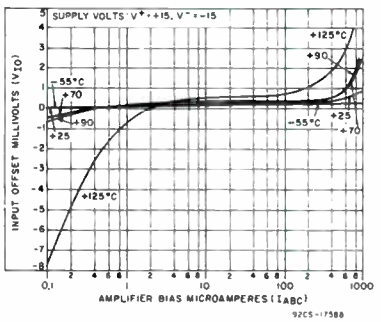


Fig. 3 – Input offset voltage as a function of amplifier bias current.

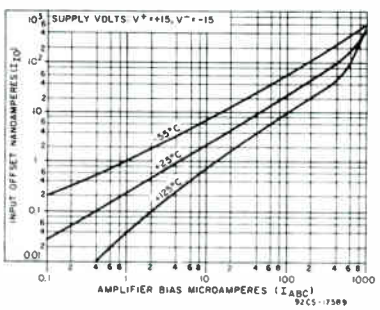


Fig. 4 – Input offset current as a function of amplifier bias current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC		TEST CONDITIONS: $V^+ = 15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$, $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	CA3080, CA3080E, CA3080S LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}		--	0.4	5	mV
		T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	6	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.12	0.6	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I		–	2	5	μA
		T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	7	
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_m		6700	9600	13000	μmho
		T_A = 0 to 70°C	5400	–	–	
Peak Output Current	$\lvert I_{OM}\rvert$	$R_L = 0$	350	500	650	μA
		$R_L = 0$, T_A = 0 to 70°C	300	–	–	
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V^+_{OM}	$R_L = \infty$	12	13.5	–	V
Peak Output Voltage: Negative	V^-_{OM}	$R_L = \infty$	−12	−14.4	–	V
Amplifier Supply Current	I_A		0.8	1	1.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D		24	30	36	mW
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		–	–	150	μV/V
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	–	150	μV/V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		80	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		12 to −12	13.6 to −14.6	–	V
Input Resistance	R_I		10	26	–	kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

			CA3080, CA3080E, CA3080S	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	0.3	mV
Input Offset Voltage Change	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert$	$I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$ to $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	0.2	mV
Peak Output Current	I_{OM}	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	5	μA
Peak Output Voltage: Positive	V^+_{OM}	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	13.8	V
Peak Output Voltage: Negative	V^-_{OM}	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	−14.5	V
Magnitude of Leakage Current		$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 0$	0.08	nA
		$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{TP} = 36$ V	0.3	nA
Differential Input Current		$I_{ABC} = 0$, $V_{DIFF} = 4$ V	0.008	nA
Amplifier Bias Voltage	V_{ABC}		0.71	V
Slew Rate: Maximum (uncompensated)	SR		75	V/μs
Slew Rate: Unity Gain (compensated)	SR		50	V/μs
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}		2	MHz
Input Capacitance	C_I	f = 1 MHz	3.6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	f = 1 MHz	5.6	pF
Output Resistance	R_O		15	MΩ
Input-to-Output Capacitance	$C_{I\text{-}O}$	f = 1 MHz	0.024	pF

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES AND TEST CIRCUITS (Cont'd)

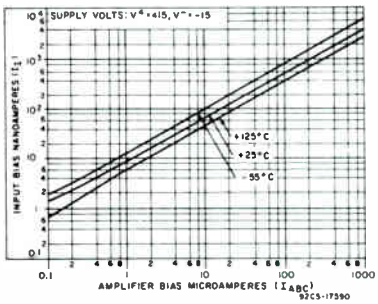


Fig.5 – Input bias current as a function of amplifier bias current.

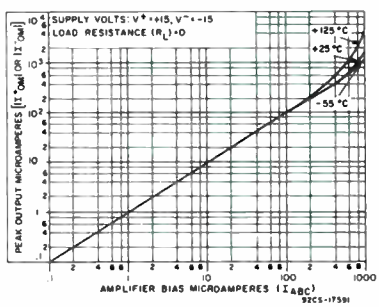


Fig.6 – Peak output current as a function of amplifier bias current.

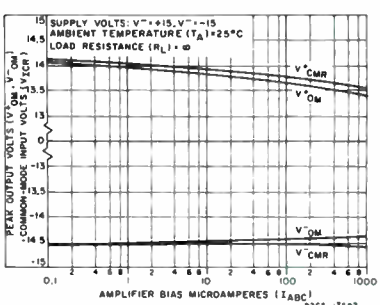


Fig.7 – Peak output voltage as a function of amplifier bias current.

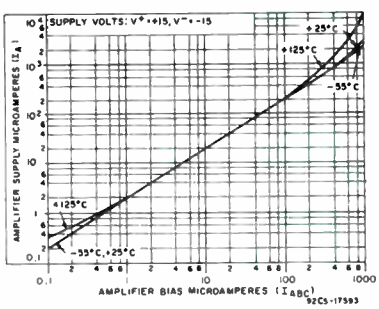


Fig.8 – Amplifier supply current as a function of amplifier bias current.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC		TEST CONDITIONS $V^+ = 15\ V, V^- = -15\ V$ $I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$ $T_A = 25^oC$ (unless indicated otherwise)	CA3080A CA3080AS LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	–	0.3	2	mV
			–	0.4	2	
		$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	–	–	5	
Input Offset Voltage Change	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert$	$I_{ABC} = 500\ \mu A$ to $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	–	0.1	3	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.12	0.6	μA
Input Bias Current	I_I		–	2	5	μA
		$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	–	–	8	
Forward Transconductance (large signal)	g_m		7700	9600	12000	μmho
		$T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	4000	–	–	
Peak Output Current	$\lvert I_{OM}\rvert$	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A, R_L = 0$	3	5	7	μA
		$R_L = 0$	350	500	650	
		$R_L = 0, T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	300	–	–	
Peak Output Voltage:						V
Positive	V^+_{OM}	$I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$	12	13.8	–	
Negative	V^-_{OM}	$R_L = \infty$	−12	−14.5	–	
Positive	V^+_{OM}	$R_L = \infty$	12	13.5	–	
Negative	V^-_{OM}		−12	−14.4	–	
Amplifier Supply Current	I_A		0.8	1	1.2	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D		24	30	36	mW
Input Offset Voltage Sensitivity: |						μV/V
Positive	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		–	–	150	
Negative	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^-$		–	–	150	
Magnitude of Leakage Current		$I_{ABC} = 0, V_{TP} = 0$	–	0.08	5	nA
		$I_{ABC} = 0, V_{TP} = 36\ V$	–	0.3	5	
Differential Input Current		$I_{ABC} = 0, V_{DIFF} = 4\ V$	–	0.008	5	nA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR		80	110	--	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		12 to −12	13.6 to −14.6	–	V
Input Resistance	R_I		10	26	–	kΩ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS
Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

			CA3080A CA3080AS	
Amplifier Bias Voltage	V_{ABC}		0.71	V
Slew Rate:				V/μs
Maximum (uncompensated)	SR		75	
Unity Gain (compensated)			50	
Open-Loop Bandwidth	BW_{OL}	–	2	MHz
Input Capacitance	C_I	f = 1 MHz	3.6	pF
Output Capacitance	C_O	f = 1 MHz	5.6	pF
Output Resistance	R_O		15	MΩ
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	f = 1 MHz	0.024	pF
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Drift	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	$I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$, $T_A = -55$ to $+125^oC$	3	μV/°C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES AND TEST CIRCUITS (Cont'd)

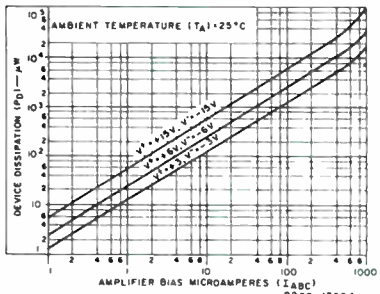


Fig. 9 – Total power dissipation as a function of amplifier bias current.

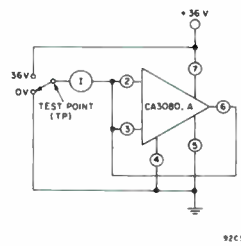


Fig. 10 – Leakage current test circuit.

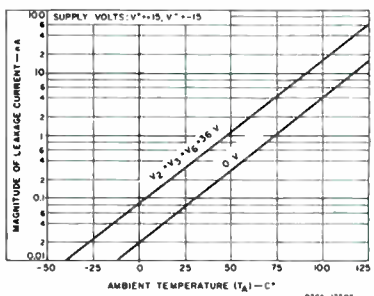


Fig. 11 – Leakage current as a function of temperature.

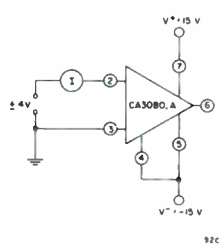


Fig. 12 – Differential input current test circuit.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES AND TEST CIRCUITS (Cont'd)

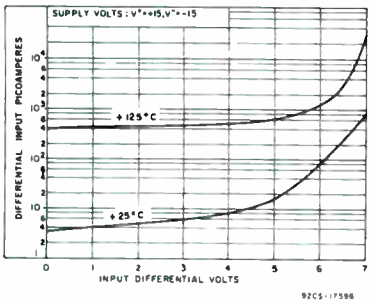


Fig.13 – Input current as a function of input differential voltage.

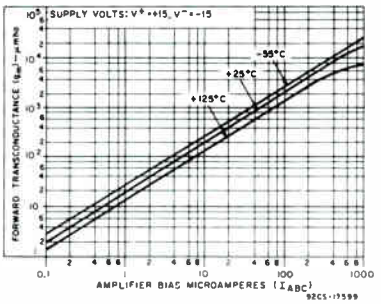


Fig.14 – Transconductance as a function of amplifier bias current.

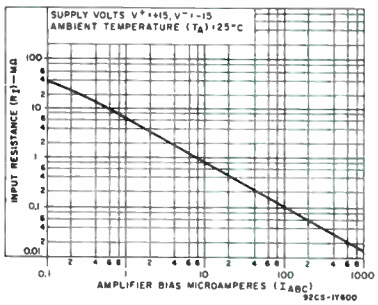


Fig.15 – Input resistance as a function of amplifier bias current.

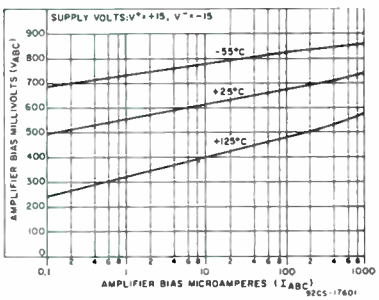


Fig.16 – Amplifier bias voltage as a function of amplifier bias current.

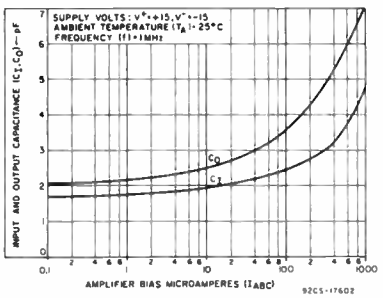


Fig.17 – Input and output capacitance as a function of amplifier bias current.

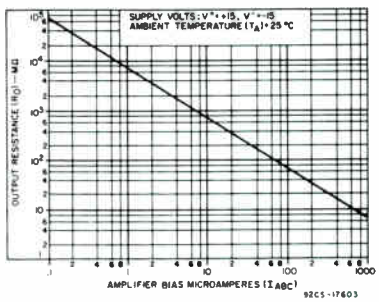


Fig.18 – Output resistance as a function of amplifier bias current.

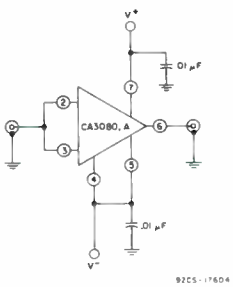


Fig.19 – Input-to-output capacitance test circuit.

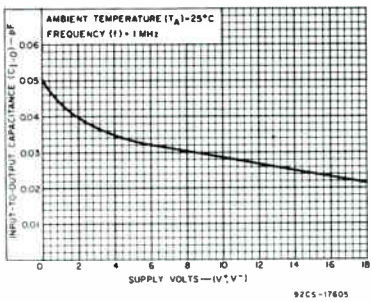


Fig.20 – Input-to-output capacitance as a function of supply voltage.

APPLICATIONS

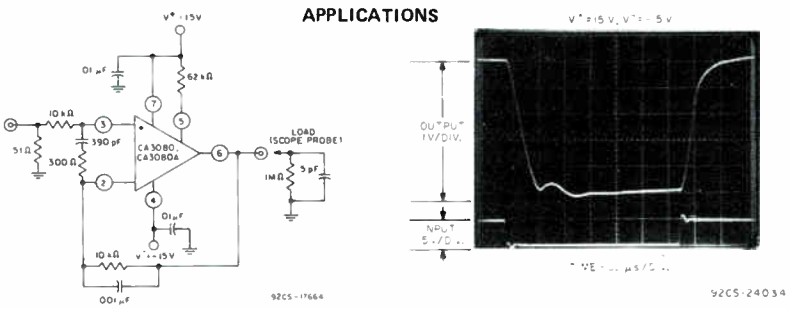


Fig.21 – Schematic diagram of the CA3080 and CA3080A in a unity-gain voltage follower configuration and associated waveform.

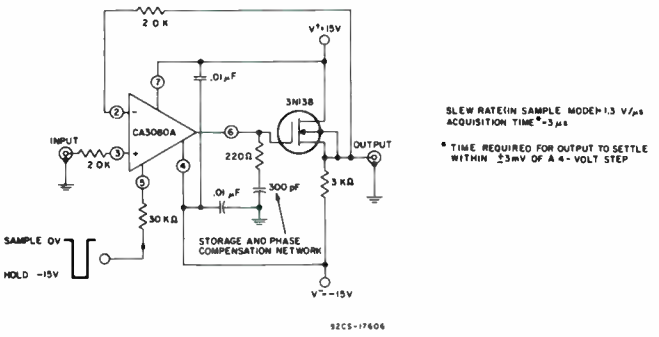


Fig.22 – Schematic diagram of the CA3080A in a sample-hold configuration.

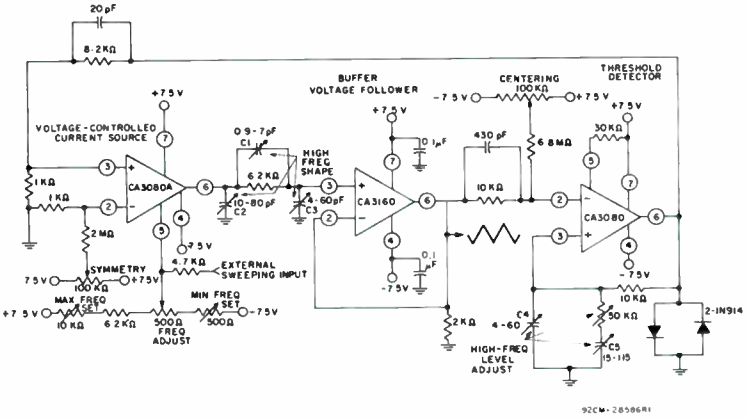
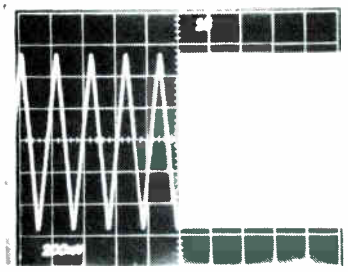
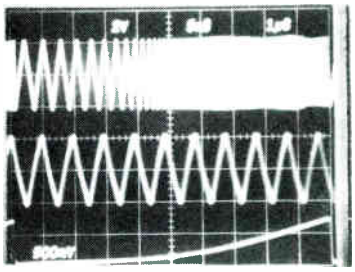


Fig.23 – 1,000,000/1 single-control function generator – 1 MHz to 1 Hz.



(a) – Two-tone output signal from the function generator. A square-wave signal modulates the external sweeping input to produce 1 Hz and 1 MHz, showing the 1,000,000/1 frequency range of the function generator.



(b) – Triple-trace of the function generator sweeping to 1 MHz. The bottom trace is the sweeping signal and the top trace is the actual generator output. The center trace displays the 1 MHz signal via delayed oscilloscope triggering of the upper swept output signal.

Fig.24 – Function generator dynamic characteristics waveforms.

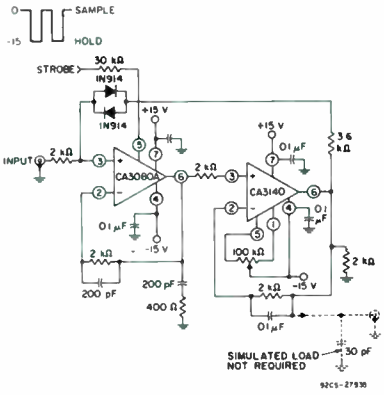
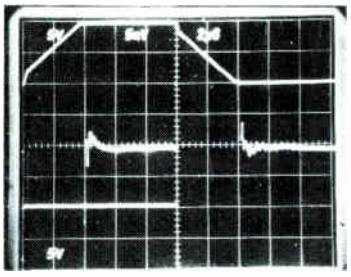
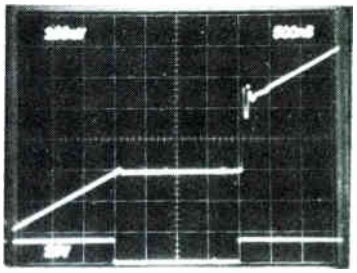


Fig.25 – Sample- and hold circuit.



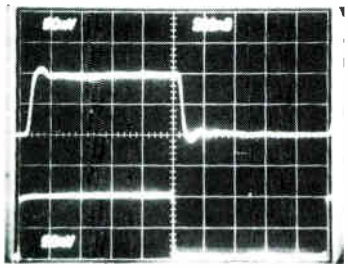
LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE AND SETTLING TIME
TOP TRACE: OUTPUT SIGNAL (5 V/DIV AND 2 μs/DIV)
BOTTOM TRACE: INPUT SIGNAL (5 V/DIV AND 2 μs/DIV)
CENTER TRACE: DIFFERENCE OF INPUT AND OUTPUT SIGNALS THROUGH TEKTRONIX AMPLIFIER 7A13 (5 mV/DIV AND 2 μs/DIV.)
92CS-27884

Fig.26 – Large-signal response and settling time for circuit shown in Fig.25.



SAMPLING RESPONSE
TOP TRACE: SYSTEM OUTPUT (100 mV/DIV AND 500 ns/DIV)
BOTTOM TRACE: SAMPLING SIGNAL (20 V/DIV AND 500 ns/DIV)
92CS-27885

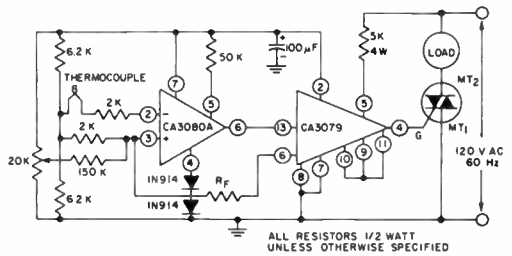
Fig.27 – Sampling response for circuit shown in Fig. 25.



TOP TRACE : OUTPUT
(50 mV/DIV AND 200 ns/DIV.)
BOTTOM TRACE : INPUT
(50 mV/DIV AND 200 ns/DIV.)

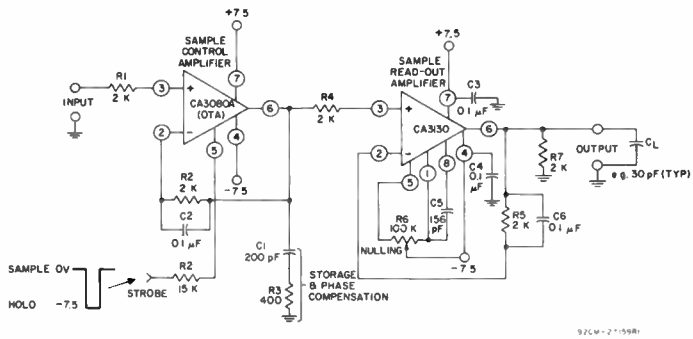
92CS-27883

Fig.28 – Input and output response for circuit shown in Fig. 25.



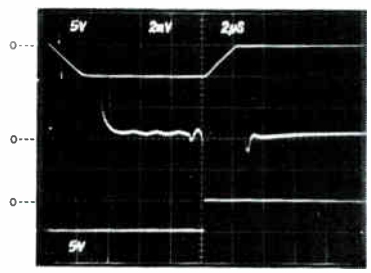
92CS-22619R1

Fig.29 – Thermocouple temperature control with CA3079 zero voltage switch as the output amplifier.



92CM-27159R1

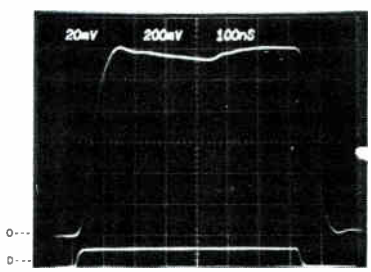
Fig.30 – Schematic diagram of the CA3080A in a sample-hold circuit with BiMos output amplifier.



TOP TRACE : OUTPUT — 5 V/DIV & 2 μs/DIV.
CENTER TRACE : DIFFERENTIAL COMPARISON OF INPUT & OUTPUT — 2 mV/DIV & 2 μs/DIV
BOTTOM TRACE : INPUT — 5 V/DIV & 2 μs/DIV

92CS-27161

Fig.31 – Large-signal response for circuit shown in Fig. 30.



TOP TRACE : OUTPUT — 20 mV/DIV. & 100 ns/DIV.
BOTTOM TRACE : INPUT — 200 mV/DIV. & 100 ns/DIV.

92CS-27160

Fig.32 – Small-signal response for circuit shown in Fig. 30.

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Arrays

CA3081–Common-Emitter Array **CA3082–Common-Collector Array**

Directly Drive 7-Segment Incandescent Displays and Light-Emitting-Diode (LED) Displays

Features

- 7 transistors permit a wide range of applications in either a common-emitter (CA3081) or common-collector (CA3082) configuration
- High I_C: 100 mA max. ■ Low $V_{CE\ sat}$ (at 50 mA): 0.4 V typ.

Applications

- Drivers for:
  - Incandescent display devices (e.g. RCA NUMITRON DR2000 Series and lamps)
  - LED (e.g. RCA-SG1002 GaAs High-Efficiency Emitting Diode)
  - Relay control – Thyristor firing

RCA-CA3081* and CA3082* consist of seven high-current (to 100 mA) silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. The CA3081 is connected in a common-emitter configuration and the CA3082 is connected in a common-collector configuration.

The CA3081 and CA3082 are capable of directly driving seven-segment displays, such as the RCA NUMITRON devices (DR2000 and DR2010), and light-emitting diode (LED) displays. These types are also well-suited for a variety of other driver applications, including relay control and thyristor firing.

The CA3081 and CA3082 are supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package, and the CA3081F and CA3082F in a 16-lead dual-in-line frit-seal ceramic package, which includes a separate substrate connection for maximum flexibility in circuit design.

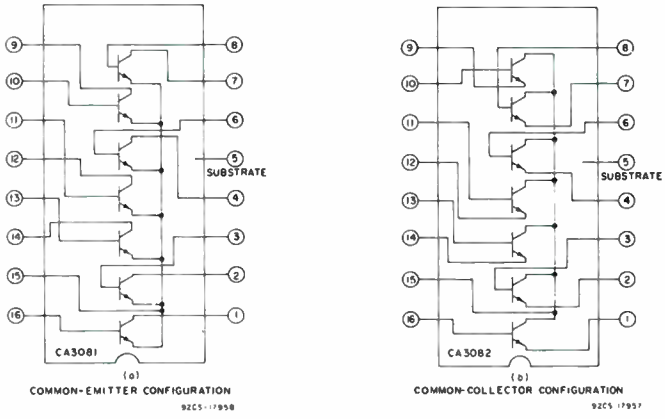


Fig.1–Functional diagrams of types CA3081 and CA3082.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:		
Any one transistor	500	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 55°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 mm ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	16	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})■	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

■ The collector of each transistor of the CA3081 and CA3082 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR OF TYPES CA3081 AND CA3082

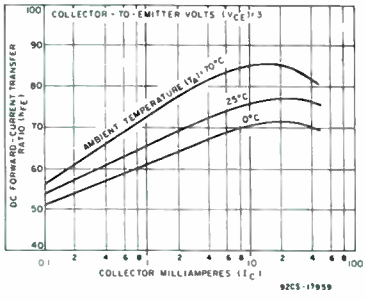


Fig.2–h_{FE} vs. I_C

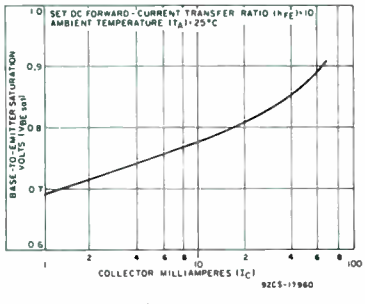


Fig.3–$V_{BE sat}$ vs. I_C

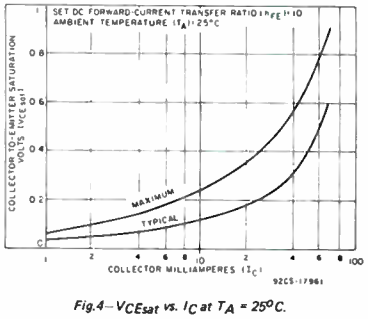


Fig.4–V_{CEsat} vs. I_C at T_A = 25°C.

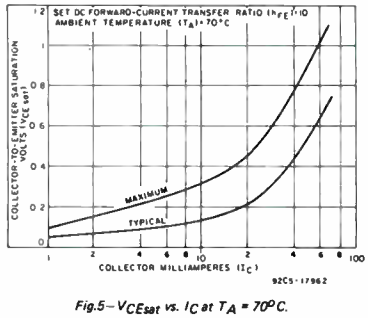


Fig.5–V_{CEsat} vs. I_C at T_A = 70°C.

CA3081, CA3082 Types

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CES}$	I_C = 500 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 500 μA, I_E = 0, I_B = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	–	16	24	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_C = 500 μA	–	5	6.9	–	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 0.5 V, I_C = 30 mA	–	30	68	–	
		V_{CE} = 0.8 V, I_C = 50 mA	–	40	70	–	
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE\ sat}$	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 1 mA	3	–	0.87	1.0	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage: CA3081, CA3082	$V_{CE\ sat}$	I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	–	0.27	0.5	V
CA3081		I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 5 mA	4	–	0.4	0.7	
CA3082		I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 5 mA	4	–	0.4	0.8	
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	–	1	μA

TYPICAL READ-OUT DRIVER APPLICATIONS

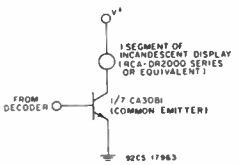


Fig.6—Schematic diagram showing one transistor of the CA3081 driving one segment of an incandescent display.

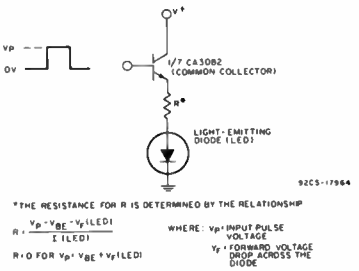


Fig.7—Schematic diagram showing one transistor of the CA3082 driving a light-emitting diode (LED).

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor Array

RCA-CA3083 is a versatile array of five high-current (to 100mA) n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. In addition, two of these transistors (Q1 and Q2) are matched at low currents (i.e. 1mA) for applications in which offset parameters are of special importance.

Independent connections for each transistor plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design. The CA3083 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package, and the CA3083F in a 16-lead dual-in-line frit-seal ceramic package.

Features

- High I_C: 100mA max.
- Low V_{CEsat} (at 50mA): 0.7V max.
- Matched pair (Q1 and Q2)—
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ± 5 mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 1mA): 2.5 μA max.
- 5 independent transistors plus separate substrate connection
- **The CA3083 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3083L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".**

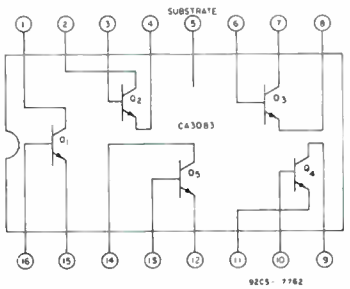


Fig. 1—Functional diagram of the CA3083.

Applications

- Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF
- Lamp and relay driver
- Differential amplifier
- Temperature-compensated amplifier
- Thyristor firing
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation		
Any one transistor	500	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 55°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range		
Operating	-55 to +125	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)		
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 mm ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max	265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device		
Collector to Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector to Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector to Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	20	V
Emitter to Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA

* The collector of each transistor of the CA3083 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Char. Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60		V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24		V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	–	20	60		V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	–	5	6.9		V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–			10	μA
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–			1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA I_C = 50mA	2	40 40	76 75		
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	4		0.40	0.70	V
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):							
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	7	–	1.2	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		8	–	0.7	2.5	μA

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

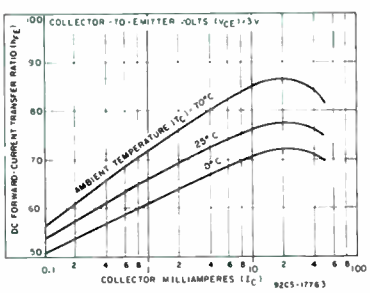


Fig. 2 – h_{FE} vs I_C

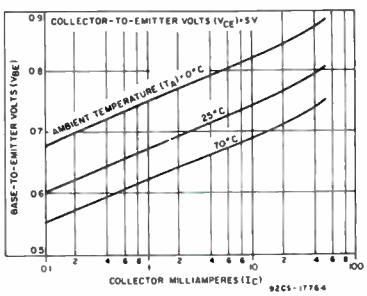


Fig. 3 – V_{BE} vs I_C

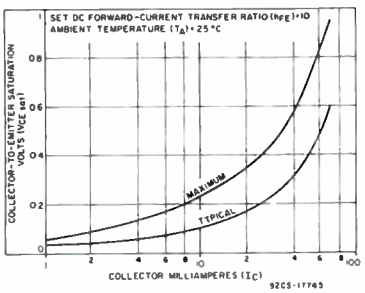


Fig. 4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 25°C

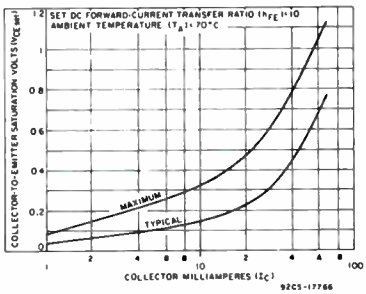


Fig.5 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 70°C

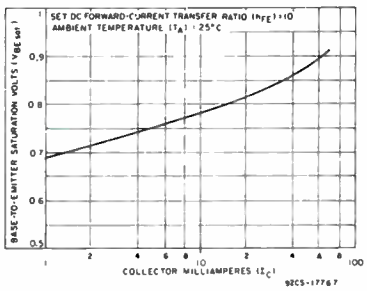


Fig.6 – V_{BEsat} vs I_C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

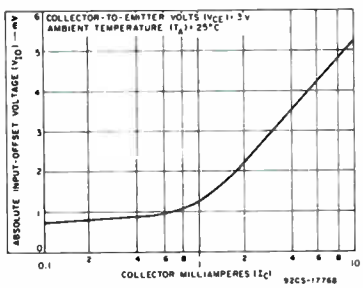


Fig.7 – V_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

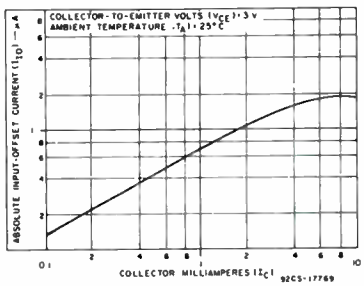


Fig.8 – I_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

General-Purpose P-N-P Transistor Array

RCA-CA3084 is a general-purpose silicon p-n-p transistor array incorporating two independent transistors, a Darlington circuit, and a current-mirror pair with a shared diode.

The two independent transistors in the array may be used in a variety of circuit applications. The Darlington pair may be employed as the equivalent of a single high-beta transistor. The current-mirror pair is well suited for constant-current applications and can also be used as the active loads in a differential amplifier which uses n-p-n transistors.

The total array is especially useful for a wide range of applications in systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements. Although the transistors may be used as discrete units in conventional circuits, they offer the advantages inherent in integrated-circuit construction, that is, to provide close electrical and thermal matching.

The CA3084 utilizes the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

FEATURES

- Matched transistor pair (Q1 and Q2)
  V_{IO} (V_{BE} matched): ± 6mV max.
  I_{IO} (at 100 μA): ± 0.6 μA
- Wide operating current range
- Low noise figure - - 3.2 dB typ. at 1 kHz
- **The CA3084 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3084L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".**

APPLICATIONS

- General use in signal processing systems having low-power and low-frequency requirements
- Differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- Active loads for differential amplifiers using n-p-n transistors
- Complementary uses with RCA n-p-n transistor arrays

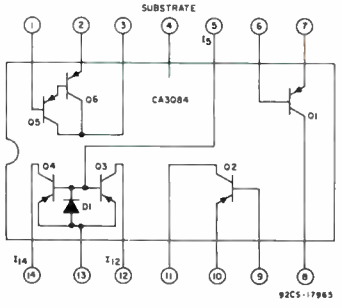


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA3084.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Dissipation:		
Any one transistor	200	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−40	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−40	V
Base-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{BIO})*	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	−40	V
Collector Current (I_C)	−10	mA

The base of each transistor of the CA3084 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any base voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal (4) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

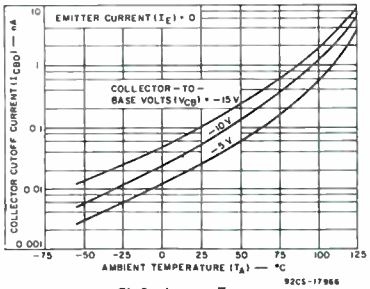


Fig. 2 – I_{CBO} vs T_A.

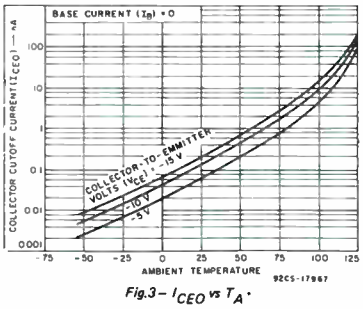


Fig. 3 – I_{CEO} vs T_A.

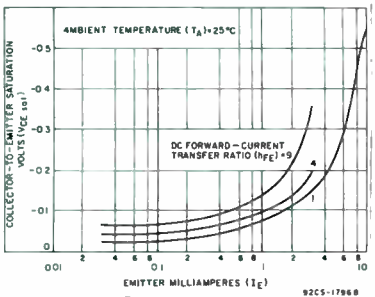


Fig. 4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_E.

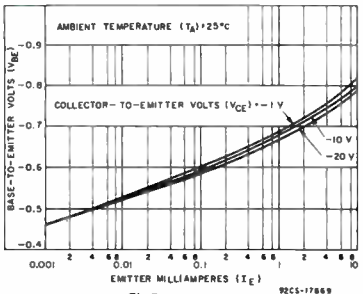


Fig. 5 – V_{BE} vs I_E.

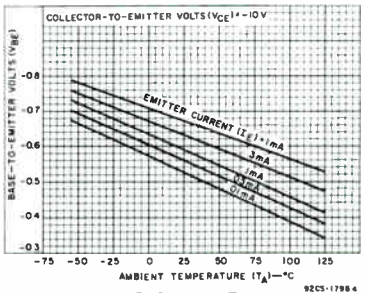


Fig. 6 – V_{BE} vs T_A.

CA3084

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristics Curve Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:							
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = −10V, I_E = 0	2	–	−0.055	−100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10V, I_B = 0	3	–	−0.12	−100	nA
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_{CE} = −100μA, I_B = 0	–	−40	−70	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_{CB} = −100μA, I_E = 0	–	−40	−80	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_{EB} = −100μA, I_C = 0	–	−40	−100	–	V
Emitter-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EI}$	I_{EI} = 100μA	–	40	100	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_E = 1mA, I_B = 100μA	4	–	−0.125	−0.25	V
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	5	−0.50	−0.59	−0.68	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		7	15	40	–	
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier)							
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	8	–	0.422	6	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	−0.6	0	0.6	μA
For Transistors Q3 and Q4 (Current-Mirror Configuration)							
Collector Current (Normalized)	I_C/I_5	V_{CE} = −5V, V_{CIO} = −5V,	10	0.85	1.00	1.15	
Magnitude of Collector Current Ratio	$\lvert I_{C(Q3)}/I_{C(Q4)} \rvert$	Term 13 = Gnd I_5 = −100μA.	11	0.90	1.00	1.10	
For Transistors Q5 and Q6 (Darlington Configuration)							
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = −10V, I_B = 0	–	–	–	−1.0	μA
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_E = 100μA, V_{CE} = −10V	13	0.92	1.07	1.20	V
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}		15	100	1230	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
Typical Values Intended Only For Design Guidance

Magnitude of Temperature Coefficient:							
V_{BE} (for each transistor)	$\lvert \Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T \rvert$	I_E = 100μA,	6		−1.78		mV/°C
V_{ID} (as a differential amplifier)	$\lvert \Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T \rvert$	V_{CE} = −10V	9		0.54		μV/°C
V_{BE} (Darlington configuration)	$\lvert \Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T \rvert$		14		−3.7		mV/°C
For Each Transistor:							
Input Resistance	R_I	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = −10V,	19		9		kΩ
Output Resistance	R_O	I_C = −100μA	20	–	600	–	kΩ
Forward Transconductance	g_m		22	–	3	–	mmho
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CBO}	I_{CB} = 0	23	–	3.3	–	pF
Collector-to-Emitter Capacitance	C_{CEO}	I_{CE} = 0	23	–	2.5	–	pF
Base-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{BIO}	I_{CIO} = 0	23	–	4.5	–	pF

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

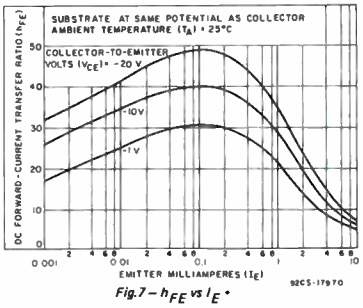


Fig.7 – h_{FE} vs I_E.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

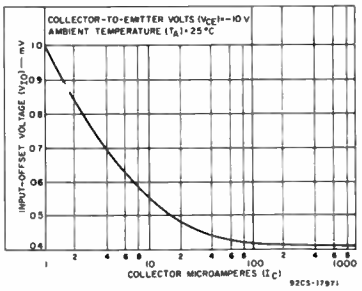


Fig.8–V_{IO} vs I_C, (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

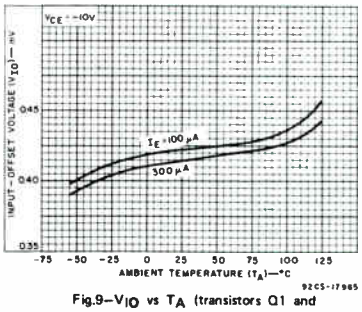


Fig.9–V_{IO} vs T_A (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier).

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR CURRENT-MIRROR CONFIGURATION

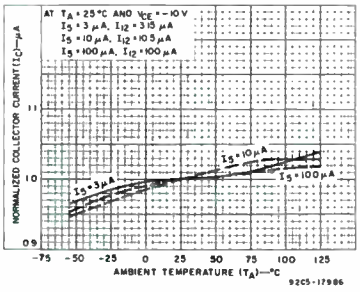


Fig.10–Normalized I_C vs T_A (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration.

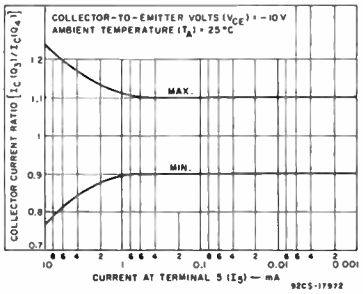


Fig.11–I_C ratio vs I_5 (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration.

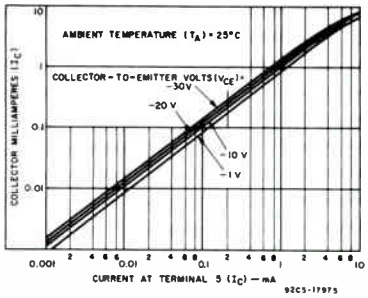


Fig.12 – I_C vs I_5 (transistors Q3 and Q4 in a current-mirror configuration).

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR DARLINGTON CONFIGURATION

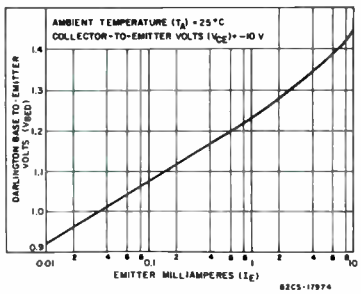


Fig.13 – V_{BE} vs I_E (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlingtron configuration).

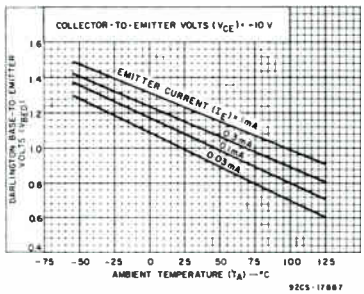


Fig.14 – V_{BE} vs T_A (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

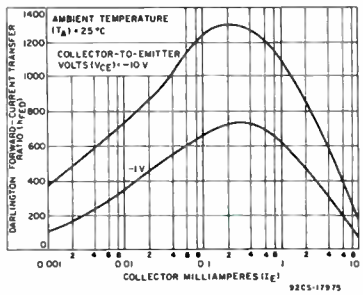


Fig.15 – h_{FE} vs. I_E (transistors Q5 and Q6 in a darlington configuration).

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

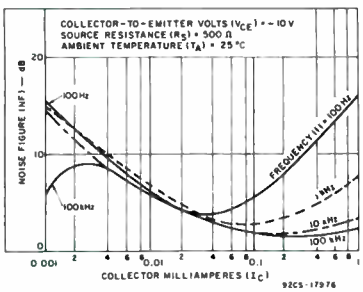


Fig.16 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 500 Ω

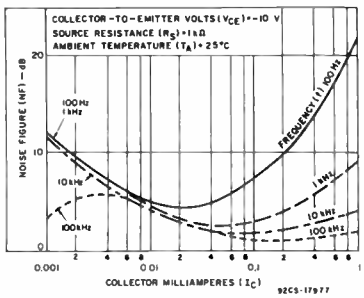


Fig.17 – NF bs I_C at R_S = 1 kΩ

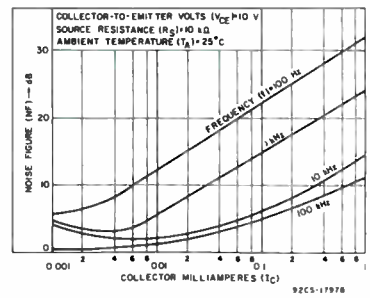


Fig.18 – NF vs I_C at R_S = 10kΩ

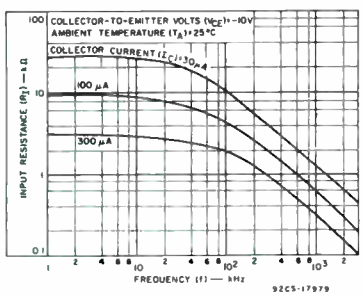


Fig.19 – R_I vs f

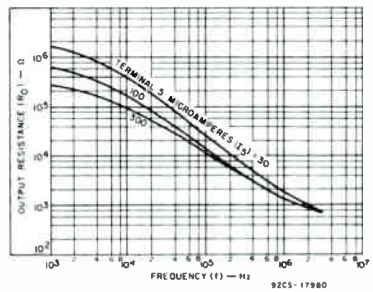


Fig.20 – R_O vs f

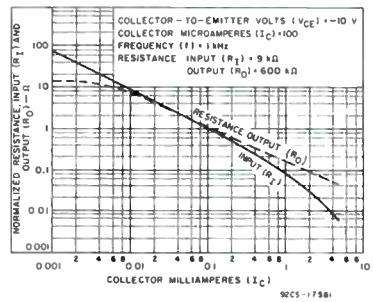


Fig.21 – Normalized R_I and R_O vs I_C

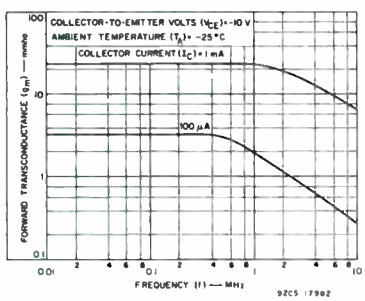


Fig.22 – g_m vs f

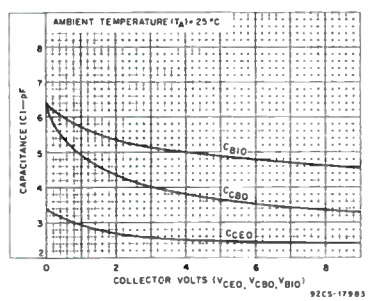


Fig.23 – Transistor capacitances vs collector voltages (V_{CEO}, V_{CBO}, V_{CIO})

CA3085, CA3085A, CA3085B Types

Positive Voltage Regulators

For Regulated Voltages from 1.7 V to 46 V at Currents up to 100 mA

RCA-CA3085, CA3085A, and CA30858 are silicon monolithic integrated circuits designed specifically for service as voltage regulators at output voltages ranging from 1.7 to 46 volts at currents up to 100 milliamperes.

A block diagram of the CA3085 Series is shown in Fig. 1. The diagram shows the connecting terminals that provide access to the regulator circuit components. The voltage regulators provide important features such as: frequency compensation, short-circuit protection, temperature-compensated reference voltage, current limiting, and booster input. These devices are useful in a wide range of applications for regulating high-current, switching, shunt, and positive and negative voltages. They are also applicable for current and dual-tracking regulation.

The CA3085A and CA30858 have output current capabilities up to 100 mA and the CA3085 up to 12 mA without the use of external pass transistors. However, all the devices can provide voltage regulation at load currents greater than 100 mA with the use of suitable external pass transistors. The CA3085 Series has an unregulated input voltage ranging from 7.5 to 30 V (CA3085), 7.5 to 40 V (CA3085A), and 7.5 to 50 V (CA30858) and a minimum regulated output voltage of 26 V (CA3085), 36 V (CA3085A), and 46 V (CA30858).

The CA3085A is unilaterally interchangeable with the CA3055.

The CA3085 is available in a sealed-junction Beam-Lead version (CA3085L). For further information see File No. 515, "Beam-Lead Devices for Hybrid Circuit Applications".

Type	V_{IN} Range V	V_{OUT} Range V	Max I_{OUT} mA	Max. Load Regulation % V_{OUT}
CA3085	7.5 to 30	1.8 to 26	12*	0.1
CA3085A	7.5 to 40	1.7 to 36	100	0.15
CA3085B	7.5 to 50	1.7 to 46	100	0.15

* This value may be extended to 100 mA, however, regulation is not specified beyond 12 mA

These types are supplied in the 8-lead TO-5 style package (CA3085, CA3085A, CA3085B, and the 8-lead TO-5 with dual-in-line formed leads ("DIL-CAN", CA3085S, CA3085AS, CA30858S). The CA3085 is also supplied in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("MINI-DIP", CA3085E), and in chip form (CA3085H).

Features

- **Up to 100 mA output current**
- **Input and output short-circuit protection**
- **Load and line regulation: 0.025%**
- **Pin compatible with LM100 Series**
- **Adjustable output voltage**
- Low noise

Applications

- **Shunt voltage regulator**
- **Current regulator**
- **Switching voltage regulator**
- **High-current voltage regulator**
- **Combination positive and negative voltage regulator**
- **Dual tracking regulator**
- See Application Note ICAN-6157 "Applications of the CA3085-Series Monolithic IC Voltage Regulators".

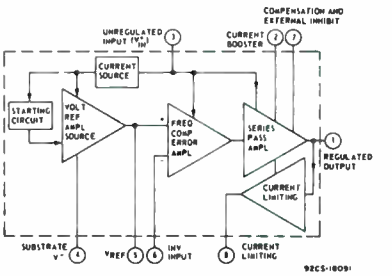


Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA3085 Series.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VALUES at T_A = 25°C

POWER DISSIPATION: WITHOUT HEAT SINK		WITH HEAT SINK (TO-5 ONLY)	
up to T_A = 55°C	630 mW	up to T_C = 55°C	1.6 W
above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly @6.67 mW/°C	above T_C = 55°C	derate linearly at 16.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C

UNREGULATED INPUT VOLTAGE:	
CA3085	30 V
CA3085A	40 V
CA3085B	50 V

LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max . . . . . +265°C

Maximum Voltage Ratings

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example the voltage range between vertical Terminal No. 7 and horizontal Terminal No. 1 is +3 to −10 volts

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4
5	–	+5 −5	•	•	•	•	•	+10 0
6		–	•	•	•	•	•	•
7	–	–	–	+3 −10	+3 −10	•	•	• 0
8	–	–	–		−5 −1	•	•	•
1	–	–			–	+10 –	0 –	• 0
2	–	–	–	–	–	–	0 –	• 0
3	–	–	–	–	–	–		• 0
4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	Substrate & Case

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals, however, voltages appearing between these terminals are safe, if the specified voltage limits between all other terminals are not exceeded

‡30 V for CA3085
40 V for CA3085A
50 V for CA30858

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
5	10	10
6	10	−0.1
7	10	−10
8	0.1	10
1	20	150
2	150	60
3	150	60
4	–	–

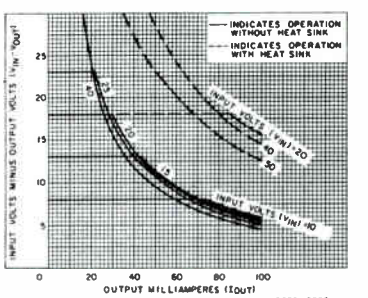


Fig. 3—Dissipation limitation ($V_{IN}-V_{OUT}$ vs. I_{OUT}).

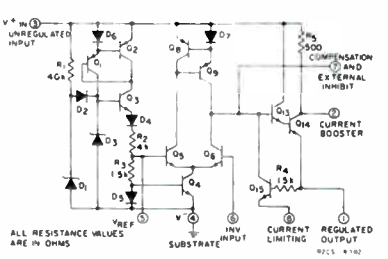


Fig. 2—Schematic diagram of CA3085 Series.

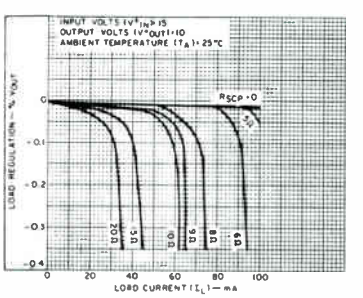


Fig. 4—Load regulation characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: Test Circuit Fig. No.	TEST CONDITIONS: T_A = 25°C (Unless indicated otherwise)	LIMITS: CA3085 MIN.	CA3085 TYP.	CA3085 MAX.	CA3085A MIN.	CA3085A TYP.	CA3085A MAX.	CA3085B MIN.	CA3085B TYP.	CA3085B MAX.	UNITS
Reference Voltage	V_{REF}	15	V^+_{IN} = 15 V	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.7	V
Quiescent Regulator Current	$I_{quiescent}$	15	V^+_{IN} = 30 V	–	3.3	4.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	mA
			V^+_{IN} = 40 V	–	–	–	–	3.85	5	–	–	–	
			V^+_{IN} = 50 V	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4.05	7	
Input Voltage Range	$V_{IN(range)}$	–	–	7.5	–	30	7.5	–	40	7.5	–	50	V
Maximum Output Voltage	$V_{O(max.)}$	15	V^+_{IN} = 30, 40, 50 V[≠], R_L = 365 Ω, Term. No. 6 to Gnd	26	27	–	36	37	–	46	47	–	V
Minimum Output Voltage	$V_{O(min.)}$	15	V^+_{IN} = 30 V	–	1.6	1.8	–	1.6	1.7	–	1.6	1.7	V
Input Output Voltage Differential	V_{IN} V_{OUT}		–	4	–	28	4	–	38	3.5	–	48	V
Limiting Current	I_{LIM}	16	V^+_{IN} = 16 V, V^+_{OUT} = 10 V, R_{SCP}* = 6 Ω	–	96	120		96	120		96	120	mA
Load Regulation●			I_L = 1 to 100 mA, R_{SCP} = 0	–		–		0.075	0.15	–	0.025	0.15	%V_{OUT}
			I_L = 1 to 100 mA, R_{SCP} = 0, T_A = 0°C to +70°C	–	–	–	–	0.035	0.6		0.035	0.6	
		–	I_L = 1 to 12 mA, R_{SCP} = 0	–	0.003	0.1	–	–	–		–		
Line Regulation●		–	I_L = 1 mA, R_{SCP} = 0	–	0.025	0.1		0.025	0.075		0.025	0.04	%/V
		–	I_L = 1 mA, R_{SCP} = 0, T_A = 0°C to +70°C		0.04	0.15		0.04	0.1		0.04	0.08	
Equivalent Noise Output Voltage■	V_{NOISE}	12	V^+_{IN} = 25 V, C_{REF} = 0	–	0.5	–		0.5	–		0.5	–	mV p-p
			C_{REF} = 0.22 μF	–	0.3	–		0.3	–	–	0.3	–	
Ripple Rejection		11	V^+_{IN} = 25 V, C_{REF} = 0		50	–		50	–	45	50	–	dB
			f = 1 kHz, C_{REF} = 2 μF		56	–		56	–	50	56	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	13	V^+_{IN} = 25 V, f = 1 kHz	–	0.075	1.1		0.075	0.3		0.075	0.3	Ω
Temperature Coefficient of Reference and Output Voltages	$\frac{\Delta V_{REF}}{\Delta V_O}$		I_L = 0, V_{REF} = 1.6 V		0.0035			0.0035	–		0.0035	–	%/°C
Load Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	14	V^+_{IN} = 25 V, +50 mA Step		1	–		1			1	–	μs
Turn Off	t_{OFF}		V^+_{IN} = 25 V, -50 mA Step		3			3	–		3	–	μs
Line Transient Recovery Time: Turn On	t_{ON}	–	V^+_{IN} = 25 V, f = 1 kHz, 2 V Step		0.8	–		0.8	–		0.8	–	μs
Turn Off	t_{OFF}				0.4	–		0.4	–		0.4	–	μs

≠ 30 V (CA3085), 40 V (CA3085A), 50 V (CA3085B)

* R_{SCP}: Short circuit protection resistance

■ Bandwidth DC to 10 MHz.

● Load Regulation = $\frac{\Delta V_{OUT}}{V_{OUT(initial)}} \times 100\%$

● Line Regulation = $\frac{|\Delta V_{OUT}|}{|V_{OUT(initial)}|\,|\Delta V_{IN}|} \times 100\%$

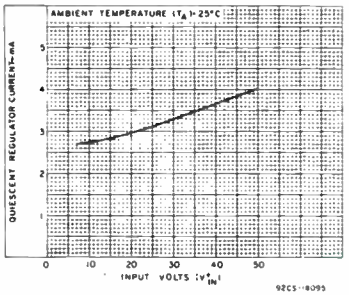


Fig.5—$I_{quiescent}$ vs. V^+_{IN}.

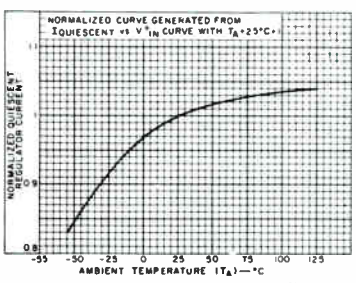


Fig.6—Normalized $I_{quiescent}$ vs. T_A.

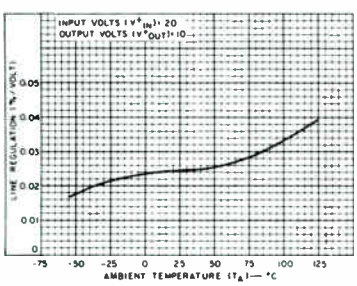


Fig.7—Line regulation temperature characteristics.

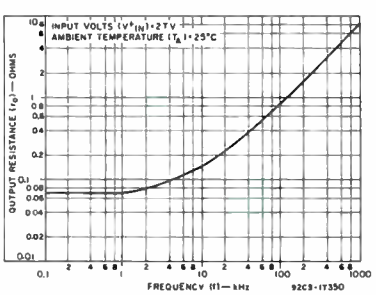


Fig.8—r_o vs. f.

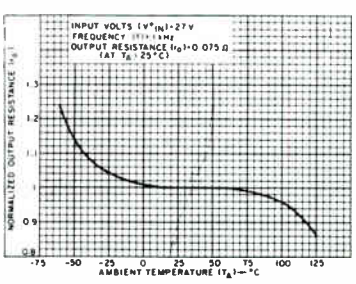


Fig.9—Normalized r_o vs. T_A.

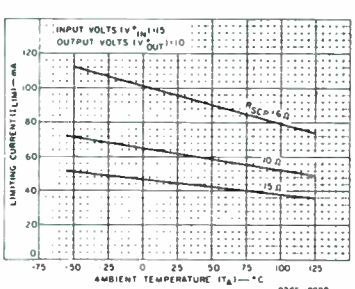


Fig.10—I_{LIM} vs. T_A.

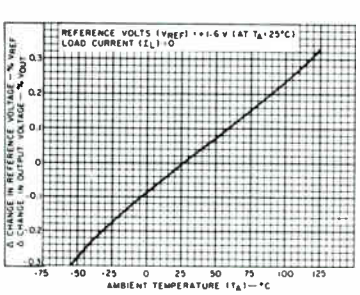


Fig.11—Temperature coefficient of V_{REF} and V_{OUT}.

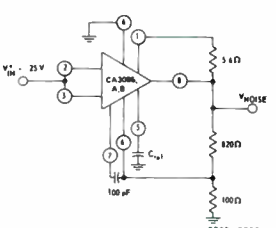


Fig.12—Test circuit for noise voltage.

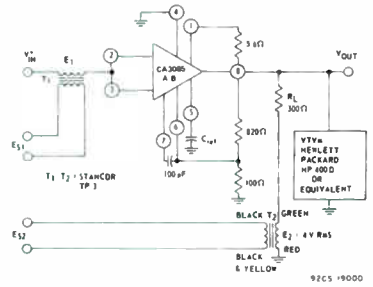


Fig.13– Test circuit for ripple rejection and output resistance.

TEST PROCEDURES FOR TEST CIRCUIT FOR RIPPLE REJECTION AND OUTPUT RESISTANCE

Output Resistance

Conditions

1. V_{IN} = +25 V, C_{REF} = 0, Short E_1
2. Set E_{S2} at 1 kHz so that E_2 = 4 V rms
3. Read V_{OUT} on a VTVM, such as a Hewlett-Packard, HP400D or equivalent
4. Calculate R_{OUT} from $R_{OUT} = V_{OUT}(R_L/E_2)$

Ripple Rejection – I

Conditions

1. V_{IN} = +25 V, C_{REF} = 0, Short E_2
2. Set E_{S1} at 1 kHz so that E_1 = 3 V rms
3. Read V_{OUT} on a VTVM, such as a Hewlett-Packard HP4000 or equivalent
4. Calculate Ripple Rejection from 20 log (E_1/V_{OUT})

Ripple Rejection – II

Conditions

1. Repeat Ripple Rejection I with C_{REF} = 2 μF

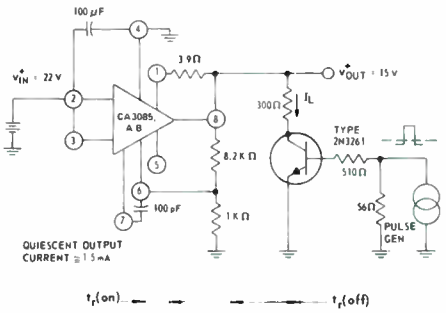
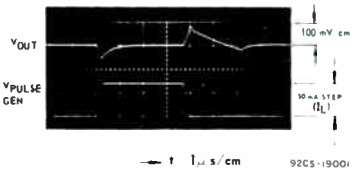
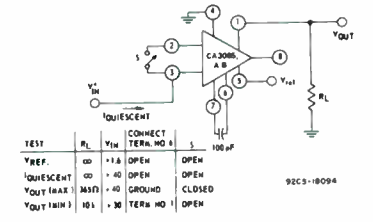


Fig.14– Turn-on and turn-off recovery time test circuit with associated waveforms.





TEST	R_L	V_{IN}	CONNECT TERM. NO 6	S
V_{REF}	∞	+15	OPEN	OPEN
$I_{QUIESCENT}$	∞	+40	OPEN	OPEN
V_{OUT} (MAX.)	365Ω	+40	GROUND	CLOSED
V_{OUT} (MIN.)	10Ω	+30	TERM NO 1	OPEN

Fig.15– Test circuit for V_{REF}, $I_{quiescent}$, V_{OUT}(max.), V_{OUT}(min.).

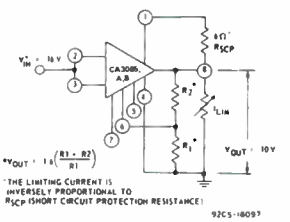


Fig.16– Test circuit for limiting current

TYPICAL REGULATOR CIRCUITS USING THE CA3085 SERIES

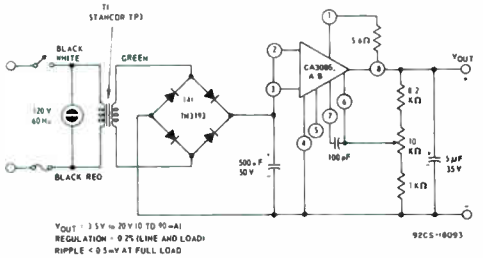


Fig.17– Application of the CA3085 Series in a typical power supply.

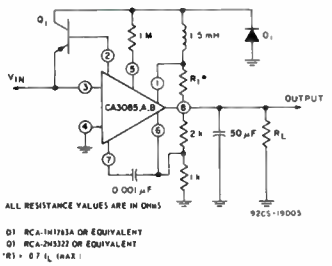


Fig.18– Typical switching regulator circuit.

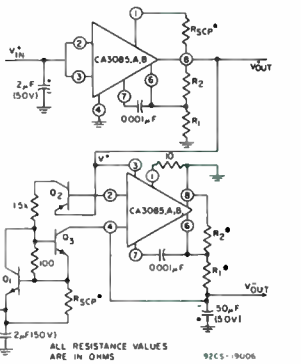


Fig.21– Combination positive and negative voltage regulator circuit.

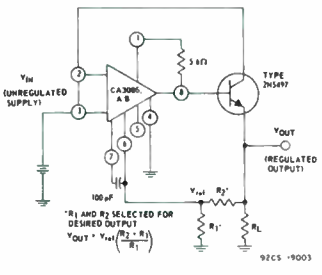


Fig.19– Typical high-current voltage regulator circuit.

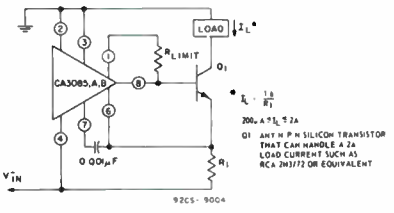


Fig.20– Typical current regulator circuit.

General-Purpose N-P-N Transistor Array

Three Isolated Transistors and One Differentially– Connected Transistor Pair

For Low–Power Applications from DC to 120 MHz

RCA-CA3086 consists of five general-purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors are internally connected to form a differentially-connected pair.

The transistors of the CA3086 are well suited to a wide variety of applications in low-power systems at frequencies from DC to 120 MHz. They may be used as discrete transistors in conventional circuits. However, they also provide the very significant inherent advantages unique to integrated circuits, such as compactness, ease of physical handling and thermal matching.

The CA3086 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in line plastic package. The CA3086F is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line hermetic (frit-seal) ceramic package.

Applications

- General-purpose use in signal processing systems operating in the DC to 120-MHz range
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array" for suggested applications.

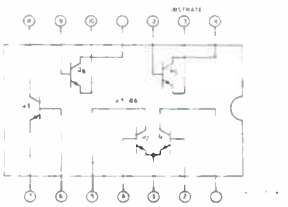


Fig.1 – Functional diagram of the CA3086.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute–Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

DISSIPATION		
Any one transistor	300	mW
Total package up to T_A = 55°C	750	mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating	−55 to + 125	°C
Storage	−65 to + 150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering)		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) From case for 10 seconds max	+ 265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device		
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}	15	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}	20	V
COLLECTOR-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{CIO}*	20	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C	50	mA

* The collector of each transistor in the CA3086 is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 13) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action. To avoid undesirable coupling between transistors, the substrate (terminal 13) should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	Typ. Characteristic Curves Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	–	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_{CI} = 0	–	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	–	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	2	–	0.002	100	nA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	3	—	See Curve	5	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	4	40	100	–	

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

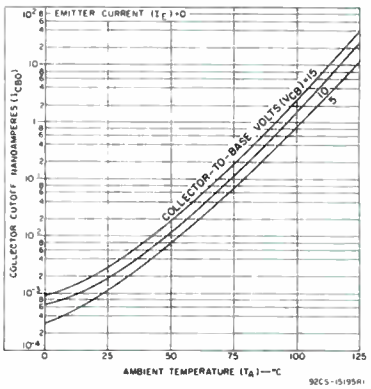


Fig.2 – I_{CBO} vs T_A.

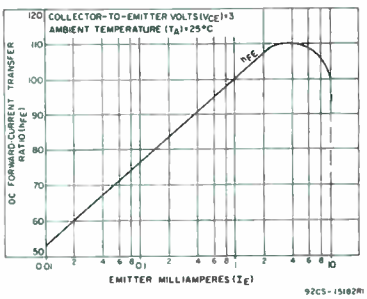


Fig.3 – h_{FE} vs I_E.

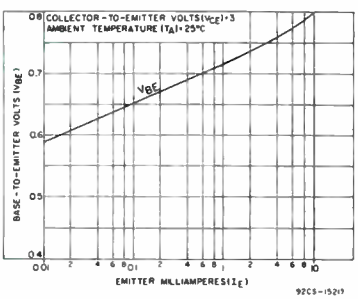


Fig.4 V_{BE} vs I_E.

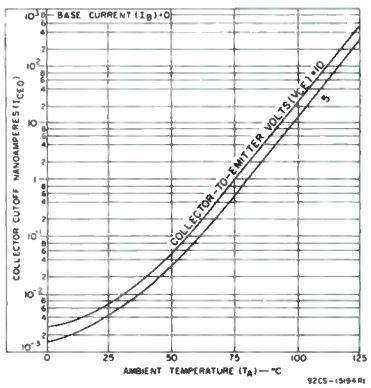


Fig.5 – I_{CEO} vs T_A.

CA3086

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		Typ. Characteristics Curves Fig. No.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V	I_C = 10 mA	4	100	
			I_C = 10 μA	4	54	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3 V	I_E = 1 mA	5	0.715	V
			I_E = 10 mA	5	0.800	V
V_{BE} Temperature Coefficient	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA		6	−1.9	mV/°C
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_B = 1mA, I_C = 10mA		–	0.23	V
Noise Figure (low frequency)	NF	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 100μA, R_S = 1k Ω		–	3.25	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:						
Forward Current-Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA		7	100	–
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}			7	3.5	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}			7	15.6	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse-Voltage Transfer Ratio	h_{re}			7	1.8×10^{-4}	–
Admittance Characteristics:						
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1MHz, V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA		8	31 − j1.5	mmho
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}			9	0.3 + j0.04	mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}			10	0.001 + j0.03	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}			11	See Curve	–
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 3mA		12	550	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 3V, I_E = 0		–	0.6	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 3V, I_C = 0		–	0.58	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	V_{CI} = 3V, I_C = 0		—	2.8	pF

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS FOR EACH TRANSISTOR

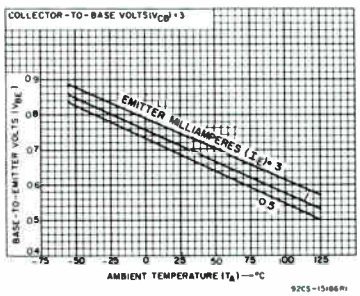


Fig.6 – V_{BE} vs T_A.

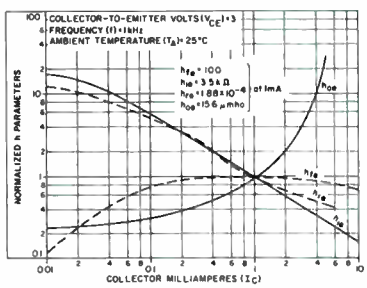


Fig.7 – Normalized h_{fe}, h_{ie}, h_{oe}, h_{re} vs I_C.

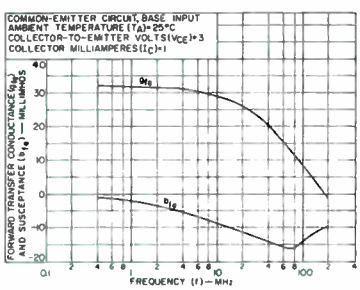


Fig.8 – y_{fe} vs f.

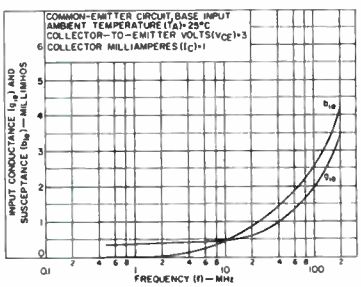


Fig.9 – y_{ie} vs f.

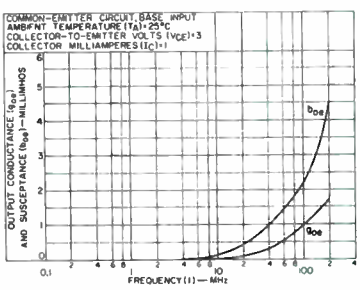


Fig.10 – y_{oe} vs f.

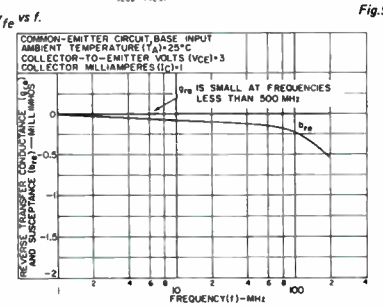


Fig.11 – y_{re} vs f.

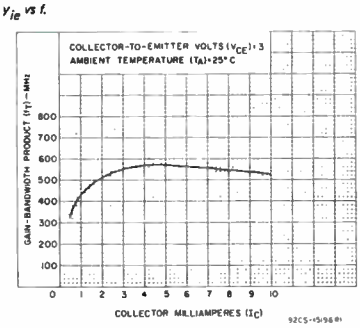


Fig.12 – f_T vs I_C.

Analog Multiplier

RCA-CA3091D, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a four-quadrant multiplier that provides an output voltage that is the product of two input (x and y) voltages.

This device functions as a multiplier, divider, squarer, square rooter, and power-series approximator. In addition, this device is useful in applications such as ideal full-wave rectifiers, automatic level controllers, RMS converters, frequency discriminators, and voltage-controlled filters and oscillators.

The CA3091D comprises five basic circuits (See Fig. 1), including: a multiplier block, two linearity compensators, a current converter, a current source for biasing, and a regulator (reference voltage). A brief description of the operation, functions and typical applications is given in the section "Operating Considerations". In addition there is a separate section on "Symbols, Terms, and Definitions" that defines the terms and symbols used throughout the data bulletin.

The CA3091D is supplied in 14-lead dual-in-line ceramic package and operates over the full military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C.

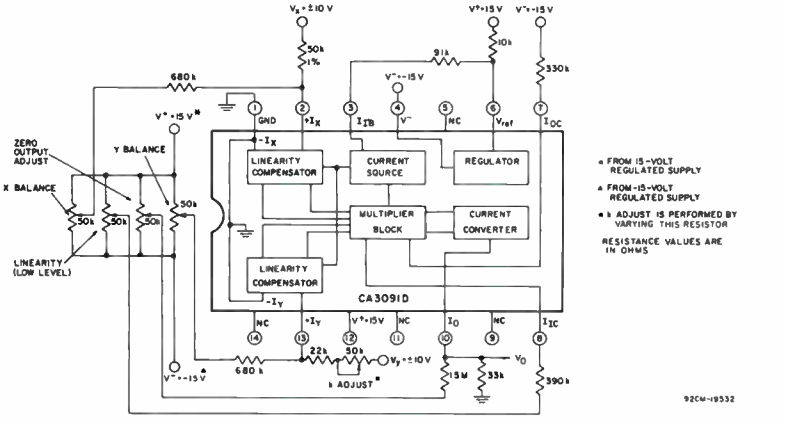


Fig.1—Functional block diagram of CA3091D with typical multiplier outboard(peripheral)circuitry.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltages:		
Between Terms. 12 and 1	+18	V
Between Terms. 4 and 1	−18	V
DC Supply Currents:		
At Term. 12 with DC Supply Voltage = +15 V	4	mA
At Term. 4 with DC Supply Voltage = −15 V	16	mA
Bias Current (At Term. 3)	1	mA
▲ Input Current	±1	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	No limitation	
Voltage Reference Current	10	mA
Linearity Correction Currents:		
At Terminals 7 and 8	10	mA
Device Dissipation (Up to 125°C)	200	mW
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (during soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

▲ External resistance is required to limit the current to the indicated ±1 mA value

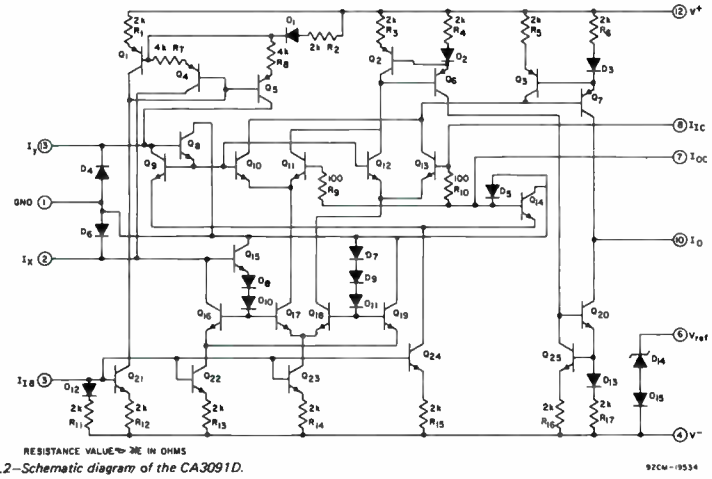


Fig.2—Schematic diagram of the CA3091D.

Features: ●

- "Accuracy": ±4% (max.)
- "Linearity": 3.0% (max.)
- Feedthrough: 9 mV p-p (typ.)
- 3-db bandwidth: 4.4 MHz
- Low power operation capability: ±6.0 V, 4 mW drain
- Low power-supply sensitivity: 36 mV/V typ.
- Smooth overload characteristics — no foldback if full-scale input signal is exceeded
- Negligible warm-up drift
- Broadband operation capability (flat to 1 MHz) — both inputs have similar characteristics for reduced high-frequency phase shift between the inputs
- Low-level linearity correction circuitry minimizes low-level feedthrough for improved small-signal accuracy
- All multiplication is performed with wideband circuitry — this permits two signals of frequencies much higher than the -3 db frequency of the multiplier to produce a difference frequency that is within the multiplier's bandwidth
- High immunity to parasitic oscillation
- Essentially free from excess peaking — provides improved frequency response
- Requires no level shifting at the output — current-source operation at the output permits output signal to be referenced to ground or other levels within the output voltage swing capabilities of the multiplier
- Internal bias regulator

Applications:

- Multiplier ■ Divider ■ Squarer ■ Square Rooter
- Power-series approximator
- Full-wave rectifier
- Automatic level controller
- RMS converter
- Frequency discriminator
- Voltage-controlled filters and oscillators

CA3091D

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: T_A = 25°C, I_{IB} = 0.5 mA, V^+ = 15 V, V^- = -15 V	Circuit and/or Char. Curve	LIMITS: Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
INPUT CIRCUIT							
Input Balance (Correction) Currents:							
At x Input	I_{IC}	x = 0	–	−20	−2.1	+20	μA
At y Input		y = 0	–	−20	−8.7	+20	μA
Feedthrough Linearity Balance (Correction) Current	I_{OC}		–	−34	−2.9	+34	μA
OUTPUT CIRCUIT							
Output Offset Current	I_{OO}	x & y = 0.	–	−10	−0.23	+10	μA
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}	I_{OO} thru R_L = 33kΩ	–	−0.330	−0.0076	+0.330	V
Output Peak Current Swing	$\|I_O\|$	Thru R_L = 24kΩ	3	0.41	0.45	–	mA
Output Peak Voltage Swing	$\|V_O\|$	Across R_L = 33kΩ	4	12	12.9	–	V
DC SUPPLIES & BIASING							
Current Drain (Idling):							
At Term. 4		V^- = -15 V	–	–	2.9	4.5	mA
At Term. 12		V^+ = +15 V	–	–	2.0	3.0	mA
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	Measured across Terms. 6 & 4 at I = 1mA	–	5.5	6.1	6.7	V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Current	I_O	With I = 0.2mA at each input	–	–	0.21	0.32	mA
Normalized k Factor $\left(k_N = \frac{k}{k_f}\right)$			11	0.69	1.0	1.7	
Accuracy		Worst case at 25°C	–	–	2.6	4.0	% of
Linearity				–	1.7	3.0	10 V
Feedthrough Voltage:							
At y = 20V p-p, x = 0			–	–	9	20	mV
At x = 20V p-p, y = 0			–	–	9	20	p-p

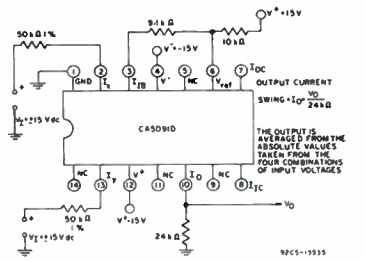


Fig.3—Test circuit for measurement of output current swing capability.

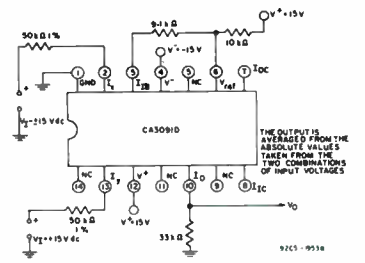


Fig.4—Test circuit for measurement of output voltage swing capability.

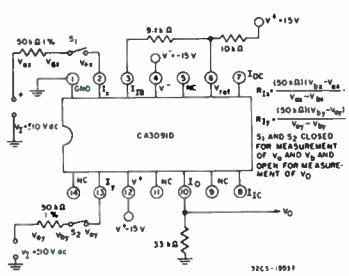


Fig.5—Test circuit for measurement of input resistance.

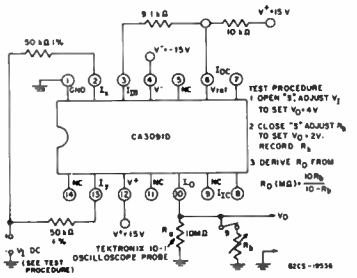


Fig.6—Test circuit for measurement of output resistance.

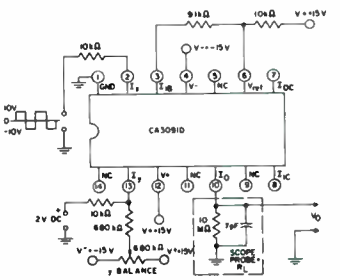


Fig.7—Test circuit for measurement of maximum slew rate.

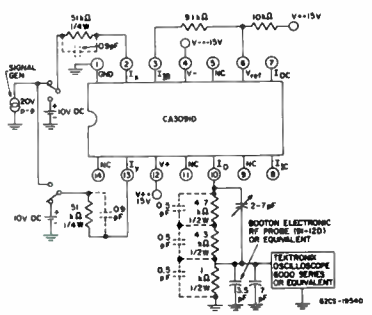


Fig.8—Test circuit for measurement of frequency response.

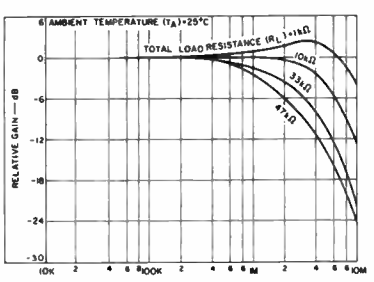
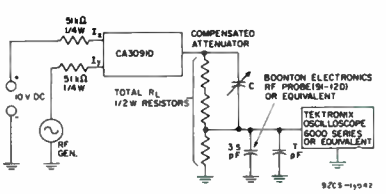


Fig.9- y—input frequency response characteristic curve with associated test circuit.



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C, I_{IB} = 0.5 mA V^+ = 15 V, V^- = −15 V	Circuit and/or Char. Curve	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
INPUT CIRCUIT					
Input Resistance:					
At x Input	R_I	$\lvert I_x \rvert \leq 0.2$ mA	5	1.3	kΩ
At y Input		$\lvert I_y \rvert \leq 0.2$ mA		0.5	kΩ
Input Capacitance:					
At x Input	C_I	at 1 MHz	–	5.8	pF
At y Input				5.8	pF
OUTPUT CIRCUIT					
Output Resistance	R_O		6	1.0	MΩ
Output Capacitance:	C_O	at 1 MHz		4.0	pF
DC Supply Voltage Sensitivity:					
At Term. 4	$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V^-}$		11	26	mV/V
At Term. 12	$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V^+}$			36	mV/V
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Bandwidth (At -3dB point)					
Through x Input	BW		B, 10	4.8	MHz
Through y Input			8, 9	4.4	MHz
3° Error Frequency:					
Through x Input			–	360	kHz
Through y Input				310	kHz
Maximum Slew Rate	SR	7pF in parallel with 10 MΩ load	7	27	V/μs
Temperature Coefficients:					
Output Offset Current	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	x & y = 0	–	−0.021	μA/°C
x-Input Balance Current	$\Delta I_{IC}/\Delta T$	x = 0	–	−0.063	μA/°C
y-Input Balance Current		y = 0	–	−0.063	μA/°C
Normalized k Factor $\left(k_N = \frac{k}{k_r}\right)$	k_N		–	−0.76	%/%/°C
Accuracy			–	0.11	%/°C
Linearity			–	0.06	%/°C
Feedthrough:					
At x = 0			–	5.6	mV/°C
At y = 0				5.7	mV/°C

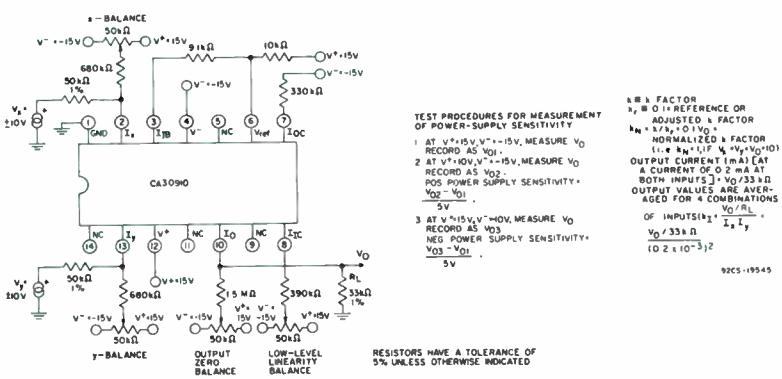


Fig.11 – Test circuit for measurement of current gain and power-supply sensitivity.

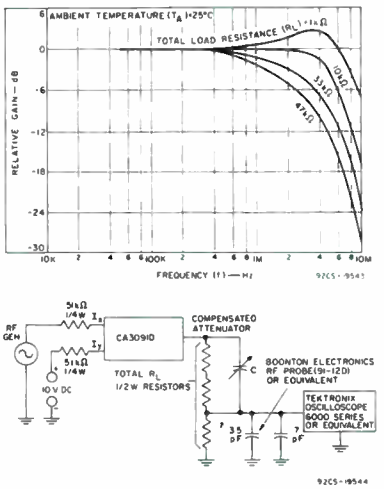


Fig.10- x–input frequency response characteristic curve with associated test circuit.

SYMBOLS, TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

Output Offset Current
The multiplier output current produced when both of the multiplier input signals are in the zero state.

Output Zero
Sets the output at the zero level when the x and y inputs are in the zero state. (It is implied that all other zeroing adjustments have been effected.)

R_I
Input Resistance – Converts the input voltage to an input current.

R_L
Output (Load) Resistance – Converts the output current to a voltage.

R_O
Output Resistance – See V_O and I_O for the equations associated with these properties.

Regulator Diode
A temperature compensated Zener diode, included in the multiplier circuit, to provide a stable I_{IB}.

Scale Factor or k factor (k)
Represents the basic gain of the multiplier as expressed in the equation $V_O = kV_xV_y$

The equation indicates the ideal transfer function for the multiplier. The normalized k factor is expressed by $k_N = k/k_{ref}$ where k_{ref} is the ideal or reference k factor. The ideal factor, k_{ref} is the value at which the k factor is set when the k-factor adjust control is trimmed. Optimum operation of the CA3091D is achieved when the k-factor is 0.1.

V_{IM}
The maximum ac sine-wave voltage to be applied to the multiplier; a 20-volt p-p sine wave is the nominal maximum swing voltage recommended for use with 50-kilohm input resistors.

V_{MID}
An ac or dc voltage that approximately satisfies the equation

$$V_{MID} = V_{IM}/\sqrt{2}.$$

V_O
The output product voltage derived from the expression

$$(kV_xV_y = V_O)$$

V_{ref}.
Temperature compensated zener connected to the −15 volt supply to provide a reference voltage as an aid in setting up a stable I_{IB}.

V_x, V_y
The input voltages to be multiplied.

x-Balance Circuit
Sets the output to the zero level when the x-input is in the zero state.

y-Balance Circuit
Sets the output to the zero level when the y-input is in the zero state.

Accuracy
Accuracy defines the degree of error encountered in the operation of the multiplier. It is portrayed on a contour map by isomers (contour lines). Isomers with the highest values indicate "less-accurate" operation of the multiplier. (See illustrative Contour Map in Fig. 12.)

Contour Map
The contour map, shown in Fig. 12, is a graphical portrayal of the multiplier errors in the x, y input plane. Each contour line, termed "isomer", connects those points whose error values (in millivolts) are equal in magnitude. For example, a −20 mV contour line with points at V_x = 5V and V_y = −3V indicates that the output voltage is 20 mV less than the theoretical output product (kV_xV_y). This error voltage, presented in percent of full-scale input (±10 V), defines the "accuracy" of the device. Thus, a 20-mV error voltage represents an "accuracy" of 0.2% as derived from the equation:

$$\text{Accuracy} = 20\,\text{mV}/10 \times 100\% = 0.2\%.$$

A contour map provides a true indication of multiplier performance in each of the four quadrants. Each CA3091D is comprehensively tested and must provide the specified accuracy in the four quadrants.

Current Converter
This portion of the IC combines the multiplier's differential-amplifier output currents and converts them to a single-ended output current.

Current Sources
These circuits provide the biasing currents for the various circuits in the IC. The I_{IB} terminal provides the control current for the current-source circuit.

Feedthrough
Feedthrough occurs when an output signal is produced even though one of the input signals is zero. Consequently, feedthrough signal characteristics constitute a source of error in the operation of a multiplier. In the CA3091D, for example, the feedthrough signal output is specified to be less than 20 mV p-p when either terminal is set at 20 V p-p and the other terminal is set to zero.

I_{IB}
Circuit biasing control current.

I_{IC}
See I_{OC}.

I_O
Output product current ($k_I I_x I_y = I_O$), where $k_I = kR_f^2 / R_L$

I_{OC}, I_{IC}
Compensatory input and output currents required to correct unlinearity along the x axis. (Optional for low-level signal use.)

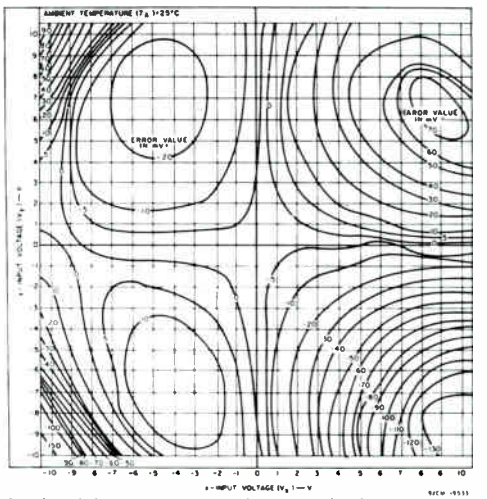
I_x, I_y
Input currents to be multiplied.

k
Voltage Scale Factor (determines the gain of the multiplier).

k_I
Current Scale Factor (k_I) = $(R_f^2 / R_L)k$.

k adjust
Scale-Factor Adjustment.

Linearity
"Linearity" indicates the degree of multiplier error (i.e. deviation from "straight-line" characteristics) along each of the four boundaries of the input x, y field. These boundaries are formed when one input is held at one of the two maximum values (10 volts or −10 volts) and the other input is swept through the voltage range. (See Contour Map for additional information.)



Note: See "Contour Map" in "Symbols, Terms and Definitions" Section.

Fig.12—Contour mapping of multiplier accuracy (plotted on isomers) and linearity.

Linearity Adjust
An external circuit to provide vernier adjustment for optimum linearity. This control should be adjusted before adjusting the y-balance control.

Linearity Balance Circuit (Low-Level)
This circuit makes the multiplier's transfer function linear for low-level x-input signals.

Linearity Compensator
Internal circuitry that converts input current into a non-linear voltage, a requisite for producing a linear output in the differential amplifiers of the multiplier circuit.

Multiplier Circuitry
Provides the product of the two input voltages.

Multiplier Transfer Function
This function mathematically describes the interaction of the two inputs and the resulting output signal. The basic transfer function for a multiplier is

$$k(V_x + V_{xe})(V_y + V_{ye}) = V_o + V_{oe}$$

where: k = k factor and represents the basic gain of the multiplier

V_x, V_y = the external inputs to be multiplied

V_o = the desired value of the product output signal

V_{xe}, V_{ye} = the "effective" errors that occur at the inputs of the multiplier and cause an output signal when either input is in a zero state.

V_{oe} = the error voltage that develops at the output of the multiplier

DC correction factors are added to the multiplier inputs and output to compensate for the errors and offset variations. A complex linearity error term appears in the transfer function; however, this term is not included in the above equation for the purpose of clarity.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Operation of a Multiplier

A multiplier is, essentially, a gain-controlled amplifier (See Fig. 13) that multiplies the input signal (V_x) with the external gain controlling signal (V_y) to produce the resultant output (V_o). The gain is externally adjustable by a coefficient (k). Stated simply, a multiplier produces an output voltage that is the linear product of two input voltages.

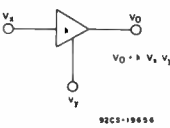
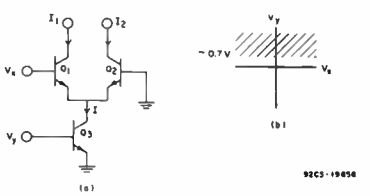


Fig.13—Gain-controlled amplifier.

The basic multiplier, shown in Fig. 14a, is a two-quadrant multiplier. The input signal (V_x) may have either a positive or negative polarity whereas, the external gain-controlling signal (V_y) must be positive and greater than the base-to-emitter voltage (Fig. 14b). The output current ($I_1 - I_2$) of the differential amplifier, comprised of transistors Q1 and Q2, is related to both the input signal (V_x) and the current source (I). Since the current source (I) is related to the gain controlling signal (V_y) the output current ($I_1 - I_2$), therefore, is related to both V_x and V_y.



a) Basic circuit. *b) Multiplier functional only in shaded region.*

Fig.14—Two-quadrant multiplier.

This relationship is essentially non-linear; thus an appropriate linearization circuit must be provided in the input stage to achieve the following linear relationship:

$$I_1 - I_2 = k' V_x V_y \qquad \text{(Eq. 1)}$$

where k' is a constant

Figure 15 shows a typical arrangement of three differential amplifiers to form a four-quadrant multiplier. This arrangement incorporates the operating principles of the two-quadrant multiplier, but, in addition, it permits both of the input signals (V_x and V_y) to have positive or negative polarities (or zero). When either input is zero, the output current ($I_1 - I_2$) must, theoretically, be zero as is shown by the following:

1. Assume $V_x = 0$,
   then $i_1 = i_2$ and $i_3 = i_4$
   therefore $i_1+i_4 = i_2+i_3$.
   Since $I_1 = i_1+i_4$ and $I_2 = i_2+i_3$,
   then $I_1 = I_2$.
   This equality is independent of V_y
2. Now assume $V_y = 0$,
   then $i_5 = i_6$.
   Sine $i_5 = i_1+i_2$ and $i_6 = i_3+i_4$.
   then $i_1+i_2 = i_3+i_4$.
   Since $i_1 = i_3$ and $i_2 = i_4$
   then $i_1+i_4 = i_3+i_2$.
   Therefore $I_1 = I_2$.
   This equality is independent of V_x.

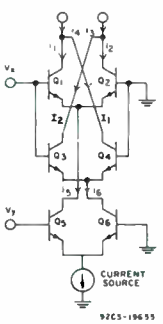


Fig.15–Basic four-quadrant multiplier.

The multiplying operation discussed in the previous section applies when neither V_x nor V_y is zero. The output current ($I_1 - I_2$) then satisfies Equation 1,

$$I_1 - I_2 = k'V_xV_y. \quad (1)$$

The multiplying action of the four-quadrant multiplier is dependent on current unbalance in the three differential amplifiers. Ideally, the multiplying operation should not occur if either V_x or V_y is O. However, in practical applications slight current unbalances do exist. It is necessary, therefore, to null out such unbalances with external potentiometers prior to operation.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The RCA-CA3091D, shown in Fig. 2, is a four-quadrant multiplier that incorporates the basic multiplier principle, previously discussed in "Operation of a Multiplier". Because the design of this multiplier is based on the multiplication of two input currents to produce an output current it is necessary to convert the input voltages to input currents and the output current to an output voltage by inserting resistors at both input and output terminals. Fig. 1 shows the four-quadrant multiplier with its peripheral circuitry for nulling current unbalances.

The Bias Current (I_{18}) at Term. 3 sets the operating current level for the entire multiplier circuit by means of a current-source circuit. Therefore, it is essential that this bias current level remain constant under all operating conditions. To maintain this steady state, a temperature compensated zener diode is provided on the chip and connected to the Reference Voltage (Term.6).

Linearity of the differential amplifier transconductance function is accomplished by linearity compensators as shown in Fig. 1. To correct low-level signal unbalances that may occur between Differential Amplifiers A and B, an external potentiometer is connected to Terminals 7 and 8 (See Fig. 1). The Current Converter circuit, which consists of a set of current mirrors, supplies the output current ($I_1 - I_2$). It is important that circuit unbalances be corrected prior to operation. Table I describes the alignment procedures for correcting these unbalances.

A multifunctional circuit board (Figs. 16 and 17) is available for performing the four basic applications, such as, multiplying, dividing, squaring and taking the square root.

When the CA3091D is used as a multiplier (Fig. 18) or as a squarer (Fig. 18) only the basic pheripheral circuitry on the multifunctional circuit board is utilized and the general-purpose operational amplifier (CA3741T) is disabled from operation. Follow the ac alignment procedures for these two applications before operating the circuit.

When the CA3091D is used as a divider (Fig. 20), the operational amplifier is required in order to provide the proper negative feedback. The limitations for operation as a divider are that $O < V_y \leq 10V$ and $-10V \leq V_z \leq 10V$. Note, the range of V_y is limited to the positive polarity; if V_y was permitted to go negative, the feedback loop would go positive and, thereby, create an unstable operating condition.

Alignment of the divider (Fig. 19) differs from multiplier and squarer alignment because of the additional variances introduced by the operational amplifier. A coupling capacitor is provided at the output of the divider alignment circuit in order to separate the ac signal from the dc signal and, thus, avoid interaction between the calibrating potentiometers.

The alignment procedure for the square-rooter function (Fig. 21) is identical to the alignment procedure for the divider function. The input voltage range is limited to $O < V_I \leq 10V$. This limitation is necessary in order to prevent the output voltage (V_O) from latching to the negative output saturation voltage of the operational amplifier. Table II describes the divider alignment procedure.

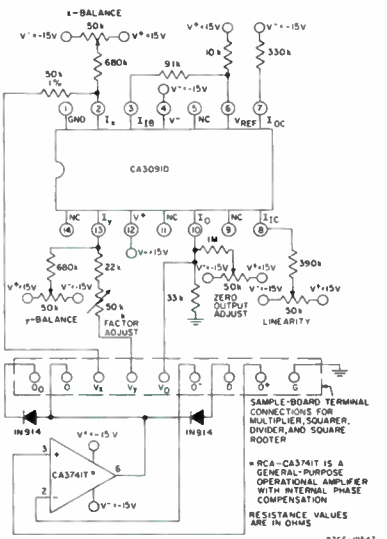
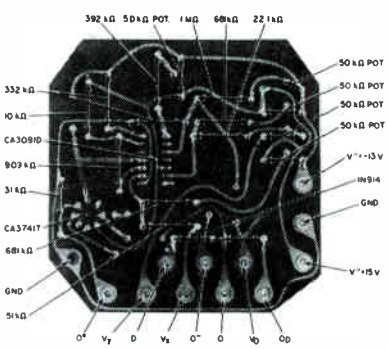
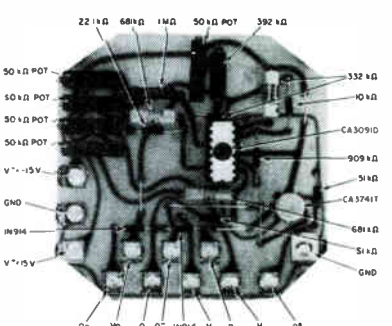


Fig.16–Typical multifunction circuit arrangement utilizing the CA3091D and CA3741T.



a) Foil side.



b) Component side.

Fig.17–Photographs of a printed-circuit board for multifunction applications (multiplier, squarer, divider, square rooter) utilizing the CA3091D and CA3741T.

Table I

AC Alignment Procedures For CA3091D, Four-Quadrant Multiplier

(Refer to Fig. 16, for circuit pertaining to following alignment procedures.)

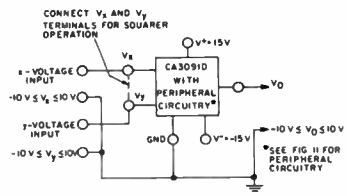
Step No.	Voltage Setting V_x	Voltage Setting V_y	Control Adjust	Test Equipment Used	Measure	Notes
1	–	–	–	–	–	Set all potentiometers to center of range.
2	O	V_{IM}	x Balance	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
3	O	V_{IM}	Linearity	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading.
4	–	–	–	–	–	Repeat Steps 1 and 2 until no further improvement is noted.
5	V_{IM}	O	y Balance	AC VM	V_O	Adjust for a minimum reading
6	O	O	Zero Output	DC VM	V_O	Adjust for zero output.
7	V_{MID}	V_{MID}	R_k	AC/DC VM	V_O	Adjust for $V^2_{MIO}/10$ at the output.
8	–	–	–	–	–	Check multiplier for alignment in all four quadrants.

V_{IM} – Is the maximum AC swing of the sine wave that will be applied to the multiplier. A 20-volt p-p value is the nominal maximum swing of the AC sine wave with input resistors of 50 kilohms.

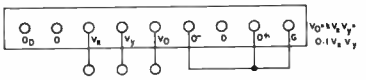
V_{MID} – An AC or DC voltage that approximately satisfies the equation $V_{MIO} = V_{IM}/\sqrt{2}$. For example, if a 50-kilohm resistor is used with a 7-volt input, then R_k should be adjusted for a 4.9-volt output.

Table II — Divider Alignment Procedure

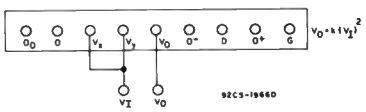
Step No.	Set V_z V	Set V_v V	Measure	Output Coupling	Test Equipment Used	Adjust	Notes
1	–	–	–	–	–	–	Set all potentiometers to center of range.
2	0	V_S	V_O	ac	ac – VM	O_{zero}	Adjust for minimum reading.
3	0	10 V dc	V_O	dc	dc – VM	$x_{balance}$	Adjust for 0 V dc output.
4	V_S	V_S	V_O	ac	ac – VM	$v_{balance}$	Adjust for minimum reading.
5	5 V dc	5 V dc	V_O	dc	dc – VM	k_{adjust}	Adjust for 10 V dc output.



a) Circuit arrangement for multiplier or squarer operation.



b) Terminal connections for multiplying operation.



c) Terminal connections for squarer operation.

Fig.18—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for multiplier and squarer operation.

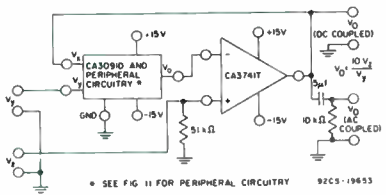


Fig.19—(a) Divider alignment circuit.

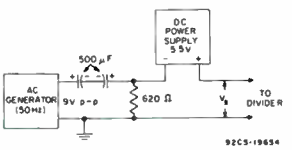
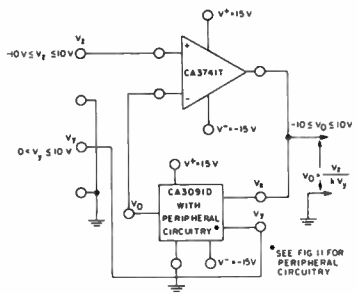
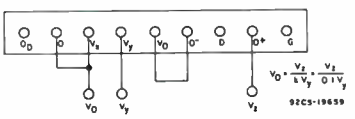


Fig.19—(b) Circuit to provide offset ac signal for use in divider alignment procedure.

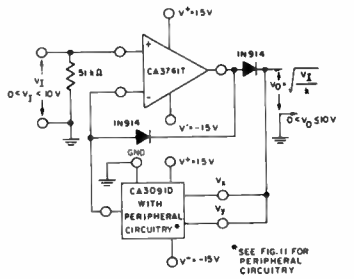


a) Circuit arrangement for divider operation.

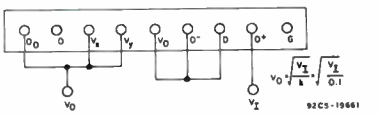


b) Terminal connections for divider operation.

Fig.20—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for divider operation.



a) Circuit arrangement for square-rooter operation.



b) Terminal connections for square-rooter operation.

Fig.21—Multifunction circuit-board arrangement with terminal connections for square-rooter operation.

General-Purpose High-Current N-P-N Transistor-Zener Diode-Diode Array

RCA CA3093E* is a versatile array of three high-current (to 100mA) NPN transistors, two 10%-tolerance Zener diodes and one conventional diode, all on a common monolithic substrate. Two of the transistors (Q_1 and Q_2) are matched at 1 mA for applications in which offset parameters are of special importance. The combination of positive Zener voltage temperature coefficients and negative forward base-emitter voltage temperature coefficients provides a unique temperature compensation capability.

Independent connections for each transistor and diode plus a separate terminal for the substrate permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

*Formerly developmental type TA6119

≠Z_1, Z_2 and D1 are transistors internally connected as shown below

Features:

- 6 independent devices plus separate substrate connection
- Compensating temperature coefficients — V_{BE} and V_{D1} vs. V_Z

Transistors

- High I_C (100mA max)
- Matched pair (Q_1 & Q_2)
  V_{IO} = ± 5mV max
  I_{IO} = 2.5 μA max
  } at I_C = 1mA
  $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$ = 5 μV/°C typ
- h_{FE} = 40 min @ I_C = 10mA or 50mA
- Low V_{CEsat} . . . 0.7V max @ 50mA

Zener Diodes

- Two 1/4W Zeners
- V_Z = 7V ± 10%
- z_Z = 15Ω typ

Diode

- Close forward voltage match to V_{BE}'s of Q_1 and Q_2
- V_{PIV} = 5.5V min.

Applications

- Signal processing and switching systems operating from DC to VHF
- Lamp and relay driver
- Differential amplifier
- Temperature-compensated amplifier
- Thyristor firing
- Temperature-compensated shunt regulator
- Temperature-compensated series regulator
- Level shifting
- Voltage-level clamping
- Current regulator
- Voltage clamping
- Simple off-line regulated supply
- See RCA Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA-CA3018 Circuit Transistor Array" for applications in addition to those given on pages 5 & 6 of this bulletin.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Power Dissipation:

Any one transistor	500	mW
Any one Zener Diode	250	mW
Total package	750	mW
Above 25°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

The following maximum ratings apply for each transistor

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	15	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	20	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	20	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5.5	V
Collector Current (I_C)	100	mA
Base Current (I_B)	35	mA

The following maximum ratings apply for each Zener Diode or Diode

Zener Diode dc Current (I_Z)	35	mA
Zener Diode-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{ZIO})*	20	V
Diode (D1) Forward Current (I_{DF})	50	mA
Diode (D1) Reverse Voltage (V_{DR})	5.5	V
Diode (D1)-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{DIO})*	20	V

*The collector of each transistor, the cathode of each Zener diode, and the anode of the diode are isolated from the substrate by an internal diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any of these isolated terminals in order to maintain isolation between devices and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between devices, the substrate terminal (5) should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

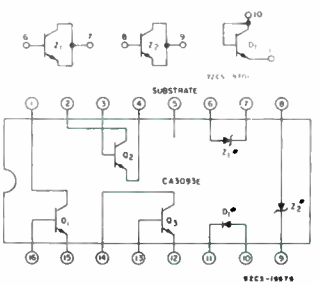


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of the CA3093E (bottom view)

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

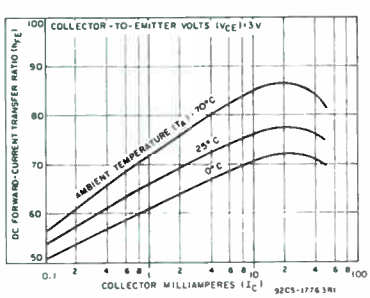


Fig. 2 – h_{FE} vs I_C

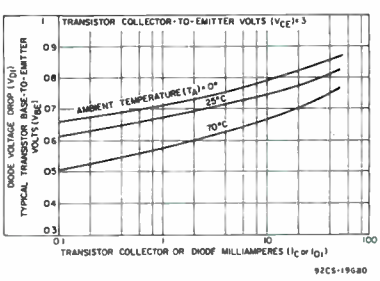


Fig. 3 – V_{BE} vs I_C and V_{D1} vs I_{D1}

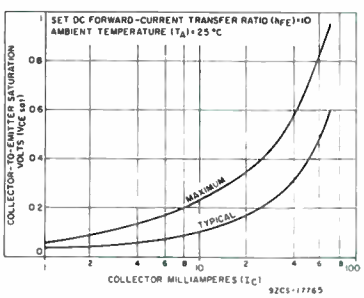


Fig. 4 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 25°C

CA3093E

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor						
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	5.5	6.9	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	40	76	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA	40	75	–	
Forward Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	–	0.40	0.70	V
Forward Base-to-Emitter Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T$	I_E = 10mA	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier)						
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	–	1.2	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		–	0.7	2.5	μA
Temp. Coefficient of Offset Voltage	$\lvert\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\rvert$	–	–	5	–	μV/°C
For Each Zener Diode						
Zener Voltage	V_Z	I_Z = 10mA	6.3	7	7.7	V
Zener Impedance	z_Z	I_Z = 10mA, f = 1 kHz	–	15	25	Ω
Zener Reverse Current	I_{ZR}	V_Z = +5V	–	–	1	μA
Zener Voltage Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_Z/\Delta T$	I_Z = 10mA	– i.e.	+3.6 +.05	–	mV/°C %/°C
Zener-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)ZIO}$	I_Z = 100μA (Terminals 7 & 9)	20	60	–	V
Dissipation		Refer to Example in Application "a"	–	–	250	mW
For Diode (D1)						
Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_C = 10mA, V_{CE} = 3V	0.65	0.74	0.85	V
Diode Forward Current	I_{DF}		–	–	50	mA
Diode Reverse-Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DR}$	I_{DR} = 500μA	5.5	6.9	–	V
Diode-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DIO}$	I_{Diode} = 100μA (Terminal 10)	20	60	–	V
Diode Forward-Voltage Temp. Coefficient	$\Delta V_{DF}/\Delta T$	I_{DF} = 5mA	–	-1.9	–	mV/°C

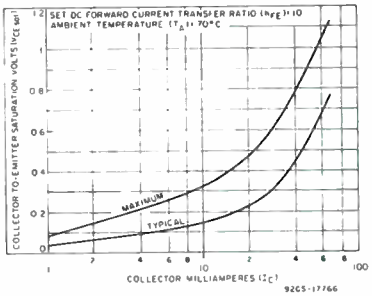


Fig. 5 – V_{CEsat} vs I_C at 70°C

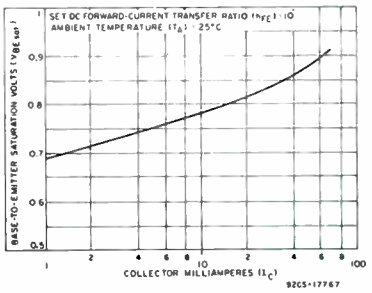


Fig. 6 – V_{BEsat} vs I_C

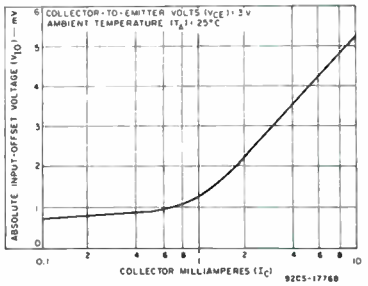


Fig. 7 – V_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier)

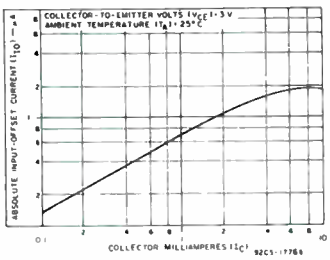


Fig. 8 – I_{IO} vs I_C (transistors Q1 and Q2 as a differential amplifier)

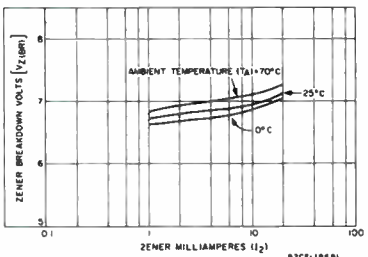


Fig. 9 – Typical Zener breakdown voltage vs current

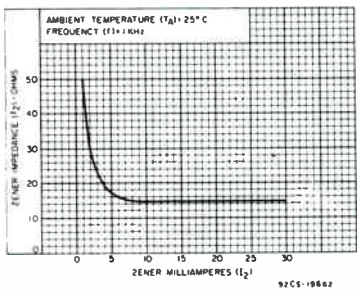
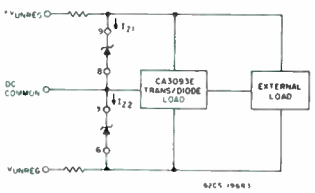


Fig. 10 – Typical Zener impedance vs current

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

a) ±7V Regulator supplying CA3093E Transistors plus an external load.



Sample Computation for Determining Permissible Zener Dissipation at +25°C.

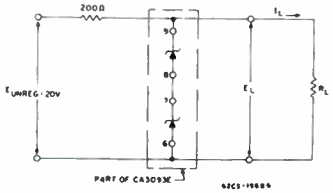
CA3093E Ratings at T_A = +25°C
Total Diss. Max = 750 mW (Derate @ 6.67 mW/°C above 25°C)
Each Zener Diss. Max = 250 mW
Max. Zener Current = 35 mA

Assume CA3093E Transistor/Diode Load Dissipation = 350 mW then max. total Zener Diss. ($P_{Z1} + P_{Z2}$) = 750 - 350 = 400 mW

$(I_{Z1} + I_{Z2})$ max = $\frac{400\ mW}{7V}$ = 57 mA

(Note: Max. current rating on each Zener is 35 mA)

b) 14V Regulator for Q1, Q2, Q3



Typical Load Regulation for I_L = 0 to 25 mA

$\Delta E_L/E_L \times 100 \approx -6\%$ (no load to full load)

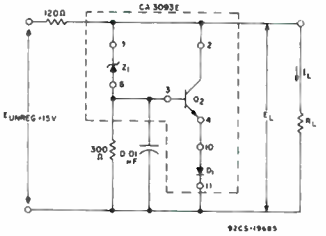
Typical Line Regulation

$\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E\ unreg.} \approx \pm 0.9\%/V$

Typical Temperature Characteristic

$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = +0.05\%/°C$

c) 8.6V Temp.-Compensated Shunt Regulator



Typical Temperature Characteristic @ R_L = 330Ω

$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = \pm 0.007\%/°C$

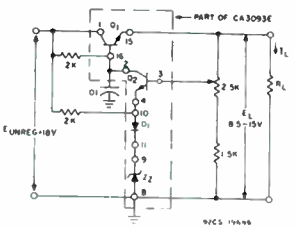
Typical Load Regulation I_L = 0 to 40 mA

$(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100 = -3\%$ (no load to full load)

Typical Line Regulation at R_L = 330Ω

$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta E\ unreg.} \times 100 = \pm 0.55\%/V$

d) Temp.-Compensated Series Voltage Regulator



Typical Temperature Characteristic @ E_L = 12V

$\frac{\Delta E_L/E_L}{\Delta T} \times 100 = \pm\ 0.009\%/°C$

Typical Load Regulation @ E_L = 12V
I_L = 0 to 40 mA

$\frac{\Delta E_L}{E_L} \times 100 = \pm 0.4\%$ (no load to full load)

Typical Line Regulation @ E_L = 12V

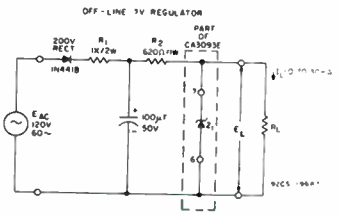
$\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E\ unreg} = \pm\ 0.45\%/V$

Typical E_L Ripple Voltage = 70 mV_{p-p}

Typical Load Regulation = $\frac{\Delta E_L}{E_L} \times 100 = -8.5\%$ (no load to full load)
I_L = 0 to 30 mA

Typical Line Regulation = $\frac{(\Delta E_L/E_L) \times 100}{\Delta E_{AC}} = \pm\ .075\%/V$

e) Off-Line 7V Regulator



CA3094, CA3094A, CA3094B Types
Programmable Power Switch/Amplifier

For Control & General-Purpose Applications

CA3094T,S,E: For Operation Up to 24 Volts
CA3094AT,S,E: For Operation Up to 36 Volts
CA3094BT,S: For Operation Up to 44 Volts

The CA3094 is a differential-input power-control switch/amplifier with auxiliary circuit features for ease of programmability. For example, an error or unbalance signal can be amplified by the CA3094 to provide an on-off signal or proportional-control output signal up to 100 mA. This signal is sufficient to directly drive high-current thyristors, relays, dc loads, or power transistors. The CA3094 has the generic characteristics of the RCA-CA3080 operational amplifier directly coupled to an integral Darlington power transistor capable of sinking or driving currents up to 100 mA.

The gain of the differential input stage is proportional to the amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}), permitting programmable variation of the integrated circuit sensitivity with either digital and/or analog programming signals. For example, at an I_{ABC} of 100 μA, a one-millivolt change at the input will change the output from 0 to 100 mA (typical).

The CA3094 is intended for operation up to 24 volts and is especially useful for timing circuits, in automotive equipment, and in other applications where operation up to 24 volts is a primary design requirement (see Figs.28,29 and 30 in Applications Section). The CA3094A and CA3094B are like the CA3094 but are intended for operation up to 36 and 44 volts, respectively (single or dual supply).

These types are available in 8-lead TO-5 style packages with standard leads ("T" suffix) and with dual-in-line formed leads "DIL-CAN" ("S" suffix). Type CA3094 is also available in an 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package "MINI-DIP" ("E" suffix), and in chip form ("H" suffix).

Features:

- Designed for *single* or dual power supply
- Programmable: strobing, gating, squelching, AGC capabilities
- Can deliver 3 watts (avg.) or 10 W (peak) to external load (in switching mode)
- High-power, single-ended class A amplifier will deliver power output of 0.6 watt (1.6 W device dissipation)
- Total harmonic distortion (THD) @ 0.6 W in class A operation — 1.4% typ.
- High current-handling capability — 100 mA (avg.) 300 mA (peak)
- Sensitivity controlled by varying bias current
- Output: "sink" or "drive" capability

Applications:

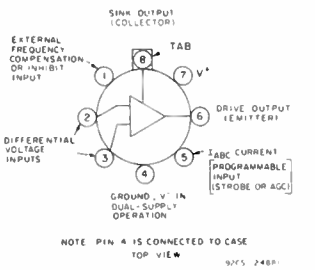
- Error-signal detector: temperature control with thermistor sensor; speed control for shunt wound dc motor
- Over-current, over-voltage, over-temperature protectors
- Dual-tracking power supply with RCA-CA3085
- Wide-frequency-range oscillator ■ Analog timer
- Level detector ■ Alarm systems ■ Voltage follower
- Ramp-voltage generator ■ High-power comparator
- Ground-fault interrupter (GFI) circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

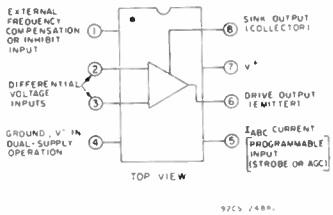
	CA3094	CA3094A	CA3094B	
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:				
Dual Supply	± 12 V	± 18 V	± 22 V	V
Single Supply	24 V	36 V	44 V	V
DC DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE (Terminals 2 and 3)	± 5*			V
DC COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE	Term. 4 ≤ Term. 2 & 3 ≤ Term. 7			
PEAK INPUT SIGNAL CURRENT (Terminals 2 and 3)	± 1			mA
PEAK AMPLIFIER BIAS CURRENT (Terminal 5)	2			mA
OUTPUT CURRENT:				
Peak	300			mA
Average	100			mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:				
Up to T_A = 55°C:				
Without heat sink	630			mW
With heat sink	1.6			W
Above T_A = 55°C:				
Without heat sink derate linearly	6.67			mW/°C
With heat sink derate linearly	16.7			mW/°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE (Junction to Air)	140			°C/W
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating	−55 to +125			°C
Storage	−65 to +150			°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING): At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+ 300			°C

*Exceeding this voltage rating will not damage the device unless the peak input signal current (1 mA) is also exceeded.

FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAMS



TO-5 Style Package



Plastic Package

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS Single Supply V^+ = 30 V Dual Supply V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA Unless Otherwise Specified	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
INPUT PARAMETERS					
Input Offset Voltage V_{IO}	T_A = 25°C	–	0.4	5	mV
	T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	7	mV
Input-Offset-Voltage Change $\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert$	Change in V_{IO} Between I_{ABC} = 100 μA and I_{ABC} = 5 μA	–	1	8	mV
Input Offset Current I_{IO}	T_A = 25°C	–	0.02	0.2	μA
	T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	0.3	μA
Input Bias Current I_I	T_A = 25°C	–	0.2	0.50	μA
	T_A = 0 to 70°C	–	–	0.70	μA
Device Dissipation P_D	I_{out} = 0	8	10	12	mW
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio CMRR		70	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Input–Voltage Range V_{ICR}	V^+ = 30 V High	27	28.8	–	V
	V^+ = 30 V Low	1.0	0.5	–	V
	V^+ = 15 V	+12	+13.8	–	V
	V^- = 15 V	−14	−14.5	–	V
Unity Gain-Bandwidth	I_C = 7.5 mA, V_{CE} = 15 V, I_{ABC} = 500 μA	–	30	–	MHz
Open-Loop Bandwidth At −3 dB Point BW_{OL}	I_C = 7.5 mA, V_{CE} = 15 V, I_{ABC} = 500 μA	–	4	–	kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (Class A Operation) THD	P_D = 220 mW	–	0.4	–	%
	P_D = 600 mW	–	1.4	–	
Amplifier Bias Voltage V_{ABC} (Terminal (No.5 to Terminal No.4)		–	0.68	–	V
Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$		–	4	–	μV/°C
Power-Supply Rejection $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V$		–	15	150	μV/V
1/F Noise Voltage E_N	f = 10 Hz, I_{ABC} = 50 μA	–	18	–	$\eta V/\sqrt{Hz}$
1/F Noise Current I_N	f = 10 Hz, I_{ABC} = 50 μA	–	1.8	–	$pA/\sqrt{Hz}$
Differential Input Resistance R_I	I_{ABC} = 20 μA	0.50	1	–	MΩ
Differential Input Capacitance C_I	f = 1 MHz, V^+ = 30 V	–	2.6	–	pF

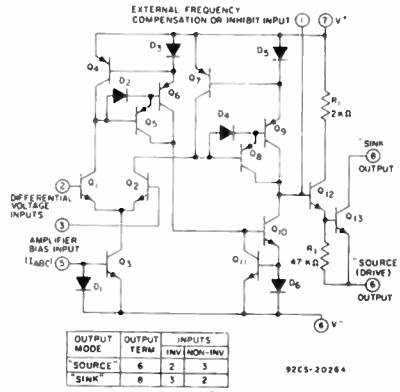


Fig.1 – Schematic diagram of CA3094.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES

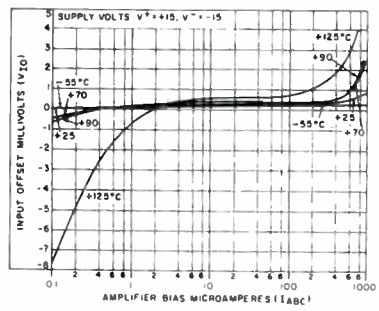


Fig.2 – Input offset voltage vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No.5).

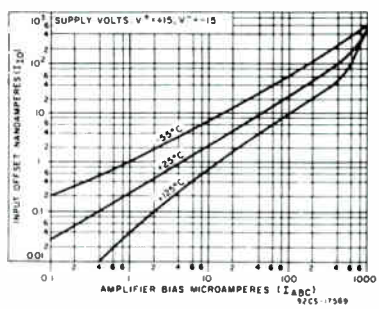


Fig.3 – Input offset current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No.5).

CA3094, CA3094A, CA3094B Types

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
	Single Supply V^+ = 30 V Dual Supply V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA Unless Otherwise Specified	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
OUTPUT PARAMETERS (Differential Input Voltage = 1V)					
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 6) With Q13 "ON" V^+OM With Q13 "OFF" V^-OM	V^+ = 30 V R_L = 2 kΩ to ground	26 –	27 0.01	– 0.05	V V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 6) Positive V^+OM Negative V^-OM	V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V R_L = 2 kΩ to −15 V	+11 –	+12 −14.99	0.5 – −14.95	V V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 8) With Q13 "ON" V^+OM With Q13 "OFF" V^-OM	V^+ = 30 V R_L = 2 kΩ to 30 V	29.95 –	29.99 0.040	– –	V V
Peak Output Voltage: (Terminal No. 8) Positive V^+OM Negative V^-OM	V^+ = 15 V, V^- = – 15 V R_L = 2 kΩ to + 15 V	+14.95 –	+14.99 14.96	– –	V V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Terminal No. 8) $V_{CE(sat)}$	V^+ = 30 V I_C = 50 mA Terminal No.6 grounded	–	0.17	0.80	V
Output Leakage Current (Terminal No. 6 to Terminal No. 4)	V^+ = 30 V	–	2	10	μA
Composite Small-Signal Current Transfer Ratio (Beta) (Q_{12} and Q_{13}) h_{fe}	V^+ = 30 V V_{CE} = 5 V I_C = 50 mA	16,000	100,000	–	
Output Capacitance: Terminal No. 6 C_O Terminal No. 8	f = 1 MHz All Remaining Terminals Tied to Terminal No. 4	– –	5.5 17	– –	pF pF
TRANSFER PARAMETERS					
Voltage Gain A	V^+ = 30 V I_{ABC} = 100 μA ΔV_{out} = 20 V R_L = 2 kΩ	20,000 86	100,000 100	– –	V/V dB
Forward Transconductance To Terminal No. 1 g_m		1650	2200	2750	μmhos
Slew Rate: Open Loop: Positive Slope Negative Slope	I_{ABC} = 500 μA R_L = 2 kΩ	– –	500 50	– –	V/μs V/μs
Unity Gain (Non-Inverting, Compensated)	I_{ABC} = 500 μA R_L = 2 kΩ	–	0.7	–	V/μs

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES (Cont'd)

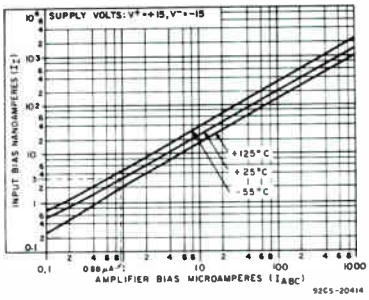


Fig.4 – Input bias current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No.5).

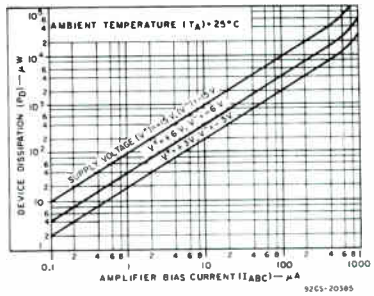


Fig.5 – Device dissipation vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No.5).

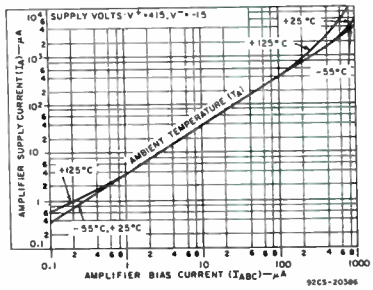


Fig.6 – Amplifier supply current vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No.5).

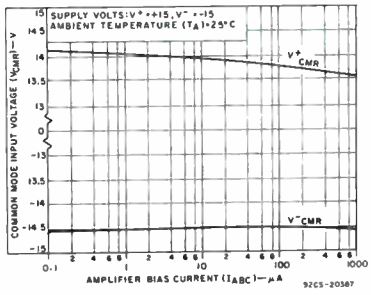


Fig.7 – Common mode input voltage vs. amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}, terminal No.5).

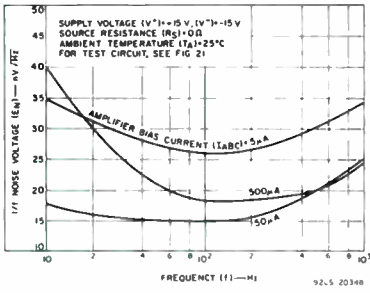


Fig.8 – I/F Noise voltage vs. frequency.

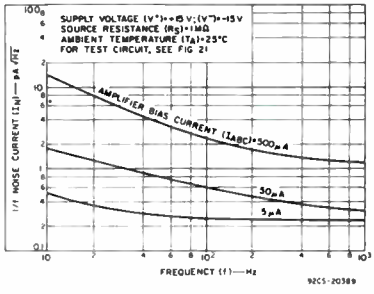


Fig.9 – I/F Noise current vs. frequency.

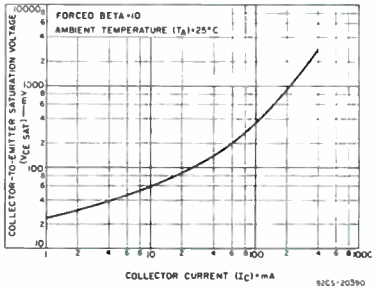


Fig.10 – Collector-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current of output transistor Q_{13}.

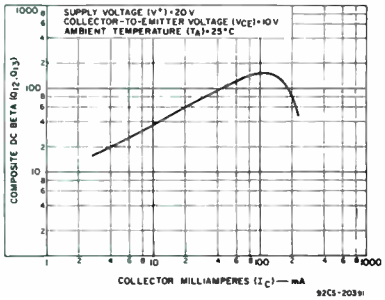


Fig.11 – Composite dc beta vs. collector current of Darlington-connected output transistors (Q_{12}, Q_{13}).

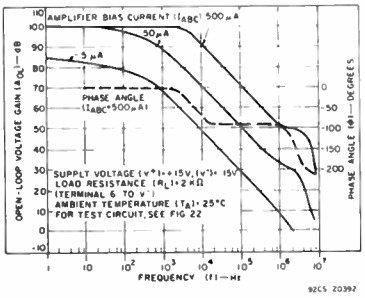


Fig.12 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency.

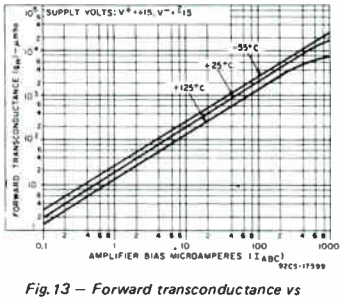


Fig.13 – Forward transconductance vs amplifier bias current.

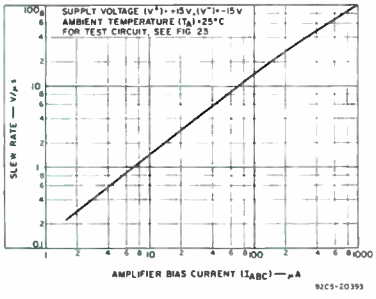


Fig.14 – Slew rate vs amplifier bias current.

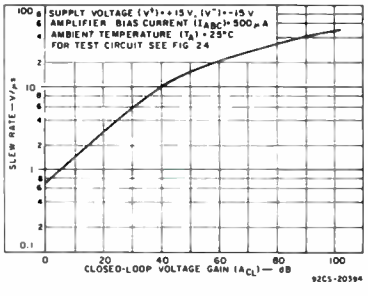


Fig.15 – Slew rate vs closed-loop voltage gain.

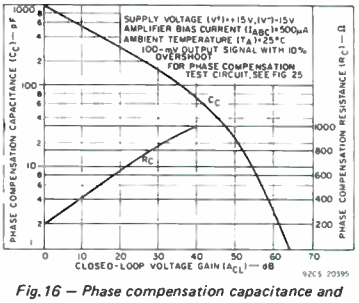


Fig.16 – Phase compensation capacitance and resistance vs closed-loop voltage gain.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The "Sink" Output (terminal No.8) and the "Drive" Output (terminal No.6) of the CA3094 are not inherently current (or power) limited. Therefore, if a load is connected between terminal No.6 and terminal No.4 (V^- or ground), it is important to connect a current-limiting resistor between terminal 8 and terminal No.7 (V^+) to protect transistor Q_{13} under shorted load conditions. Similarly, if a load is connected between terminal No.8 and terminal No.7, the current-limiting resistor should be connected between terminal No.6 and terminal No.4 or ground. In circuit applications where the emitter of the output transistor is not connected to the most negative potential in the system, it is recommended that a 100-ohm current-limiting resistor be inserted between terminal No.7 and the V^+ supply.

TEST CIRCUITS

I/F Noise Measurement Circuit

When using the CA3094, A, or B audio amplifier circuits, it is frequently necessary to consider the noise performance of the device. Noise measurements are made in the circuit shown in Fig.21. This circuit is a 30-dB, non-inverting amplifier with emitter-follower output and phase compensation from terminal No.2 to ground. Source resistors (Rs) are set to 0.Ω or 1 MΩ for E noise and I noise measurements, respectively. These measurements are made at frequencies of 10, Hz, 100 Hz, and 1 kHz with a 1-Hz measurement bandwidth. Typical values for 1/f noise at 10 Hz and 50 μA I_{ABC} are E_n = 18 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ and I_N = 1.8 pA/$\sqrt{Hz}$.

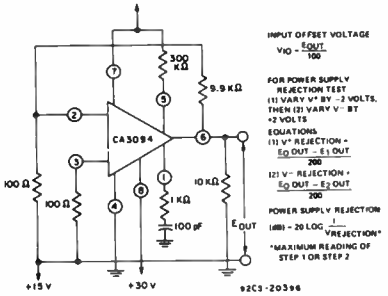


Fig.17 – Input offset voltage and power-supply rejection test circuit.

TEST CIRCUITS (Cont'd)

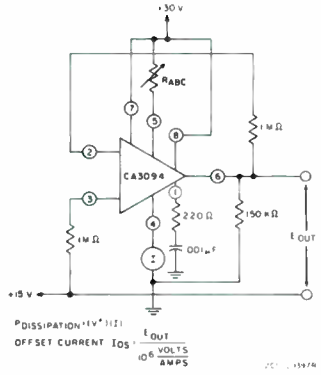


Fig.18 – Input offset current test circuit.

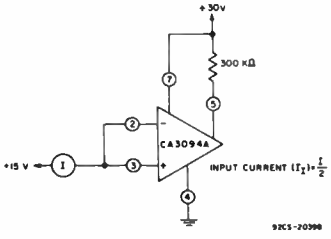


Fig.19 – Input bias current test circuit.

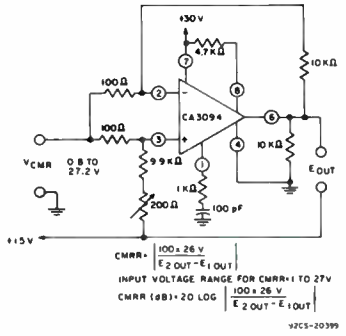
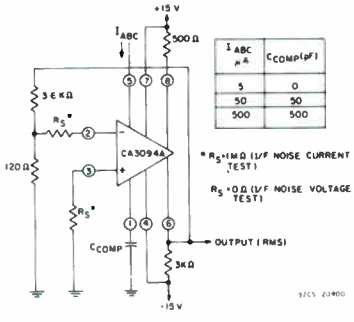
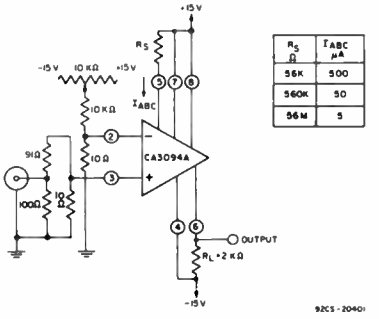


Fig.20 – Common-mode range and rejection ratio test circuit.



I_{ABC} μA	C_{COMP} (pF)
5	0
50	50
500	500

Fig.21 – I/F noise test circuit.



R_S Ω	I_{ABC} μA
56K	500
560K	50
56M	5

Fig.22 – Open-loop gain vs frequency test circuit.

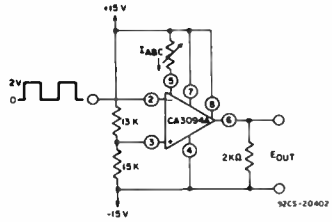


Fig.23 – Open-loop slew rate vs I_{ABC} test circuit.

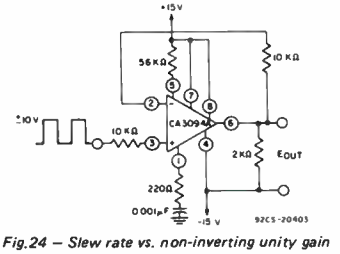
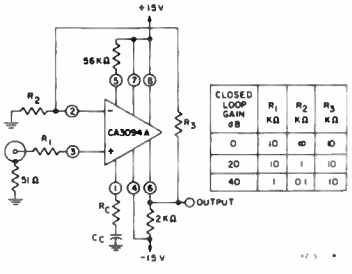


Fig.24 – Slew rate vs. non-inverting unity gain test circuit.



CLOSED LOOP GAIN dB	R_1 KΩ	R_2 KΩ	R_3 KΩ
0	10	∞	10
20	10	1	10
40	1	0.1	10

Fig.25 – Phase compensation test circuit.

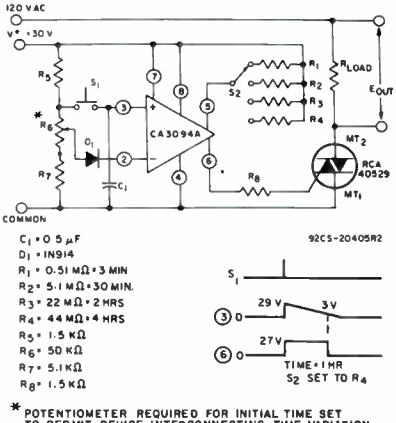


Fig.26 – Presettable analog timer.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

For Additional Application Information, refer to Application Note ICAN-6048 "Some Applications of a Programmable Power/ Switch Amplifier IC".

Design Considerations

The selection of the optimum amplifier bias current (I_{ABC}) depends on –

1. The Desired Sensitivity – the higher the I_{ABC}, the higher the sensitivity – i.e., a greater-drive current capability at the output for a specific voltage change at the input.
2. Required Input Resistance – the lower the I_{ABC}, the higher the input resistance.

If the desired sensitivity and requred input resistance are not known and are to be experimentally determined, or the anticipated equipment design is sufficiently flexible to tolerate a wide range of these parameters, it is recommended that the equipment designer begin his calculations with an I_{ABC} of 100 μA, since the CA3094 is characterized at this value of amplifier bias current.

The CA3094 is extremely versatile and can be used in a wide variety of applications.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

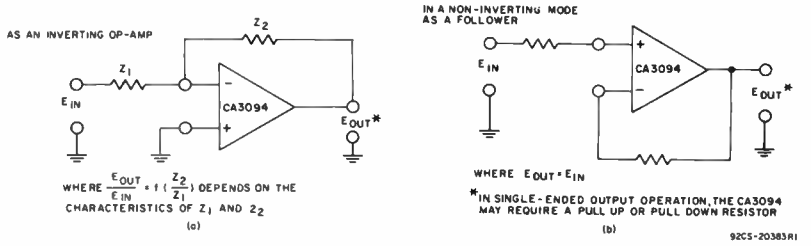
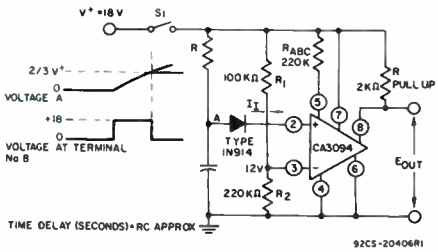


Fig.27 – Application of the CA3094: (a) as an inverting op-amp, and (b) in a non-inverting mode, as a follower.



Problem: To calculate the maximum value of R required to switch a 100-mA output current comparator

Given: $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$, $R_{ABC} = 3.6\ M\Omega \approx \frac{18\ V}{5\ \mu A}$

$I_I = 500$ nA @ $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$ (from Fig.4)

$I_I = 5\ \mu A$ can be determined by drawing a line on Fig.4 through $I_{ABC} = 100\ \mu A$ and $I_B = 500$ nA parallel to the typical $T_A = 25^oC$ curve.

Then: $I_I = 33$ nA @ $I_{ABC} = 5\ \mu A$

$$R_{max} = \frac{18-12\ volts}{33nA} = 180\ M\Omega\ @\ T_A = 25^oC$$

$$R_{max} = 180\ M\Omega \times 2/3^* = 120\ M\Omega\ @\ T_A = -55^oC$$

* Ratio of I_I at $T_A = +25^oC$ to I_I at $T_A = -55^oC$ for any given value of I_{ABC}.

Fig.28 – RC timer.

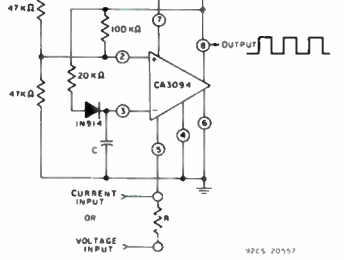


Fig.31 – Current or voltage-controlled oscillator.

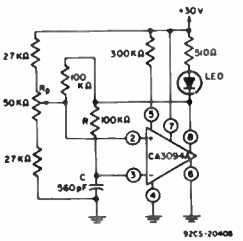
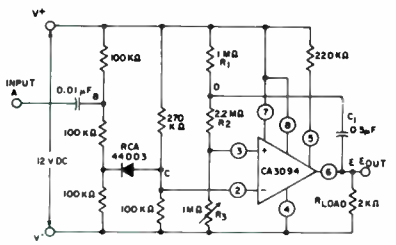
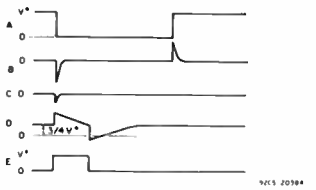


Fig.32 – Single-supply astable multivibrator.





On a negative-going transient at input (A), a negative pulse at C will turn "on" the CA3094, and the output (E) will go from a low to a high level.

At the end of the time constant determined by C_1, R_1, R_2, R_3, the CA3094 will return to the "off" state and the output will be pulled low by R_{LOAD}. This condition will be independent of the interval when input A returns to a high level.

Fig.29 – RC timer triggered by external negative pulse.

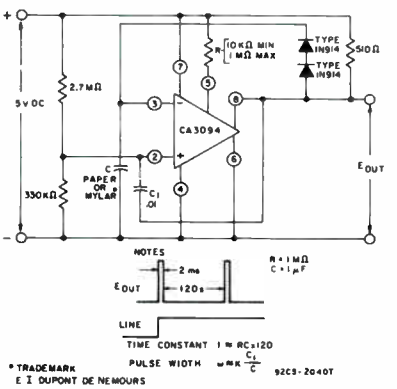


Fig.30 – Free-running pulse generator.

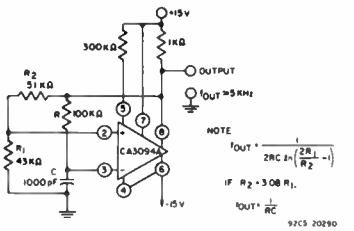


Fig.33 – Dual-supply astable multivibrator.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

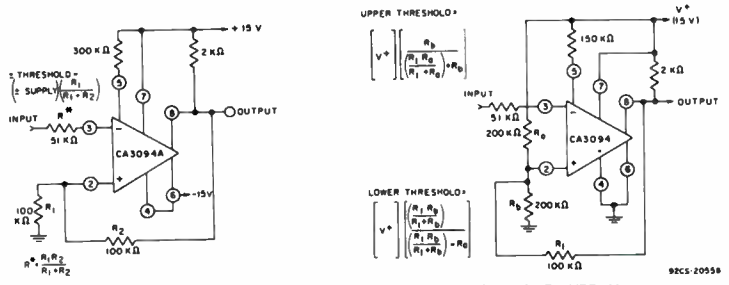


Fig.34 – Comparators (threshold detectors) –dual- and single-supply types.

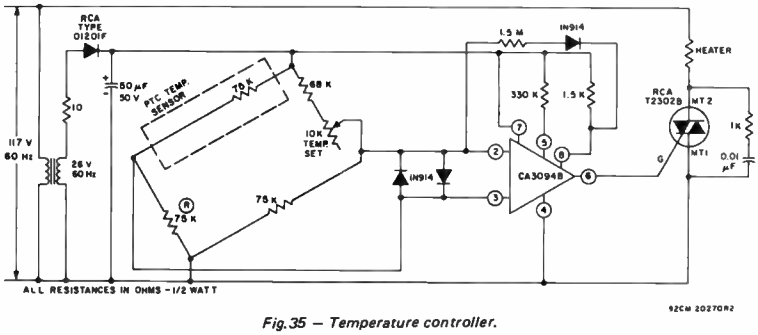


Fig.35 – Temperature controller.

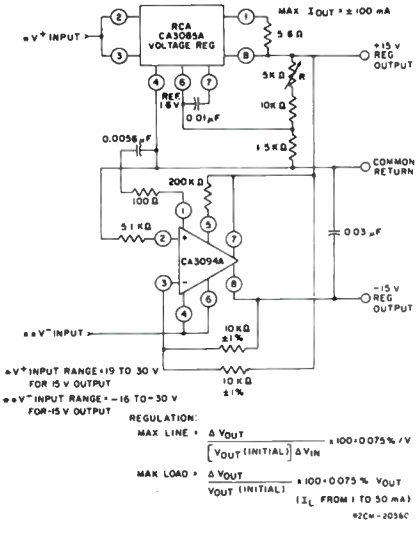


Fig.36 – Dual-voltage tracking regulator.

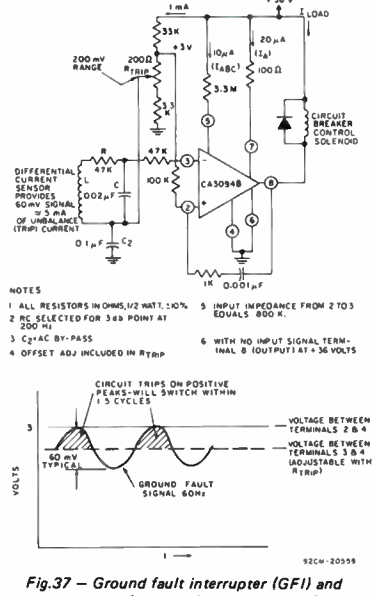
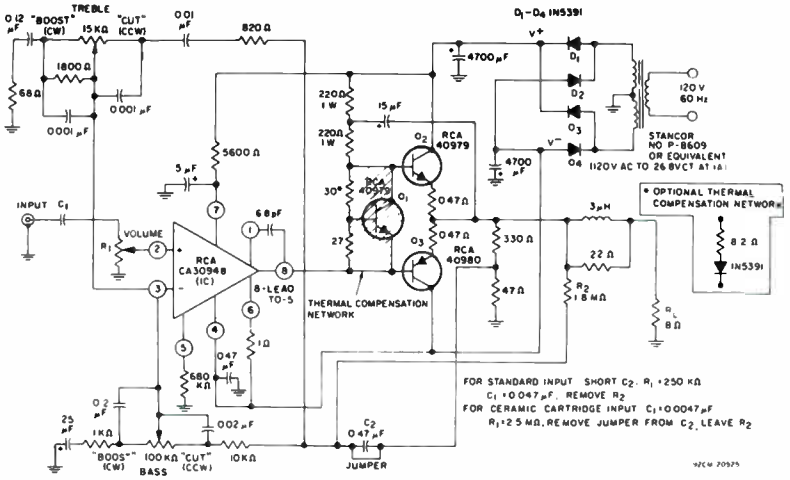


Fig.37 – Ground fault interrupter (GFI) and waveform pertinent to ground fault detector.



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA
For 12-W Audio Amplifier Circuit

Power Output (8Ω load, Tone Control set at "Flat")		
Music (at 5% THD, regulated supply)	15	W
Continuous (at 0.2% IMD, 60 Hz & 2 kHz mixed in a 4:1 ratio, unregulated supply) See Fig. 8 in ICAN-6048	12	W
Total Harmonic Distortion		
At 1 W, unregulated supply	0.05	%
At 12 W, unregulated supply	0.57	%
Voltage Gain	40	dB
Hum and Noise (Below continuous Power Output)	83	dB
Input Resistance	250	kΩ
Tone Control Range	See Fig. 9 in ICAN 6048	

Fig.38 — 12-watt amplifier circuit featuring true complementary-symmetry output stage with CA3094 in driver stage.

CA3095E

Super-Beta Transistor Array

Differential Cascode Amplifier Plus 3 Independent Transistors

RCA-CA3095E is a monolithic array of transistors connected as a super-beta differential cascode amplifier with three independent n-p-n transistors. (Refer to Fig. 1 for following description.)

The differential cascode amplifier incorporates two cascode amplifiers consisting of transistors Q1, Q3 and Q2, Q4, respectively, plus a voltage-limiting circuit, consisting of diodes D1, D2 and p-n-p transistor Q5. Two of these transistors, Q1 and Q2, are super-beta types that have an $h_{FE} > 1000$ and are capable of operating over a wide current range of 1 μA to 2 mA. Each of these types comprises the input section of its respective cascode amplifier. The output section of each cascode amplifier employs a conventional n-p-n transistor, Q3, Q4, respectively. The output signal is obtained at the collectors of these transistors. See Operating Considerations for bias considerations of the differential cascode amplifier.

The exceptionally high-beta characteristics of Q1 and Q2, plus the large signal-voltage swing capability of Q3 and Q4, make the composite differential cascode amplifier an excellent choice for a broad range of small-signal, high-input-impedance amplifier applications including low-noise video amplifiers. This amplifier is also recommended for use in long-interval timers, oscillators, and long-duration one-shot applications.

The independent transistors, Q6, Q7 and Q8, are high-voltage silicon n-p-n conventional types for general use in signal processing systems in the frequency range from dc through vhf. Separate terminals for each of these transistors permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

The CA3095E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over the ambient temperature range of −55°C to +125°C

Features

- Two super-beta n-p-n transistors – $h_{FE} > 1000$
- Voltage-limiting circuitry (D1, D2, Q5)
- Operation possible at I_{IB} down to < 1 nA
- Matched pair (Q1 and Q2) –
  V_{IO} = 5 mV max. at I_C = 100 μA dc
  I_{IO} = 20 nA max. at I_C = 100 μA dc
- Wide current range – < 1 μA to 2 mA

Independent Transistors:

- h_{FE} = 300 typ. for each transistor
- Wide current range – < 1 μA to 10 mA
- Matched general-purpose transistors
- High voltage – V_{CBO} = 45 V max.

Applications

Differential Cascode Amplifier:

- Super-beta pre-amplifier for op-amp
- High-impedance dc meter amplifier
- Low-noise video amplifier
- Piezoelectric transducer amplifier
- Long-interval timer
- Long-duration one-shot multivibrator
- Comparator with high-input impedance
- Long-time-constant integrator
- Photocell amplifier
- Low-noise amplifier—for operation from high-source impedances

Independent Transistors:

- General use in signal processing systems in dc through vhf range

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A = 25 °C

Power Dissipation:		
Any One Transistor	300	mW
Total Package–		
Up to 25 °C	750	mW
Above 25 °C ..... derate linearly	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−55 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
Voltage and Current Ratings Apply for Each Specified Transistor:		
Super-Beta Transistors (Q1, Q2)–		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	6	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	6	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	45	V
Collector Current (I_C)	50	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA
Conventional N-P-N Transistors (Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8)–		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	45	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	35	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	6	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO})*	45	V
Collector Current (I_C)	50	mA
Base Current (I_B)	20	mA
Conventional P-N-P Transistor (Q5)–		
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−45	V
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−35	V
Limiting Circuit Current ($I_{Pin\ 11}$)	20	mA

* The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.

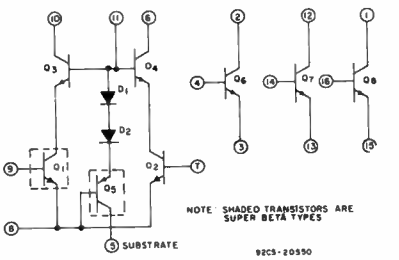


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram.

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions T_A = 25 °C		Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Characteristics Apply for Each Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Transistor Pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4), Unless Indicated Otherwise							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0 See Note 1		6		–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage (Applies only to Q1 & Q2)	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0	Term. 9 to 8 or Term. 7 to 8	6	8		V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100 μA, I_B = I_E = 0		45		–	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CER}	V_{6-8} or V_{10-8} = 10 V, I_{11} = 100 μA R_{BE} = 100 MΩ			–	100	nA
OC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{10-8} = 5 V or V_{6-8} = 5 V	I_C = 1 mA		1500	–	
			I_C = 100 μA	1000	2000	5000	
			I_C = 10 μA		1500	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage (Applies only to Q1 & Q2)	V_{BE}	I_C = 100 μA, V_{6-8} or V_{10-8} = 5 V		0.50	0.59	0.68	V
Saturation Voltage	V_{sat}	I_6 or I_{10} = 1 mA, I_{11} = 100 μA, I_7 or I_9 = 100 μA		–	0.22	0.7	V
For Cascode Amplifiers as a Differential Matched Pair							
Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$	I_C = 100 μA		–	1	5	mV
Magnitude of Input-Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$	V_{6-8} = V_{10-8} = 5 V		–	4	20	nA
Magnitude of Input-Offset Voltage Drift (Temp. Coeff.)	$\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$			–	3.3	–	μV/°C
Magnitude of Input-Offset Current Drift (Temp. Coeff.)	$\frac{\lvert\Delta I_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$			–	0.05	–	nA/°C

Note 1: Terminal No. 9 to terminals 10 and 11 connected or terminal No. 7 to terminals 6 and 11 connected.

Test Circuits for Measurement of Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Characteristics

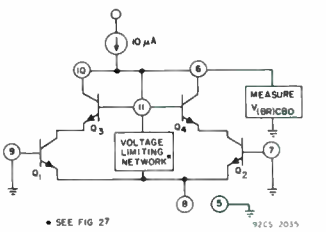


Fig. 2 – $V_{(BR)CBO}$ test circuit.

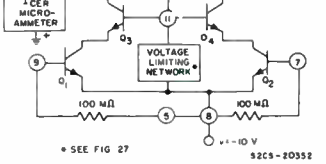


Fig. 3 – I_{CER} test circuit

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd)

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions (T_A = 25 °C)		Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
For Each Conventional n-p-n Transistor (Q3, Q4, Q6, Q7, Q8)							
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0		45	95	-	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0		35	50	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0		6	8	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100 μA, I_B = I_E = 0		45	95	–	V
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0		–	–	100	nA
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0		–	–	10	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 5 V	I_C = 10 mA	–	210	–	
			I_C = 1 mA	150	300	500	
			I_C = 10 μA	–	180	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	I_C = 1 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V		0.60	0.69	0.78	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA		–	0.22	0.7	V

Dynamic Characteristics

Characteristics	Symbol	Test Conditions (T_A = 25 °C)	Limits Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Characteristics Apply for Each Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Transistor Pair (Q1, Q3), Unless Indicated Otherwise						
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 100 μA, V_{6-8} = V_{10-8} = 5 V,	–	78	–	MHz
Noise Voltage (Referred to Input) For Differential Amplifier Operation	E_N	I_C = 50 μA, f = 10 Hz	–	13	–	nV/√Hz
Noise Current (Referred to Input) For Differential Amplifier Operation	I_N	I_C = 5 μA, f = 10 Hz	–	0.12	–	pA/√Hz
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{6-7} = V_{10-9} = 5 V, I_E = 0	–	0.3		pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	V_{6-5} = V_{10-5} = 5 V, I_B = 0	–	3.0	–	pF
For Each Conventional Transistor (Q3 through Q8)						
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	I_C = 100 μA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	100	–	MHz
		I_C = 3 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	320	–	
Noise Voltage (Referred to Input)	E_N	I_C = 100 μA, V_{CE} = 5 V, f = 10 Hz	–	5	–	nV/√Hz
Noise Current (Referred to Input)	I_N	I_C = 10 μA, V_{CE} = 5 V, f = 10 Hz	–	0.8	–	pA/√Hz
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 5 V, I_E = 0	–	0.4	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CIO}	V_{CI} = 5 V, I_B = 0	–	2	–	pF

* Curve plotted for I_{CEO} characteristic

Test Circuits for Measurement of Super-Beta Cascode Amplifier Characteristics

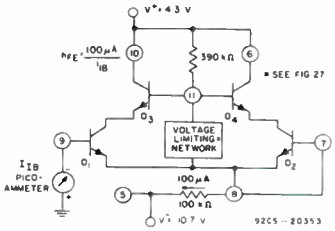


Fig.4–DC Beta (h_{FE}) test circuit.

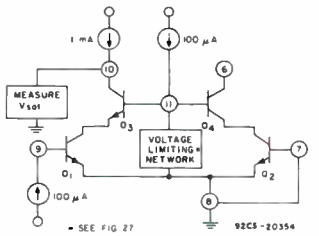


Fig.5–V_{sat} test circuit for super-beta cascode pairs.

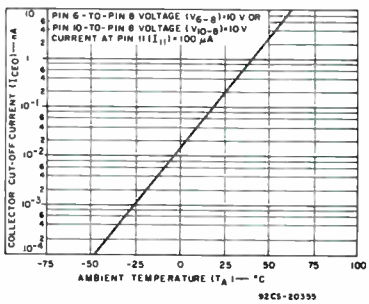


Fig.6–Collector cut-off current vs ambient temperature for super-beta cascode pairs.

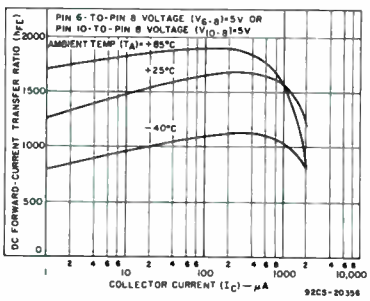


Fig.7–h_{FE} vs. I_C for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

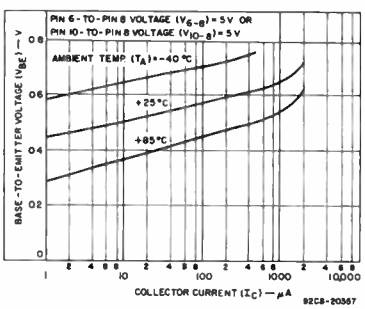


Fig.8–V_{BE} vs. I_C for each super-beta transistor (Q1 and Q2).

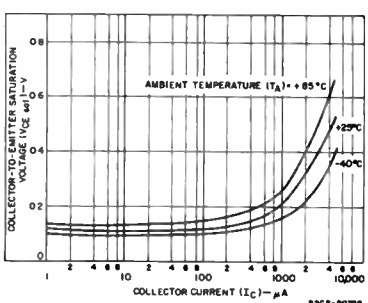


Fig.9–$V_{CE(sat)}$ vs. I_C for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

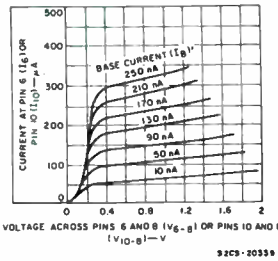


Fig.10–I-V characteristics for the super-beta cascode pairs.

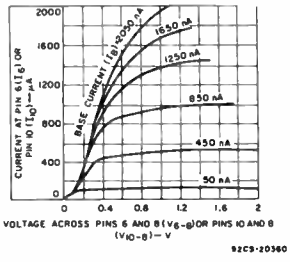


Fig.11–I-V characteristics for the super-beta cascode pairs.

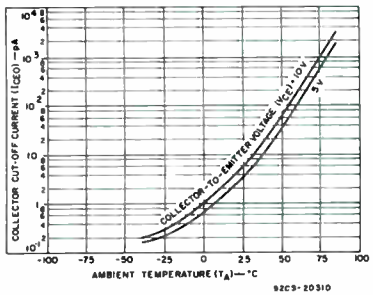


Fig.12–Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature for the conventional transistors (V_{CE} = 5 V, 10 V).

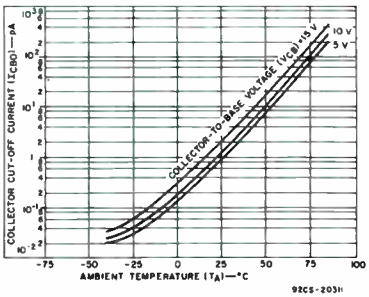


Fig.13–Collector cutoff current vs ambient temperature for the conventional transistors (V_{CB} = 5 V, 10 V, 15 V).

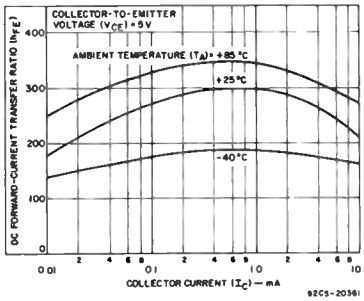


Fig.14–h_{FE} vs. I_C for each conventional transistor (Q6, Q7, Q8).

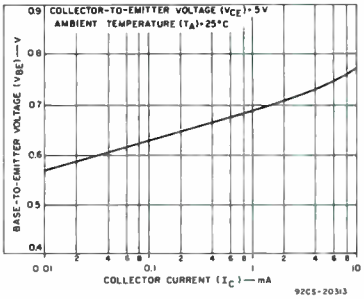


Fig.15–V_{BE} as a function of collector current for the conventional transistors.

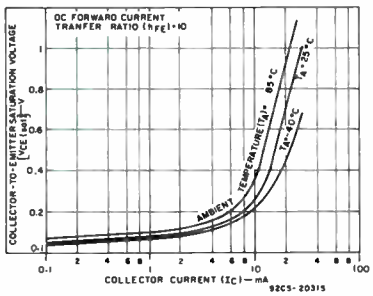


Fig.16–$V_{CE(sat)}$ as a function of collector current for the conventional transistors.

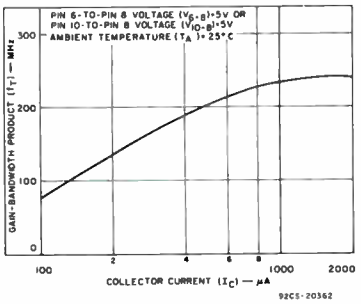


Fig.17–Gain bandwidth product vs collector current for the super-beta cascode pairs.

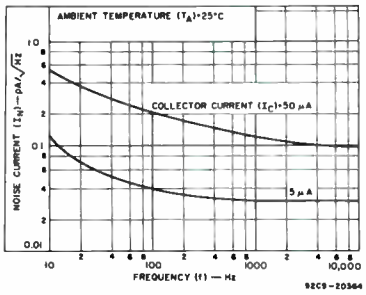


Fig.18–I_N vs. f for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

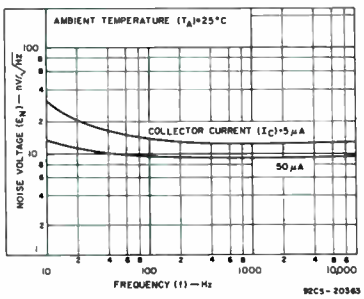


Fig.19–E_N vs. f for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

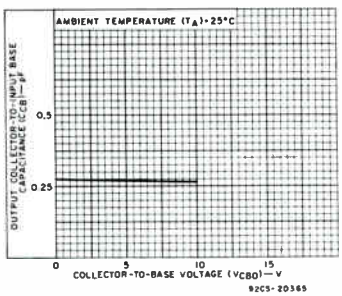


Fig.20–C_{CB} vs. V_{CBO} for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

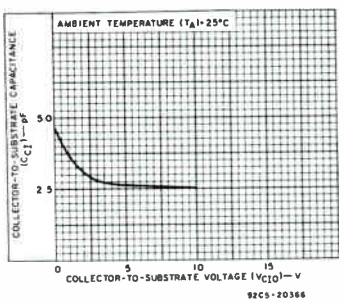


Fig.21–C_{CI} vs. V_{CIO} for each super-beta cascode amplifier transistor pair (Q1, Q3) and (Q2, Q4).

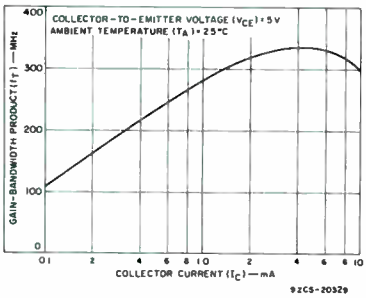


Fig.22–Gain bandwidth product vs collector current for the conventional transistors.

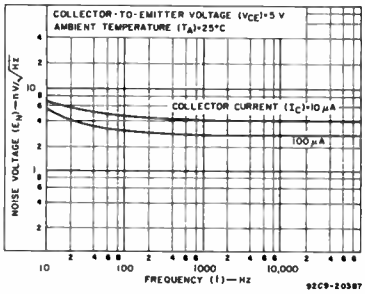


Fig.23–Noise voltage vs frequency for the conventional transistors.

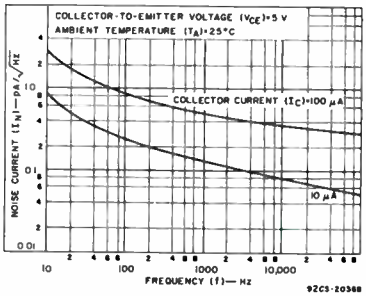


Fig.24–I_N vs. f for each conventional transistor (Q6, Q7, Q8).

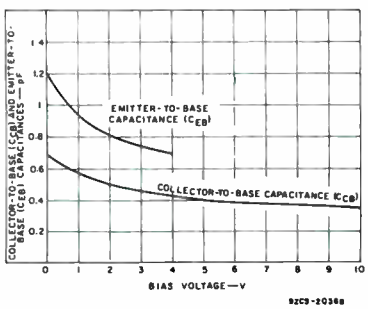


Fig.25–Collector-to-base and emitter-to-base capacitances vs bias voltage for the conventional transistors.

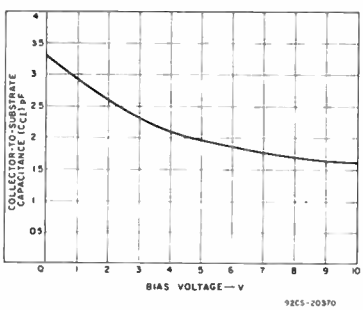


Fig.26–Collector-to-substrate capacitance vs bias voltage for the conventional transistors.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Operating Considerations

Operation Considerations for the Super-Beta Differential Cascode Amplifier

An internal voltage-limiting network (diodes D1, D2 and p-n-p transistor Q5) incorporated in the differential cascode amplifier, assures that the applied collector-to-emitter voltage of each super-beta unit is maintained below two volts. Fig. 27 shows a typical bias arrangement of the super-beta differential cascode amplifier.

Bias current for this network must be supplied by an external source. This bias current can be obtained by simply connecting a resistor from Pin 11 to the positive supply of the differential amplifier. The return path for most of the bias current is through the substrate, Pin 5, rather than through the common emitter, Pin 8. This arrangement provides superior common-mode and power-supply rejection. As a general rule-of-thumb, the current supplied into Pin 11 should be approximately 0.04 to 0.1 times the value of the quiescent current of Pin 8.

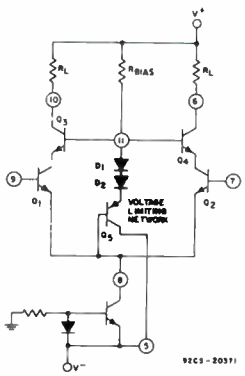


Fig.27–Bias arrangement for operation of the super-beta differential cascode amplifier.

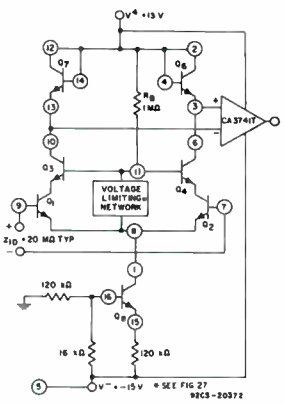


Fig.28–Super-beta Op-Amp with diode drive network.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (Cont'd)

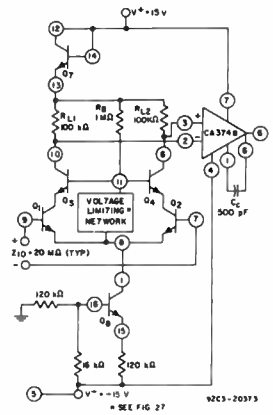


Fig.29–Super-beta Op-Amp with resistor drive network.

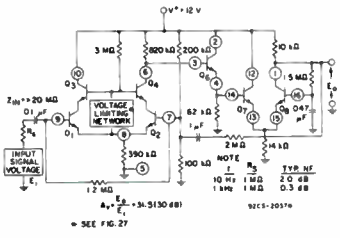


Fig.30–High-input-impedance, low-noise amplifier circuit.

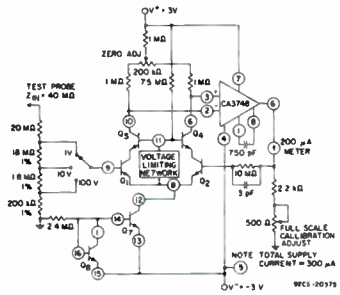


Fig.31–Typical high-input-impedance dc voltmeter circuit.

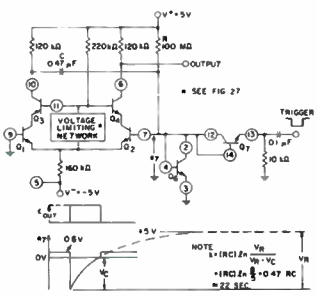


Fig.32–Long-delay monostable multivibrator circuit.

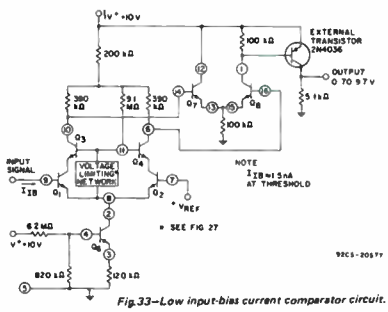


Fig.33–Low input-bias current comparator circuit.

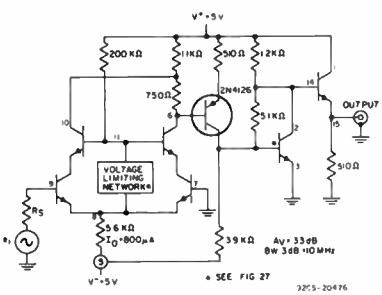


Fig.34–CA3095E wideband amplifier.

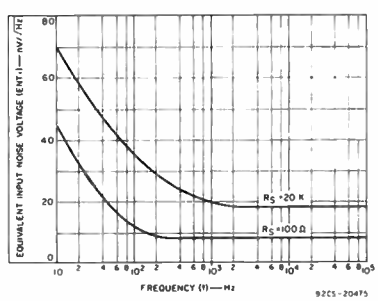


Fig.35–Equivalent input noise voltage vs. frequency for circuit of figure 34.

N-P-N/P-N-P Transistor-Array

Five-Independent Transistors: Three n-p-n and Two p-n-p

RCA-CA3096CE, CA3096E, and CA3096AE are general-purpose high-voltage silicon transistor arrays. Each array consists of five independent transistors (two p-n-p and three n-p-n types) on a common substrate, which has a separate connection. Independent connections for each transistor permit maximum flexibility in circuit design.

Types CA3096AE, CA3096E, and CA3096CE are identical, except that the CA3096AE specifications include parameter matching and greater stringency in I_{CBO}, I_{CEO}, and $V_{CE}(SAT)$. The CA3096CE is a relaxed version of the CA3096E.

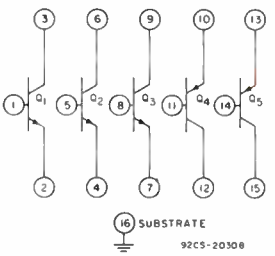
The CA3096CE, CA3096E, and CA3096AE are supplied in 16-lead dual-in-line plastic packages.

Applications:

- Differential Amplifiers
- DC Amplifiers
- Sense Amplifiers
- Level Shifters
- Timers
- Lamp and Relay Drivers
- Thyristor Firing Circuits
- Temperature-Compensated Amplifiers
- Operational Amplifiers

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	EACH N-P-N	EACH P-N-P	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE, V_{CEO}:			
CA3096AE, CA3096E	35	−40	V
CA3096CE	24	−24	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{CBO}:			
CA3096AE, CA3096E	45	−40	V
CA3096CE	30	−24	V
COLLECTOR-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{CIO}:			
CA3096AE, CA3096E	45	–	V
CA3096CE	30	–	V
EMITTER-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{EIO}:			
CA3096AE, CA3096E	–	−40	V
CA3096CE	–	−24	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE, V_{EBO}:			
CA3096E, CA3096E	6	−40	V
CA3096CE	6	−24	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT, I_C (All Types)	50	−10	mA
POWER DISSIPATION, P_D:			
Up to T_A = 55°C:			
Device (Total)	750		mW
Each Transistor	200		mW
Above T_A = 55°C derate linearly at	6.67		mW/°C
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE, T_A:			
Operating		−55 to +125°C	
Storage		−65 to +150°C	
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):			
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.		265°C	



Schematic Diagram

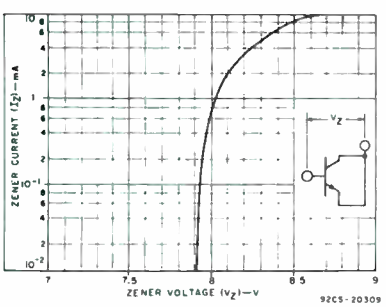


Fig. 1 – Base-to-emitter zener characteristic (n-p-n).

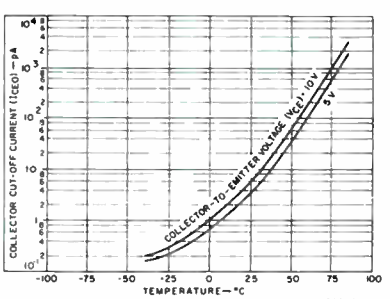


Fig. 2 – Collector cut-off current (I_{CEO}) as a function of temperature (n-p-n).

CA3096AE, CA3096E, CA3096CE ESSENTIAL DIFFERENCES

CHARACTERISTIC		CA3096AE	CA3096E	CA3096CE
$V_{(BR)CEO}$ (V) Max.	n-p-n	35	35	24
	p-n-p	−40	−40	−24
$V_{(BR)CBO}$ (V) Max.	n-p-n	45	45	30
	p-n-p	−40	−40	−24
h_{FE} @ 1 mA	n-p-n	150-500	150-500	100-670
	p-n-p	20-150	20-150	15-200
h_{FE} @ 100 μA	p-n-p	40-200	40-200	30-300
I_{CBO} (nA) Max.	n-p-n	40	100	100
	p-n-p	−40	−100	−100
I_{CEO} (nA) Max.	n-p-n	100	1000	1000
	p-n-p	−100	−1000	−1000
$V_{CE}(SAT)$ (V) Max.	p-n-p	0.5	0.7	0.7
$\|V_{IO}\|$ (mV) Max.	n-p-n	5	–	–
	p-n-p	5	–	–
$\|I_{IO}\|$ (μA) Max.	n-p-n	0.6	–	–
	p-n-p	0.25	–	–

CA3096, CA3096A, CA3096C

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		CA3096AE			CA3096E			CA3096CE			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each n-p-n Transistor											
I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = 10\,V$, $I_E = 0$	–	0.001	40	–	0.001	100	–	0.001	100	nA
I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = 10\,V$, $I_B = 0$	–	0.006	100	–	0.006	1	–	0.006	1	μA
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = 1\,mA$, $I_B = 0$	35	50	–	35	50	–	24	35	–	V
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = 10\,\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	45	100	–	45	100	–	30	80	–	V
$V_{(BR)CIO}$	$I_{CI} = 10\,\mu A$, $I_B = I_E = 0$	45	100	–	45	100	–	30	80	–	V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = 10\,\mu A$, $I_C = 0$	6	8	–	6	8	–	6	8	–	V
V_Z	$I_Z = 10\,\mu A$	6	7.9	9.8	6	7.9	9.8	6	7.9	9.8	V
$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = 10\,mA$, $I_B = 1\,mA$	–	0.24	0.5	–	0.24	0.7	–	0.24	0.7	V
V_{BE}	$I_C = 1\,mA$, $V_{CE} = 5\,V$	0.6	0.69	0.78	0.6	0.69	0.78	0.6	0.69	0.78	V
h_{FE}		150	390	500	150	390	500	100	390	670	
$\lvert\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T\rvert$	$I_C = 1\,mA$, $V_{CE} = 5\,V$	–	1.9	–	–	1.9	–	–	1.9	–	mV/°C

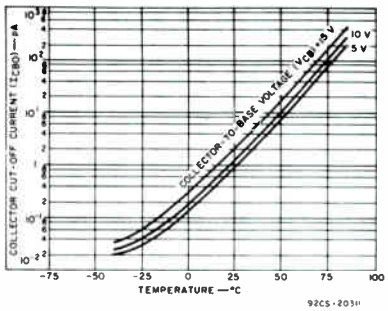


Fig. 3 – Collector cut-off current (I_{CBO}) as a function of temperature (n-p-n).

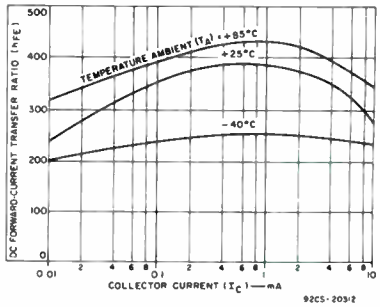


Fig. 4 – Transistor (n-p-n) h_{FE} as a function of collector current.

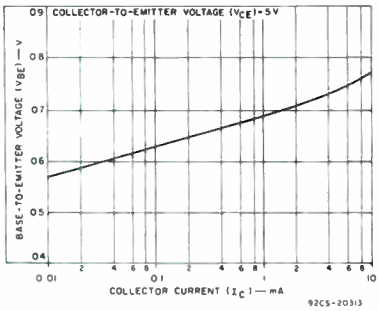


Fig. 5 – V_{BE} (n-p-n) as a function of collector current.

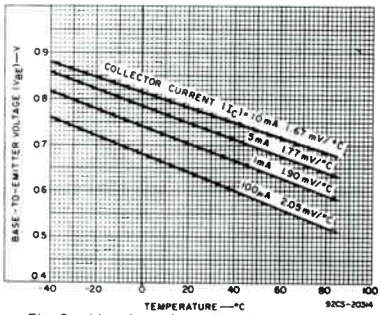


Fig. 6 – V_{BE} (n-p-n) as a function of temperature.

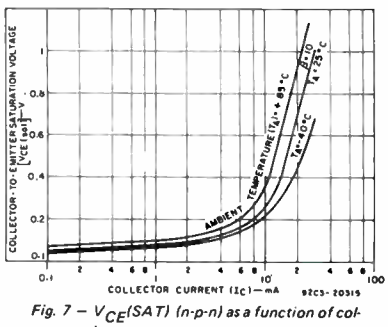


Fig. 7 – $V_{CE}(SAT)$ (n-p-n) as a function of collector current.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$ (Cont'd)
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS									UNITS
		CA3096AE			CA3096E			CA3096CE			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each p-n-p Transistor											
I_{CBO}	$V_{CB} = -10$ V, $I_E = 0$	–	−0.006	−40	–	−0.06	−100	–	−0.06	−100	nA
I_{CEO}	$V_{CE} = -10$V, $I_B = 0$	–	−0.12	−100	–	−0.12	−1	–	−0.12	−1	μA
$V_{(BR)CEO}$	$I_C = -100\,\mu A$, $I_B = 0$	−40	−75	–	−40	−75	–	−24	−30	–	V
$V_{(BR)CBO}$	$I_C = -10\,\mu A$, $I_E = 0$	−40	−80	–	−40	−80	–	−24	−60	–	V
$V_{(BR)EBO}$	$I_E = -10\,\mu A$, $I_C = 0$	−40	−100	–	−40	−100	–	−24	−80	–	V
V_{EIO}	$I_{EI} = 10\,\mu A$, $I_B = I_C = 0$	−40	−100	–	−40	−100	–	−24	−80	–	V
$V_{CE(SAT)}$	$I_C = -1$ mA, $I_B = -100\,\mu A$	–	−0.16	−0.4	–	−0.16	−0.4	–	−0.16	−0.4	V
V_{BE}	$I_C = -100\,\mu A$, $V_{CE} = -5$ V	−0.5	−0.6	−0.7	−0.5	−0.6	−0.7	−0.5	−0.6	−0.7	V
h_{FE}	$I_C = -100\,\mu A$, $V_{CE} = -5$ V	40	85	200	40	85	200	30	85	300	
	$I_C = -1$ mA, $V_{CE} = -5$ V	20	47	150	20	47	150	15	47	200	
$\lvert\Delta V_{BE}/\Delta T\rvert$	$I_C = -100\,\mu A$, $V_{CE} = -5$ V	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	mV/°C

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$ (CA3096AE Only)
For Equipment Design

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		CA3096AE			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (as a Differential Amplifier)					
Absolute Input Offset Voltage, $\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	$V_{CE} = 5$ V, $I_C = 1$ mA	–	0.3	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current, $\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		–	0.07	0.6	μA
Absolute Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient, $\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$		–	1.1	–	μV/°C
For Transistors Q4 and Q5 (As a Differential Amplifier)					
Absolute Input Offset Voltage, $\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	$V_{CE} = -5$ V, $I_C = -100\,\mu A$, $R_S = 0$	–	0.15	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current, $\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		–	2	250	nA
Absolute Input Offset Voltage Temperature Coefficient, $\frac{\lvert\Delta V_{IO}\rvert}{\Delta T}$		–	0.54	–	μV/°C

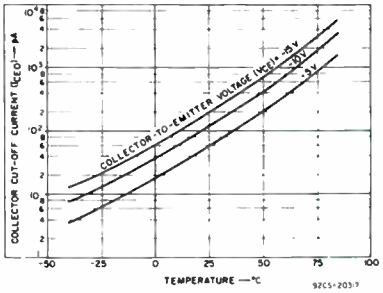


Fig. 8 – Collector cut-off current (I_{CEO}) as a function of temperature (p-n-p).

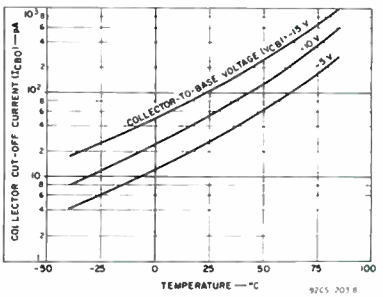


Fig. 9 – Collector cut-off current (I_{CBO}) as a function of temperature (p-n-p).

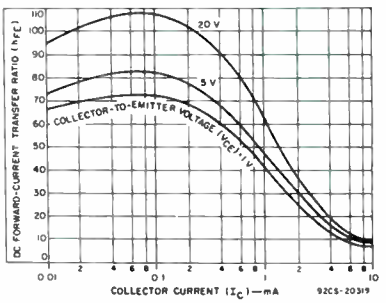


Fig. 10 – Transistor (p-n-p) h_{FE} as a function of collector current.

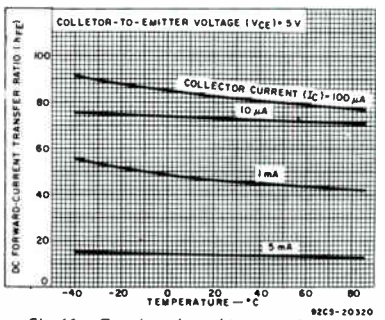


Fig. 11 – Transistor (p-n-p) h_{FE} as a function of temperature.

CA3096, CA3096A, CA3096C

DYNAMIC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

Typical Values Intended Only for Design Guidance

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
For Each n-p-n Transistor			
Noise Figure (low frequency), NF	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA, R_S = 1 kΩ	2.2	dB
Low-Frequency, Input Resistance, R_i	f = 1.0 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA	10	kΩ
Low-Frequency Output Resistance, R_o		80	kΩ
Admittance Characteristics:	f = 1 MHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1 mA		
Forward Transfer Admittance, $\frac{g_{fe}}{y_{fe}\ b_{fe}}$		7.5 −j13	mmho
Input Admittance, $\frac{g_{ie}}{y_{ie}\ b_{ie}}$		2.2 j3.1	mmho
Output Admittance, $\frac{g_{oe}}{y_{oe}\ b_{oe}}$		0.76 j2.4	mmho
Gain-Bandwidth Product, f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 1.0 mA	280	MHz
	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 5 mA	335	
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance, C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 3 V	0.75	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance, C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 3 V	0.46	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance, C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 3 V	3.2	pF
For Each p-n-p Transistor			
Noise Figure (low frequency), NF	f = 1 kHz, I_C = 100 μA, R_S = 1 kΩ	3	dB
Low-Frequency Input Resistance, R_i	f = 1 kHz, V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 100 μA	27	kΩ
Low-Frequency Output Resistance, R_o		680	kΩ
Gain-Bandwidth Product, f_T	V_{CE} = 5 V, I_C = 100 μA	6.8	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance, C_{EB}	V_{EB} = −3 V	0.85	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance, C_{CB}	V_{CB} = −3 V	2.25	pF
Base-to-Substrate Capacitance, C_{BI}	V_{BI} = 3 V	3.05	pF

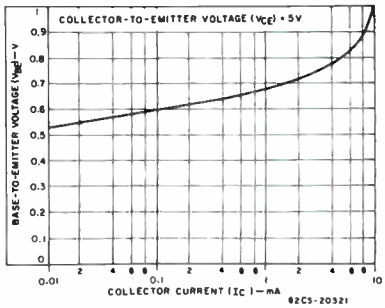


Fig. 12 – V_{BE} (p-n-p) as a function of collector current.

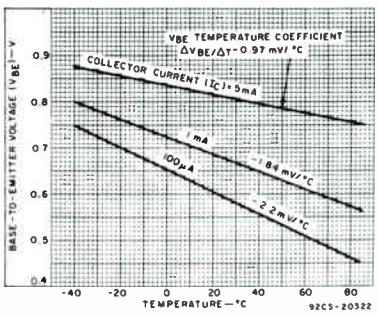


Fig. 13 – V_{BE} (p-n-p) as a function of temperature.

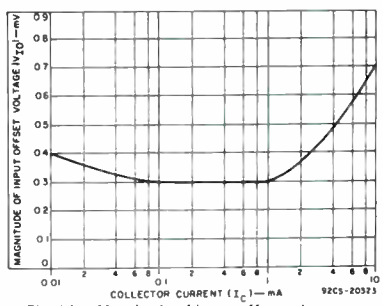


Fig. 14 – Magnitude of input offset voltage $|V_{IO}|$ as a function of collector current for n-p-n transistor Q_1–Q_2

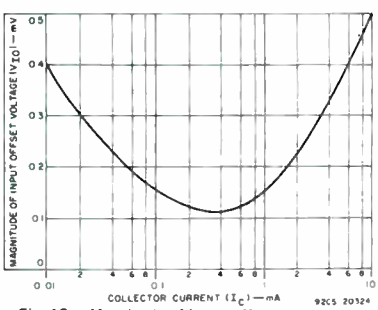


Fig. 15 – Magnitude of input offset voltage $|V_{IO}|$ as a function of collector current for p-n-p transistor Q_4–Q_5

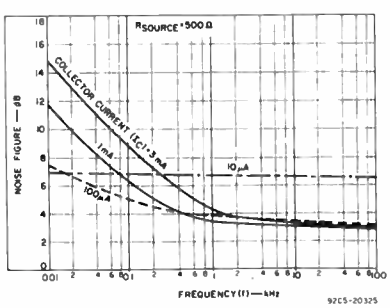


Fig. 16 – Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

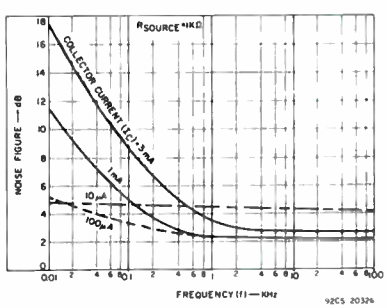


Fig. 17 – Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

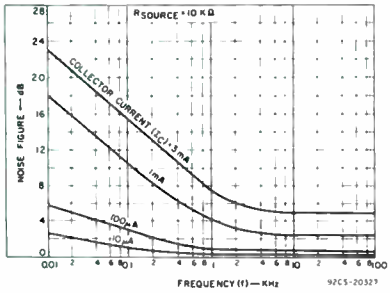


Fig. 18 – Noise as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

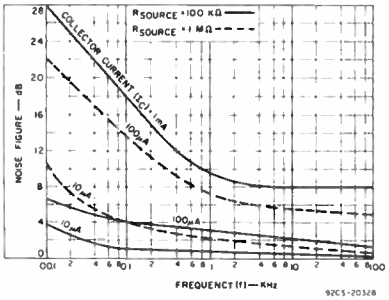


Fig. 19 – Noise figure as a function of frequency for n-p-n transistors.

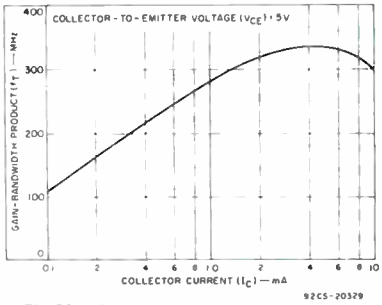


Fig. 20 – Gain-bandwidth product as a function of collector current (n-p-n).

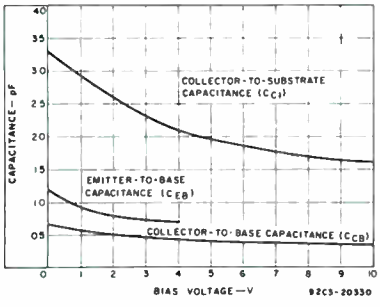


Fig. 21 – Capacitance as a function of bias voltage (n-p-n).

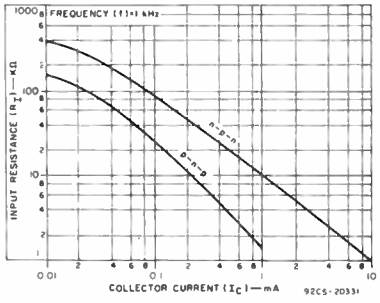


Fig. 22 – Input resistance as a fuhction of collector current.

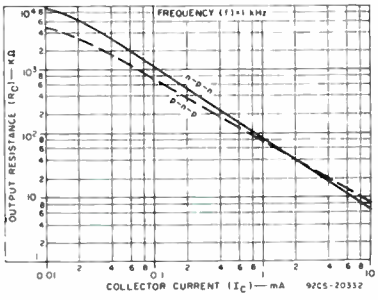


Fig. 23 – Output resistance as a function of collector current.

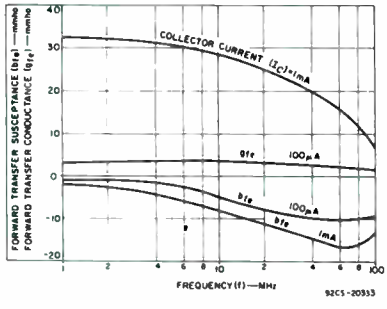


Fig. 24 – Forward transconductance as a function of frequency.

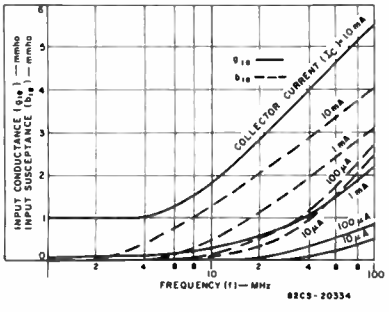


Fig. 25 – Input admittance as a function of frequency.

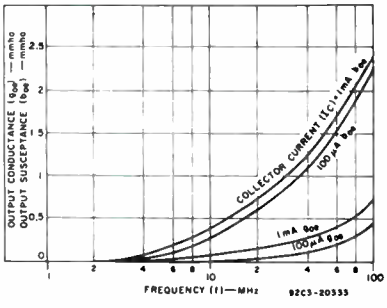


Fig. 26 – Output admittance as a function of frequency.

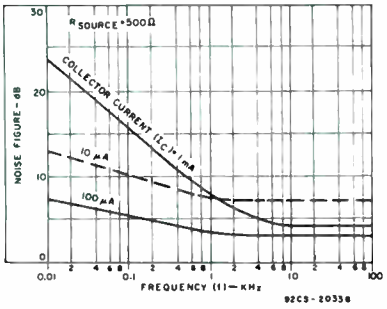


Fig. 27 – Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

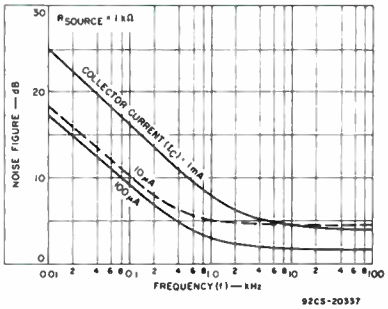


Fig. 28 – Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

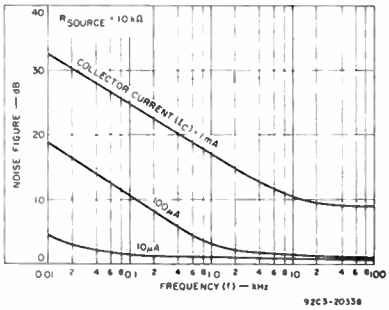


Fig. 29 – Noise figure as a function of frequency (p-n-p).

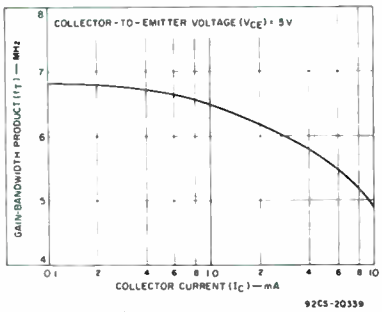


Fig. 30 – Gain-bandwidth product as a function of collector current (p-n-p).

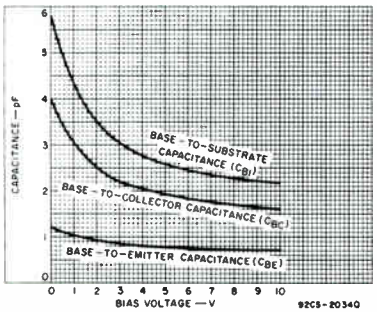


Fig. 31 – Capacitance as a function of bias voltage (p-n-p).

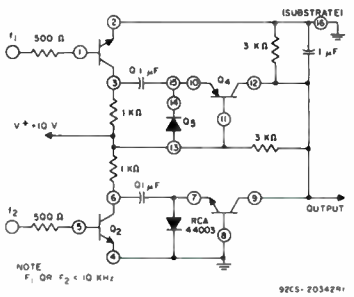


Fig. 32 – Frequency comparator using CA3096E.

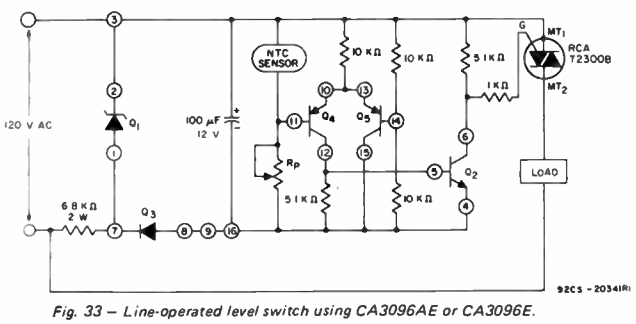


Fig. 33 – Line-operated level switch using CA3096AE or CA3096E.

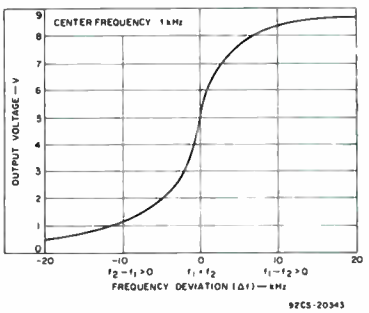


Fig. 34 – Frequency comparator characteristics.

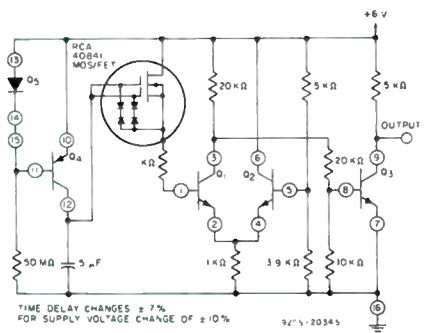


Fig. 35 – One-minute timer using CA3096AE and a MOS/FET.

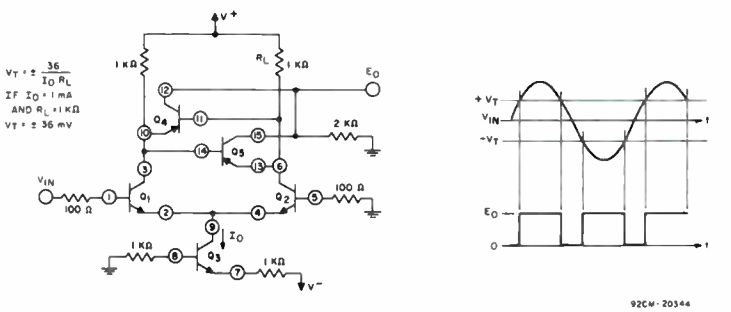


Fig. 36 – CA3096AE small-signal zero-voltage detector having noise immunity.

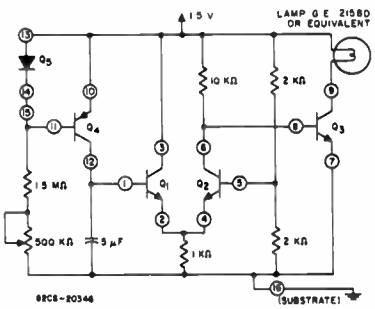


Fig. 37 – Ten-second timer operated form 1.5-volt supply using CA3096E.

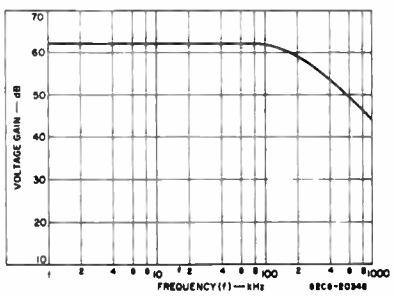
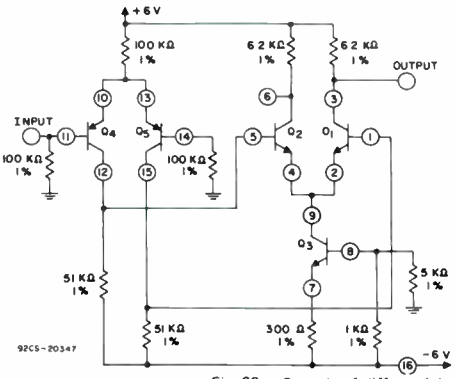


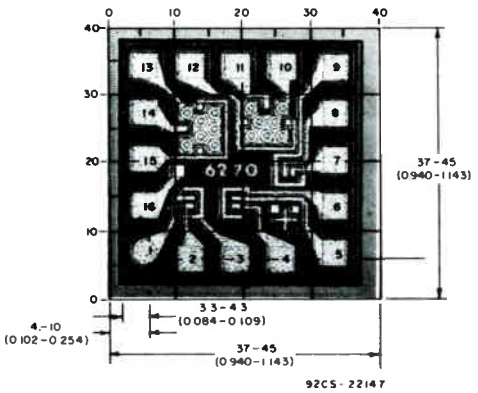
Fig. 38 – Gain-frequency characteristics.



Features:

1. Can be operated with either dual supply or single supply.
2. Wide-input common-mode range +5 V to −5 V.
3. Low bias current: $<1\ \mu A$.

Fig. 39 – Cascade of differential amplifiers using CA3096AE.



CA3096CH

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated. Grid graduations are in mils (10^{-3} inch).

The photographs and dimensions represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both dimensions.

CA3097E

Thyristor/Transistor Array

For Military, Commercial, and Industrial Applications

RCA-CA3097E Thyristor/Transistor Array is a monolithic integrated circuit that enables circuit designers to further integrate control systems. The CA3097E consists of five independent and completely isolated elements on one chip: an n-p-n transistor, a p-n-p/n-p-n transistor pair, a zener diode, a programmable unijunction transistor (PUT), and a sensitive-gate silicon controlled rectifier (SCR).

The CA3097 is supplied in either the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("E" suffix) or the chip version ("H" suffix), and operates over the full military-temperature range of −55 to +125°C.

Includes:

- Uncommitted n-p-n Transistor
- Sensitive-Gate Silicon Controlled Rectifier
- Programmable Unijunction Transistor (PUT)
- p-n-p/n-p-n Transistor Pair
- Zener Diode
- Separate Substrate Connection

Features:

- Complete isolation between elements
- n-p-n transistor – V_{CEO} = 30 V (min.) I_C = 100 mA (max.)
- p-n-p/n-p-n transistor pair – beta ≥ 8000 (typ.) @ I_C = 10 mA, individual p-n-p, n-p-n, or transistor pair operation
- Programmable unijunction transistor (PUT) – peak-point current = 15 nA (typ.) at R_G = 1 MΩ; V_{AK} = ±30 V
- (PUT) Extremely long RC time constants with low value of external capacitor
- Sensitive-gate silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) – 150 mA forward current (max.)
- Zener-diode impedance (Z_Z) = 15Ω (typ.) at 10 mA

Applications:

- Timers
- Light dimmers/motor controls
- Oscillators
- "One-shot" multivibrators
- Voltage regulators
- Comparators, Schmitt triggers
- Constant-current sources
- Amplifiers
- Logic circuits
- SCR triggering
- Pulse Circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Isolation Voltage, any terminal to substrate*	+50 V
Dissipation, Total Package:	
Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265 °C
Each n-p-n Transistor (Q3,Q5)	
The following ratings apply with terminals 6 & 9 connected together.	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	30 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	50 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	5 V
Collector Current (I_C)	100 mA
Base Current (I_B)	20 mA
Dissipation (P_D)	500 mW
p-n-p Transistor (Q4)	
The following ratings apply with terminals 7 & 8 connected together.	
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO})	−40 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO})	−50 V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO})	−40 V
Collector Current (I_C)	−10 mA
Base Current (I_B)	−3 mA
Dissipation (P_D)	200 mW
p-n-p/n-p-n Transistor Pair (Q3,Q4)	
Dissipation (P_D)	500 mW
Programmable Unijunction Transistor, PUT (Q1)	
Gate-to-Cathode Positive Voltage (V_{GK})	30 V
Gate-to-Cathode Negative Voltage (V_{GKR})	5 V
Gate-to-Anode Negative Voltage (V_{GA})	30 V
Anode-to-Cathode Voltage (V_{AK})	±30 V
DC Anode Current	150 mA
Peak Anode Non-Recurrent Forward (On-State) Current (10 μs pulse)	2 A
Total Average Dissipation	300 mW
Silicon Controlled Rectifier, SCR (Q2)	
Repetitive Peak Reverse Voltage (V_{RRXM}), R_{GK} = 1 KΩ	30 V
Repetitive Peak Off-State Voltage (V_{DRXM}), R_{GK} = 1 kΩ	30 V
DC On-State Current (I_{TDC})	150 mA
Peak Surge (Non-Repetitive) On-State Current (10 μs pulse)	2 A
Forward Peak Gate Current (I_{GFM})	20 mA
Peak Gate-to-Cathode Reverse Voltage (V_{GRM})	5 V
Total Average Dissipation	300 mW
Zener Diode, (Z1)	
DC Current (I_Z)	25 mA
Dissipation (P_D)	250 mW

* One or more of the terminals of each element of the CA3097E is isolated from the substrate by a junction diode. In order to maintain electrical isolation between elements, the substrate terminal must be connected to a voltage which is no more positive than that of any other terminal. To avoid undesirable coupling between elements, the substrate terminal (terminal 10) should be maintained at either dc or signal (ac) ground.

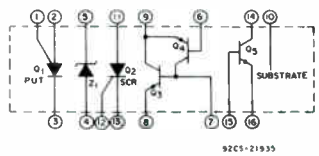


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of CA3097E.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

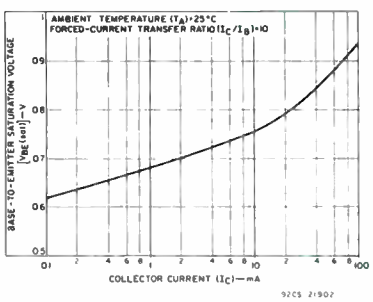


Fig.2 – Base-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current for n-p-n transistors Q3 & Q5.

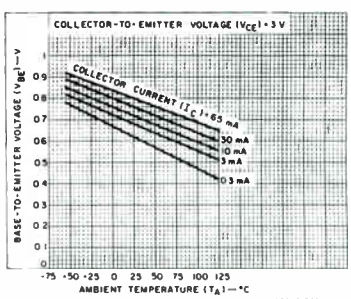


Fig.3 – Base-to-emitter voltage vs. ambient temperature for n-p-n transistors Q3 & Q5.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified	FIG. NO.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
n-p-n TRANSISTORS Q3, Q5 (TERMINALS 6 and 9 CONNECTED)							
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0		–	–	1	μA
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0		–	–	10	μA
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_B = 0		30	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 100μA, I_E = 0		50	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-SUBSTRATE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 100μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0		50	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 100μA, I_C = 0		5	7.5	10	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	5	–	–	0.65	V
		I_C = 10mA, I_B = 1 mA		–	0.10	–	
BASE-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{BE(SAT)}$	I_C = 10mA, I_B = 1mA	2	–	0.76	–	V
BASE-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	3	0.65	0.73	0.85	V
DC FORWARD-CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	4	100	130	–	
		V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 50mA		80	120	–	
p-n-p TRANSISTOR Q4 (TERMINALS 7 and 8 CONNECTED)							
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = -10 V, I_E = 0		–	–	–1	μA
COLLECTOR CUTOFF CURRENT	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = -10 V, I_B = 0		–	–	–10	μA
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = -100μA, I_B = 0		–40	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = -10μA, I_E = 0		–50	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-SUBSTRATE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)EIO}$	I_{EI} = 10μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0		–50	–	–	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = –10μA, I_C = 0		–40	–	–	V
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	I_C = -1mA, I_B = -100μA	6	–	–	–0.33	V
BASE-TO-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE	$V_{BE(SAT)}$	I_C = -1mA, I_B = –100μA-	7	–	–0.7	–	V
BASE-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = -3 V, I_C = –100μA	8	–0.5	–0.6	–0.7	V
DC FORWARD-CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = – 3 V, I_C = –100μA	9	30	60	–	
		V_{CE} = –3 V, I_C = –1 mA		40	–	–	
n-p-n/p-n-p TRANSISTOR PAIR Q3, Q4							
DC FORWARD-CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO	h_{FE}	V_{CE} (n-p-n) = 3V, I_C = 10mA	10	–	8000	–	
		V_{CE} (n-p-n) = 3V, I_C = 50mA	10	–	6500	–	

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONT'D)

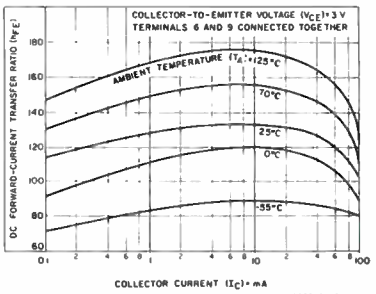


Fig 4 – DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current for n-p-n transistors Q3 & Q5.

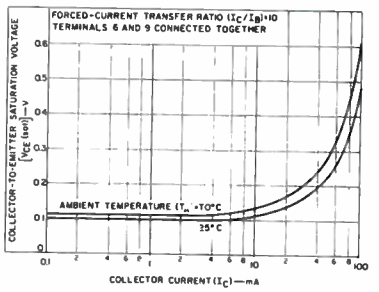


Fig.5 – Collector-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector for n-p-n- transistors Q3 & Q5.

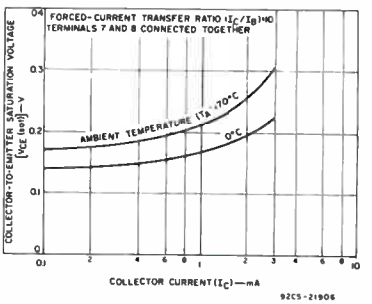


Fig.6 – Collector-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current for p-n-p transistor Q4.

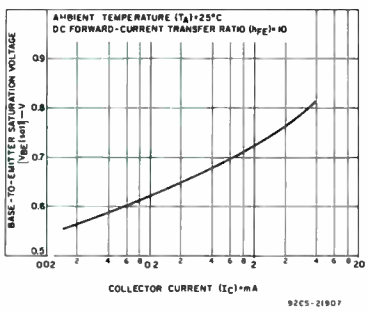


Fig.7 – Base-to-emitter saturation voltage vs. collector current for p-n-p transistor Q4.

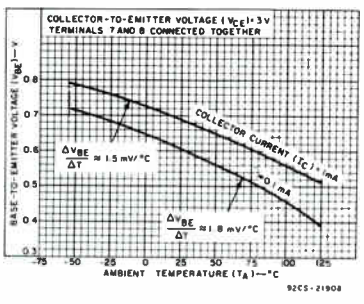


Fig.8 – Base-to-emitter voltage vs. ambient temperature for p-n-p transistor Q4.

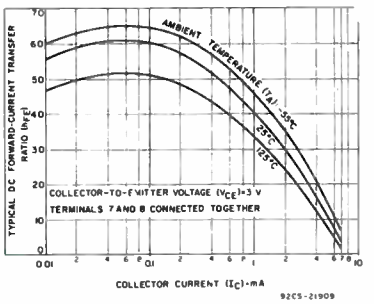


Fig.9 – DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current for p-n-p transistor Q4.

CA3097E

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Cont'd.)

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Ambient Temperature (T_A) = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified	FIG. NO.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION TRANSISTOR (PUT), Q1							
OFFSET VOLTAGE	V_T*	V_S = 10V, R_G = 10kΩ	11,22[a]	0.2	–	0.7	V
		V_S = 10V, R_G = 1MΩ		0.2	–	0.7	
ANODE-TO-CATHODE ON-STATE VOLTAGE	V_F	I_F = 50mA	12	–	0.90	1.5	V
		I_F = 100mA		–	1	–	
PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE	V_{OM}	C = 0.22μF Anode Supply Voltage = 20V	13,23	–	10	–	V
PEAK-POINT CURRENT	I_P	V_S = 10V, R_G = 10kΩ	14,22[a]	–	0.55	1	μA
		V_S = 10V, R_G = 1MΩ	–	–	0.015	0.15	
VALLEY-POINT CURRENT	I_V	V_S = 10V, R_G = 10kΩ	17,15	4	40	–	μA
		V_S = 10V, R_G = 1MΩ	16	–	–	25	
GATE REVERSE CURRENT	I_{GAO}	V_S = 30V	22[c]	–	0.02	–	nA
GATE REVERSE CURRENT	I_{GKS}	Anode-To-Cathode Short, V_S = 30V	22[d]	–	0.2	–	nA
OUTPUT PULSE RISE TIME	t_r	Anode-Supply Voltage = 20V C = 0.22 μF	23	–	60	–	ns
SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER (SCR), Q2							
PEAK OFF-STATE CURRENT: FORWARD	I_{DXM}	V_{DRXM} = 30V, R_{GK} = 1kΩ	24	–	–	2	μA
REVERSE	I_{RXM}	V_{RRXM} = 30V, R_{GK} = 1kΩ	24	–	–	2	
FORWARD DC VOLTAGE DROP	V_T	I_T = 50 mA	18	–	0.90	1.5	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE TRIGGER CURRENT	I_{GS}	T_A = 25°C	26	–	33	100	μA
		T_A = −55°C	26	–	50	–	
DC GATE-TRIGGER VOLTAGE	V_{GT}	V_L = 10V, R_L = 100Ω	19	–	0.55	0.75	V
HOLDING CURRENT	I_{HO}	R_{GK} = 1kΩ	20,24	–	1.2	–	mA
CRITICAL RATE-OF-RISE OF OFF-STATE VOLTAGE	dv/dt	EXPONENTIAL RISE, R_{GK} = 1kΩ, V_{DRXM} = 30V	25	–	150	–	V/μs
GATE-CONTROLLED TURN-ON TIME	t_{gt}	See Fig. 33	33	–	50	–	ns
CIRCUIT-COMMUTATED TURN-OFF TIME	t_q	See Fig. 33	33	–	10	–	μs
ZENER DIODE, Z1							
ZENER VOLTAGE	V_Z	I_Z = 10mA	21	7.2	8	8.8	V
ZENER IMPEDANCE	Z_Z	I_Z = 10mA, f = 1kHz		–	15	25	Ω
ZENER VOLTAGE TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT	$(\Delta V_Z/V_Z)/\Delta T$	I_Z = 10mA		–	+0.05	–	%/°C
	$\Delta V_Z/\Delta T$			–	+4	–	mV/°C
ZENER-TO-SUBSTRATE BREAKDOWN VOLTAGE	$V_{(BR)ZIO}$	I_Z = 100μA TERM. 5 TO SUBSTRATE		50	80	– –	V

* $V_T = V_P - V_S$ (Fig. 22)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONT'D)

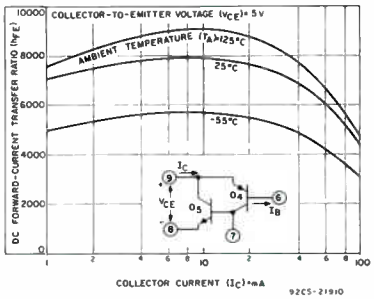


Fig.10 – DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current for transistor pair Q3, Q4.

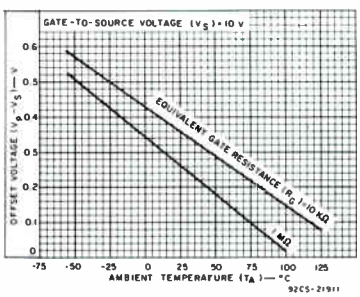


Fig.11 – Offset voltage vs. ambient temperature for Q1 (PUT).

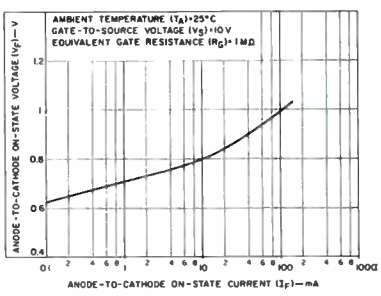


Fig.12 – Anode-to-cathode on-state voltage vs. anode-to-cathode on-state current for Q1 (PUT).

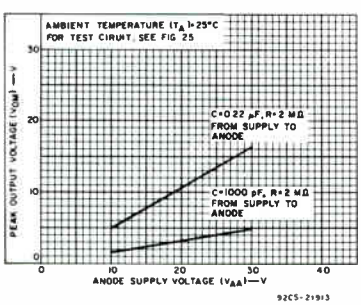


Fig.13 – Peak output voltage vs. anode supply voltage for Q1 (PUT).

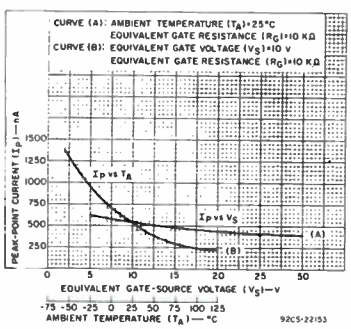


Fig.14 – Peak-point current vs. gate-source voltage and ambient temperature for Q1 (PUT).

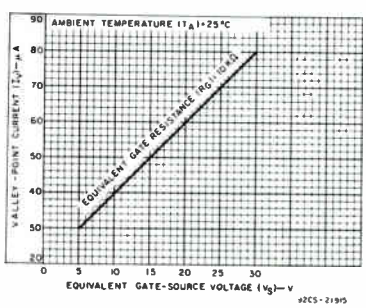


Fig.15 – Valley-point current vs. gate-source voltage for Q1 (PUT).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (CONT'D)

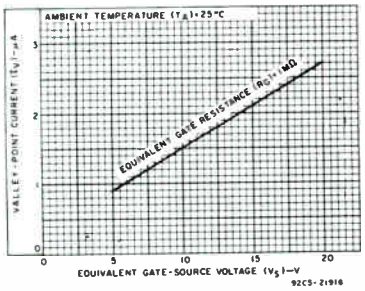


Fig.16 – Valley-point current vs. gate-source voltage for Q1 (PUT).

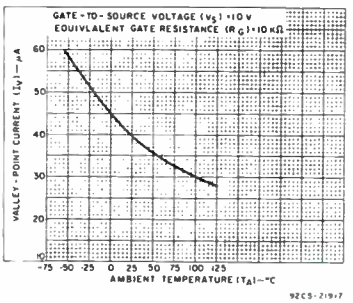


Fig.17 – Valley-point current vs. ambient temperature for Q1 (PUT).

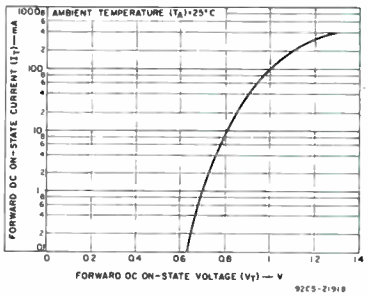


Fig.18 – Forward DC on-state current vs. on-state voltage for Q2 (SCR).

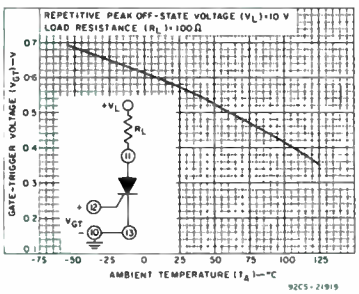


Fig.19 – Gate-trigger voltage vs. ambient temperature for Q2 (SCR).

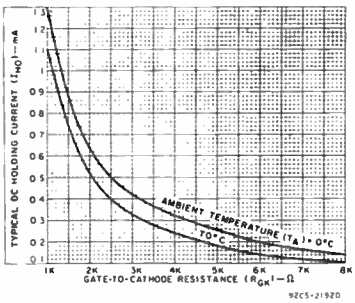


Fig.20 – Typical DC holding current vs. gate-to-cathode resistance for Q2 (SCR).

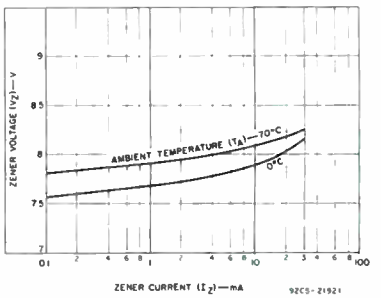


Fig.21 – Zener voltage vs. zener current for Z1.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS FOR CA3097E

1. Composite p-n-p/n-p-n Transistors Q3, Q4 (See Fig. 3)

To use Q3 as an individual n-p-n transistor, join terminals no. 6 and no. 9 to disable p-n-p transistor Q4.

The appropriate terminal connections are then:

Collector ..... terminal 9
Base ..... terminal 7
Emitter ..... terminal 8

To use Q4 as an individual p-n-p transistor, join terminals no. 7 and no. 8 to disable n-p-n transistor Q3.

The appropriate terminal connections are then:

Collector ..... terminal 7
Base ..... terminal 6
Emitter ..... terminal 9

To use Q3 and Q4 as a composite use terminals 6, 7, 8, and 9 as required.

2. Programmable Unijunction Transistor Q1 (PUT)

The programmable unijunction transistor is essentially an anode-gate SCR. The volt-ampere characteristic of the device is shown in Fig. 22. When an equivalent Thevenin source (V_S, R_G), as shown in Fig. 22, is applied to the gate terminal the device will be "off" if the anode-voltage is negative with respect to the gate voltage. Under this condition, any current flow is exclusively leakage current. When the anode voltage becomes more positive than the gate voltage by an increment equal to the threshold voltage (V_T = 0.4 V typ.), the device can turn "on" only if the current available at the anode terminal is greater than the specified peak-point current. The PUT will then switch through its negative-resistance region to the "on" state (low anode-to-gate voltage). It should be noted that I_P is not the maximum current allowed through the device, but is the current required at the peak of the V-I curve. I_P is typically a very low value of current.

After the PUT has switched to its low-impedance state, the device will remain "on" if the anode-current (I_A) exceeds the valley-point current (I_V). If $I_A < I_V$, the PUT will switch back to its high-impedance "off" state. Thus, the PUT can be made to "latch" or recover, depending on I_V. Since I_V is a function of the "on"-state gate current (which depends on R_G and V_S) a choice of R_G and/or V_S will determine the operating mode, i.e., "off" state→"on" state or "off" state → "on" state → "off" state. The value of I_V increases directly as a function of V_G and inversely with R_G. The PUT in the CA3097E has a low I_P.....I_P = 15 nA at V_S = 10 V, R_G = 1 MΩ. This low value of I_P indicates that an extremely large value of anode-supply resistor, e.g. 60 MΩ (typ.), can be used in timing circuits requiring long RC time constants. This becomes important when considering the size of the external timing capacitor to be used. Consequently, the use of the PUT in the CA3097E is advantageous since it has a lower I_P than most discrete PUT's.

Temperature Compensation of Switching Point

As described previously, the PUT will switch to its low-impedance state when its anode voltage is approximately a diode-drop above the gate voltage. Since the anode-to-gate threshold voltage vs. temperature characteristic is similar to that of a typical silicon-diode junction, a compensating series diode such as used in the circuit of Fig. 29 (Z1 connected as forward-biased diode) considerably reduces the effect of temperature on the switching point.

Bypassing Anode Current

If the PUT gate equivalent source is such that $I_A > I_V$, the PUT will remain "on". A method for turning the PUT off is by shunting current away from the anode until $I_A < I_V$. An example of this technique is the oscillator circuit of Fig. 29. Q3 transistor is turned "on" after the PUT fires and shunts current away from the anode, thereby forcing $I_A < I_V$. The PUT then turns "off" allowing C_T to recharge through R_T, to repeat the cycle.

Protecting The PUT Against Discharge Current Of The Capacitor

A current-limiting resistor in series with the PUT is normally required to dissipate capacitive discharge energy (see Figs. 23 and 29).

Silicon Controlled Rectifier, Q2 (SCR)

The SCR should be used with a 1 kΩ (or less) resistor connected between the cathode and gate terminals if the SCR is to be subjected to its maximum forward and reverse voltage ratings (V_{DXM} and V_{RXM}). Selecting a value for R_{GK} of 1 kΩ (or lower) increases the capability of the device to withstand greater dv/dt and increases the noise immunity of the SCR against false triggering at the gate. Practical considerations such as available current drive from the triggering devices (e.g., a PUT) will determine the lowest value of R_{GK} at which the SCR will fire with a $V_{GK} \approx 0.55$ V. With a value of 500Ω for R_{GK}, the trigger source must be capable of supplying 1.1 mA. R_{GK} should be non-inductive within the frequency band of the noise transients normally encountered in a particular application.

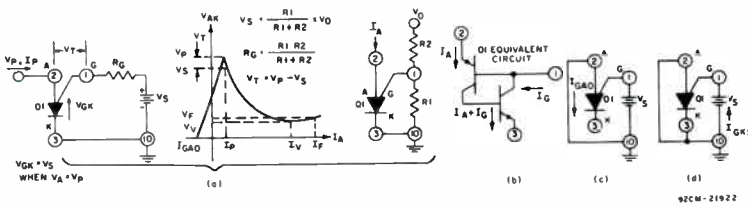


Fig. 22 – General anode characteristics for Q1 (PUT).

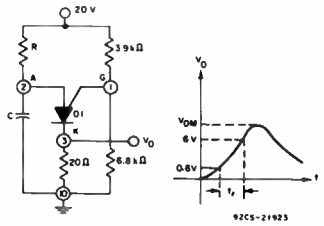


Fig. 23 – Output pulse characteristics for Q1 (PUT).

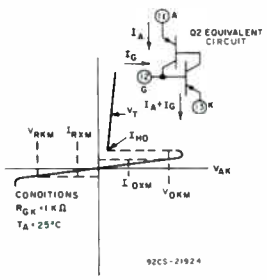


Fig. 24 – Principle voltage-current characteristics for Q2 (SCR).

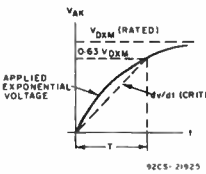


Fig. 25 – Definition of critical rate of rise of off-state voltage for Q2 (SCR).

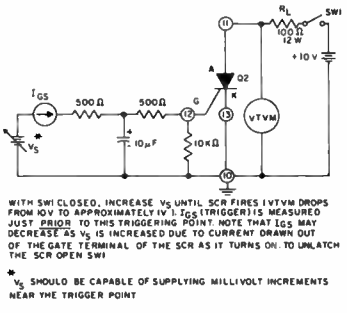


Fig. 26 – Test circuit for determining I_{GS} in Q2 (SCR).

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS

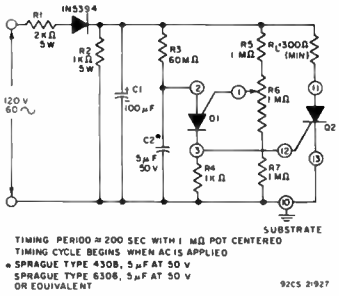


Fig. 27 – AC line-operated one-shot timer.

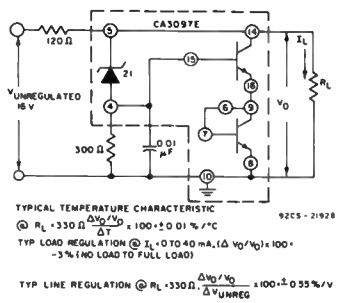


Fig. 28 – Temperature-compensated shunt regulator.

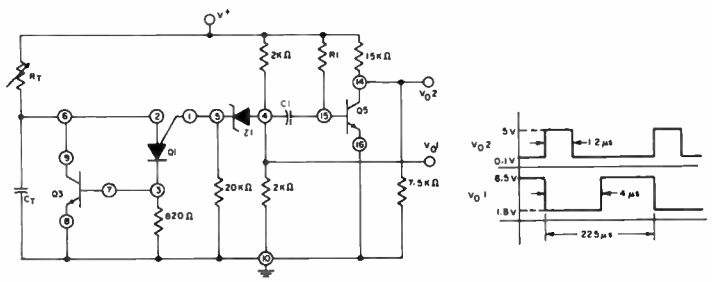
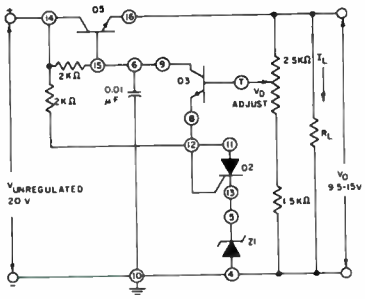


Fig. 29 – Pulse generator.

APPLICATIONS CIRCUITS (CONT'D)



TYPICAL LOAD REGULATION @ V_O = 12 V, I_L = 0 TO 40 mA

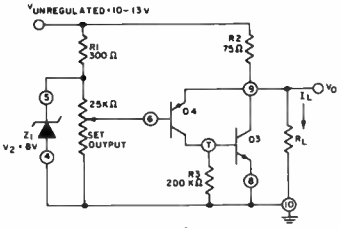
$\frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \times 100 = \pm 0.4\%$ (NO LOAD TO FULL LOAD)

TYPICAL LINE REGULATION @ V_O = 12 V

$\frac{\Delta V_O / V_O}{\Delta V_{UNREG}} \times 100 = \pm 0.45\ \%/V$

92CS-21930

Fig. 30 – Series voltage regulator.



TYPICAL LOAD REGULATION @ V_O = 7 V, I_L = 0 TO 40 mA

$\frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} \times 100 = \pm 1.1\ \%$

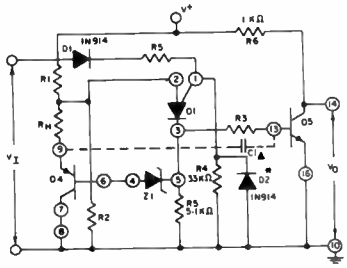
TYPICAL LINE REGULATION @ V_O = 7 V, I_L = 20 mA

$\frac{\Delta V_O}{V_O} = \pm 0.85\ \%/VOLT$

$\Delta V_{UNREGULATED}$

92CS-21931

Fig. 31 – 5 to 7.5 V shunt regulator.



▲ OPTIONAL SPEED-UP CAPACITOR

* REQUIRED IF V_I SWINGS BELOW GROUND

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS:

FREQUENCY IN = 0-10 KHz

SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V^+) = 15 V

R1, R2, R_H = 5 KΩ

R3 = 6.2 KΩ, R_5 = 300Ω

C_1 = 820 pF

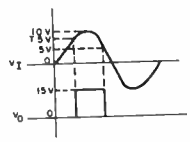
$V_{TH}U$ = 7.5 V, $V_{TH}L$ = 5 V

HYSTERESIS VOLTAGE = 2.5 V

UPPER THRESHOLD VOLTAGE $(V_{TH}U) \approx V^+ \frac{R2}{R1+R2}$

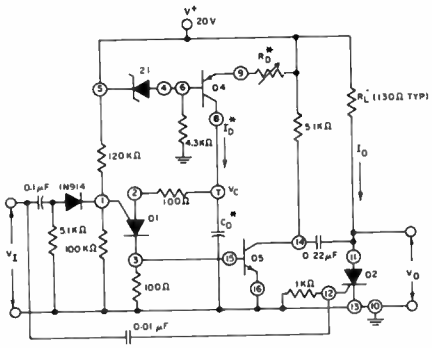
LOWER THRESHOLD VOLTAGE $(V_{TH}L) \approx \frac{(V^+)\left(\frac{R2\,R_H}{R2+R_H}\right)}{\frac{R2\,R_H}{R2+R_H} + R1}$

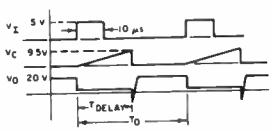
HYSTERESIS VOLTAGE = $V_{TH}U - V_{TH}L$



92CM-21932

Fig. 32 – Schmitt trigger.





*MONOSTABLE DELAY TIME SET BY ADJUSTMENT OF I_D (VARY R_D) OR BY C_O. I_D MUST BE GREATER THAN I_V OF Q1 (PUT) FOR MONOSTABLE OPERATION

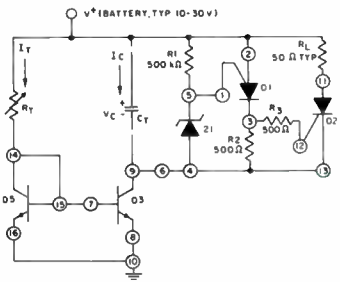
Q2 (SCR) SWITCHING TIMES:

GATE-CONTROLLED TURN-ON TIME (t_{gt}) = 50 ns (TYP.)

CIRCUIT-COMMUTATED TURN-OFF TIME (t_q) = 10 μs (TYP.)

92CM-21933

Fig. 33 – Monostable multivibrator with variable delay.



T_{OFF} = TIMING PERIOD (NO LOAD CURRENT)

PUT FIRES WHEN $V_C \approx 8$ V

$V_C = \frac{I_C (T_{OFF})}{C_T}$; $I_C \approx I_T$ (Q3, Q5 MATCHED)

I_T SET BY ADJUSTING RT, $I_T \approx \frac{V^+ - 0.7}{R_T}$

T_{ON} = CAPACITOR DISCHARGE TIME THROUGH LOAD. LOAD TURNS OFF WHEN SCR ANODE CURRENT FALLS BELOW HOLDING CURRENT (I_{HO}). TYPICAL I_{HO} = 1.2 mA

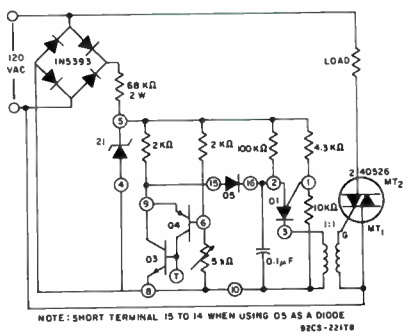
EXAMPLE: FOR TIMING PERIOD OF 8.3 MIN

C_T = 1000 μF, I_T = 16 μA

$R_T = \frac{V^+ - 0.7}{I_T}$ (FOR V^+ = 16 V, $R_T \approx 1$ MΩ)

92CS-21934

Fig. 34 – Low-current-drain battery-operated long interval astable timer.



NOTE: SHORT TERMINAL 15 TO 14 WHEN USING Q5 AS A DIODE.

92CS-22178

Fig. 35 – Phase control circuit.

CA3098 Types

Programmable Schmitt Trigger — With Memory

—Dual-Input Precision Level Detectors

Applications:

- Control of relays, heaters, LED's lamps, photo-sensitive devices, thyristors, solenoids, etc.
- Signal reconditioning
- Phase and frequency modulators
- On/off motor switching
- Schmitt triggers, level detectors
- Time delays
- Overvoltage, overcurrent, overtemperature protection
- Battery-operated equipment
- Square and triangular-wave generators

The RCA-CA3098 Programmable Schmitt Trigger is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed to control high-operating-current loads such as thyristors, lamps, relays, etc. The CA3098 can be operated with either a single power supply with maximum operating voltage of 16 volts, or a dual power supply with maximum operating voltage of ±8 volts. It can directly control currents up to 150 mA and operates with microwatt standby power dissipation when the current to be controlled is less than 30 mA. The CA3098 contains the following major circuit-function features (see Fig. 1):

1. Differential amplifiers and summer: the circuit uses two differential amplifiers, one to compare the input voltage with the "high" reference, and the other to compare the input with the "low" reference. The resultant output of the differential amplifiers actuates a summer circuit which delivers a trigger that initiates a change in state of a flip-flop.
2. Flip-flop: the flip-flop functions as a bistable "memory" element that changes state in response to each trigger command.
3. Driver and otuput stages: these stages permit the circuit to "sink" maximum peak load currents up to 150 mA at terminal 3.
4. Programmable operating current: the circuit incorporates access at terminal 2 to permit programming the desired quiescent operating current and performance parameters.

The CA3098 is supplied in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package ("Mini-Dip", E suffix), 8-lead TO-5 style package (T suffix), 8-lead TO-5-style package with formed leads "DIL-CAN" (S suffix), and in chip form (H suffix).

For information on another RCA Dual-Input Precision Level Detector, see the data bulletin for the RCA-CA3099E, File No. 620.

Features:

- Programmable operating current
- Micropower standby dissipation
- Direct control of currents up to 150 mA
- Low input on/off current of less than 1 nA for programmable bias current of 1 μA
- Built-in hysteresis: 20 mV max.
- Programmable hysteresis: 20 mV to V^+
- Dual reference input
- High sensor range: 100 Ω to 100 MΩ
- Stable predictable switching levels
- Temperature-compensated reference voltage
- Power can be strobed off via term. 2

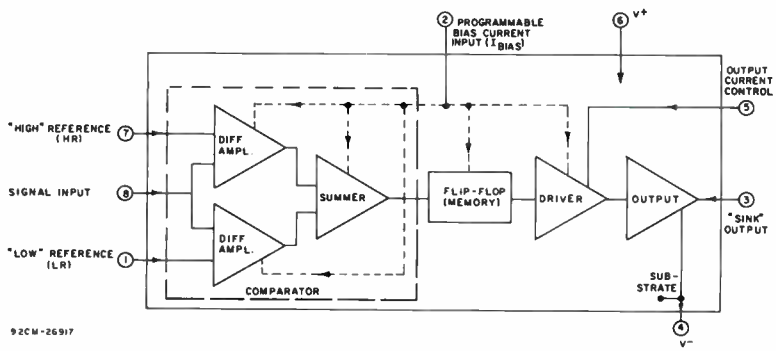


Fig. 1 – Block diagram of CA3098 programmable Schmitt trigger.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

Supply Voltage Between Terminals 6 and 4,	16	V
Output Voltage Between Terminals 7 and 4, and 3 and 4	16	V
Differential Input Voltage Between Terminals 8 and 1, and Terminals 7 and 8	10	V
Operating Voltage Range:		
Term. 8	V^- to V^+	
Term. 7	(V^- plus 2.0 V) to V^+	
Term. 1	(V^-) to (V^+ minus 2.0 V)	
Load Current (Term. 3)	150	mA
Input Current to Voltage Regulator (Term. 5)	25	mA
Programmable Bias Current (Term. 2)	1	mA
Output Current Control (Term. 5)	15	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Without Heat Sink:		
Up to T_A = 55°C		
CA3098S, CA3098T	630	mW
CA3098E	630	mW
Above T_A = 55°C Derate linearly at	6.67	mW/°C
With Heat Sink:		
Up to T_A = 55°C		
CA3098S, CA3098T	1.6	W
Above T_A = 55°C		
CA3098S, CA3098T Derate linearly at	16.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range (All Packages):		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

General Description of Circuit Operation (Refer to Figs. 2, 3, 4)

When the signal-input voltage of the CA3098 is equal to or less than the "low" reference voltage (LR), current flows from an external power supply through a load connected to terminal 3 ("sink" output). This condition is maintained until the signal-input voltage rises to or exceeds the "high" reference voltage (HR), thereby effecting a change in the state of the flip-flop (memory) such that the output stage interrupts current flow in the external load. This condition, in turn, is maintained until such time as the signal again becomes equal to or less than the "low" reference voltage (VR).

The CA3098 comparator is unique in that it contains circuit provisions to permit programmability. This feature provides flexibility to the designer to optimize quiescent power consumption, input-circuit characteristics, hysteresis, and additionally permits independent control of the comparator, namely, pulsing, strobing, keying, squelching, etc. Programmability is accomplished by means of the bias current (I_{bias}) supplied to terminal 2.

An auxiliary means of controlling the magnitude of load-current flow at terminal 3 is provided by "sinking" current into terminal 5. Figs. 3 and 4 highlight the operation of the CA3098 when connected as a simple hysteresis switch (Schmitt trigger).

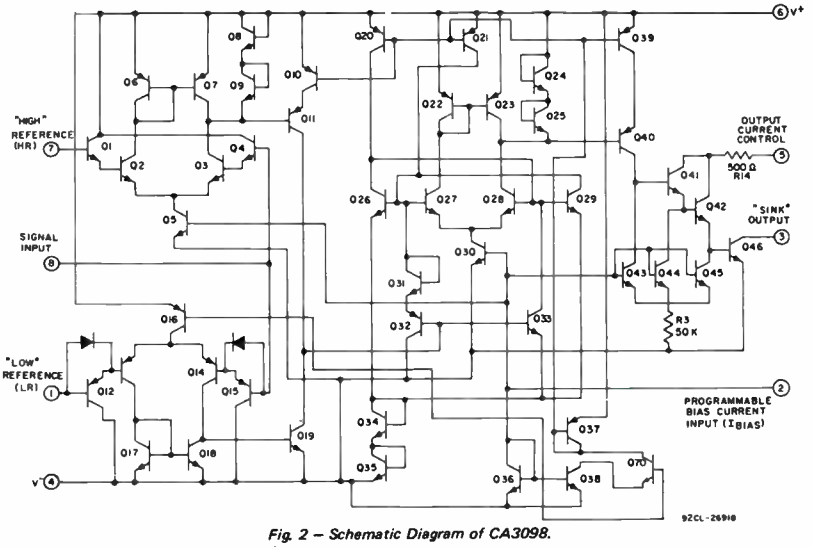


Fig. 2 – Schematic Diagram of CA3098.

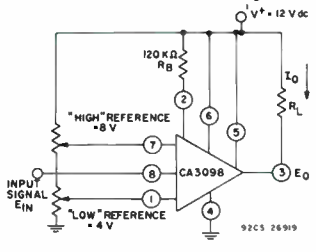


Fig. 3 – Basic hysteresis switch (Schmitt trigger).

Sequence	Input Signal Level	Output Voltage (V) (Term. 3)
1	$4 \geqslant E_{IN} > 0$	0
2	$8 \geqslant E_{IN} > 4$	0
3	$E_{IN} > 8$	12
2	$8 \geqslant E_{IN} > 4$	12
1	$4 \geqslant E_{IN} > 0$	0

Fig. 4 – Resultant output states of the CA3098, shown in Fig. 3 as a function of various input signal levels.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

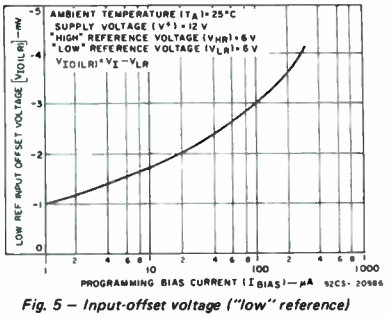


Fig. 5 – Input-offset voltage ("low" reference) vs. programming bias current.

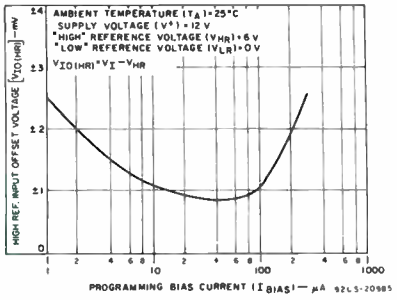


Fig. 6 – Input-offset voltage ("high" reference) vs. programming bias current.

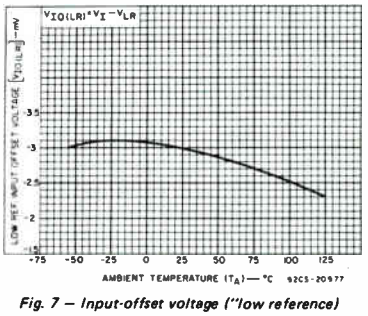


Fig. 7 – Input-offset voltage ("low reference) vs. ambient temperature.

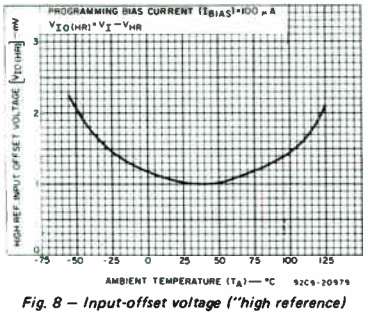


Fig. 8 – Input-offset voltage ("high reference) vs. ambient temperature.

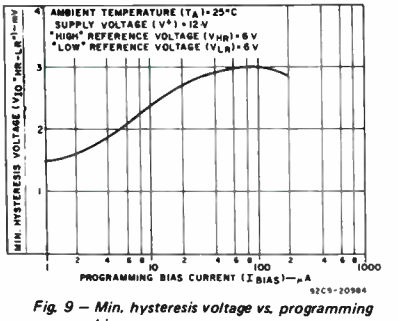


Fig. 9 – Min. hysteresis voltage vs. programming bias current.

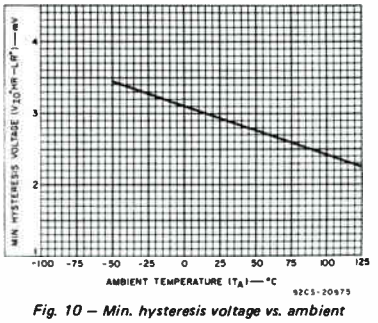


Fig. 10 – Min. hysteresis voltage vs. ambient temperature.

CA3098 Types

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage: "Low" Ref., $V_{IO(LR)}$	V_{LR} = Gnd, V_{HR} = 3 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	5	−15	−3	6	mV
"High" Ref., $V_{IO(HR)}$	V_{HR} = Gnd, V_{LR} = −3 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	6	−10	±10	10	
Temp. Coeff: "Low" Ref.	−55 °C to + 125 °C	7	–	4.5	–	μV/°C
"High" Ref.	−55 °C to + 125 °C	8	–	±8.2	–	
Min. Hysteresis Voltage $V_{IO(HR-LR)}$:	V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	9	–	3	20	mV
Temp. Coeff.	−55°C to + 125 °C	10	–	6.7	–	μV/°C
Output Saturation Voltage, $V_{CE(SAT)}$	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	11,12	–	0.72	1.2	V
Total Supply Current, I_{TOTAL}: "ON"	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V; V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	13,14	500	710	800	μA
"OFF"	V_I = 8 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA		400	560	750	μA
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}: $I_{B(p\text{-}n\text{-}p)}$	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	15	–	42	100	nA
$I_{B(n\text{-}p\text{-}n)}$	V_I = 8 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA		–	28	100	nA
Output Leakage Current, $I_{CE(OFF)}$	Current from Term. 3 when Q46 is "OFF"	–	–	–	10	μA
Switching Times: Delay, t_d	I_C = 100 μA, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA, V^+ = 5 V, V_{REG} = 2.5 V	18	–	600	–	ns
Fall, t_f			–	50	–	ns
Rise, t_r			–	500	–	ns
Storage, t_s			–	4.5	–	μs
Output Current, I_O	V^+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 50 μA	–	100	–	–	mA

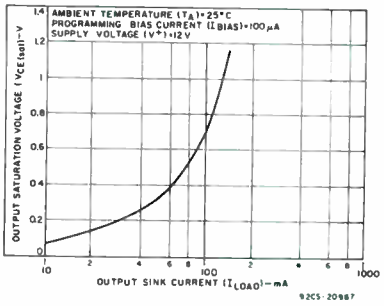


Fig. 11 – Output saturation voltage vs. output sink current.

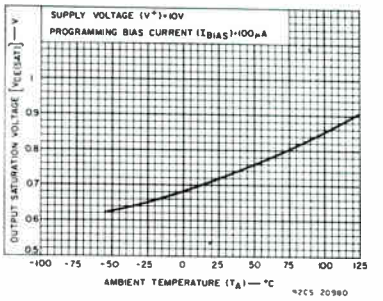


Fig. 12 – Output saturation voltage vs. ambient temperature.

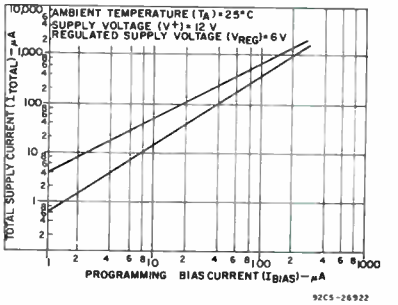


Fig. 13 – Total supply current vs. programming bias current.

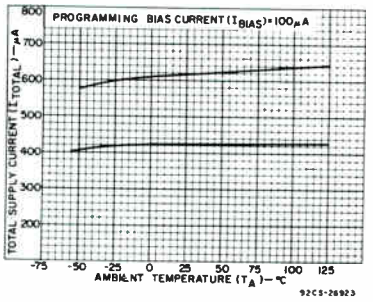


Fig. 14 – Total supply current vs. ambient temperature.

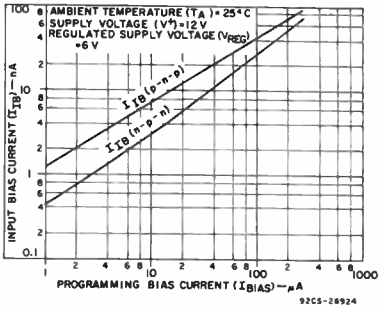


Fig. 15 – Input bias current vs. programming bias current.

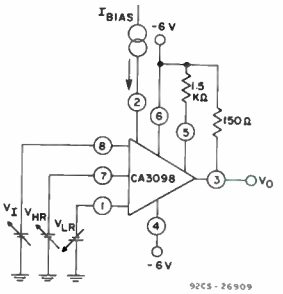


Fig. 16 – Input-offset voltage test circuit.

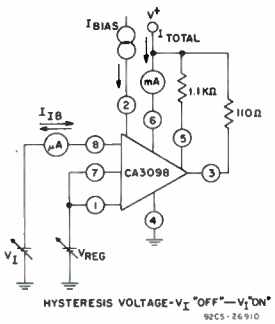


Fig. 17 – Min. hysteresis voltage, total supply current, and input-bias-current test circuit.

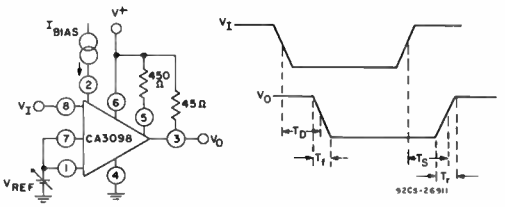


Fig. 18 – Switching time test circuit.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

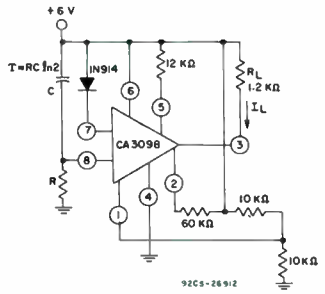


Fig. 19 – Time delay circuit: Terminal 3 "sinks" after τ seconds.

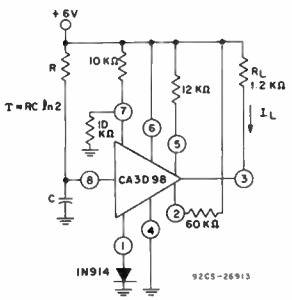


Fig. 20 – Time delay circuit: "sink" current interrupted after τ seconds.

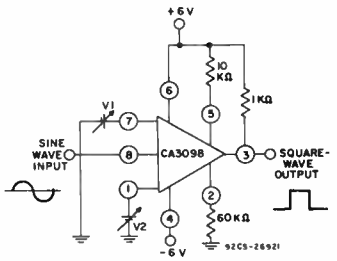
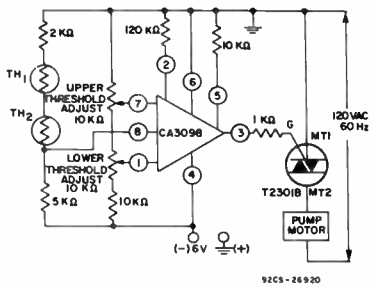


Fig. 21 – Sine-wave to square-wave converter with duty-cycle adjustment (V_1 and V_2).



Notes (a) Motor pump is "ON" when water level rises above thermistor TH_2.
(b) Motor pump remains "ON" until water level falls below thermistor TH_1.
(c) Thermistors, operate in self-heating mode.

Fig. 22(a) – Water-level control.

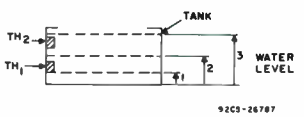


Fig. 22(b) – Water level diagram for circuit of Fig. 22(a).

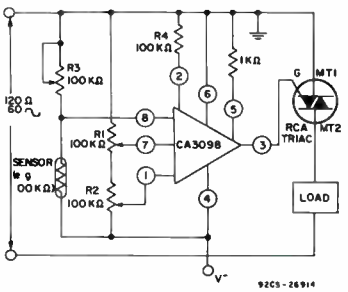


Fig. 23 – OFF/ON control of triac with programmable hysteresis.

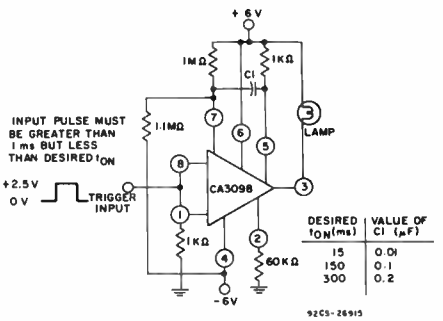


Fig. 24 – One-shot multivibrator.

CA3099E

Programmable Comparator . . With Memory

RCA-CA3099E Programmable Comparator is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed to control high-operating-current loads such as thyristors, lamps, relays, etc. The CA3099E can be operated with either a single power supply with maximum operating voltage of 16 volts, or a dual power supply with a maximum operating voltage of ± 8 volts. It can directly control currents up to 150 mA. It operates with microwatt standby power dissipation when the current to be controlled is less than 30 mA. The CA3099E contains the following six (6) major circuit-function features (Figure 1):

1. **Differential amplifiers and summer;** the circuit uses two differential amplifiers, one to compare the input voltage with the "high" reference, and the other to compare the input with the "low" reference. The resultant output of the differential amplifiers actuates a summer circuit which delivers a trigger that initiates a change in state of a flip-flop.
2. **Flip-flop;** the flip-flop functions as a bistable "memory" element that changes state in response to each trigger command.
3. **Driver and output stages;** these stages permit the circuit to "sink" maximum peak load currents up to 150 mA at terminal 3.
4. **Programmable operating current;** the circuit incorporates a separate terminal to permit programming the desired quiescent operating current and performance parameters.
5. **Internal sources of reference voltage and programmable bias current;** an integral circuit supplies a temperature-compensated reference voltage ($V_b/2$) which is about 1/2 of the externally applied bias voltage (V_b). Additionally, integral circuitry can optionally be used to supply an uncompensated constant-current source of bias (I_{bias}).
6. **Voltage regulator;** provides optional on-chip voltage regulation when power for the CA3099E is provided by an unregulated supply.

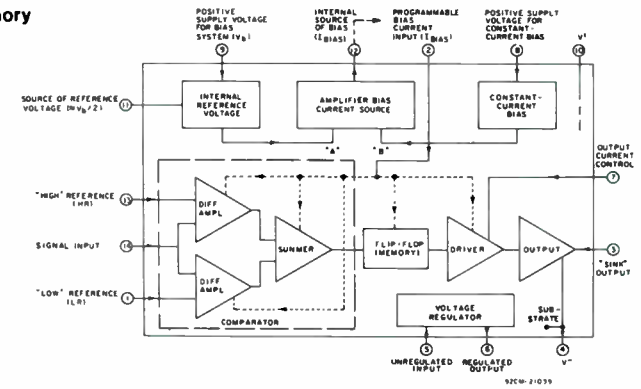


Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA3099E programmable comparator. (See page 3 for general description of circuit operation.)

Features:

- Programmable operating current
- Micro-power standby dissipation
- Directly controls current up to 150 mA
- Low input on/off current of less than 1 nA for programmable bias current of 1 μA
- Built-in hysteresis: 10 mV max.
- Programmable hysteresis: 10 mV to V+
- Dual reference input
- High sensor range: 100 Ω to 100 MΩ
- Stable predictable switching levels
- Temperature-compensated reference voltage

Applications:

- Control of relays, heaters, LED's, lamps, photo-sensitive devices, thyristors, solenoids, etc.
- Signal reconditioning
- Phase and frequency modulators
- On/off motor switching
- Schmitt triggers, level detectors
- Time delays
- Overvoltage, overcurrent, overtemperature protection
- Battery-operated equipment
- Square and triangular-wave generators

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

Supply Voltage Between Terminals 10 and 4, 9 and 4, 8 and 4	16	V
Output Voltage Between Terminals 7 and 4, and 3 and 4	16	V
Differential Input Voltage Between Terminals 14 and 1, and Terminals 13 and 14	10	V
Operating Voltage Range:		
Term. 14	0 V to V+	
Term. 13	2.0 V to V+	
Term. 1	0 V to V+ minus 2.0 V	
Load Current (Term. 3)	150	mA
Input Current to Voltage Regulator (Term. 5)	25	mA
Programming Bias Current (Term. 2)	1	mA
Output Current Control (Term. 7)	15	mA
Power Dissipation		
Up to T_A = 55°C	750	mW
Above T_A = 55°C, Derate Linearly at	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Termperature (During Soldering) At distance not less than 1/32 inch (0.79 mm) from seating plane for 10 s maximum	+265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C *(Unless otherwise indicated)*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Indicated	FIG. No.	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNIT
Reference Voltage	V_{REF}	Term. 9 = 12 V, Term.4 = Grd, Term.11 = Test	–	5.7	6	6.3	V
Reference Voltage Temperature Coefficient			–	–	100	–	μV/°C
Regulated Supply Voltage	V_{REG}	Term.5 1K to 12V, Term.4 = Grd, Term.6 10K to Grd	5	6	7.2	8	V
Regulated Supply Voltage Temperature Coefficient			5	–	2.9	–	mV/°C
Input Offset Voltage "Low" Reference	V_{IO} (LR)	V_{LR} = Grd, V_{HR} = 3 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	20, 6	−8	−3	2	mV
"High" Reference	V_{IO} (HR)	V_{HR} = Grd, V_{LR} = −3 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	20, 7	−5	±1	5	
"Low" Reference Temp. Coefficient		−55°C to +125°C	20, 8	–	4.5	20	μV/°C
"High" Reference Temp Coefficient		−55°C to +125°C	20, 9	–	±8.2	±20	
Min. Hysteresis Voltage	$V_{IO(HR-LR)}$	V_{REG} = 6 V, V+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21, 10	–	3	10	mV
Min. Hysteresis Voltage Temperature Coefficient		−55°C to +125°C	11	–	6.7	20	μV/°C
Output Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(SAT)}$	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,12,13	–	0.72	1.2	V
Total Supply Current I_{TOTAL} "ON"	I_{TOTAL}	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,14,15	600	710	800	μA
I_{TOTAL} "OFF"		V_I = 8 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,14,15	420	560	750	
Input Bias Current $I_{B(p-n-p)}$	I_{IB}	V_I = 4 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,16,17	–	33	200	nA
$I_{B(n-p-n)}$		V_I = 8 V, V_{REG} = 6 V, V+ = 12 V, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA	21,16,17	–	20	60	
Output Leakage Current	$I_{CE(OFF)}$	Current from Term.3 when Q46 is "OFF"	–	–	–	10	μA
Internal Bias Current	I_{IBC}		18,19	120	200	280	μA
Switching Times							
Delay	t_d	I_C = 100 μA, I_{BIAS} = 100 μA, V+ = 5 V, V_{REG} = 2.5 V	22	–	600	–	ns
Fall	t_f		22	–	50	–	
Rise	t_r		22	–	500	–	
Storage	t_s		22	–	4.5	–	μS

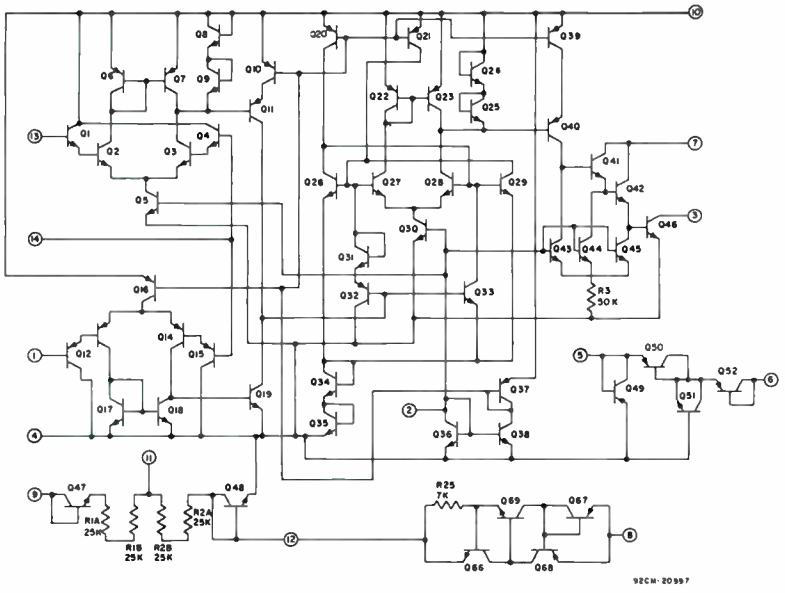


Fig. 2–Schematic diagram of CA3099E.

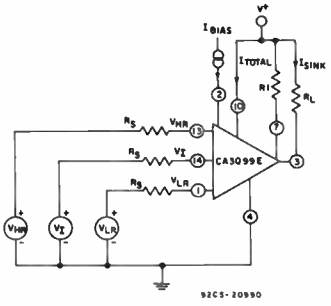


Fig. 3 – Functional diagram.

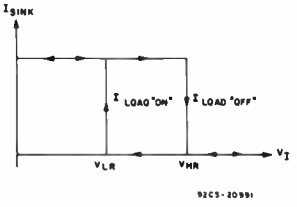


Fig. 4 – Logic diagram.

General Description of Circuit Operation (Refer to Fig. 1)

When the signal-input voltage of the CA3099E is equal to or less than the "low" reference voltage (LR), current flows from an external power supply through a load connected to terminal 3 ("sink" output). This condition is maintained until the signal-input voltage rises to or exceeds the "high" reference voltage (HR), thereby effecting a change in the state of the flip-flop (memory) such that the output stage interrupts current flow in the external load. This condition, in turn, is maintained until such time as the signal again becomes equal to or less than the "low" reference voltage (VR).

The CA3099E comparator is unique in that it contains circuit provisions to permit programmability. This feature provides flexibility to the designer to optimize quiescent power consumption, input-circuit characteristics, hysteresis, and additionally permits independent control of the comparator, namely, pulsing, strobing, keying, squelching, etc. Programmability is accomplished by means of the bias current (I_{bias}) supplied to terminal 2. As an alternative to externally supplied bias current, the CA3099E contains an internal source of regulated bias current accessible at terminal 12. This internal source of bias currant is developed by two alternative methods; in the first method, bias voltage (V_b) applied at terminal 9 develops a source of temperature-compensated reference voltage ($\approx V_b/2$) at terminal 11 and additionally supplies a source of bias current at terminal 12 via line "A". Alternately, when a positive supply voltage is applied at terminal 8, a source of constant-current biasing is provided at terminal 12 via line "8".

An auxiliary means of controlling the magnitude of load-current flow at terminal 3 is provided by "sinking" current into terminal 7. The CA3099E contains an on-chip voltage regulator which may optionally be used to regulate the voltages and bias currents (exclusive of the load current at terminal 3) needed for the operation of the IC.

Fig. 2 is the schematic diagram of the CA3099E. Figs. 3 and 4 are, respectively, functional and logic diagrams of CA3099E operation.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

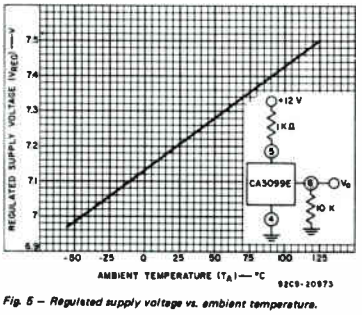


Fig. 5 – Regulated supply voltage vs. ambient temperature.

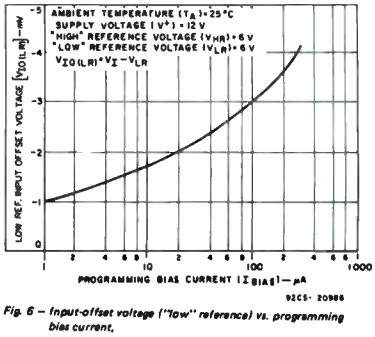


Fig. 6 – Input-offset voltage ("low" reference) vs. programming bias current.

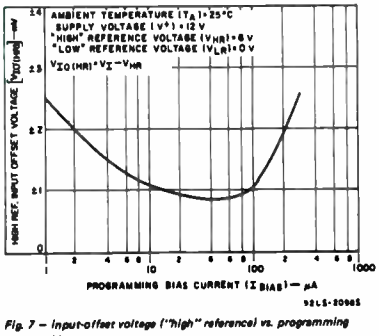


Fig. 7 – Input-offset voltage ("high" reference) vs. programming bias current.

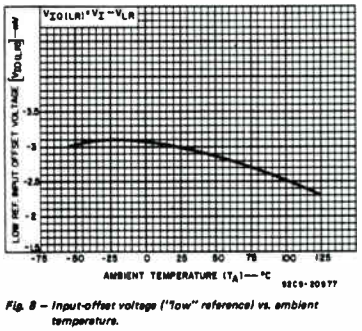


Fig. 8 – Input-offset voltage ("low" reference) vs. ambient temperature.

CA3099E

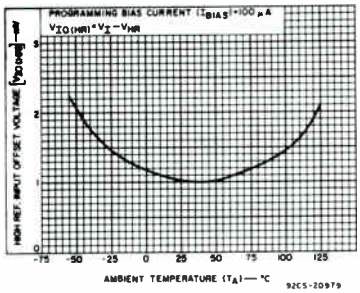


Fig. 9 – Input-offset voltage ("high" reference) vs. ambient temperature.

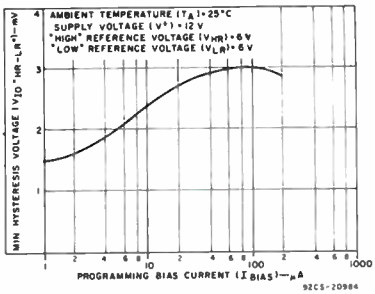


Fig. 10 – Min. hysteresis voltage vs. programming bias current.

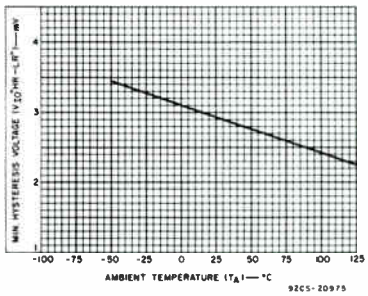


Fig. 11 – Min. hysteresis voltage vs. ambient temperature.

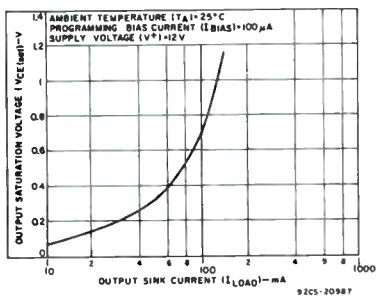


Fig. 12 – Output saturation voltage vs. output sink current.

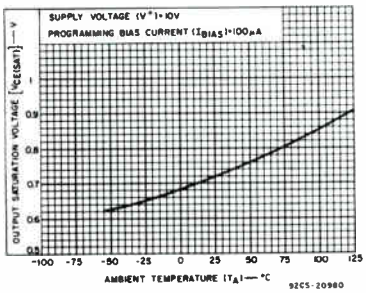


Fig. 13 – Output saturation voltage vs. ambient temperature.

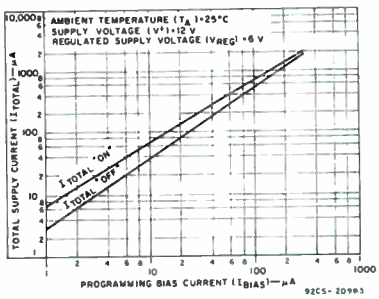


Fig. 14 – Total supply current vs. programming bias current.

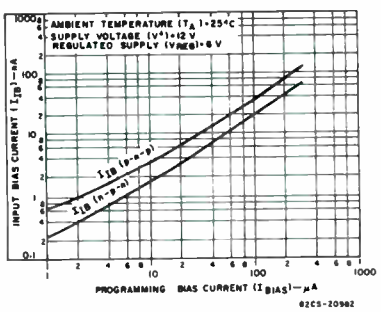


Fig. 15 – Input bias current vs. programming bias current.

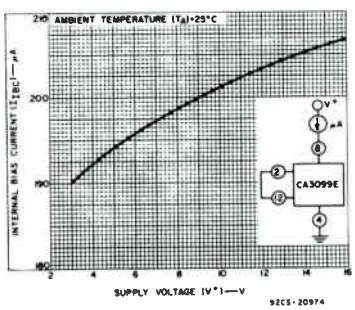


Fig. 16 – Internal bias current vs. supply voltage.

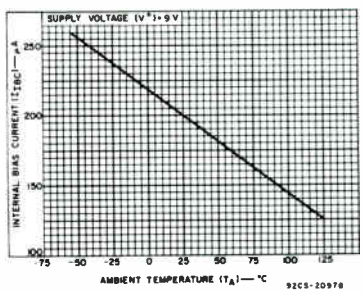


Fig. 17 – Internal bias current vs. ambient temperature.

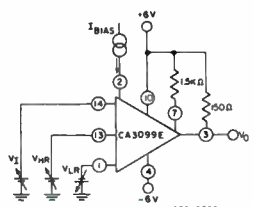


Fig. 18 – Input-offset voltage test circuit.

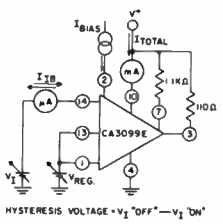


Fig. 19 — Min. hysteresis voltage, total supply current, and input bias current test circuit.

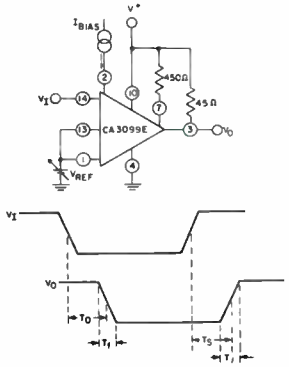


Fig. 20 – Switching time test circuit.

For application information, see Data Bulletin File No. 620.

Wideband Operational Amplifier

RCA-CA3100S, CA3100T is a large-signal wideband, high-speed operational amplifier which has a unity gain crossover frequency (f_T) of approximately 38 MHz and an open-loop, 3 dB corner frequency of approximately 110 kHz. It can operate at a total supply voltage of from 14 to 36 volts (±7 to ±18 volts when using split supplies) and can provide at least 18 V p-p and 30 mA p-p at the output when operating from ±15 volt supplies. The CA3100 can be compensated with a single external capacitor and has dc offset adjust terminals for those applications requiring offset null. (See Fig. 15).

The CA3100 circuit contains both bipolar and P-MOS transistors on a single monolithic chip.

The CA3100 is supplied in either the standard 8-lead TO-5 package ("T" suffix), or in the 8-lead TO-5 dual-in-line formed-lead "DIL-CAN" package ("S" suffix).

Applications:

- Video amplifiers
- Fast peak detectors
- Meter-driver amplifiers
- High-frequency feedback amplifiers
- Video pre-drivers
- Oscillators
- Multivibrators
- Voltage-controlled oscillator
- Fast comparators

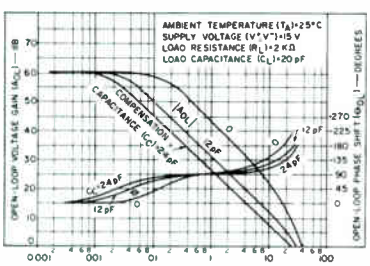


Fig. 2 – Open-loop gain, open-loop phase shift vs. frequency.

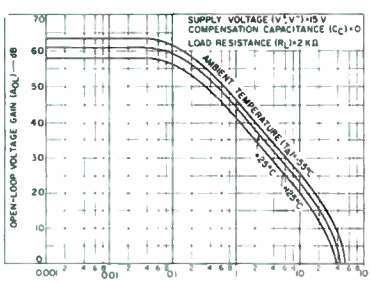


Fig. 3 – Open-loop gain vs. frequency and temperature.

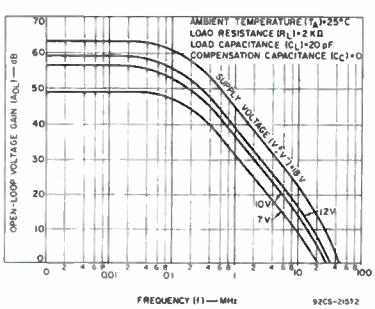


Fig. 4 – Open-loop gain vs. frequency and supply voltage.

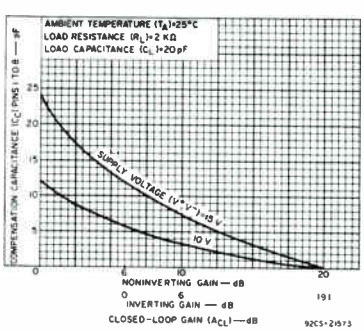


Fig. 5 – Required compensation capacitance vs. closed-loop gain.

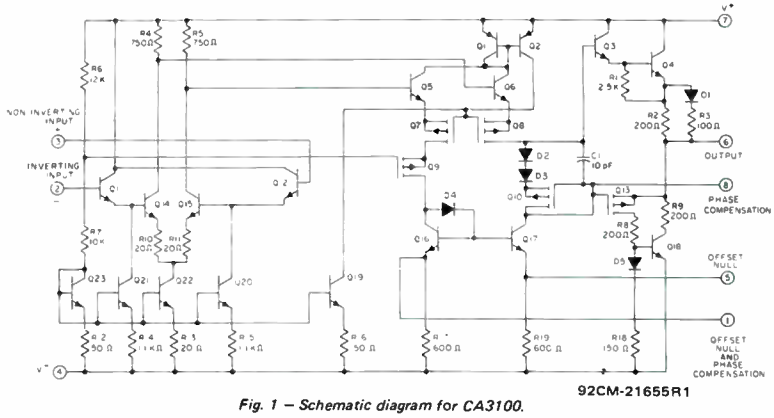


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram for CA3100.

Features:

- **High** open-loop gain at video frequencies – 42 dB typ. at 1 MHz
- **High** unity-gain crossover frequency (f_T) – 38 MHz typ.
- **Wide** power bandwidth – V_O = 18 V p-p typ. at 1.2 MHz
- **High** slew rate – 70 V/μs (typ.) in 20 dB amplifier
  25 V/μs (typ.) in unity-gain amplifier
- Fast settling time – 0.6 μs typ.
- **High** output current – ±15 mA min.
- LM118, 748/LM101 pin compatibility
- Single capacitor compensation
- Offset null terminals

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

Supply Voltage (between V+ and V− terminals) ..	36	V
Differential Input Voltage	±12	V
Input Voltage to Ground*	±15	V
Offset Terminal to V− Terminal Voltage	±0.5	V
Output Current	50	mA•
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 55°C	630	mW
Above T_A = 55°C	6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature		
Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max ..	300	°C

*If the supply voltage is less than ±15 volts, the maximum input voltage to ground is equal to the supply voltage.

•CA3100S, CA3100T does not contain circuitry to protect against short circuits in the output.

CA3100

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At T_A = 25°C:

CHARACTERISTICS	TEST CONDITIONS SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V^+,V^-)=15 V UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
STATIC					
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}	V_O = 0 ± 0.1 V	–	±1	±5	mV
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	V_O = 0 ± 1 V	–	0.7	2	μA
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}	V_O = 0 ± 1 V	–	±0.05	±0.4	μA
Low-Frequency Open-Loop Voltage Gain, A_{OL}•	V_O = ± 1 V Peak, F = 1 kHz	56	61	–	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	CMRR ≥ 76 dB	±12	+14 −13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	V_I Common Mode = ± 12 V	76	90	–	dB
Maximum Output Voltage: Positive, V_{OM}^+	Differential Input Voltage = 0 ± 0.1 V, R_L = 2 KΩ	+9	+11	–	V
Maximum Output Voltage: Negative, V_{OM}^-	Differential Input Voltage = 0 ± 0.1 V, R_L = 2 KΩ	−9	−11	–	V
Maximum Output Current: Positive, I_{OM}^+	Differential Input Voltage = 0 ± 0.1 V, R_L = 250 Ω	+15	+30	–	mA
Maximum Output Current: Negative, I_{OM}^-	Differential Input Voltage = 0 ± 0.1 V, R_L = 250 Ω	−15	−30	–	mA
Supply Current, I^+	V_O = 0 ± 0.1 V, R_L ≥ 10 KΩ	–	8.5	10.5	mA
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	ΔV^+ = ± 1 V, ΔV^- = ± 1 V	60	70	–	dB
DYNAMIC					
Unity-Gain Crossover Frequency, f_T	C_C 0, V_O 0.3 V (P-P)	–	38	–	MHz
1-MHz Open-Loop Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	f = 1 MHz, C_C 0, V_O 10 V (P-P)	36	42	–	dB
Slew Rate, SR: 20-dB Amplifier	A_V 10, C_C 0, V_I 1 V (Pulse)	50	70	–	V/μs
Slew Rate, SR: Follower Mode	A_V 1, C_C 10 pF, V_I 10 V (Pulse)	–	25	–	V/μs
Power Bandwidth, PBW▲: 20-dB Amplifier	A_V = 10, C_C 0, V_O 18 V (P-P)	0.8	1.2	–	MHz
Power Bandwidth, PBW▲: Follower Mode	A_V = 1, C_C = 10 pF, V_O = 18 V (P-P)	–	0.4	–	MHz
Open-Loop Differential Input Impedance, Z_I	F = 1 MHz	–	30	–	KΩ
Open-Loop Output Impedance, Z_O	F = 1 MHz	–	110	–	Ω
Wideband Noise Voltage Referred to Input, e_N(Total)	BW = 1 MHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	–	8	–	μV_{RMS}
Settling Time, t_s To Within ± 50 mV of 9 V Output Swing	R_L = 2 KΩ, C_L = 20 pF	–	0.6	–	μs

▲ Power Bandwidth = $\frac{\text{Slew Rate}}{\pi V_O \text{ (P-P)}}$ • Low-frequency dynamic characteristic

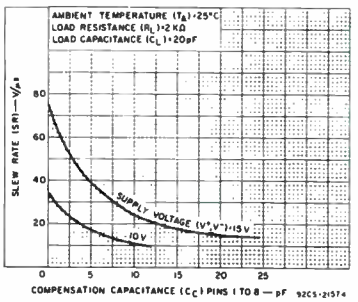


Fig. 6 – Slew rate vs. compensation capacitance.

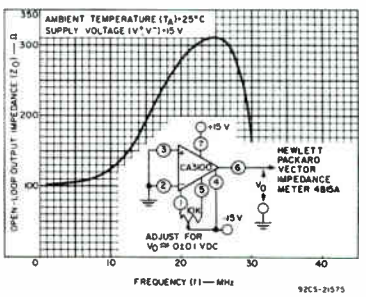


Fig. 7 – Typical open-loop output impedance vs. frequency.

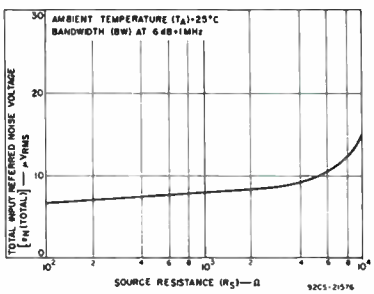


Fig. 8 – Wideband input noise voltage vs. source resistance.

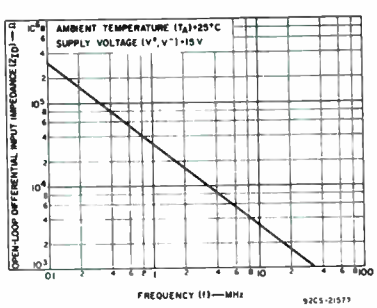


Fig. 9 – Typical open-loop differential input impedance vr frequency.

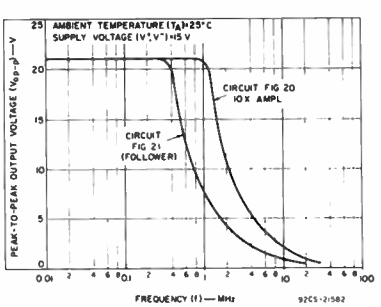


Fig. 10 – Maximum output voltage swing vs. frequency.

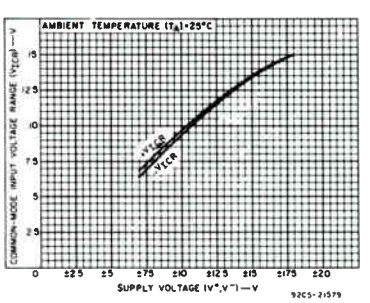


Fig. 11 – Common-mode input voltage range vs. supply voltage.

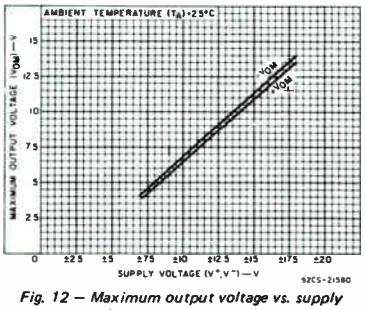


Fig. 12 – Maximum output voltage vs. supply voltage.

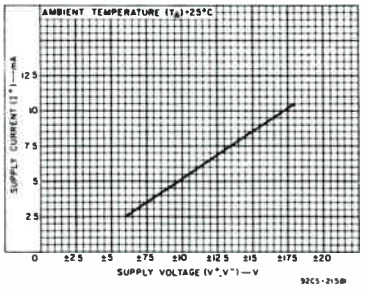


Fig. 13 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

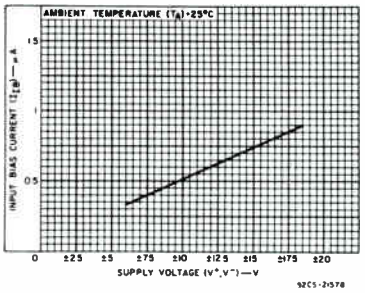


Fig. 14 – Input bias current vs. supply voltage.

TEST CIRCUITS

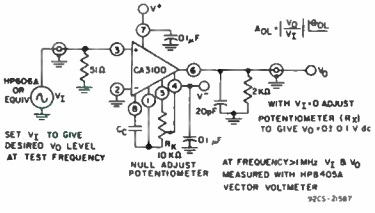


Fig. 15 – Open-loop voltage gain test circuit.

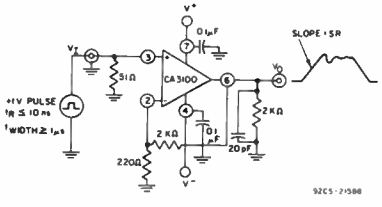


Fig. 16 – Slew rate in 10X amplifier test circuit.

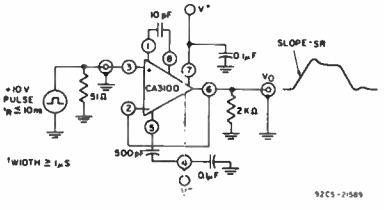


Fig. 17 – Follower slew rate test circuit.

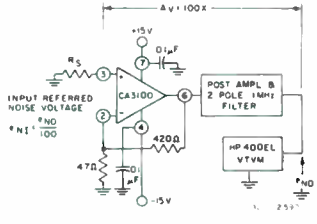


Fig. 18 – Wideband input noise voltage test circuit.

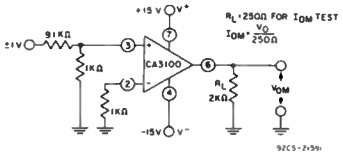


Fig. 19 – Output voltage swing (V_{OM}), output current swing (I_{OM}) test circuit.

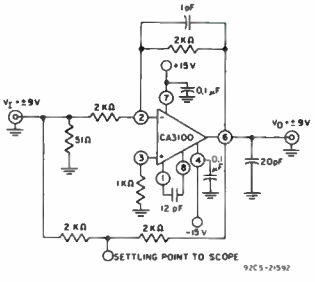


Fig. 20 – Settling time test circuit.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

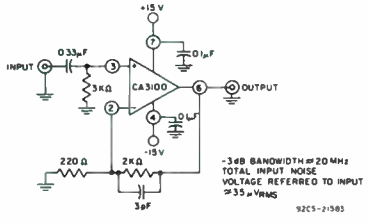


Fig. 21 – 20 dB video amplifier.

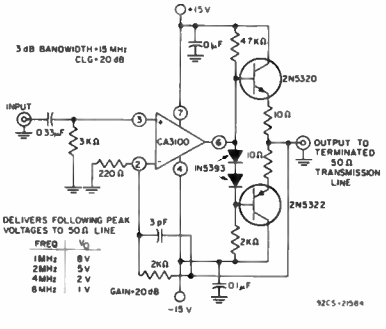


Fig. 22 – 20 dB video line driver.

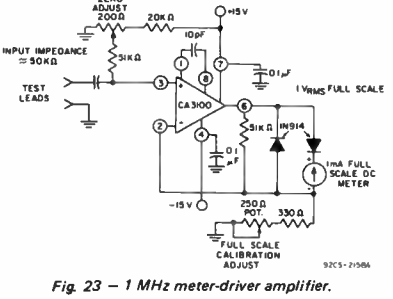


Fig. 23 – 1 MHz meter-driver amplifier.

CA3118, CA3146, CA3183 Types

High-Voltage Transistor Arrays

RCA-CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, and CA3183E are general-purpose high-voltage silicon n-p-n transistor arrays on a common monolithic substrate.

Types CA3118AT and CA3118T consist of four transistors with two of the transistors connected in a Darlington configuration. These types are well suited for a wide variety of applications in low-power systems in the DC through VHF range. Both types are supplied in a hermetically sealed 12-lead TO-5 type package and operate over the full military temperature range. (CA3118AT and CA3118T are high-voltage versions of the popular predecessor type CA3018.

Types CA3146AE and CA3146E consist of five transistors with two of the transistors connected to form a differentially-connected pair. These types are recommended for low-power applications in the DC through VHF range.

Types CA3183AE and CA3183E consist of five high-current transistors with independent connections for each transistor. In addition two of these transistors (Q1 and Q2) are matched at low-current (i.e. 1mA) for applications where offset parameters are of special importance. A special substrate terminal is also included for greater flexibility in circuit design.

The types with an "A" suffix are premium versions of their non-"A" counterparts and feature tighter control of breakdown voltages making them more suitable for higher voltage applications.

For detailed application information, see companion Application Note, ICAN-5296 "Application of the RCA CA3018 Integrated Circuit Transistor Array."

Features

- Matched general-purpose transistors
- V_{BE} matched ±5mV max.
- Operation from DC to 120 MHz (CA3118AT, T; CA3146AE, E)
- Low-noise figure: 3.2dB typ. at 1kHz (CA3118AT, T; CA3146AE, E)
- High I_C: 75mA max. (CA3183AE, E)

Applications

- General use in signal processing systems in DC through VHF range
- Custom designed differential amplifiers
- Temperature compensated amplifiers
- Lamp and relay drivers (CA3183AE, E)
- Thyristor firing (CA3183AE, E)

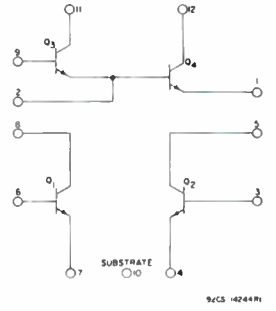
TYPE	P_T● max. mW	I_C max. mA	V_{CEO} max. V	V_{CBO} max. V	V_{CE} sat. at 10 mA typ. V	h_{FE} at 1mA, & V_{CE}=5V typ.	V_{IO} Diff. Pair at 1mA max. mV	I_{IO} Diff. Pair at 1mA max. µA	T_A Range (Operating) °C
VALUES APPLY FOR EACH TRANSISTOR									
CA3118AT	300	50	40	50	0.33	95	±5	2	
CA3118T	300	50	30	40	0.33	95	±5	2	
CA3146AE	300	50	40	50	0.33	95	±5	2	−55 – +125
CA3146E	300	50	30	40	0.33	95	±5	2	
CA3183AE	500	75	40	50	0.16	75	±5	2.5	
CA3183E	500	75	30	40	0.16	75	±5	2.5	

● Caution on Total Package Power Dissipation: The maximum total package dissipation rating for the CA3118 Series circuits is 450 mW at temperatures up to +85°C, then derate linearly at 5 mW/°C. The maximum total package dissipation rating for the CA3146 and CA3183 Series circuits is 750 mW at temperatures up to +55°C, then derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C.

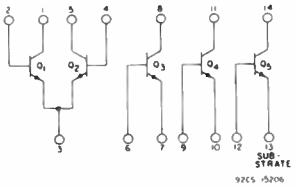
MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

Power Dissipation:		
Any one transistor –		
CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E	300	mW
CA3183AE, CA3183E	500	mW
Total package –		
Up to 85°C (CA3118AT, CA3118T)	450	mW
Up to 55°C (CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E)	750	mW
Above 85°C (CA3118AT, CA3118T)	derate linearly 5	mW/°C
Above 55°C (CA3146AE, CA3146E, CA3183AE, CA3183E)	derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating –	−55 to +125	°C
Storage (all types)	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C
The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device:		
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{CEO}):		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	40	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	30	V
Collector-to-Base Voltage (V_{CBO}):		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	50	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	40	V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage (V_{CIO}): ■		
CA3118AT, CA3146AE, CA3183AE	50	V
CA3118T, CA3146E, CA3183E	40	V
Emitter-to-Base Voltage (V_{EBO}) all types	5	V
Collector Current –		
CA3118AT, CA3118T, CA3146AE, CA3146E	50	mA
CA3183AE, CA3183E	75	mA
Base Current (I_B) – CA3183AE, CA3183E	20	mA

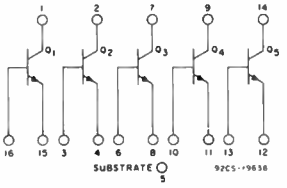
■ The collector of each transistor is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate must be connected to a voltage which is more negative than any collector voltage in order to maintain isolation between transistors and provide normal transistor action. To avoid undesired coupling between transistors, the substrate terminal should be maintained at either DC or signal (AC) ground. A suitable bypass capacitor can be used to establish a signal ground.



CA3118AT, CA3118T



CA3146AE, CA314E



CA3183AE, CA3183E

Fig. 1 – Schematic diagrams of high-voltage arrays.

COMPARISON OF RELATED PREDECESSOR TYPE WITH TYPES IN THIS DATA BULLETIN

	DATA FILE NO.	V_{CEO} min.	V_{CBO} min.	$V_{CE\,sat}$ typ. V	V_{BE} typ. V	I_C max. mA	C_{CB} typ. pF	C_{CI} typ. pF	C_{EB} typ. pF
				I_C=10 mA	I_C=1 mA				
CA3018	338	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3018A	338	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3118AT		40	50	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
CA3118T		30	40	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
				I_C=10 mA	I_C=1 mA				
CA3046	341	15	20	0.23	0.715	50	0.58	2.8	0.6
CA3146AE		40	50	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
CA3146E		30	40	0.33	0.730	50	0.37	2.2	0.7
				I_C=50 mA	I_C=10 mA				
CA3083	481	15	20	0.4	0.74	100	–	–	–
CA3183AE		40	50	1.7	0.75	75	–	–	–
CA3183E		30	40	1.7	0.75	75	–	–	–

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3118 and CA3146 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C		LIMITS CA3118AT, CA3146AE			LIMITS CA3118T, CA3146E			UNITS
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each Transistor:										
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0		50	72	–	40	72	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1mA, I_B = 0		40	56	–	30	56	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI} = 10μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0		50	72	–	40	72	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10μA, I_C = 0		5	7	–	5	7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0		–	see curve	5	–	see curve	5	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0		–	0.002	100	–	0.002	100	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE}=5V	I_C=10 mA	–	85	–	–	85	–	–
			I_C=1mA	30	100	–	30	100	–	
			I_C=10μA	–	90	–	–	90	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1 mA		0.63	0.73	0.83	0.63	0.73	0.83	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	V_{CEsat}	I_C = 10mA, I_B = 1mA		–	0.33	–	–	0.33	–	V
For transistors Q3 and Q4 (Darlington Configeration):										
Collector-Cutoff Current (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0		–	–	5	–	–	–	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA		1500	9000	–	1500	9000	–	–
Base-to-Emitter (Q3 to Q4)	V_{BE}	V_{CE}=5V	I_E = 10mA	–	1.46	–	–	1.46	–	V
			I_E = 1mA	–	1.32	–	–	1.32	–	
Magnitude of Base-to-Emitter Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_E = 1mA		–	4.4	–	–	4.4	–	mV/°C
For transistors Q1 and Q2 (AS a Differential Amplifier):										
Magnitude of Input Offset Voltage $\lvert V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}\rvert$	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_E = 1mA		–	0.48	5	–	0.48	5	mV
Magnitude of h_{FE} Ratio (CA3118AT and CA3118T only)		V_{CE} = 5V, $I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ = 1mA		0.9	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	–
Magnitude of Base-to-Emitter Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{BE}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, I_E = 1mA		–	1.9	–	–	1.9	–	mV/°C
Magnitude of V_{IO} ($V_{BE1} - V_{BE2}$) Temperature Coefficient	$\left\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO}}{\Delta T}\right\rvert$	V_{CE} = 5V, $I_{C1} = I_{C2}$ = 1mA		–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	μV/°C
Magnitude of Input Offset Current $\lvert I_{IO_1} - I_{IO_2}\rvert$ (CA3146AE and CA3146E only)	I_{IO}	V_{CE} = 5V, $I_{C_1} = I_{C_2}$ = 1 mA		–	0.3	2	–	0.3	2	μA

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES– CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES (cont'd Fig.2 to 12)

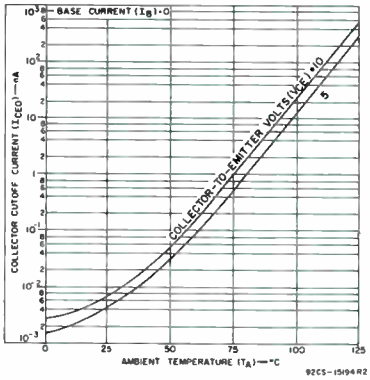


Fig. 2 – I_{CEO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

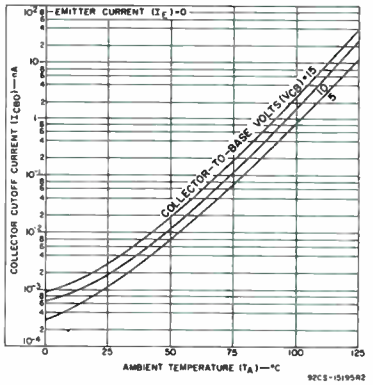


Fig. 3 – I_{CBO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

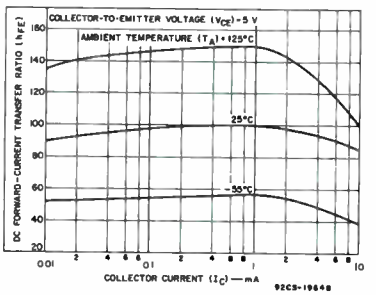


Fig. 4 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

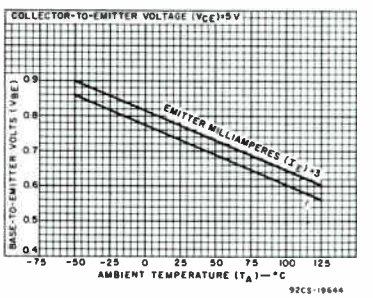


Fig. 5 – V_{BE} vs. T_A for any transistor.

CA3118, CA3146, CA3183 Types

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3118 and CA3146 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C	CA3118AT CA3146AE			CA3118T CA3146E			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Low Frequency Noise Figure	NF	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 100μA, Source resistance = 1 kΩ	–	3.25	–	–	3.25	–	dB
Low-Frequency, Small-Signal Equivalent-Circuit Characteristics:									
Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{fe}	f = 1kHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	–	100	–	–	100	–	–
Short-Circuit Input Impedance	h_{ie}		–	2.7	–	–	3.5	–	kΩ
Open-Circuit Output Impedance	h_{oe}		–	15.6	–	–	15.6	–	μmho
Open-Circuit Reverse-Voltage Transfer Ratio	h_{re}		–	1.8×10^{-4}	–	–	1.8×10^{-4}	–	–
Admittance Characteristics									
Foward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fe}	f = 1MHz, V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 1mA	–	$31-j15$	–	–	$31-j15$	–	mmho
Input Admittance	Y_{ie}		–	$0.35+j0.04$	–	–	$0.3+j0.04$	–	mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{oe}		–	$0.001+j0.03$	–	–	$0.001+j0.03$	–	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{re}			See curve			See curve		mmho
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 3mA	300	500	–	300	500	–	MHz
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{EB} = 5V, I_E = 0	–	0.70	–	–	0.70	–	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 5V, I_C = 0	–	0.37	–	–	0.37	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 5V, I_C = 0	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	pF

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA3183 Series

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C	LIMITS CA3183AE			LIMITS CA3183E			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each Transistor:									
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=100μA, I_E=0	50	–	–	40	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C=1mA, I_B=0	40	–	–	30	–	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{CI}=100μA, I_B=0, I_E = 0	50	–	–	40	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 500μA, I_C = 0	5	–	–	5	–	–	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10V, I_B = 0	–	–	10	–	–	10	μA
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10V, I_E = 0	–	–	1	–	–	1	μA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 3 V, I_C = 10mA	40	–	–	40	–	–	–
		V_{CE} = 5V, I_C = 50mA	40	–	–	40	–	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 10mA	0.65	0.75	0.85	0.65	0.75	0.85	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$^*V_{CEsat}$	I_C = 50mA, I_B = 5mA	–	1.7	3.0	–	1.7	3.0	V
For Transistors Q1 and Q2 (As a Differential Amplifier):									
Absolute Input Offset Voltage	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$	V_{CE} = 3V, I_C = 1mA	–	0.47	5	–	0.47	5	mV
Absolute Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$		–	0.78	2.5	–	0.78	2.5	μA

* A maximum dissipation of 5 transistors x 150mW = 750mW is possible for a particular application.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES– CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES (cont'd Fig.2 to 12)

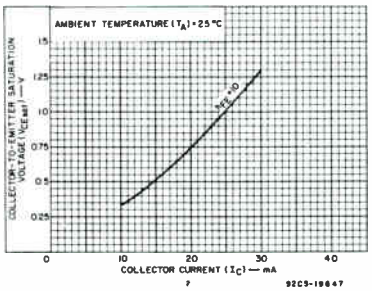


Fig. 6 – V_{CE} sat vs. I_C for any transistor.

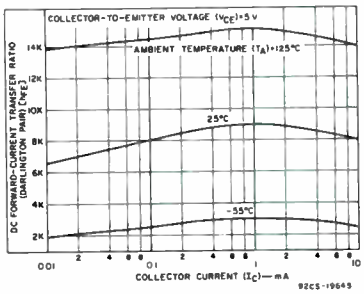


Fig. 7 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4) for types CA3118AT and CA3118T.

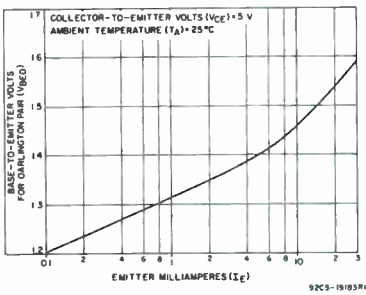


Fig. 8 – V_{BE} vs. I_E for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4).

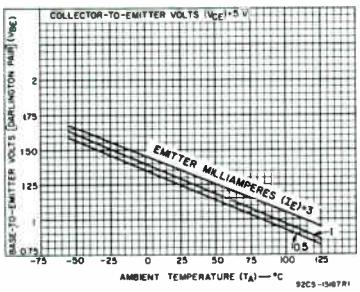


Fig. 9 – V_{BE} vs. T_A for Darlington pair (Q3 and Q4).

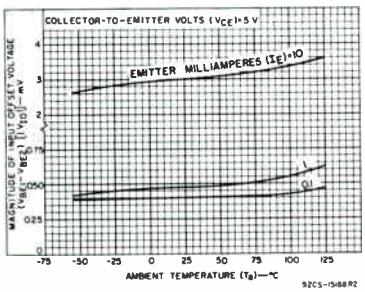


Fig. 10 – V_{IO} vs. T_A for Q1 and Q2.

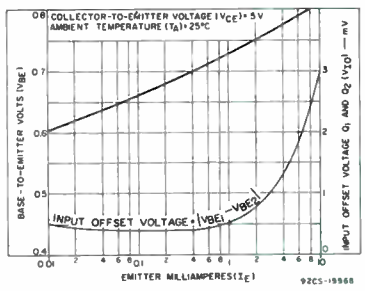


Fig. 11 – V_{BE} and V_{IO} vs. I_E for Q1 and Q2.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES–
CA3118 and CA3146 SERIES (Fig.2 to 12)

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
(FOR ANY TRANSISTOR)–CA3118,CA3146 SERIES (Fig. 13 to 22)

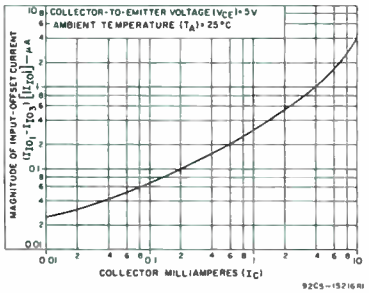


Fig. 12 – I_{IO} vs. I_C (Q1 and Q2) for types CA3146AE and CA3146E.

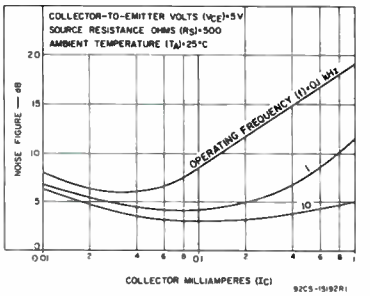


Fig. 13 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 500Ω.

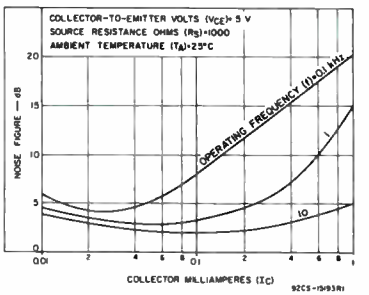


Fig. 14 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 1kΩ.

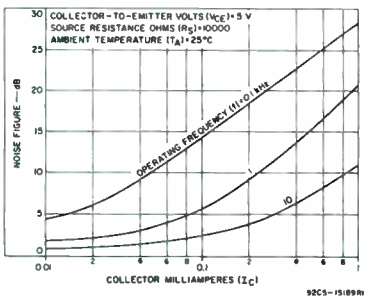


Fig. 15 – NF vs. I_C @ R_S = 10kΩ.

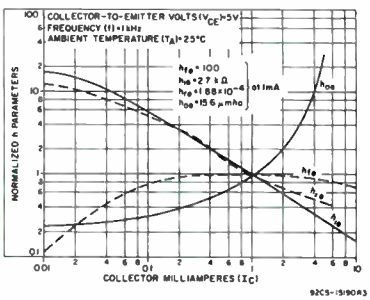


Fig. 16 – h_{fe}, h_{ie}, h_{oe}, h_{re} vs. I_C.

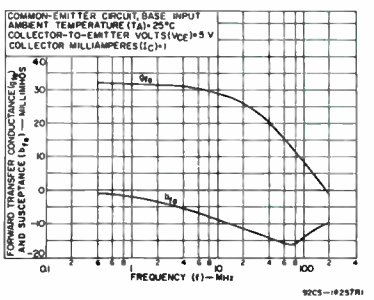


Fig. 17 – y_{fe} vs. f.

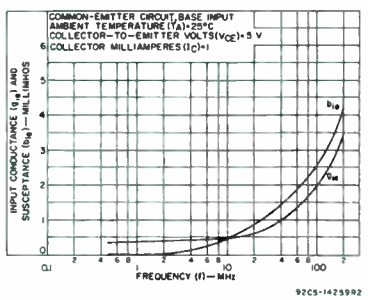


Fig. 18 – y_{ie} vs. f.

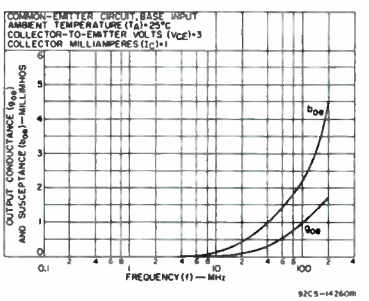


Fig. 19 – y_{oe} vs. f.

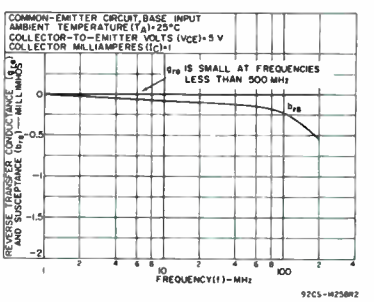


Fig. 20 – y_{re} vs. f.

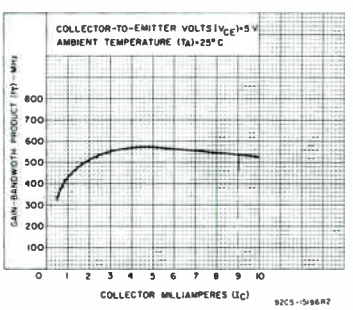


Fig. 21 – f_T vs. I_C.

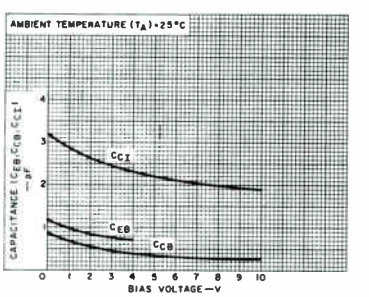


Fig. 22 – C_{EB}, C_{CB}, C_{CI} vs. bias voltage

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS CURVES–CA3183 SERIES
(Fig. 23 to 30)

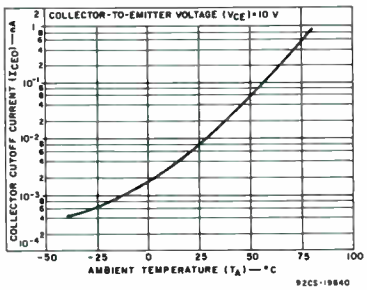


Fig. 23 – I_{CEO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

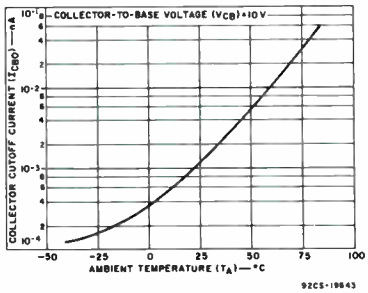


Fig. 24 – I_{CBO} vs. T_A for any transistor.

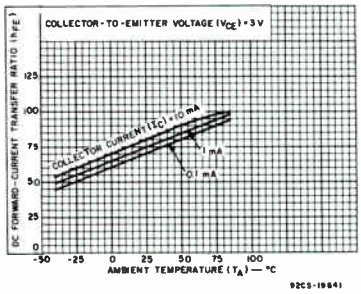


Fig. 25 – h_{FE} vs. T_A for any transistor.

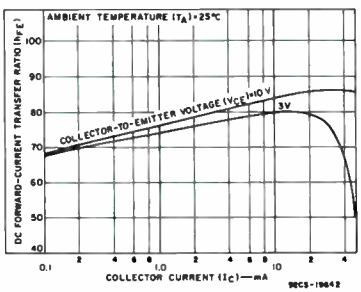


Fig. 26 – h_{FE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

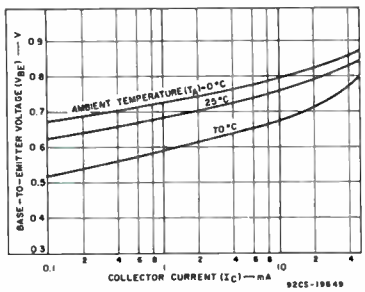


Fig. 27 – V_{BE} vs. I_C for any transistor.

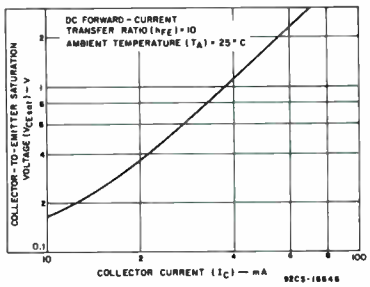


Fig. 28 – $V_{CE\ sat}$ vs. I_C for any transistor.

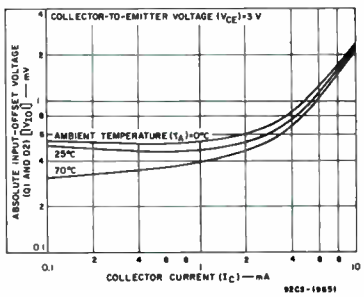


Fig. 29 – $|V_{IO}|$ vs. I_C for differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2).

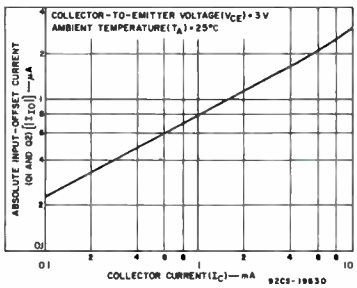


Fig. 30 – $|I_{IO}|$ vs. I_C for differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2).

High-Frequency N-P-N Transistor Array

For Low-Power Applications at Frequencies up to 500 MHz

Features:

- Gain-Bandwidth Product (f_T) > 1 GHz
- Power Gain = 30 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz
- Noise Figure = 3.5 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz
- Five independent transistors on a common substrate

Applications:

- VHF amplifiers
- VHF mixers
- Multifunction combinations – RF/mixer/oscillator
- IF Converter
- IF amplifiers
- Sense amplifiers
- Synthesizers
- Synchronous detectors
- Cascade amplifiers

RCA-CA3127E consists of five general-purpose silicon n-p-n transistors on a common monolithic substrate. Each of the completely isolated transistors exhibits low 1/f noise and a value of f_T in excess of 1 GHz, making the CA3127E useful from dc to 500 MHz. Access is provided to each of the terminals for the individual transistors and a separate substrate connection has been provided for maximum application flexibility. The monolithic construction of the CA3127E provides close electrical and thermal matching of the five transistors.

The CA3127E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over the full military temperature range of −55 to +125°C.

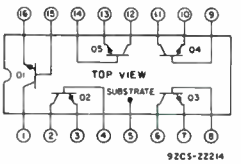


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of CA3127E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

POWER DISSIPATION, P_D:

Any one transistor	85 mW
Total Package:	
For T_A up to 75°C	425 mW
For T_A > 75°C Derate Linearly at	6.67 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

The following ratings apply for each transistor in the device.

Collector-to-Emitter Voltage, V_{CEO}	15 V
Collector-to-Base Voltage, V_{CBO}	20 V
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage, V_{CIO}*	20 V
Collector Current, I_C	20 mA

*The collector of each transistor of the CA3127E is isolated from the substrate by an integral diode. The substrate (terminal 5) must be connected to the most negative point in the external circuit to maintain isolation between transistors and to provide for normal transistor action.

CHARACTERISTICS CURVES
COMMON-EMITTER CONFIGURATION

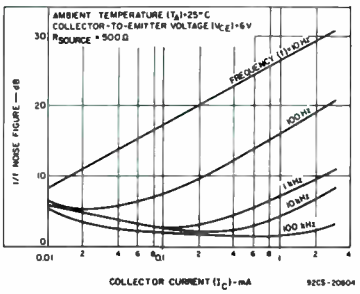


Fig. 2 – 1/f noise figure vs. collector current at R_{SOURCE} = 500 Ω.

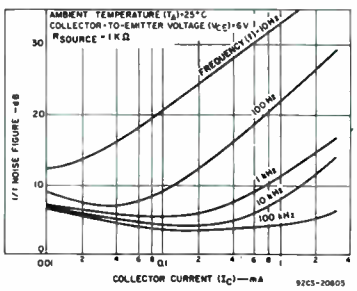


Fig. 3 – 1/f noise figure vs.collector current at R_{SOURCE} = 1 kΩ.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
For Each Transistor:						
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	32	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CEO}$	I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	24	–	V
Collector-to-Substrate Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)CIO}$	I_{C1} = 10 μA, I_B = 0, I_E = 0	20	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage*	$V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	4	5.7	–	V
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V, I_B = 0	–	–	0.5	μA
Collector-Cutoff-Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	–	40	nA
DC Forward-Current Transfer Ratio	h_{FE}	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 5 mA	35	88	–	
		V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 1 mA	40	90	–	
		V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 0.1 mA	35	85	–	
Base-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{BE}	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 5 mA	0.71	0.81	0.91	V
		V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 1 mA	0.66	0.76	0.86	
		V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 0.1 mA	0.60	0.70	0.80	
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$	I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 1 mA	–	0.26	0.50	V
Magnitude of Difference in V_{BE}	$\lvert\Delta V_{BE}\rvert$	Q_1 & Q_2 Matched	–	0.5	5	mV
Magnitude of Difference in I_B	$\lvert\Delta I_B\rvert$	V_{CE} = 6V, I_C = 1 mA	–	0.2	3	μA

*When used as a zener for reference voltage, the device must not be subjected to more than 0.1 millijoule of energy from any possible capacitive or electrostatic discharge in order to prevent degradation of the junction. Maximum operating zener current should be less than 10 mA.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
1/F Noise Figure	NF	f = 100 kHz, R_S = 500 Ω, I_C = 1 mA	2	–	1.8	–	dB
Gain-Bandwidth Product	f_T	V_{CE} = 6 V, I_C = 5 mA	4	–	1.15	–	GHz
Collector-to-Base Capacitance	C_{CB}	V_{CB} = 6 V, f = 1 MHz	5	–	See	–	pF
Collector-to-Substrate Capacitance	C_{CI}	V_{CI} = 6 V, f = 1 MHz	5	–	Fig.	–	pF
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance	C_{EB}	V_{BE} = 4 V, f = 1 MHz	5	–	5	–	pF
Voltage Gain	A	V_{CE} = 6 V, f = 10 MHz, R_L = 1 KΩ, I_C = 1 mA	6, 18	–	28	–	dB
Power Gain	G_p	Cascode Configuration f = 100 MHz, V* = 12 V	19, 20	27	30	–	dB
Noise Figure	NF	I_C = 1 mA	19, 20	–	3.5	–	dB
Input Resistance	$1/g_{11}$	Common-Emitter	10	–	400	–	Ω
Output Resistance	$1/g_{22}$	Configuration	12	–	4.6	–	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{11}	V_{CE} = 6 V	10	–	3.7	–	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{22}	I_C = 1 mA	12	–	2	–	pF
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_{21}\rvert$	f = 200 MHz	14, 15	–	24	–	mmho

CA3127E

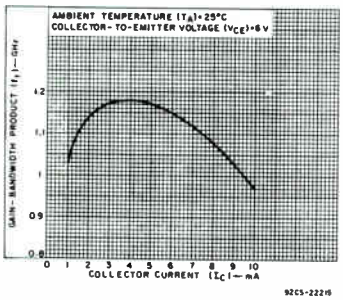


Fig. 4 – Gain-bandwidth product vs. collector current.

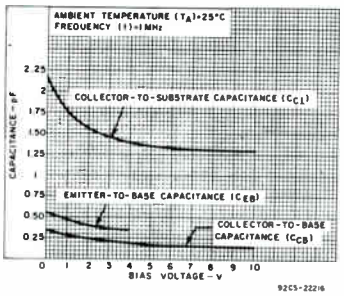


Fig. 5(a) – Capacitance vs. bias voltage for Q_2.

Transistor	Capacitance (pF)							
	C_{CB}		C_{CE}		C_{EB}		C_{CI}	
	Pkg.	Total	Pkg.	Total	Pkg.	Total	Pkg.	Total
Bias Voltage	–	6 V	–	6 V	–	4 V	–	6 V
Q1	0.025	0.190	0.090	0.125	0.365	0.610	0.475	1.65
Q2	0.015	0.170	0.225	0.265	0.130	0.360	0.085	1.35
Q3	0.040	0.200	0.215	0.240	0.360	0.625	0.210	1.40
Q4	0.040	0.190	0.225	0.270	0.365	0.610	0.085	1.25
Q5	0.010	0.185	0.095	0.115	0.140	0.365	0.090	1.35

Fig. 5(b) – Typical capacitance values at f = 1 MHz. Three terminal measurement. Guard all terminals except those under test.

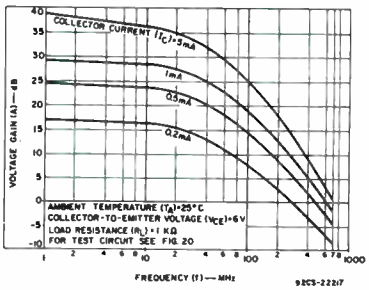


Fig. 6 – Voltage gain vs. frequency at R_L = 1 kΩ.

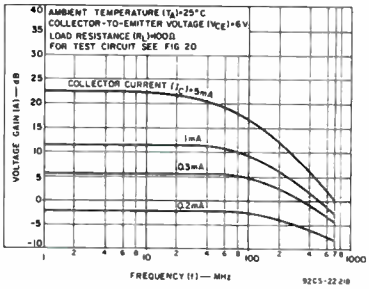


Fig. 7 – Voltage gain vs. frequency at R_L = 100 Ω.

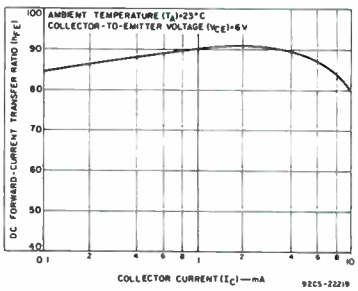


Fig. 8 – DC forward-current transfer ratio vs. collector current.

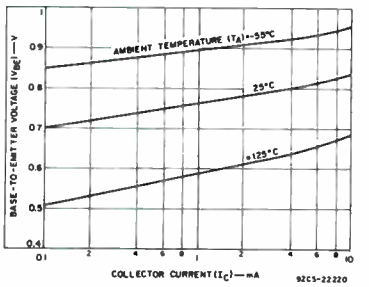


Fig. 9 – Base-to-emitter voltage vs. collector current.

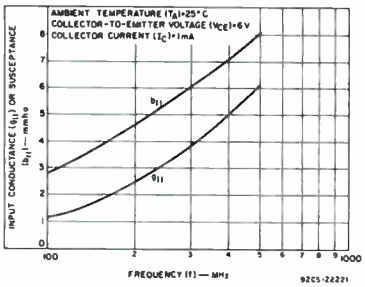


Fig. 10 – Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. frequency.

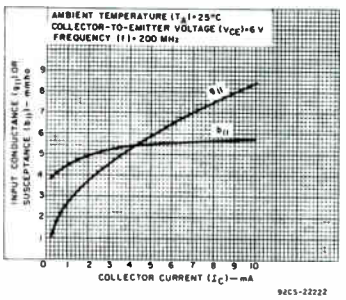


Fig. 11 – Input admittance (Y_{11}) vs. collector current.

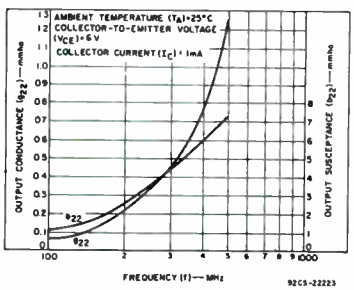


Fig. 12 – Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. frequency.

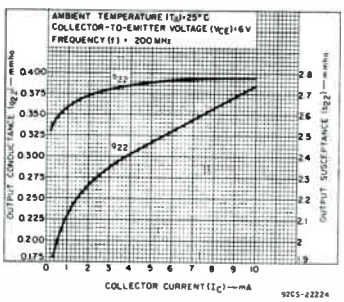


Fig. 13 – Output admittance (Y_{22}) vs. collector current.

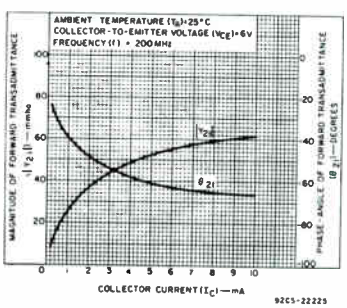


Fig. 14 – Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. collector current

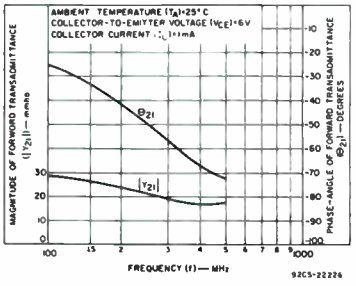


Fig. 15 – Forward transadmittance (Y_{21}) vs. frequency.

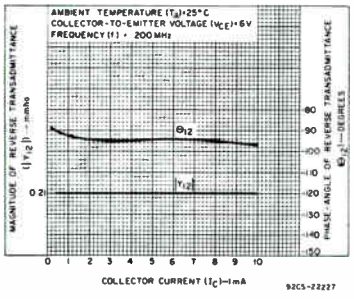


Fig. 16 – Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. collector current.

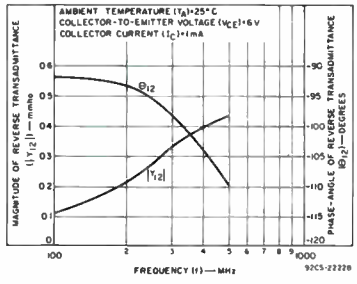


Fig. 17 – Reverse transadmittance (Y_{12}) vs. frequency.

TEST CIRCUITS

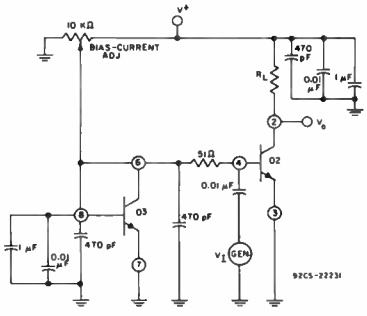
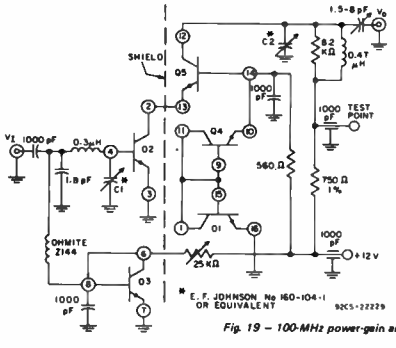


Fig. 18 – Voltage-gain test circuit using current-mirror biasing for Q_2.



This circuit was chosen because it conveniently represents a close approximation in performance to a properly unilateralized single transistor of this type. The use of Q3 in a current-mirror configuration facilitates simplified biasing. The use of the cascode circuit in no way implies that the transistors cannot be used individually.

Fig. 19 – 100-MHz power-gain and noise-figure test circuit.

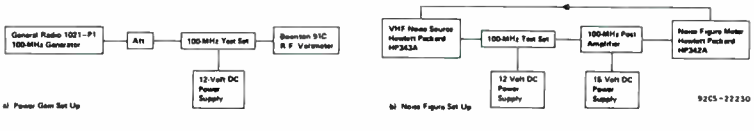


Fig. 20 – Block diagrams of power-gain and noise-figure test set-ups.

CA3130, CA3130A, CA3130B Types

BiMOS Operational Amplifiers

With MOS/FET Input, COS/MOS Output

RCA-CA3130T, CA3130E, CA3130S, CA-3130AT,CA3130AS,CA3130AE,CA3130BT, and CA3130BS are integrated-circuit operational amplifiers that combine the advantages of both COS/MOS and bipolar transistors on a monolithic chip.

Gate-protected p-channel MOS/FET (PMOS) transistors are used in the input circuit to provide very-high-input impedance, very-low-input current, and exceptional speed performance. The use of PMOS field-effect transistors in the input stage results in common-mode input-voltage capability down to 0.5 volt below the negative-supply terminal, an important attribute in single-supply applications.

A complementary-symmetry MOS (COS/MOS) transistor-pair, capable of swinging the output voltage to within 10 millivolts of either supply-voltage terminal (at very high values of load impedance), is employed as the output circuit.

The CA3130 Series circuits operate at supply voltages ranging from 5 to 16 volts, or ±2.5 to ±8 volts when using split supplies. They can be phase compensated with a single external capacitor, and have terminals for adjustment of offset voltage for applications requiring offset-null capability. Terminal provisions are also made to permit strobing of the output stage.

The CA3130 Series is supplied in standard 8-lead TO-5 style packages (T suffix), 8-lead dual-in-line formed lead TO-5 style "DIL-CAN" packages (S suffix). The CA3130 is available in chip form (H suffix). The CA3130 and CA3130A are also available in the Mini-DIP 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix). All types operate over the full military-temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3130B is intended for applications requiring premium-grade specifications and with limits established for: input current, temperature coefficient of input-offset voltage, and gain over the range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3130A offers superior input characteristics over those of the CA3130.

Features:

- MOS/FET input stage provides:
  very high Z_I = 1.5 TΩ (1.5 x 10^{12} Ω) typ.
  very low I_I = 5 pA typ. at 15-V operation
  2 pA typ. at 5-V operation
- Common-mode input-voltage range includes negative supply rail; input terminals can be swung 0.5 V below negative supply rail
- COS/MOS output stage permits signal swing to either (or both) supply rails

} Ideal for single-supply applications

- Low V_{IO}: 2 mV max. (CA3130B)
- Wide BW: 15 MHz typ. (unity-gain crossover)
- High SR: 10 V/μs typ. (unity-gain follower)
- High output current (I_O): 20 mA typ.
- High A_{OL}: 320,000 (110 dB) typ.
- Compensation with single external capacitor

Applications:

- Ground-referenced single-supply amplifiers
- Fast sample-hold amplifiers
- Long-duration timers/monostables
- High-input-impedance comparators (ideal interface with digital COS/MOS)
- High-input-impedance wideband amplifiers
- Voltage followers (e.g., follower for single-supply D/A converter)
- Voltage regulators (permits control of output voltage down to zero volts)
- Peak detectors
- Single-supply full-wave precision rectifiers
- Photo-diode sensor amplifiers

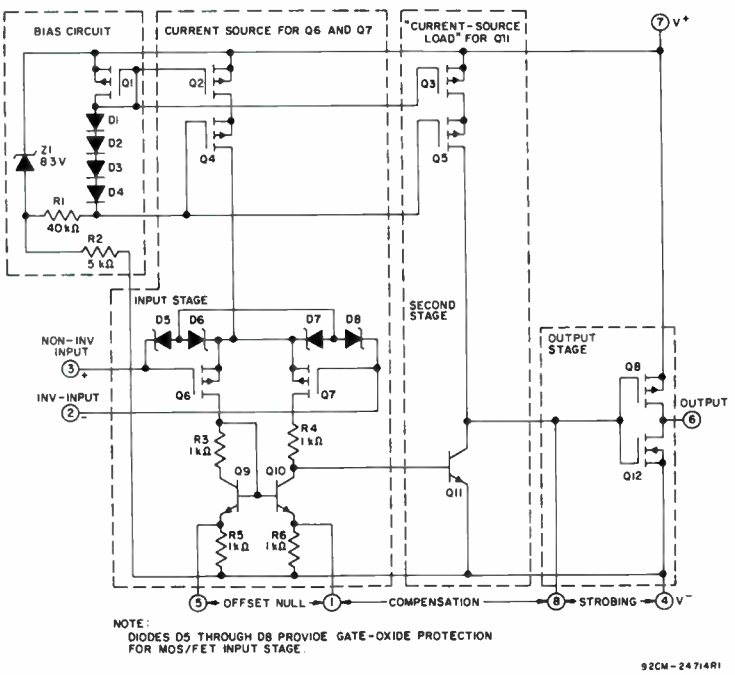
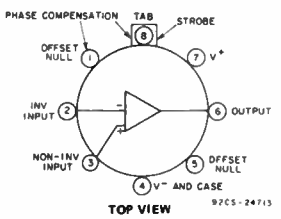
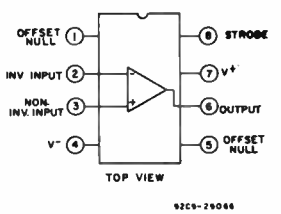


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of the CA3130 Series.



S and T Suffixes



E Suffix

Fig. 2 – Functional diagrams for the CA3130 series.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals) ..... 16 V
DIFFERENTIAL-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE ..... ±8 V
COMMON-MODE DC INPUT VOLTAGE... (V^+ +8 V) to (V^- −0.5 V)
INPUT-TERMINAL CURRENT ..... 1 mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:
WITHOUT HEAT SINK –
UP TO 55°C ..... 630 mW
ABOVE 55°C .... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
WITH HEAT SINK –
AT 125°C ..... 418 mW
BELOW 125°C ... Derate linearly 16.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
OPERATING (all types) ..... −55 to + 125°C
STORAGE (all types) ..... −65 to + 150°C
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION * ..... INDEFINITE
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):
AT DISTANCE 1/16 ± 1/32 INCH (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) FROM CASE FOR 10 SECONDS MAX. .... +265°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

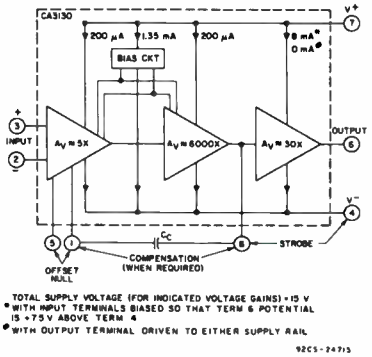


Fig. 3 – Block diagram of the CA3130 Series.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A=25°C, V^+=15 V, V^- = 0 V (Unless otherwise specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	LIMITS									Units
	CA3130B (T,S)			CA3130A (T,S,E)			CA3130 (T,S,E)			
	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage, $\|V_{IO}\|$, $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	0.8	2	–	2	5	–	8	15	mV
Input Offset Current, $\|I_{IO}\|$, $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	0.5	10	–	0.5	20	–	0.5	30	pA
Input Current, I_I $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	5	20	–	5	30	–	5	50	pA
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	100 k	320 k	–	50 k	320 k	–	50 k	320 k	–	V/V
V_O=10 V_{p-p}, R_L=2 kΩ	100	110	–	94	110	–	94	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	86	100	–	80	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	0	−0.5 to 12	10	0	−0.5 to 12	10	0	−0.5 to 12	10	V
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^{\pm}$ $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	32	100	–	32	150	–	32	320	μV/V
Maximum Output Voltage:										
At R_L=2 kΩ V_{OM}^+	12	13.3	–	12	13.3	–	12	13.3	–	V
V_{OM}^-	–	0.002	0.01	–	0.002	0.01	–	0.002	0.01	
At R_L = ∞ V_{OM}^+	14.99	15	–	14.99	15	–	14.99	15	–	
V_{OM}^-	–	0	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	0	0.01	
Maximum Output Current: I_{OM}^+ (Source) @ V_O = 0 V	12	22	45	12	22	45	12	22	45	mA
I_{OM}^- (Sink) @ V_O = 15 V	12	20	45	12	20	45	12	20	45	mA
Supply Current, I^+: V_O=7.5 V, R_L = ∞	–	10	15	–	10	15	–	10	15	mA
V_O = 0 V, R_L = ∞	–	2	3	–	2	3	–	2	3	
Input Current, I_I*	–	Fig.12	15	–	Fig.12	–	–	Fig.12	–	nA
Input Offset Voltage Temp. Drift, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$*	–	5	15	–	10	–	–	10	–	μV/°C
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}*	50 k	320 k	–	–	320 k	–	–	320 k	–	V/V
	94	110	–	–	110	–	–	110	–	dB

* T_A = −55 to +125°C, $V^{\pm}$ = ± 7.5 V (I_I and $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$), V_O = 10 V_{p-p} and R_L = 2 kΩ (A_{OL}).

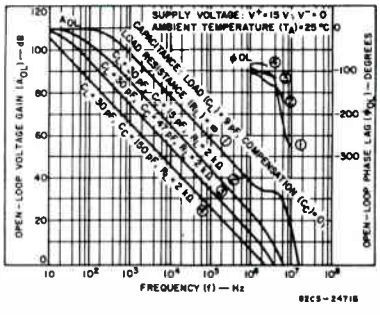


Fig. 4 – Open-loop voltage gain and phase shift vs. frequency for various values of C_L, C_C, and R_L.

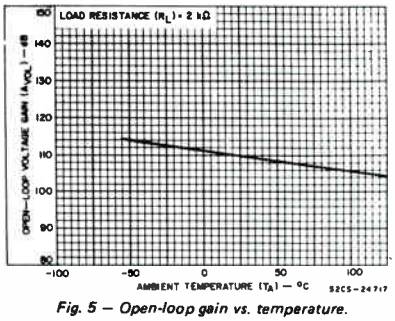


Fig. 5 – Open-loop gain vs. temperature.

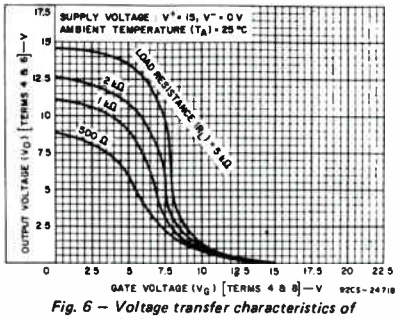


Fig. 6 – Voltage transfer characteristics of COS/MOS output stage.

TYPICAL VALUES INTENDED ONLY FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS ($V^+ = +7.5$ V, $V^- = -7.5$ V, $T_A = 25^oC$ (Unless Otherwise Specified))	CA3130B (T,S)	CA3130A (T,S,E)	CA3130 (T,S,E)	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	10 kΩ across Terms. 4 and 5 or 4 and 1	±22	±22	±22	mV
Input Resistance, R_I		1.5	1.5	1.5	TΩ
Input Capacitance, C_I	f = 1 MHz	4.3	4.3	4.3	pF
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage, e_n	BW = 0.2 MHz, R_S = 1 MΩ*	23	23	23	μV
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency, f_T	C_C = 0	15	15	15	MHz
	C_C = 47 pF	4	4	4	
Slew Rate, SR: Open Loop	C_C = 0	30	30	30	V/μs
Closed Loop	C_C = 56 pF	10	10	10	
Transient Response: Rise Time, t_r	C_C = 56 pF, C_L = 25 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ (Voltage Follower)	0.09	0.09	0.09	μs
Overshoot		10	10	10	%
Settling Time (4 V_{p-p} Input to <0.1%)		1.2	1.2	1.2	μs

* Although a 1-MΩ source is used for this test, the equivalent input noise remains constant for values of R_S up to 10 MΩ.

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS ($V^+ = 5$ V, $V^- = 0$ V, $T_A = 25^oC$ (Unless Otherwise Specified))	CA3130B (T,S)	CA3130A (T,S,E)	CA3130 (T,S,E)	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}		1	2	8	mV
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		0.1	0.1	0.1	pA
Input Current, I_I		2	2	2	pA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR		100	90	80	dB
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	V_O = 4 V_{p-p}	100 k	100 k	100 k	V/V
	R_L = 5 kΩ	100	100	100	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}		0 to 2.8	0 to 2.8	0 to 2.8	V
Supply Current, I^+	V_O = 5 V, R_L = ∞	300	300	300	μA
	V_O = 2.5 V, R_L = ∞	500	500	500	
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		200	200	200	μV/V

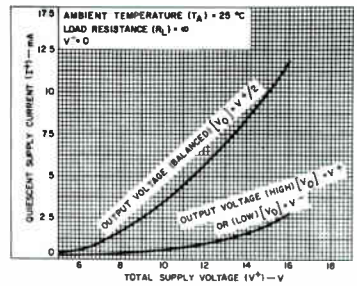


Fig. 7 — Quiescent supply current vs. supply voltage.

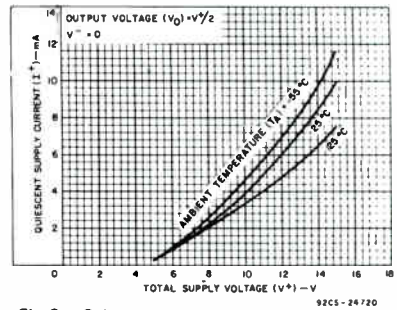


Fig. 8 — Quiescent supply current vs. supply voltage at several temperatures.

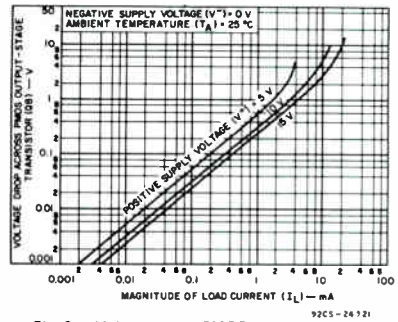


Fig. 9 — Voltage across PMOS output transistor (Q8) vs. load current.

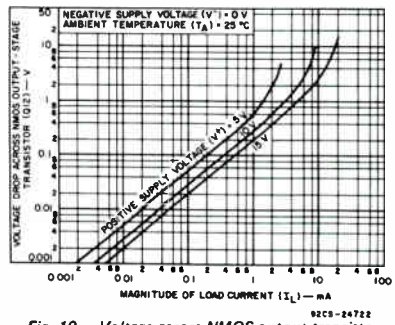


Fig. 10 — Voltage across NMOS output transistor (Q12) vs. load current.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Fig. 3 is a block diagram of the CA3130 Series COS/MOS Operational Amplifiers. The input terminals may be operated down to 0.5 V below the negative supply rail, and the output can be swung very close to either supply rail in many applications. Consequently, the CA3130 Series circuits are ideal for single-supply operation. Three Class A amplifier stages, having the individual gain capability and current consumption shown in Fig. 3, provide the total gain of the CA3130. A biasing circuit provides two potentials for common use in the first and second stages. Term. 8 can be used both for phase compensation and to strobe the output stage into quiescence. When Term. 8 is tied to the negative supply rail (Term. 4) by mechanical or electrical means, the output potential at Term. 6 essentially rises to the positive supply-rail potential at Term. 7. This condition of essentially zero current drain in the output stage under the strobed "OFF" condition can only be achieved when the ohmic load resistance presented to the amplifier is very high (e.g., when the amplifier output is used to drive COS/MOS digital circuits in comparator applications).

Input Stages—The circuit of the CA3130 is shown in Fig. 1. It consists of a differential-input stage using PMOS field-effect transistors (Q6, Q7) working into a mirror-pair of bipolar transistors (Q9, Q10) functioning as load resistors together with resistors R3 through R6. The mirror-pair transistors also function as a differential-to-single-ended converter to provide base drive to the second-stage bipolar transistor (Q11). Offset nulling, when desired, can be effected by connecting a 100,000-ohm potentiometer across Terms. 1 and 5 and the potentiometer slider arm to Term. 4. Cascode-connected PMOS transistors Q2, Q4 are the constant-current source for the input stage. The biasing circuit for the constant-current source is subsequently described. The small diodes D5 through D8 provide gate-oxide protection against high-voltage transients, e.g., including static electricity during handling for Q6 and Q7.

Second-Stage—Most of the voltage gain in the CA3130 is provided by the second amplifier stage, consisting of bipolar transistor Q11 and its cascode-connected load resistance provided by PMOS transistors Q3 and Q5. The source of bias potentials for these PMOS transistors is subsequently described. Miller-Effect compensation (roll-off) is accomplished by simply connecting a small capacitor between Terms. 1 and 8. A 47-picofarad capacitor provides sufficient compensation for stable unity-gain operation in most applications.

Bias-Source Circuit—At total supply voltages, somewhat above 8.3 volts, resistor R2 and zener diode Z1 serve to establish a voltage of 8.3 volts across the series-connected circuit, consisting of resistor R1, diodes D1 through D4, and PMOS transistor Q1. A tap at the junction of resistor R1 and diode D4 provides a gate-bias potential of about 4.5 volts for PMOS transistors Q4 and Q5 with respect to Term. 7. A potential of about 2.2 volts is developed across diode-connected PMOS transistor Q1 with respect to Term. 7 to provide gate bias for PMOS transistors Q2 and Q3. It should be noted that Q1 is "mirror-connected"† to both Q2 and Q3. Since transistors Q1, Q2, Q3 are designed to be identical, the approximately 200-microampere current in Q1 establishes a similar current in Q2 and Q3 as constant-current sources for both the first and second amplifier stages, respectively.

At total supply voltages somewhat less than 8.3 volts, zener diode Z1 becomes nonconductive and the potential, developed across series-connected R1, D1-D4, and Q1, varies directly with variations in supply voltage, Consequently, the gate bias for Q4, Q5 and Q2, Q3 varies in accordance with supply-voltage variations. This variation results in deterioration of the power-supply-rejection ratio (PSRR) at total supply voltages below 8.3 volts. Operation at total supply voltages below about 4.5 volts results in seriously degraded performance.

Output Stage—The output stage consists of a drain-loaded inverting amplifier using COS/MOS transistors operating in the Class A mode. When operating into very high resistance loads, the output can be swung within millivolts of either supply rail. Because the output stage is a drain-loaded amplifier, its gain is dependent upon the load impedance. The transfer characteristics of the output stage for a load returned to the negative supply rail are shown in Fig. 6. Typical op-amp loads are readily driven by the output stage. Because large-signal excursions are nonlinear, requiring feedback for good waveform reproduction, transient delays may be encountered. As a voltage follower, the amplifier can achieve 0.01 per cent accuracy levels, including the negative supply rail.

Input Current Variation with Common-Mode Input Voltage

As shown in the Table of Electrical Characteristics, the input current for the CA3130 Series Op-Amps is typically 5 pA at T_A=25°C when terminals 2 and 3 are at a common-mode potential of +7.5 volts with respect to negative supply Terminal 4. Fig.11 contains data showing the variation of input current as a function of common-mode input voltage at T_A = 25°C. These data show that circuit designers can advantageously exploit these characteristics to design circuits which typically require an input current of less than 1 pA, provided the common-mode input voltage does not exceed 2 volts. As previously noted, the input current is essentially the result of the leakage current through the gate-protection diodes in the input circuit and, therefore, a function of the applied

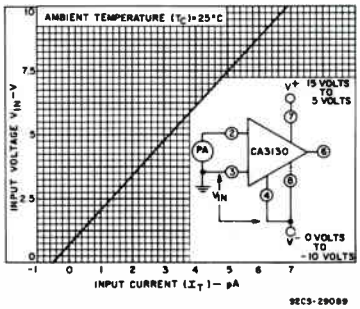


Fig.11 – Input current vs. common-mode voltage.

voltage. Although the finite resistance of the glass terminal-to-case insulator of the TO-5 package also contributes an increment of leakage current, there are useful compensating factors. Because the gate-protection network functions as if it is connected to Terminal 4 potential, and the TO-5 case of the CA3130 is also internally tied to Terminal 4, input terminal 3 is essentially "guarded" from spurious leakage currents.

Offset Nulling

Offset-voltage nulling is usually accomplished with a 100,000-ohm potentiometer connected across Terms. 1 and 5 and with the potentiometer slider arm connected to Term. 4. A fine offset-null adjustment usually can be effected with the slider arm positioned in the mid-point of the potentiometer's total range.

Input-Current Variation with Temperature

The input current of the CA3130 Series circuits is typically 5 pA at 25°C. The major portion of this input current is due to leakage current through the gate-protective diodes in the input circuit. As with any semiconductor-junction device, including op amps with a junction-FET input stage, the leakage current approximately doubles for every 10°C increase in temperature. Fig.12 provides data on the typical variation of input bias current as a function of temperature in the CA3130.

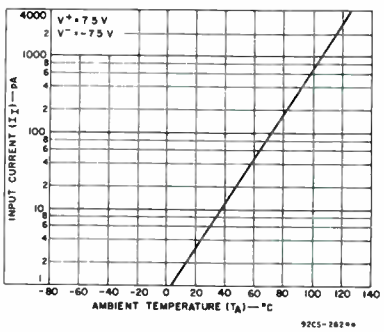


Fig.12 – Input current vs. ambient temperature.

In applications requiring the lowest practical input current and incremental increases in

†For general information on the characteristics of COS/MOS transistor-pairs in linear-circuit applications, see File No. 619, data bulletin on CA3600E "COS/MOS Transistor Array".

current because of "warm-up" effects, it is suggested that an appropriate heat sink be used with the CA3130. In addition, when "sinking" or "sourcing" significant output current the chip temperature increases, causing an increase in the input current. In such cases, heat-sinking can also very markedly reduce and stabilize input current variations.

Input-Offset-Voltage (V_{IO}) Variation with DC Bias vs. Device Operating Life

It is well known that the characteristics of a MOS/FET device can change slightly when a dc gate-source bias potential is applied to the device for extended time periods. The magnitude of the change is increased at high temperatures. Users of the CA3130 should be alert to the possible impacts of this effect if the application of the device involves extended operation at high temperatures with a significant differential dc bias voltage applied across Terms. 2 and 3. Fig.13 shows typical data pertinent to shifts in offset voltage encountered with CA3130 devices (TO-5 package) during life testing. At lower temperatures (TO-5 and plastic), for example at 85°C, this change in voltage is considerably less. In typical linear applications where the differential voltage is small and symmetrical, these incremental changes are of about the same magnitude as those encountered in an operational amplifier employing a bipolar transistor input stage. The two-volt dc differential voltage example represents conditions when the amplifier output stage is "toggled", e.g., as in comparator applications.

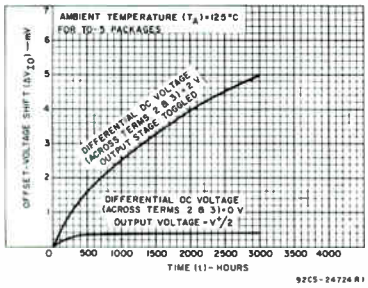


Fig.13 — Typical incremental offset-voltage shift vs. operating life.

Power-Supply Considerations

Because the CA3130 is very useful in single-supply applications, it is pertinent to review some considerations relating to power-supply current consumption under both single- and dual-supply service. Figs. 14a and 14b show the CA3130 connected for both dual- and single-supply operation.

Dual-supply operation: When the output voltage at Term. 6 is zero-volts, the currents supplied by the two power supplies are equal. When the gate terminals of Q8 and Q12 are driven increasingly positive with respect to ground, current flow through Q12 (from the negative supply) to the load is increased and current flow through Q8 (from the positive supply) decreases correspondingly. When the gate terminals of Q8 and Q12 are driven increasingly negative with respect to ground, current flow through Q8 is increased and current flow through Q12 is decreased accordingly.

Single-supply operation: Initially, let it be assumed that the value of R_L is very high (or disconnected), and that the input-terminal bias (Terms. 2 and 3) is such that the output terminal (No. 6) voltage is at $V^+/2$, i.e., the voltage-drops across Q8 and Q12 are of equal magnitude. Fig. 7 shows typical quiescent supply-current vs. supply-voltage for the CA3130 operated under these conditions. Since the output stage is operating as a Class A amplifier, the supply-current will remain constant under dynamic operating conditions as long as the transistors are operated in the linear portion of their voltage-transfer characteristics (see Fig. 6). If either Q8 or Q12 are swung out of their linear regions toward cut-off (a non-linear region), there will be a corresponding reduction in supply-current. In the extreme case, e.g., with Term. 8 swung down to ground potential (or tied to ground), NMOS transistor Q12 is completely cut off and the supply-current to series-connected transistors Q8, Q12 goes essentially to zero. The two preceding stages in the CA3130, however, continue to draw modest supply-current (see the lower curve in Fig. 7) even though the output stage is strobed off. Fig. 14a shows a dual-supply arrangement for the output stage that can also be strobed off, assuming $R_L=\infty$, by pulling the potential of Term. 8 down to that of Term. 4.

Let it now be assumed that a load-resistance of nominal value (e.g., 2 kilohms) is connected between Term. 6 and ground in the circuit of Fig.14b. Let it further be assumed again that the input-terminal bias (Terms. 2 and 3) is such that the output terminal (No. 6) voltage is a $V^+/2$. Since PMOS transistor Q8 must now supply quiescent current to both R_L and transistor Q12, it should be apparent that under these conditions the supply-current must increase as an inverse function of the R_L magnitude. Fig. 9 shows the voltage-drop across PMOS transistor Q8 as a function of load current at several supply-voltages. Fig. 6 shows the voltage-transfer characteristics of the output stage for several values of load resistance.

Wideband Noise

From the standpoint of low-noise performance considerations, the use of the CA3130 is most advantageous in applications where in the source resistance of the input signal is in the order of 1 megohm or more. In this case, the total input-referred noise voltage is typically only 23 μV when the test-circuit amplifier of Fig. 15 is operated at a total supply voltage of 15 volts. This value of total input-referred noise remains essentially constant, even though the value of source

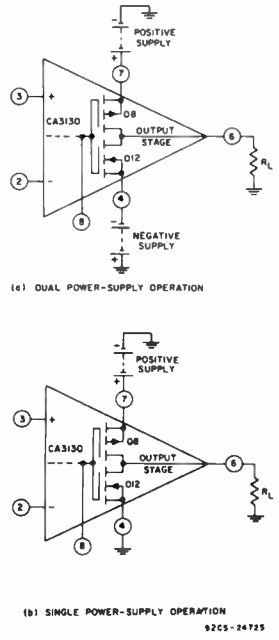


Fig.14 — CA3130 output stage in dual and single power-supply operation.

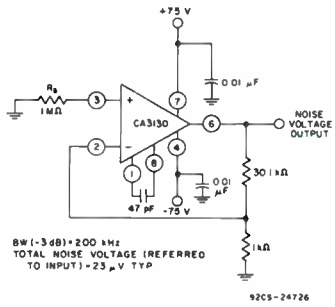


Fig.15 — Test-circuit amplifier (30-dB gain) used for wideband noise measurements.

resistance is raised by an order of magnitude. This characteristic is due to the fact that reactance of the input capacitance becomes a significant factor in shunting the source resistance. It should be noted, however, that for values of source resistance very much greater than 1 megohm, the total noise voltage generated can be dominated by the thermal noise contributions of both the feedback and source resistors.

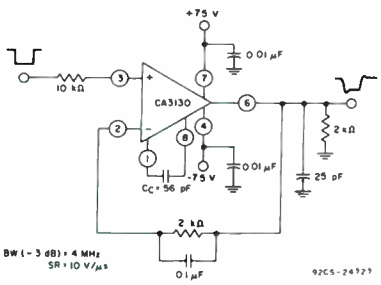
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

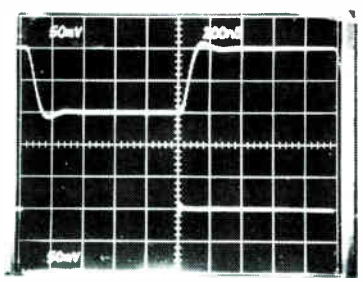
Voltage Followers

Operational amplifiers with very high input resistances, like the CA3130, are particularly

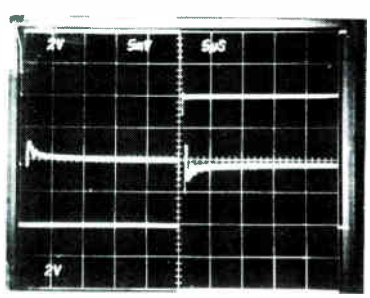
suited to service as voltage followers. Fig. 16 shows the circuit of a classical voltage follower, together with pertinent waveforms using the CA3130 in a split-supply configuration.

A voltage follower, operated from a single supply, is shown in Fig. 17, together with related waveforms. This follower circuit is linear over a wide dynamic range, as illustrated by the reproduction of the output waveform in Fig. 17a with input-signal ramping. The waveforms in Fig. 17b show that the follower does not lose its input-to-output phase-sense, even though the input is being swung 7.5 volts below ground potential. This unique characteristic is an important attribute in both operational amplifier and comparator applications. Fig. 17b also shows the manner in which the COS/MOS output stage permits the output signal to swing down to the negative supply-rail potential (i.e., ground in the case shown). The digital-to-analog converter (DAC) circuit, described in the following section, illustrates the practical use of the CA3130 in a single-supply voltage-follower application.





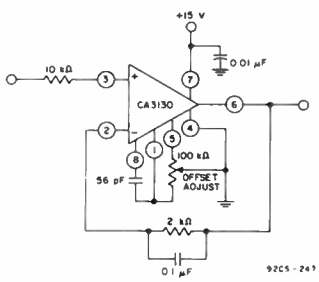
Top Trace: Output
Bottom Trace: Input
(a) Small-signal response (50 mV/div. and 200 ns/div.)

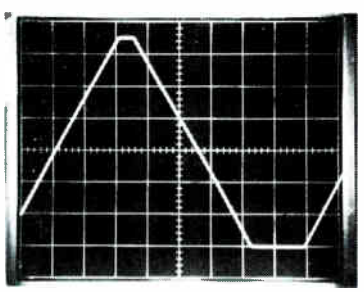


92CS-24739

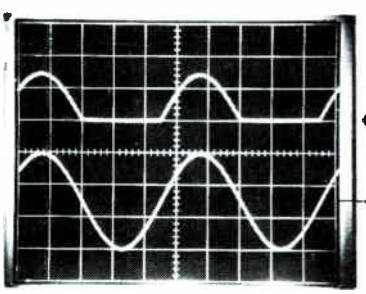
Top Trace: Output signal (2 V/div. and 5 μs/div.)
Center Trace: Difference signal (5 mV/div. and 5 μs/div.)
Bottom Trace: Input signal (2 V/div. and 5 μs/div.)
(b) Input-output difference signal showing settling time (Measurement made with Tektronix 7A13 differential amplifier)

Fig. 16 – Split-supply voltage follower with associated waveforms.





(a) Output-waveform with input-signal ramping (2 V/div. and 500 μs/div.)



92CS-24728R1

Top Trace: Output (5 V/div. and 200 μs/div.)
Bottom Trace: Input (5 V/div. and 200 μs/div.)
(b) Output-waveform with ground-reference sine-wave input

Fig. 17 – Single-supply voltage-follower with associated waveforms. (e.g., for use in single-supply D/A converter; see Fig.9 in ICAN-6080).

9-Bit COS/MOS DAC

A typical circuit of a 9-bit Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC)* is shown in Fig.18 This system combines the concepts of multiple-switch COS/MOS IC's, a low-cost ladder network of discrete metal-oxide-film resistors, a CA3130 op amp connected as a follower, and an inexpensive monolithic regulator in a simple single power-supply arrangement. An additional feature of the DAC is that it is readily interfaced with COS/MOS input logic, e.g., 10-volt logic levels are used in the circuit of Fig.18.

The circuit uses an R/2R voltage-ladder network, with the output potential obtained directly by terminating the ladder arms at either the positive or the negative power-supply terminal. Each CD4007A contains three "inverters", each "inverter" functioning as a single-pole double-throw switch to terminate an arm of the R/2R network at either the positive or negative power-supply terminal. The resistor ladder is an assembly of one per cent tolerance metal-oxide film resistors. The five arms requiring the highest accuracy are assembled with series and parallel combinations of 806,000-ohm resistors from the same manufacturing lot.

A single 15-volt supply provides a positive bus for the CA3130 follower amplifier and feeds the CA3085 voltage regulator. A "scale-adjust" function is provided by the regulator output control, set to a nominal 10-volt level in this system. The line-voltage regulation (approximately 0.2%) permits a 9-bit accuracy to be maintained with variations of several volts in the supply. The flexibility afforded by the COS/MOS building blocks simplifies the design of DAC systems tailored to particular needs.

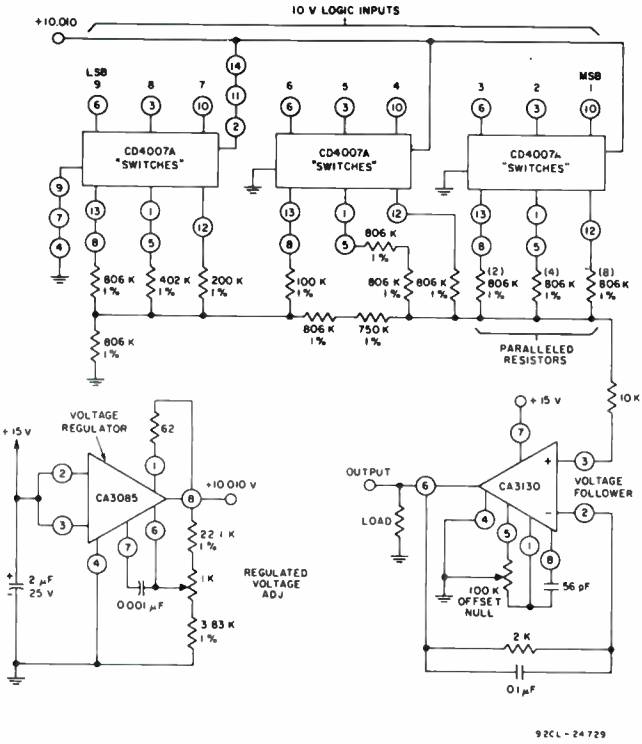
Single-Supply, Absolute-Value, Ideal Full-Wave Rectifier

The absolute-value circuit using the CA3130 is shown in Fig. 19. During positive excursions, the input signal is fed through the feedback network directly to the output. Simultaneously, the positive excursion of the input signal also drives the output terminal (No. 6) of the inverting amplifier in a negative-going excursion such that the 1N914 diode effectively disconnects the amplifier from the signal path. During a negative-going excursion of the input signal, the CA3130 functions as a normal inverting amplifier with a gain equal to $-R2/R1$. When the equality of the two equations shown in Fig. 19 is satisfied, the full-wave output is symmetrical.

Peak Detectors

Peak-detector circuits are easily implemented with the CA3130, as illustrated in Fig. 20 for both the peak-positive and the peak-negative circuit. It should be noted that with large-signal inputs, the bandwidth of the

*"Digital-to-Analog Conversion Using the RCA-CD4007A COS/MOS IC", Application Note ICAN-6080.



BIT	REQUIRED RATIO-MATCH
1	STANDARD
2	±0.1%
3	±0.2%
4	±0.4%
5	±0.8%
6-9	±1% ABS

ALL RESISTANCES IN OHMS

Fig. 18 — 9-bit DAC using COS/MOS digital switches and CA3130.

peak-negative circuit is much less than that of the peak-positive circuit. The second stage of the CA3130 limits the bandwidth in this case. Negative-going output-signal excursion requires a positive-going signal excursion at the collector of transistor Q11, which is loaded by the intrinsic capacitance of the associated circuitry in this mode. On the other hand, during a negative-going signal excursion at the collector of Q11, the transistor functions in an active "pull-down" mode so that the intrinsic capacitance can be discharged more expeditiously.

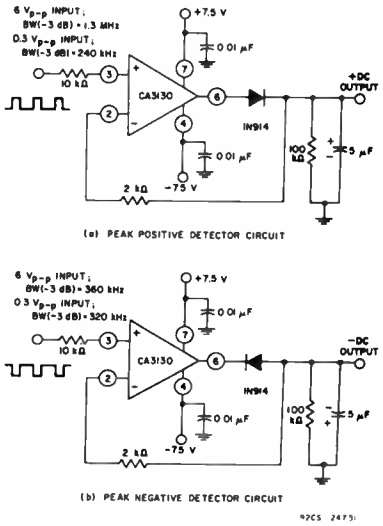
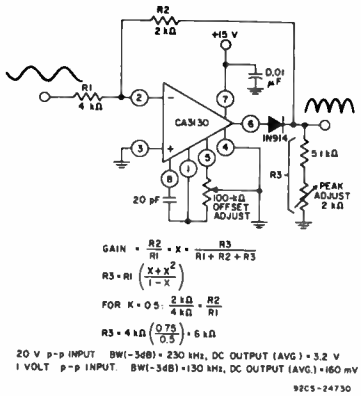
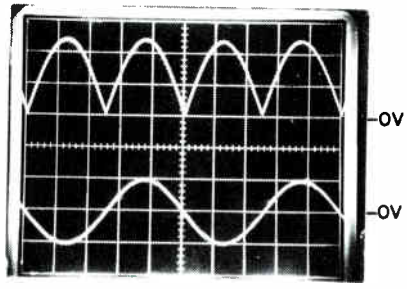


Fig. 20 — Peak-detector circuits.





Top Trace: Output signal (2 V/div.)
Bottom Trace: Input signal (10 V/div.)
Time base on both traces: 0.2 ms/div.

Fig. 19 — Single-supply, absolute-value, ideal full-wave rectifier with associated waveforms.

Error-Amplifier in Regulated-Power Supplies

The CA3130 is an ideal choice for error-amplifier service in regulated power supplies since it can function as an error-amplifier when the regulated output voltage is required to approach zero. Fig. 21 shows the schematic diagram of a 40-mA power supply capable of providing regulated output voltage by continuous adjustment over the range from 0 to 13 volts. Q3 and Q4 in IC2 (a CA3086 transistor-array IC) function as zeners to provide supply-voltage for the CA3130 comparator (IC1). Q1, Q2, and Q5 in IC2 are configured as a low impedance, temperature-compensated source of adjustable reference voltage for the error amplifier. Transistors Q1, Q2, Q3, and Q4 in IC3 (another CA3086 transistor-array IC) are connected in parallel as the series-pass element. Transistor Q5 in IC3 functions as a current-limiting device by diverting base drive from the series-pass transistors, in accordance with the adjustment of resistor R2.

Fig. 22 contains the schematic diagram of a regulated power-supply capable of providing regulated output voltage by continuous ad-

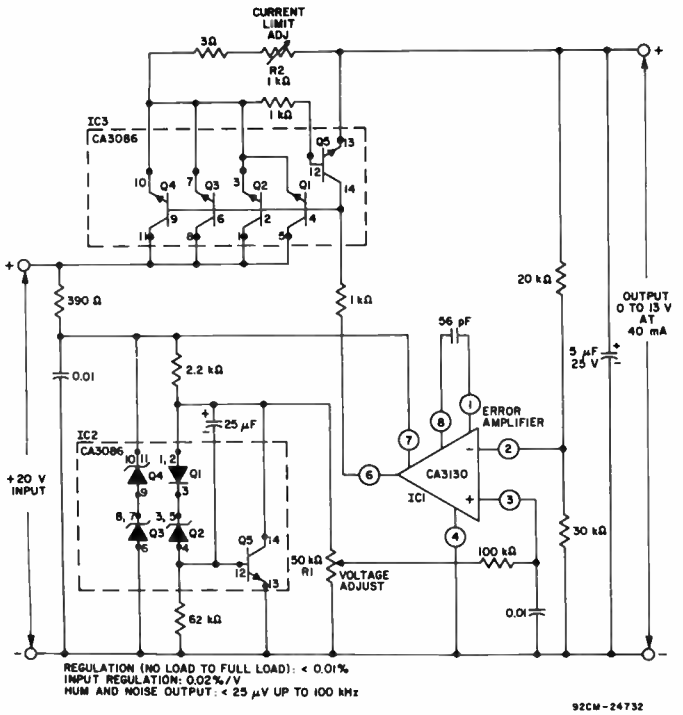


Fig.21 – Voltage regulator circuit (0 to 13 V at 40 ma).

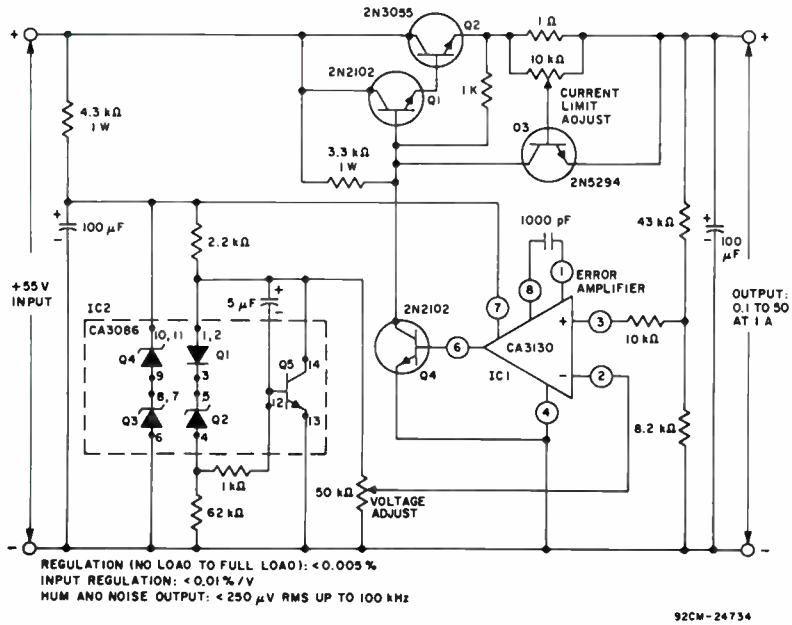


Fig.22 – Voltage regulator circuit (0.1 to 50 V at 1 A).

justment over the range from 0.1 to 50 volts and currents up to 1 ampere. The error amplifier (IC1) and circuitry associated with IC2 function as previously described, although the output of IC1 is boosted by a discrete transistor (Q4) to provide adequate base drive for the Darlington-connected series-pass transistors Q1, Q2. Transistor Q3 functions in the previously described current-limiting circuit.

Multivibrators

The exceptionally high input resistance presented by the CA3130 is an attractive feature for multivibrator circuit design because it permits the use of timing circuits with high R/C ratios. The circuit diagram of a pulse generator (astable multivibrator), with provisions for independent control of the "on" and "off" periods, is shown in Fig. 23. Resistors R1 and R2 are used to bias the CA3130 to the mid-point of the supply-voltage and R3 is the feedback resistor. The pulse repetition rate is selected by positioning S1 to the desired position and the rate remains essentially constant when the resistors which determine "on-period" and "off-period" are adjusted.

Function Generator

Fig. 24 contains a schematic diagram of a function generator using the CA3130 in the integrator and threshold detector functions. This circuit generates a triangular or square-wave output that can be swept over a 1,000,000:1 range (0.1 Hz to 100 kHz) by means of a single control, R1. A voltage-control input is also available for remote sweep-control.

The heart of the frequency-determining system is an operational-transconductance-amplifier (OTA)*, IC1, operated as a voltage-controlled current-source. The output, I_O, is a current applied directly to the integrating capacitor, C1, in the feedback loop of the integrator IC2, using a CA3130, to provide the triangular-wave output. Potentiometer R2 is used to adjust the circuit for slope symmetry of positive-going and negative-going signal excursions.

Another CA3130, IC3, is used as a controlled switch to set the excursion limits of the triangular output from the integrator circuit. Capacitor C2 is a "peaking adjustment" to optimize the high-frequency square-wave performance of the circuit.

Potentiometer R3 is adjustable to perfect the "amplitude symmetry" of the square-wave output signals. Output from the threshold detector is fed back via resistor R4 to the input of IC1 so as to toggle the current source from plus to minus in generating the linear triangular wave.

*See File No. 475 and ICAN-6668.

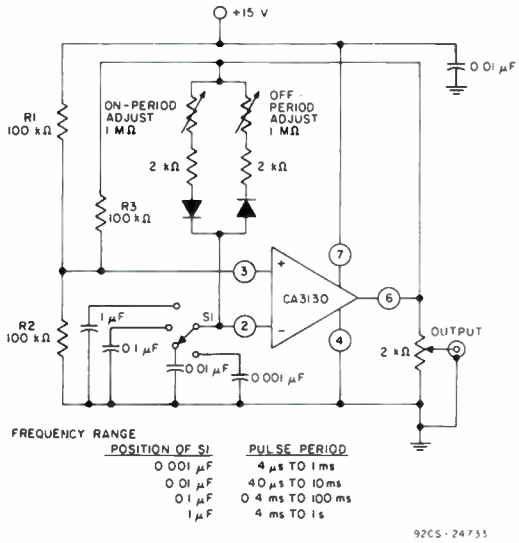


Fig.23 – Pulse generator (astable multivibrator) with provisions for independent control of "ON" and "OFF" periods.

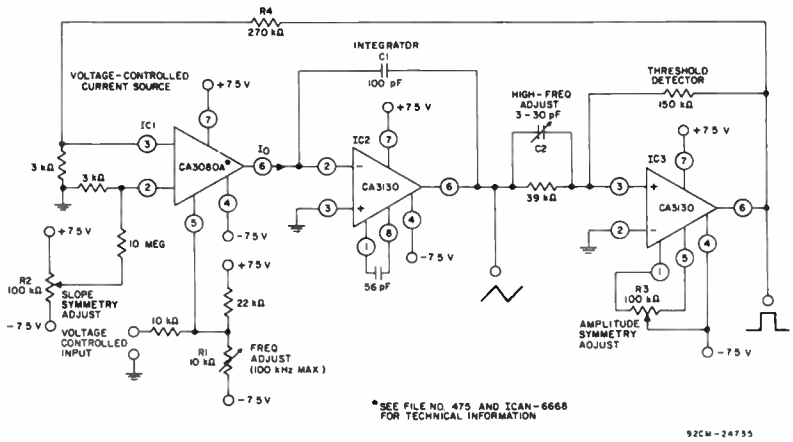


Fig. 24 – Function generator (frequency can be varied 1,000,000/1 with a single control).

Operation with Output-Stage Power-Booster

The current-sourcing and -sinking capability of the CA3130 output stage is easily supplemented to provide power-boost capability. In the circuit of Fig. 25, three COS/MOS transistor-pairs in a single CA3600E* IC array are shown parallel connected with the output stage in the CA3130. In the Class A mode of CA3600E shown, a typical device consumes 20 mA of supply current at 15-V operation. This arrangement boosts the current-handling capability of the CA3130 output stage by about 2.5X.

The amplifier circuit in Fig. 25 employs feedback to establish a closed-loop gain of 48 dB. The typical large-signal bandwidth (–3 dB) is 50 kHz.

*See File No. 619 for technical information.

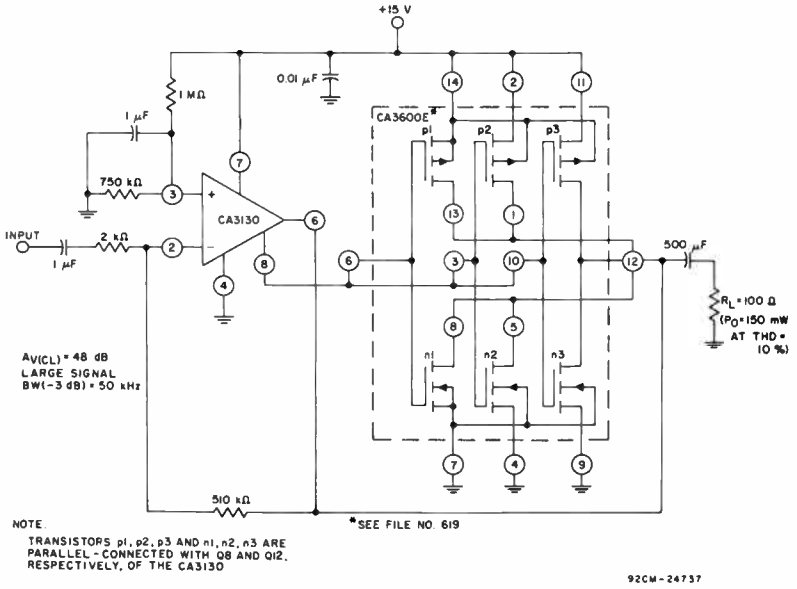
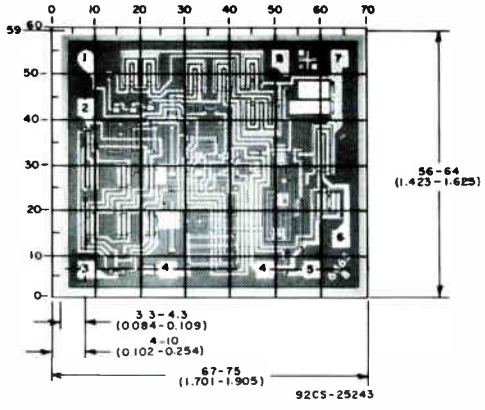


Fig. 25 – COS/MOS transistor array (CA3600E) connected as power-booster in the output stage of the CA3130.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated. Grid graduations are in mils (10^{-3} inch).

The photographs and dimensions represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both dimensions.

Dimensions and Pad Layout for CA3130H.

CA3138G, CA3138AG Types

Preliminary Data

High-Current, High-Beta N-P-N Transistor Arrays

Hermetic Gold-CHIP Type For Industrial, Commercial, and Military Applications

Four Isolated Discrete Sealed-Junction High-Current N-P-N Transistors

Features:

- High Current –1 A
- High Beta – 95 min. at I_C = 500 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V
- Low V_{CE}(SAT) –0.4 V max. at I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 12.5 mA
- "Hermetic Gold-CHIP" Construction
- Silicon Nitride Passivated
- Platinum Silicide Ohmic Contacts
- Gold-CHIP Interconnect Metallization and Gold Bonding Pads

Applications:

- High-Current LED Driver
- Relay and Solenoid Driver
- Lamp Driver

The RCA-CA3138G and CA3138AG are high-current n-p-n transistor arrays containing four isolated (discrete) sealed-junction high-current n-p-n transistors. They are intended for high-current, high-speed switching and driver applications.

The CA3138AG has all the features and characteristics of the CA3138G but is intended for applications requiring premium grade specifications — higher rating for V_{CBO} of 25 volts and limits established for I_{CEO} and I_{EBO}.

The CA3138G and CA3138AG are supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operate over the full military temperature range of –55°C to +125°C. The transistor chip used for these types is of the sealed-junction type to provide protection against the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure.

The semiconductor junctions are sealed by a silicon nitride passivation layer. A multi-layered, highly corrosion-resistant, terminal connection system of unique design is employed.

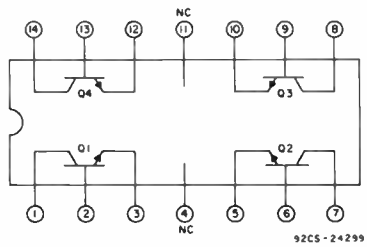


Fig. 1 – Terminal diagram (top view).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE ..... With Base Open (V_{CEO})	15	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE With Emitter Open (V_{CBO})		
CA3138G	20	V
CA3138AG	25	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE ..... With Collector Open (V_{EBO})	5	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT (I_C)	1	A
POWER DISSIPATION (P_D):		
At T_A up to 25°C:		
For Each Transistor	1	W
Total Package	2	W
At T_A above 25°C derate linearly	20	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	–55 to +125	°C
Storage	–65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

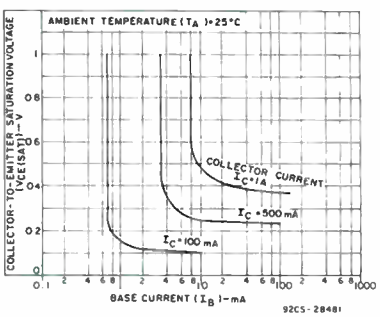


Fig. 2 – V_{CE}(sat) vs I_B

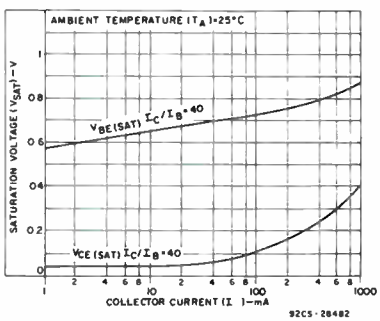


Fig. 3 – V_{sat} vs I_C

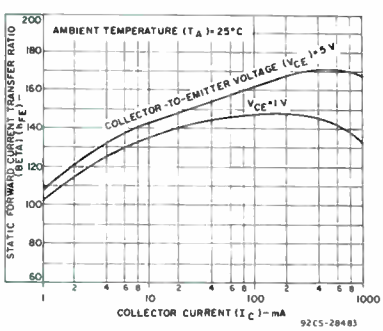


Fig. 4 – h_{FE} vs I_C

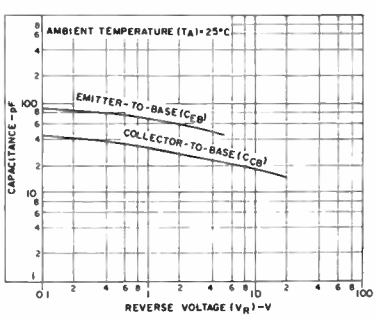


Fig. 5 – C_{CB}, C_{CE} vs V_R

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

Characteristic		Test Conditions	LIMITS						Units
			CA3138G			CA3138AG			
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage, $V_{CEO(sus)}$*		I_C = 1 mA, I_B = 0	15	20	–	15	20	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)CES}$		I_C = 10 μA	20	55	–	25	60	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)CBO}$		I_C = 10 μA, I_E = 0	20	55	–	25	60	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)EBO}$		I_E = 10 μA, I_C = 0	5	7.2	–	5	7.2	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage, $V_{BE(sat)}$*		I_C = 500 mA, I_B = 12.5 mA	0.7	0.81	1.1	0.7	0.81	1.1	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage, $V_{CE(sat)}$*		I_C=500 mA, I_B = 12.5 mA	–	0.26	0.4	–	0.26	0.4	V
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}	V_{CB} = 15 V	–	0.03	1	–	0.02	0.1	μA
	I_{CEO}	V_{CE} = 10 V	–	0.5	–	–	0.3	1.0	
	I_{EBO}	V_{EB} = 4 V	–	0.01	–	–	0.01	0.1	
Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (Beta), h_{FE}*		I_C=10 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	–	–	–	35	140	–	
		I_C = 100 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	80	160	450	80	160	450	
		I_C = 500 mA, V_{CE} = 5 V	95	170	500	95	170	500	
		I_C = 1 A, V_{CE} = 5 V	40	170	–	40	170	–	
Small-Signal Forward Current Transfer Ratio, h_{fe}		I_C = 50 mA, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 100 MHz	2	–	–	2	–	–	
Collector-to-Base Capacitance, C_{CB}		V_{CB} = 10 V, I_E = 0	–	18	–	–	18	–	pF
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance, C_{EB}		V_{EB} = 0.5 V, I_C = 0	–	77	–	–	77	–	pF
Rise Time (See Test Ckt. Fig. 6), t_r		I_C = 570 mA	–	100	–	–	6	–	ns
Fall Time (See Test Ckt. Fig. 6), t_f		I_{B1} = 30 mA	–	6	–	–	100	–	ns
Delay Time (See Test Ckt. Fig. 6), t_d		I_{B2} = 0	–	7.5	–	–	7.5	–	ns
Storage Time (See Test Ckt. Fig. 6), t_s			–	850	–	–	850	–	ns

*Pulse Conditions: width = 300 μs; duty cycle = 1%.

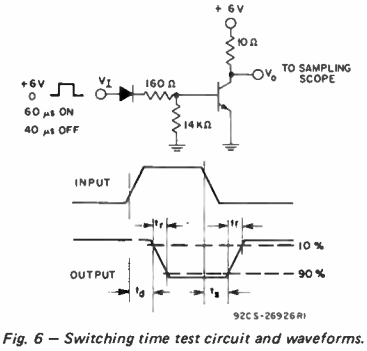


Fig. 6 – Switching time test circuit and waveforms.

CA3140, CA3140A, CA3140B Types

BiMOS Operational Amplifiers

With MOS/FET Input, Bipolar Output

The CA3140B, CA3140A, and CA3140 are integrated-circuit operational amplifiers that combine the advantages of high-voltage PMOS transistors with high-voltage bipolar transistors on a single monolithic chip. Because of this unique combination of technologies, this device can now provide designers, for the first time, with the special performance features of the CA3130 COS/MOS operational amplifiers and the versatility of the 741 series of industry-standard operational amplifiers.

The CA3140, CA3140A, and CA3140 BiMOS operational amplifiers feature gate-protected MOS/FET (PMOS) transistors in the input circuit to provide very-high-input impedance, very-low-input current, and high-speed performance. The CA3140B operates at supply voltages from 4 to 44 volts; the CA3140A and CA3140 from 4 to 36 volts (either single or dual supply). These operational amplifiers are internally phase-compensated to achieve stable operation in unity-gain follower operation, and, additionally, have access terminals for a supplementary external capacitor if additional frequency roll-off is desired. Terminals are also provided for use in applications requiring input offset-voltage nulling.

The use of PMOS field-effect transistors in the input stage results in common-mode input-voltage capability down to 0.5 volt below the negative-supply terminal, an important attribute for single-supply applications. The output stage uses bipolar transistors and includes built-in protection against damage from load-terminal short-circuiting to either supply-rail or to ground.

The CA3140 Series has the same 8-lead terminal pin-out used for the "741" and other industry-standard operational amplifiers. They are supplied in either the standard 8-lead TO-5 style package (T suffix), or in the 8-lead dual-in-line formed-lead TO-5 style package "DIL-CAN" (S suffix). The CA3140 is available in chip form (H suffix). The CA3140A and CA3140 are also available in an 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package (Mini-DIP-E suffix). The CA3140B is intended for operation at supply voltages ranging from 4 to 44 volts, for applications requiring premium-grade specifications and with electrical limits established for operations over the range from −55°C to +125°C. The CA3140A and CA3140 are for operation at supply voltages up to 36 volts (±18 volts). The CA3140 ages up to 36 volts (±18 volts). All types can be operated safely over the temperature range from −55°C to +125°C.

Features:

- MOS/FET Input Stage
  - (a) Very high input impedance (Z_{IN}) — 1.5 TΩ typ.
  - (b) Very low input current (I_I) — 10 pA typ. at ± 15 V
  - (c) Low input-offset voltage (V_{IO}) — to 2 mV max.
  - (d) Wide common-mode input-voltage range (V_{ICR}) — can be swung 0.5 volt below negative supply-voltage rail
  - (e) Output swing complements input common-mode range
  - (f) Rugged input stage — bipolar diode protected
- Directly replaces industry type 741 in most applications
- Includes numerous industry operational amplifier categories such as general-purpose, FET input, wideband (high slew rate)
- Operation from 4-to-44 volts Single or Dual supplies
- Internally compensated
- Characterized for ± 15-volt operation and for TTL supply systems with operation down to 4 volts
- Wide bandwidth — 4.5 MHz unity gain at ± 15 V or 30 V; 3.7 MHz at 5 V
- High voltage-follower slew rate — 9 V/μs
- Fast settling time — 1.4 μs typ. to 10 mV with a 10-V_{p-p} signal
- Output swings to within 0.2 volt of negative supply
- Strobable output stage

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	CA3140, CA3140A	CA3140B
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (BETWEEN V^+ AND V^- TERMINALS)	36 V	44 V
DIFFERENTIAL-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE	±8 V	±8 V
COMMON-MODE DC INPUT VOLTAGE	(V^+ +8 V) to (V^- −0.5 V)	
INPUT-TERMINAL CURRENT	1 mA	
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
WITHOUT HEAT SINK —		
UP TO 55°C	630 mW	
ABOVE 55°C	Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C	
WITH HEAT SINK —		
Up to 55°C	1 W	
Above 55°C	Derate linearly 16.7 mW/°C	
TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
OPERATING (ALL TYPES)	−55 to + 125°C	
STORAGE (ALL TYPES)	−65 to +150°C	
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION*	INDEFINITE	
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):		
AT DISTANCE 1/16 ± 1/32 INCH (1.59 ± 0.79 MM) FROM CASE FOR 10 SECONDS MAX.	+265°C	

* Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

Applications:

- Ground-referenced single-supply amplifiers in automobile and portable instrumentation
- Sample and hold amplifiers
- Long-duration timers/multivibrators (microseconds—minutes—hours)
- Photocurrent instrumentation
- Peak detectors
- Active filters
- Comparators
- Interface in 5 V TTL systems & other low-supply voltage systems
- All standard operational amplifier applications
- Function generators
- Tone controls
- Power supplies
- Portable instruments
- Intrusion alarm systems

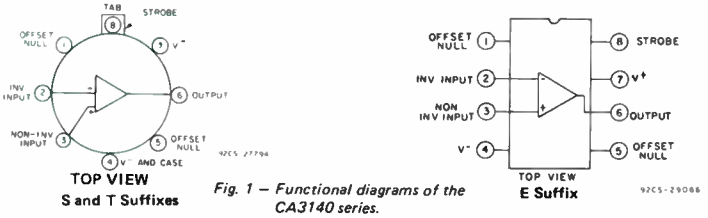


Fig. 1 — Functional diagrams of the CA3140 series.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC		TEST CONDITIONS $V^+ = +15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, $T_A = 25^oC$		CA3140B (T,S)	CA3140A (T,S,E)	CA3140 (T,S,E)	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage Adjustment Resistor		Typ. Value of Resistor Between Term. 4 and 5 or 4 and 1 to Adjust Max. V_{IO}		43	18	4.7	kΩ
Input Resistance	R_I			1.5	1.5	1.5	TΩ
Input Capacitance	C_I			4	4	4	pF
Output Resistance	R_O			60	60	60	Ω
Equivalent Wideband Input Noise Voltage (See Fig. 39)	e_n	BW = 140 kHz, R_S = 1 MΩ		48	48	48	μV
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (See Fig.10)	e_n	f = 1 kHz	R_S = 100 Ω	40	40	40	$nV/\sqrt{Hz}$
		f = 10 kHz		12	12	12	
Short-Circuit Current to Opposite Supply	Source I_{OM^+}			40	40	40	mA
	Sink I_{OM^-}			18	18	18	mA
Gain-Bandwidth Product, (See Figs. 5 &18)	f_T			4.5	4.5	4.5	MHz
Slew Rate, (See Fig.6)	SR			9	9	9	V/μs
Sink Current From Terminal 8 To Terminal 4 to Swing Output Low				220	220	220	μA
Transient Response: Rise Time	t_r	R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF		0.08	0.08	0.08	μs
Overshoot (See Fig. 37)				10	10	10	%
Settling Time at 10 V_{p-p}, (See Fig.17)	1 mV / 10 mV t_s	R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF, Voltage Follower		4.5 / 1.4	4.5 / 1.4	4.5 / 1.4	μs

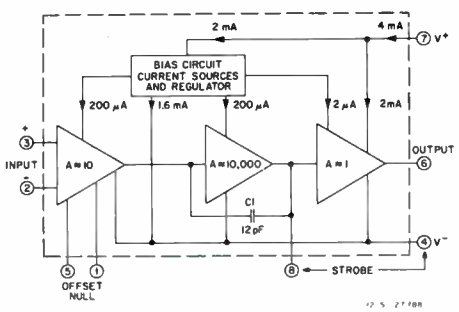


Fig.2 – Block diagram of CA3140 series.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Fig.2 is a block diagram of the CA3140 Series PMOS Operational Amplifiers. The input terminals may be operated down to 0.5 V below the negative supply rail. Two class A amplifier stages provide the voltage gain, and a unique class AB amplifier stage provides the current gain necessary to drive low-impedance loads.

A biasing circuit provides control of cascoded constant-current flow circuits in the first and second stages. The CA3140 includes an on-chip phase-compensating capacitor that is sufficient for the unity gain voltage-follower configuration.

Input Stages – The schematic circuit diagram of the CA3140 is shown in Fig.3. It consists of a differential-input stage using PMOS field-effect transistors (Q9, Q10) working into a mirror pair of bipolar transistors (Q11 Q12) functioning as load resistors together with resistors R2 through R5. The mirror-pair transistors also function as a differential-to-single-ended converter to provide base-current drive to the second-stage bipolar transistor (Q13). Offset nulling, when desired, can be effected with a 10-kΩ potentiometer connected across terminals 1 and 5 and with its slider arm connected to terminal 4. Cascode-connected bipolar transistors Q2, Q5 are the constant-current source for the input stage. The base-biasing circuit for the constant-current source is described subsequently. The small diodes D3, D4, D5 provide gate-oxide protection against high-voltage transients, e.g., static electricity.

Second Stage – Most of the voltage gain in the CA3140 is provided by the second amplifier stage, consisting of bipolar transistor Q13 and its cascode-connected load resistance provided by bipolar transistors Q3, Q4. On-chip phase compensation, sufficient for a majority of the applications is provided by C1. Additional Miller-Effect compensation (roll-off) can be accomplished, when desired, by simply connecting a small capacitor between terminals 1 and 8. Terminal 8 is also used to strobe the output stage into quiescence. When terminal 8 is tied to the negative supply rail (terminal 4) by mechanical or electrical means, the output terminal 6 swings low, i.e., approximately to terminal 4 potential.

Output Stage – The CA3140 Series circuits employ a broadband output stage that can sink loads to the negative supply to complement the capability of the PMOS input stage when operating near the negative rail. Quiescent current in the emitter-follower cascade circuit (Q17, Q18) is established by transistors (Q14, Q15) whose base-currents are "mirrored" to current flowing through diode D2 in the bias circuit section. When the CA3140 is operating such that output terminal 6 is sourcing current, transistor Q18 functions as an emitter-follower to source current from the V+ bus (terminal 7), via D7, R9, and R11. Under these conditions, the collector potential of Q13 is sufficiently high to permit the necessary flow of base current to emitter follower Q17 which, in turn, drives Q18.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR EQUIPMENT DESIGN

At V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V, T_A = 25°C Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTIC	LIMITS									UNITS
	CA3140B			CA3140A			CA3140			
	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage, $\|V_{IO}\|$	–	0.8	2	–	2	5	–	5	15	mV
Input Offset Current, $\|I_{IO}\|$	–	0.5	10	–	0.5	20	–	0.5	30	pA
Input Current, I_I	–	10	30	–	10	40	–	10	50	pA
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}● (See Figs. 4,18)	50 k	100 k	–	20 k	100 k	–	20 k	100 k	–	V/V
	94	100	–	86	100	–	86	100	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR (See Fig.9)	–	20	50	–	32	320	–	32	320	μV/V
	86	94	–	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range, V_{ICR} (See Fig.20)	−15	−15.5 to +12.5	12	−15	−15.5 to +12.5	12	−15	−15.5 to +12.5	11	V
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V$ (See Fig.11)	–	32	100	–	100	150	–	100	150	μV/V
	80	90	–	76	80	–	76	80	–	dB
Max. Output Voltage■ V_{OM}^+ (See Figs.13,20) V_{OM}^-	+12	13	–	+12	13	–	+12	13	–	V
	−14	−14.4	–	−14	−14.4	–	−14	−14.4	–	
Supply Current, I^+ (See Fig.7)	–	4	6	–	4	6	–	4	6	mA
Device Dissipation, P_D	–	120	180	–	120	180	–	120	180	mW
Input Current, I_I▲ (See Fig.19)	–	10	30	–	10	–	–	10	–	nA
Input Offset Voltage $\|V_{IO}\|$▲	–	1.3	3	–	3	–	–	10	–	mV
Input Offset Voltage Temp. Drift, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	5	–	–	6	–	–	8	–	μV/°C
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}▲ (See Figs.4,18)	20 k	100 k	–	–	100 k	–	–	100 k	–	V/V
	86	100	–	–	100	–	–	100	–	dB
Max. Output Voltage,★ V_{OM}^+	+19	+19.5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V
V_{OM}^-	−21	−21.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}♦★	20 k	50 k	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	V/V
	86	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	dB

● At V_O = 26V_{p-p}, +12V, −14V and R_L = 2 kΩ. ■ At R_L = 2 kΩ.

▲ At T_A = −55°C to +125°C, V^+ = 15 V, V^- = 15 V, V_O = 26V_{p-p}, R_L = 2 kΩ.

♦ At V_O = +19 V, −21 V, and R_L = 2 kΩ. ★ At V^+ = 22 V, V^- = 22 V.

When the CA3140 is operating such that output terminal 6 is sinking current to the V− bus, transistor Q16 is the current-sinking element. Transistor Q16 is mirror-connected to D6, R7, with current fed by way of Q21, R12, and Q20. Transistor Q20, in turn, is biased by current-flow through R13, zener D8, and R14. The dynamic current-sink is controlled by voltage-level sensing. For purposes of explanation, it is assumed that output terminal 6 is quiescently established at the potential mid-point between the V+ and V− supply rails. When output-current sinking-mode operation is required, the collector potential of transistor Q13 is driven below its quiescent level, thereby causing Q17, Q18 to decrease the output voltage at terminal 6. Thus, the gate terminal of PMOS transistor Q21 is displaced toward the V− bus, thereby reducing the channel resistance of Q21. As a consequence, there is an incremental increase in current flow through Q20, R12, Q21, D6, R7, and the base of Q16. As a result, Q16 sinks current from terminal 6 in direct response to the incremental change in output voltage caused by Q18. This sink current flows regardless of load; any excess current is internally supplied by the emitter-follower Q18. Short-circuit protection of the output circuit is provided by Q19, which is driven into conduction by the high voltage drop developed across R11 under output short-circuit conditions. Under these conditions, the collector of Q19 diverts current from Q4 so as to reduce the base-current drive from Q17, thereby limiting current flow in Q18 to the short-circuited load terminal.

Bias Circuit – Quiescent current in all stages (except the dynamic current sink) of the CA3140 is dependent upon bias current flow in R1. The function of the bias circuit is to establish and maintain constant-current flow through D1, Q6, Q8 and D2. D1 is a diode-connected transistor mirror-connected in parallel with the base-emitter junctions of Q1, Q2, and Q3. D1 may be considered as a current-sampling diode that senses the emitter current of Q6 and automatically adjusts the base current of Q6 (via Q1) to maintain a constant current through Q6, Q8, D2. The base-currents in Q2, Q3 are also determined by constant-current flow D1. Furthermore, current in diode-connected transistor D2 establishes the currents in transistors Q14 and Q15.

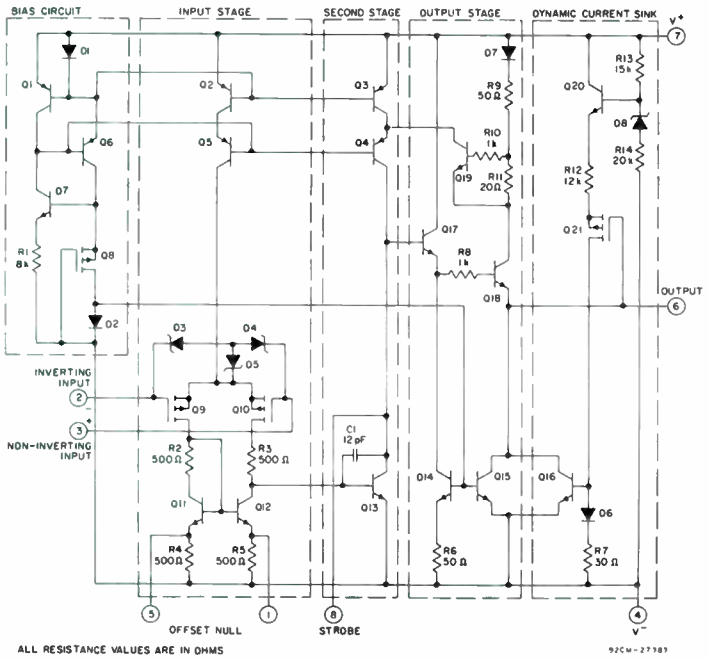


Fig.3 – Schematic diagram of CA3140 series.

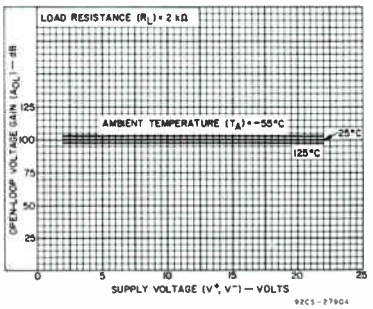


Fig.4 – Open-loop voltage gain vs supply voltage and temperature.

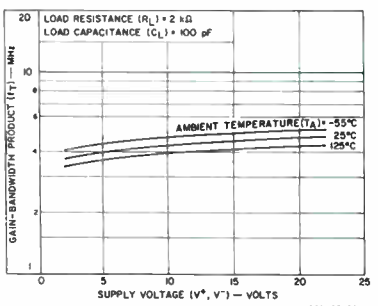


Fig.5 – Gain-bandwidth product vs supply voltage and temperature.

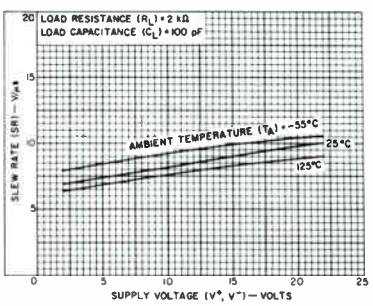


Fig.6 – Slew rate vs supply voltage andtemperature.

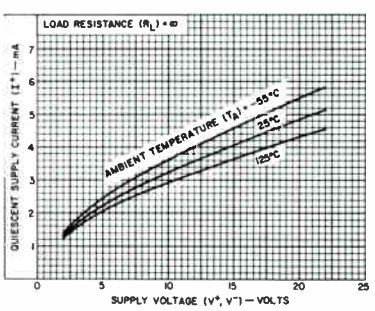


Fig.7 – Quiescent supply current vs supply voltage and temperature.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE

At $V^+ = 5$ V, $V^- = 0$ V, $T_A = 25°C$

CHARACTERISTIC		CA3140B (T,S)	CA3140A (T,S,E)	CA3140 (T,S,E)	UNITS
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$	0.8	2	5	mV
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	0.1	0.1	0.1	pA
Input Current	I_I	2	2	2	pA
Input Resistance		1	1	1	TΩ
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	100 k	100 k	100 k	V/V
(See Figs.4,18)		100	100	100	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio,	CMRR	20	32	32	μV/V
		94	90	90	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	−0.5	−0.5	−0.5	V
(See Fig.20)		2.6	2.6	2.6	
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$	32	100	100	μV/V
		90	80	80	dB
Maximum Output Voltage	V_{OM}^+	3	3	3	V
(See Figs.13,20)	V_{OM}^-	0.13	0.13	0.13	
Maximum Output Current:					
Source	I_{OM}^+	10	10	10	mA
Sink	I_{OM}^-	1	1	1	
Slew Rate (See Fig.6)		7	7	7	V/μs
Gain-Bandwidth Product (See Fig.5)	f_T	3.7	3.7	3.7	MHz
Supply Current (See Fig.7)	I^+	1.6	1.6	1.6	mA
Device Dissipation	P_D	8	8	8	mW
Sink Current from Term. 8 to Term. 4 to Swing Output Low		200	200	200	μA

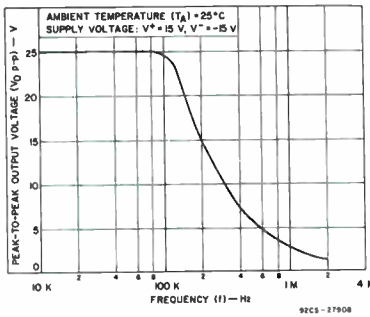


Fig.8 – Maximum output voltage swing vs frequency.

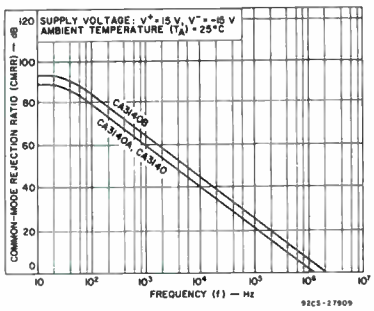


Fig.9 – Common-mode rejection ratio vs frequency.

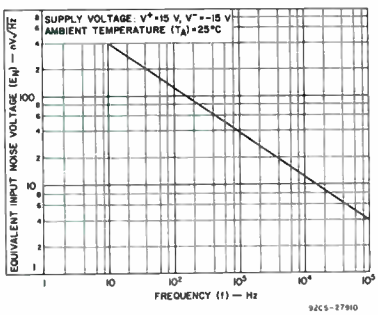


Fig.10 – Equivalent input noise voltage vs frequency.

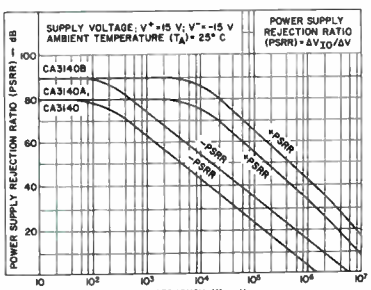


Fig.11 – Power supply rejection ratio vs frequency.

APPLICATIONS CONSIDERATIONS

Wide dynamic range of input and output characteristics with the most desirable high input-impedance characteristic is achieved in the CA3140 by the use of an unique design based upon the PMOS-Bipolar process. Input-common-mode voltage range and output-swing capabilities are complementary, allowing operation with the single supply down to four volts.

The wide dynamic range of these parameters also means that this device is suitable for many single-supply applications, such as, for example, where one input is driven below the potential of terminal 4 and the phase sense of the output signal must be maintained – a most important consideration in comparator applications.

OUTPUT CIRCUIT CONSIDERATIONS

Excellent interfacing with TTL circuitry is easily achieved with a single 6.2-volt zener diode connected to terminal 8 as shown in Fig.12. This connection assures that the maximum output signal swing will not go more positive than the zener voltage minus two base-to-emitter voltage drops within the CA3140. These voltages are independent of the operating supply voltage.

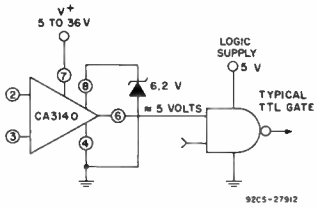


Fig.12 – Zener clamping diode connected to terminals 8 and 4 to limit CA3140 output swing to TTL levels.

Fig.13 shows output current-sinking capabilities of the CA3140 at various supply voltages. Output voltage swing to the negative supply rail permits this device to operate both power transistors and thyristors directly without the need for level-shifting circuitry usually associated with the 741 series of operational amplifiers.

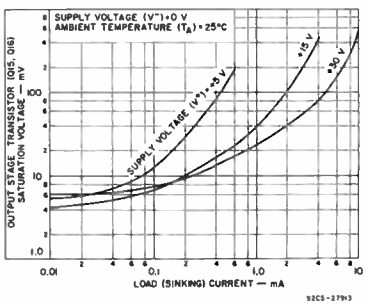


Fig.13 – Voltage across output transistors Q15 and Q16 vs load current.

Fig.16 show some typical configurations. Note that a series resistor, R_L, is used in both cases to limit the drive available to the driven device. Moreover, it is recommended that a series diode and shunt diode be used at the thyristor input to prevent large negative transient surges that can appear at the gate of thyristors, from damaging the integrated circuit.

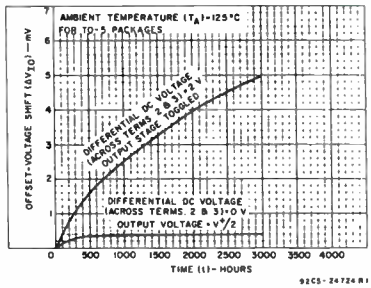


Fig.14 – Typical incremental offset-voltage shift vs operating life.

OFFSET-VOLTAGE NULLING

The input-offset voltage can be nulled by connecting a 10-kΩ potentiometer between terminals 1 and 5 and returning its wiper arm to terminal 4, see Fig.15a. This technique, however, gives more adjustment range than required and therefore, a considerable portion of the potentiometer rotation is not fully utilized. Typical values of series resistors that may be placed at either end of the potentiometer, see Fig.15b, to optimize its utilization range are given in the table "Electrical Characteristics For Design Guidance" shown in this bulletin.

An alternate system is shown in Fig.15c. This circuit uses only one additional resistor of approximately the value shown in the table. For potentiometers, in which the resistance does not drop to zero ohms at either end of rotation, a value of resistance 10% lower than the values shown in the table should be used.

LOW-VOLTAGE OPERATION

Operation at total supply voltages as low as 4 volts is possible with the CA3140. A current regulator based upon the PMOS threshold voltage maintains reasonable constant operating current and hence consistent performance down to these lower voltages.

The low-voltage limitation occurs when the upper extreme of the input common-mode voltage range extends down to the voltage at terminal 4. This limit is reached at a total supply voltage just below 4 volts. The output voltage range also begins to extend down to the negative supply rail, but is slightly higher than that of the input. Fig.20 shows these characteristics and shows that with 2-volt dual supplies, the lower extreme of the input common-mode voltage range is below ground potential.

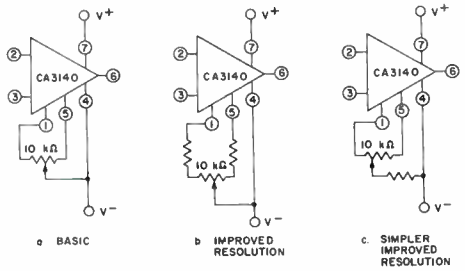


Fig.15 – Three offset-voltage nulling methods.

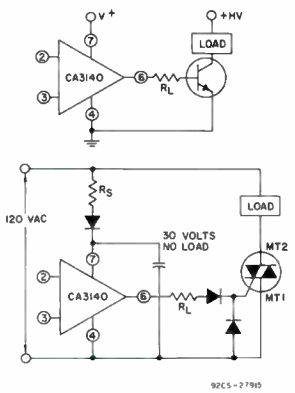


Fig.16 – Methods of utilizing the V_{CE}(sat) sinking-current capability of the CA3140 series.

BANDWIDTH AND SLEW RATE

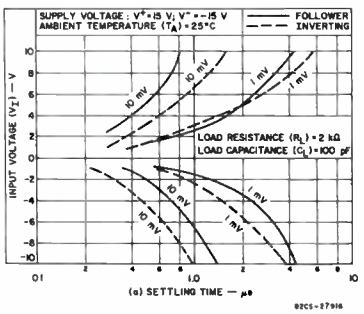
For those cases where bandwidth reduction is desired, for example, broadband noise reduction, an external capacitor connected between terminals 1 and 8 can reduce the open-loop −3 dB bandwidth. The slew rate will, however, also be proportionally reduced by using this additional capacitor. Thus, a 20% reduction in bandwidth by this technique will also reduce the slew rate by about 20%.

Fig.17 shows the typical settling time required to reach 1 mV or 10 mV of the final value for various levels of large signal inputs for the voltage-follower and inverting unity-gain amplifiers. The exceptionally fast settling time characteristics shown in Fig.18 are largely due to the high combination of high gain and wide bandwidth of the CA3140.

INPUT CIRCUIT CONSIDERATIONS

As mentioned previously, the amplifier inputs can be driven below the terminal 4 potential, but a series current-limiting resistor is recommended to limit the maximum input terminal current to less than 1 mA to prevent damage to the input protection circuitry.

Moreover, some current-limiting resistance should be provided between the inverting input and the output when the CA3140 is used as a unity-gain voltage follower. This resistance prevents the possibility of extremely large input-signal transients from forcing a signal through the input-protection network and directly driving the internal constant-current source which could result in positive feedback via the output terminal. A 3.9-kΩ resistor is sufficient.



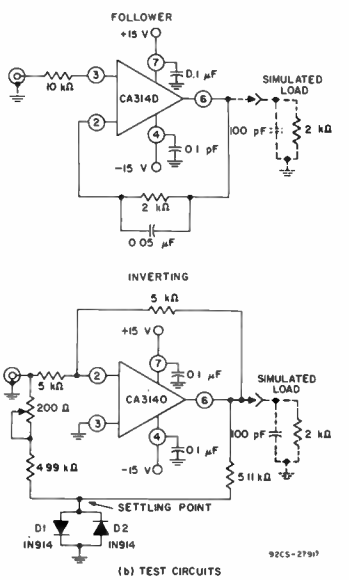


Fig.17 – Input voltage vs settling time.

The typical input current is in the order of 10 pA when the inputs are centered at nominal device dissipation. As the output supplies load current, device dissipation will increase, raising the chip temperature and resulting in increased input current. Fig.19 shows typical input-terminal current versus ambient temperature for the CA3140.

It is well known that MOS/FET devices can exhibit slight changes in characteristics (for example, small changes in input offset voltage) due to the application of large differential input voltages that are sustained over long periods at elevated temperatures.

Both applied voltage and temperature accelerate these changes. The process is reversible and offset voltage shifts of the opposite polarity reverse the offset. Fig.14 shows the typical offset voltage change as a function of various stress voltages at the maximum rating of 125°C (for TO-5); at lower temperatures (TO-5 and plastic), for example, at 85°C, this change in voltage is considerably less. In typical linear applications, where the differential voltage is small and symmetircal, these incremental changes are of about the same magnitude as those encountered in an operational amplifier employing a bipolar a transistor input stage.

SUPER SWEEP FUNCTION GENERATOR

A function generator having a wide tuning range is shown in Fig.21. The 1,000,000/1 adjustment range is accomplished by a single variable potentiometer or by an auxiliary sweeping signal. The CA3140 functions as a non-inverting read-out amplifier of the tri-

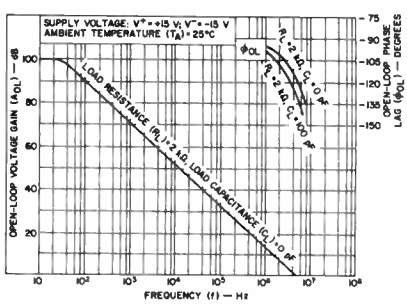


Fig.18 – Open-loop voltage gain and phase lag vs frequency.

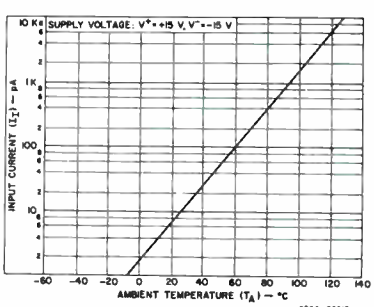


Fig.19 – Input current vs ambient temperature.

angular signal developed across the integrating capacitor network connected to the output of the CA3080A current source.

Buffered triangular output signals are then applied to a second CA3080 functioning as a high-speed hysteresis switch. Output from the switch is returned directly back to the

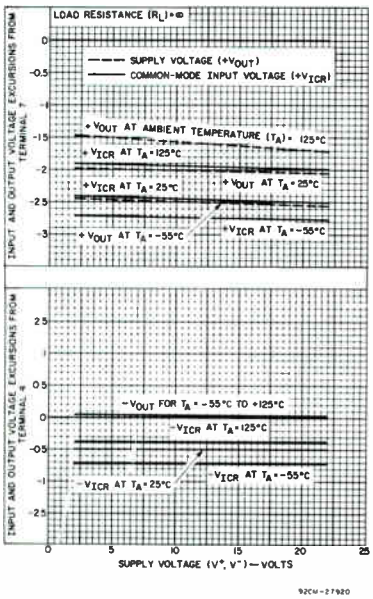


Fig.20 – Output-voltage-swing capability and common-mode input-voltage range vs supply voltage and temperature.

input of the CA3080A current source, thereby, completing the positive feedback loop.

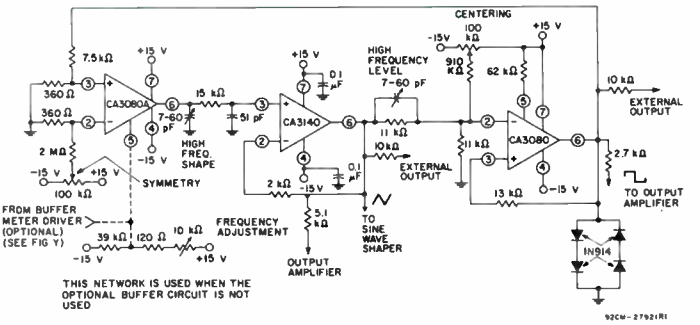
The triangular output level is determined by the four 1N914 level-limiting diodes of the second CA3080 and the resistor-divider network connected to terminal No.2 (input) of the CA3080. These diodes establish the input trip level to this switching stage and, therefore, indirectly determine the amplitude of the output triangle.

Compensation for propagation delays around the entire loop is provided by one adjustment on the input of the CA3080. This adjustment, which provides for a constant generator amplitude output, is most easily made while the generator is sweeping. High-frequency ramp linearity is adjusted by the single 7-to-60 pF capacitor in the output of the CA3080A.

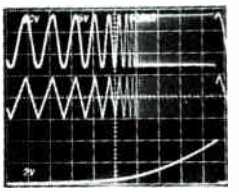
It must be emphasized that only the CA-3080A is characterized for maximum output linearity in the current-generator function.

METER DRIVER AND BUFFER AMPLIFIER

Fig. 22 shows the CA3140 connected as a meter driver and buffer amplifier. Low driving impedance is required of the CA-3080A current source to assure smooth operation of the Frequency Adjustment



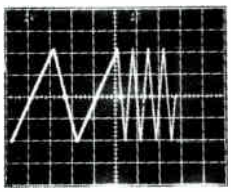
(a) Circuit



TOP TRACE: OUTPUT AT JUNCTION OF 27 Ω AND 51 Ω RESISTORS 5 V/DIV AND 500 ms/DIV
CENTER TRACE: EXTERNAL OUTPUT OF TRIANGULAR FUNCTION GENERATOR 2 V/DIV AND 500 ms/DIV
BOTTOM TRACE: OUTPUT OF "LOG" GENERATOR 10 V/DIV AND 500 ms/DIV

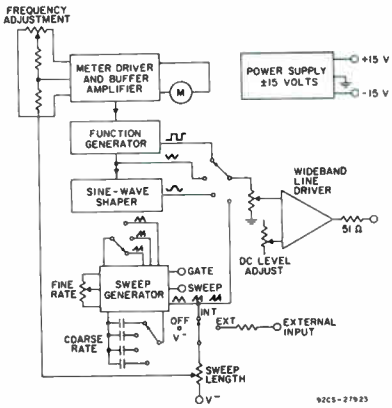
92CS-27922

(b1) Function generator sweeping



92CS-27937

(b2) Function generator with fixed frequencies



(c) Interconnections

Fig.21 – Function generator.

1V/DIV and 1 sec/DIV

Three tone test signals, highest frequency ⩾ 0.5 MHz. Note the slight assymmetry at the three-second/cycle signal. This assymmetry is due to slightly different positive and negative integration from the CA3080A and from the pc board and component leakages at the 100-pA level.

Control. This low-driving impedance requirement is easily met by using a CA3140 connected as a voltage follower. Moreover, a meter may be placed across the input to the CA3080A to give a logarithmic analog indication of the function generators frequency.

Analog frequency readout is readily accomplished by the means described above because the output current of the CA3080A varies approximately one decade for each 60-mV change in the applied voltage, V_{ABC} (voltage between terminals 5 and 4 of the CA3080A of the function generator). Therefore, six decades represent 360-mV change in V_{ABC}.

Now, only the reference voltage must be established to set the lower limit on the meter. The three remaining transistors from the CA3086 Array used in the sweep generator are used for this reference voltage. In addition, this reference generator arrangement tends to track ambient temperature variations, and thus compensates for the effects of the normal negative temperature coefficient of the CA3080A V_{ABC} terminal voltage.

Another output voltage from the reference generator is used to insure temperature tracking of the lower end of the Frequency Adjustment Potentiometer. A large series resistance simulates a current source, assuring similar temperature coefficients at both ends of the Frequency Adjustment Control.

To calibrate this circuit, set the Frequency Adjustment Potentiometer at its low end. Then adjust the Minimum Frequency Calibration Control for the lowest frequency. To

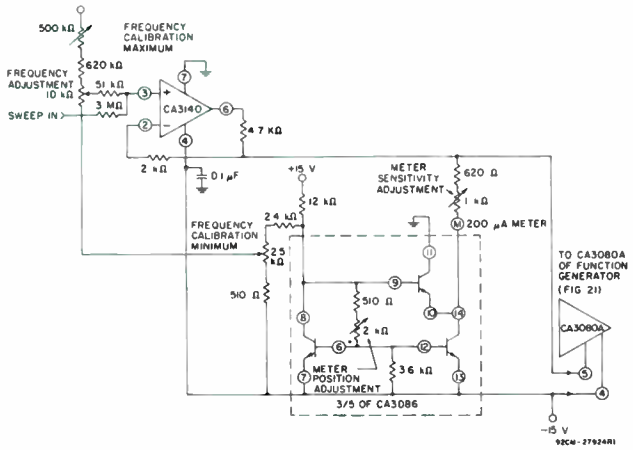


Fig. 22 – Meter driver and buffer amplifier.

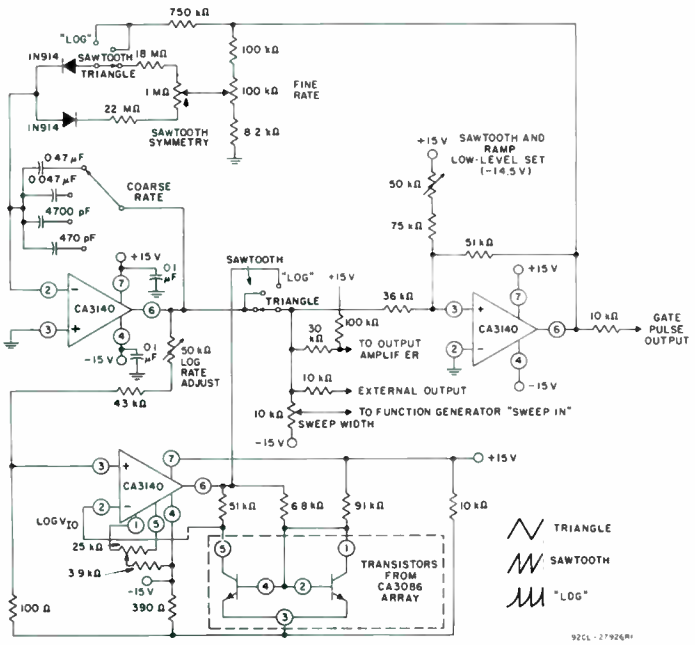


Fig. 24 – Sweeping generator.

establish the upper frequency limit, set the Frequency Adjustment Potentiometer to its upper end and then adjust the Maximum Frequency Calibration Control for the maximum frequency. Because there is interaction among these controls, repetition of the adjustment procedure may be necesary.

Two adjustments are used for the meter. The meter sensitivity control sets the meter-scale width of each decade, while the meter position control adjusts the pointer on the scale with negligible effect on the sensitivity adjustment. Thus, the meter sensitivity adjustment control calibrates the meter so that it deflects 1,6 of full scale for each decade change in frequency.

SINE-WAVE SHAPER

The circuit shown in Fig. 23 uses a CA3140 as a voltage follower in combination with diodes from the CA3019 Array to convert the triangular signal from the function generator to a sine-wave output signal having typically less than 2% THD. The basic zero-crossing slope is established by the 10-kΩ

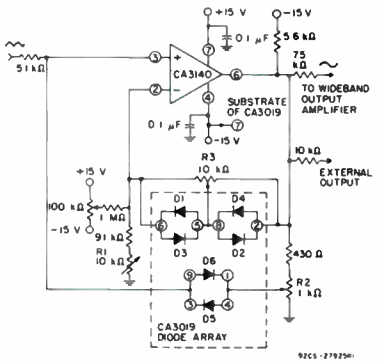


Fig. 23 – Sine-wave shaper.

potentiometer connected between terminals 2 and 6 of the CA3140 and the 9.1-kΩ resistor and 10-kΩ potentiometer from terminal 2 to ground. Two break points are established by diodes D_1 through D_4. Positive feedback via D_5 and D_6 establishes the zero slope at the maximum and minimum levels of the sine wave. This technique is necessary because the voltage-follower configuration approaches unity gain rather than the zero gain required to shape the sine wave at the two extremes.

This circuit can be adjusted most easily with a distortion analyzer, but a good first approximation can be made by comparing the output signal with that of a sine-wave generator. The initial slope is adjusted with the potentiometer R_1, followed by an adjustment of R_2. The final slope is established by adjusting R_3, thereby adding additional segments that are contributed by these diodes. Because there is some interaction among these controls, repetition of the adjustment procedure may be necessarv

SWEEPING GENERATOR

Fig. 24 shows a sweeping generator. Three CA3140's are used in this circuit. One CA3140 is used as an integrator, a second device is used as a hysteresis switch that determines the starting and stopping points of the sweep. A third CA3140 is used as a logarithmic shaping network for the log function. Rates and slopes, as well as sawtooth, triangle, and logarithmic sweeps are generated by this circuit.

WIDEBAND OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

Fig. 25 shows a high-slew-rate, wideband amplifier suitable for use as a 50-ohm transmission-line driver. This circuit, when used in conjunction with the function generator and sine-wave shaper circuits shown in Figs. 21 and 23 provides 18 volts peak-to-peak output open-circuited, or 9 volts peak-to-peak output when terminated in 50 ohms. The slew rate required of this amplifier is 28 volts/μs (18 volts peak-to-peak x π x 0.5 MHz).

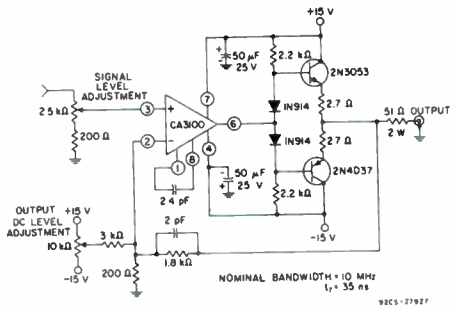


Fig. 25 – Wideband output amplifier.

POWER SUPPLIES

High input-impedance, common-mode capability down to the negative supply and high output-drive current capability are key factors in the design of wide-range output-voltage supplies that use a single input voltage to provide a regulated output voltage that can be adjusted from essentially 0 to 24 volts.

Unlike many regulator systems using comparators having a bipolar transistor-input stage, a high-impedance reference-voltage divider from a single supply can be used in connection with the CA3140 (see Fig. 26).

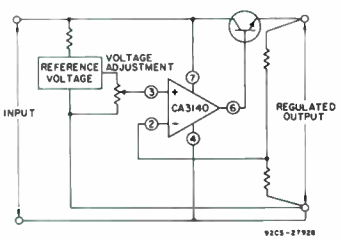


Fig. 26 – Basic single-supply voltage regulator showing voltage-follower configuration.

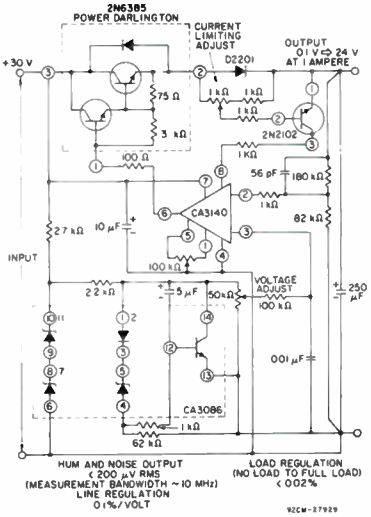


Fig. 27 – Regulated power supply.

Essentially, the regulators, shown in Figs. 27 and 28, are connected as non-inverting power operational amplifiers with a gain of 3.2. An 8-volt reference input yields a maximum output voltage slightly greater than 25 volts. As a voltage follower, when the reference input goes to 0 volts the output will be 0 volts. Because the offset voltage is also multiplied by the 3.2 gain factor, a potentiometer is needed to null the offset voltage.

Series pass transistors with high I_{CBO} levels will also prevent the output voltage from reaching zero because there is a finite voltage drop (V_{CE}sat) across the output of the CA3140 (see Fig.13). This saturation voltage level may indeed set the lowest voltage obtainable.

The high impedance presented by terminal 8 is advantageous in effecting current limiting. Thus, only a small signal transistor is required for the current-limit sensing amplifier. Resistive decoupling is provided for this transistor to minimize damage to it or the CA3140 in the event of unusual input or output transients on the supply-rail.

Figs. 27 and 28, show circuits in which a D2201 high-speed diode is used for the current sensor. This diode was chosen for its slightly higher forward-voltage drop characteristic thus giving greater sensitivity. It must be emphasized that heat sinking of this diode is essential to minimize variation of the current trip point due to internal heating of the diode. That is, 1 ampere at 1 volt forward drop represents one watt which can result in significant regenerative changes in the current trip point as the diode temperature rises. Placing the small-signal reference amplifier in the proximity of the current-sensing diode also helps minimize the variability in the trip level due to the negative temperature coefficient of the diode.

In spite of those limitations, the current limiting point can easily be adjusted over the range from 10 mA to 1 ampere with a single adjustment potentiometer. If the temperature stability of the current-limiting

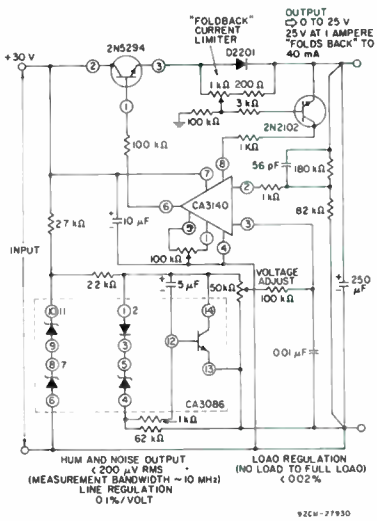
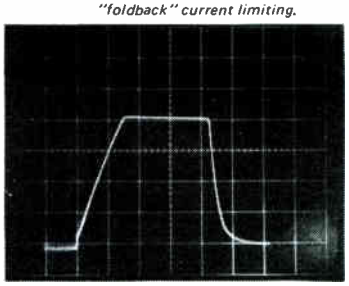
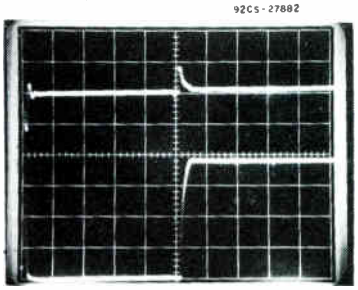


Fig. 28 – Regulated power supply with "foldback" current limiting.



(a)

SUPPLY TURN-ON AND TURN-OFF CHARACTERISTICS
(5 VOLTS/DIV AND 1 s/DIV)
92CS-27882



(b)

TRANSIENT RESPONSE
TOP TRACE: OUTPUT VOLTAGE (200 mV/DIV AND 5 µs/DIV)
BOTTOM TRACE: COLLECTOR OF LOAD SWITCHING TRANSISTOR, LOAD = 1 AMPERE (5 VOLTS/DIV AND 5 µs/DIV)
92CS-27881

Fig. 29 – Waveforms of dynamic characteristics of power supply currents shown in Figs. 29 and 30.

system is a serious consideration, the more usual current-sampling resistor-type of circuitry should be employed.

A power Darlington transistor (in a heat sink TO-3 case), is used as the series-pass element for the conventional current-limiting system, Fig. 27, because high-power Darlington dissipation will be encountered at low output voltage and high currents.

A small heat-sink VERSAWATT transistor is used as the series-pass element in the foldback current system, Fig.28, since dissipation levels will only approach 10 watts. In this system, the D2201 diode is used for current sampling. Foldback is provided by the 3 kΩ and 100 kΩ divider network connected to the base of the current-sensing transistor.

Both regulators, Figs. 27 and 28, provide better than 0.02% load regulation. Because there is constant loop gain at all voltage settings, the regulation also remains constant. Line regulation is 0.1% per volt. Hum and noise voltage is less than 200 μV as read with a meter having a 10-MHz bandwidth.

Fig.31 (a) shows the turn ON and turn OFF characteristics of both regulators. The slow turn-on rise is due to the slow rate of rise of the reference voltage. Fig. 29 (b) shows the transient response of the regulator with the switching of a 20-Ω load at 20 volts output.

TONE CONTROL CIRCUITS

High-slew-rate, wide-bandwidth, high-output voltage capability and high input impedance are all characteristics required of tone-control amplifiers. Two tone control circuits that exploit these characteristics of the CA3140 are shown in Figs. 30 and 31.

The first circuit, shown in Fig. 31, is the Baxandall tone-control circuit which provides unity gain at midband and uses standard linear potentiometers. The high input impedance of the CA3140 makes possible the use of low-cost, low-value, small-size capacitors, as well as reduced load of the driving stage.

Bass treble boost and cut are ± 15 dB at 100 Hz and 10 kHz, respectively. Full peak-to-peak output is available up to at least 20 kHz due to the high slew rate of the CA3140. The amplifier gain is −3 dB down from its "flat" position at 70 kHz.

Fig. 30 shows another tone-control circuit with similar boost and cut specifications. The wideband gain of this circuit is equal to the ultimate boost or cut plus one, which in this case is a gain of eleven. For 20-dB boost and cut, the input loading of this circuit is essentially equal to the value of the resistance from terminal No.3 to ground. A detailed analysis of this circuit is given in "An IC Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA) With Power Capability" by L, Kaplan and H. Wittlinger, IEEE Transactions on Broadcast and Television Receivers, Vol. BTR-18, No.3, August, 1972.

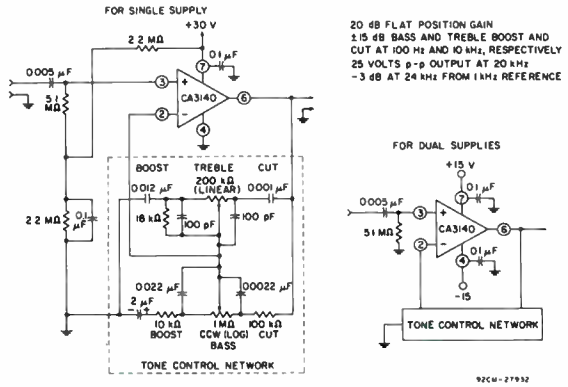


Fig. 30 – Tone control circuit using CA3130 series (20-dB midband gain).

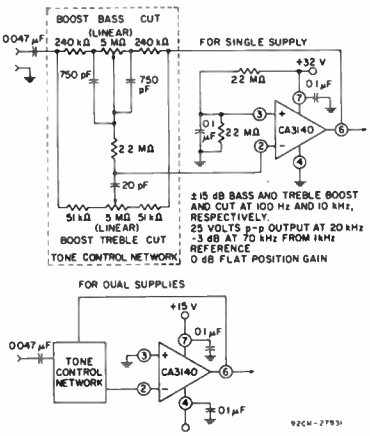


Fig. 31 – Baxandall tone control circuit using CA3140 series.

WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

Another application of the CA3140 that makes excellent use of its high input-impedance, high-slew-rate, and high-voltage qualities is the Wien Bridge sine-wave oscillator. A basic Wien Bridge oscillator is shown in Fig. 32. When $R_1 = R_2 = R$ and $C_1 = C_2 = C$, the frequency equation reduces to the familiar $f = 1/2\pi RC$ and the gain required for oscillation, A_{OSC} is equal to 3. Note that if C_2 is increased by a factor of four and R_2 is reduced by a factor of four, the gain required for oscillation becomes 1.5, thus permitting a potentially higher operating frequency closer to the gain-bandwidth product of the CA3140.

Oscillator stabilization takes on many forms. It must be precisely set, otherwise the amplitude will either diminish or reach some form of limiting with high levels of distortion. The element, R_s, is commonly replaced with some variable resistance element. Thus, through some control means, the value of R_s is adjusted to maintain constant oscillator output. A FET channel resistance, a thermistor, a lamp bulb, or other device whose resistance is made to increase as the output amplitude is increased are a few of the elements often utilized.

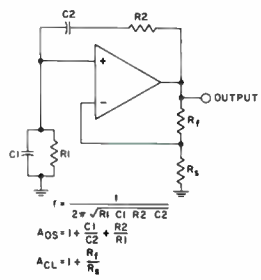


Fig. 32 – Basic Wien bridge oscillator circuit using an operational amplifier.

Fig. 33 shows another means of stabilizing the oscillator with a zener diode shunting the feedback resistor (R_f of Fig. 32). As the output signal amplitude increases, the zener diode impedance decreases resulting in more feedback with consequent reduction in gain; thus stabilizing the amplitude of the output signal. Furthermore, this combination of a monolithic zener diode and bridge rectifier circuit tends to provide a zero temperature coefficient for this regulating system. Because this bridge rectifier system has no time constant, i.e., thermal time constant for the lamp bulb, and RC time constant for filters often used in detector networks, there is no lower frequency limit. For example, with 1-μF polycarbonate capacitors and 22 MΩ for the frequency determining network, the operating frequency is 0.007 Hz.

As the frequency is increased, the output amplitude must be reduced to prevent the output signal from becoming slew-rate limited. An output frequency of 180 kHz will reach a slew rate of approximately 9 volts/μs when its amplitude is 16 volts peak-to-peak.

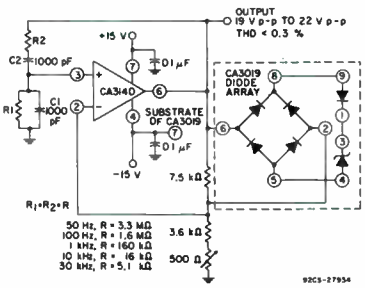


Fig. 33 – Wien bridge oscillator circuit using CA3140 series.

SIMPLE SAMPLE-AND-HOLD SYSTEM

Fig. 34 shows a very simple sample-and-hold system using the CA3140 as the readout amplifier for the storage capacitor. The CA3080A serves as both input buffer amplifier and low feed-through transmission switch.* System offset nulling is accomplished with the CA3140 via its offset nulling terminals. A typical simulated load of 2 kΩ and 30 pF is shown in the schematic.

In this circuit, the storage compensation capacitance (C_1) is only 200 pF. Larger value capacitors provide longer "hold" periods but with slower slew rates. The slew rate

$$\frac{dv}{dt} = \frac{i}{c} = 0.5 \text{ mA}/200 \text{ pF} = 2.5 \text{ V}/\mu\text{s}.$$

* ICAN-6668 "Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers".

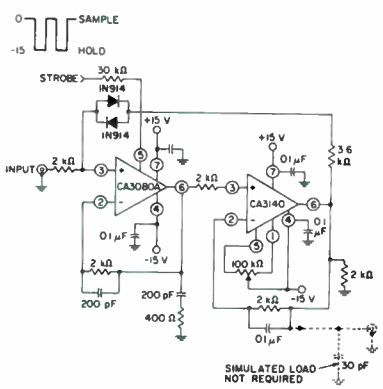
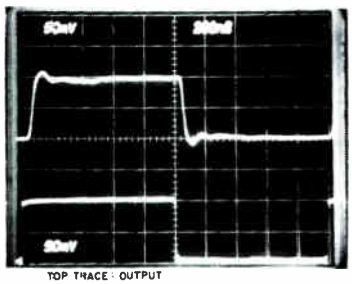
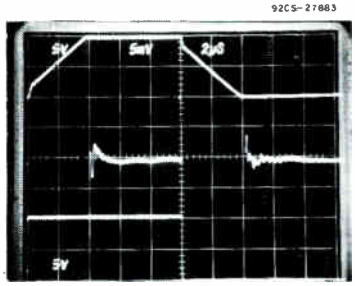


Fig. 34 – Sample- and hold circuit.

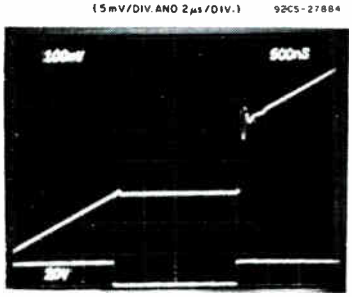
Pulse "droop" during the hold interval is 170 pA/200 pF which is = 0.85 μV/μs; (i.e., 170 pA/200 pF). In this case, 170 pA represents the typical leakage current of the CA3080A when strobed off. If C_1 were increased to 2000 pF, the "hold-droop" rate will decrease to 0.085 μV/μs, but the slew rate would decrease to 0.25 V/μs. The parallel diode network connected between terminal 3 of the CA3080A and terminal 6 of the CA3140 prevents large input-signal feed-through across the input terminals of the CA3080A to the 200 pF storage capacitor when the CA3080A is strobed off. Fig. 35 shows dynamic characteristic waveforms of this sample-and-hold system.



TOP TRACE : OUTPUT
(50 mV/DIV AND 200 ns/DIV.)
BOTTOM TRACE : INPUT
(50 mV/DIV AND 200 ns/DIV.)
92CS-27883



LARGE-SIGNAL RESPONSE AND SETTLING TIME
TOP TRACE : OUTPUT SIGNAL
(5 V/DIV. AND 2 μs/DIV.)
BOTTOM TRACE : INPUT SIGNAL
(5 V/DIV. AND 2 μs/DIV.)
CENTER TRACE : DIFFERENCE OF INPUT AND OUTPUT SIGNALS THROUGH TEKTRONIX AMPLIFIER 7A13
(5 mV/DIV. AND 2 μs/DIV.) 92CS-27884



SAMPLING RESPONSE
TOP TRACE : SYSTEM OUTPUT
(100 mV/DIV. AND 500 ns/DIV.)
BOTTOM TRACE : SAMPLING SIGNAL
(20 V/DIV. AND 500 ns/DIV.)
92CS-27885

Fig. 35 – Sample- and hold system dynamic characteristics waveforms.

CURRENT AMPLIFIER

The low input-terminal current needed to drive the CA3140 makes it ideal for use in current-amplifier applications such as the one shown in Fig. 36.• In this circuit, low current is supplied at the input potential as the power supply to load resistor R_L. This load current is increased by the multiplication factor R2/R1, when the load current is monitored by the power supply meter M. Thus, if the load current is 100 nA, with values shown, the load current presented to the supply will be 100 μA; a much easier current to measure in many systems.

Note that the input and output voltages are transferred at the same potential and only the output current is multiplied by the scale factor.

The dotted components show a method of decoupling the circuit from the effects of high output-load capacitance and the potential oscillation in this situation. Essentially, the necessary high-frequency feedback is provided by the capacitor with the dotted series resistor providing load decoupling.

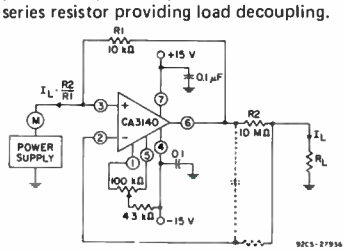


Fig. 36 – Basic current amplifier for low-current measurement systems.

Fig. 37 shows a single-supply, absolute-value, ideal full-wave rectifier with associated waveforms. During positive excursions, the input signal is fed through the feedback network directly to the output. Simultaneously, the positive excursion of the input signal also drives the output terminal (No.6) of the inverting amplifier in a negative-going excursion such that the 1N914 diode effectively disconnects the amplifier from the signal path. During a negative-going excursion of the input signal, the CA3140 functions as a normal inverting amplifier with a gain equal to −R2/R1. When the equality of the two equations shown in Fig. 37 is satisfied, the full-wave output is symmetrical.

• "Operational Amplifiers Design and Applications", J. G. Graeme, McGraw-Hill Book Company, page 308 – "Negative Immittance Converter Circuits".

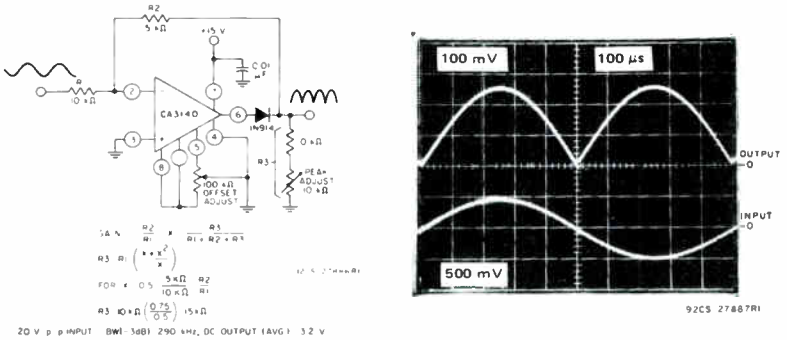


Fig. 37 – Single-supply, absolute-value, ideal full-wave rectifier with associated waveforms.

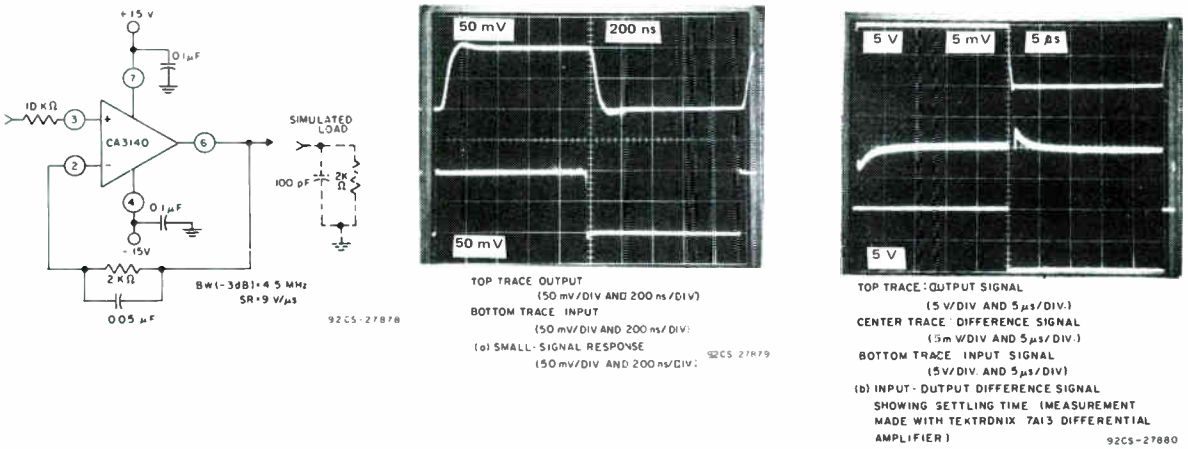


Fig. 38 – Split-supply voltage-follower test circuit and associated waveforms.

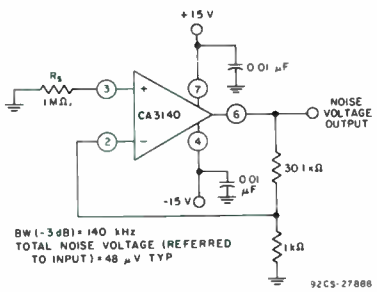
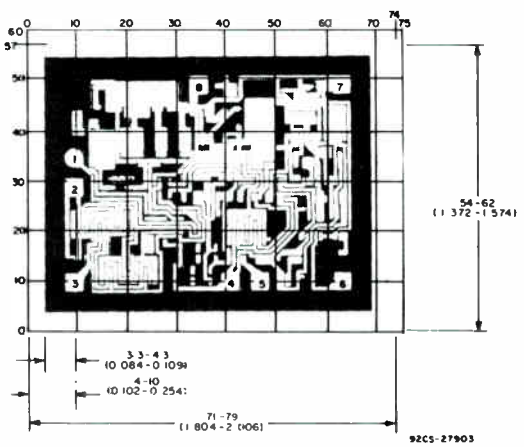


Fig. 39 – Test circuit amplifier (30-dB gain) used for wideband noise measurement.



CA3140H Chip

The photographs and dimensions represent a chip when it is part of the water. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both dimensions.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated. Grid graduations are in mils (10^{-3} inch).

CA3160, CA3160A. CA3160B Types

BiMOS Operational Amplifiers

With MOS/FET Input, COS/MOS Output

The RCA-CA3160T, CA3160S, CA3160E; CA3160AT, CA3160AS, CA3160AE; and CA3160BT, CA3160BS are integrated-circuit operational amplifiers that combine the advantages of both COS/MOS and bipolar transistors on a monolithic chip. The CA3160 series circuits are frequency-compensated versions of the popular CA3130 series.

Gate-protected p-channel MOS/FET (PMOS) transistors are used in the input circuit to provide very-high-input impedance, very-low-input current, and exceptional speed performance. The use of PMOS field-effect transistors in the input stage results in common-mode input-voltage capability down to 0.5 volt below the negative-supply terminal, an important attribute in single-supply applications.

A complementary-symmetry MOS (COS/MOS) transistor-pair, capable of swinging the output voltage to within 10 millivolts of either supply-voltage terminal (at very high values of load impedance), is employed as the output circuit.

The CA3160 Series circuits operate at supply voltages ranging from 5 to 16 volts, or +2.5 to +8 volts when using split supplies, and have terminals for adjustment of offset voltage for applications requiring offset-null capability. Terminal provisions are also made to permit strobing of the output stage.

The CA3160 series is supplied in standard 8-lead TO-5-style packages (T suffix) and 8-lead dual-in-line formed-lead TO-5 style "DIL-CAN" packages (S suffix). The CA3160 is available in chip form (H suffix).

The CA3160A and CA3160 are also available in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package (Mini-DIP-E suffix). All types operate over the full military-temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3160B is intended for applications requiring preminium-grade specifications and with limits established for: input current, temperature coefficient of input-offset voltage, and gain over the range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3160A offers superior input characteristics over those of the CA3160.

Features:

- **Similar to CA3130 but has internal compensation**
- **MOS/FET input stage provides:**
  - **very high Z_I = 1.5 TΩ (1.5 x 10^{12} Ω) typ.**
  - **very low I_I = 5 pA typ. at 15-V operation**
  - **2 pA typ. at 5-V operation**
- **Common-mode input-voltage range includes negative supply rail; input terminals can be swung 0.5 V below negative supply rail**
- **COS/MOS output stage permits signal swing to either (or both) supply rails**

} Ideal for single-supply applications

- **Low V_{IO}: 2 mV max. (CA3160B)**
- **Wide BW: 4 MHz typ. (unity-gain crossover)**
- **High SR: 10 V/μs typ. (unity-gain follower)**
- **High output current (I_O): 20 mA typ.**
- **High A_{OL}: 320,000 (110 dB) typ.**
- **Internal phase compensation for unity gain (With terminal access for supplementary external phase compensation network if desired)**

Applications:

- **Ground-referenced single-supply amplifiers**
- **Fast sample-hold amplifiers**
- **Long-duration timers/monostables**
- **Ideal interface with digital COS/MOS**
- **High-input-impedance wideband amplifiers**
- **Voltage followers (e.g., follower for single-supply D/A converter)**
- **Voltage regulators (permits control of output voltage down to zero volts)**
- **Wien-Bridge oscillators**
- **Voltage-controlled oscillators**
- **Photo-diode sensor amplifiers**

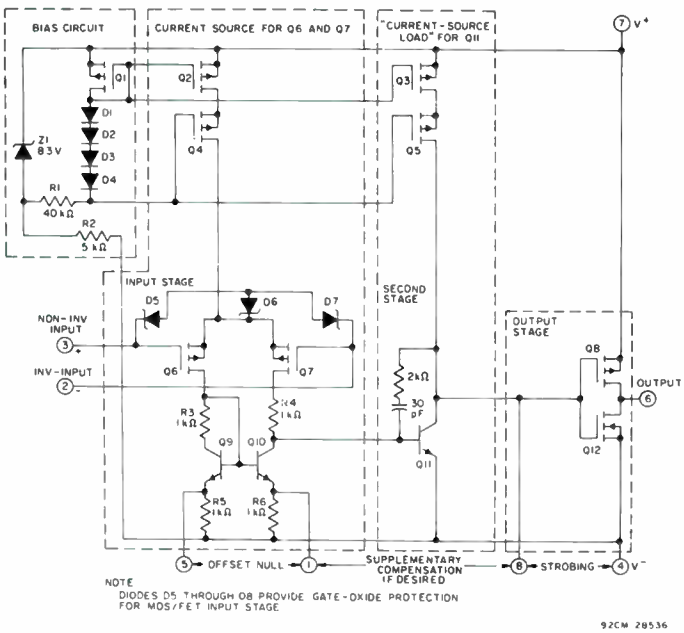
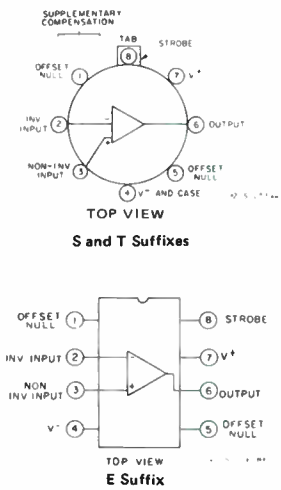


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of the CA3160 Series.



CA3160 Series devices have an on-chip frequency-compensation network. Supplementary phase-compensation or frequency roll-off (if desired) can be connected externally between terminals 1 and 8.

Fig.2 – Functional diagrams of the CA3160 Series.

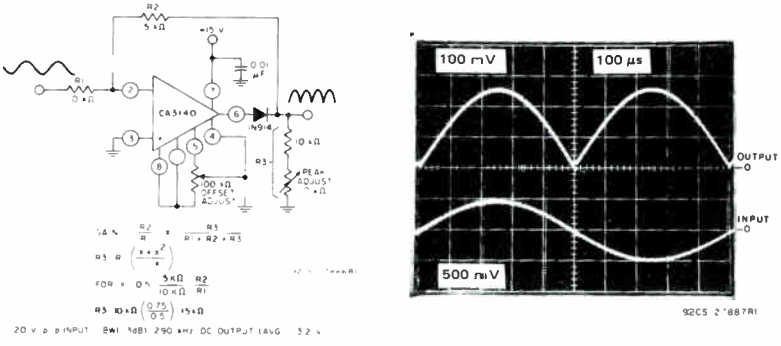


Fig. 37 – Single-supply, absolute-value, ideal full-wave rectifier with associated waveforms.

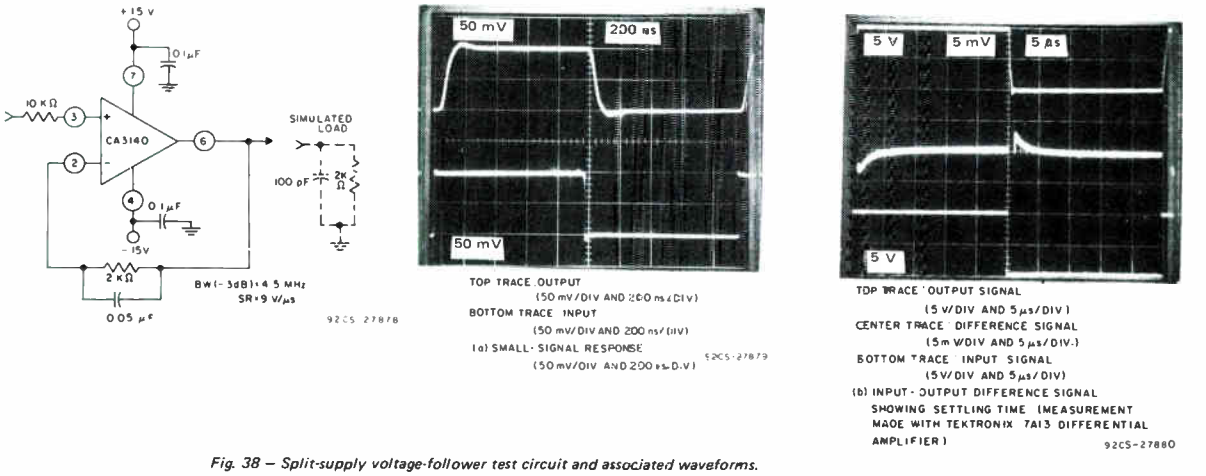


Fig. 38 – Split-supply voltage-follower test circuit and associated waveforms.

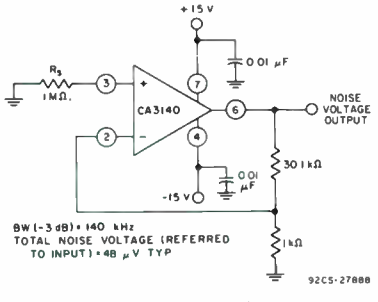
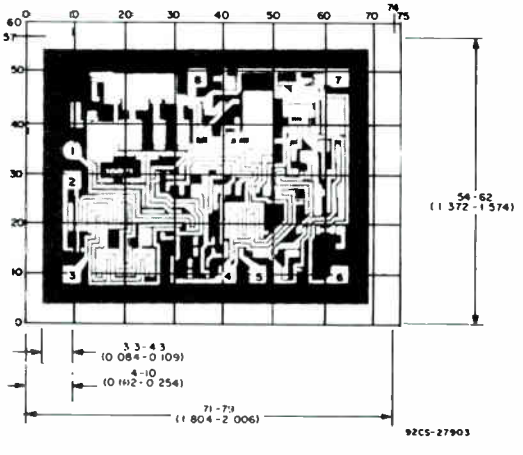


Fig. 39 – Test circuit amplifier (30-dB gain) used for wideband noise measurement.



CA3140H Chip

The photographs and dimensions represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips, the cleavage angles are 57° instead of 90° with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both dimensions.

Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated. Grid graduations are in mils (10^{-3} inch).

CA3141E

High-Voltage Diode Array

For Commercial, Industrial, and Military Applications

Features:

- **Matched monolithic construction — V_F for each diode pair matched to within 0.55 mV (typ.) at I_F = 1 mA**
- **Low diode capacitance — 0.3 pF (typ.) at V_R = 2 V**
- **High diode-to-substrate breakdown voltage — 30 V (min.)**
- **Low reverse (leakage) current — 100 nA (max.)**

Applications:

- Balanced modulators or demodulators
- Analog switches
- High-voltage diode gates
- Current ratio detectors

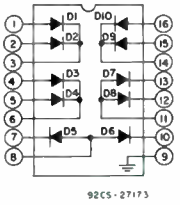


Fig. 1 – Terminal assignment.

The RCA-CA3141E High-Voltage Diode Array consists of ten general-purpose high-reverse-breakdown diodes. Six diodes are internally connected to form three common-cathode diode pairs, and the remaining four diodes are internally connected to form two common-anode diode pairs. Integrated circuit construction assures excellent static and dynamic matching of the diodes, making the CA3141E extremely useful for a wide variety of applications in communications and switching systems.

The CA3141E is supplied in the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix), and in chip form (H suffix).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE (PIV)	30 V
PEAK DIODE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE	30 V
PEAK FORWARD SURGE CURRENT (I_F (SURGE))	100 mA
DC FORWARD CURRENT (I_F)	25 mA
DISSIPATION:	
Any one diode unit	50 mW
Total Package:	
Up to 55°C	650 mW
For T_A > 55°C	Derate linearly at 6.67 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.	+265°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNIT
DC Forward Voltage Drop, V_F	I_F (Anode)	100 μA	–	0.7	0.9	V
		1 mA	–	0.78	1	
		10 mA	–	0.93	1.2	
DC Reverse Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)R}$	I_F = −10 μA		30	50	–	V
DC Breakdown Voltage Between Any Diode and Substrate, $V_{(BR)DI}$	I_{DI} = 10 μA		30	50	–	V
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current, I_R	V_F = −20 V		–	–	100	nA
DC Reverse (Leakage) Current Between Any Diode and Substrate, I_{DI}	V_{DI} = 20 V		–	–	100	nA
Magnitude of Diode Offset Voltage Between Diode Pairs	V_{DI} = 20 V I_{FA} = 1 mA		–	0.55	–	mV
Temperature Coefficient of Forward Voltage Drop, $\Delta V_F/\Delta T$	I_F = 1 mA		–	−1.5	–	mV/°C
Reverse Recovery Time, t_{rr}	I_F = 2 mA, I_R = 2 mA		–	50	–	ns
Diode Capacitance, C_D			See Fig. 5			pF
Diode Anode-to-Substrate Capacitance, C_{DAI}			See Fig. 6			pF
Diode Cathode-to-Substrate Capacitance, C_{DCI}			See Fig. 7			pF
Magnitude of Anode-to-Cathode Current Ratio, $\lvert I_{FA}/I_{FC} \rvert$	I_{FA} = 1 mA, V_{DS} = 10 V		0.9	0.96	–	

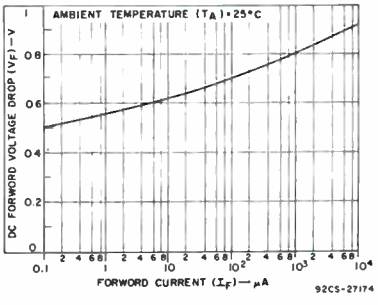


Fig. 2 – DC forward voltage drop vs. forward current.

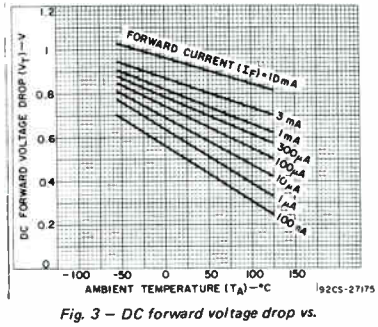


Fig. 3 – DC forward voltage drop vs. ambient temperature.

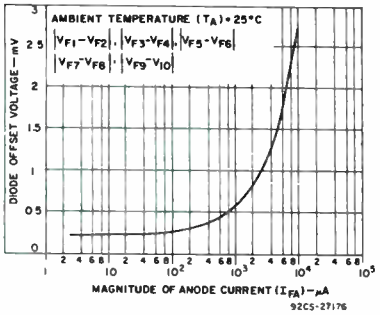


Fig. 4 – Diode offset voltage vs. magnitude of anode current.

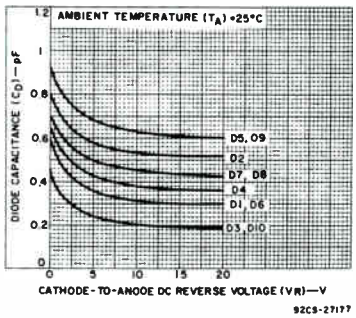


Fig. 5 – Diode capacitance vs. cathode-to-anode reverse voltage.

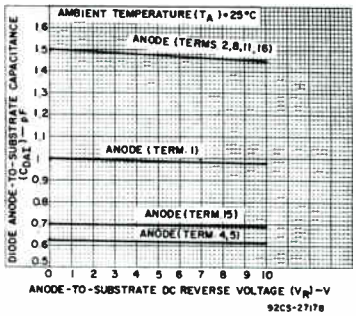


Fig. 6 – Diode anode-to-substrate capacitance vs. reverse voltage.

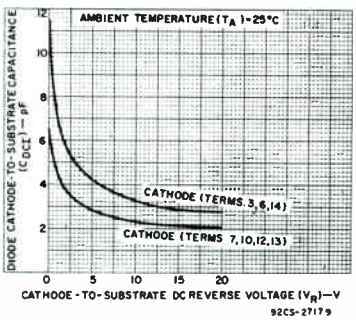


Fig. 7 – Diode cathode-to-substrate capacitance vs. cathode-to-substrate DC reverse voltage.

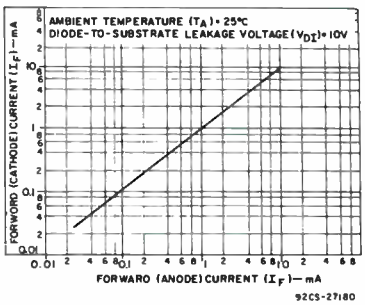


Fig. 8 – Forward (cathode) current vs. forward (anode) current.

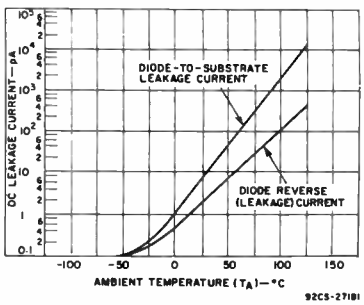


Fig. 9 – DC leakage current vs. ambient temperature.

CA3160, CA3160A. CA3160B Types
BiMOS Operational Amplifiers

With MOS/FET Input, COS/MOS Output

The RCA-CA3160T, CA3160S, CA3160E; CA3160AT, CA3160AS, CA3160AE; and CA3160BT, CA3160BS are integrated-circuit operational amplifiers that combine the advantages of both COS/MOS and bipolar transistors on a monolithic chip. The CA3160 series circuits are frequency-compensated versions of the popular CA3130 series.

Gate-protected p-channel MOS/FET (PMOS) transistors are used in the input circuit to provide very-high-input impedance, very-low-input current, and exceptional speed performance. The use of PMOS field-effect transistors in the input stage results in common-mode input-voltage capability down to 0.5 volt below the negative-supply terminal, an important attribute in single-supply applications.

A complementary-symmetry MOS (COS/MOS) transistor-pair, capable of swinging the output voltage to within 10 millivolts of either supply-voltage terminal (at very high values of load impedance), is employed as the output circuit.

The CA3160 Series circuits operate at supply voltages ranging from 5 to 16 volts, or +2.5 to +8 volts when using split supplies, and have terminals for adjustment of offset voltage for applications requiring offset-null capability. Terminal provisions are also made to permit strobing of the output stage.

The CA3160 series is supplied in standard 8-lead TO-5-style packages (T suffix) and 8-lead dual-in-line formed-lead TO-5 style "DIL-CAN" packages (S suffix). The CA3160 is available in chip form (H suffix).

The CA3160A and CA3160 are also available in the 8-lead dual-in-line plastic package (Mini-DIP-E suffix). All types operate over the full military-temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3160B is intended for applications requiring preminium-grade specifications and with limits established for: input current, temperature coefficient of input-offset voltage, and gain over the range of −55°C to +125°C. The CA3160A offers superior input characteristics over those of the CA3160.

Features:

- Similar to CA3130 but has internal compensation
- MOS/FET input stage provides:
  very high Z_I = 1.5 TΩ (1.5 x 10^{12} Ω) typ.
  very low I_I = 5 pA typ. at 15-V operation
  2 pA typ. at 5-V operation
- Common-mode input-voltage range includes negative supply rail; input terminals can be swung 0.5 V below negative supply rail
- COS/MOS output stage permits signal swing to either (or both) supply rails

} Ideal for single-supply applications

- Low V_{IO}: 2 mV max. (CA3160B)
- Wide BW: 4 MHz typ. (unity-gain crossover)
- High SR: 10 V/μs typ. (unity-gain follower)
- High output current (I_O): 20 mA typ.
- High A_{OL}: 320,000 (110 dB) typ.
- Internal phase compensation for unity gain (With terminal access for supplementary external phase compensation network if desired)

Applications:

- Ground-referenced single-supply amplifiers
- Fast sample-hold amplifiers
- Long-duration timers/monostables
- Ideal interface with digital COS/MOS
- High-input-impedance wideband amplifiers
- Voltage followers
  (e.g., follower for single-supply D/A converter)
- Voltage regulators
  (permits control of output voltage down to zero volts)
- Wien-Bridge oscillators
- Voltage-controlled oscillators
- Photo-diode sensor amplifiers

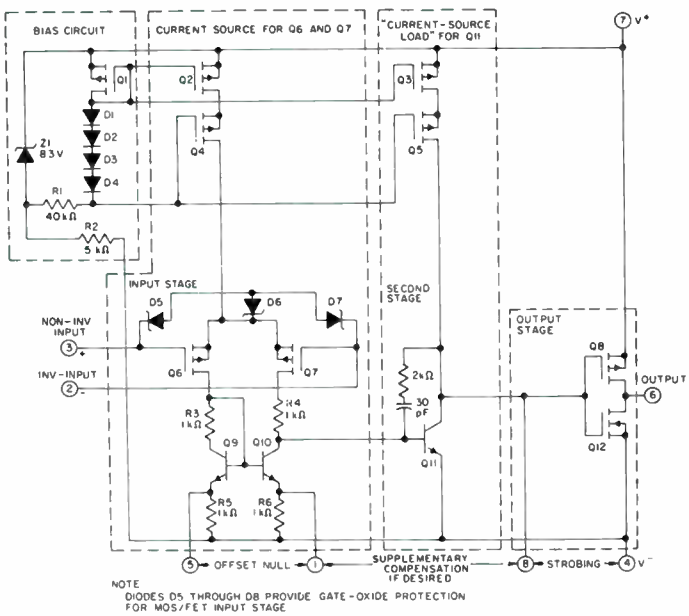
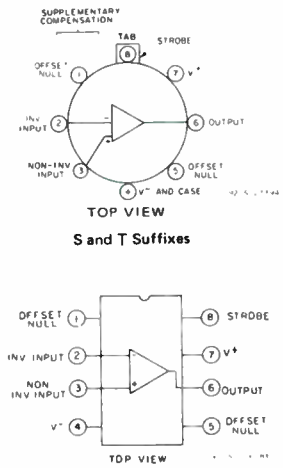


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of the CA3160 Series.



CA3160 Series devices have an on-chip frequency-compensation network. Supplementary phase-compensation or frequency roll-off (if desired) can be connected externally between terminals 1 and 8.

Fig.2 – Functional diagrams of the CA3160 Series.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between V^+ and V^- Terminals) ..... 16 V
DIFFERENTIAL-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE ..... ±8 V
COMMON-MODE DC INPUT VOLTAGE... (V^+ +8 V) to (V^- −0.5 V)
INPUT-TERMINAL CURRENT ..... 1 mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:
WITHOUT HEAT SINK −
UP TO 55°C ..... 630 mW
ABOVE 55°C .... Derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C
WITH HEAT SINK −
AT 125°C ..... 418 mW
BELOW 125°C ... Derate linearly 16.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
OPERATING (All Types).... −55 to +125°C
STORAGE (All Types) ..... −65 to +150°C
OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT DURATION* ..... INDEFINITE
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):
AT DISTANCE 1/16 ± 1/32 INCH (1.59 ± 0.79 MM) FROM CASE FOR 10 SECONDS MAX. ..... +265°C

*Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A=25°C, V^+=15 V, V^- = 0 V (Unless otherwise specified)

CHARACTERISTIC	LIMITS									Units
	CA3160B (T, S)			CA3160A (T, S, E)			CA3160 (T, S, E)			
	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Input Offset Voltage, $\|V_{IO}\|$, $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	0.8	2	–	2	5	–	6	15	mV
Input Offset Current, $\|I_{IO}\|$, $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	0.5	10	–	0.5	20	–	0.5	30	pA
Input Current, I_I $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	5	20	–	5	30	–	5	50	pA
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	100 k	320 k	–	50 k	320 k	–	50 k	320 k	–	V/V
V_O=10 V_{p-p}, R_L=2 kΩ	100	110	–	94	110	–	94	110	–	dB
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR	86	100	–	80	95	–	70	90	–	dB
Common-Mode Input-Voltage Range, V_{ICR}	0	−0.5 to 12	10	0	−0.5 to 12	10	0	−0.5 to 12	10	V
Power-Supply Rejection Ratio, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^{\pm}$ $V^{\pm}$=±7.5 V	–	32	100	–	32	150	–	32	320	μV/V
Maximum Output Voltage:										V
At R_L=2 kΩ V_{OM}^+	12	13.3	–	12	13.3	–	12	13.3	–	
V_{OM}^-	–	0.002	0.01	–	0.002	0.01	–	0.002	0.01	
At R_L = ∞ V_{OM}^+	14.99	15	–	14.99	15	–	14.99	15	–	
V_{OM}^-	–	0	0.01	–	0	0.01	–	0	0.01	
Maximum Output Current: I_{OM}^+ (Source) @ V_O = 0 V	12	22	45	12	22	45	12	22	45	mA
I_{OM}^- (Sink) @ V_O = 15 V	12	20	45	12	20	45	12	20	45	
Supply Current, I^+: V_O=7.5 V, R_L = ∞	–	10	15	–	10	15	–	10	15	mA
V_O = 0 V, R_L = ∞	–	2	3	–	2	3	–	2	3	
Input Current, I_I*	–	Fig.11	15	–	Fig.11	–	–	Fig.11	–	nA
Input Offset Voltage Temp. Drift, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$*	–	5	15	–	6	–	–	8	–	μV/°C
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}*	50 k	320 k	–	–	320 k	–	–	320 k	–	V/V
	94	110	–	–	110	–	–	110	–	dB

* T_A = −55 to +125°C, $V^{\pm}$ = ±7.5 V (I_I and $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$), V_O = 10 V_{p-p} and R_L = 2 kΩ (A_{OL}).

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Fig.3 is a block diagram of the CA3160 series COS/MOS Operational Amplifiers. The input terminals may be operated down to 0.5 V below the negative supply rail, and the output can be swung very close to either supply rail in many applications. Consequently, the CA3160 series circuits are ideal for single-supply operation. Three class A amplifier stages, having the individual gain capability and current consumption shown in Fig.3, provide the total gain of the CA3160. A biasing circuit provides two potentials for common use in the first and second stages. Terminals 8 and 1 can be used to supplement the internal phase compensation network if additional phase compensation or frequency roll-off is desired. Terminals 8 and 4 can also be used to strobe the output stage into a low quiescent current state. When Terminal 8 is tied to the negative supply rail (Terminal 4) by mechanical or electrical means, the output potential at Terminal 6 essentially rises to the positive supply-rail potential at Terminal 7. This condition of essentially zero current drain in the output stage under the strobed "OFF" condition can only be achieved when the ohmic load resistance presented to the amplifier is very high (e.g., when the amplifier output is used to drive COS/MOS digital circuits in comparator applications).

Input Stages – The circuit of the CA3160 is shown in Fig.1. It consists of a differential-input stage using PMOS field-effect transistors (Q6, Q7) working into a mirror-pair of bipolar transistors (Q9, Q10) functioning as load resistors together with resistors R3 through R6. The mirror-pair transistors also function as a differential-to-single-ended converter to provide base drive to the second-stage bipolar transistor (Q11). Offset nulling, when desired, can be effected by connecting a 100,000-ohm potentiometer across Terms. 1 and 5 and the potentiometer slider arm to Term. 4. Cascode-connected PMOS transistors Q2, Q4, are the constant-current source for the input stage. The biasing circuit for the constant-current source is subsequently described. The small diodes D5 through D7 provide gate-oxide protection against high-voltage transients, e.g., including static electricity during handling for Q6 and Q7.

Second-Stage – Most of the voltage gain in the CA3160 is provided by the second amplifier stage, consisting of bipolar transistor Q11 and its cascode-connected load resistance provided by PMOS transistors Q3 and Q5. The source of bias potentials for these PMOS transistors is described later. Miller Effect compensation (roll off) is accomplished by means of the 30-pF capacitor and 2-kΩ resistor connected between the base and collector of transistor Q11. These internal components provide sufficient compensation for unity gain operation in most applications. However, additional compensation, if desired, may be used between Terminals 1 and 8.

Bias-Source Circuit – At total supply voltages, somewhat above 8.3 volts, resistor R2 and zener diode Z1 serve to establish a voltage of 8.3 volts across the series-connected

TYPICAL VALUES INTENDED ONLY FOR DESIGN GUIDANCE

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS		CA3160B (T, S)	CA3160A (T, S, E)	CA3160 (T, S, E)	UNITS
	$V^+ = +7.5$ V, $V^- = -7.5$ V, $T_A = 25^oC$ (Unless Otherwise Specified)					
Input Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	10 kΩ across Terms. 4 and 5 or 4 and 1		±22	±22	±22	mV
Input Resistance, R_I			1.5	1.5	1.5	TΩ
Input Capacitance, C_I	f = 1 MHz		4.3	4.3	4.3	pF
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage, e_n	BW= 0.2 MHz	R_S=1 MΩ	40	40	40	μV
		R_S=10MΩ	50	50	50	
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage, e_n	R_S= 100 Ω	1 kHz	72	72	72	$nV\sqrt{Hz}$
		10 kHz	30	30	30	
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency, f_T			4	4	4	MHz
Slew Rate, SR			10	10	10	V/μs
Transient Response: Rise Time, t_r	C_L = 25 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ (Voltage Follower)		0.09	0.09	0.09	μs
Overshoot			10	10	10	%
Settling Time (4 V_{p-p} Input to <0.1%)			1.8	1.8	1.8	μs

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	CA3160B (T, S)	CA3160A (T, S, E)	CA3160 (T, S, E)	UNITS
	$V^+ = 5$ V, $V^- = 0$ V, $T_A = 25^oC$ (Unless Otherwise Specified)				
Input Offset Voltage, V_{IO}		1	2	6	mV
Input Offset Current, I_{IO}		0.1	0.1	0.1	pA
Input Current, I_I		2	2	2	pA
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio, CMRR		100	90	80	dB
Large-Signal Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	$V_O = 4\ V_{p-p}$, R_L = 5 kΩ	100 k	100 k	100 k	V/V
		100	100	100	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range, V_{ICR}		0 to 2.8	0 to 2.8	0 to 2.8	V
Supply Current, I^+	V_O = 5 V, $R_L = \infty$	300	300	300	μA
	V_O = 2.5 V, $R_L = \infty$	500	500	500	
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, $\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta V^+$		200	200	200	μV/V

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION (cont'd)

circuit, consisting of resistor R1, diodes D1 through D4, and PMOS transistor Q1. A tap at the junction of resistor R1 and diode D4 provides a gate-bias potential of about 4.5 volts for PMOS transistors Q4 and Q5 with respect to Terminal 7. A potential of about 2.2 volts is developed across diode-connected PMOS transistor Q1 with respect to Terminal 7 to provide gate bias for PMOS transistors Q2 and Q3. It should be noted that Q1 is "mirror-connected"† to both Q2 and Q3. Since transistors Q1, Q2, Q3 are designed to be identical, the approximately 200-microampere current in Q1 establishes a similar current in Q2 and Q3 as constant-current sources for both the first and second amplifier stages, respectively.

At total supply voltages somewhat less than 8.3 volts, zener diode Z1 becomes non-conductive and the potential, developed across series-connected R1, D1-D4, and Q1, varies directly with variations in supply voltage. Consequently, the gate bias for Q4, Q5 and Q2, Q3 varies in accordance with supply-voltage variations. This variation results in deterioration of the power-supply-rejection ratio (PSRR) at total supply voltages below 8.3 volts. Operation at total supply voltages below about 4.5 volts results in seriously degraded performance.

Output Stage — The output stage consists of a drain-loaded inverting amplifier using COS/MOS transistors operating in the Class A mode. When operating into very high resistance loads, the output can be swung within millivolts of either supply rail. Because the output stage is a drain-loaded amplifier, its gain is dependent upon the load impedance. The transfer characteristics of the output stage for a load returned to the negative supply rail are shown in Fig.6. Typical op-amp loads are readily driven by the output stage. Because large-signal excursions are non-linear, requiring feedback for good waveform reproduction, transient delays may be encountered. As a voltage follower, the amplifier can achieve 0.01 per cent accuracy levels, including the negative supply rail.

Offset Nulling

Offset-voltage nulling is usually accomplished with a 100,000-ohm potentiometer connected across Terminals 1 and 5 and with the potentiometer slider arm connected to Terminal 4. A fine offset-null adjustment usually can be effected with the slider arm positioned in the mid-point of the potentiometer's total range.

† For general information on the characteristics of COS/MOS transistor-pairs in linear-circuit applications, see File No. 619, data bulletin on CA3600E "COS/MOS Transistor Array"

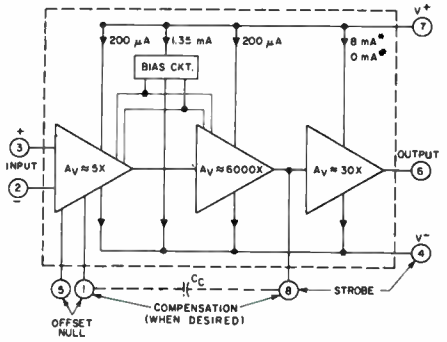


Fig. 3 – Block diagram of the CA3160 Series.

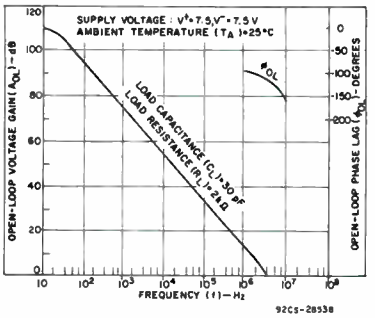


Fig.4 – Open-loop voltage gain and phase shift vs. frequency for various values of C_L and R_L.

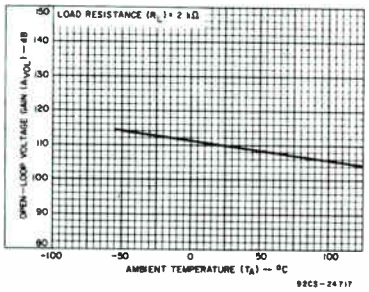


Fig.5 – Open-loop gain vs. temperature.

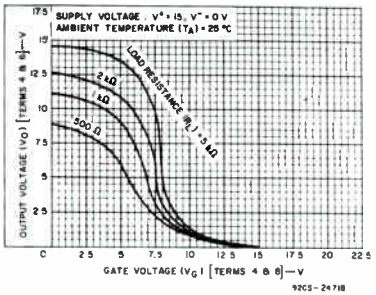


Fig.6 – Voltage transfer characteristics of COS/MOS output stage.

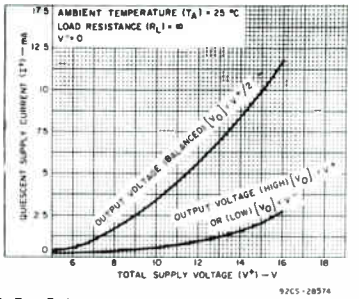


Fig.7 – Quiescent supply current vs. supply voltage.

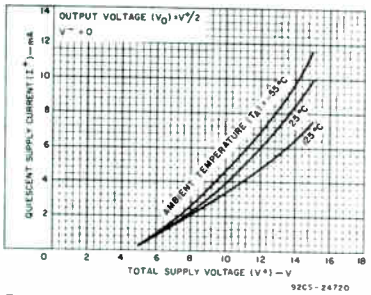


Fig.8 – Quiescent supply current vs. supply voltage at several temperatures.

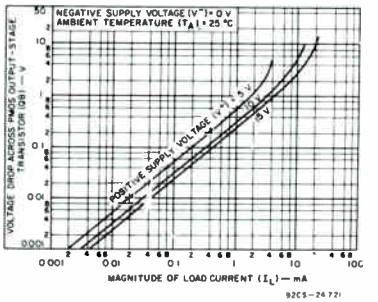


Fig.9 – Voltage across PMOS output transistor (Q8) vs. load current.

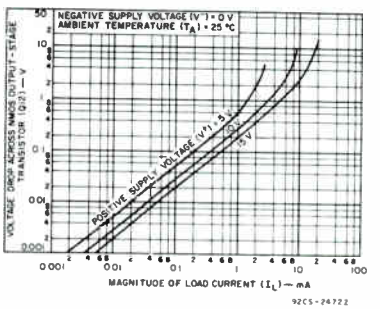


Fig.10 – Voltage across NMOS output transistor (Q12) vs. load current.

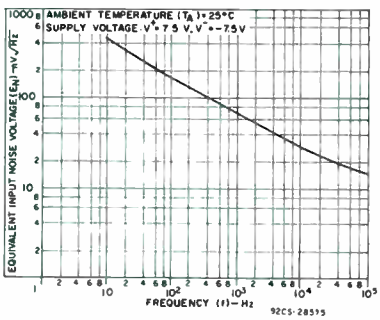


Fig.11 – Equivalent noise voltage vs. frequency.

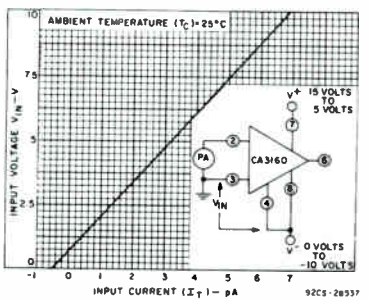


Fig.12 – Input current vs. common-mode voltage.

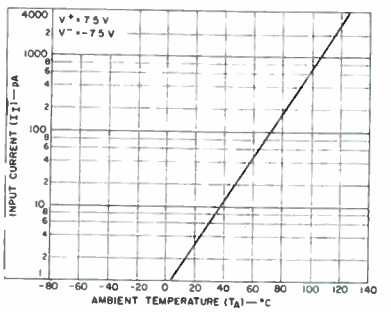


Fig. 13 – Input current vs. ambient temperature.

Input Current Variation with Common-Mode Input Voltage

As shown in the Table of Electrical Characteristics, the input current for the CA3160 Series Op-Amps is typically 5 pA at T_A=25°C when Terminals 2 and 3 are at a common-mode potential of +7.5 volts with respect to negative supply Terminal 4. Fig. 12 contains data showing the variation of input current as a function of common-mode input voltage at T_A=25°C. These data show that circuit designers can advantageously exploit these characteristics to design circuits which typically require an input current of less than 1 pA, provided the common-mode input voltage does not exceed 2 volts. As previously noted, the input current is essentially the result of the leakage current through the gate-protection diodes in the input circuit and, therefore, a function of the applied voltage. Although the finite resistance of the glass terminal-to-case insulator of the TO-5 package also contributes an increment of leakage current, there are useful compensating factors. Because the gate-protection network functions as if it is connected to Terminal 4 potential, and the TO-5 case of the CA3160 is also internally tied to Terminal 4, input terminal 3 is essentially "guarded" from spurious leakage currents.

Input-Current Variation with Temperature

The input current of the CA3160 Series circuits is typically 5 pA at 25°C. The major portion of this input current is due to leakage current through the gate-protective diodes in the input circuit. As with any semiconductor-junction device, including op amps with a junction-FET input stage, the leakage current approximately doubles for every 10°C increase in temperature. Fig. 13 provides data on the typical variation of input bias current as a function of temperature in the CA3160.

In applications requiring the lowest practical input current and incremental increases in current because of "warm-up" effects, it is suggested that an appropriate heat sink be used with the CA3160. In addition, when "sinking" or "sourcing" significant output current the chip temperature increases, causing an increase in the input current. In such cases, heat-sinking can also very markedly reduce and stabilize input current variations.

Input-Offset-Voltage (V_{IO}) Variation with DC Bias vs. Device Operating Life

It is well known that the characteristics of a MOS/FET device can change slightly when a dc gate-source bias potential is applied to the device for extended time periods. The magnitude of the change is increased at high temperatures. Users of the CA3160 should be alert to the possible impacts of this effect if the application of the device involves extended operation at high temperatures with a significant differential dc bias voltage applied across Terminals 2 and 3. Fig. 14 shows typical data pertinent to shifts in offset voltage encountered with CA3160 devices in TO-5 packages during life testing. At lower temperatures (TO-5 and plastic) for example at 85°C, this change in voltage is considerably less. In typical linear applications where the differential voltage is small and symmetrical, these incremental changes are of about the same magnitude as those encountered in an operational amplifier employing a bipolar transistor input stage. The two-volt dc differential voltage example represents conditions when the amplifier output state is "toggled", e.g., as in comparator applications.

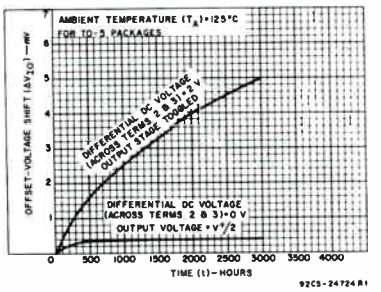


Fig. 14 – Typical incremental offset-voltage shift vs. operating life.

Power-Supply Considerations

Because the CA3160 is very useful in single-supply applications, it is pertinent to review some considerations relating to power-supply current consumption under both single- and dual-supply service. Figs. 15(a) and 15(b) show the CA3160 connected for both dual- and single-supply operation.

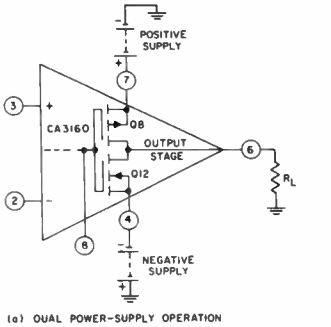


Fig. 15 – CA3160 output stage in dual and single power-supply operation.

Dual-supply operation: When the output voltage at Terminal 6 is zero-volts, the currents supplied by the two power supplies are equal. When the gate terminals of Q8 and Q12 are driven increasingly positive with respect to ground, current flow through Q12 (from the negative supply) to the load is increased and current flow through Q8 (from the positive supply) decreases correspondingly. When the gate terminals of Q8 and Q12 are driven increasingly negative with respect to ground, current flow through Q8 is increased and current flow through Q12 is decreased accordingly.

Single-supply operation: Initially, let it be assumed that the value of R_L is very high (or disconnected), and that the input-terminal bias (Terminals 2 and 3) is such that the output terminal (No. 6) voltage is at $V^+/2$, i.e., the voltage-drops across Q8 and Q12 are of equal magnitude. Fig. 7 shows typical quiescent supply-current vs. supply-voltage for the CA3160 operated under these conditions.

Since the output stage is operating as a Class A amplifier, the supply-current will remain constant under dynamic operating conditions as long as the transistors are operated in the linear portion of their voltage-transfer characteristics (see Fig. 6). If either Q8 or Q12 are swung out of their linear regions toward cut-off (a non-linear region), there will be a corresponding reduction in supply-current. In the extreme case, e.g., with Terminal 8 swung down to ground potential (or tied to ground), NMOS transistor Q12 is completely cut off and the supply-current to series-connected transistors Q8, Q12 goes essentially to zero. The two preceding stages in the CA3160, however, continue to draw modest supply-current (see the lower curve in Fig. 7) even though the output stage is strobed off. Fig. 15(a) shows a dual-supply arrangement for the output stage that can also be strobed off, assuming R_L=∞, by pulling the potential of Terminal 8 down to that of Terminal 4.

Let it now be assumed that a load-resistance of nominal value (e.g., 2 kilohms) is connected between Terminal 6 and ground in the circuit of Fig. 15(b). Let it further be assumed again that the input-terminal bias (Terminals 2 and 3) is such that the output terminal (No. 6) voltage is a $V^+/2$. Since PMOS transistor Q8 must now supply quiescent current to both R_L and transistor Q12, it should be apparent that under these conditions the supply-current must increase as an inverse function of the R_L magnitude. Fig. 9 shows the voltage-drop across PMOS transistor Q8 as a function of load current at several supply voltages. Fig. 6 shows the voltage-transfer characteristics of the output stage for several values of load resistance.

Wideband Noise

From the standpoint of low-noise performance considerations, the use of the CA3160 is most advantageous in applications where in the source resistance of the input signal is in the order of 1 megohm or more. In this case, the total input-referred noise voltage is typically only 40 μV when the test-circuit amplifier of Fig.16 is operated at a total supply voltage of 15 volts. This value of total input-referred noise remains essentially constant, even though the value of source resistance is raised by an order of magnitude.

This characteristic is due to the fact that reactance of the input capacitance becomes a significant factor in shunting the source resistance. It should be noted, however, that for values of source resistance very much greater than 1 megohm, the total noise voltage generated can be dominated by the thermal noise contributions of both the feedback and source resistors.

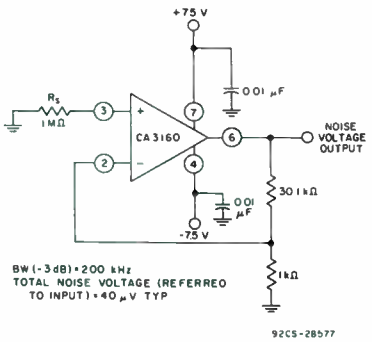


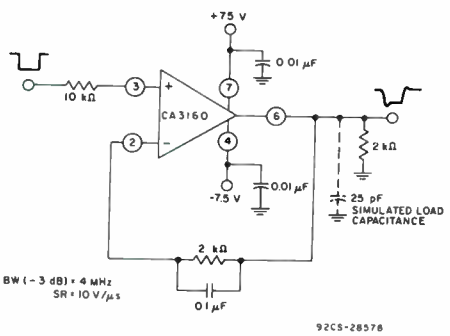
Fig. 16 – Test-circuit amplifier (30-dB gain) used for wideband noise measurements.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

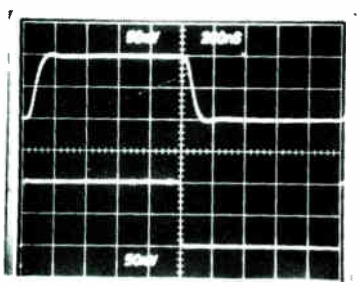
Voltage Followers

Operational amplifiers with very high input resistances, like the CA3160, are particularly suited to service as voltage followers. Fig.17 shows the circuit of a classical voltage follower, together with pertinent waveforms using the CA3160 in a split-supply configuration.

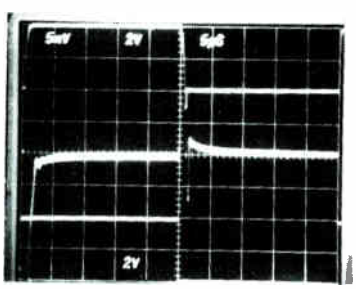
A voltage follower, operated from a single supply, is shown in Fig.18 together with related waveforms. This follower circuit is linear over a wide dynamic range, as illustrated by the reproduction of the output waveform in Fig.18b with input-signal ramping. The waveforms in Fig.18c show that the follower does not lose its input-to-output phase-sense, even though the input is being swung 7.5 volts below ground potential. This unique characteristic is an important attribute in both operational amplifier and comparator applications. Fig.18c also shows the manner in which the COS/MOS output stage permits the output signal to swing down to the negative supply-rail potential (i.e., ground in the case shown). The digital-to-analog converter (DAC) circuit, described in the following section, illustrates the practical use of the CA3160 in a single-supply voltage-follower application.



(a)



(b) Small Signal Response
Top Trace: Output
Bottom Trace: Input



(c) Input-Output Difference Signal Showing Settling Time
Top Trace: Output Signal
Center Trace: Difference Signal 5 mV/div
Bottom Trace: Input Signal

Fig. 17 – Split-supply voltage follower with associated waveforms.

9-Bit COS/MOS DAC

A typical circuit of a 9-bit Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC)* is shown in Fig.19. This system combines the concepts of multiple-switch COS/MOS IC's, a low-cost ladder network of discrete metal-oxide-film resistors, a CA3160 op amp connected as a follower, and an inexpensive monolithic regulator in a simple single power-supply arrangement. An additional feature of the DAC is that it is readily interfaced with COS/MOS input logic, e.g., 10-volt logic levels are used in the circuit of Fig.19.

The circuit uses an R/2R voltage-ladder network, with the output-potential obtained directly by terminating the ladder arms at either the positive or the negative power-supply terminal. Each CD4007A contains three "inverters", each "inverter" functioning as a single-pole double-throw switch to terminate an arm of the R/2R network at either the positive or negative power-supply terminal. The resistor ladder is an assembly of one per cent tolerance metal-oxide film resistors. The five arms requiring the highest accuracy are assembled with series and parallel combinations of 806,000-ohm resistors from the same manufacturing lot.

A single 15-volt supply provides a positive bus for the CA3160 follower amplifier and feeds the CA3085 voltage regulator. A "scale-adjust" function is provided by the regulator output control, set to a nominal 10-volt level in this system. The line-voltage regulation (approximately 0.2%) permits a 9-bit accuracy to be maintained with variations of several volts in the supply. The flexibility afforded by the COS/MOS building blocks simplifies the design of DAC systems tailored to particular needs.

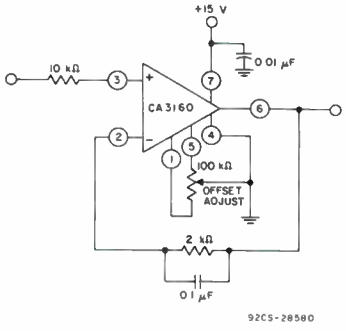
Error-Amplifier in Regulated Power Supplies

The CA3160 is an ideal choice for error-amplifier service in regulated power supplies since it can function as an error-amplifier when the regulated output voltage is required to approach zero.

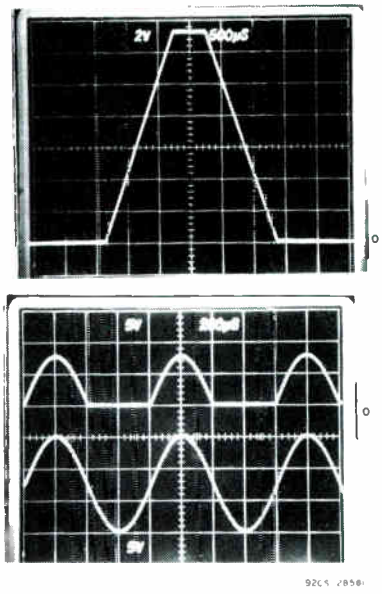
The circuit shown in Fig.20 uses a CA3160 as an error amplifier in a continuously adjustable 1-ampere power supply. One of the key features of this circuit is its ability to regulate down to the vicinity of zero volts with only one dc power supply input.

An RC network, connected between the base of the output drive transistor and the input voltage, prevents "turn-on overshoot", a condition typical of many operational-amplifier regulator circuits. As the amplifier becomes operational, this RC network ceases to have any influence on the regulator performance.

* "Digital-to-Analog Conversion Using the RCA-CD4007A COS/MOS IC", Application Note ICAN-6080.

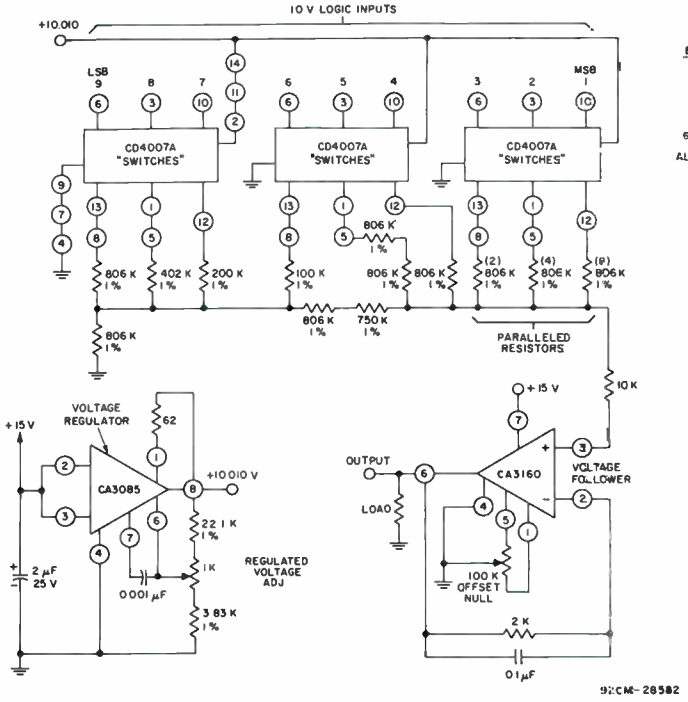


(a)



(c) Output Waveform with Ground-Reference Sine-Wave Input
Top Trace: Output
Bottom Trace: Input

Fig. 18 – Single-supply voltage-follower with associated waveforms. (e.g., for use in single-supply D/A converter; see Fig.9 in ICAN-6080.)



BIT	REQUIRED RATIO-MATCH
1	STANDARD
2	±0.4%
3	±0.2%
4	±0.1%
5	±0.05%
6-9	±1% ABS

ALL RESISTANCES IN OHMS

Fig. 19 – 9-bit DAC using COS/MOS digital switches and CA3160.

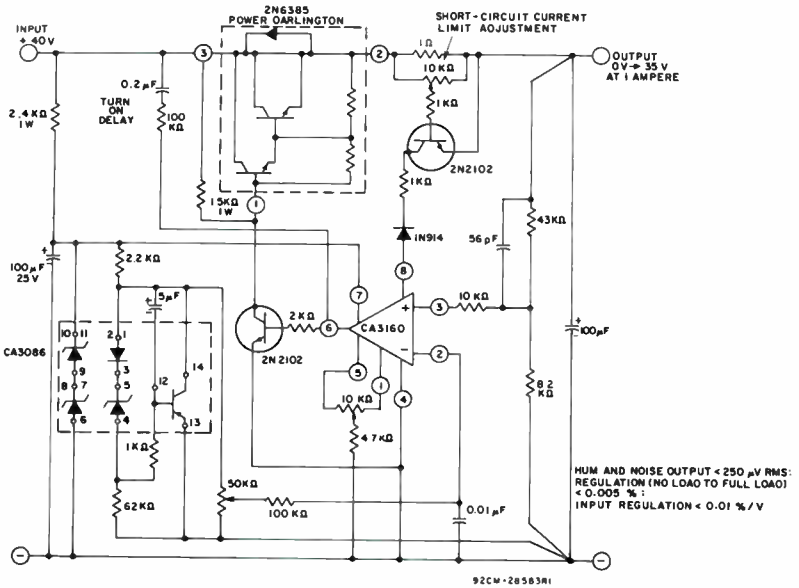


Fig.20 – Voltage regulator circuit (0.1 to 35 V at 1 A).

Precision Voltage-Controlled Oscillator

The circuit diagram of a precision voltage-controlled oscillator is shown in Fig.21. The oscillator operates with a tracking error in the order of 0.02 percent and a temperature coefficient of 0.01%/°C. A multivibrator (A_1) generates pulses of constant amplitude (V) and width (T_2). Since the output (terminal 6) of A_1 (a CA3130) can swing within about 10 millivolts of either supply-rail, the output pulse amplitude (V) is essentially equal to V+. The average output voltage ($E_{avg} = V\ T_2/T_1$) is applied to the non-inverting input terminal of comparator A_2 via an integrating network R_3, C_2. Comparator A_2 operates to establish circuit conditions such that $E_{avg} = V1$. This circuit condition is accomplished by feeding an output signal from terminal 6 of A_2 through R_4, D_4 to the inverting terminal (terminal 2) of A_1, thereby adjusting the multivibrator interval, T_3.

Voltmeter With High Input Resistance

The voltmeter circuit shown in Fig.22 illustrates an application in which a number of the CA3160 characteristics are exploited. Range-switch SW1 is ganged between input and output circuitry to permit selection of the proper output voltage for feedback to Terminal 2 via 10 KΩ current-limiting resistor. The circuit is powered by a single 8.4-volt mercury battery. With zero input signal, the circuit consumes somewhat less than 500 microamperes plus the meter current required to indicate a given voltage. Thus, at full-scale input, the total supply current rises to slightly more than 1500 microamperes.

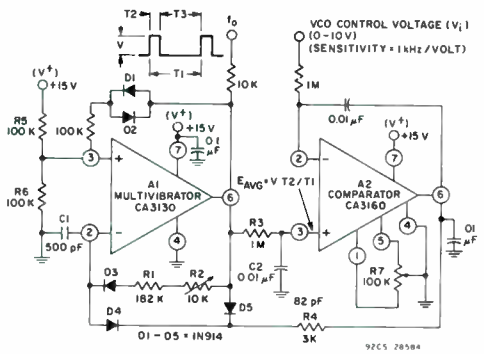


Fig.21 – Voltage-controlled oscillator.

Function Generator

A function generator having a wide tuning range is shown in Fig.23. The adjustment range, in excess of 1,000,000/1, is accomplished by a single potentiometer. Three operational amplifiers are utilized: a CA3160 as a voltage follower, a CA3080 as a high-speed comparator, and a second CA3080A as a programmable current source. Three variable capacitors C1, C2, and C3 shape the triangular signal between 500 kHz and 1 MHz. Capacitors C4, C5, and the trimmer potentiometer in series with C5 maintain essentially constant (±10%) amplitude up to 1 MHz.

Staircase Generator

Fig.24 shows a staircase generator circuit utilizing three COS/MOS operational amplifiers. Two CA3130's are used; one as a multivibrator, the other as a hysteresis switch. The third amplifier, a CA3160, is used as a linear staircase generator.

Picoammeter Circuit

Fig. 25 is a current-to-voltage converter configuration utilizing a CA3160 and CA3140 to provide a picoampere meter for ±3 pA full-scale meter deflection. By placing Terminals 2 and 4 of the CA3160 at ground potential,

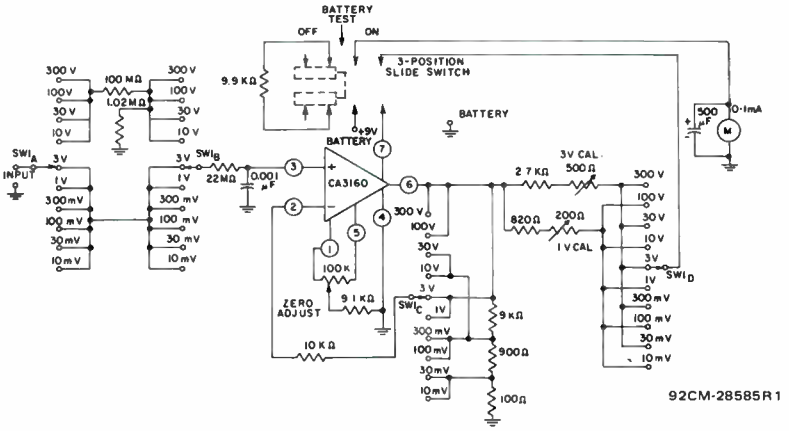
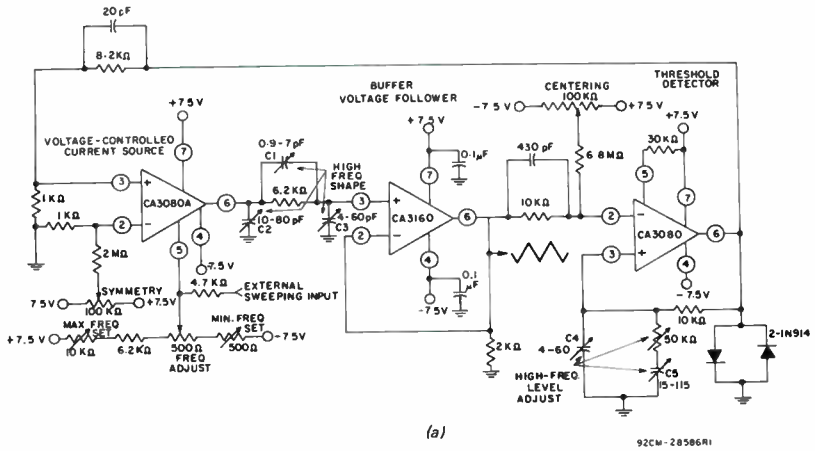
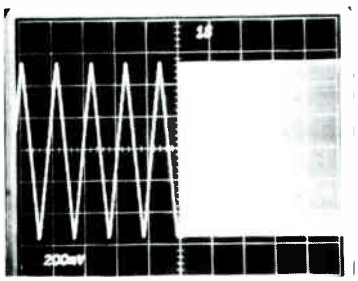


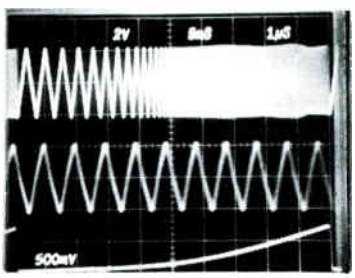
Fig.22 – High-input-resistance DC voltmeter.



(a)



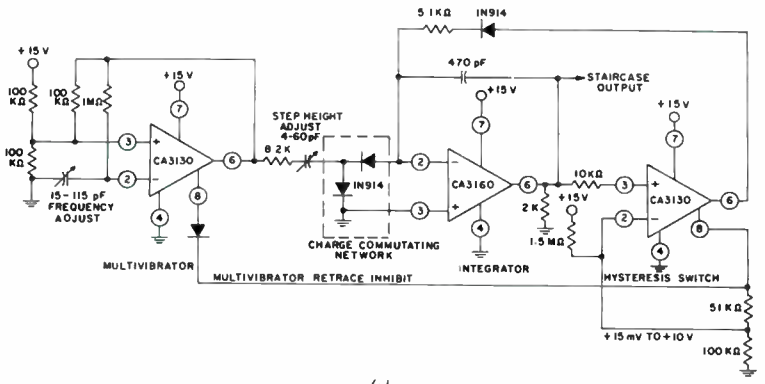
(b) – Two-tone output signal from the function generator. A square-wave signal modulates the external sweeping input to produce 1 Hz and 1 MHz, showing the 1,000,000/1 frequency range of the function generator.



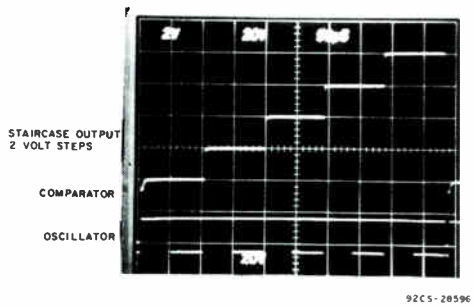
92CS-28588

(c) – Triple-trace of the function generator sweeping to 1 MHz. The bottom trace is the sweeping signal and the top trace is the actual generator output. The center trace displays the 1 MHz signal via delayed oscilloscope triggering of the upper swept output signal.

Fig. 23 – 1,000,000/1 single-control function generator – 1 MHz to 1 Hz.



(a)



(b) — Staircase Generator Waveform
Top Trace: Staircase Output
2 Volt Steps
Center Trace: Comparator
Bottom Trace: Oscillator

Fig. 24 — Staircase generator.

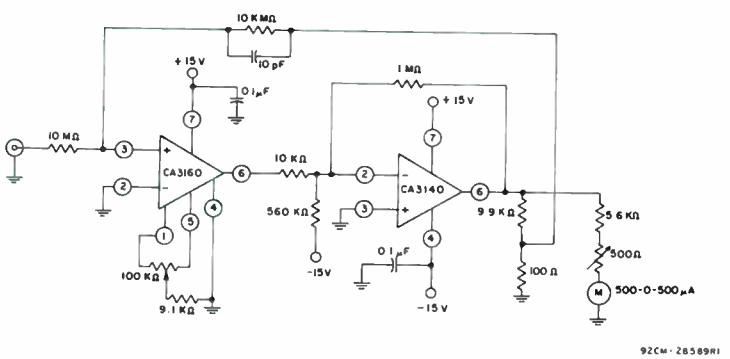


Fig.25 — Current-to-voltage converter to provide a picoammeter with ± 3 pA full-scale deflection.

output (Terminal 6) near ground, thus markedly reducing the dissipation by reducing the supply current to the device.

The CA3140 stage serves as a X100 gain stage to provide the required plus and minus output swing for the meter and feedback network. A 100-to-1 voltage divider network consisting of a 9.9-KΩ resistor in series with a 100-ohm resistor sets the voltage at the 10-KMΩ resistor (in series with Terminal 3) to ±30 mV full-scale deflection. This 30-mV signal results from ±3 volts appearing at the top of the voltage divider network which also drives the meter circuitry.

By utilizing a switching technique in the meter circuit and in the 9.9 KΩ and 100-ohm network similar to that used in voltmeter circuit shown in Fig. 22, a current range of 3 pA to 1 nA full scale can be handled with the single 10-KMΩ resistor.

Single-Supply Sample-and-Hold System

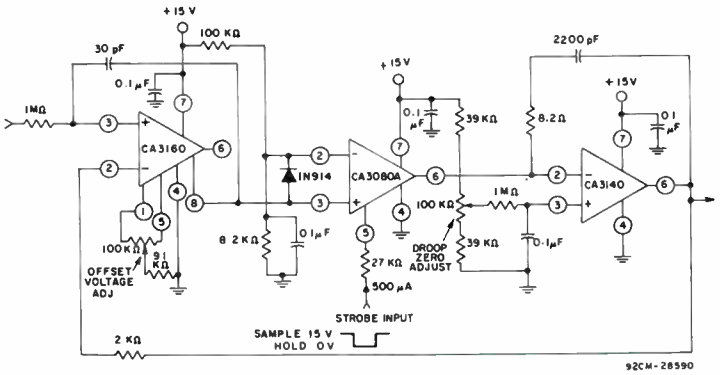
Fig. 26 shows a single-supply sample-and-hold system using a CA3160 to provide a high input impedance and an input-voltage range of 0 to 10 volts. The output from the input buffer integrator network is coupled to a CA3080A. The CA3080A functions as a strobeable current source for the CA3140 output integrator and storage capacitor. The CA3140 was chosen because of its low output impedance and constant gain-bandwidth product. Pulse "droop" during the hold interval can be reduced to zero by adjusting the 100-KΩ bias-voltage potentiometer on the positive input of the CA3080A. This zero adjustment sets the CA3080A output voltage at its zero current position. In this sample-and-hold circuit it is essential that the amplifier bias current be reduced to zero to minimize output signal current during the hold mode. Even with 320 mV at the amplifier bias circuit terminal (5) at least ± 100 pA of output current will be available.

Wien Bridge Oscillator

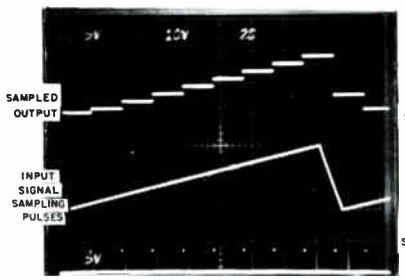
A simple, single-supply Wien Bridge oscillator using a CA3160 is shown in Fig. 27. A pair of parallel-connected 1N914 diodes comprise the gain-setting network which standardizes the output voltage at approximately 1.1 volts. The 500-ohm potentiometer is adjusted so that the oscillator will always start and the oscillation will be maintained. Increasing the amplitude of the voltage may lower the threshold level for starting and for sustaining the oscillation, but will introduce more distortion.

Operation with Output-Stage Power-Booster

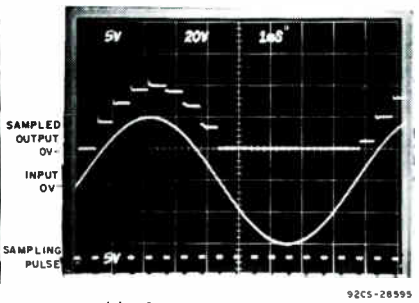
The current sourcing and sinking capability of the CA3160 output stage is easily supplemented to provide power-boost capability. In the circuit of Fig.28, three COS/MOS transistor-pairs in a single CA3600 IC array are shown parallel-connected with the output stage in the CA3160. In the Class A mode of CA3600E shown, a typical device consumes



(a)



(b) – Sample-and-hold waveform.
Top Trace: Sampled Output
Center Trace: Input Signal
Bottom Trace: Sampling Pulses



(c) – Sample-and-hold waveform.
Top Trace: Sampled Output
Center Trace: Input
Bottom Trace: Sampling Pulse

Fig. 26 – Single-supply sample-and-hold system—input 0-to-10 volts.

the CA3160 input is operated in the "guarded mode". Under this operating condition, even slight leakage resistance present between Terminals 3 and 2 or between Terminals 3 and 4 would result in zero voltage across this leakage resistance, thus substantially reducing the leakage current.

If the CA3160 is operated with the same voltage on input Terminals 3 and 2 as on Terminal 4, a further reduction in the input current to the less than one picoampere level can be achieved as shown in Fig. 12.

To further enhance the stability of this circuit, the CA3160 can be operated with its 20 mA of supply current at 15-V operation. This arrangement boosts the current-handling capability of the CA3160 output stage by about 2.5X.

The amplifier circuit in Fig. 28 employs feedback to establish a closed-loop gain of 20 dB. The typical large-signal-bandwidth (−3 dB) is 190 kHz.

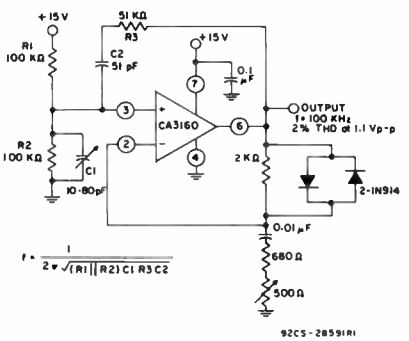


Fig.27 – Single-supply Wien Bridge oscillator.

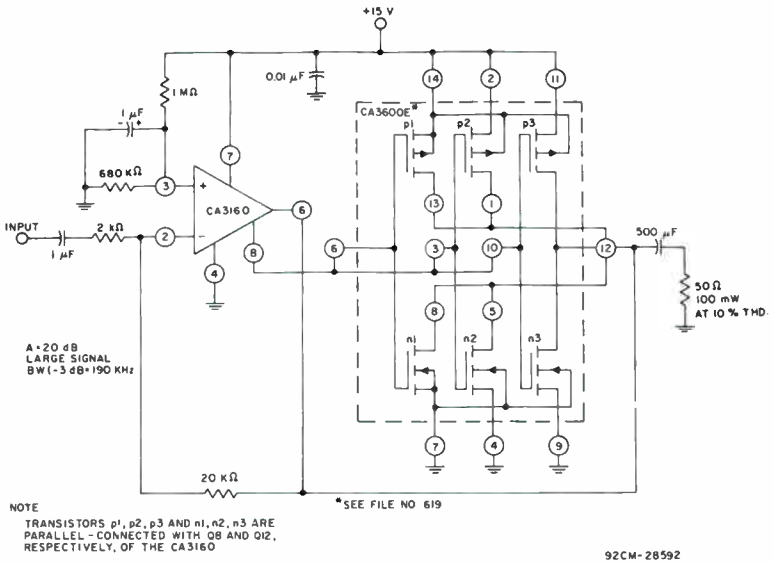
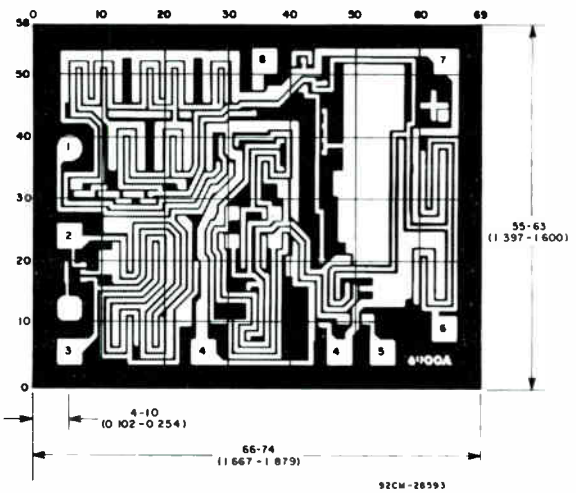


Fig.28 – COS/MOS transistor array (CA3600E) connected as power booster in the output stage of the CA3160.



Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions as indicated. Grid graduations are in mils (10^{-3} inch).

The photograph and dimensions represent a chip when it is part of the wafer. When the wafer is cut into chips the cleavage angles are 57^{o} instead of 90^{o} with respect to the face of the chip. Therefore, the isolated chip is actually 7 mils (0.17 mm) larger in both dimensions.

CA3401E, CA3401G

Quad Single-Supply Operational Amplifier

For Automotive Electronics and Industrial Control Systems

"G" Suffix Types – Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

"E" Suffix Types – Standard Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

The RCA-CA3401 is a high-gain monolithic quad operational amplifier designed specifically for applications using a single positive power supply. No external compensation is necessary. Closed-loop stability in each of the four independent amplifiers is maintained by a 3-pF on-chip capacitor. The CA3401 is ideally suited for applications in industrial control systems, automotive electronics, and general purpose amplifiers, e.g. oscillators, tachometers, active filters, and multichannel amplifiers.

The CA3401 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix), a hermetic gold-chip in 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (G suffix), in chip form (H suffix), and as a hermetic gold-chip (HG suffix). It is a direct replacement for the Motorola MC3401P, and is pin-compatible with the Motorola MC3301P and the National Semiconductor LM3900N. The CA3401 can be operated over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C, although the limit values of certain specified electrical characteristics apply only over the range of 0 to +75°C.

Features:

- **Single-supply operation – +5 V to +18 Vdc**
- **Internally compensated**
- **Wide unity-gain bandwidth – 5 MHz typ.**
- **Low input bias current – 50 nA typ.**
- **High open-loop gain – 2000 V/V typ.**

Applications:

- **Automotive**
- **Constant-Current Sources**
- **Multivibrators**
- **Sample and Hold**
- **Square-Wave Generator**
- **Oscillators**
- **Tachometers**
- **Active Filters**
- **Multi-Channel Amplifiers**
- **Summing Amplifiers**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	+18 V
INPUT SIGNAL CURRENT	5 mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to T_A = 25°C	625 mW
Above T_A = 25°C, Derate linearly	5 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to + 125°C
Storage	−65 to + 150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300 °C

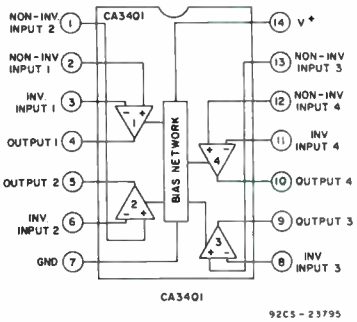


Fig.1 – Block diagram of CA3401.

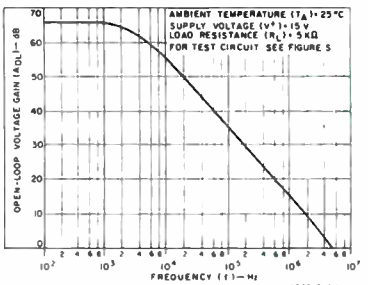


Fig.2 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. frequency.

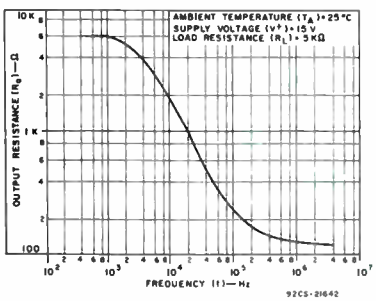


Fig.3 – Output resistance vs. frequency.

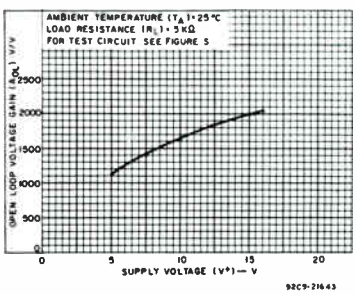


Fig.5 – Open-loop voltage gain vs. supply voltage.

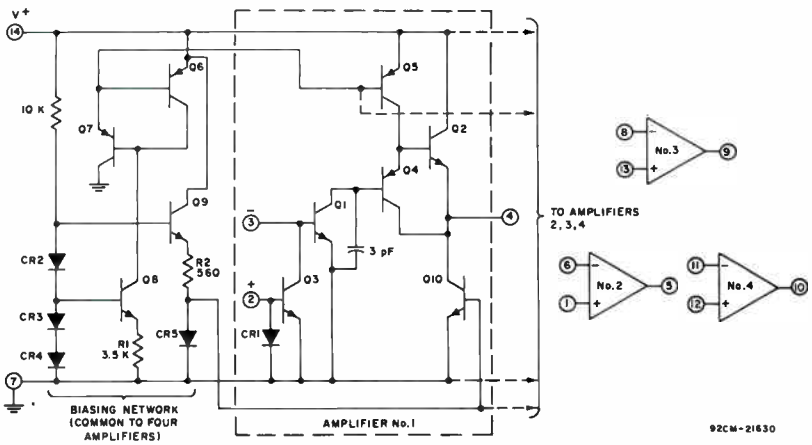


Fig.4 – Schematic diagram of CA3401.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 15 V (Unless Indicated Otherwise)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC					
Output Voltage:					
High, V_{OH}		13.5	14.2	–	V
Low, V_{OL}		–	0.03	0.1	
Max. Undistorted Output Swing, V_{OP-P}	0°C<T_A<75°C	10	13.5	–	
Output Current:					
Source, I_{SOURCE}		5	10	–	mA
Sink, I_{SINK}		0.5	1	–	
Total Quiescent Current: I_Q					
Noninverting inputs open		–	6.9	10	mA
Noninverting inputs grounded		–	7.8	14	
Input Bias Current, I_{IB}	R_L = ∞ T_A = 25°C	–	50	300	nA
	R_L = ∞ 0°C ≤T_A≤75°C	–	–	500	
DYNAMIC					
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	T_A = 25°C	1000	2000	–	V/V
	0°C≤T_A≤75°C	800	–	–	
Input Resistance, R_I		0.1	1	–	MΩ
Slew Rate, SR	C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5 kΩ	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Gandwidth, BW		–	5	–	MHz
Phase Margin, ϕ		–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection	f = 100 Hz	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation, e_{01}/e_{02}	f = 1 kHz	–	65	–	dB

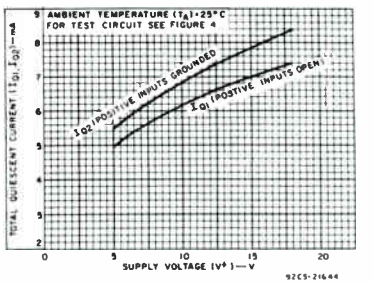


Fig.10 – Supply current vs. supply voltage.

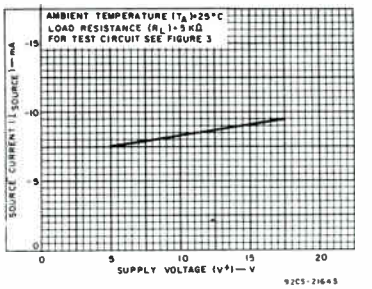


Fig.11 – Source current vs. supply voltage.

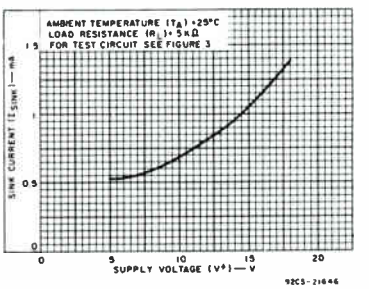


Fig.12 – Sink current vs. supply voltage.

TEST CIRCUITS

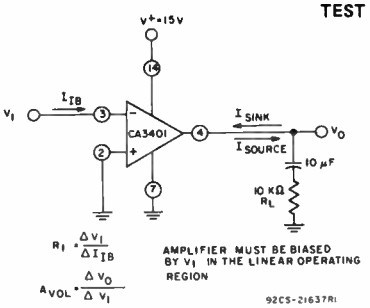


Fig.6 – Open-loop gain and input resistance, input bias current and output current test circuit.

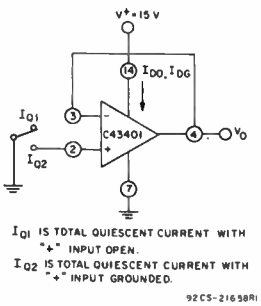


Fig.7 – Quiescent power supply current test circuit.

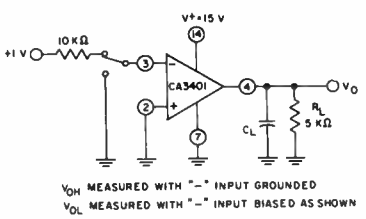


Fig.8 – Output voltage swing test circuit.

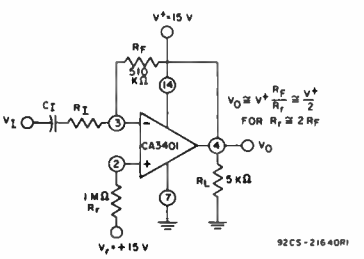


Fig.9 – Peak-to-peak output voltage test circuit.

CA3600E

COS/MOS Transistor Array

For Linear Circuit Applications

RCA-CA3600E is an array of COmplementary-Symmetry MOS Field-Effect Transistors* on a monolithic silicon substrate. It is comprised of three n-channel and three p-channel enhancement-type MOS transistors arrayed as shown in Fig. 1, and specified and tested for linear circuit operation. These transistors are uniquely suitable for service in complementary-symmetry circuits at supply voltages in the range of 3 to 15 volts and are useful at frequencies up to 5 MHz (untuned). Each transistor in the CA3600E can conduct currents up to 10 mA. This device is supplied in the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

Formerly RCA Dev. No. TA6368.

* The theory and construction of COS/MOS transistors are described in the "RCA COS/MOS Integrated Circuits Manual," RCA Solid State Division Technical Series Publication No. CMS-271.

Features:

- High input resistance . . . . . 100 GΩ (typ.)
- Low gate-terminal current . . . . 10 pA (typ.)
- Matched p-channel pair:
  Gate-voltage differential (I_D = -100 μA) ±20 mV (max.)
- No "Popcorn" (burst) noise
- Stable transfer characteristics over an operating temperature range of −55°C to +125°C when operated in complementary circuit configuration at supply voltages in the 5 to 15 volt range (see Fig. 14)
- Integrated integral gate-protection system (see Fig. 34)
- High voltage gain (see Fig. 11). . . up to 53 dB (typ.) per COS/MDS stage
- Individual MDS transistors have square-law characteristics, superior cross-modulation performance, and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors

Applications:

- High input impedance, general-purpose amplifiers
- Pre-amplifiers
- Differential amplifiers
- Op-amps and comparators
- Constant-current sources and current mirrors
- Micropower amplifiers and oscillators
- Control of lamps, LED's, relays, and thyristors
- Timers
- Choppers
- Mixers

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DISSIPATION:

Any one transistor at T_A up to 55°C	150 mW
Total package at T_A up to 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)

At distance not less than 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

The Following Ratings Apply for Each Transistor in the Device:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}:

n-channel	+15 V
p-channel	−15 V

DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}:

n-channel	+15 V
p-channel	−15 V

SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}:

n-channel	+15 V
p-channel	−15 V

GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:

p-channel transistors (p_1, p_2, p_3)	0 V(min.), $-V_D$(max.)
n-channel transistors (n_1, n_2, n_3)	0 V(min.), $+V_D$(max.)
COS/MOS transistor-pairs (p_1-n_1, p_2-n_2, p_3-n_3)	0 V(min.), $+V_{DD}$(max.)

DRAIN CURRENT, $\|I_D\|$	10 mA
GATE CURRENT, $\|I_G\|$	100 μA

The Following Rating Applies for Each CDS/MOS Transistor-Pair in the Device:

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE ($V_{DD} - V_{SS}$)	+15 V

Rules for Maintaining Electrical Isolation Between Transistors and Monolithic Substrate

Terminal No. 14 must be maintained at the most positive potential (or equally positive potential) with respect to any other terminal in the CA3600E.

Terminal No. 7 must be maintained at the most negative potential (or equally negative potential) with respect to any other terminal in the CA3600E.

Violation of these rules will result in improper transistor operation, circuit "latching," and/or possible permanent damage to the CA3600E.

Note: Users should observe the "Considerations in Handling CA3600E Devices"

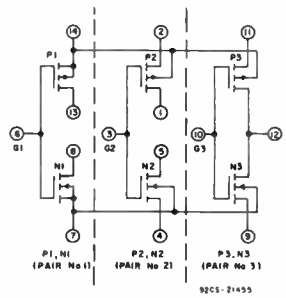


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram for CA3600E COS/MOS transistor array.

1. Drain terminal, p-channel of pair no. 2
2. Source terminal, p-channel of pair no. 2
3. Common gate terminal of pair no. 2
4. Source terminal, n-channel of pair no. 2
5. Drain terminal, n-channel of pair no. 2
6. Common gate terminal of pair no. 1
7. Source terminal, n-channel of pair no. 1 and substrate connection for all n-channel transistors . . . V_{SS} terminal
8. Drain terminal, n-channel of pair no. 1
9. Source terminal, n-channel of pair no. 3
10. Common gate terminal of pair no. 3
11. Source terminal, p-channel of pair no. 3
12. Common drain terminal of pair no. 3
13. Drain terminal, p-channel of pair no. 1
14. Source terminal, p-channel of pair no. 1 and substrate connection for all p-channel transistors . . . V_{DD} terminal

Terminal Identification for Fig. 1.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES

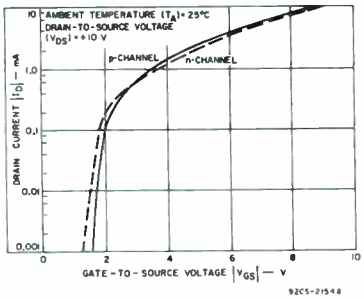


Fig. 2– Drain current vs. gate-to-source voltage.

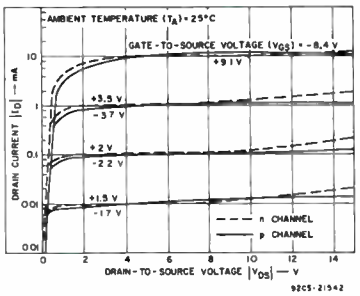


Fig. 3– Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

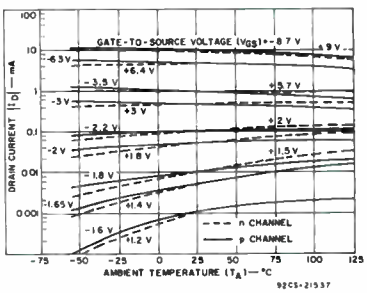


Fig. 4– Drain current vs. ambient temperature.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *At T_A = 25°C*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL CURVE OR CIRCUIT FIG. NO.	LIMITS			UNIT
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	
For Each p-Channel MOS Transistor							
Drain Current	I_D	V_{DS}=−10 V, V_{GS}=−3.6 V	2,3,4	−0.5	−1.1	−2.0	mA
Gate-to-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=−10 μA	–	–	−1.75	–	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage Differential (p_1 vs. p_2)	$\lvert V_{GS1}-V_{GS2}\rvert$	I_D=−100 μA, V_{DS}=−10 V	5	–	±4	±20	mV
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	I_D=−1 mA, f=1 kHz	6	–	920	–	μmho
Low-Frequency Noise Voltage	e_N	I_D=−1 mA, f=1 kHz, R_S=0 Ω	7	–	0.03	–	μV $\sqrt{Hz}$
Low-Frequency Noise Current	i_N	I_D=−1 mA, f=1 kHz, R_S=1 MΩ	7	–	0.2	–	pA $\sqrt{Hz}$
Current-Mirror Transfer Ratio (p_1/p_2)	I_{MTR}	I_1=−100 μA, V_{DS}=−10 V	30	0.7	1.1	1.5	–
Gate-Terminal Current	I_{GT}	V_{DS}=−10 V, V_{GS} −3.5 V	–	–	±0.015	−40	nA
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	–	6.3	–	pF
Output Capacitance	C_D	–	–	–	3	–	pF
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	–	–	–	0.75	–	pF
For Each n-Channel MOS Transistor							
Drain Current	I_D	V_{DS}=+10 V, V_{GS}=+3.6 V	2,3,4	0.4	0.9	1.6	mA
Gate-to-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=10 μA	–	–	1.5	–	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage Differential (n_1 vs n_2)	$\lvert V_{GS1}-V_{GS2}\rvert$	I_D=100 μA, V_{DS}=+10 V	5	–	±30	–	mV
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	I_D=1 mA, f=1 kHz	6	–	860	–	μmho
Low-Frequency Noise Voltage	e_N	I_D=1 mA, f=1 kHz, R_S=0 Ω	7	–	0.2	–	μV $\sqrt{Hz}$
Low-Frequency Noise Current	i_N	I_D=1 mA, f=1 kHz, R_S=1 MΩ	7	–	0.3	–	pA $\sqrt{Hz}$
Current-Mirror Transfer Ratio (n_1/n_2)	I_{MTR}	I_1 100 μA, V_{DS}=+10 V	29	0.7	1.3	2.0	–
Gate-Terminal Current	I_{GT}	V_{DS}=+10 V, V_{GS}=+3.7 V	–	–	±0.01	+40	nA
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	–	5.5	–	pF
Output Capacitance	C_D	–	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	–	–	–	0.35	–	pF
For Each COS/MDS Transistor Pair							
Drain Current	I_{DD}	V_{DD}=+10 V	9,10	1.0	2.2	4.0	mA
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{DD(off)}$	V_{DD}=+10 V, V_{SS}=0 V; Gate Voltage(V_G)=+10 V or 0 V	8	–	0.5	100	nA
DC Output Voltage	V_O	V_{DD}=+10 V	10	4.2	5.0	5.8	V
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DD}=+10 V, f = 1 kHz	6	–	2300		μmho
Slew Rate (Open-Loop)	SR	V_{DD}=+15 V	10	–	95	–	V/μs
Amplifier Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	V_{DD}=+10 V, f=1 kHz, R_b=22 MΩ, R_s=50 Ω	10,11	–	32	–	dB
Gate-Terminal Current	I_{GT}	V_{DD}=+10 V	10	–	±0.005	±20	nA
Broadband Output Noise Voltage	E_{ON}	V_{DD}=+10 V, R_b=22 MΩ, R_s=10 kΩ	10,11	–	500		μV
Input Capacitance	C_I	–	–	–	11.8		pF
Output Capacitance	C_D	–	–	–	5.0		pF
Input-to-Output Capacitance	C_{I-O}	–	–	–	1.1		pF

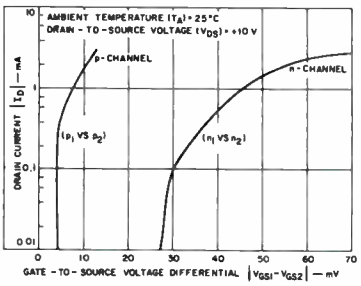


Fig. 5– Gate-to-source voltage differential vs. drain current.

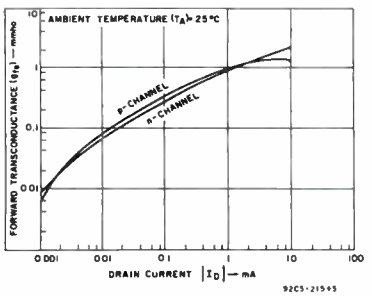


Fig. 6– Forward transconductance vs. drain current.

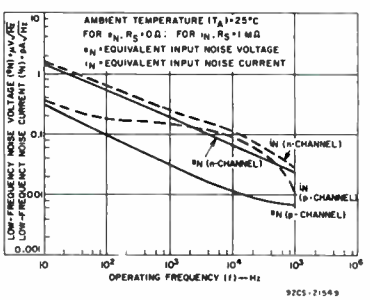


Fig. 7– Noise voltage and noise current vs. operating frequency.

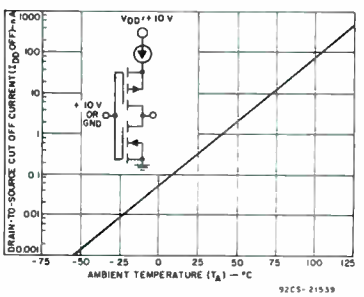


Fig. 8– Drain-to-source cutoff current vs. ambient temperature.

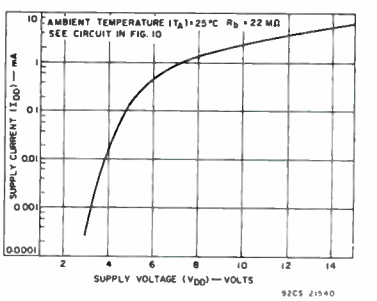


Fig.9 – Typical V_{DD} vs. I_{DD} characteristics for amplifier circuits of Fig.10 and Fig.15.

APPLICATIONS

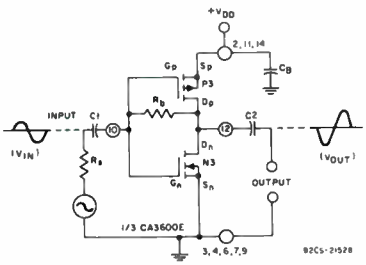


Fig. 10– COS/MOS transistor-pair biased for linear-mode operation.

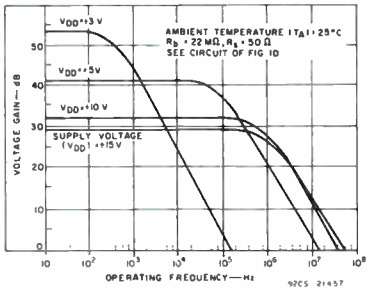


Fig. 11– Typical voltage gain vs. frequency characteristics for amplifier circuit of Fig. 10.

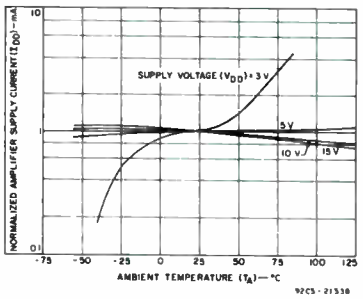


Fig. 12– Normalized amplifier supply current vs. ambient temperature characteristics for amplifier circuit of Fig. 10.

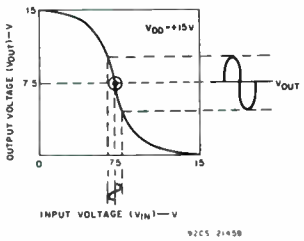


Fig. 13 – Representation of voltage-transfer characteristics for COS/MOS transistor pair.

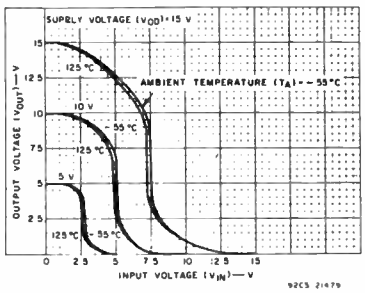


Fig. 14– Voltage transfer characteristics for COS/MOS transistor-pair amplifier in Fig. 10.

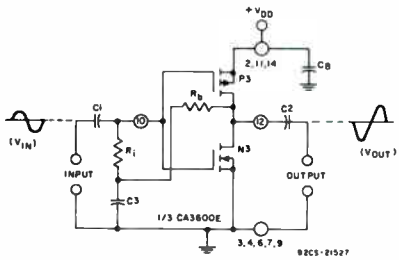


Fig. 15– Alternate method of biasing COS/MOS transistor-pair for linear-mode operation.

The Basic COS/MOS Linear Amplifier

P-n-p and n-p-n bipolar transistors have been used for many years in the design of so-called "true-complementary" linear amplifier circuits . Since mutually compatible p-channel and n-channel MOS/FET devices were not generally available, "true-complementary" amplifier circuits using MOS transistors were seldom used. Now, COS/MOS transistor technology[5] has made it possible to supply compatible p-channel/n-channel transistors in monolithic IC form such as the CA3600E COS/MOS transistor array shown in Fig. 1.

A "True-Complementary" Linear Amplifier Using COS/MOS Transistors

Fig. 10 shows the schematic diagram of a single-stage "true-complementary" linear amplifier using one pair of the complementary MOS transistors in the CA3600E, connected in a common-source circuit. Resistor R_b is used to bias the complementary pair for Class A operation, as described subsequently, and R_s represents the source resistance of the signal source. This generic amplifier is suitable for operation with a single or split voltage supply in the range of 3 to 15 volts. Fig. 11 shows voltage gain as a function of operating frequency at various supply voltages for the single-stage amplifier. This amplifier is capable of producing very high output-swing voltages (V_{out}); for example, its output voltages can be swung to within several millivolts of either supply-voltage "rail". Fig. 9 shows typical supply voltage (V_{DD}) vs. supply current (I_{DD}) characteristics for the single-stage amplifier. The curves in Fig. 12 show the normalized amplifier supply current as a function of ambient temperature at various supply voltages. When the amplifier is operating at V_{DD} = 3 V, the supply current changes rapidly as a function of temperature because the MOS transistors are operating in the proximity of their individual gate-source threshold voltages.

Voltage-Transfer Characteristics

Fig. 13 illustrates a voltage-transfer characteristic curve of a COS/MOS transistor pair connected in the amplifier circuit of Fig. 10, with a biasing resistor (R_b) connected between the drain and gate terminals (10,12). If the p- and n-channel transistors have identical characteristics, their channel resistances are equal, and the biasing method shown establishes a steady-state condition such that terminal 12 is at mid-potential between V_{DD} and ground. Thus, with negligibly small gate-source leakage resistances, under zero-signal conditions, the biasing resistor (R_b) establishes gate potential at the mid-point between V_{DD} and ground, i.e., $V_{in} = V_{out}$. Under these conditions the amplifier is biased for operation about the mid-point ("0") in the linear segment on the steep transition of the voltage-transfer characteristic as shown in Fig. 13. When the input signal (V_{in}) swings in the positive direction, there is a reduction in the instantaneous output voltage (V_{out}) with respect to ground. Negative-going input signals have inverse effects. Thus, phase-inversion occurs in the COS/MOS-pair amplifier. Power-supply current is constant during dynamic linear operation, i.e., Class A amplifier service. When the signal input-voltage level (V_{in}) becomes very large, the output signal (V_{out}) waveforms become distorted because the transistors are driven into the non-linear portions of their voltage-transfer characteristics. If the positive-going input-signal is sufficiently large, for example, the p-channel transistor can be driven to cutoff and the amplifier supply current (I_{DD}) is reduced to essentially zero.

Fig. 14 shows typical voltage-transfer characteristics of each COS/MOS pair in the CA3600E at several values of V_{DD}. The shape of these transfer characteristics is comparatively constant despite temperature changes from −55 to +125°C.

The biasing arrangement used in the circuit of Fig. 10 provides an easy method of establishing feedback for ac signals in accordance with the R_b/R_s ratio. When the feedback of ac signals is not desirable, the circuit of Fig. 15 may be used. The ac bypass capacitor (C_3) minimizes ac signal feedback.

Cascading Amplifier Stages of COS/MOS Transistor Pairs

Ultra-high-gain amplifiers can be designed by cascading stages of COS/MOS transistor pairs as shown in Fig. 16. The biasing system used is similar to that described above in connection with Fig. 10. The supply current for the three-stage amplifier shown in Fig. 16 is typically three times the values shown in Fig. 9. Gain and frequency-response characteristics of the amplifier are shown in Fig. 17.

Post-Amplifiers For Op-Amps

COS/MOS transistor-pairs can be advantageously applied as post-amplifiers for op-amps. Because the input impedance of the COS/MOS pair is comparatively high, the op-amp operates under essentially unloaded conditions. Each COS/MOS pair can sink and source output current up to about 10 mA. Additionally, the op-amp output can be directly coupled to bias the COS/MOS pair. A detailed description of the subject has been published previously.

The schematic diagram in Fig. 18 shows a COS/MOS transistor-pair serving as a post-amplifier to an RCA-CA3080 Operational Transconductance Amplifier. The approximate 30-dB gain in a single COS/MOS transistor-pair is an added increment to the 100-dB gain in the CA3080, yielding a total forward gain of about 130 dB. The open-loop slew rate of the circuit in Fig. 19 is approximately 65 V/μs. When compensated for the unity-gain voltage-follower mode shown in Fig. 19, the slew rate is about 1 V/μs. For greater current output, the two remaining transistor pairs of the CA3600E may be connected in parallel with the single stages shown in Figs. 18 and 19.

The use of the two-stage COS/MOS post-amplifier shown in Fig. 20 increases the total open-loop gain of the system to about 160 dB (100,000,000X). Open-loop slew rate remains at about 65 V/μs. A slew rate of about 1 V/μs is maintained with this circuit connected in the unity-gain voltage-follower mode, as shown in Fig. 21. These circuits operate in concert with stability.

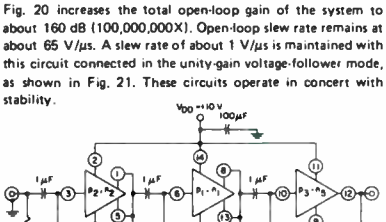


Fig. 16– High-gain amplifier uses cascaded COS/MOS transistor-pair in CA3600E.

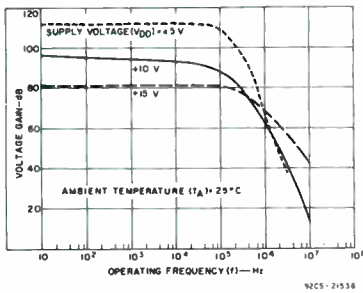


Fig. 17– Typical voltage gain vs. operating frequency characteristics for three-stage COS/MOS transistor-pair amplifier in Fig. 16.

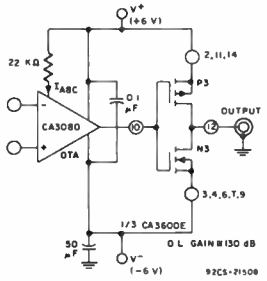


Fig. 18– COS/MOS transistor-pair used as post-amplifier to op-amp in open-loop circuit.

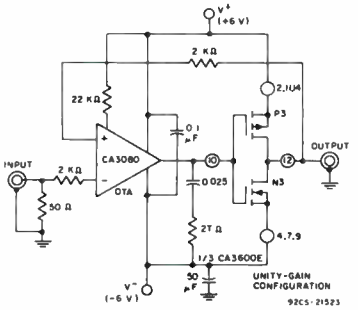


Fig. 19– COS/MOS transistor-pair used as post-amplifier to op-amp in unity-gain circuit.

Multivibrators, Threshold Detectors, and Comparators

Descriptions of several circuits using COS/MOS transistor-pairs in both monostable and astable multivibrators have been published. The characteristics of COS/MOS pairs are also ideal for mating with micropower op-amps in circuits such as the precision multistable circuits shown in Fig. 22. In these circuits precise timing and thresholds are assured by the stable characteristics of the input differential amplifier in the CA3080 Operational Transconductance Amplifier. Moreover, speed vs. power consumption tradeoffs can be made by adjustment of the Amplifier-Bias-Current (I_{ABC}) supplied to terminal 5 of the CA3080. The quiescent power consumption of the circuits shown in Fig. 22 is typically 6 mW, but can be made to operate in the micropower region by suitable modifications.

The schematic diagram of a programmable micropower comparator, shown in Fig. 23 employs the combination of an op-amp (CA3080A) and COS/MOS transistor-pairs in the CA3600E. Quiescent power consumption of the circuit is about 10 μW(typ.). When the comparator is strobed "ON", transistor P1 is driven into conduction and the OTA becomes active. Under these conditions, the circuit consumes 420 μW and responds to a differential-input signal in about 8 μs. By suitably biasing the CA3080A, the circuit response time can be decreased to about 150 ns but the power consumption is increased to 21 mW. The differential amplifier input common-mode range for this circuit is –1 V to +10.5 V. Voltage gain of this micropower comparator is typically 130 dB.

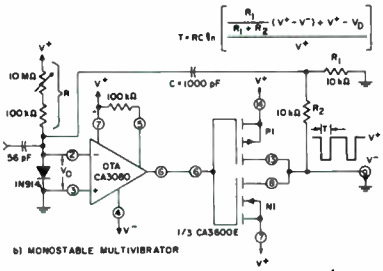


Fig. 22– Multistable circuits using COS/MOS transistor pairs.

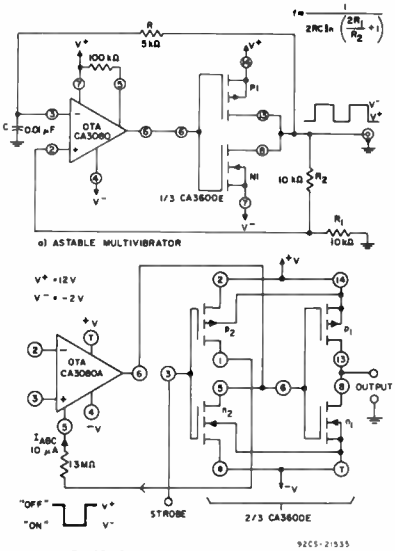
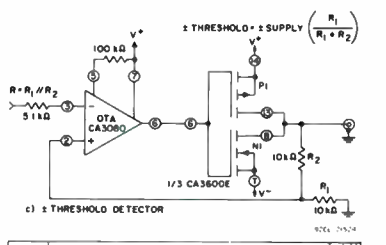


Fig. 23– Programmable micropower comparator.



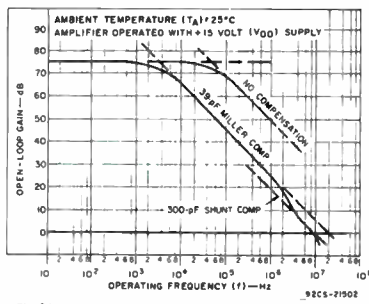


Fig. 24– Open-loop gain characteristic for op-amp.

CA3600E

Oscillator Circuits

Oscillator circuits using COS/MOS transistor-pairs have been widely used for several years in clock and watch circuits because of their low power consumption and good frequency stability. Details of their operating theory and characteristics have been published.

The design of COS/MOS oscillator circuits, like the design of any oscillator circuit, involves the provision of an amplifying section to operate compatibly with an appropriate feedback network. A single stage amplifier using a COS/MOS transistor-pair has already been described. A suitable feedback network to insure stable oscillator performance is easily added, as illustrated in connection with the crystal oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 25. The familiar pi-network has been connected between the input and output terminals, points "D" and "G", to provide the required 180° phase shift for stable oscillator performance. The frequency-determining crystal is an integral part of the pi-network feedback circuit. The resistors R_1 and R_2 decrease the total power consumption of the oscillator at a particular supply voltage and enhance the frequency stability. Variable frequency oscillators can be built by replacing the crystal with an appropriate inductance and tuning the pi-network by conventional means.

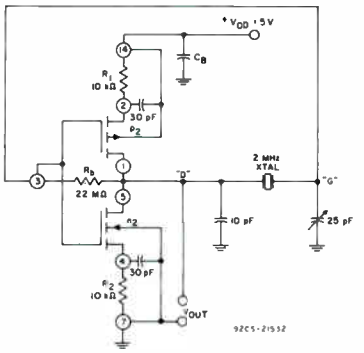


Fig. 25– Typical crystal-oscillator circuit using COS/MOS transistor-pair (1/3 CA3600E).

Current Mirrors Using MOS Transistors

Monolithic linear IC's using bipolar transistors frequently employ so-called "current-mirror" circuits. The theory and practical applications of current mirrors using bipolar transistors have been described in the literature. As shown in Fig. 26, a rudimentary form of "current-mirror" consists of a transistor Q_1 with a second transistor Q_2 connected as a diode. When both transistors have identical characteristics, a current I_1 forced to flow through Q_2 produces a current (I_2) of equal magnitude to flow in the collector of Q_1 (provided there is sufficient collector potential for Q_1). In a common form of application, a source of potential is used to force constant-current flow I_1, and thus to establish the flow of constant current I_2 through Q_1. Arrangements of this generic current-mirror type are frequently used when Q_1 acts as the common-emitter impedance in a differential-amplifier circuit. MOS transistors are also applicable as current mirrors, as shown in Fig. 29. The diode-connected MOS transistor N_2 functions as a transistor with 100 per-cent feedback. Therefore, the gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS}) in N_2 retains control of the drain current as in normal transistor action, i.e., $I_D \cong g_{fs}V_{GS}$, where g_{fs} is the forward transconductance of the device. If a current I_1 is forced into the diode-connected transistor (N_2), the gate-to-source voltage will rise until equilibrium is reached. Thus, a gate-to-source voltage is established in N_2 such that N_2 "sinks" the applied current I_1.

If the gate and source terminals of another transistor (N_1) are connected in shunt with the gate and source terminals of N_2, as shown in Fig. 27, N_1 is also able to "sink" a mirror current approximately equal to that flowing in the drain lead of the diode-connected transistor N_2. It is assumed that both MOS transistors have identical characteristics, a prerequisite that is essentially established by the monolithic IC fabrication technology used in manufacturing the CA3600E COS/MOS transistor array.

Current mirrors can also be designed with p-channel MOS transistors as illustrated by the arrangement in Fig. 30 using transistors in the CA3600E. The characteristics of a current mirror using the p-channel transistors in the CA3600E are superior to those which can be achieved with a current mirror using the n-channel transistors because the characteristics of the p-channel transistors are more nearly matched. The data

Complementary Current Mirrors Using COS/MOS Transistor-Pairs

COS/MOS transistor-pairs can be applied advantageously in the design of Complementary Current-Mirrors, as shown in Fig. 30. Transistors P_1 and N_1 are series-connected and biased for linear operation as previously described, so that there is a current flow I_{D1} through P_1 and N_1. The potential developed between terminals 13 and 14 is applied as gate-source (2,3) voltage for P_2, forcing "mirror" operation of P_2 to produce a current source $I_{D2\text{-}P}$ equal to I_{D1}. Likewise, the potential developed between terminals 7 and 8 is applied as gate-source (3,4) voltage for N_2 forcing "mirror" operation of N_2 to produce a current-sink $I_{D2\text{-}N}$ equal to I_{D1}.

A variant of this complementary current mirror is used in the analog timer circuit shown in Fig. 28. Transistors P_2 and N_2 are series-connected together with a 60-megohm resistor to establish their drain current at 5 nA. The potential developed across terminals 1 and 2 also appears as the gate-source voltage for transistor P_1, thereby establishing a mirror-current source of 5 nA at terminal 13 to charge capacitor C_1 linearity. In this circuit, the "mirrored" current-sink available at terminal 8 (transistor N_1) is unused. This type of current-mirror configuration is exceptionally stable with temperature variations.

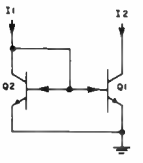


Fig. 26– Current mirror using n-p-n bipolar transistors.

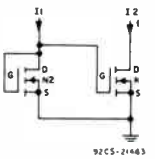


Fig. 27– Current mirror using n-channel MOS transistors.

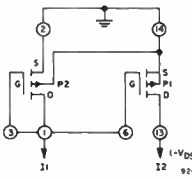


Fig. 28–Current mirror using p-channel MOS transistors in CA3600E.

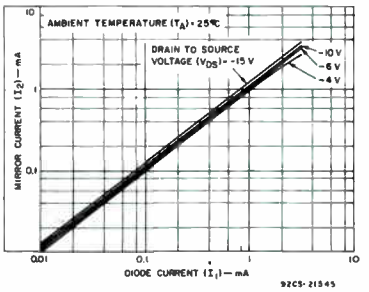


Fig. 29– Characteristics of current mirror circuit of Fig. 30 using p-channel transistors.

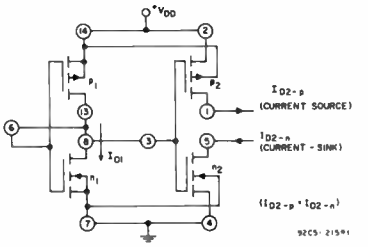


Fig. 30– Complementary current mirrors using COS/MOS transistor-pairs in CA3600E.

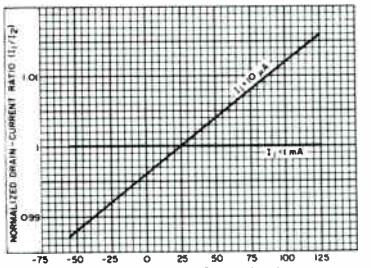


Fig. 31– Normalized drain current ratio vs. ambient temperature for typical current mirror using p-channel transistors (Fig. 28).

High-Current N-P-N Transistor Arrays

Four Individual Sealed-Junction High-Current N-P-N Transistors

The RCA-CA3724G and -CA3725G are high-current n-p-n transistor arrays each containing 4 individual sealed-junction high-current n-p-n transistors. They are intended for high-current, high-speed switching and driver applications.

These devices are alike except for breakdown voltage ratings.

The CA3724G and CA3725G are supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operate over the full military temperature range of −55°C to +125°C. The transistor chips used in these packages are of the sealed-junction type to provide protection against the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure.

The semiconductor junctions are sealed by utilizing a silicon nitride passivation layer. A multi-layered, highly corrosion-resistant, terminal-connection system of unique design is employed.

Applications:

- Core-Memory Driver
- High-Speed Switching
- High-Current LED Driver
- High-Voltage Switching
- Relay and Solenoid Driver
- Lamp Driver

Features:

- High Current – 1 A
- High Breakdown Voltage:
  CA3725G = 80 V dc min. $V_{(BR)CES}$ @ I_C = 10 μA
  CA3724G = 70 V dc min. $V_{(BR)CES}$ @ I_C = 10 μA
- Fast Switching Speeds:
  t_{on} = 30 ns typ. @ I_C = 500 mA
  t_{off} = 36 ns typ. @ I_C = 500 mA
- "Hermetic Chip" Construction
- Silicon Nitride Passivated
- Platinum Silicide Ohmic Contacts
- Gold Chip-Metallization
- Electrically similar and pin compatible with industry types MPQ3724, MPQ3725; FPQ3724, FPQ3725; DH3724, DH3725; SP3724, SP3725 in similar packages

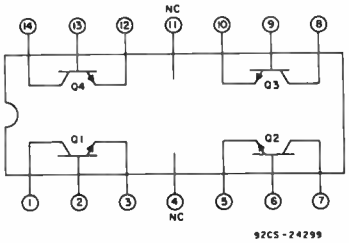


Fig. 1—Terminal diagram (top view).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

		CA3724G	CA3725G	
COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE With Base Open	V_{CEO}	40	50	V
COLLECTOR-TO-BASE VOLTAGE With Emitter Open	V_{CBO}	70	80	V
EMITTER-TO-BASE VOLTAGE With Collector Open	V_{EBO}	6	6	V
COLLECTOR CURRENT	I_C	1.0	1.0	A
POWER DISSIPATION:	P_D			
At T_A up to 25°C:				
For Each Transistor		1.0	1.0	W
Total Package		2.0	2.0	W
At T_A above 25°C derate linearly		20		mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:				
Operating		−55 to +125	−55 to +125	°C
Storage		−65 to +150	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):				
At distance 1/32" (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		300	300	°C

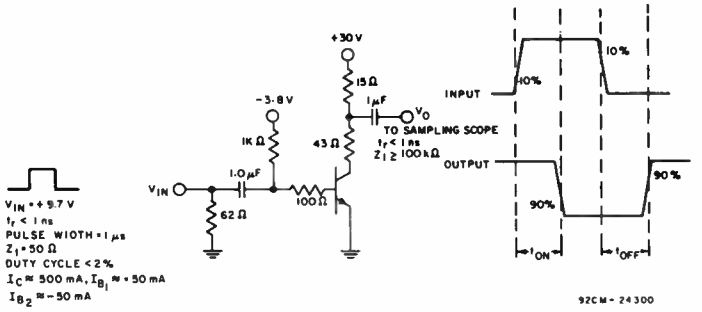


Fig. 2—Switching time test circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$

Characteristic	Test Conditions	Limits						Units
		CA3724G			CA3725G			
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Collector-to-Emitter Sustaining Voltage, $V_{CEO(sus)}$*	I_C=10 mA, I_B=0	40	–	–	50	–	–	V
Collector-to-Emitter Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)CES}$	I_C=10 μA, I_B=0	70	–	–	80	–	–	V
Collector-to-Base Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)CBO}$	I_C=10 μA, I_E=0	70	–	–	80	–	–	V
Emitter-to-Base Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)EBO}$	I_E=10 μA, I_C=0	6	–	–	6	–	–	V
Base-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage, $V_{BE(sat)}$*	I_C=500 mA, I_B=50 mA	0.75	–	1.0	0.75	–	1.0	V
Collector-to-Emitter Saturation Voltage, $V_{CE(sat)}$*	I_C=500 mA, I_B=50 mA	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	V
Collector-Cutoff Current, I_{CBO}	V_{CB}=40 V, I_E=0	–	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	μA
Static Forward-Current Transfer Ratio (Beta), h_{FE}	I_C=100 mA, V_{CE}=1.0 V	35	–	–	35	–	–	
	I_C=500 mA, V_{CE}=1.0 V	30	–	–	30	–	–	
	I_C=1 A, V_{CE}=1.0 V	20	–	–	20	–	–	
Small-Signal Forward-Current Transfer Ratio, h_{fe}	I_C=50 mA, V_{CE}=10 V, f=100 MHz	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	
Turn-On Time (See Test Ckt. Fig. 2), t_{on}	I_C=500 mA, I_{B1}=50 mA	–	–	40	–	–	40	ns
Turn-Off Time (See Test Ckt. Fig. 2), t_{off}	I_C=500 mA, I_{B1}= I_{B2}=50 mA	–	–	60	–	–	60	ns
Emitter-to-Base Capacitance, C_{eb}	I_C=0, V_{EB}=0.5 V	–	95	–	–	95	–	pF
Collector-to-Base Capacitance, C_{cb}	I_E=0, V_{CB}=10 V	–	12	–	–	12	–	pF

*Pulse Conditions: width = 300 μs; duty cycle = 1%.

Operational Amplifiers

CA6078AT – Micropower Type
CA6741T – General-Purpose Type

For Applications where Low Noise (Burst + 1/f) is a Prime Requirement

Virtually free from "popcorn" (burst) noise: device rejected if any noise burst exceeds 20 μV (peak), referred to input over a 30-second time period.

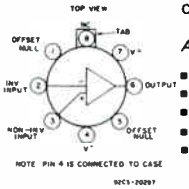
RCA-CA6078AT and CA6741T are low-noise linear IC operational amplifiers that are virtually free of "popcorn" (burst) noise.

These low-noise versions of the CA3078AT and CA3741T are a result of improved processing developments and rigid burst-noise inspection criteria. A highly selective test circuit (See Fig. 2) assures that each type meets the rigid low-noise standards shown in the data section. This low-burst-noise property also assures excellent performance throughout the 1/f noise spectrum.

In addition the CA6078AT and CA6741T offer the same features incorporated in the CA3078AT and CA3741T respectively, including output short-circuit protection, latch-free operation, wide common-mode and differential-mode signal ranges, and low-offset nulling capability.

For detailed data, characteristics curves, schematic diagram, dimensional outline, and test circuits, refer to the Operational Amplifier Data Bulletins File No. 531 and 535. In addition, for details of considerations in burst-noise measurements, refer to Application Note, ICAN-6732, "Measurement of Burst ("Popcorn") Noise in Linear IC's".

The CA6078AT and CA6741T utilize the hermetically sealed 8-lead TO-5 type package. The CA6078AT and the CA6741T can also be supplied on request with dual-in-line formed leads. These types are identified as the CA6078AS and CA6741S. This formed-lead configuration conforms to that of the 8-lead dual-in-line (Mini-Dip) package.



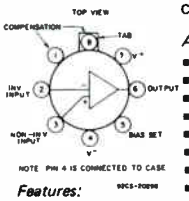
CA6741T

Applications:

- Low-noise AC amplifier
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Integrator or differentiator
- DC amplifier
- Summing amplifier

Features:

- Internal phase compensation
- Input bias current: 500 nA max.
- Input offset current: 200 nA max.
- Open-loop voltage gain: 50,000 (94 dB) min.
- Input offset voltage: 5 mV max.



CA6078AT

Applications:

- Portable electronics
- Medical electronics
- DC amplifier
- Narrow-band or band-pass filter
- Integrator or differentiator
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry
- Summing amplifier

Features:

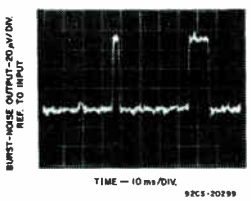
- Open-loop voltage gain: 40,000 (92 dB) min.
- Input offset voltage: 3.5 mV max.
- Operates with low total supply voltage: 1.5 V min. (± 0.75 V)
- Low quiescent operating current: adjustable for application optimization
- Input bias current: adjustable to below 1 nA

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

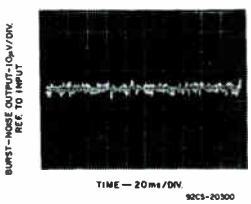
	CA6741T	CA6078AT
DC Supply Voltage (between V+ and V− terminals)	44 V	36 V
Differential-Mode Input Voltage	±30 V	±6 V
Common-Mode DC Input Voltage▲	±15 V	V+ to V−
Device Dissipation:		
Up to 75°C (CA6741T), Up to 125° (CA6078AT)	500 mW	250 mW
Above 75°C	Derate linearly 5 mW/°C	–
Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125 °C	−55 to +125 °C
Storage	−65 to +150 °C	−65 to +150 °C
Output Short-Circuit Duration●	No limitation	No limitation
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	300 °C	300 °C

▲If Supply Voltage is less than ±15 volts, the Absolute Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

●Short circuit may be applied to ground or to either supply.



a. Typ. device with high-burst-noise characteristic.



b. Typ. device controlled for burst noise.

Fig.1—Typ. waveforms of type with high burst noise and type controlled for burst noise.

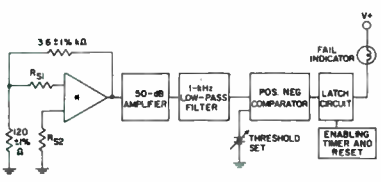


Fig.2—Block diagram of burst-noise "popcorn" test equipment.

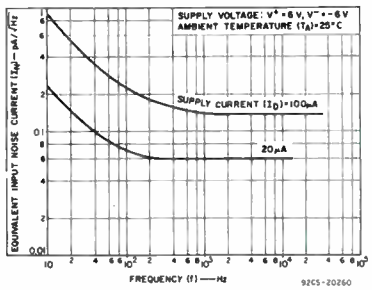


Fig.3—I_N vs. Frequency for CA6078AT.

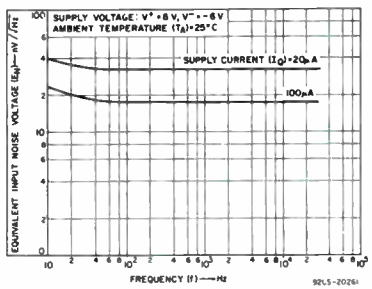


Fig 4—E_N vs. Frequency for CA6078AT.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA6078AT, *For Equipment Design.*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Volts: $V^+ = 6$, $V^- = -6$ $T_A = 25°C$, $I_Q = 20\ \mu A$	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Noise Characteristic						
"Popcorn" (Burst) Noise		Bandwidth = 1 kHz $R_{S1} = R_{S2} = 200\ k\Omega$	Device is rejected if the total noise voltage (burst + 1/f), referred to input, exceeds 20 μV peak, during a 30-sec. test period.			
Principal Characteristics (For detailed Electrical Characteristics refer to CA3078AT Data Bulletin, File No. 535.)						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	0.7	3.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	0.5	2.5	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	7	12	nA
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$ $V_O = \pm 4V$	40,000 92	100,000 100	– –	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	$V^+ = V^- = 15$ V	±14	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	80	115	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq 10\ \Omega$ $R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	±13.7 –	±14.1 ±14	– –	V
Supply Current	I_Q		–	20	25	μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – CA6741T, *For Equipment Design.*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Volts; $V^+ = 15$, $V^- = -15$ $T_A = 25°C$	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
Noise Characteristic						
"Popcorn" (Burst) Noise		Bandwidth = 1 kHz $R_{S1} = R_{S2} = 100\ k\Omega$	Device is rejected if the total noise voltage (burst + 1/f), referred to input, exceeds 20 μV peak, during a 30-sec. test period.			
Principal Characteristics (For detailed Electrical Characteristics refer to CA3741T Data Bulletin, File No. 531.)						
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	–	1	5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}		–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}		–	80	500	nA
Open-Loop Differential Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	$R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$ $V_O = \pm 10$ V	50,000 94	200,000 106	– –	dB
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}		±12	±13	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	$R_S \leq 10\ k\Omega$	70	90	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(P-P)}$	$R_L \geq 10\ k\Omega$ $R_L \geq 2\ k\Omega$	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	–	V
Supply Current	I_Q		–	1.7	2.8	mA

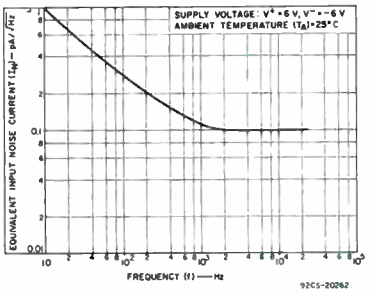


Fig.5–I_N vs. Frequency for CA6741T.

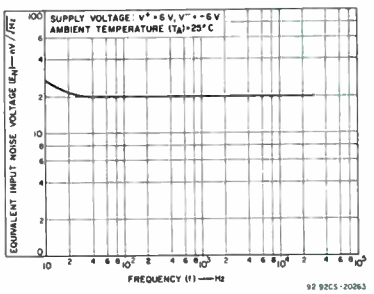


Fig.6–E_N vs. Frequency for CA6741T.

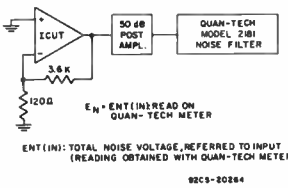


Fig.7–Test block diagram for E_N.

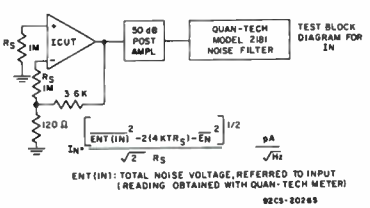


Fig.8–Test block diagram for I_N.

BCD to 7-Segment Decoder-Drivers
30mA and 80mA/Segment DECODER-DRIVERS For Use With Low-Voltage Digital Display Devices, Lamps, and Relays

RCA CD2500E series 7-Segment Decoder-Drivers are monolithic MSI integrated circuits which decode BCD (8-4-2-1 code) inputs to 7-line outputs representing a decimal number from 0 to 9 on 7-segment incandescent display devices.

RCA CD2500E and CD2501E are 30 mA per-output-line devices designed for use with incandescent display devices such as the RCA DR2000 and DR2010. The CD2500E, in addition to the outputs for the 7-segment display device, has a decimal point output, the CD2501E also has a special-feature, a terminal to provide for ripple blanking output and intensity control input. The ripple blanking output blanks out all non-significant zeroes in the numerical display. The ripple blanking output terminal is also available for use as an intensity control input from an external variable pulse-width control source, as shown in Fig. 7.

RCA CD2502E and CD2503E are 80 mA-per-line versions of the CD2500E and CD2501E, respectively, and are designed for use with high-current lamps and relays.

RCA CD2500E series devices are supplied in 16-lead dual in-line plastic packages which can be used over the operating temperature range of 0°C to +75°C.

FEATURES:

- High current sinking capability for direct display driving
- Intensity control provision
- BCD inputs are compatible with commercially available DTL & TTL devices
- Lamp test provision
- 5 V power supply
- Clamp diodes on all inputs
- Lamp supply up to +8 volts
- Ripple blanking capability
- Decimal point output
- Over-range detection (automatic blanking of display device when BCD input > 9)

DP_O Decimal Point Output
DP_I Decimal Point Input

DP_I must be supplied from an external source

CD2500E and CD2502E perform the inverter-driver function necessary to energize the decimal point filament in the display device.

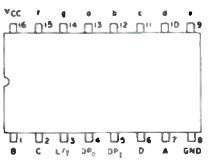


Fig. 1 - CD2500E and CD2502E (with decimal point)

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS at 25°C unless otherwise specified:

Power Supply Voltage:
- Continuous (0°C to +75°C) . . . . . −0.5 to +5.5 V
- Pulsed (duration 1 second) . . . . . −0.5 to +8 V

Input Voltage . . . . . −0.5 to +5.5 V

Output Voltage (open collector transistor) . . −0.5 to +8 V

Operating Temperature Range . . . . . 0°C to +75°C

Storage Temperature Range . . . . . −65°C to +150°C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

RB_O = Ripple-Blanking Output & Intensity Control Input
RB_I = Ripple-Blanking Input

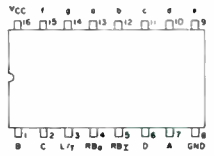


Fig. 2 - CD2501E and CD2503E (with ripple blanking and intensity control provision)

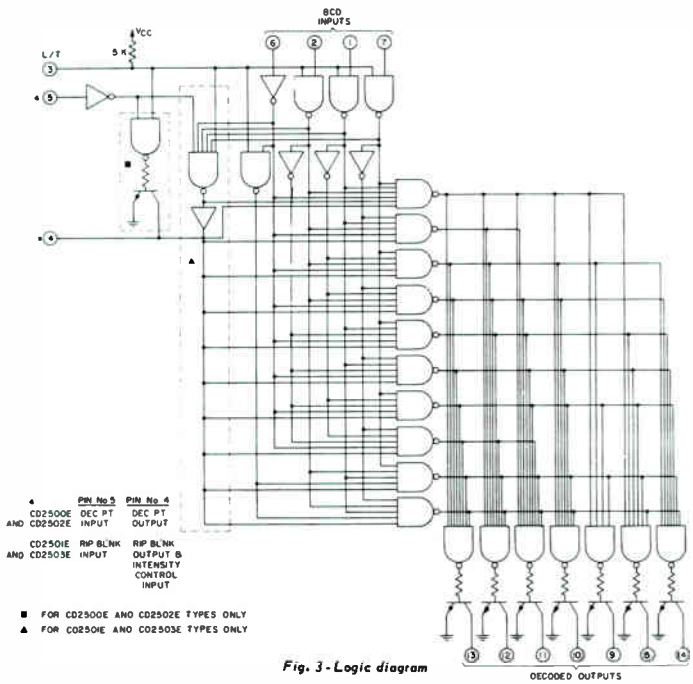
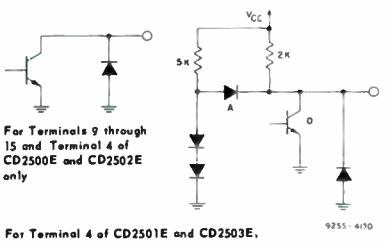


Fig. 3 - Logic diagram



For Terminals 9 through 15 and Terminal 4 of CD2500E and CD2502E only

For Terminal 4 of CD2501E and CD2503E.

Transistor Q is "turned on" when BCD code equals 0 and Terminal 5 is at "0 Level" (Grounded). When BCD code is between 0 and 9, transistor Q is "open". Diode A and transistor are "open" when BCD code is > 9.

Fig. 4 - Equivalent output circuits

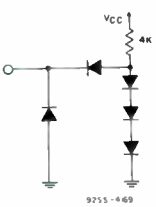


Fig. 5 - Equivalent input circuit for terminals 1, 2, 5, 6 & 7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at Ambient Temperature (T_A) Indicated

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	MEASUREMENT TERMINALS	TEST CONDITIONS		0°C		+25°C			+75°C		UNITS
					MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
Input High Voltage (Logic 1)	V_{IH}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	Input high threshold voltage		2.0	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V
		3	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{IH} = 0 Ground all other inputs		2.4	–	2.4	–	–	2.4	–	V
Input Low Voltage (Logic 0)	V_{IL}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	Input low threshold voltage		–	0.85	–	–	0.85	–	0.85	V
		3			–	0.45	–	–	0.45	–	0.45	
Input Forward Current	I_{IL}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_F = 0.45 V	V_{CC} = 5.25 V	–	– 1.6	–	– 1.0	– 1.6	–	– 1.6	mA
		3 CD2501E, CD2503E			–	– 10.0	–	–	– 10.0	–	– 10.0	
		3 CD2500E, CD2502E			–	– 10.4	–	–	– 10.4	–	– 10.4	
		1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_F = 0 Terminal 3 only	V_{CC} = 4.75 V	–	– 1.41	–	–	– 1.41	–	– 1.41	mA
		3 CD2501E, CD2503E			–	– 9.0	–	–	– 9.0	–	– 9.0	
		3 CD2500E, CD2502E			–	– 9.4	–	–	– 9.4	–	– 9.4	
Input Reverse Current	I_{IH}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 5.25 V Terminal 3 grounded	V_R = 4.5 V	–	40	–	–	40	–	60	μA
				V_R = 2.4 V	–	40	–	–	40	–	40	
Output Low Voltage	V_{OL}	9 thru 15 CD2500E, CD2501E and 4 of CD2500E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 30 mA		–	0.40	–	0.30	0.40	–	0.40	V
		4 CD2501E	V_{CC} = 5.25, I_{OL} = 3.2 mA		–	0.45	–	0.30	0.45	–	0.45	
		4 CD2503E	V_{CC} = 4.75, I_{OL} = 2.82 mA		–	0.45	–	0.30	0.45	–	0.45	
		9 thru 15 CD2502E, CD2503E and 4 of CD2502E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OL} = 80 mA		–	1.0	–	0.60	1.0	–	1.0	
Output High Voltage	V_{OH}	9 thru 15 – All types and 4 of CD2500E, CD2502E	V_{CC} = 5 V, I_{OH} = 200 μA		8.0	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	V
		4 – CD2501E, CD2503E	V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{OH} = – 240 μA		2.4	–	2.4	–	–	2.4	–	
Input Capacitance	C_{IN}	1, 2, 5, 6, & 7	V_{CC} = 5.0 V		–	–	–	3	5	–	–	pF
Power Supply Current Drain (Terminal 16)	I_{CC_L}	CD2501E, CD2503E	V_{CC} = 5.0 V (Segment Output Currents = 0) Terminal 3 Grounded		–	–	–	48	–	–	–	mA
		CD2500E, CD2502E			–	–	–	50	–	–	–	

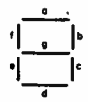
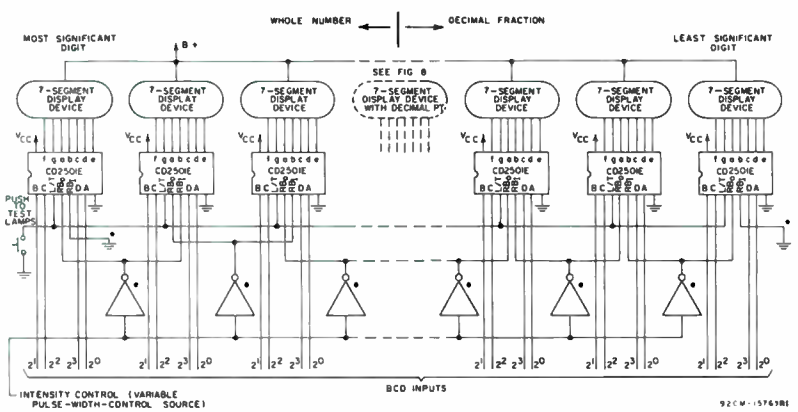


Fig. 6 - Digital display device segment designation



• Resistor pull-up output T^2L, DTL, or RTL inverter.

* Suppression of the non-significant zeroes (at both extremes of the display) is accomplished by grounding the RB_I terminal of the devices associated with the most significant digit of the whole part of the number displayed and the least significant digit of the fractional portion of that number.

Fig. 7 - Typical ripple blanking and intensity control application diagram using RCA CD2501E and display devices DR2000 or equivalents (See Table A)

TRUTH TABLE

INPUT 0 = Low Level 1 = High Level							OUTPUT 0 = Filament Lit 1 = Filament OUT									TUBE DISPLAY
D	C	B	A	L/T	DP_I	RB_I	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	DP_O	RB_O	
X	X	X	X	0	–	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	8
0	0	0	0	1	–	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	0	
0	0	0	0	1	–	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	–	1	0
0	0	0	1	1	–	X	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	–	1	1
0	0	1	0	1	–	X	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	–	1	2
0	0	1	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	–	1	3
0	1	0	0	1	–	X	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	–	1	4
0	1	0	1	1	–	X	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	–	1	5
0	1	1	0	1	–	X	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	6
0	1	1	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	–	1	7
1	0	0	0	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	1	8
1	0	0	1	1	–	X	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	–	1	9
1	0	1	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	0	1	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	0	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	0	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	1	0	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
1	1	1	1	1	–	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	
–	–	–	–	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	.
–	–	–	–	1	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	
–	–	–	–	0	X	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	.

X = Don't care (0 or 1 entry has no effect)
L/T = Lamp test
RB_I = Ripple Blanking Input
RB_O = Ripple Blanking Output

DP_I = Decimal Point Input
DP_O = Decimal Point Output

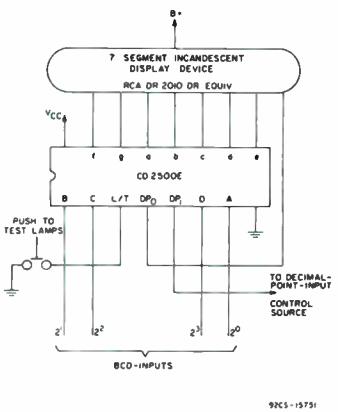


Fig. 8 - Typical decimal point feature application diagram using RCA CD2500E and RCA display device DR2010 (or equivalent)

TABLE A

DISPLAY DEVICE TYPE	TYPE OF DISPLAY	CHARACTERISTICS
DR2000		Required Driving Current = 24 ± 2 mA per segment
DR2010	X	0.6" Letter height

Linear Integrated Circuits for Consumer Applications

Technical Data

CA270 Types

TV Synchronous Demodulators

For Color and Black-and White TV Systems

The RCA-CA270AW, CA270BW, and CA-270CW are integrated circuits which perform the functions of synchronous detection of the TV if, video amplification and buffering, and noise inversion on dual-polarity waveforms. These devices also offer agc and afc facilities for use with n-p-n transistor if amplifiers and tuners. Both positive and negative polarities of video output are available. This feature provides great flexibility by permitting the designer to use either output for deriving the video and sound channels.

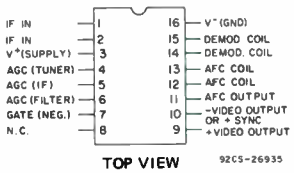
The RCA-CA270 series is pin-compatible and electrically similar to the industry series TCA270, but incorporates several improved features. In particular, improved white noise inversion and sync inversion systems force overshoots in the video waveform to be returned to accurately defined potentials. This design effectively removes dependence on both the degree of overshoot and temperature variations. In addition, reduced current consumption assures lower over-all power dissipation, thereby improving reliability.

The three types are electrically identical in most parameters. The CA270B has the most stringent limits on white level, video inversion, and afc dc offset. The CA270C has the least stringent limits on white level and video inversion, and no afc limits.

The CA270 series is supplied in a 16-lead staggered quad-in-line plastic package ("W" suffix).

Features:

- Synchronous detector with single tuned coil
- Provides rf and if agc (forward)
- Tuner afc available with single quadrature coil
- Dual-polarity noise inverters
- Video amplifier
- Positive- and negative-polarity buffered video
- Differential if input
- Optional use of gating pulse
- Low-voltage, single-polarity power supply



Terminal assignment.

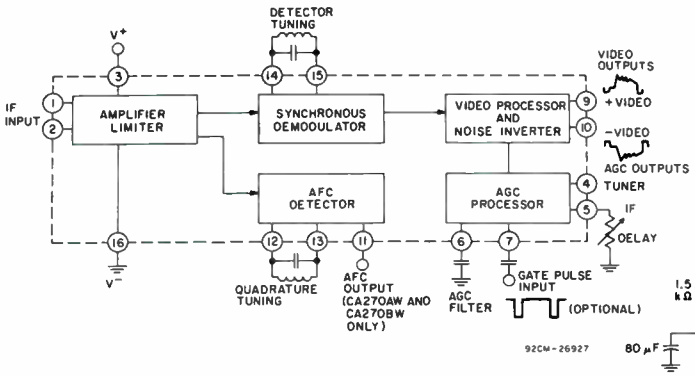


Fig. 1—Functional block diagram of CA270AW, CA270BW, and CA270CW TV synchronous demodulator.

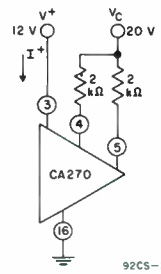


Fig. 2—Supply-current test circuit.

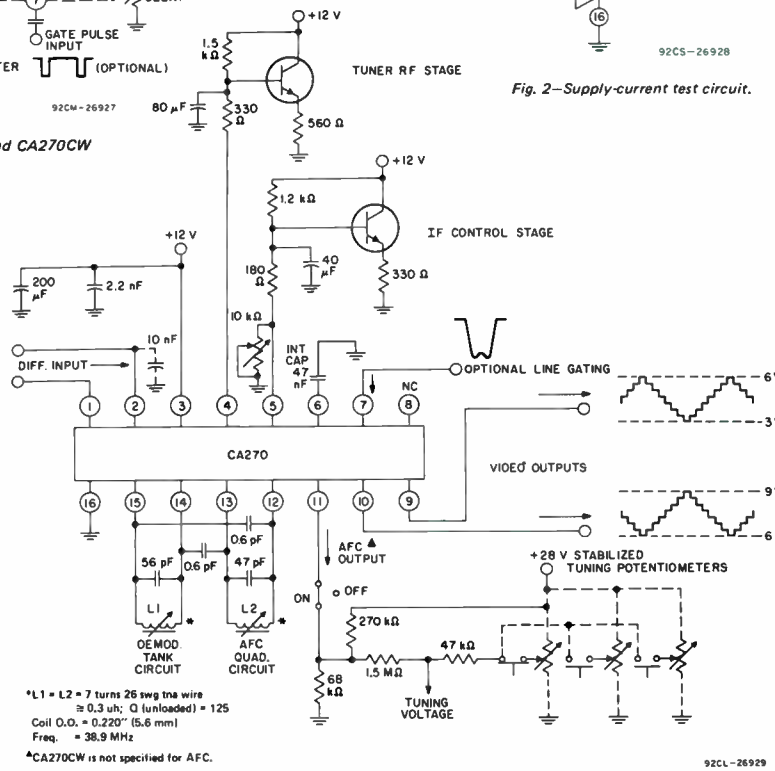


Fig. 3—Typical application circuit for CA270AW and CA270BW.

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A=25°C:

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between Terminals 3 and 16 for 10 s max., with current limited to 100 mA) ..... 18 V

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
Up to T_A = 55°C ..... 750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C ... derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... −40 to +55°C

STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... −65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max. ..... +265°C

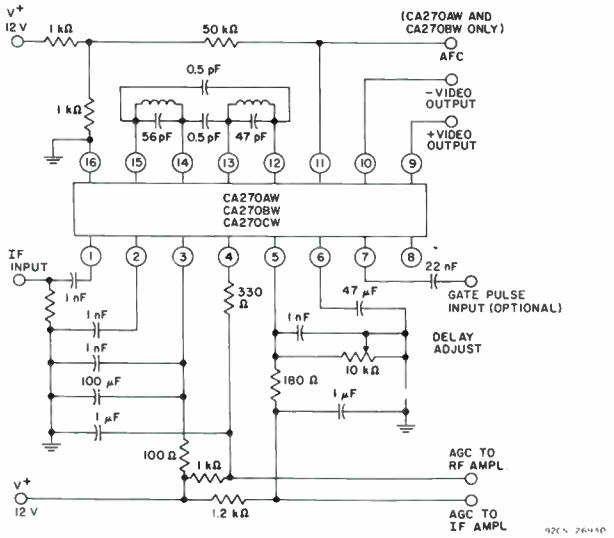


Fig. 4—Test circuit for CA270AW, CA270BW, and CA270CW.

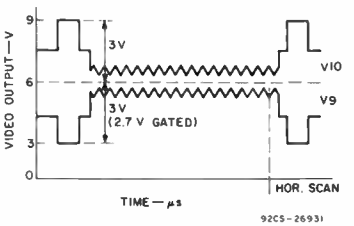


Fig. 5—Typical waveforms for video outputs.

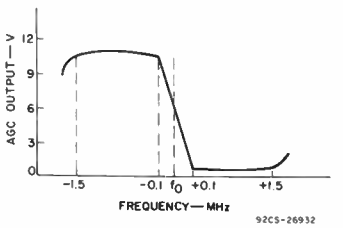


Fig. 6—Typical AFC characteristic.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Supply Voltage (V^+) = 12 V, and Referenced to Test Circuit (Fig. 4).

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Supply Voltage, V^+	V^+=12 V		10.2	12	13.8	V
Supply Current, I^+ (See Fig. 2)	V^+=12 V		22	40	56	mA
Video Characteristics: DC Output Voltage, Term.9 (See Fig. 5)	Zero Signal	CA270AW	5.7	6	6.3	V
		CA270BW	5.8	6	6.2	
		CA270CW	5.5	6	6.5	
DC Output Voltage, Term.10 (See Fig. 5)	Zero Signal	CA270AW	5.6	6	6.4	V
		CA270BW	5.7	6	6.3	
		CA270CW	5.5	6	6.5	
Sync Tip Output Voltage, Term.9	Output=AGC threshold (non-gated)		–	3	–	V
AC Input Voltage, Terms.1,2	Input for output= AGC threshold		50	70	100	mV
Input Res.,Term.1			–	3.3	–	KΩ
Input Res., Term.2			–	3.3	–	KΩ
Video Bandwidth, Term.9	At output = −3 dB		–	5	–	MHz
Differential Gain	See Note 1		–	–	10	%
Differential Phase	See Note 1		–	–	10	deg
Intermod. Products: Beat Freq.,1.6 MHz	See Note 1 (95% sat.		–	–	−60	dB
Beat Freq.,2.8 MHz	blue colour bar)		–	–	−67	dB
Rejection at Carrier Freq., Terms.9,10,11	F=Video Carrier;V_{IN} for Term.9(dc)=3.7V		−40	–	–	dB
Rejection,Twice Carrier Freq.,Terms.9,10,11	F=2X Video Carrier; V_{IN} for Term.9(dc) =3.7 V		−40	–	–	dB
AGC Characteristics: Sat.Voltage, Term.4	Zero Sig.; I_4 = 10 mA		–	–	0.3	V
Sat. Voltage, Term.5	Zero Sig.; I_5 = 10 mA		0.7	–	1.2	V

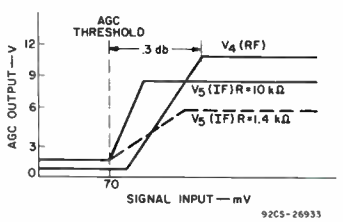


Fig. 7—Typical AGC characteristics.

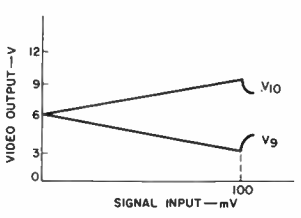


Fig. 8—Typical transfer characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Supply Voltage (V^+) = 12 V, (Cont'd) and Referenced to Test Circuit (Fig. 4).

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS		MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Breakdown Voltage, Terms. 4,5	I_4 or I_5=1 mA (sink)		14	–	–	V
Control Current, Terms. 4,5			10	–	–	mA
Current Ratio I_4/I_5	I_5 = 1 mA		6	–	–	
Input Signal Increase with resp. to AGC Threshold (See Fig.7)	AGC from threshold to max.		–	–	0.5	dB
AGC Gating Pulse Input, Term. 7 (optional)	Pulse voltage=$V^+$to 0; See Note 2		2	–	V^+	V
Input Res.,Term.7			–	1.8	–	KΩ
AFC Characteristics: (See Fig. 6) Output Voltage, Term. 11	f = f_o ± 0.2 MHz	CA270AW CA270BW CA270CW	10 10 –	– – –	– – –	$V_{p\text{-}p}$
Output Voltage, Term. 11	f = f_o ± 1.2 MHz	CA270AW CA270BW CA270CW	10 10 –	– – –	– – –	$V_{p\text{-}p}$
DC Offset Voltage, Term. 11	Zero Sig.; measured across R_L = 50 KΩ to +6 V	CA270AW CA270BW CA270CW	–1.7 –1 –	– – –	1.7 1 –	V
Noise Inverter Characteristics: Inversion Threshold, Term. 9	Positive noise pulses		–	6.6	–	V
Inversion Threshold, Term. 9	Negative noise pulses		–	2.2	–	V
Noise Inversion Sensitivity,Term. 9	Signal inversion threshold for complete inversion		–	10	–	mV
Video Inversion Characteristics: Video Inversion, Term. 9 (at low carrier levels)	Carrier increase from 0 to 5 mV (appx.8% carrier)	CA270AW CA270BW CA270CW	– – –	– – –	0.2 0.1 0.3	V

Note 1: CCIR modulation system, peak white = 10% carrier.
Note 2: Maximum pulse amplitude must never exceed the supply voltage (V^+).

APPLICATIONS

The diagram shown in Fig. 3 is typical of the type of circuit used in a practical application of the CA270 series devices.

Video Detector

The if input signal may be applied push-pull to terminals 1 and 2, or single-ended to either terminal 1 as shown, or to terminal 2. These input terminals are internally biased.

The detector tank circuit can be tuned by applying a 50 mV cw signal of video if frequency to the input and adjusting the inductor L1 for maximum differential output between terminals 9 and 10. The input signal is then reduced to 25 mV and L1 is readjusted for maximum output.

AFC Detector

The afc quadrature tank circuit should be tuned only after the detector adjustment has been made. Using the same input signal, inductor L2 should be adjusted for 6 V dc output at terminal 11. The 0.5-pF quadrature phase-shift coupling capacitors can affect symmetry and actual values will depend on the layout used. When L1 and L2 are properly tuned, the output swing at terminal 11 will be 10 volts minimum for frequencies of ±0.2 MHz to ±1.2 MHz about the if carrier frequency.

AGC Detector

The agc threshold, corresponding to sync tip level, is approximately 3 volts at terminal 9. Full agc potential will be developed if the input signal increases by 0.5 dB maximum with respect to the threshold value. The agc control at terminal 4 is intended for tuner control. The agc control at terminal 5 is for forward agc control of n-p-n transistors in the if amplifier. When sinking 10 mA, the zero-signal agc voltage at terminal 4 is 0.3 volt maximum; at terminal 5, it is 1.2 volts maximum.

The design of the device is such that the sink current at terminal 4 is a minimum of 6 times that at terminal 5. The rf agc sink current begins to decrease when the if sink current is about one-sixth of that required to saturate the rf agc output at terminal 4. The rf agc delay may be adjusted by means of a variable resistor between terminal 5 and ground. This adjustment modifies the if system gain, thus affecting the rf delay threshold. At maximum gain the current into terminal 5 is large compared to the current in the variable resistor and adjustment is ineffective. As the signal increases and rf agc is applied, the terminal 5 sink current approaches zero and the if agc is determined by the value of the variable resistor.

A horizontal gating pulse may be applied to terminal 7 to gate the agc detector. The agc threshold (sync tip) decreases approximately 0.3 volt at terminal 9 when gating is used. The gating pulses must be negative-going with a recommended minimum amplitude of 3 volts. They may be ac or dc coupled, but the maximum peak value must not exceed the dc supply voltage at terminal 3. If dc coupling is used, the potential during flyback should be less than 0.5 volt and during scan, greater than 1.5 volts.

Noise Inverter

Noise pulses in excess of 6.6 volts at terminal 9, which would result in "white spots", are processed in the device by inverting and clamping them to near black level (approx. 3.6 V). Noise pulses at levels of less than 2.2 volts at terminal 9 which would result in sync noise interference, are inverted and returned to black level.

Complete inversion occurs for signals 10 mV above the inversion threshold.

RC Phase-Locked-Loop Stereo Decoder

For FM Multiplex Systems

RCA-CA758E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit RC phase-lock loop stereo decoder intended for FM solid-state stereo multiplex systems.

The CA758E is pin compatible and electrically equivalent to industry types μA758, MC1311P, LM1800, and ULX2244.

The CA758E decodes the multiplexed stereo input signal into left and right channel audio output signals. The decoder also suppresses SCA (storecast) transmissions when present in the composite stereo signal.

The decoder uses a minimum of external components, and requires one adjustment (oscillator frequency) for complete alignment. In addition, the CA758E provides automatic mono-stereo mode switching and energizes a stereo indicator lamp.

The CA758E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over an ambient temperature range of −40 to +85°C.

Features:

- Low distortion (THD): 0.4% (typ.)
- Excellent SCA rejection: 70 dB typ.
- RC oscillator
- High-audio-channel separation: 45 dB
- Power supply range: 10 to 16 V dc
- Requires only one adjustment for complete alignment
- Low-impedance outputs
- Stereo indicator lamp drive: 150 mA typ.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage	+18 V
DC Supply Voltage (for ≤ a 15-second period)	+22 V
DC Voltage at Term. 7 (Lamp Driver Circuit with Lamp "OFF")	+22 V
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 70°C	730 mW
Above T_A = 70°C derate linearly	9.1 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):	
At a distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

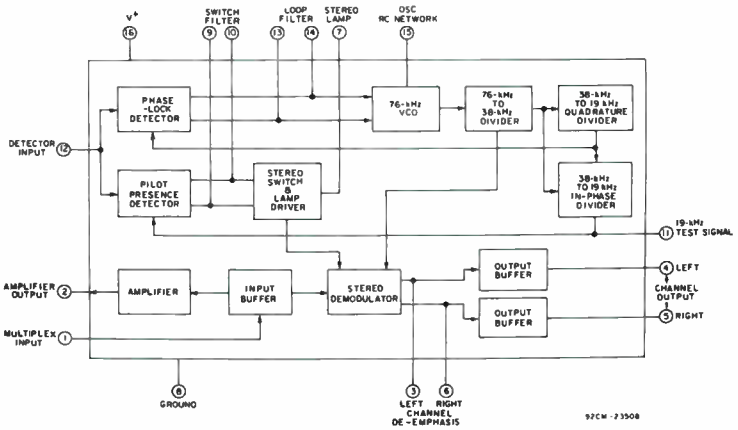
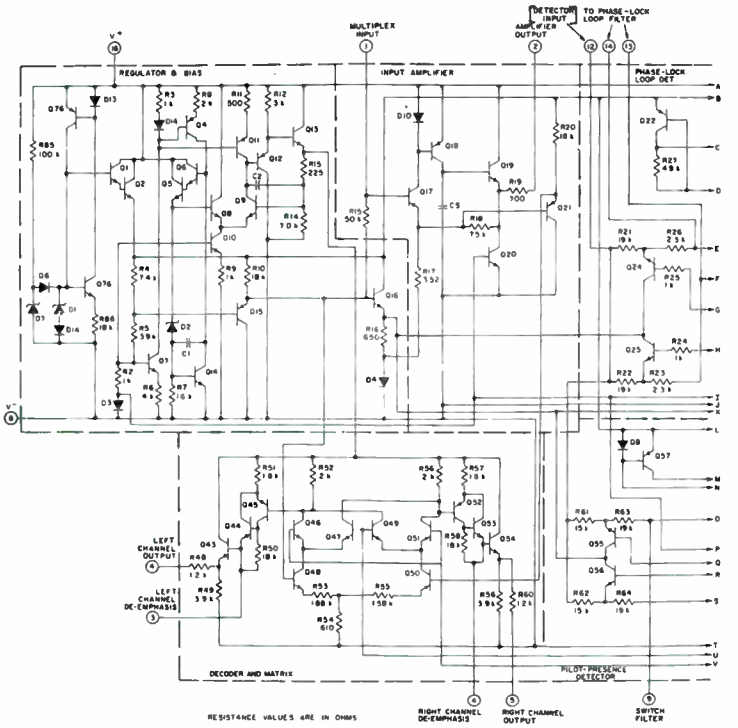


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA758E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS (Referenced to Fig. 7 unless otherwise specified) V^+ = 12 V, T_A = 25°C, Multiplex Input Signal (L+R, pilot "OFF") = 300 mV RMS, 19-kHz Pilot Level = 30 mV RMS, f (modulation) = 400 Hz or 1 kHz	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics					
Total Current	Lamp "OFF"	–	26	35	mA
Maximum Available Lamp Current		75	150	–	mA
DC Voltage at Term. 7 (Lamp Driver)	I (Lamp) = 50 mA	–	1.3	1.8	V
DC Voltage Shift at either Term. 4 or 5 (Output)	Stereo-to-Mono Operation	–	30	150	mV
Dynamic Characteristics					
Power Supply Ripple Rejection	For a 200-Hz, 200-mV RMS Signal	35	45	–	dB
Input Resistance		20	35	–	kΩ
Output Resistance		0.9	1.3	2.0	kΩ
Channel Separation (Stereo)	At f = 100 Hz	–	40	–	dB
	f = 400 Hz	30	45	–	dB
	f = 10 kHz	–	45	–	dB
Channel Balance (Monaural)		–	0.3	1.5	dB
Voltage Gain	At f = 1 kHz	0.5	0.9	1.4	V/V
Pilot Input Level:					
19-kHz Input	Lamp "ON"	–	15	20	mV RMS
19-kHz Input	Lamp "OFF"	2.0	7.0	–	mV RMS
Hysteresis	Lamp "OFF"	3.0	7.0	–	dB
Capture Range (Deviation from 76-kHz Center Frequency)		±2.0	±4.0	±6.0	%
Total Harmonic Distortion	Multiplex Input Signal = 600 mV RMS (Pilot "OFF")	–	0.4	1.0	%
19-kHz Rejection		25	35	–	dB
38-kHz Rejection		25	45	–	dB
SCA (Storecast) Rejection	Measured Composite Signal: 80% Stereo, 10% Pilot, 10% SCA	–	70	–	dB
Voltage-Controlled Oscillator (VCO) Tuning Resistance	Total Resistance (Term. 15 to 8) required to set f_{REF} = 19 kHz ± 10 Hz (Term. 11)	21.0	23.3	25.5	kΩ
Voltage-Controlled Oscillator Frequency Drift	0° ≤ T_A ≤ 25°C	–	+0.1	±2	%
	25° ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C	–	−0.4	±2	%

CA758E



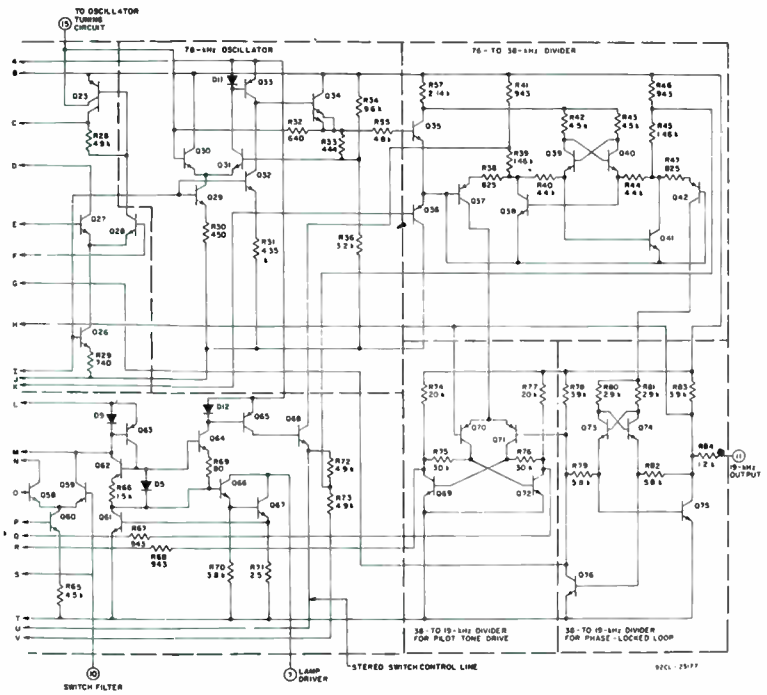


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA758E.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

(Referenced to Fig. 7)

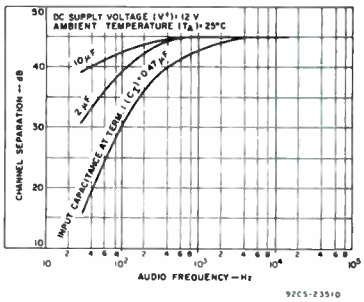


Fig. 3 – Channel separation vs. audio frequency.

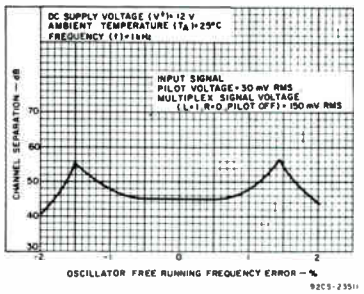


Fig. 4 – Channel separation vs. oscillator free running frequency error.

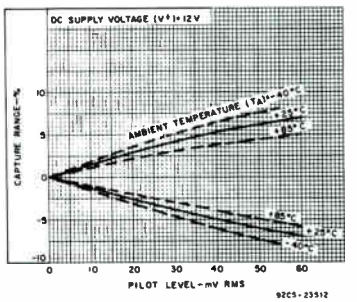


Fig. 5 – Capture range vs. pilot level.

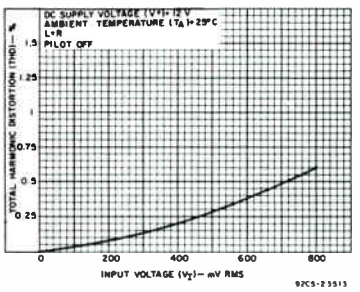


Fig. 6 – Total harmonic distortion vs. input level.

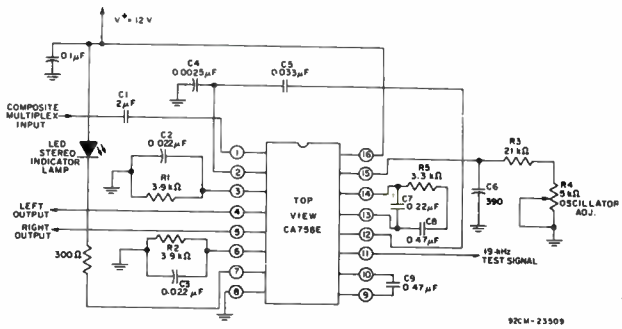


Fig. 7 — Test circuit for measurement of dynamic characteristics.

NOTES:

Tolerance on resistors is ±5% and tolerance on capacitors is ±20% unless otherwise specified.

C_1 = +100%, −20%

C_6 = ±1% in test circuit and ±5% in typical application.

R_3 = ±1%

R_4 = ±10%

R_1 and R_2 = ±1% in test circuit and ±5% in typical application.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (Referenced to Fig. 7)

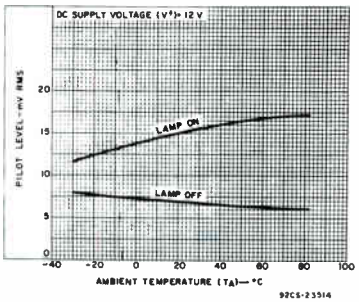


Fig. 8 — Lamp turn-on and turn-off sensitivity vs. ambient temperature.

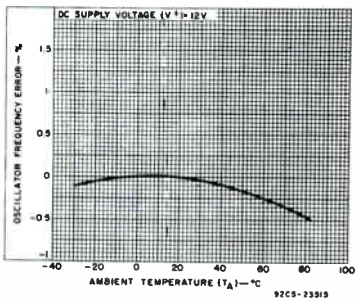


Fig. 9 — Oscillator free running frequency error vs. ambient temperature.

CA810, CA810A Types

7-Watt Audio Power Amplifier Preliminary Data With Thermal Shut-Down

Features:

- Power output – 7 W with 4Ω load
- Supply voltage range – 4 to 20 V
- Peak output current – 2.5 A (max.)
- Very low harmonic and cross-over distortion
- Load dump voltage surge protection (CA810AQ and CA810AQM)

The RCA-CA810Q,CA810AQ, CA810QM and CA810AQM are monolithic audio amplifiers intended for class B operation. They are specifically designed for mobile equipment operating from 12-V battery supplies. They operate over a wide range of supply voltages (4 to 20 V) with very low harmonic and crossover distortion. The maximum repetitive peak output current is 2.5 A, and an integral thermal limiting circuit shuts the device down in case of output overload or excessive package temperature.

The CA8100, CA810AQ, CA810QM, and CA810AQM are supplied in modified 16-lead quad-in-line plastic packages ("Q" suffix) with integral wing-tab heat sinks. The tabs on the CA810Q and CA810AQ are bent down for p.c. board insertion, and on the CA810QM and CA810AQM they are flat and pierced for easy attachment to an external heat sink.

The CA810Q and CA810QM are electrically equivalent to types TBA0S and TBA810AS, respectively. It should be noted that pin-numbering conventions for these devices may differ from manufacturer to manufacturer, however the devices are pin compatible and interchangeability is not affected.

The CA810AQ and CA810AQM are electrically the same as the CA810Q and CA810QM, respectively, except for the inclusion of a load dump (overvoltage) voltage surge protection circuit. This feature makes the CA810AQ and CA810AQM ideally suitable for automotive applications.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

PEAK SUPPLY VOLTAGE (50 ms) (CA810AQ, CA810AQM)			40 V
OPERATING SUPPLY VOLTAGE			20 V
OUTPUT PEAK CURRENT:			
REPETITIVE			2.5 A
NON-REPETITIVE			3.5 A
POWER DISSIPATION, P_D			
At T_A = 70°C			1 W
At T_{tab} = 100°C			5 W
THERMAL RESISTANCE, JUNCTION	CA810Q CA810AQ	CA810QM CA810AQM	
Junction to tab	12	10	°C/W
Junction to ambient	70*	80	°C/W
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
OPERATING	–40°C to (Refer to Fig. 8 for typical high-temperature limit)		
STORAGE	–40 to +150°C		
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):			
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10s max.			260°C

*Value obtained with tabs soldered to printed-circuit board.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS Supply Voltage (V^+) = 14.4 V Unless Otherwise Specified		LIMITS CA810Q,CA810AQ CA810QM,CA810AQM MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Supply Voltage	V^+			4	–	20	V
Input Voltage	V_I			–	–	220	mV
Input Sensitivity	e_I	P_O = 6W, R_L = 4Ω, R1 = 56Ω, f = 1 kHz		–	80	–	mV
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_O			6.4	7.2	8	V
Quiescent Current Drain	I_O			–	12	20	mA
Input Noise Voltage	e_N	R_g = 0, BW (–3 dB) = 20 to 20,000 Hz		–	2	–	μV
Bias Current	I_{IB}			–	0.4	–	μA
Output Power	P_O	f = 1 kHz, R_L = 4Ω, THD = 10%	V^+ = 14.4 V	–	6	–	W
			V^+ = 6 V	–	1	–	
Input Resistance	R_I			–	5	–	MΩ
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	P_O = 50 mW to 3W, R_L 4Ω, f = 1 kHz		–	0.3	–	%
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{OL}	R_L = 4Ω, f = 1 kHz		–	80	–	dB
Closed-Loop Voltage Gain	A	R_L = 4Ω, f = 1 kHz, R1 = 56Ω		34	37	40	dB
Efficiency	η	P_O = 5W, R_L = 4Ω; f = 1 kHz		–	70	–	%

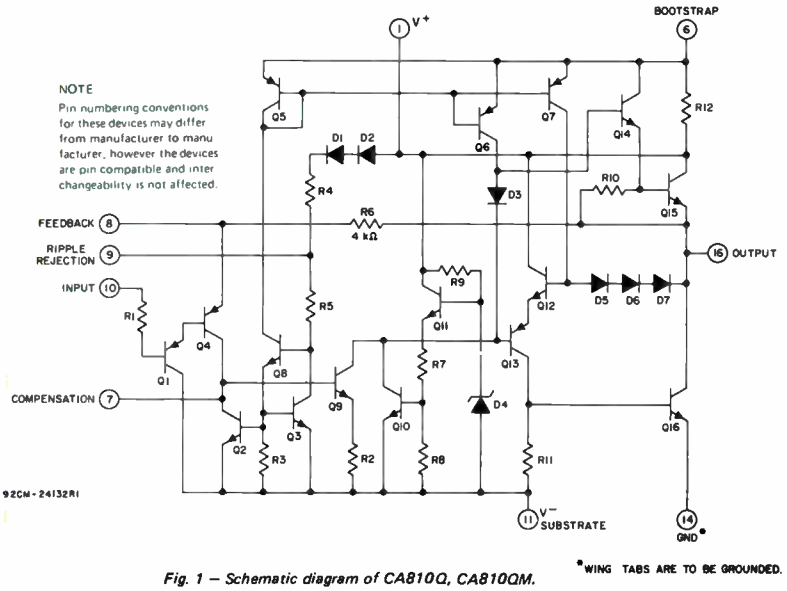


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram of CA810Q, CA810QM.

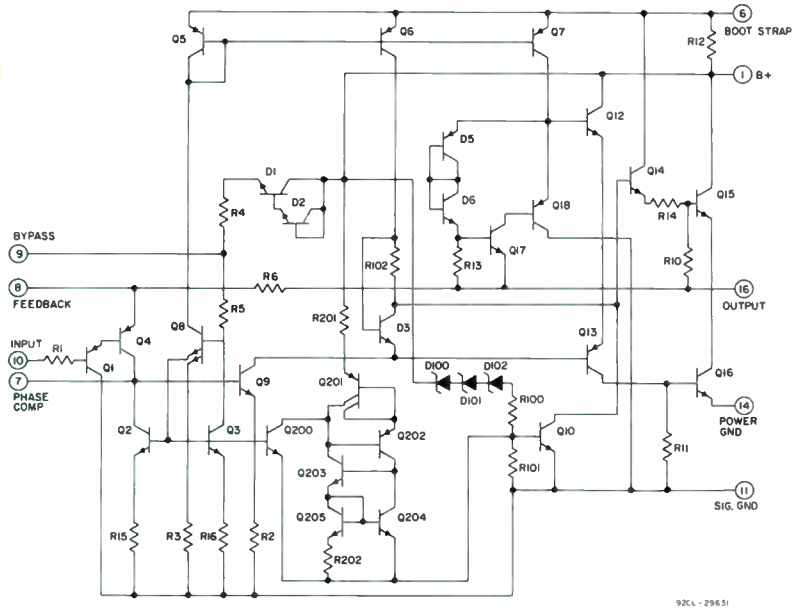


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram of CA810AQ, CA810AQM.

Thermal Shut-Down

The thermal-limiting network incorporated in the CA810 Series circuits provides protection against damage due to excessive semiconductor temperatures that may result from high ambient temperatures and/or excessive dissipation, e.g., as encountered in sustained overloads. As indicated in Fig.2 the thermal-limiting feature automatically reduces the supply current (and output power) at the higher temperatures.

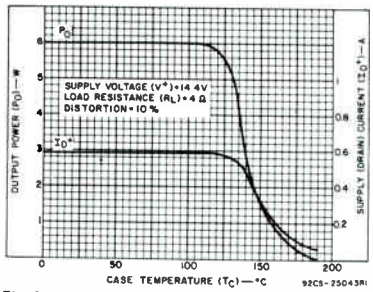


Fig. 2 – Typical output power and drain current as a function of case temperature for all types.

Load-Dump Voltage-Surge Protection

The maximum operating supply voltage of the CA810AQ and CA810AQM is 20 V, and internal protection is provided for peaks of up to 40 V, as shown in Fig. 4. Supply-voltage peaks of more than 40 V will require an LC network between the supply and terminal 5. An LC network, such as the one shown in Fig. 8, provides protection against supply-voltage surges of up to 120 V for 2 ms. This type of protection is ON when the supply voltage (pulsed or dc) exceeds 20 V.

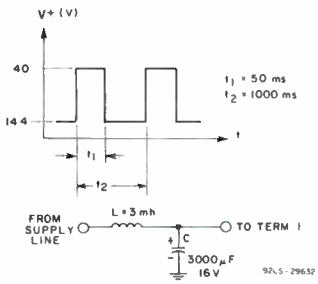


Fig. 4 – Load-dump (overvoltage) voltage surge protection network and timing diagram for CA810AQ and CA810AQM.

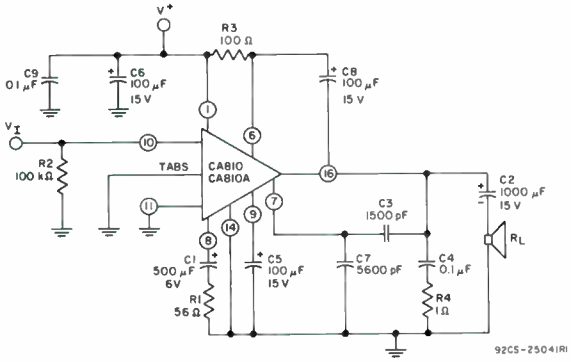
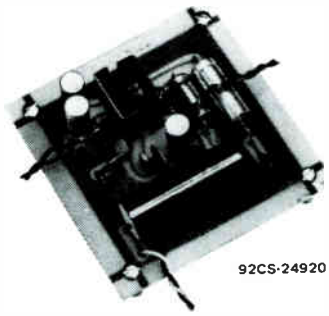


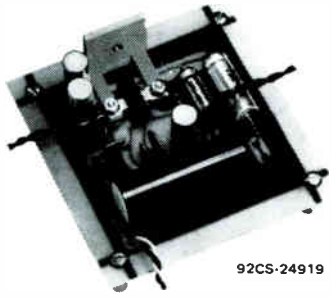
Fig. 5 – Test and circuit application for the CA810Q, CA810AQ and CA810M, CA810AQM.

Fig. 6 – Bottom view of printed-circuit boards shown in Figs.7 and 8.



Circuit heat is dissipated by a combination of free air and printed-circuit board foil.

Fig. 7 – Component view of printed-circuit board for CA810Q and CA810AQ.



Circuit arrangement for use with chassis having a thermal resistance of $\leq 5^{o}$C/W. Vertical bracket should make good thermal contact to chassis.

Fig. 8 – Component view of printed-circuit board for CA810QM and CA810AQM.

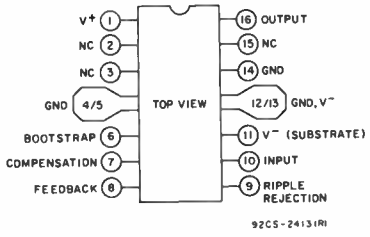


Fig. 9 – Terminal diagram of CA810Q, CA810AQ and CA810QM, CA810AQM. The wing tabs on the CA810Q and CA810AQ are bent down, and on the CA810QM and CA810AQM they are flat and pierced.

TV Horizontal Oscillator

For Colour and Monochrome Receivers

The RCA-CA920AE* is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit intended for use in the horizontal stages of colour and monochrome television receivers. This device performs the functions of a sync separator, noise gate, and horizontal oscillator with dual-time-constant switching in the fly-wheel loop. It also generates automatic phase control between horizontal flyback pulses and the horizontal oscillator frequency and provides fast edge switching drive for transistor or thyristor horizontal output stages.

The CA920AE is compatible with the industry type TBA920 in both lead arrangement and electrical operation, although the CA-920AE features reduced operating current.

The CA920AE is supplied in the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

*Formerly Dev. Type No. TA6773.

Features:

- Sync separator
- Noise gate input
- Internal precision timing ramp
- Dual-time-constant phase-locked loop
- Output suitable for transistor or thyristor deflection systems
- Reduced power dissipation

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum*

Values at $T_A = 25^oC$:

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE . . . . 13.2 V

DEVICE DISSIPATION:

Up to $T_A = 55^oC$ . . . . . 750 mW

Above $T_A = 55^oC$ Derate linearly at 7.9 mW/^oC

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:

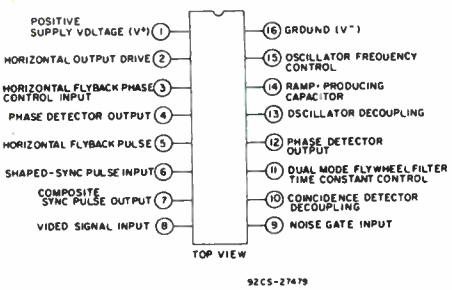
Operating . . . . . −40 to +85^oC

Storage . . . . . −65 to +150^oC

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):

At a distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . +265 ^oC

TOP VIEW



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, and Supply Voltage (V^+) = 12 V, Unless otherwise specified. See Fig. 1.

CHARACTERISTIC		TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Current, Term. 1, I^+		Term. 2 open		22		mA
Video Characteristics (Term.8):						
Input Voltage	V_8	Peak to peak	1.5	3	6	V
Input Current	I_8	Peak			10	mA
Noise Gate Characteristics (Term.9):						
Input Current	I_9		0.03		10	mA
Reverse Input Current	I_9				−10	mA
Horizontal Flyback Positive Pulse Characteristics (Term.5):						
Input Voltage	V_5		1		3	V
Input Current	I_5		0.05	1	10	mA
Input Impedance	Z_5			0.4		kΩ
Positive Sync Characteristics (Term.7):						
Output Voltage	V_7	Peak to peak		10		V
Output Impedance	Z_7	Leading edge		50		Ω
Output Impedance	Z_7	Trailing edge		100		Ω
Horizontal Output Characteristics (Term.2):						
Output Current	I_2MAX	Peak			200	mA
Output Current	I_2AV	Average			20	mA
Output Pulse Width	t_W		12		32	μs
Output Impedance	Z_2	Leading edge		2.5		Ω
Output Impedance	Z_2	Trailing edge		15		Ω
Horizontal Oscillator Characteristics (Term.15):						
Free-Running Frequency	f_o	No sync input	14.84	15.625	16.41	kHz
Free-Running Frequency	f_o	V^+'= 4.5 V	14.06	(Note 1)	17.19	kHz
Oscillator Cut-out Voltage		V^+ varied		4.0		V
Oscillator Pull-in Range				±1.0		kHz
Phase Control (Note 2)					15	μs

Note 1: Free-running frequency at 12 V adjusted to 15.625 kHz.

Note 2: External delay between the leading edge of output pulse at Term. 3 and the start of the horizontal flyback pulse.

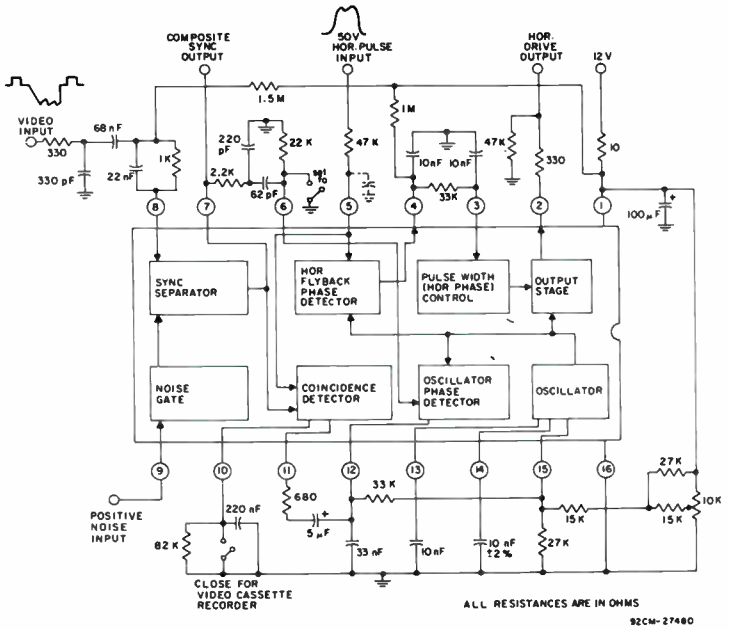


Fig.1 – Functional block diagram of the CA920AE with typical peripheral circuitry.

TV Sound IF and Audio Output Subsystems

"GQ" Suffix Type – Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Quad-In-Line Plastic Package

The RCA-CA1190GQ combines the sound IF and audio output subsystems on a single monolithic integrated circuit to provide a television sound system. Each device includes a multistage IF amplifier-limiter, an FM detector, and an audio power amplifier that is designed to drive an 8-, 16-, or 32-ohm speaker.

The CA1190GQ is electrically and mechanically equivalent to industry type TDA1190Z, and differs primarily in its provisions for external feedback components and a higher value volume control.

The CA1190GQ is supplied in the hermetic Gold-CHIP (G suffix) 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package with an integral bent-down wing-tab heat sink (Q suffix), intended for printed circuit board mounting.

The transistor chips used in the hermetic Gold-CHIP plastic package are of the sealed-junction type designed to provide protection against the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure. The semiconductor junctions are sealed by utilizing a silicon nitride passivation layer. A multi-layered, highly corrosion-resistant, terminal-connection system of unique design is employed.

Features:

- Nominal power output: 3 W
- High output power capability at low V^+
- Wide power-supply range: 9 to 28 V
- Low quiescent current: 25 mA typ.
- 5-kHz deviation sensitivity: 1 W output typ.
- 3-dB limiting sensitivity: 50 μV typ.
- Excellent AM rejection: 50 dB typ.
- Differential peak detector – requires one tuned coil
- Electronic volume control with improved taper and single wire control

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V^+ = 24$ V, DC Volume Control Rx = 0 Ω, $R_L = 16$ Ω unless otherwise indicated. Refer to Fig. 1.

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL VALUE	UNITS
Static Characteristics			
Current into Term. 14	$P_o = 0$	25	mA
Dynamic Characteristics			
IF Amplifier: Input Limiting Voltage, V_1 (lim) (At –3 dB point)	$f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz	50	μV
AM Rejection, AMR	$f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, Modulation Index = 0.3, $V_{IN} = 1$ mV	50	dB
Deviation Sensitivity	$f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz, $V_I = 1$ mV, Rx = 0, Deviation necessary to obtain 4 Vrms across 16 Ω (1 W)	5	kHz
Minimum Audio Output	$f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz, $V_I = 1$ mV, $R_X = 15$ kΩ	10	mVrms
Distortion at $P_o = 1.5$ W	$f_o = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz, $V_{IN} = 1$ mV	<10	%
Signal to Noise Ratio	V_{out} at $\Delta f = 0$ with Rx adjusted for $V_{out} = 4$ Vrms at $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz	50	dB

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Valu*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between Term. 14 V^+ and ground tabs)	+28	V
OUTPUT PEAK CURRENT:		
Repetitive	1.5	A
Non-repetitive	2	A
INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE (Between Terms. 1 and 2)	±3	V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
With Infinite Heat Sink –		
Up to $T_A = 90^oC$ derate linearly	5	W
Above $T_A = 90^oC$	83.3	mW/°C
With No Heat Sink – (free air) –		
Up to $T_A = 25^oC$	1.75	W
Above $T_A = 25^oC$ derate linearly	14	mW/°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE:		
Junction to ground tabs	12	°C/W
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	–40 to +85	°C
Storage	–65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At a distance 1/16 in. ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

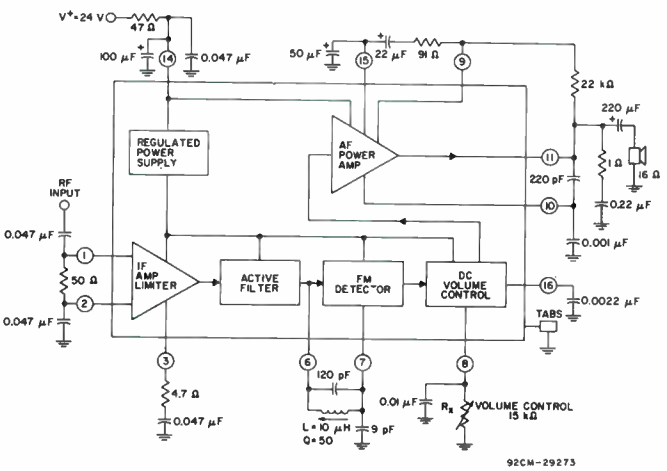


Fig.1 – Block diagram of the CA1190GQ in a typical application.

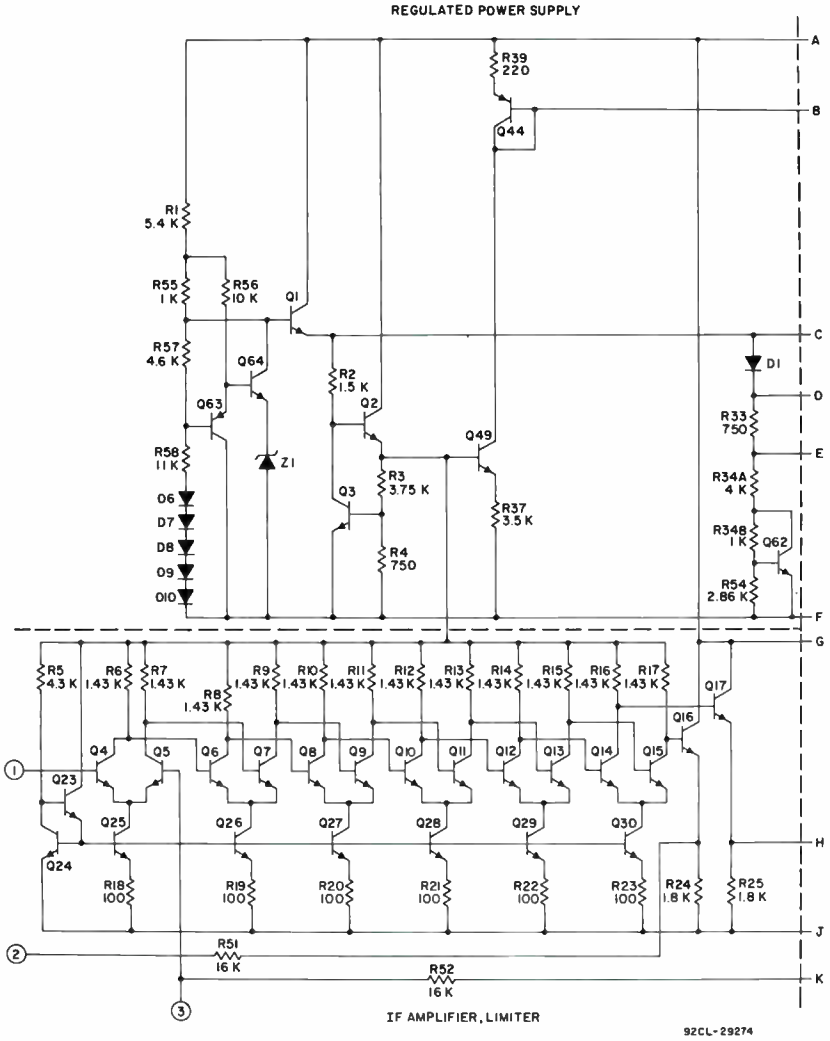


Fig.2 – Schematic diagram.

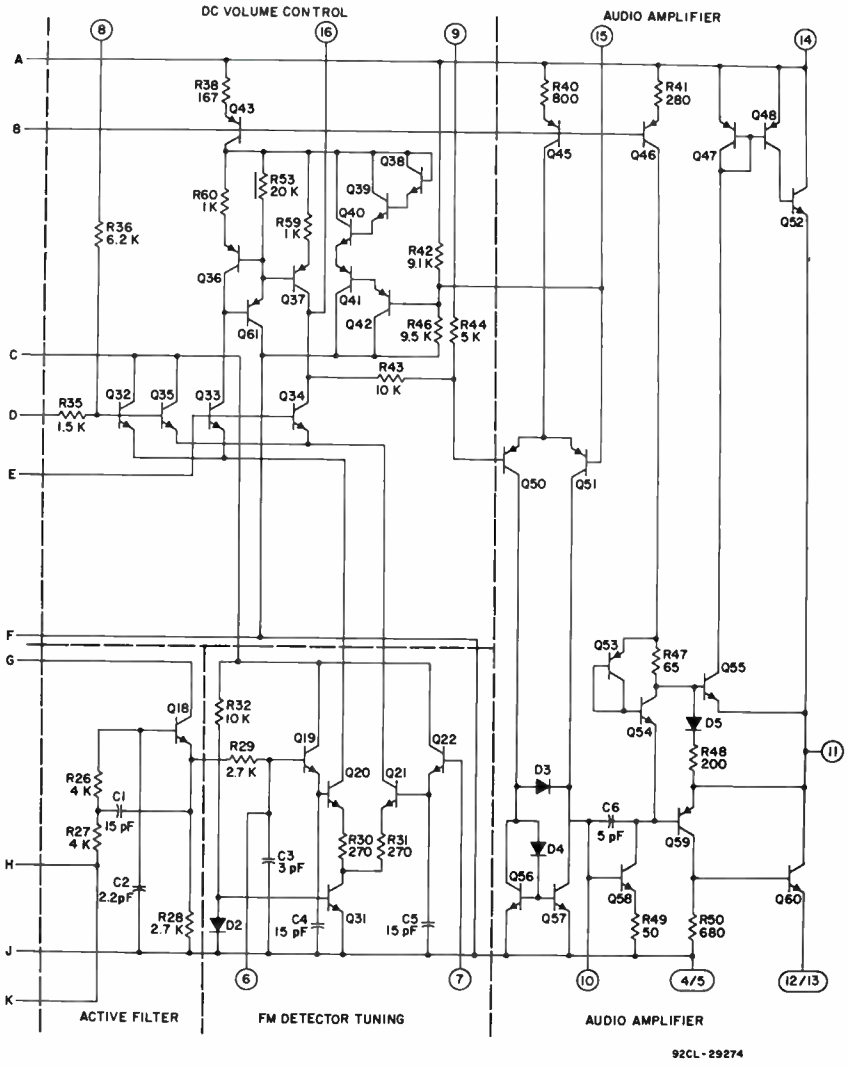


Fig.2 – Schematic diagram (cont'd).

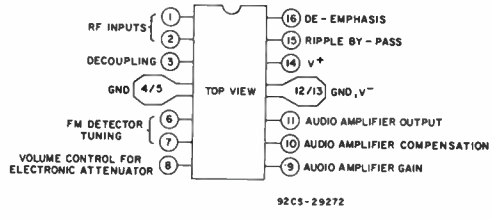


Fig.3 – Terminal diagram.

CA1310E

RC Phase-Locked-Loop Stereo Decoder

For FM Multiplex Systems

Features:

- Low distortion (THD): 0.3% typ.
- Excellent SCA (storecast) rejection: 75 dB typ.
- RC oscillator
- High audio channel separation: 40 dB
- Operates from a wide range of power supplies: 8 to 14 V dc
- Requires only one adjustment for complete alignment
- Drives a stereo indicator lamp up to 75 mA — surge current limiting

RCA-CA1310E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit RC phase-lock-loop stereo decoder intended for FM solid-state stereo multiplex systems.

The CA1310E is a direct replacement for industry types MC1310P, LM1310, and SN76115N.

This decoder uses a minimum of external components. In addition the stereo decoder requires only one adjustment (oscillator frequency) for complete alignment.

The CA1310E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over an ambient temperature range of –40 to +85°C.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

DC Supply Voltage	14 V
Current (Lamp) at Term. 6	75 mA
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 25°C	625 mW
Above T_A = 25°C derate linearly	5 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	–40 to +85°C
Storage	–65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):	
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

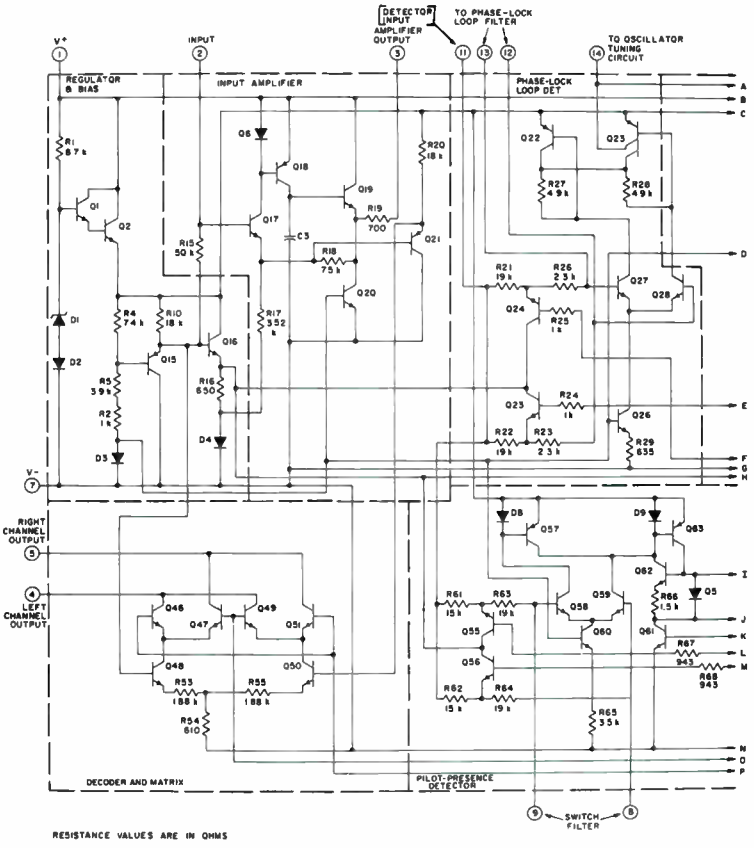


Fig. 2 — Schematic diagram of the CA1310E.

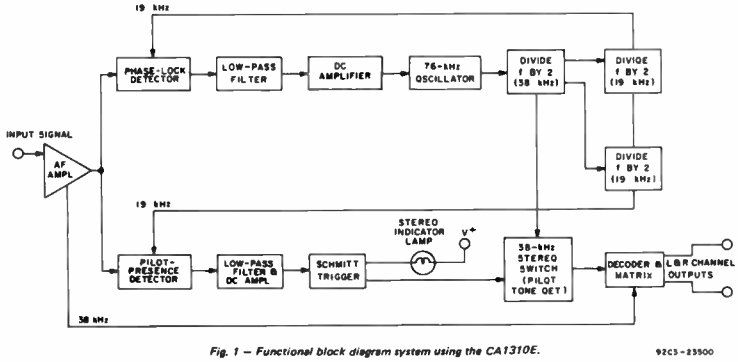


Fig. 1 — Functional block diagram system using the CA1310E. 92CS-23500

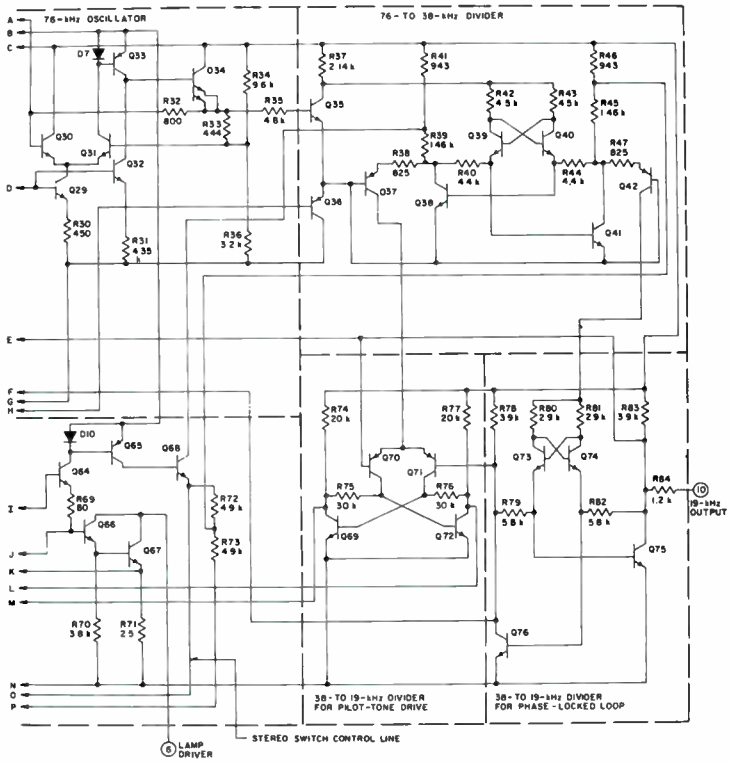
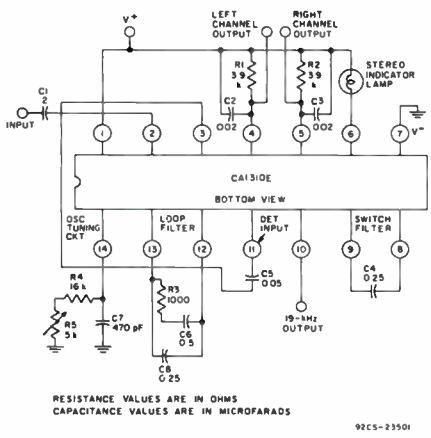


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram of the CA1310E (Cont'd).



NOTES

A buffered 3-volt positive-going square wave is available at Term. 10. The alignment of the free-running oscillator frequency may be checked at this point with a frequency counter.

C1: A lower value input coupling capacitor may be used in place of the 2-μF value if reduced separation at low frequencies is acceptable.

C4: The time constant for the stereo switch level detector circuit is calculated by C4 x 53,000 ohms ±30% with a maximum dc voltage drop across C4 of 0.25 volt (Term. 8 positive) and a pilot level voltage of 100 mV RMS. Signal voltage across C4 is negligible.

C5: The recommended 0.05-μF capacitor provides a 1.75° phase lead at 19 kHz.

R1, R2: Load resistance values are related to supply voltage as follows:

Minimum Supply Voltage	8	10	12	V
Maximum Load Resistance	2.7	4.3	6.2	kΩ

R3, C6, C8: C8 may be omitted, R3 = 100 ohms and C6 = 0.25 μF, if relaxed circuit performance is acceptable.

R4, R5, C7: If a capture range greater than ±3% typ. is required, reduce value of C7 and increase values of R4, R5 proportionally. However, beat-note distortion is increased at high signal levels because of oscillator-phase jitter. R4, C7 = ±1% in test circuit and ±5% in typical application.

Fig. 3 – Test circuit for measurement of dynamic characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS (Referenced to Fig. 3) V^+ = 12 V T_A = 25°C Composite Multiplex Input Signal = 560 mV RMS (2.8 V p-p) Only L or R Channel modulated; and with 100-mV RMS (10%) Pilot Level	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Static Characteristics					
DC Supply Voltage	For 8-V operation, reduce load to 2.7 kΩ	8	–	14	V
Total Current	Lamp "OFF"	–	13	–	mA
Dynamic Characteristics					
Input Impedance		20	50	–	kΩ
Channel Separation (Stereo)	50 Hz – 15 kHz	30	40	–	dB
Audio Output Voltage (For any one channel)		–	485	–	mV RMS
Channel Balance (Monaural)	Pilot Tone "OFF"	–	–	1.5	dB
Capture Range (Permissible tuning error of internal oscillator)		–	±3.5	–	%
Total Harmonic Distortion		–	0.3	–	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection: 19 kHz		–	34.4	–	dB
38 kHz		–	45	–	dB
SCA (Storecast) Rejection	f = 67 kHz, 9-kHz beat note measured with 1-kHz modulation "OFF"	–	75	–	dB
Stereo Switch Level: 19-kHz Input Level (For lamp on)		–	–	20	mV RMS
19-kHz Input Level (For lamp off)		5	–	–	mV RMS
Maximum Composite (Stereo) Input	0.5% THD	2.8	–	–	V p-p
Maximum Monaural Input	1% THD	2.8	–	–	V p-p

TV Video IF Amplifier

With AGC and Keyer Circuit

The RCA-CA1352E is a monolithic integrated circuit designed for use as an if amplifier in monochrome or color TV receivers. It features a high-gain gated AGC system with a 68-dB range (typ.). A delayed forward AGC output is adjustable by means of a potentiometer. Either positive- or negative-going sync may be used for this system.

The CA1352E is supplied in the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package, and is directly interchangeable with the industry type 1352 in similar packages.

Features

- **High 45-MHz gain – 53 dB (typ.)**
- **High-gain gated AGC system – with either positive- or negative-going sync.**
- **Adjustable rf AGC delay to tuner**
- **AGC gain reduction – 68 dB (typ.)**

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS
at $T_A = 25°C$, $V^+ = 12$ V

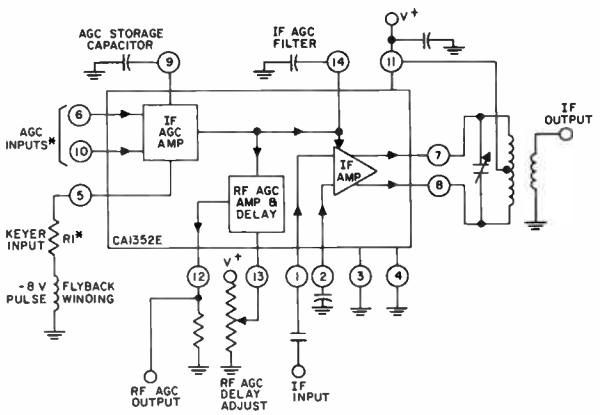
Total Current ($I_7 + I_8 + I_{11}$)	27 mA
Output Stage Current ($I_7 + I_8$)	5.7 mA

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS
at $T_A = 25°C$, $V^+ = 12$ V

AGC Range	68 dB
Power Gain	53 dB
Minimum rf AGC Range (term. 12)	0.2 V
Maximum rf AGC Range (term. 12)	7 V

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values*
At $T_A = 25$

SUPPLY VOLTAGE:	
Between terminals 4 and 11	18 V
Between terminals 7 or 8 and 4	18 V
INPUT VOLTAGE (terminal 1 or 2)	10 V p-p
AGC INPUT VOLTAGE (terminal 6 or 10)	6 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to $T_A = 55°C$	750 mW
Above $T_A = 55°C$ derate linearly at	7.9 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C



SYNC POLARITY	* VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 6	* VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 10	* VALUE OF R1 – Ω
NEGATIVE	5.5 V, 2 V, 0 V	1 TO 4 V NOM = 2 V	0
POSITIVE	1 TO 8 V NOM = 4.5	4.5 V, 0 V	3.9k

92CS-24136R1

Fig. 1 – CA1352E block diagram and typical AGC test set-up.

CA1391E, CA1394E

TV Horizontal Processors

CA1391E – Positive Horizontal Sawtooth Input
CA1394E – Negative Horizontal Sawtooth Input

Features:

- Internal shunt regulator
- Linear balanced phase detector
- Preset hold control capability
- ±300-Hz pull-in (typ.)
- Low thermal frequency drift
- Small static phase error
- Variable output duty cycle
- Adjustable dc loop gain

The RCA-CA1391E and CA1394E are monolithic integrated circuits designed for use in the low-level horizontal section of monochrome or color television receivers. Functions include a phase detector, an oscillator, a regulator, and a pre-driver.

The CA1391E and CA1394E are electrically equivalent and pin compatible with industry types 1391 and 1394 in similar packages.

These types are supplied in an 8-lead dual-in-line plastic (Mini-DIP) package, and operate over an ambient temperature range of 0 to +85°C.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

DC SUPPLY CURRENT	40 mA
DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE	40 V
DC OUTPUT CURRENT	30 mA
SYNC INPUT VOLTAGE	5 V_{p-p}
SAWTOOTH INPUT VOLTAGE	5 V_{p-p}
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to T_A = 25°C	625 mW
Above T_A = 25°C derate linearly	5 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	0 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+260°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE	200°C/W

CIRCUIT OPERATION
(See schematic diagram, Fig.2)

The CA1391 and CA1394 contain the oscillator, phase detector, and predriver sections necessary for the television horizontal oscillator and AFC loop.

The oscillator is an RC type with terminal 7 used to control the timing. If it is assumed that Q7 is initially off, then an external capacitor connected from terminal 7 to ground charges through an external resistance connected between terminals 6 and 7. As soon as the voltage at terminal 7 exceeds the potential set at the base of Q8 by resistors R11 and R12, Q7 turns on, and Q6 supplies base current to Q5 and Q10. Transistor Q5 discharges the capacitor through R4 until the base bias of Q7 falls below that of Q8, at which time, Q7 turns off, and the cycle repeats.

The sawtooth generated at the base of Q4 appears across R3 and turn off Q3 whenever the sawtooth voltage rises to a value that exceeds the bias set at terminal 8. By adjusting the potential at terminal 8, the duty cycle at the pre-drive output (terminal 1) may be changed.

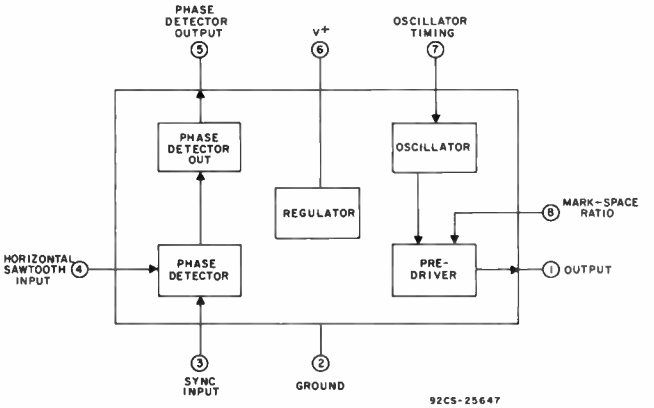


Fig.1 – Functional block diagram of the CA1391E, CA1394E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C (See Fig.3)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Voltage	S1, S5, S6 = 2 S2, S3, S4, S7, S8 = 1 Measure term. 6 to Gnd	8	–	9	V
Free-Running Frequency	S1, S5, S6 = 2 S2, S3, S4, S7, S8 = 1 Counter to term. 1	14734	–	16734	Hz
Output Leakage	S2, S3, S6, S8 = 1 S1, S4, S5, S7 = 2 Measure term. 1 to 25 V	–	10	–	mV
Output Saturation	S2, S3, S5, S6, S8 = 1 S1, S4, S7 = 2 Measure term. 1 to Gnd	–	60	–	mV
Phase Detector Bias	S2, S5, S6, S8 = 1 S1, S3, S4, S7 = 2 Measure term. 3 to Gnd	–	1.9	–	V
Phase Detector Leak	S5, S8 = 1 S1, S2, S3, S4, S6, S7 = 2 Measure term. 5 to +4 V	−2	–	+2	mV
Phase Detector Low	S1, S5, S8 = 1 S2, S3, S4, S6, S7 = 2 Measure term. 5 to +4 V	−0.55*	–	–	V
Phase Detector High	S1, S5, S6, S8 = 1 S2, S3, S4, S7 = 2 Measure term. 5 to +4 V	+0.55*	–	–	V
Phase Detector Balance	$V_{DET2} + V_{DET3}$	−100	–	+100	mV
Sync Diode	S1, S2, S3, S4, S6, S7 = 1 S5, S8 = 2	0.3	–	1.2	V
Static Phase Error	See Fig.4	–	0.5	–	μs
Oscillator Pull-in Range		–	±300	–	Hz
Oscillator Hold-in Range		–	±900	–	Hz

* Polarity reversed in the CA1391.

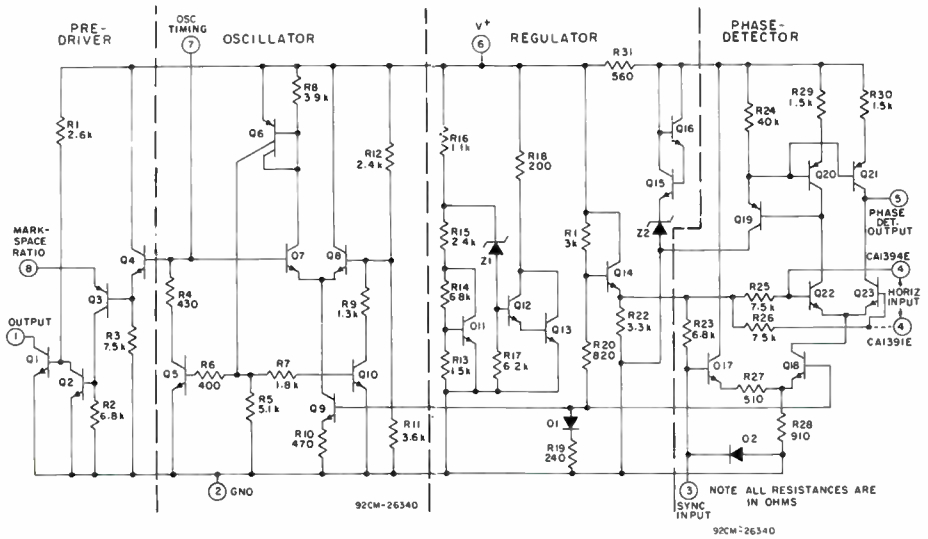


Fig.2 – Schematic diagram of CA1391E, CA1394E.

The phase detector is isolated from the remainder of the circuit by R31, Z2, Q15 and Q16. The phase detector consists of the comparator Q22 and Q23, and the gated current source Q18. Negative-going sync pulses at terminal 3 turn off Q17, and the current division between Q22 and Q23 is then determined by the phase relationship of the sync and the sawtooth waveform at terminal 4, which is derived from the horizontal flyback pulse. If there is no phase difference between the sync and sawtooth, equal currents flow in the collectors of Q22 and Q23 during each half of the sync pulse period. The current in Q22 is turned around by current mirror Q20 and Q21 so that there is no net output current at terminal 5 for balanced conditons. When a phase offset occurs, current flows either in or out of terminal 5. In circuit applications, this terminal is connected to terminal 7 through an external low-pass filter, thereby controlling the oscillator.

Shunt regulation for the circuit is obtained by using a V_{BE} and zener multiplier. Resistors R13 and R14 multiply the V_{BE} of Q11, and the ratio of R15 and R16 multiplies the voltage of the zener diode Z1.

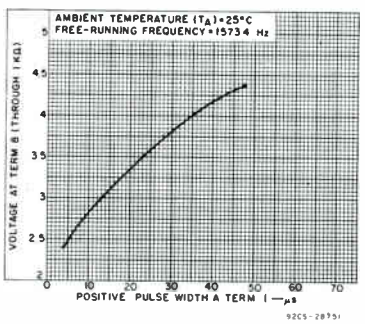


Fig.3 – Duty cycle at the pre-drive output (term.1) as it is affected by the input at term. 8.

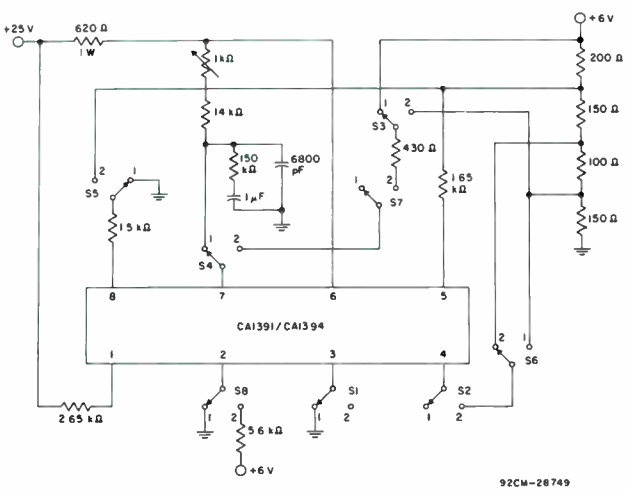


Fig.4 – DC test circuit.

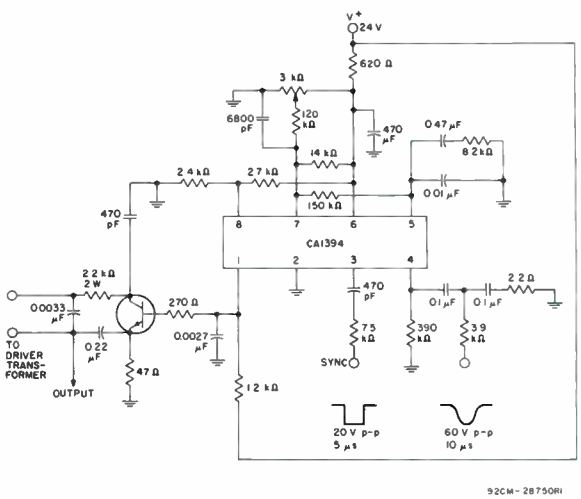


Fig.5 – Typical circuit application.

CA1398E

Television Chroma Processor

RCA-CA1398E is a monolithic silicon integrated-circuit chroma processor containing chroma-amplifier and gain-control, color-killer, color subcarrier oscillator, hue control, and ACC circuitry. It has been designed for interchangeability with other "1398"-type chroma-processor devices. It functions compatibly with the RCA-CA3125E Chroma Demodulator as well as other commercially available chroma demodulators in color-TV receivers. Fig. 2 shows a functional block diagram of a 2-package TV chroma system incorporating the CA1398E and CA3125E. The CA1398E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

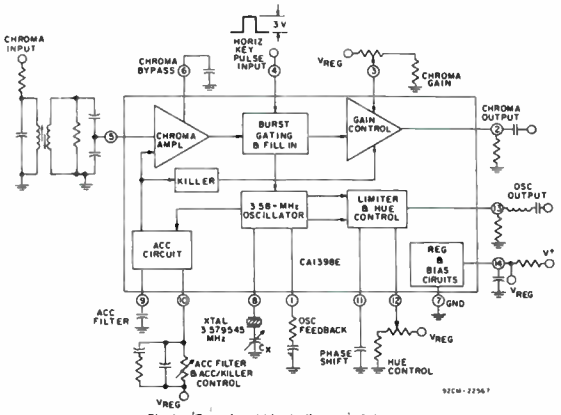


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA1398E.

Features

- **Minimum number of external components required**
- **Injection-lock oscillator with internal feedback**
- **DC chroma gain control and hue control circuits**
- **Low-impedance internal voltage regulation**

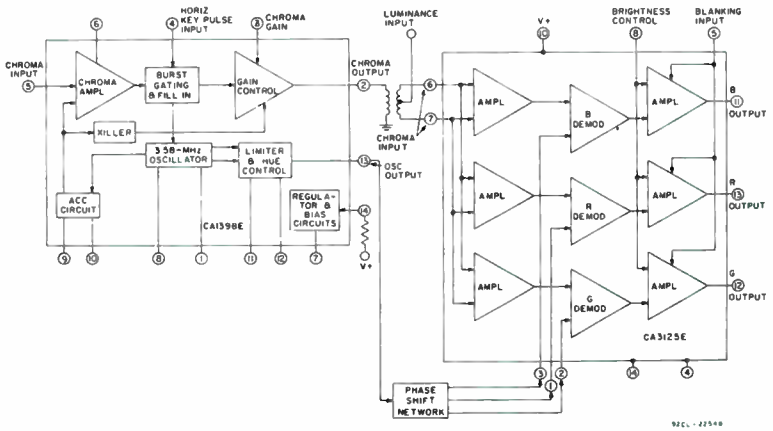


Fig. 2 – TV chroma system functional block diagram.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^\circ C$

Peak Horizontal-Pulse Input Current	250 μA
Supply Current (Terminal 14)	35 mA
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)	
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^\circ C$ and Referenced to Test Circuit (Fig. 4)

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS: SWITCH POSITION (S1)	CONTROL SETTING: CHROMA	HUE	KILLER	V_{BURST} mV p-p	V_{CHROMA} mV p-p	LIMITS: MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Static Characteristics											
Regulated Supply Voltage	V_{14}	2	max.	max.	max.	0	0	8.9	9.5	11.5	V
Chroma Output Bias	V_{14} to V_2	2	max.	max.	max.	6	0	1.2	2.4	3.6	V
Regulator Impedance	See Note 1	2	max.	max.	max.	0	0	–	12	25	Ω
Dynamic Characteristics (Refer to Test Set-Up Procedure for Oscillator)											
Max. Chroma Gain	V_2	1	max.	max.	See Note 2	6	5	310	425	–	mV p-p
Min. Chroma Gain	V_2	1	min.	max.		6	5	–	–	7	mV p-p
ACC Action	V_2 (dB up from gain test)	1	max.	max.		50	50	2	7	11	dB
Killer Function:											
Kill	V_2	2	max.	max.		0	5	–	–	7	mV p-p
Unkill	V_2	1	max.	max.		15	5	100	–	–	mV p-p
Oscillator Lock-Up:											
Voltage	V_{13}	1	max.	max.		6	0	250	340	390	mV p-p
Phase (Referenced to burst)	ϕ_{13}	1	max.	max.		6	0	−20	0	+20	degrees
Hue Control Range:											
Voltage	V_{13}	1	max.	min.		6	0	250	340	390	mV p-p
Phase (Referenced to burst)	ϕ_{13}	1	max.	min.		6	0	95	110	140	degrees

Note 1 – Measure V_{14} at I_{SUPPLY} = 38 mA and 18 mA. Calculate the regulator impedance
$Z_{reg.} = |V_{14}$ (at 38 mA) $- V_{14}$ (at 18 mA)$| / 0.02$

Note 2 – Increase the killer potentiometer resistance from minimum until the circuit unkills. This condition is evidenced by a shift in bias voltage at Term. 2. Maintain this potentiometer setting for all the dynamic tests.

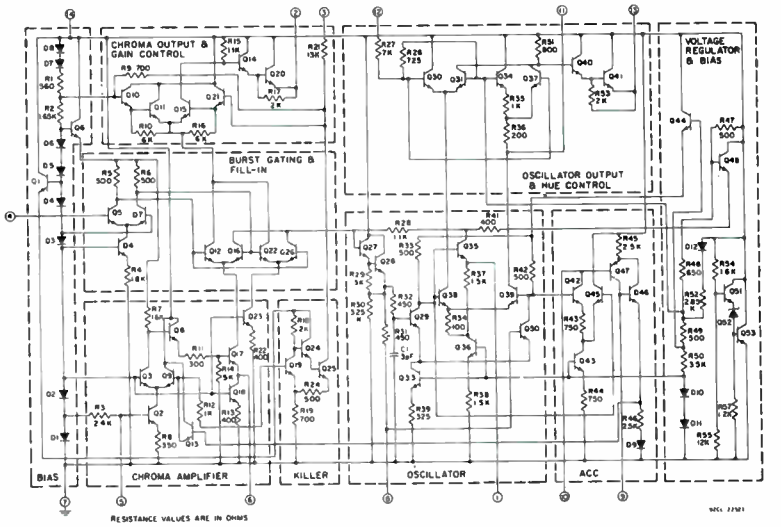


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram of the CA1398E.

TEST SET-UP PROCEDURE FOR OSCILLATOR

Remove the horizontal keying and chroma inputs and adjust C_X to obtain a free-running oscillator frequency of 3.579545 MHz ±10 Hz. Under the same Test Conditions described in the Electrical Characteristics Chart for Oscillator Lock-Up, vary L1 (approx. 20 μH) and/or C1 (approx. 1000 pF) to obtain the initial conditions for amplitude and phase oscillator lock-up.

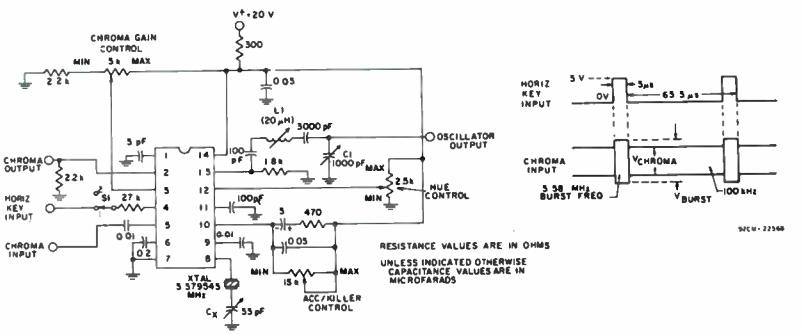


Fig. 4 – Typical static and dynamic characteristics test circuit for the CA1398E.

CA2002

Preliminary Data

8-Watt Audio Power Amplifier

For Automobile Radios

Features:

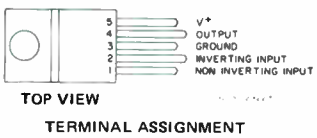
- Hermetic Gold-CHIP encapsulated in a 5-lead plastic TO-220-style package (Versa-V)
- Output short-circuit and thermal overload protection
- Drives load impedance as low as 1.6 Ω
- Load dump voltage surge protection
- Output current capability of up to 3.5A
- Few external components
- Versa-V power transistor package-requires no electrical insulation

The RCA-CA2002 is a monolithic silicon class B audio power amplifier designed for driving loads as low as 1.6 Ω. It provides a high output current capability (up to 3.5A), very low harmonic and cross-over distortion, and load-dump voltage-surge protection.

The CA2002 is supplied in a hermetic tri-metal Gold-CHIP encapsulated in the 5-lead plastic TO-220-style Versa-V package. All leads (except term. 3) are electrically insulated from the mounting flange, eliminating the need for insulating hardware.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

PEAK SUPPLY VOLTAGE (50 ms)	40 V
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	28 V
OPERATING SUPPLY VOLTAGE	18 V
OUTPUT PEAK CURRENT:	
REPETITIVE	3.5 A
NON-REPETITIVE	4.5 A
POWER DISSIPATION, P_D at $T_A = 90^\circ C$	15 W
THERMAL RESISTANCE, JUNCTION TO CASE	4 °C/W
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
OPERATING	See Figure 16
STORAGE	−40 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 12 s max.	260°C



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT

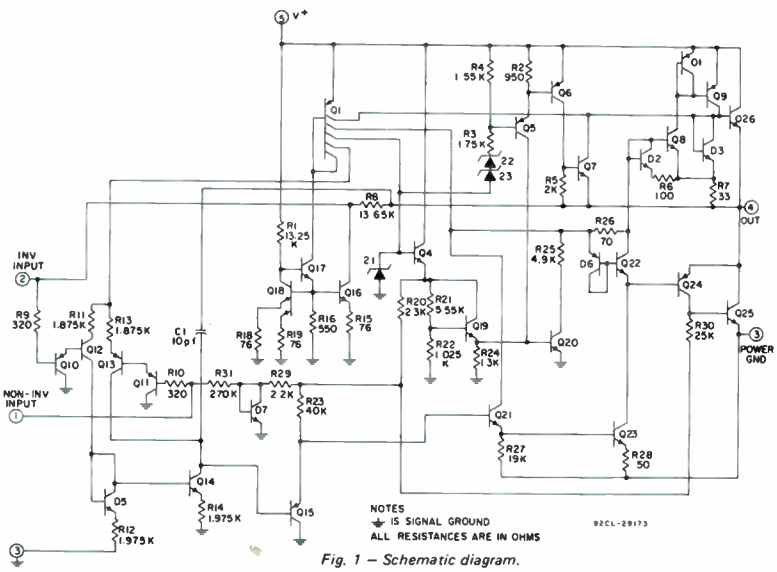


Fig. 1 – Schematic diagram.

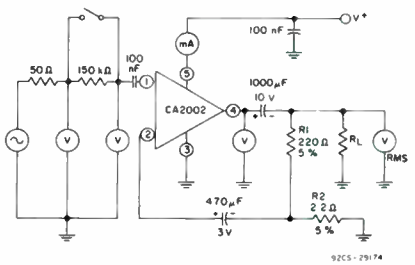


Fig. 2 – Test circuit.

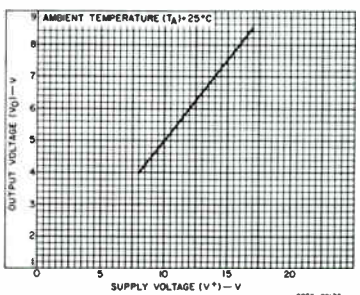


Fig. 3 – Typical quiescent output voltage as a function of supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 14.4 V
Unless otherwise specified (See Figure 2)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Voltage, V^+		8	–	18	V
Quiescent Output Voltage, V_O	Measure at Term. 4	6.4	7.2	8	V
Quiescent Drain Current, I_D	Measure at Term. 5	–	45	80	mA
Output Power, P_O	THD = 10%, A = 40 dB, f = 1 KHz; R_L = 4 Ω	4.8	5.2	–	W
	V^+ = 14.4V; R_L = 2 Ω	7	8	–	W
	V^+ = 16 V; R_L = 4 Ω	–	6.5	–	W
	V^+ = 16 V; R_L = 2 Ω	–	10	–	W
Input Saturation Voltage, $V_{I(RMS)}$		400	–	–	mV
Input Sensitivity, e_I	A = 40 dB, f = 1 KHz; P_O = 0.5 W, R_L = 4 Ω	–	15	–	mV
	P_O = 0.5 W, R_L = 2 Ω	–	11	–	mV
	P_O = 5.2 W, R_L = 4 Ω	–	55	–	mV
	P_O = 8 W, R_L = 2 Ω	–	50	–	mV
Frequency Response (−3 dB)	R_L = 4 Ω, C_X = 39 nF, R_X = 39 Ω (See Figs.15,20)	40 to 15000			Hz
Input Resistance, R_I (Term. 1)	f = 1 KHz	70	150	–	KΩ
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, A_{OL}	R_L = 4 Ω, f = 1 KHz	–	80	–	dB
Closed-Loop Voltage Gain, A	R_L = 4Ω, f = 1 KHz	39.5	40	40.5	dB
Input Noise Voltage, e_N	Freq. Resp. = 40 to 15,000 Hz (−3 dB)	–	4	–	μV
Input Noise Current, i_N	Freq. Resp. = 40 to 15,000 Hz (−3 dB)	–	60	–	pA
Efficiency, η	A = 40 dB, f = 1 KHz; P_O = 5.2 W, R_L = 4 Ω	–	68	–	%
	P_O = 8 W, R_L = 2 Ω	–	58	–	%
Power Supply Rejection Ratio, PSRR	R_L = 4 Ω, A = 40 dB, Rg = 10 KΩ, f_{ripple} = 100 Hz, V_{ripple} = 0.5 V	30	35	–	dB

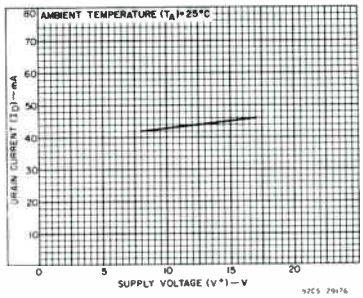


Fig. 4 — Typical quiescent drain current as a function of supply voltage.

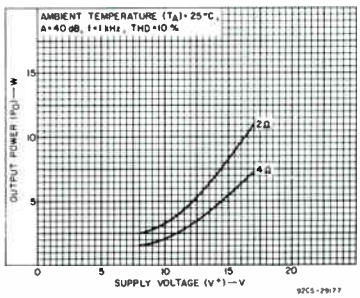


Fig. 5 — Typical output power as a function of supply voltage.

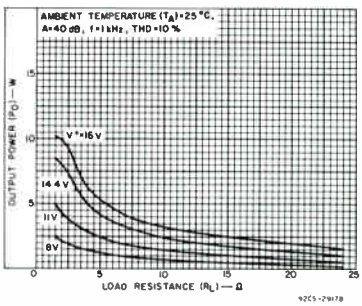


Fig. 6 — Typical output power as a function of load resistance.

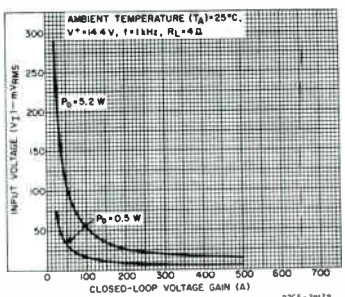


Fig. 7 — Typical input voltage as a function of closed-loop voltage gain.

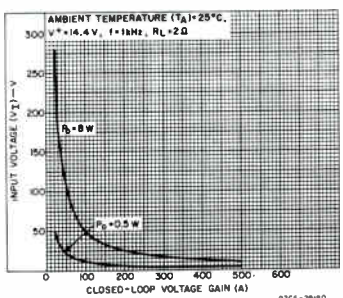


Fig. 8 — Typical input voltage as a function of closed-loop voltage gain.

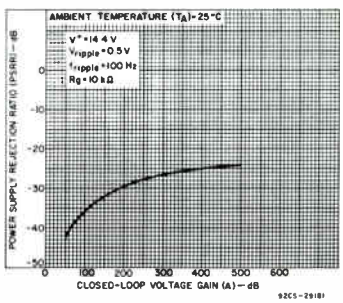


Fig. 9 — Typical power supply rejection ratio as a function of closed-loop voltage gain.

CA2002

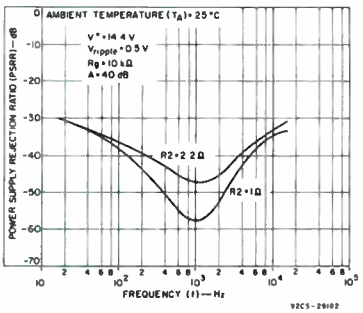


Fig. 10 – Typical power supply rejection ratio as a function of frequency.

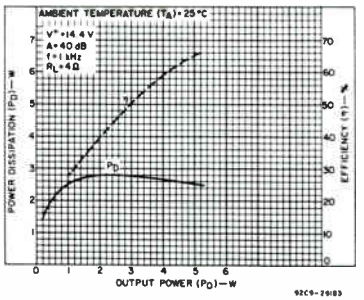


Fig. 11 – Typical power dissipation and efficiency as a function of output power.

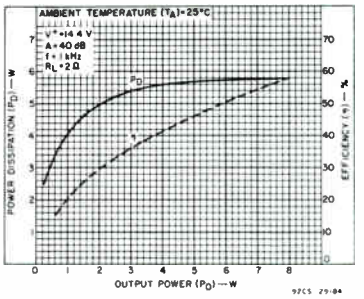


Fig. 12 – Typical power dissipation and efficiency as a function of output power.

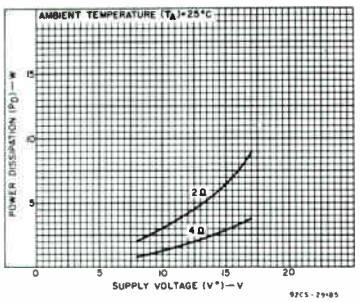


Fig. 13 – Maximum power dissipation as a function of supply voltage (sine-wave operation).

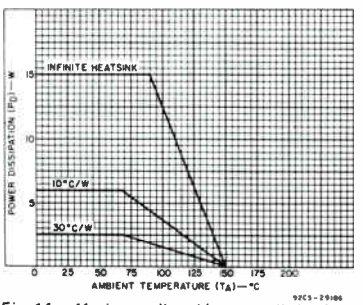


Fig. 14 – Maximum allowable power dissipation as a function of ambient temperature.

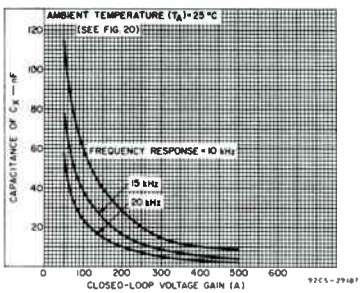


Fig. 15 – Typical values of capacitor C_X (see test circuit, figure 20) for different values of frequency response.

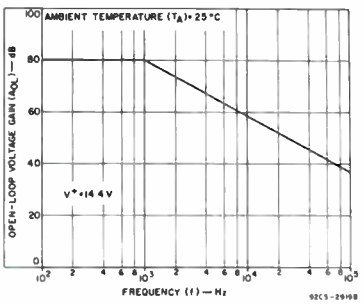


Fig. 16 – Open-loop voltage gain as a function of frequency.

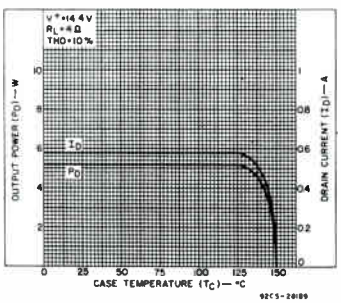


Fig. 17 – Output power and drain current as a function of case temperature.

Ultra-High-Gain Wide-Band Amplifier Array

- Three Individual General-Purpose Amplifiers
- Ideal for service in Remote-Control Amplifiers — — e.g., TV Receivers
- Available in two electrically identical versions: CA3035 with straight leads; CA3035V1 with formed leads

HIGHLIGHTS

- Three separate amplifiers — gain and bandwidth for each amplifier can be adjusted with suitable external circuitry
- Amplifiers operable independently or in cascade
- Exceptionally high cascade voltage gain — 129 dB typ. at 40 kHz
- Low noise performance
- Wide-band response
- All amplifiers single-ended — only one power supply required
- Wide operating temperature range — -55°C to +125°C
- Built-in temperature compensation
- Hermetically sealed, all-welded 10-lead TO-5-style metal package with straight or formed leads

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS:

Operating Temperature Range ..... -55°C to +125°C
Storage Temperature Range ..... -65°C to +150°C
Device Dissipation ..... 300 mW
Input Voltage ..... 1 V p-p
Supply Voltage ..... +15V
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm)
from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUITS AND CHARACTERISTICS CURVES	LIMITS CA3035, CA3035V1 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Quiescent Operating Voltage	V3 V5 V7	V_{CC} = +9V	Fig.3	– – –	2 1.9 4.9	– – –	V V V
Total Current Drain	I_d	V_{CC} = +9V, R_{L3} = 5KΩ	Fig.3	3.5	5	7.5	mA
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Voltage Gain: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	A_1 A_2 A_3	f = 40 kHz, V_{CC} = +9V		40 40 38	44 46 42	– – –	dB dB dB
Output Voltage Swing	Vout V_{1out} V_{2out} V_{3out}	R_{L1} = 10KΩ R_{L2} = 10KΩ R_{L3} = 5KΩ Sinusoidal Output, V_{CC} = +9V		– – –	2 2.6 8	– – –	Vp-p Vp-p Vp-p
Input Resistance: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	R_1in R_2in R_3in	f = 40 kHz		– – –	50K 2K 670	– – –	Ω Ω Ω
Output Resistance	R_1out R_2out R_3out	f = 40 kHz		– – –	270 170 100K	– – –	Ω Ω Ω
Bandwidth at -3dB point: Amplifier No.1 Amplifier No.2 Amplifier No.3	BW_1 BW_2 BW_3	V_{CC} = +9V	Fig.5 Fig.6 Fig.7	– – –	500 2.5 2.5	– – –	kHz MHz MHz
Noise Figure Amplifier No.1	NF_1	f = 1 kHz, R_S = 1 KΩ	Fig.4	–	6	7	dB
Sensitivity		V_{CC} = +13 V Relay (K_1) Current = 7.5 mA	Fig.2	–	100	150	μV

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM FOR CA3035 AND CA3035V1

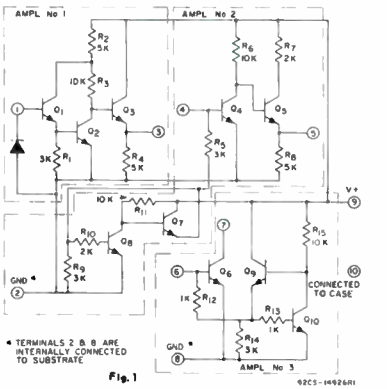


Fig.1

TYPICAL REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

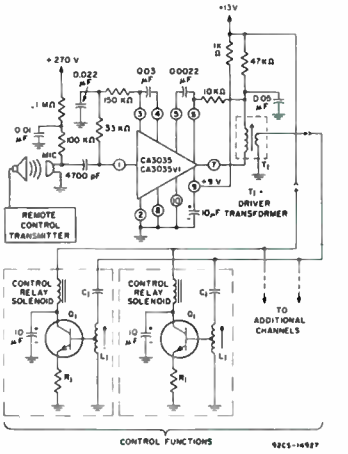


Fig.2

STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT

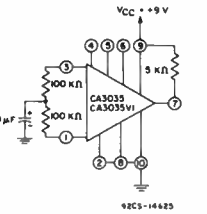
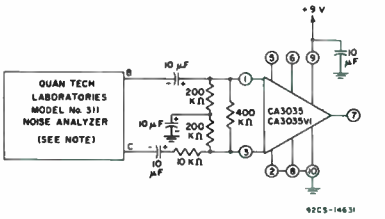


Fig.3

NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: SET ALL INTERNAL POWER SUPPLIES ON QUAN TECH NOISE ANALYZER TO ZERO VOLTS.

Fig.4

CA3041

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, FM DETECTOR AF-PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

For Sound Sections of TV Receivers Using Tube-Type AF Output Amplifiers

FEATURES

- high-sensitivity – input limiting voltage (knee) = 150 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz
- large audio drive voltage capability
- excellent AM rejection – 58 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz
- inherent high stability – internally shielded
- internal Zener-diode-regulated voltage supply
- low harmonic radiation
- wide frequency capability – <100 kHz to > 20 MHz
- low harmonic distortion

RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3041 provides, in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major subsystem for the sound sections of TV receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.1) and the TV Receiver Block Diagrams (Fig.12), the CA3041 contains a multistage wide-band if-amplifier/limiter section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode-regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section specifically designed to drive directly a 6AQ5 beam power tube or other audio output tube of similar characteristics.

In FM receivers, the CA3041 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification.

The CA3041 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The CA3041 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device in suitably punched printed-circuit boards.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values:*

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... –40° to +85°C
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE ..... –65° to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:
Between Terminals 1 and 3 ..... ±3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:
At Ambient up to +25°C ..... 950 mW
Temperatures above +25°C ..... Derate at 10.8 mW/°C

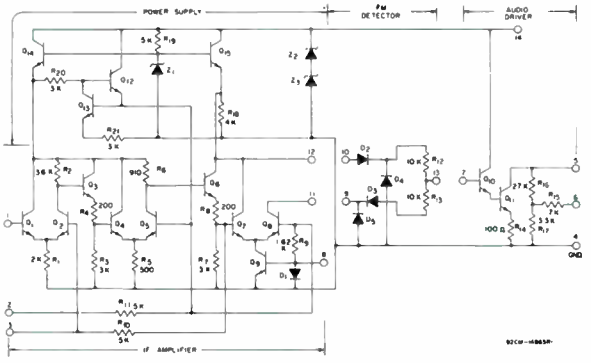


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS AT T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal may be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 4).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS													
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	-3 V	+3 V	–	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 1	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)	CONNECTED TO +140 V THROUGH 47 kΩ RESISTOR*	CONNECTED TO TERMINAL 7 THROUGH 100 kΩ RESISTOR*	AF-INPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 9)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 10)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 11)	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 13)	CONNECTED TO +140 V DC THROUGH 6.2-kΩ RESISTOR*
2	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
3	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
4	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)		-3 to +3													
5	20 mA		-3 to +3													
6	0 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
7	10 mA		-3 to +3													
8	10 mA		-3 to +3													
9	10 mA		-3 to +3													
10	10 mA		-3 to +3													
11	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
12	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
13	+2.5 V	+5 V	-3 to +3													
14	50 mA		-3 to +3													

* Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Device Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3041 to be exceeded may be used.

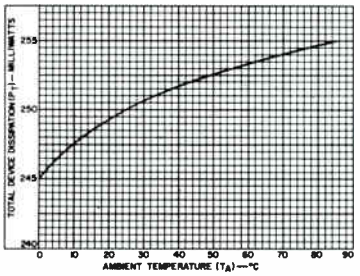


Fig.2 - Typical dissipation characteristic for CA3041.

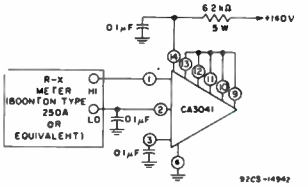


Fig.3 - Test setup for measurement of input-impedance components.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, and a DC Supply Voltage, V_{CC}, of +140 Volts applied to Terminal 14 through a resistance of 6.2 kΩ, unless otherwise indicated. Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3041 to be exceeded may be used.*

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 7 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP AND PROCEDURE Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: SPECIAL CONDITIONS	LIMITS: TYPE CA3041 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	11	T_A = 0°C	220	245	270	mW	2
			T_A = +25°C	225	250	275	mW	
			T_A = +85°C	230	255	280	mW	
Zener Regulating Voltage (DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 14)	V_{14}	-		10.5	11.2	12.3	V	-
Quiescent Operating Current (into Terminal 11)	I_{11}	11		0.25	0.63	1	mA	-
9-Volt Current Drain (Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 14)	I_{14}	11	V_{CC} = +9 V applied directly to Terminal 14	7	11	16	mA	-
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_i	3	f = 4.5 MHz	-	11	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	3		-	5	-	pF	-
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_o	-		-	100	-	kΩ	-
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_o	-		-	4	-	pF	-
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i(lim)}$	7		-	150	200	μV (rms)	4
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	10		45	58	-	dB	9
IF-Amplifier Voltage Gain	$A_{(IF)}$	5		-	67	-	dB	4
Recovered AF Voltage: 1. At FM-Detector Output	$V_{o(af)}$	-	R_L = 50 kΩ, Δf = ±25 kHz THD = 0.7% (typ.)	-	250	-	mV (rms)	-
2. At AF-Driver Output in Test Setup		-	THD < 5%	8	9	-	V (rms)	-
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	7	$V_{o(af)}$ = 8 V(rms)	-	1.5	5	%	-
Discriminator Output Resistance	$R_{o(dis)}$	-	f = 1 kHz	-	10	-	kΩ	-
AF-Amplifier Input Resistance	$R_{i(af)}$	-		-	100	-	kΩ	-
AF-Amplifier Output Resistance	$R_{o(af)}$	-		-	30	-	kΩ	-
AF-Driver Voltage Gain	A_{af}	6		-	41	-	dB	8

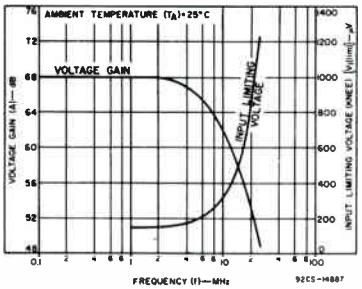
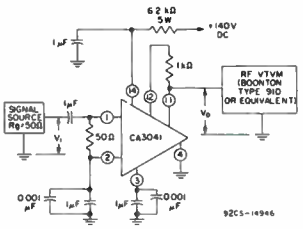


Fig.4 - Typical IF-amplifier voltage gain and input-limiting voltage (knee) characteristics.



PROCEDURE:

A - Voltage Gain:

1) Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2) Record v_o.
3) Calculate Voltage Gain A from A = 20 $\log_{10}$ v_o/v_i
4) Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

Fig.5 - Test setup for measurement of IF-amplifier voltage gain.

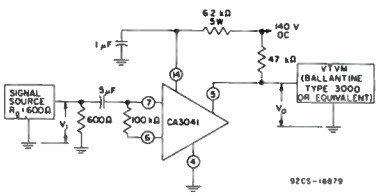
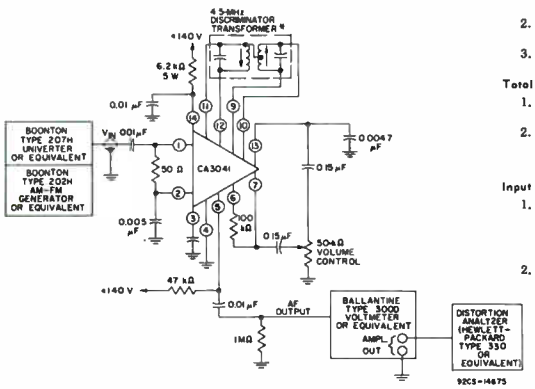


Fig.6 - Test setup for measurement of AF-amplifier voltage gain.



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. E023874, or equivalent.

Fig.7 - Test setup for measurement of input limiting voltage (Knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion.

PROCEDURES:

Recovered AF Voltage:

1. Set Input Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set volume control for maximum af output.
3. Measure af output voltage and record as Recovered AF Voltage.

Total Harmonic Distortion:

1. Adjust volume control for an af output voltage of 300 mV rms.
2. Measure Total Harmonic Distortion of the output signal in accordance with the Operating Instructions for the Distortion Analyzer.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1. Decrease V_{in} until the af output voltage is 3 dB less than the value set in Step 1 of the procedure for measurement of Total Harmonic Distortion (300 mV - 3 dB = 210 mV)
2. Measure resulting value of V_{in} and record as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

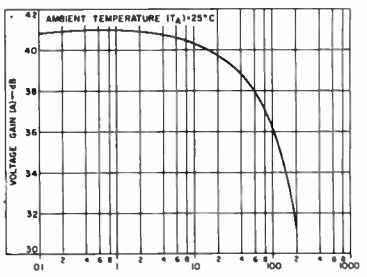


Fig.8 - Typical AF-driver voltage-gain characteristic

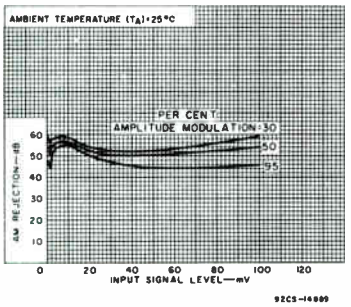
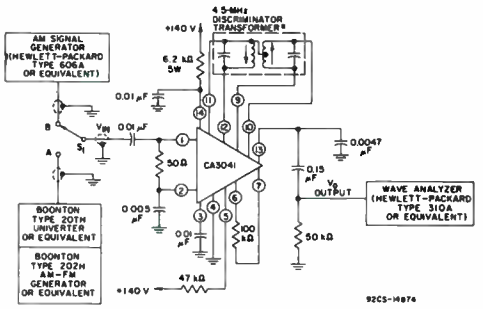


Fig.9 - Typical AM rejection characteristics for CA3041.

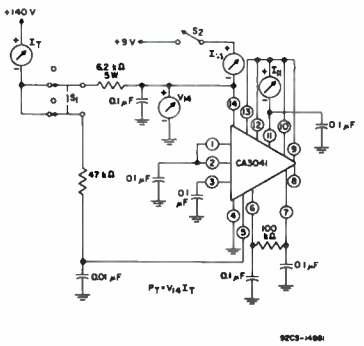


* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

PROCEDURES:

1. Set FM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set AM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Per cent modulation = 30
   Output level for V_{in} = 10 mV rms
3. With S_1 in Position A measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(FM)}$.
4. With S_1 in Position B measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(AM)}$.
5. Determine AM Rejection from $AMR = V_{o(FM)}/V_{o(AM)}$

Fig.10 . Test setup for measurement of AM rejection.



PROCEDURES:

Total Device Dissipation:

1. Close S_1, open S_2.
2. Measure and record V_{14} and I_T.
3. Determine Total Device Dissipation from $P_T = V_{14}I_T$.

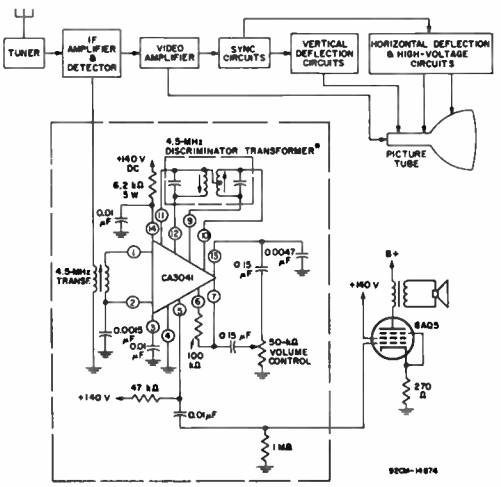
Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11:

1. Close S_1, open S_2.
2. Measure I_{11} and record as Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11.

9-Volt Current Drain:

1. Open S_1, close S_2.
2. Measure I_{14} and record as 9-Volt Current Drain.

Fig.11 - Test setup for total dissipation, quiescent operating current into terminal No.11, and 9-volt current drain.



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. EO23874, or equivalent.

Fig.12 . Block diagram of typical TV receiver using CA3041.

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER, FM DETECTOR AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

For Sound Sections of TV Receivers Using Transistor-Type AF Output Amplifiers

FEATURES

- high sensitivity – input limiting voltage (knee) = 150 μV typ. at 4.5 MHz
- 6-mA audio drive capability
- excellent AM rejection – 58 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz
- inherent high stability – internally shielded
- internally Zener-diode-regulated voltage supply
- low harmonic radiation
- wide frequency capability – <100 kHz to >20 MHz
- low harmonic distortion

RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3042 provides, in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major sub-system for the sound sections of TV receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.1) and the TV Receiver Block Diagrams (Figs.2A and 2B) the CA3042 contains a multistage wide-band if-amplifier section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode-regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section specifically designed to drive directly an n-p-n audio output transistor or a high-gain audio output pentode tube.

In FM receivers, the CA3042 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification.

The CA3042 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier, limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier driver section can be used independently of each other.

The CA3042 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device in suitably punched printed-circuit boards.

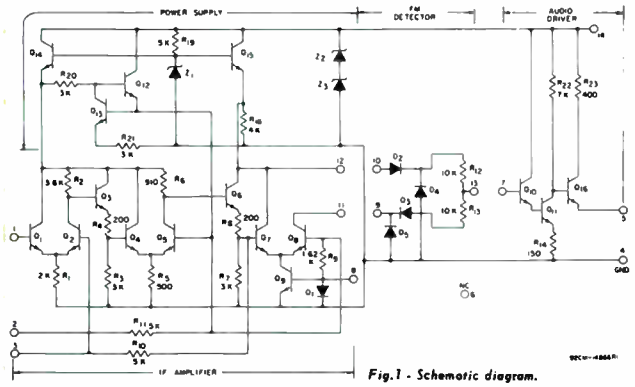


Fig.1 - Schematic diagram.

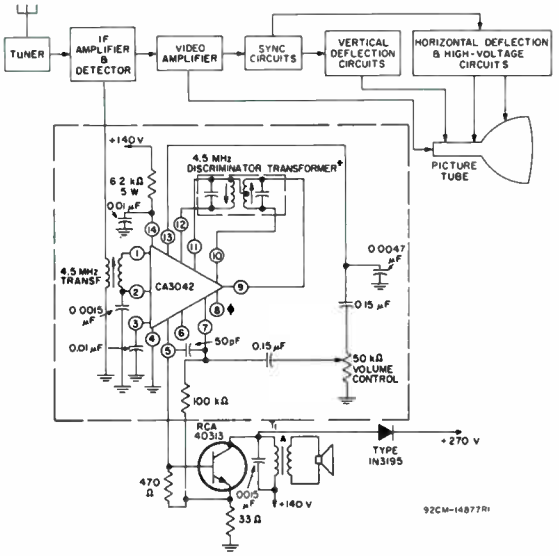


Fig. 2(a) - Block diagram of typical TV receiver utilizing transistor RCA-40313.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

OPERATING-TEMPERATURE RANGE	–40° to +85°C.
STORAGE-TEMPERATURE RANGE	–65° to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C
MAXIMUM INPUT-SIGNAL VOLTAGE:	
Between Terminals 1 and 3	±3 V
MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
At Ambient up to +25°C	950 mW
Temperatures above +25°C	Derate at 10.8 mW/°C

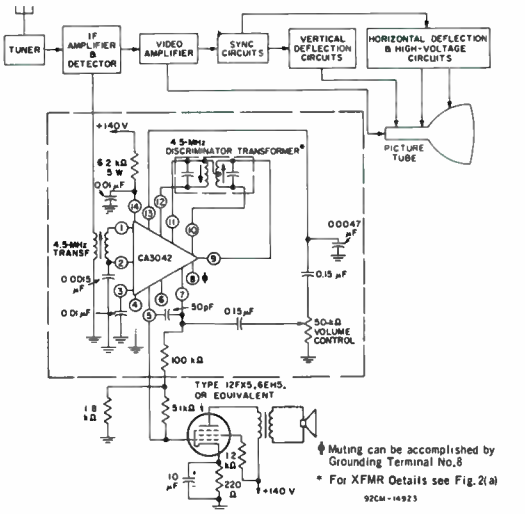
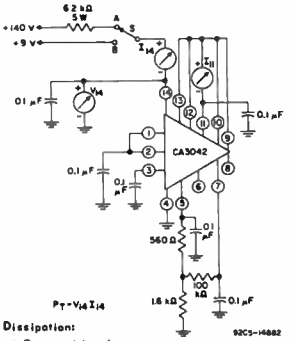


Fig.2(b) - Block diagram of typical TV receiver utilizing the CA3042 and a 12FX5, 6EH5, or equivalent.



PROCEDURES: $P_T = V_{14} I_{14}$

Total Device Dissipation:

1. Set switch S in position A
2. Measure and record V_{14} and I_{14}.
3. Determine Total Device Dissipation from $P_T = V_{14} I_{14}$

Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11:

1. Turn switch S to position B
2. Measure I_{11} and record as Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 11.

9-Volt Current Drain:

1. Set switch S in position B
2. Measure I_{14} and record as 9-Volt Current Drain.

Fig.3 - Test setup for measurement of total device dissipation, quiescent current into terminal No.11, and 9-volt current drain.

CA3042

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM VOLTAGE AND CURRENT LIMITS AT T_A = 25°C

Indicated voltage or current limits for each terminal may be applied under the specified voltage conditions for other terminals. All voltages are with respect to ground (Terminal 4).

TERMINAL	VOLTAGE OR CURRENT LIMITS		VOLTAGE CONDITIONS AT OTHER TERMINALS													
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	-3 V	+3 V	–	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 1	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)	AF-DRIVER OUTPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	NO CONNECTION	AF-INPUT TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL)	MUTING TERMINAL (EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL EXCEPT THAT TERMINAL MAY BE GROUNDED TO OBTAIN MUTING ACTION)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 9)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 10)	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AS TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 11)	EXTERNAL DC VOLTAGE IS NOT NORMALLY APPLIED TO THIS TERMINAL	AT SAME DC VOLTAGE AT TERMINAL 12 (EXCEPT TERMINAL 13)	CONNECTED TO +140 V DC THROUGH 6.2-kΩ RESISTOR*
2	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
3	-3 V	+3 V	-3 to +3													
4	GROUND (VOLTAGE REFERENCE TERMINAL)		-3 to +3													
5	20 mA		-3 to +3													
6	NO CONNECTION		-3 to +3													
7	10 mA		-3 to +3													
8	10 mA		-3 to +3													
9	10 mA		-3 to +3													
10	10 mA		-3 to +3													
11	+2 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
12	+2.5 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
13	0 V	+10 V	-3 to +3													
14	50 mA		-3 to +3													

* Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Device Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3042 to be exceeded may be used.

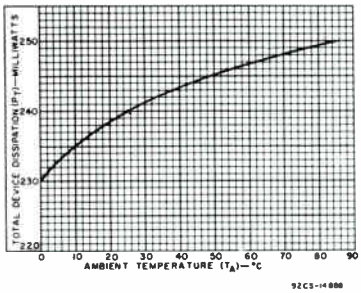


Fig.4 - Typical dissipation characteristic.

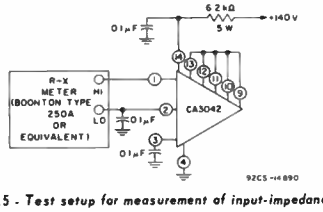
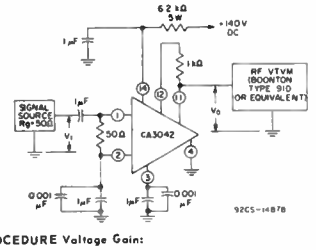


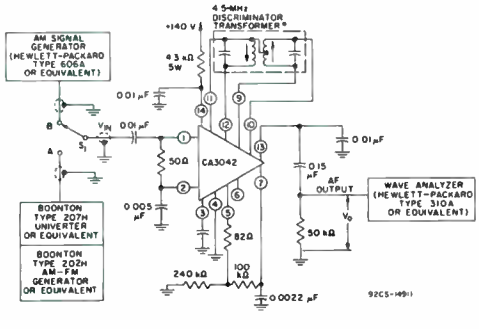
Fig.5 - Test setup for measurement of input-impedance components.



PROCEDURE Voltage Gain:

1. Set input frequency at desired value, v_i = 100 μV rms.
2. Record v_o.
3. Calculate Voltage Gain A from $A = 20 \log_{10} v_o/v_i$.
4. Repeat Steps 1, 2, and 3 for each frequency and/or for temperature desired.

Fig.6 - Test setup for measurement of IF amplifier voltage gain.



PROCEDURES:

1. Set FM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output Frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Deviation = ±25 kHz
   Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set AM Signal Generator as follows:
   Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   Modulating frequency = 1000 Hz
   Per cent modulation = 30
   Output level for V_{in} = 10 mV rms
3. With S_1 in Position A measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(FM)}$.
4. With S_1 in Position B measure AF Output Voltage and record as $V_{o(AM)}$.
5. Determine AM Rejection from AMR = $\frac{V_{o(FM)}}{V_{o(AM)}}$

* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, Illinois. Part No. E023874, or equivalent.

Fig.7 - Test setup for measurement of AM rejection.

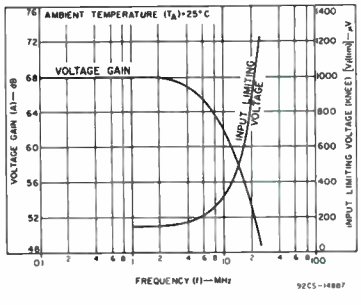


Fig.8 - Typical IF amplifier voltage gain and input limiting voltage (knee) characteristics.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at an Ambient Temperature, T_A, of 25°C, and a DC Supply Voltage, V_{CC}, of +140 Volts applied to Terminal 14 through a resistance of 6.2 kΩ, unless otherwise indicated. Any other combination of DC Supply Voltage and Series Resistance which will not cause the Maximum Dissipation Limit or any of the Maximum Voltage or Current Limits for the CA3042 to be exceeded may be used.*

CHARACTERISTICS (See Page 7 for Definitions of Terms)	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS: SETUP AND PROCEDURE Fig.	TEST CONDITIONS: SPECIAL CONDITIONS	LIMITS: TYPE CA3042 Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units	TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS CURVES Fig.
Total Device Dissipation	P_T	3	T_A = 0°C	200	230	260	mW	4
			T_A = +25°C	210	240	270	mW	
			T_A = +85°C	220	250	280	mW	
Zener Regulating Voltage (DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 14)	V_{14}	–		10.5	11.2	12.3	V	–
Quiescent Operating Current (into Terminal 11)	I_{11}	3		0.25	0.63	1	mA	–
9-Volt Current Drain (Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 14)	I_{14}	3	VCC = +9 V applied directly to Terminal 14	8	12	18	mA	–
Input-Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	R_I	5	f = 4.5 MHz	–	11	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_I	5		–	5	–	pF	–
Output-Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	R_O	–		–	100	–	kΩ	–
Parallel Output Capacitance	C_O	–		–	4	–	pF	–
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{K(lim)}$	11		–	150	200	μV (rms)	8
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR'	7		45	58	–	dB	
IF-Amplifier Voltage Gain	$A_{(IF)}$	6		–	67	–	dB	8
Recovered AF Voltage: 1. At FM-Detector Output	$V_{O(af)}$	11	Δf = ±25 kHz; R_L = 50 kΩ THD = 0.7% (typ.)	–	250	–	mV (rms)	–
2. At AF-Driver Output in Test Setup		11	R_L = 322 Ω THD < 5%	500	800	–	mV (rms)	–
3. At AF-Driver Output in TV-Receiver Sound System		2A or 2B	R_L = 150 kΩ THD = 1.5% (typ.)	–	3	–	V (rms)	–
Total Harmonic Distortion: 1. In Test Setup	THD	11	$V_{O(af)}$ = 500 mV (rms)	–	1.5	5	%	–
2. In TV Receiver Sound System		2A or 2B	$V_{O(af)}$ = 1.3 V (rms)	–	1	–	%	–
FM-Detector Output Resistance	$R_{O(det)}$	–	f = 1 kHz	–	10	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Input Resistance	$R_{I(af)}$	–		–	100	–	kΩ	–
AF-Driver Output Resistance	$R_{O(af)}$	–		–	250	–	Ω	–
AF-Driver Voltage Gain	A_{af}	9	R_S = 50 Ω, C_1 = 0	–	30	–	dB	10

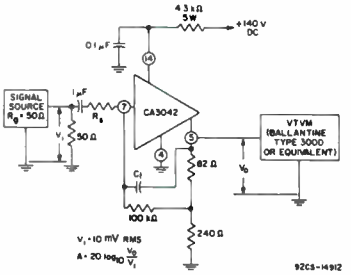


Fig.9 - Test setup for measurement of AF amplifier voltage gain.

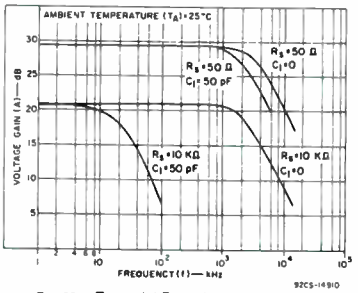
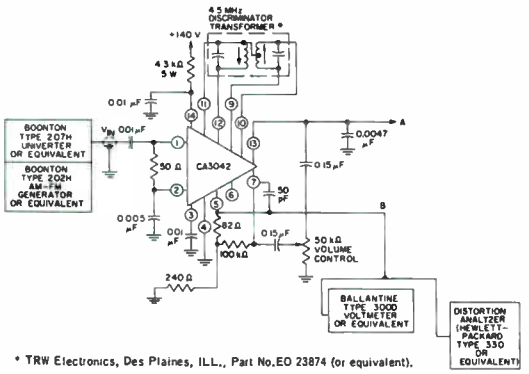


Fig.10 - Typical AF amplifier voltage gain characteristics.



* TRW Electronics, Des Plaines, ILL., Part No.EO 23874 (or equivalent).

PROCEDURES:

Recovered AF Voltage:

1. Set Input Signal Generator as follows:
   - Output frequency = 4.5 MHz
   - Modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   - Deviation = ± 25 kHz
   - Output level for V_{in} = 100 mV rms
2. Set volume control for maximum af output
3. Measure af output voltage and record as Recovered AF Voltage.

Total Harmonic Distortion:

1. Adjust volume control for an af output voltage of 500 mV rms.
2. Measure Total Harmonic Distortion of the output signal in accordance with the Operating Instructions for the Distortion Analyzer.

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee):

1. Decrease V_{in} until the af output voltage is 3 dB less than the value set in Step 1 of the procedure for measurement of Total Harmonic Distortion (500 mV - 3 dB = 350 mV)
2. Measure resulting value of V_{in} and record as Input Limiting Voltage (Knee).

Fig.11 - Test setup for measurement of input limiting voltage (knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion.

CA3043

Special-Function Sub-System

HIGH-GAIN IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AND AF PREAMPLIFIER/DRIVER

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in Communications Receivers and High-Fidelity FM Receivers up to 20 MHz

FEATURES

- high sensitivity – – input limiting voltage (knee) 50 μV typ. at 10.7 MHz
- excellent AM rejection – – 58 dB typ. at 10.7 MHz
- inherent high stability – – internally shielded
- internal Zener-diode regulated voltage supply
- low harmonic radiation
- wide frequency capability – – <100 kHz to >20 MHz
- low harmonic distortion
- hermetic 12-lead TO-5 style package

RCA Integrated Circuit Type CA3043 provides in a single monolithic silicon chip, a major sub-system for the IF sections of Communications and high-fidelity FM receivers. As shown in the Schematic Diagram (Fig.2) and the FM Receiver Block Diagram (Fig.1), the CA3043 contains a multistage if-amplifier/limiter section, an FM-detector stage, a Zener-diode regulated power-supply section, and an af-amplifier section. In FM receivers, the CA3043 can be used to provide if amplification and limiting, FM detection, and af preamplification. The CA3043 provides exceptional versatility of circuit design because the if-amplifier/limiter section, FM detector section, and af-preamplifier/driver section can be used independently of each other.

The four stage emitter-follower-coupled if amplifier section provides 80-dB voltage gain at 10.7 MHz, and features an output stage with exceptionally good limiting characteristics because of its transistor constant-current sink.

The FM detector section is distinguished by circuitry which provides forward bias to the detector diodes, D2 and D3, and also provides a reference voltage for AFC.

The audio amplifier provides a low-impedance drive for subsequent audio amplifiers.

The power supply section provides zener-regulated, decoupled voltages for the IF amplifier, detector, and audio amplifier sections.

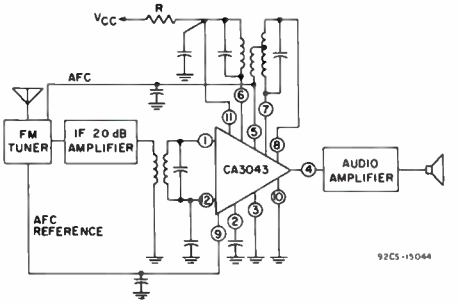


Fig.1 - Typical application of the CA3043 as a high-gain limiter, amplifier-detector in an FM receiver.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

DISSIPATION:
At T_A = 25°C to T_A = 85°C . . . . . 450 mW
Above T_A = 85°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5 mW/°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 min) from case for 10 seconds max . . . . . + 265°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . . -55°C to + 125°C
Storage . . . . . -65°C to + 150°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	TEST CIRCUIT AND PROCEDURE	LIMITS TYPE CA3043			UNITS
			Fig.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Current Drain at 6V into Pin No.11	I_{11}	V_{CC} = +6V	3	10	16	20	mA
Regulator Voltage Pin No.11	V_{11}	V_{CC} = +30V, R_S = 750 Ω	3	6.9	7.4	8	V
Total Device Dissipation	P_T		3	200	225	260	mW
Quiescent Operating Current into Pin No.6	I_6		3	-	0.65	-	mA
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at V_{CC} = +30V, R_S = 750 Ω, f = 10.7 MHz							
Voltage Gain	A_v		4	72	80	-	dB
Input Limiting Voltage (knee)	v_i(lim)	v_o(af) at -3dB point	6	-	50	-	μV (RMS)
Limiting Current from Pin No.6	I_6(lim)		4	-	0.42	-	mA (RMS)
Recovered AF Voltage	v_o(af)	v_i = 1 mV (RMS) f (modulating) = 1 kHz Deviation = ± 75 kHz	6	75	110	150	mV (RMS)
Amplitude-Modulation Rejection	AMR	v_i = 10 mV f (modulating) = 1 kHz % modulation = 50%	8	-	58	-	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	v_i = 1 mV (RMS)	6	-	0.3	-	%
Input Impedance Components:							
Parallel Input Resistance	R_I		-	-	7	-	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_I		-	-	5	-	pF

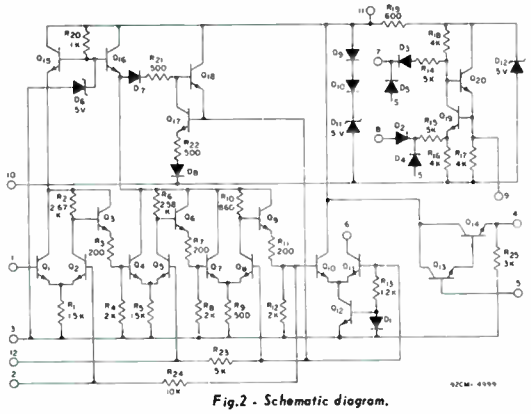
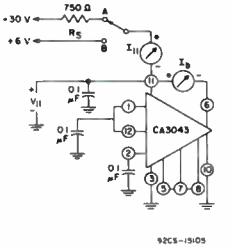


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram.

Notes:
S = Substrate
Terminal No.3 wire-connected to the case.
Terminal No.10 connected to the case (through the substrate
Terminals No.3 and 10 which are connected to the substrate should be connected to the most negative point in the circuit.
Diodes D_4 and D_5, act as capacitors and are used to balance the detector substrate capacitances.



Switch in Position A for:
Regulator-Voltage, Quiescent-Operating-Current, and Device Dissipation Test
Switch in Position B for Current into Pin No.11

Fig.3 - Regulator voltage, device dissipation, quiescent operating current, and current at 6 volts into Pin No.11.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed horizontally with respect to the terminals listed vertically. For example, the voltage range between horizontal terminal 5 and vertical terminal 3 is +6 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1		+4 -4	0 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	0 -5	•	Note(1)
2			0 -3	•	•	•	•	•	•	0 -3	•	•
3				+6 0	+6 0	+15 +2	+6 0	+6 0	+6 0	0	Note(2)	+3 0
4					+2 -4	•	•	•	•	0 -6	•	•
5						•	•	•	•	0 -6	+6 0	•
6							•	•	•	-2 +15	•	•
7								Note(1)	•	0 -6	•	•
8									•	0 -6	•	•
9										0 -6	•	•
10											Note(2) 0	+3 0
11												•
12												

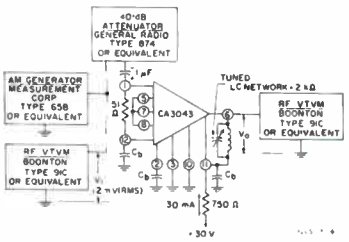
MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	0.1	40
4	-	20
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	20
10	0.1	40
11	40	0.1
12	-	-

Note 1: These terminals should be connected through a dc resistance to any terminal which does not exceed 100 ohms.

Note 2: Pin 11 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable resistor provided its current rating is not exceeded.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.



Voltage Gain = $20 \log_{10} 100 \frac{v_o}{v_i}$

C_b - Bypass Capacitor, 0.1 μF electrolytic in parallel with 0.01 μF

$I_{6(lim)} = \frac{v_o}{2K\Omega}$, v_i = 100 mV(RMS)

* Output circuit should be completely shielded from the input circuit at the socket.

Fig.4 - Voltage gain test circuit.

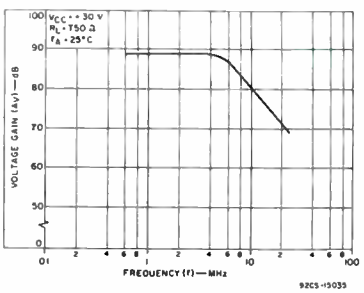
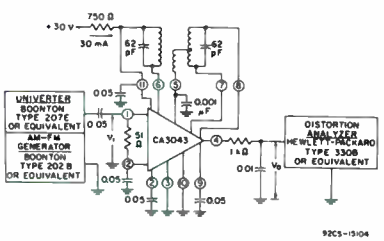


Fig.5 - Voltage gain vs frequency.



PROCEDURE:

1. Recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)}$ –
   Set input frequency to 10.7 MHz,
   v_i = 1 mV(RMS), modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ±75 kHz
   Record v_o as measured on the Distortion Analyzer meter scale.
   This is the recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)}$
2. 3 dB Limiting Sensitivity $v_{i(lim)}$ –
   Reduce v_i until $v_{o(af)}$ drops 3 dB.
   Record this value of v_i as $v_{i(lim)}$
3. Total Harmonic Distortion THD –
   Reset v_i to 1 mV(RMS) and operate Distortion Analyzer per manufacturer's instructions to measure THD.

* See Fig.9 for details on Discriminator Transformer.

Fig.6 - Input limiting voltage (knee), recovered AF voltage, and total harmonic distortion test circuit.

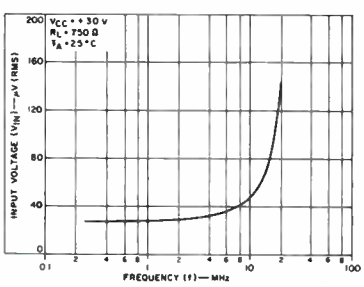
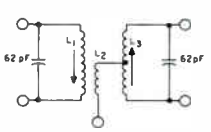
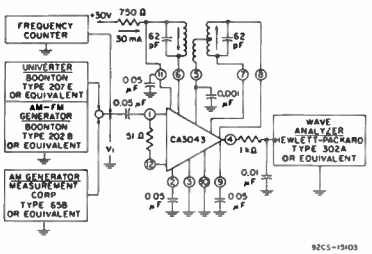


Fig.7 - Input limiting voltage (knee) at -3 dB point vs frequency.



Coil Form, Outside Diameter = 7/32"
Can = 1/2" square X 1-1/8" long
Slugs - Radio Industries Type MP34/MP100 Material
L_1 & L_3 = 20 Turns 5-44 litz wire universal wound
L_2 = 10 Turns 5-44 litz wire wound bifilar with L_1
L_1 & L_3 coupling adjusted to 520 kHz peak to peak separation on S curve when operated in circuit shown in Fig.6.

Fig.9 - 10.7-MHz discriminator transformer for CA3043.



PROCEDURE:

A. Connect FM Generator to CA3043 input.
   Set frequency to 10.7 MHz, v_i = 10 mV, modulating frequency = 1 kHz
   Deviation = ±75 kHz.
   Tune Wave Analyzer to peak reading at 1 kHz and record recovered Audio Voltage $v_{o(af)FM}$.
B. Disconnect FM Generator and Connect AM Generator to CA3043 input.
   Set frequency to 10.7 MHz, v_i = 10 mV, modulating frequency = 1 kHz, percent modulation = 50%.
   Tune Wave Analyzer to peak reading and record recovered audio voltage $v_{o(af)AM}$
   Amplitude Modulation Rejection Ratio = $20 \log_{10} \frac{v_{o(af)FM}}{v_{o(af)AM}}$

Fig.8 - Amplitude modulation rejection test circuit.

CA3044, CA3044V1

Special-Function Sub-System

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER/PHASE DETECTOR WITH ZENER DIODE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

For AFC (Automatic Frequency Control) Applications

The RCA CA3044 and CA3044V1 represent a second generation of integrated circuits designed primarily for AFC (Automatic-Frequency-Control) applications.

The CA3044V1 is electrically identical to the CA3044 but is supplied with formed leads for easier PC board design and construction.

FEATURES

- Primarily intended for AFC (automatic frequency control) Applications
- Internal Zener Diode Voltage Regulator
- Differential Input Amplifier/Limiter
- Full-Wave Diode Bridge Detector
- Differential Output Voltage Amplifier
- Available in Two Electrically Identical Versions of the 10-lead TO-5 style package.

  CA3044 With Straight Leads;

  CA3044V1 With Formed Leads
- Wide Operating Temperature Range; -55 to +125°C

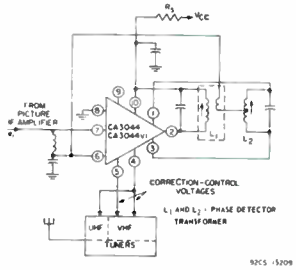


Fig.1 - Block diagram of Typical Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Application using CA3044 or CA3044V1 in Color-TV Receiver.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATINGS

DISSIPATION:

At T_A = 25°C . . . . . 830 mW

Above T_A = 25°C . . . . . Derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . . -55°C to +125°C

Storage . . . . . -65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . + 265C

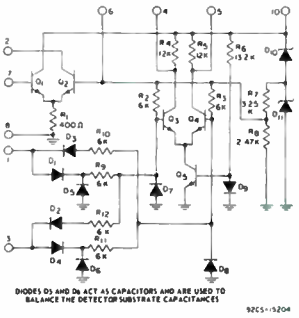


Fig.2 - Schematic diagram CA3044, CA3044V1

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 6 is +20 to 0 volts.

TERMINAL No.	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	NO INTERNAL CONNECTION									·
10			+20 0	+20 -10	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	+20 0	▲
1				•	+12 -12	•	•	+6 -6	•	+6 0
2					•	•	•	+20 0	•	+20 0
3						•	•	+6 -6	•	+6 0
4							•	•	•	+12 0
5								•	•	+12 0
6									+5 -5	+5 0
7										+8 -5
8										REF. SUB-STRATE

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9	·	·
10	50	50
1	5	5
2	20	20
3	5	5
4	5	5
5	5	5
6	5	5
7	5	5
8	50	50

▲ Terminal No. 10 may be connected to any positive voltage source through a suitable dropping resistor—provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

• Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

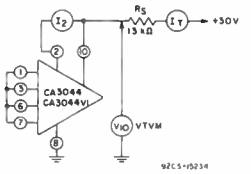


Fig.3 - Test setup: Measurement of total device dissipation, Zener regulating voltage, quiescent operating current (terminal 2).

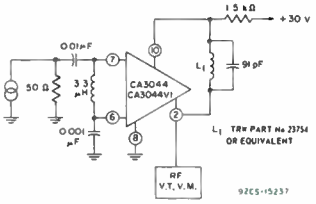


Fig.4 - Input limiting sensitivity test circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3044 and CA3044V1 MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS								
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = -55°C	90	120	150	mW	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = 25°C	110	140	170	mW	-
Device Dissipation	P_T	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ, T_A = +125°C	130	160	190	mW	-
9-Volt Current Drain	I_T	3	V_{10} = 9 V	2.5	4	5.5	mA	-
Zener Regulating Voltage - DC Supply Voltage at Terminal 10	V_{10}	3	V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	10.5	11.2	11.9	V	-
Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 2	I_2	3		1	2	4	mA	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 4	V_4	-		5.0	6.5	8.0	V	-
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 5	V_5	-		5.0	6.5	8.0	V	-
Output Offset Voltage between Terminals 4 and 5	V_{4-5}	-		-1.5	0	1.5	V	-
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (AS RF AMPLIFIER)								
Input Limiting Voltage (Knee)	$V_{i\ Limiting}$	4	f = 45.75 MHz	-	75	-	mV	-
Input Admittance	y_{11}	-	f = 45.75 MHz, V_{CC} = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ	-	0.5+j1.1	-	mmho	-
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}	-		-	3.8+j3.4	-	μmho	-
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	-		-	-11.7 +10.1	-	mmho	-
Output Admittance	y_{22}	-		-	0.077+j0.9	-	mmho	-
OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY DEVIATION - AFC								
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 4	V corr. (4)	5	V_{CC} = +30 V, V_{in} = 200 mV RMS, f_o = MHz as indicated	% of V_{10}		% of V_{10}		
			45.750 - 0.025	85	-	-	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.025	-	-	33	V	
			45.750 - 0.900	75	-	-	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900	-	-	43	V	
			45.750 - 1.500	-	-	85	V	
			45.750 + 1.500	33	-	-	V	
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 5	V corr. (5)	5	45.750 - 0.025	-	-	33	V	6,7
			45.750 + 0.025	85	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 0.900	-	-	43	V	7
			45.750 + 0.900	75	-	-	V	
			45.750 - 1.500	33	-	-	V	
			45.750 + 1.500	-	-	85	V	

DYNAMIC CONTROL VOLTAGE CHARACTERISTICS

The CA3044 and CA3044V1 are specifically intended for use in the AFT system of color television receivers. Each device is tested so that the control voltages generated by the circuit meet the critical requirements of the system. Figure 5 is the schematic diagram of the test circuit.

Figure 6 and 7 show the control voltages generated at terminals 4 and 5 of the Integrated Circuit as a function of the frequency deviation from the nominal center frequency. Figure 6 shows the region within 25 KHz of the center frequency while Figure 7 covers the entire bandwidth of the system. The horizontal reference lines on the figures are generated by a voltage divider connected between the power supply voltage on Terminal 10 and ground. The dynamic control voltages are compared with these references according to the Output vs Frequency Deviation Table. For example: when the frequency deviation is -25 KHz the control voltage at Terminal 4 is greater than the reference A voltage; the control voltage at Terminal 5 is less than the reference B voltage.

The shape of the correction voltage characteristics is dependent to a large degree upon transformer characteristics and the parts layout. In order to closely duplicate the curves shown, the printed circuit board shown in Figure 8 and the parts layout shown in Figure 9 should be followed as closely as possible.

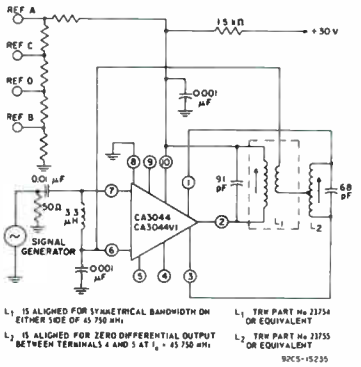


Fig.5 - Correction voltage test circuit for CA3044 and CA3044V1.

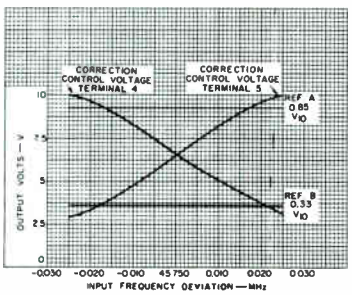


Fig.6 - Typical narrow-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

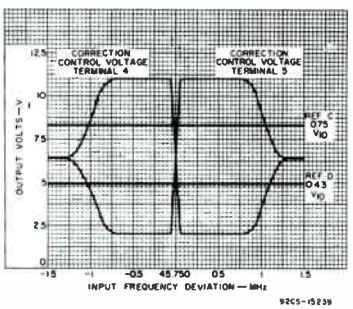


Fig.7 - Typical wide-band dynamic control voltage characteristics.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) [v_i(lim)]

The input signal voltage which will cause the output signal to decrease 3 dB from its maximum level.

Total Device Dissipation (P_T)

The total power drain of the device with no signal applied and no external load current.

Quiescent Operating Voltage

The dc voltage at the output terminal, with respect to ground, with no signal applied.

Quiescent Operating Current

The average (dc) value of the current in either output, terminal, with no signal applied.

Output Offset Voltage

The dc voltage between output terminals with no signal applied.

Control Voltage

The dc voltage at either output terminal with respect to ground with an RF signal of specified frequency applied.

a) Top view b) Bottom view

Fig.8 - Printed Circuit Board for Test Circuit -- Full Size

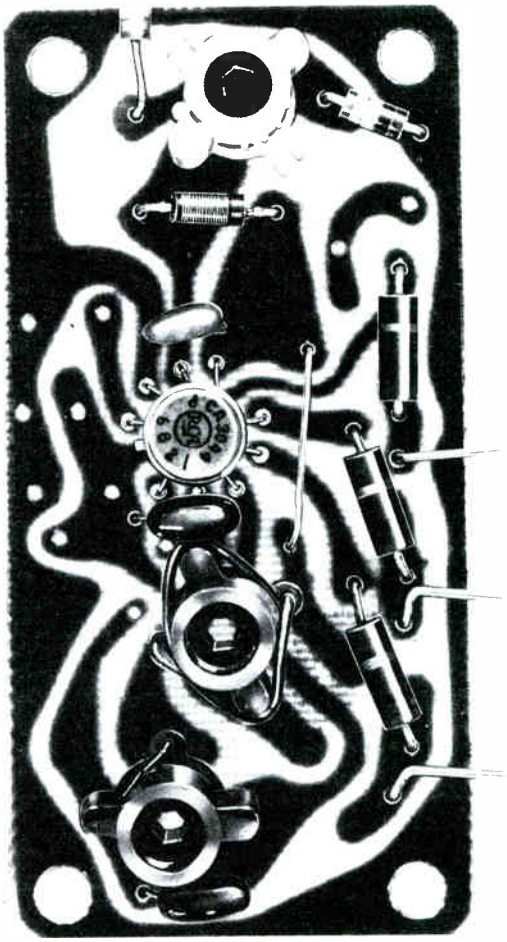


Fig.9 - Top view of wired test board.

Four Independent AC Amplifiers

Special-Function Sub-System for Stereo Preamplifiers, Magnetic Pickups, Tape Heads, etc.

APPLICATIONS

- Full-function stereo preamplifiers
- Tape recorder and playback preamplifiers
- Tone Generators

FEATURES

- Four AC amplifiers on a common substrate
- Independently accessible inputs and outputs
- Operates from single-ended supply

EACH AMPLIFIER

- High voltage gain . . . . 53 dB min.
- High input resistance . . 90 k Ω typ.
- Undistorted output voltage 2 V rms min.
- Output Impedance . . . 1 k Ω typ.
- Open-loop bandwidth . . 300 kHz typ.

The RCA-CA3052 is a silicon monolithic integrated circuit designed specifically for stereo preamplifier service. The circuit consists of four independent ac amplifiers which can operate from a single-ended supply.

The CA3052 can operate as an equalizer amplifier in tape recorders, magnetic cartridge phonograph applications, and tone control amplifiers. It can provide all of the amplification necessary for a full-function stereo preamplifier.

The CA3052 is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

RCA-CA3052 is schematically identical with the CA3048 Amplifier Array (File No. 377). Each amplifier of the CA3048 is tightly specified for equivalent output noise under a variety of test methods. The CA3052 is specified using RIAA test methods for equivalent input noise using one test method for amplifiers 1 and 4, and an appropriately different method for amplifiers 2 and 3.

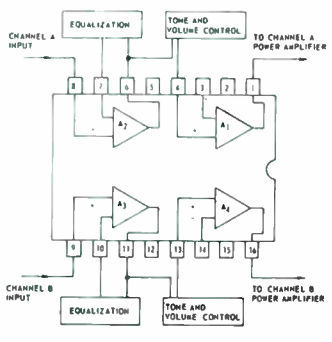


Fig. 1 – Block diagram of stereo preamplifier using CA3052.

ABSOLUTE-MAXIMUM RATING at T_A = 25°C:

POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE . . . . . +16 V

AC INPUT VOLTAGE . . . . . 0.5 V rms

DISSIPATION:

Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . . 750 mW

Above T_A = 55°C . . . . . Derate linearly at 7.7 mW/°C

TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . . –40°C to +85°C

Storage . . . . . –65°C to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):

At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 and horizontal terminal 4 is +2 to -3.6 volts.

TERMINAL No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1		+16 0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0 -16	•
2			•	+2 -3.6	0	•	•	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	•	•	+16 0	+2 -3.6	•	+16 0	0 -16
3				+5 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4					+3.6 -2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5						0 -16	•	+2 -3.6	+2 -3.6	•	0 -16	+16 0	+2 -3.6	•	+16 0	•
6							•	•	•	•	•	•	0 -16	•	•	•
7								+5 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8									•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9										+5 -5	•	•	•	•	•	•
10											•	•	•	•	•	•
11												•	•	•	•	•
12													0 -16	•	•	•
13														+5 -5	•	•
14															•	•
15																+16 0
16																

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3052			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
STATIC						
Current drain per amplifier pair	I_{12} or I_{15}	V_{CC} = +12 V	9.5	13.5	17.5	mA
DC Voltage at Output Terminals	V_1, V_6, V_{11}, V_{16}	V_{CC} = +12 V	6.1	6.9	8.1	V
DC Voltage at Feedback Terminals	V_3, V_7, V_{10}, V_{14}	V_{CC} = +12 V	1.7	2.0	2.3	V
DC Voltage at Input Terminals	V_4, V_8, V_9, V_{13}	V_{CC} = +12 V	2.2	2.5	2.8	V
DYNAMIC each amplifier with no AC feedback unless otherwise noted–terminals 3, 7, 10, & 14 bypassed to ground						
Open-Loop Gain	A_{OL}	V_{CC} = +12 V E_{IN} = 2 mV f = 10 kHz	53	58	–	dB
Open-Loop Output Voltage Swing	$V_{O(rms)}$	V_{CC} = +12 V f = 1 kHz THD = 5%	2.0	2.4	–	V
Open-Loop -3 dB Bandwidth	BW	V_{CC} = +12 V E_{IN} = 2 mV	–	300	–	kHz
Open-Loop Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz E_{OUT} = 2 V rms	–	0.65	–	%
Input Resistance	R_I	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz	–	90	–	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_I	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 MHz	–	9	–	pF
Output Resistance	R_O	V_{CC} = +12 V, f = 1 kHz	–	1	–	kΩ
Feedback Capacitance (Output to non-inverting Input)	C_{FB}	V_{CC} = +12 V f = 1 MHz	–	<0.1	–	pF
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Amplifiers 1 & 4), "C" Filter at Output*	E_{NI}‡	V_{CC} = +10 V R_S = 5 kΩ A = 45 dB	–	1.7	6.4	μV
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (Amplifiers 2 & 3) RIAA Compensated*	E_{N2}‡	V_{CC} = +10 V R_S = 5 kΩ A = 64 dB (1 kHz)	–	4	15.0	μV
Inter-Amplifier Audio Separation "Cross Talk"[11]		V_{CC} = +12 V f = 1 kHz 0 dB = 0.78 V	–	<-45	–	dB
Inter-Amplifier Capacitance (Any amplifier output to any *other* amplifier input)	C	V_{CC} = +12 V f = 1 MHz	–	< 0.02	–	pF

*Per IHF Standard Methods of Measurement for Audio Amplifiers IHF–A–201, 1966

‡ ac feedback included in test circuit

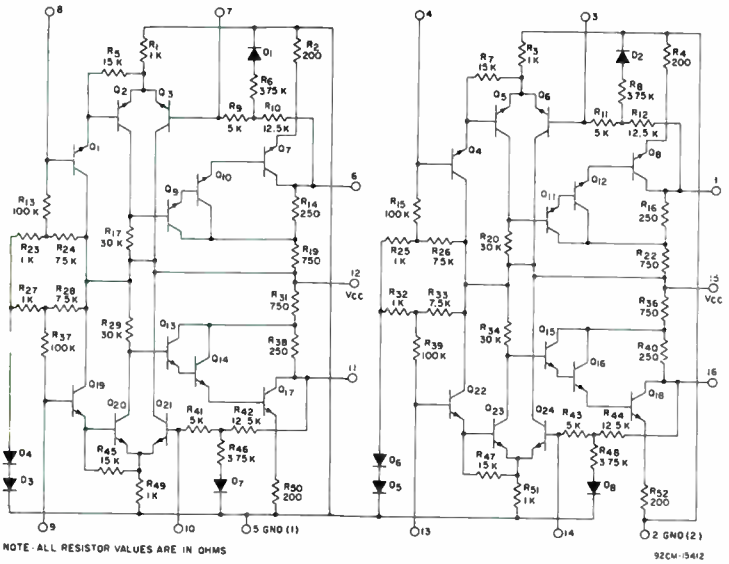


Fig. 2 — Schematic diagram for CA3052.

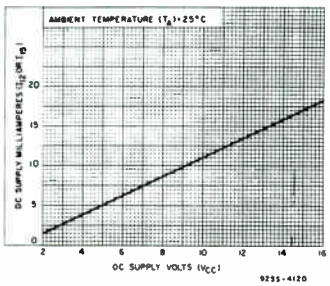


Fig. 4 — Typical DC supply current vs supply voltage.

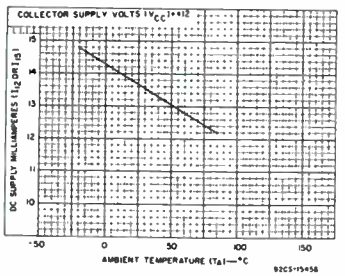


Fig. 5 — Typical DC supply current vs ambient temperature.

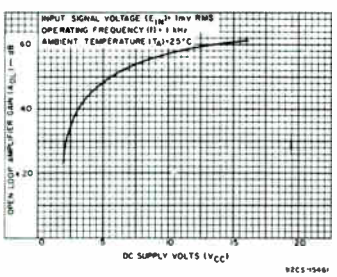


Fig. 7 — Typical amplifier gain vs DC supply voltage.

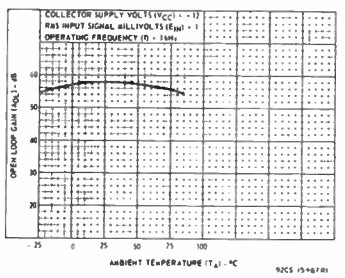


Fig. 8 — Typical open-loop gain vs ambient temperature.

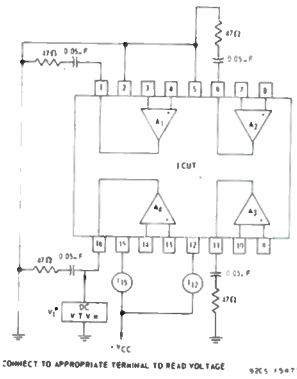
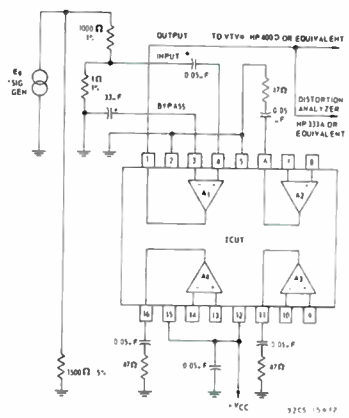


Fig. 3 — Test circuit for measurement of collector supply voltage and currents.



* Sig Gen should be a low distortion type (0.2% THD or less) HP206A or equivalent.

⊕ Adjustment of E_g to 2 volts will make E_s = 2mV.

Test Circuit shows Amplifier #1 under test, to test Amplifiers 2, 3, or 4; Connect terminals as shown in Table.

AMPLIFIER	TERMINALS		
	OUTPUT	INPUT	BYPASS
1	1	4	3
2	6	8	7
3	11	9	10
4	16	13	14

Fig. 6 — Test circuit for measurement of distortion, open-loop gain, and bandwidth characteristics.

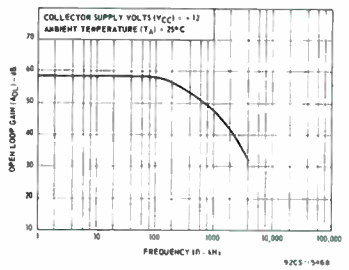


Fig. 9 — Typical open-loop gain vs frequency.

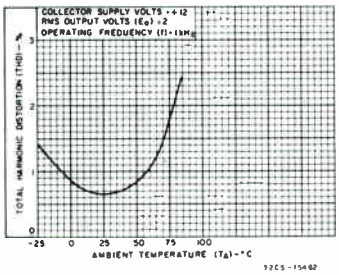
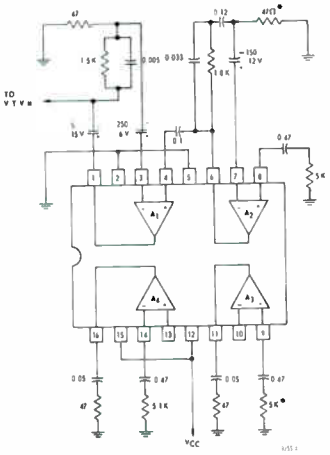
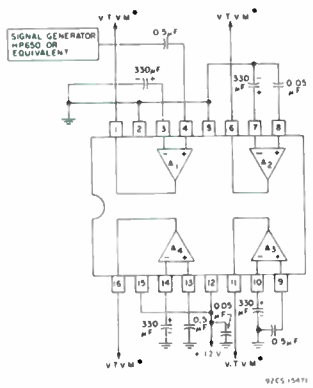


Fig. 10 – Typical total harmonic distortion vs ambient temperature.



*Resistors are low noise precision (1%) Metal Film type.

Fig. 13 – Test circuit for equivalent input noise voltage measurement, RIAA compensated.

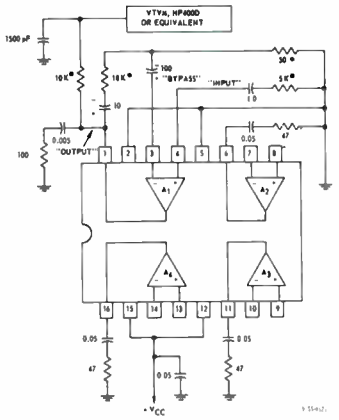


*V.T.V.M. - Hewlett-Packard Model 4000 or equivalent.

Procedure:

1. Adjust Signal Generator for 0 dB output at reference terminal.
2. Read voltage at other output terminals (Figure shows terminal #1 used as reference).

Fig. 14 – Test circuit for measurement of inter-amplifier audio separation "cross talk" characteristic.



*Resistors are low noise precision, (1%) Metal Film type. Resistor values are in ohms; capacitance values are in microfarads, unless otherwise specified.

Fig. 11 – Test circuit for measurement of equivalent input noise voltage of amplifiers 1 and 4.

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

Economical Gain Control

The CA3052 is designed to permit flexibility in the methods by which amplifier gain can be controlled. Fig. 15 shows a curve of the gain of an amplifier when the internal resistive feedback of the device is used in conjunction with an external resistor. Although measured gain of various amplifiers will not be uniform, because of tolerances of internal resistances, this method is very economical and easy to apply.

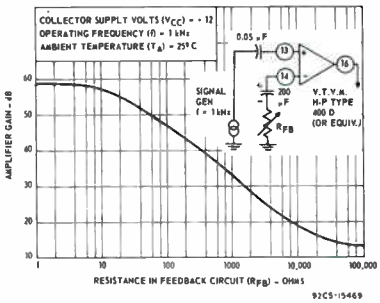
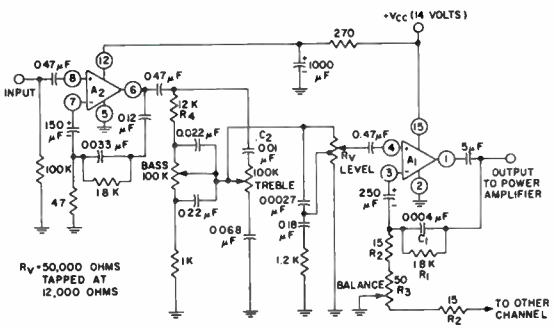


Fig. 12– Typical amplifier gain vs feedback resistance.

Stability

The CA3052, as in other devices having high gain-band-width product, requires some attention to circuit layout, design, and construction to achieve stability.

Should the CA3052 be left unterminated, socket capacitance alone will provide sufficient feedback to cause high frequency oscillations; therefore, all test circuits in this data bulletin include loading networks that provide stability under all conditions.



Performance Data

Gain at 1-kHz reference	47 dB
Boost at 100 Hz	11.5 dB
Boost at 10 kHz	11.5 dB
Cut at 100 Hz	10 dB
Cut at 10 kHz	9 dB
Noise:	
At maximum volume (input shorted)	> 70 dB below 1 volt
At minimum volume	> 80 dB below 1 volt
Total harmonic distortion (at 1-kHz reference and an output of 1 volt)	< 0.3 per cent

92CM-29305

Fig. 15 – Schematic of one channel of a complete stereo preamplifier.

TV Automatic Fine Tuning Circuit

RCA-CA3064 and CA3064E represent the third generation of integrated circuits designed primarily for AFC (Automatic-Frequency-Control) applications. They provide all of the signal-processing components needed (with the exception of the tuned-phase-detector transformer) to derive the AFT correction signals from the output of the video-if amplifier. The CA3064 is supplied in the 10-formed-lead TO-5 style package, and the CA3064E in the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package. Both types operate over the temperature range of −55 to +125°C.

The CA3064 and CA3064E are functionally similar to the CA3044 and CA3044V1 but embody a higher-gain input amplifier which provides a 20-dB improvement in sensitivity. The increased sensitivity extends the application of a proven AFT system to the low-level if-amplifier stages in TV receivers.

Because the CA3064 and CA3064E are functionally similar to the CA3044 and CA3044V1, refer to Application Note ICAN-5831, "Application of the RCA CA3044 and CA3044V1 Integrated Circuits in Automatic Fine-Tuning Systems" for general application information.

Features:

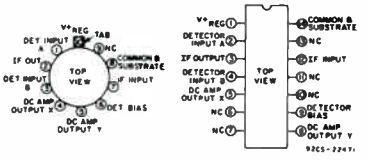
- Cascode type high-gain amplifier (18 mV input for rated output)
- Internal voltage regulator
- Differential detector
- For use with either color or monochrome
- Differential amplifier
- Bipolar outputs
- Wide operating-temperature range; −55 to +125°C

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
- Up to T_A = 25°C . . . . . 700 mW
- Above T_A = 25°C . . . . . derate linearly 5.6 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . . −55 to +125°C
- Storage . . . . . −65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 mm ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.. . . . . 265°C



(a) CA3064 *(b) CA3064E*

Fig.2 – Terminal assignment diagrams.

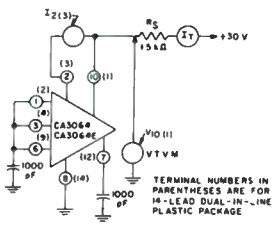


Fig. 3 – Test setup: Measurement of total device dissipation, zener regulating voltage, quiescent operating current at terminal 2 (3).

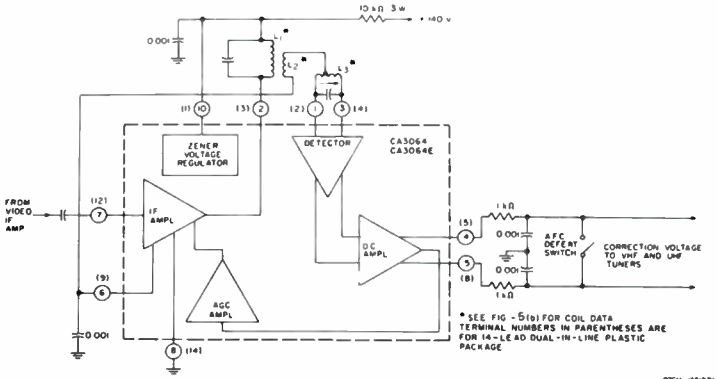


Fig.1 – Block diagram of typical operating circuit utilizing the CA3064 and CA3064E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CA3064, CA3064E MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS	CHARACTERISTIC CURVES FIG.
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS									
Device Dissipation	P_D	3	V^+ = 30V, R_S = 1.5kΩ	T_A −25°C	.	135	150	mW	.
				+25°C	130	140	150		.
				+85°C	.	145	150		.
Current Drain at 10.5 Volts	I_T	3	$V_{10(1)}$ = 10.5 V		4	6.5	9.5	mA	.
Zener Regulated Voltage – DC Supply Voltage at terminal 10(1)*	$V_{10(1)}$	3	V^+ = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ		10.9	11.8	12.8	V	.
Quiescent Operating Current into Terminal 2(3)	$I_{2(3)}$	3			1	2	4	mA	.
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 4(5)	$V_{4(5)}$	.			5	6.9	8	V	.
Quiescent Operating Voltage at Terminal 5(8)	$V_{5(8)}$	.			5	6.9	8	V	.
Output Offset Voltage between Terminals 4 and 5(5 and 8)	V_{4-5} (5-8)	.			-1	0	1	V	.
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (AS RF AMPLIFIER IN TO-5 STYLE PACKAGE)									
Input Voltage Sensitivity	V_I sensitivity	5	V^+ = +30 V, V_I = 18 mV		Correction Voltage Output as shown in table below.				
Input Admittance	y_{11}	.	f = 45.75 MHz, V^+ = 30 V, R_S = 1.5 kΩ		.	0.41 + j1.0	.	mmho	.
Reverse Transfer Admittance	y_{12}	.			.	0 +j3.4	.	μmho	.
Forward Transfer Admittance	y_{21}	.			.	24.5 - j29	.	mmho	.
Output Admittance	y_{22}	.			.	0.04 + j0.9	.	mmho	.
OUTPUT vs FREQUENCY DEVIATION - AFC									
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 4(5)	V corr. 4(5)	5	V^+ = +30 V, V_I = 18 mV RMS, f_o = MHz as indicated	% of $V_{10(1)}$					
			45.750 - 0.030	85	-	-	V	6,7	
			45.750 + 0.030	-	-	25	V		
			45.750 - 0.900	80	-	-	V	7	
			45.750 + 0.900	-	-	35	V		
			45.750 - 1.500		-	80	V		
			45.750 + 1.500	35	-		V		
Correction-Control Voltage at Terminal 5(8)	V corr. 5(8)	5	45.750 - 0.030	-	-	25	V	6,7	
			45.750 + 0.030	85	-	-	V		
			45.750 - 0.900	-	-	35	V	7	
			45.750 + 0.900	80	-	-	V		
			45.750 - 1.500	35	-	-	V		
			45.750 + 1.500	-	-	80	V		

* Terminal numbers in parentheses are for 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

CA3064, CA3064E

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 2 (3) and horizontal terminal 6 (9) is +20 to 0 volts. Terminal nos. in parentheses are for the 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

TERMINAL No.	9(6,7, 10,11, 13)	10 (1)	1 (2)	2 (3)	3 (4)	4 (5)	5 (8)	6 (9)	7 (12)	8 (14)
9(6,7,♦ 10,11, 13)	← NO INTERNAL CONNECTION →									
10 (1)			+12 0	+10 -10	+12 0	+12 0	+12 0	+10 0	+20 0	▲
1 (2)				•	+10 - 10	•	•	+5 - 5	•	+5 - 6
2 (3)					•	•	•	+20 0	•	+20 0
3 (4)						•	•	+5 - 6	•	+5 - 6
4 (5)							•	•	•	+12 0
5 (8)								•	•	+12 0
6 (9)									+5 - 2	+2 0
7 (12)										+2 - 10
8 (14)										REF.SUBSTRATE & CASE■

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
9(6,7, 10,11, 13)	.	.
10 (1)	50	50
1 (2)	1	0.1
2 (3)	20	20
3 (4)	1	0.1
4 (5)	5	5
5 (8)	5	5
6 (9)	5	5
7 (12)	1	1
8 (14)	50	50

▲ Terminal number 10 (1) may be connected to any positive voltage source greater than the internal zener regulating voltage through a suitable dropping resistor – provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

■ This terminal should be connected to the most negative potential of the complete circuit.

• Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

♦ It is recommended that unused terminals 6,7,10,11, and 13 on the 14-lead dual-in-line-plastic package and terminal 9 on the TO-5 package be grounded to act as shields.

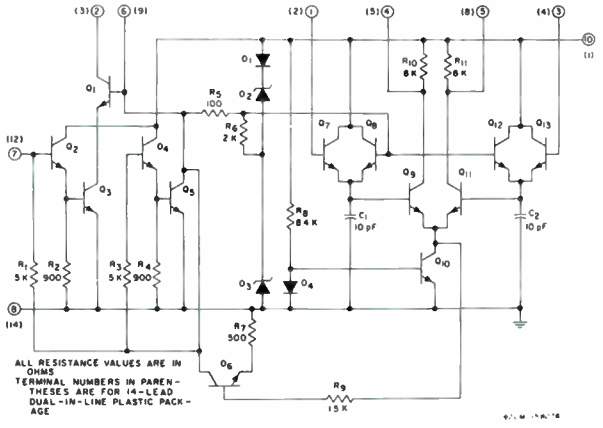
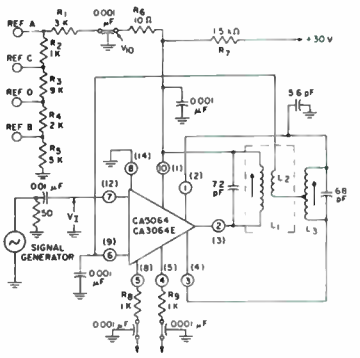


Fig.4 – Schematic diagram for CA3064 and CA3064E.



L_1 IS ALIGNED FOR SYMMETRICAL BANDWIDTH ON EITHER SIDE OF 45.750 MHz
L_2 TERTIARY WINDING WOUND ON L_1 COIL FORM
L_3 IS ALIGNED FOR ZERO DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT BETWEEN TERMINALS 4 AND 5 AT f_o = 45.750 MHz
FOR COIL CONSTRUCTION DATA SEE FIG. 5(b)

REFERENCE VOLTAGE PERCENTAGES	
Ref. A	85% of $V_{10(1)}$
Ref. B	25% of $V_{10(1)}$
Ref. C	80% of $V_{10(1)}$
Ref. D	35% of $V_{10(1)}$

Coil	RCA Distributor Part No.
(L_1, L_2)	122.213
L_3	122 203

Fig.5 (a) – Correction voltage test circuit for CA3064 and CA3064E.

COIL DATA FOR DISCRIMINATOR WINDINGS

L_1 – **Discriminator Primary:** 3·1/6 turns; #20 Enamel-covered wire – close-wound, at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L_1 = 0.165 μH; Q_o = 120 at f_o = 45.75 MHz. Start winding at terminal #6; finish at Terminal #1. See Notes below.

L_2 – **Tertiary Windings:** 2·1/6 turns; #20 Enamel-covered wire – close wound over bottom end of L_1. Start winding at Terminal #3; finish at Terminal #4. See Notes below.

L_3 – **Discriminator Secondary:** 3·1/2 turns; center-tapped, space wound at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L_3 = 0.180 μH; Q_o = 150 at f_o = 45.75 MHz. Start winding at Terminal #2; finish at Terminal #5; connect center tap to Terminal #7. See Notes below.

Notes:
1. Coil Forms; Cylindrical; –0.30" Dia. max.
2. Tuning Core: 0.250" Dia. x 0.37" Length.
   Material: Carbinal J or equivalent
3. Coil Form Base: See drawing below.
4. End of coil nearest terminal board to be designated the winding start end.

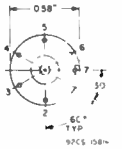


Fig.5 (b) Coil form base terminal diagram.

IF AMPLIFIER-LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR, AUDIO DRIVER

For Television Sound-System Applications

The RCA CA3065 Television Sound System is a monolithic integrated circuit which combines a multistage IF amplifier limiter, an FM detector, an electronic attenuator, a zener diode regulated power supply, and an audio amplifier-driver that is designed to directly drive an npn power transistor or high-transconductance tube. Because the circuit is so inclusive, a minimum number of external components is required. A block diagram of the integrated circuit television sound system is shown in Fig. 1.

The CA3065 with its advanced circuit design provides a high-performance multistage subsystem for the sound system of a television receiver. A particular feature of the CA3065 is the electronic attenuator which performs the conventional volume control function. Volume control is accomplished when the bias levels in the attenuator are changed by means of a variable resistor connected between Terminal 6 and ground (attenuation in excess of 60 dB is attained). Because no audio signal is present in this control, hum or noise pickup can be bypassed. In most cases, only a single unshielded wire is required between the IF board and the variable resistor (volume control).

The CA3065 utilizes a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package with leads specially formed to facilitate automatic insertion of the device into suitably punched printed-circuit boards.

FEATURES:

- Electronic attenuator - replaces conventional volume control
- Differential peak detector - requires one single tuned coil
- Internal Zener diode regulated supply
- Inherent high stability
- Excellent AM rejection - 50 dB typ. at 4.5 MHz
- Low harmonic distortion
- High sensitivity - 200 μV limiting (knee) at 4.5 MHz
- Audio drive capability - 6 mA p-p
- Undistorted audio output voltage - 7 V p-p

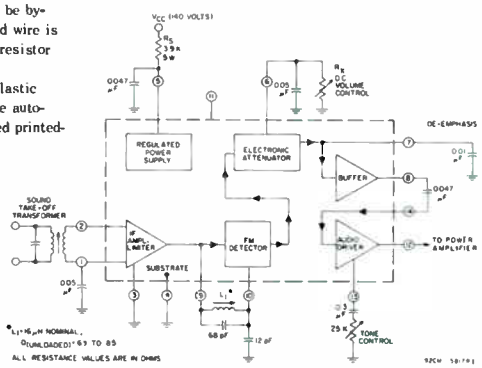


Fig. 1 - Block diagram of CA3065 in a typical circuit application.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values*, at T_A = 25°C

Input Signal Voltage (between Terminals 1 and 2)	±3	V
Power Supply Current (Terminal 5)	50	mA
Power Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 25°C	850	mW
Above T_A = 25°C	Derate linearly 6.67	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	-40 to +85	°C
Storage	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range of the vertical terminal 9 with respect to terminal 3 is 0 to +4 volts.

TERMINAL No.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	1	2	3
4		SUBSTRATE CONNECTION – ALWAYS CONNECT TO TERMINAL 3												
5			+13 0	+13 0	+13 0	•	•	INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE	+13 0	+13 0	•	•	•	NOTE 1
6				•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	+13 -5
7					+1 -4	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	+13 0
8						•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
9							•		•	•	•	•	•	+4 0
10									•	•	•	•	•	+4 -5
11									INTERNAL CONNECTION DO NOT USE					
12										+4 -1	•	•	•	•
13											•	•	•	•
14												•	•	+3 -5
1													+5 -5	+5 -5
2														+4 -5
3														

Note 1: Terminal No. 5 may be connected to any positive voltage through a suitable resistor provided that the current and dissipation ratings of the CA3065 are not exceeded.

*Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS

TERMINAL No.	I_{IN} mA	I_{OUT} mA
4	SUBSTRATE: CONNECT TO TERMINAL 3	
5	50	1
6	1	1
7	1	1
8	0.5	6
9	1	1
10	1	0.1
11	INT. CONN. DO NOT USE	
12	0.5	6
13	1	2
14	1	0.1
1	1	0.1
2	1	0.1
3	0.1	50

CA3065

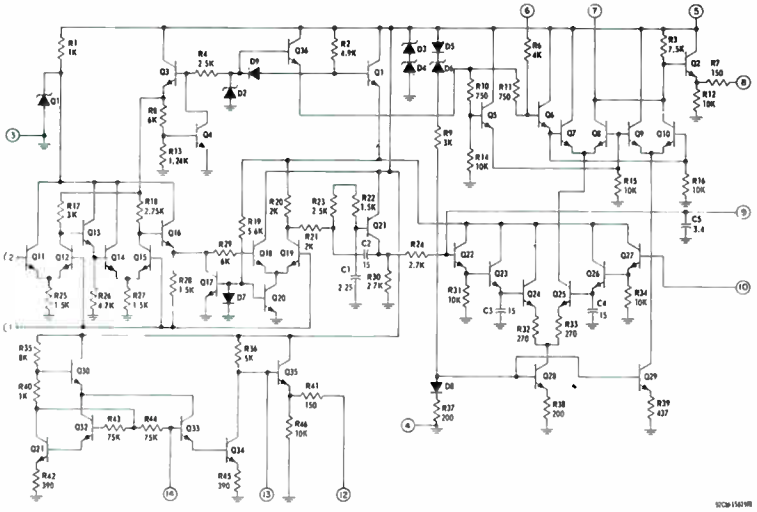


Fig. 2 - Schematic diagram of CA3065

The resistance values included on the schematic diagram have been supplied as a convenience to assist Equipment Manufacturers in optimizing the selection of "outboard" components of equipment designs. The values shown may vary as much as ±30%.

RCA reserves the right to make any changes in the Resistance Values provided such changes do not adversely affect the published performance characteristics of the device.

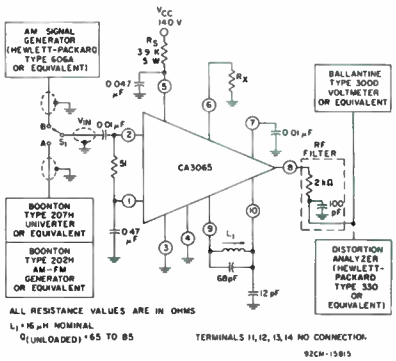


Fig. 3 - Input limiting voltage, AM rejection, recovered audio, total harmonic distortion, maximum attenuation, maximum "play-through" test circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *at* T_A = 25° C, V_{CC} = +140 V *applied to Terminal 5 through* R_S = 3.9 kΩ, *and DC Volume Control* (R_x) = 0 *unless otherwise indicated.*

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics						
Zener Regulating Voltage Terminal No. 5	V_5		10.3	11.2	12.2	V
Current into Terminal 5	I_5	Connect Terminal 5 to +9 V	10	16	24	mA
Total Device Dissipation	P_T		343	370	400	mW
Terminal Voltages: 1	V_1		–	2	–	V
6	V_6		–	4.8	–	
7	V_7		–	6.1	–	
9	V_9		–	3.7	–	
12	V_{12}		4	5.1	5.8	
Dynamic Characteristics						
IF AMPLIFIER Input Limiting Voltage (at −3 dB point)	$V_{i(lim)}$	f_o 4.5 MHz, f_m 400 Hz, Deviation 25 kHz.	–	200	400	μV
AM Rejection	AMR	Amplitude Modulation 30% f 4.5 MHz	40	50	–	dB
Transconductance Magnitude	$\lvert G_m \rvert (IF)$	f 4.5 MHz IF Input Terminals: 2, 1	–	500	–	mmho
Phase Angle	$-\theta(IF)$	IF Output Terminals: 9, 3	–	46	–	degrees
Feedback Capacitance	C_{fb}	f 1 MHz. Terminals 2 and 9	–	0.02	–	pF
Input Impedance Components: Parallel Input Resistance	$R_i(IF)$	Measured between Terminal Nos. 1 and 2	–	17	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	$C_i(IF)$	f 4.5 MHz	–	4	–	pF
Output Impedance Components: Parallel Output Resistance	$R_o(IF)$	Measured between Terminal No. 9 and gnd	–	3.25	–	kΩ
Parallel Output Capacitance	$C_o(IF)$	f 4.5 MHz	–	7.5	–	pF
DETECTOR Recovered AF Voltage	$V_o(af)$	f 4.5 MHz, V_i 100 mV f 25 kHz fm 400 Hz	0.5	0.75	–	V(rms)
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD		–	0.9	2	%
Output Resistance: Terminal 7	R_o		–	7.5	–	kΩ
Terminal 8			–	300	–	Ω
ATTENUATOR		See Fig. 7				
Max. Attenuation	–	R_x ∞	60	80	–	dB
Max. "Play-through" Voltage*	–	R_x ∞	–	0.075	1	mV
AUDIO AMPLIFIER Voltage Gain	A(af)	V_i 0.1 V(rms), f 400 Hz	17.5	20	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	V_O 2 V(rms), f 400 Hz	–	1.5	–	%
Undistorted Output Voltage	–	THD 5%, f 400 Hz	2	2.5	–	V(rms)
Input Resistance	$R_i(af)$	f 400 Hz	–	70	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	$R_o(af)$	f 400 Hz	–	270	–	Ω

*"Playthrough" voltage is the unwanted signal, measured at Terminal 8, when the volume control is set for minimum output.

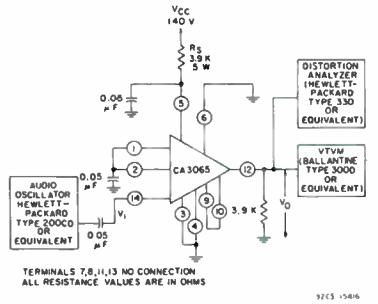
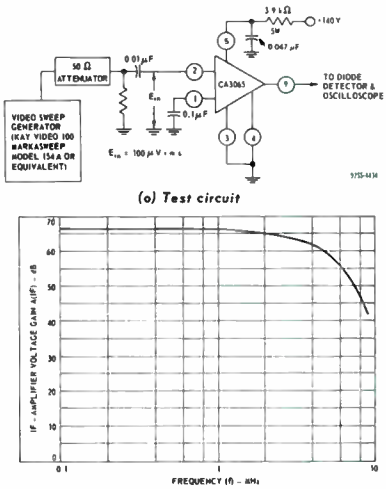


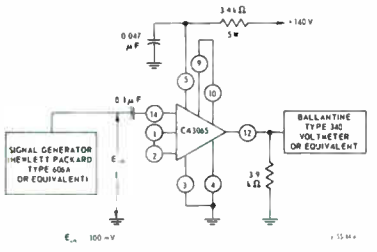
Fig. 4 - Audio voltage gain (undistorted output) test circuit.



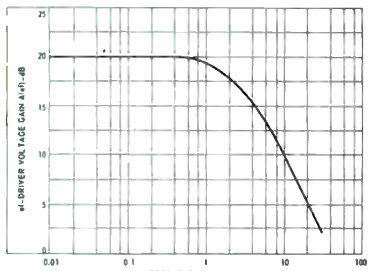
(a) Test circuit

(b) Response curve

Fig. 5 - Frequency response of IF-amplifier section of CA3065



(a) Test circuit



(b) Response curve

Fig. 6 - Frequency response of af-amplifier section of CA3065

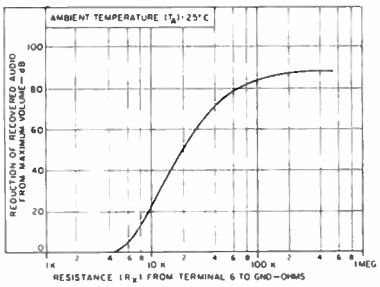


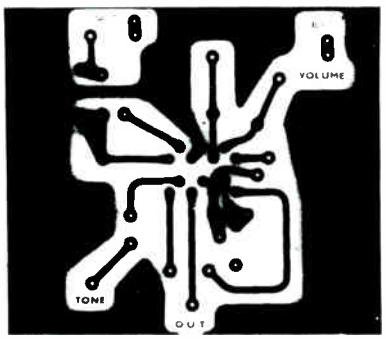
Fig. 7 - Gain reduction vs. resistance (terminal 6 to gnd)

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

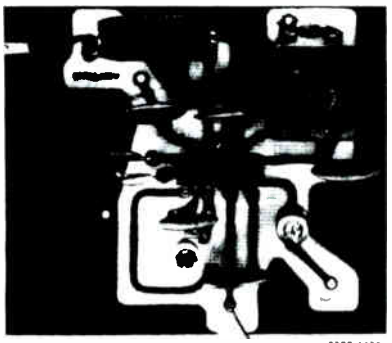
The CA3065 may be used to drive a video output transistor or a high-transconductance output tube.

As in all TV receivers, precaution should be taken to prevent destruction of the CA3065 in the event of cascade arcs originating in the picture tube or in the output tube. In the case of arcing in the output tube a resistor of 150 k in series with terminal No. 12 and the grid of the tube is usually sufficient protection.

To prevent damage from picture tube arcs, a careful analysis of board layout and coupling modes (electrostatic or magnetic) may be necessary to suggest alternate layouts or appropriate locations for the placement of spark gaps to absorb the high energy discharge.



*(a) Printed circuit board – bottom view**



*(b) Parts layout – top view**

Fig. 8 - Recommended parts layout for TV receiver sound strip using CA3065.

* A 200 mil square grid was used in the layout of passive components on the printed circuit board. The Quad-in-line formed leads conform to a standard grid spacing of 100 mil centers.

CA3066, CA3067

Television Chroma System

The RCA CA3066 and CA3067 are monolithic silicon integrated circuits that constitute a complete chroma system for color television receivers. The CA3066 provides subcarrier regeneration and total chroma signal processing prior to demodulation; the CA3067 performs the demodulation and tint control functions. Each device utilizes a 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package.

CA3066 CHROMA SIGNAL PROCESSOR

The CA3066 contains substantially all the color processing circuitry exclusive of the tint control and demodulating circuits. The chroma amplifier sections of the CA3066 consist of the chroma and bandpass amplifiers. The chroma amplifier receives the chroma input signal at terminal No. 1. This amplifier is gain controlled by the automatic chroma control (ACC) detector-amplifier. The chroma signal is internally coupled from the output of the chroma amplifier to the input of the chroma bandpass amplifier and burst separator amplifier. The horizontal keying pulse (+8V) is used to gate the burst portion of the chroma signal from the input of the bandpass amplifier to the input of the burst separator amplifier. The bandpass amplifier is gain controlled by the dc chroma gain control and can also be controlled by the killer detector-amplifier. The bandpass amplifier output is internally coupled to the chroma output amplifier stage of the CA3066. The coils of the chroma amplifier and the bandpass amplifier are stagger-tuned to provide a combined typical bandpass of 3.08 to 4.08 MHz. The burst separator amplifier injects the burst signal into the 3.58 MHz oscillator. The oscillator amplitude is dependent on the terminal No. 9 impedance to ground and is also responsive to the burst signal amplitude at terminal No. 11. The ACC detector and killer detector sense the burst level or absence of burst, respectively, by monitoring the oscillators response to the burst injection level. The thresholds for the ACC and killer are independently adjusted by resistors R2 and R1 at terminals No. 9 and No. 4, respectively. The chroma output is at terminal No. 14 and the oscillator output is at terminal No. 8. Terminal No. 6 is a zener diode for use as a regulated voltage reference at 11.9 volts. When the zener reference element is not used, the power supply voltage should be maintained at 11.2 ± 0.5 volts.

System Features

CA3066
CHROMA SIGNAL PROCESSOR

- Complete Color Sync Circuit
- Blanked Chroma Amplifier
- Chroma Band-Pass Amplifier
- Low Output Impedance Chroma Driver
- ACC Detector-Amplifier
- Killer Detector-Amplifier
- DC Chroma Gain Control
- Zener Diode for Regulated Voltage Reference
- Short-Circuit Protection on All Terminals

CA3067
CHROMA DEMODULATOR

- Balanced Chroma Demodulators
- Color Difference Matrix
- DC Tint Control
- Three Low Output Impedance Drivers for Direct Coupling
- Reference Subcarrier Limiter
- Zener Diode for Regulated Voltage Reference
- Internal RF Filtering

CA3066

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = 11.2 V

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST FIG. AND CURVES
Static Characteristics							
Voltages:							
ACC Reference	V_2		–	0.5	–		
Burst-Chroma Ampl. Bias Current Term.	V_3		–	2.9	–		
Killer Reference	V_4		–	1.0	–		
Zener Reg. Reference	V_6		10.6	11.9	12.6	V	2
Oscillator Input	V_7		–	1.4	–		
Oscillator Output	V_8		–	2.35	–		
Balance (ACC Control)	V_9		–	1.65	–		
Chroma Output	V_{14}		–	4.6	–		
Currents:							
Total Supply	I_5		14	24	33		
Burst Separator Output	I_{11}	S_1 Closed	–	6.5	–	mA	
Band-Pass Ampl. Output	I_{13}		–	4.8	–		
Chroma Ampl. Output	I_{16}		–	1.27	–		
Dynamic Characteristics							
Oscillator Output	v_8	v_1 = 0 v_{p-p} v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}	0.8 –	1.2 2.5	– 3.5	v_{p-p}	4
Chroma Output:							
100%	v_{14}	v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}	0.5	1.0	–	v_{p-p}	3, 4
Killed		v_1 = 0.025 v_{p-p}	–	–	12		
ACC Detector Output	v_2	v_1 = 1.25 v_{p-p}	–	0.9	–	V	4
Small-Signal Input Resistance (Term. No.1)	r_i		–	50	–	kΩ	–
Small-Signal Input Capacitance (Term. No.1)	c_i		–	24	–	pF	
Small-Signal Output Impedance (Term. No.14)	r_o		–	250	–	Ω	

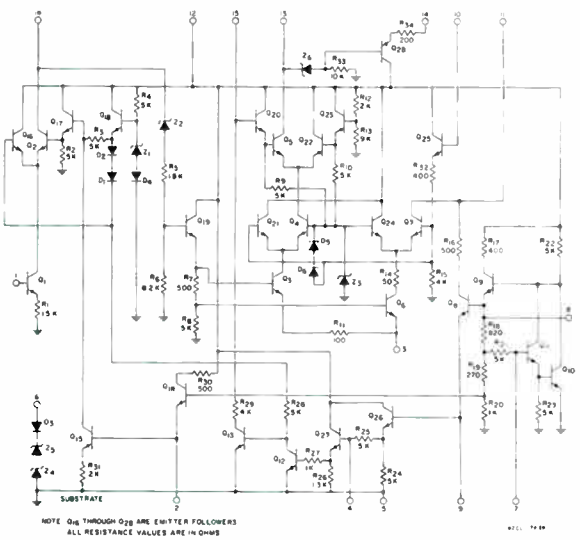


Fig. 1 - CA3066 schematic diagram.

CA3066

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Supply Voltages and Currents (see charts below)

Device Dissipation:
- Up to T_A = 70°C . . . . . 600 mW
- Above T_A = 70°C . . . . derate linearly 7.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:
- Operating . . . . . –40 to +85 °C
- Storage . . . . . –65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10s max. at not less than 1/32" from package) . . . +265 °C

Voltage with respect to Terminal No. 5.

Terminal No.	$V_{min.}$ (volts)	$V_{max.}$ (volts)
6	See Note N1	
7	–	–
8	–	–
9	–	–
10	-5.0	N2
11	0.0	18.0
12	0.0	12.0
13	0.0	15.0
14	–	–
15	0.0	N2
16	0.0	15.0
1	-5.0	5.0
2	–	–
3	–	–
4	–	–

Current

Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
6	20	0.1
7	5	0.1
8	1	2
9	0.1	2
10	1	0.1
11	10	1
12	50	1
13	10	1
14	0.1	6
15	3	1
16	6	1
1	1	0.1
2	0.1	2
3	0.1	20
4	1	1

N1 Terminal No. 6 is connected to a zener reference element, that, if used, should be biased by a positive voltage through a resistor that limits the current to a value which is less than the maximum current rating of terminal No. 6.

N2 The upper voltage limit cannot exceed the power supply input voltage at terminal 12.

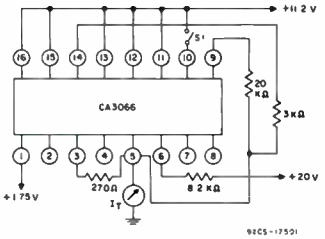


Fig. 2 - Static characteristics test circuit for CA3066.

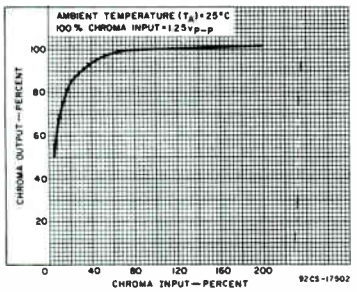


Fig. 3 - Typical ACC characteristic of chroma output vs chroma input for CA3066.

CA3067 CHROMA DEMODULATOR

The CA3067 contains the separate functional systems of a dc tint control and a demodulator. The phase shift of the tint amplifier system is accomplished by functional control of the fixed phase signal from the CA3066 oscillator output. This regenerated reference subcarrier is applied to terminal No. 3 and driven differentially into phase shift circuits. The tint adjustment controls the vector addition of phase shifted signals after which a limiting amplifier removes any remaining amplitude modulation. The output of the tint amplifier at terminal No. 1 is phase separated for the required reference subcarrier phase at terminal No. 6 and No. 12 (terminal No. 12 lags terminal No. 6 by approximately 76°). These terminals are inputs to the demodulator drive amplifiers. The demodulators consist of two sets of balanced detectors which receive their reference subcarrier from the demodulator drive amplifiers. The chroma signal input from the CA3066 is applied to terminal No. 14. The chroma signal differentially drives the demodulators. The demodulation components are matrixed and dc-shifted in voltage to give R−Y, G−Y, and B−Y color difference components with close dc balance and proper amplitude ratios. The output amplifiers of the CA3067 are specially designed to meet the low-impedance driving source requirements of the high-level color output amplifiers. A special feature of the CA3067 is R−C filtering of high frequency demodulation components. Terminal No. 4 is a zener diode for use as a regulated voltage reference at 11.9V. When the zener reference element is not used, the power supply should be maintained at +11.2 ±0.5 volts.

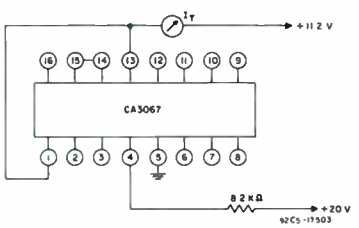


Fig. 5 - Static characteristics test circuit for CA3067.

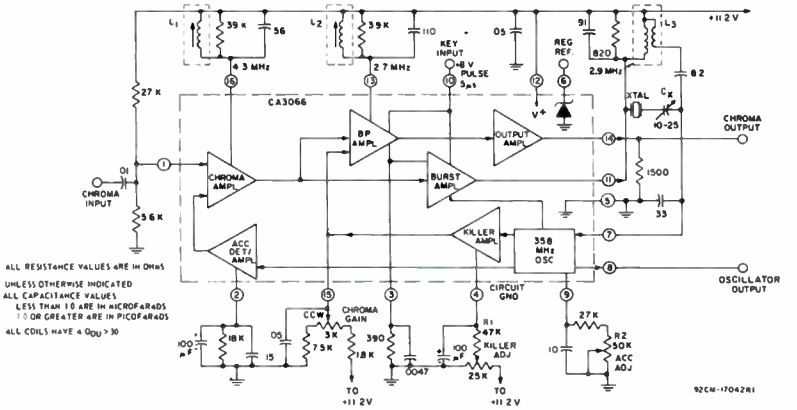


Fig. 4 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit for CA3066.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST PROCEDURE

Steps 1, 2, and 3 are performed with no Chroma input ($v_1 = 0$)

1. Adjust ACC potentiometer for $V_2 = +0.65V$.
2. Adjust Killer potentiometer for $V_4 = +1.2V$.
3. Adjust capacitor C_X (crystal trimmer) so that frequency of oscillator is 3.579545 MHz.
4. Unless otherwise noted, the chroma gain control is at maximum gain (fully clockwise).
5. The chroma input test signal is a 52.5 μs "line" at subcarrier frequency, and 10 cycles of burst at 46.5% of the "line" amplitude. The chroma input (v_1) is in peak-to-peak volts of "line" amplitude.
6. The chroma output (v_{14}) is the same as the chroma input (v_1) except that the burst is removed and keying overshoot occurs in the retrace period. The chroma output is in peak-to-peak volts of "line" amplitude.
7. The oscillator output (v_8) is the CW output at terminal No. 8 and is in peak-to-peak volts. Some modulation of oscillation dampening between burst injection is visible.

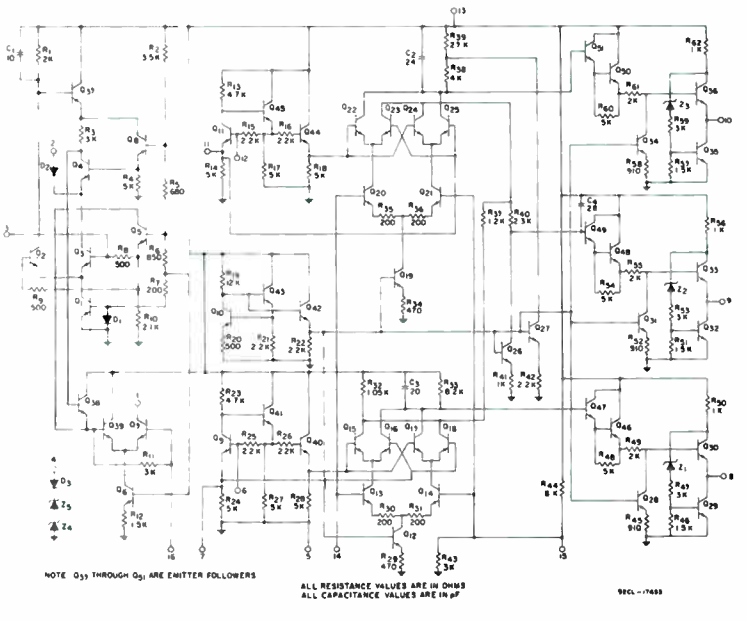


Fig. 6 - CA3067 schematic diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = 11.2 V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS TYP.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS	TEST FIG. AND CURVES
Static Characteristics							
Voltages:							
Tint Control Input	V_2	I_2 = 0.25 mA	–	3.5	–		
Reference Subcarrier	V_3		–	2.1	–		
Zener Regulator Ref.	V_4		10.6	11.9	12.6	V	9
B–Y, R–Y Oscillator Ref. Inputs	V_6, V_{12}		–	5.7	–		
Balance (B–Y, R–Y)	V_7, V_{11}		–	5.0	–		
B–Y, G–Y, R–Y Outputs	$V_{8, 9, 10}$		4.2	5.0	5.8		9, 11, 12
Difference Outputs*	$\Delta V_B \Delta V_9$ / ΔV_{10}		–0.3	–	0.3		
Chroma Inputs	V_{14}, V_{15}		–	3.0	–		9
Tint Ampl. Balance	V_{16}		–	4.7	–		
Currents:							
Tint Ampl. Output (min.)	I_1(min.)	V_{16} = 8 V	0.16	0.37	–	mA	
Total Supply	$I_1 + I_{13}$		15	24	33		
Dynamic Characteristics							
Tint Amplifier Output Sensitivity	V_1	V_3 = 7 mV (RMS)	160	250	–	mV (RMS)	
Limiting Knee		V_3 = 35mV (RMS)	–	300	–		
Limiting		V_3 = 350mV (RMS)	–	–	380		
Tint Ampl. Phase Ref.▲	ϕ_6	V_3 = 70mV (RMS)	185	220	235	deg.	
Tint Ampl. Phase Shift‡	$\Delta\phi_6$	V_3 = 70mV (RMS)	90	105	–	deg.	
Demodulated Chroma Output:							
R–Y	V_{10}	V_3 = 70mV (RMS)	150	250	–	V(RMS)	
Ratio of G–Y to R–Y	V_9/V_{10}	V_{14} = 35mV (RMS)	0.28	0.36	0.44		
Ratio of B–Y to R–Y	V_8/V_{10}		1.0	1.2	1.4		10
Color Difference Output BW at 3.3 dB	$BW_{Diff.}$		450	550	–	kHz	
Color Difference Outputs (max. input signals):							
R–Y	v_{10}	V_3 = 70mV (RMS)	–	3.0	–		
G–Y	v_9	V_{14} = 212mV (RMS)	–	1.1	–	V_{p-p}	
B–Y	v_8		–	3.6	–		
Small Signal Input Resistance Terminal No. 3	r_i		–	550	–	Ω	
Terminal Nos. 6 & 12			–	22	–		
Small Signal Output Resistance Terminal Nos. 8, 9, & 10	r_o		–	5	–		

$$*\Delta V_8 = V_8 - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right) \quad \Delta V_9 = V_9 - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right) \quad \Delta V_{10} = V_{10} - \left(\frac{V_8 + V_9 + V_{10}}{3}\right)$$

▲ Terminal No. 3 is phase reference

‡ read phase shift as tint control is varied

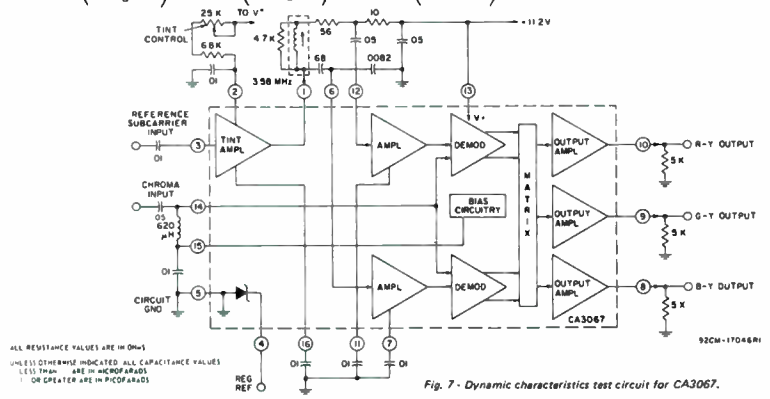


Fig. 7 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit for CA3067.

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST PROCEDURE

1. The reference subcarrier input (v_3) is a 3.58 MHz CW signal from a 50Ω source.
2. The chroma input (v_{14}) is a 3.53 MHz CW signal from a 50Ω source.
3. Phase and amplitude at terminal Nos. 1, 3, 6 and 12 are measured with a vector voltmeter (HP8405A or equivalent).
4. Signals at terminal Nos. 8, 9, and 10 are measured with an ac voltmeter (HP400E or equivalent) or an oscilloscope.
5. Unless otherwise noted the Tint control is at maximum resistance.

CA3067

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C*

Supply Voltages and Currents (see charts below)

Device Dissipation:

Up to T_A = 70°C . . . . . 600 mW

Above T_A = 70°C . . . . derate linearly 7.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:

Operating . . . . . –40 to +85 °C

Storage . . . . . –65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During soldering for 10s max. at not less than 1/32" from package) . . . +265 °C

Voltage with respect to Terminal No. 5

Terminal No.	$V_{min.}$ (volts)	$V_{max.}$ (volts)
6	0	N2
7	0	N2
8	0	N2
9	0	N2
10	0	N2
11	0	N2
12	0	N2
13	0	12
14	–3	N2
15	0	N2
16	N3	N3
1	0	15
2	0	N2
3	0	5
4	N1	

Current

Terminal No.	I_i (mA)	I_o (mA)
6	3	3
7	3	3
8	20	20
9	20	20
10	20	20
11	3	3
12	3	3
13	50	1
14	1	0.1
15	6	2
16	N3	N3
1	3	3
2	3	0.1
3	3	3
4	20	0.1

N1 Terminal No. 4 is connected to a zener reference element, that, if used, should be biased by a positive voltage through a resistor that limits the current to a value which is less than the maximum current rating of terminal No. 4.

N2 The upper voltage limit cannot exceed the power supply input voltage at terminal 13.

N3 Terminal No. 16 should be bypassed for normal operation.

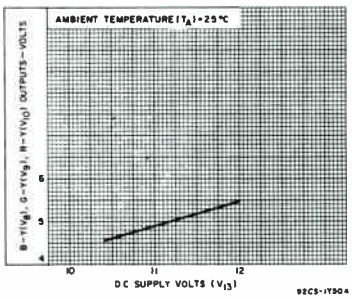


Fig. 8 - DC voltage at color-difference outputs vs supply voltage for CA3067.

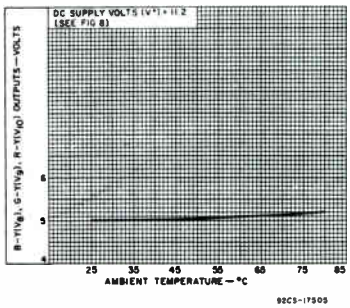


Fig. 9 - Temperature drift of DC voltage at color-difference outputs for CA3067.

Television Video IF System

RCA-CA3068 is a monolithic integrated circuit that incorporates an entire video TV-IF subsystem on a single chip. Innovations in integrated circuit design, in addition to the many active devices and closely matched components utilized in the circuit, make the CA3068 ideally suited for use in color and black-and-white TV receivers.

The primary functions performed by the IF subsystem are video IF amplification, linear detection, video output amplification, AGC from a keyed supply, AGC delay for tuner, sound carrier detection, sound carrier amplification, and a buffered AFT output. The advanced circuit design of the CA3068 also includes secondary functions for improved noise immunity and minimal airplane flutter. An isolated zener reference diode, incorporated in the IC, provides a convenient and economical means for controlling the regulated voltage supply. The inherent wide bandwidth capability (10-70 MHz) and high overall gain (87 dB) make the CA3068 suitable for other AM IF applications whose frequencies range within this bandwidth.

The CA3068 utilizes a unique 20-lead quad-in-line plastic package. This package also includes a wrap-around shield that serves to minimize interlead capacitances.

FEATURES:

- High-gain wide-band IF amplifier: 75 dB typ. at 45 MHz
- Gain reduction with excellent stability: 50 dB typ. at 45 MHz
- Video detector with linear characteristics
- Video amplifier: 12 dB gain
- Impulse noise limiter
- Keyed AGC with noise immunity circuits
- Delayed AGC for tuner
- Buffered AFT output
- Separate sound IF intercarrier amplification
- Sound carrier detector
- 4.5 MHz sound carrier amplifier
- Isolated zener reference diode for regulated voltage supply
- See ICAN-6303, "A Single IC for the Complete PIX-IF System in TV Receivers" for Schematic Diagram

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^\circ C$

DC Supply Voltage:		
Between Terminals 15 and 5*	11.3	V
Terminal 7 (Collector to ground)	20	V
Terminal 9 (Collector to ground)	20	V
DC Current (into Terminal 18)	2	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to $T_A = 60^\circ C$	600	mW
Above $T_A = 60^\circ C$	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

* This rating does not apply when using the internal zener reference in conjunction with the pass transistor.

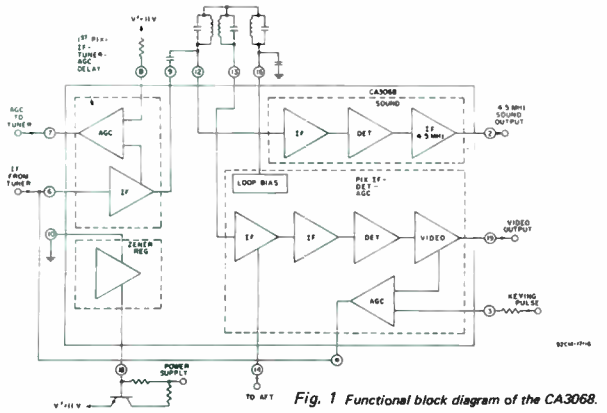


Fig. 1 Functional block diagram of the CA3068.

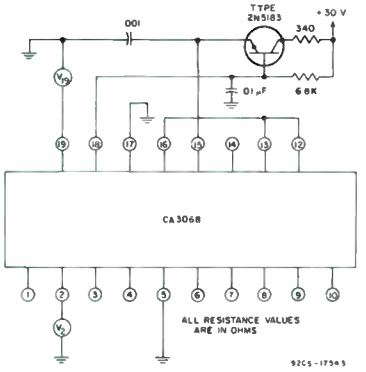
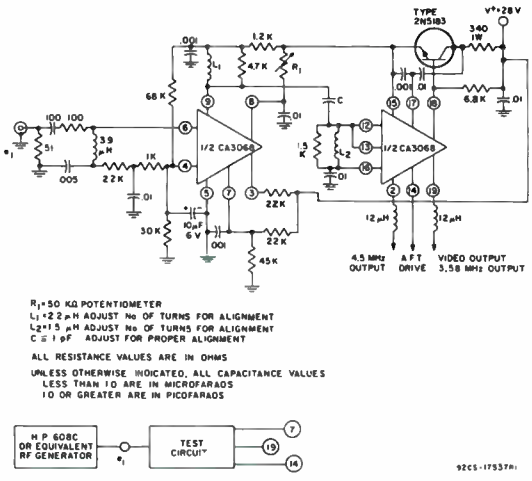
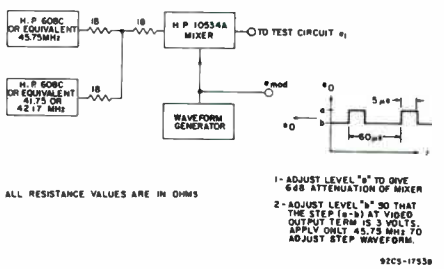


Fig. 2 – Test circuit for measurement of white level (V_{19}) and terminal 2 voltage (V_2).



(a) Test setup for measurement of video sensitivity, sync. tip level, delay bias, AFT drive voltage.



(b) Test setup for measurement of sound and chroma outputs.

Fig. 3 – Typical dynamic test circuit diagrams.

CA3068

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Static (DC) Characteristics						
Quiescent Circuit Current	I_{15}	–	15	–	45	mA
DC Voltages:						
Terminal 2 (Sound)	V_2	–	–	6	–	V
Terminal 3 (Keying Input)	V_3	–	6.4	–	10	V
Terminal 7 (1) (AGC)	V_7	–	16	–	21	V
Terminal 7 (2) (AGC)	V_7	–	–	1	–	V
Terminal 8 (AGC Delay)	V_8	–	–	4	–	V
Terminal 9 (Cascode Collector)	V_9	–	–	8.5	–	V
Terminal 16 (Bias)	V_{16}	–	1.1	–	2.3	V
Terminal 18 (Zener)	V_{18}	$V_5 = V_{17} = 0$ V, $I_{18} = 1$ mA	10.6	11.9	13.2	V
Terminal 19 (White Level)	V_{19}	–	6	–	10	V
Dynamic Characteristics						
Video Sensitivity	e_I	f_O = 45.75 MHz, Mod. (AM) = 85% at 400 Hz; Adjust e_I for 4 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ at Term. 19	40	100	200	μV
Sync. Tip Level Voltage	V_{19}	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(CW) = 10 mV	0.4	0.8	1.6	V
Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Drive Level Voltage	V_{14}		–	15	–	mV
Delay Bias Voltage:	V_7					
At e_I = 10 mV		f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(CW) = 20 mV;	16	–	–	V
At e_I = 30 mV		Adjust R_1 for V_7 = 14 V	0.5	–	2	V
3.58 MHz Chroma Output Voltage	V_{19}	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 10 mV; f_1 = 42.17 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 3.33 mV	0.5	0.8	–	V
4.5-MHz Sound Output Voltage	V_2	f_O = 45.75 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 10 mV; f_2 = 41.25 MHz, e_I(step mod.) = 2.5 mV	50	200	–	mV
Parallel Input Impedance:						
Resistance at Term. 6	R_{I-6}		4	–	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 6	C_{I-6}		–	2	–	pF
Resistance at Term. 12	R_{I-12}	f_O = 45.75 MHz	–	4.5	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 12	C_{I-12}	Impedance and Admittance measured at bias conditions as developed by circuit shown in Fig. 7	–	4	–	pF
Resistance at Term. 13	R_{I-13}		–	5	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 13	C_{I-13}		–	4	–	pF
Parallel Output Impedance:						
Resistance at Term. 9	R_{O-9}		30	–	–	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 9	C_{O-9}		–	3	–	pF
Cascode Transfer Characteristics: Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_f \rvert$		–	50	–	mmho
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_r		–	0.001	–	pF

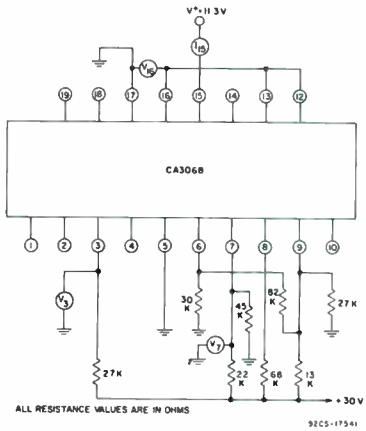


Fig. 4 – Test circuit for measurement of quiescent current (I_{15}), keying terminal voltage (V_3), bias voltage (V_{16}), AGC terminal voltage 1 (V_7), and cascode collector voltage (V_9).

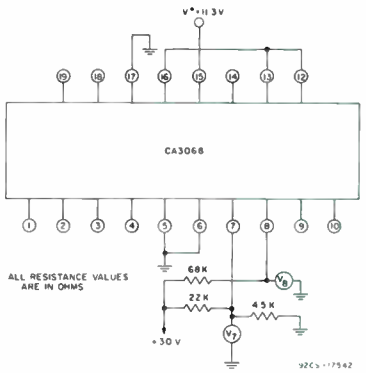


Fig. 5 – Test circuit for measurement of AGC terminal voltage 2 (V_7) and terminal 8 voltage (V_8).

Television Chroma System

The RCA CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072 are monolithic silicon integrated circuits that constitute a complete chroma system for color television receivers. The CA3070 is a complete subcarrier regeneration system featuring a new concept of phase control applied to the oscillator circuit. The CA3071 is a chroma amplifier system and the CA3072 performs the demodulation function.

The CA3070 utilizes the 16-lead plastic dual-in-line package; the CA3071 and CA3072 are supplied 14-lead plastic dual-in-line packages.

SYSTEM FEATURES

CA3070

- Voltage Controlled Oscillator
- Keyed APC & ACC Detectors
- DC Hue Control
- Shunt Regulator

CA3071

- ACC Controlled Chroma Amplifier
- DC Chroma Gain Control
- Color Killer
- Amplifier Short-Circuit Protection

CA3072

- Synchronous Detector with Color Difference Matrix
- Emitter-Follower Output Amplifiers with Short-Circuit Protection

CA3070
Chroma Signal Processor

The CA3070 is a complete subcarrier regeneration system with automatic phase control applied to the oscillator. An amplified chroma signal from the CA3071 is applied to terminals No. 13 and No. 14, which are the automatic phase control (APC) and the automatic chroma control (ACC) inputs. APC and ACC detection is keyed by the horizontal pulse which also inhibits the oscillator output amplifier during the burst interval.

The ACC system uses a synchronous detector to develop a correction voltage at the differential output terminal Nos. 15 & 16. This control signal is applied to the input terminal Nos. 1 & 14 of the CA3071. The APC system also uses a synchronous detector. The APC error voltage is internally coupled to the 3.58 MHz oscillator at balance; the phase of the signal at terminal No. 13 is in quadrature with the oscillator.

To accomplish phasing requirements; an RC phase shift network is used between the chroma input and terminal Nos. 13 and 14. The feedback loop of the oscillator is from terminal Nos. 7 and 8 back to No. 6. The same oscillator signal is available at terminal Nos. 7 and 8, but the dc output of the APC detector controls the relative signal levels at terminal Nos. 7 or 8. Because the output at terminal No. 8 is shifted in phase compared to the output at terminal No. 7, which is applied directly to the crystal circuit, control of the relative amplitudes at terminal Nos. 7 and 8 alters the phase in the feedback loop, thereby changing the frequency of the crystal oscillator. Balance adjustments of dc offsets are provided to establish an initial no-signal offset control in the ACC output, and a no-signal, on-frequency adjustment through the APC detector-amplifier circuit which controls the oscillator frequency. The oscillator output stage is differentially controlled at terminal Nos. 2 and 3 by the hue control input to terminal No. 1. The hue phase shift is accomplished by the external R, L, and C components that couple the oscillator output to the demodulator input terminals. The CA3070 includes a shunt regulator to establish a 12-volt dc supply.

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at T_A = +25°C

Terminal No.	Voltage▲ Min. Volts	Voltage▲ Max. Volts	Current Terminal No.	Current I_I mA	Current I_O mA
1	0	*	1	20	1
2	0	+16	2	–	–
3	0	+16	3	–	–
4	–5	N2	4	20	1
6	–	–	10	N3	1
7	–	–	11	–	–
8	–	–	12	–	–
10	0	N3	13	20	1
11	0	N1	14	20	1
12	0	N1			
13	0	N1			
14	0	N1			
15	0	+16			
16	0	+16			

▲ With respect to terminal No.5 and with terminal No. 10 connected through 470Ω to +24 V.

N1 Regulated voltage at terminal No. 10.

N2 Controlled by max. input current.

N3 Limited by dissipation.

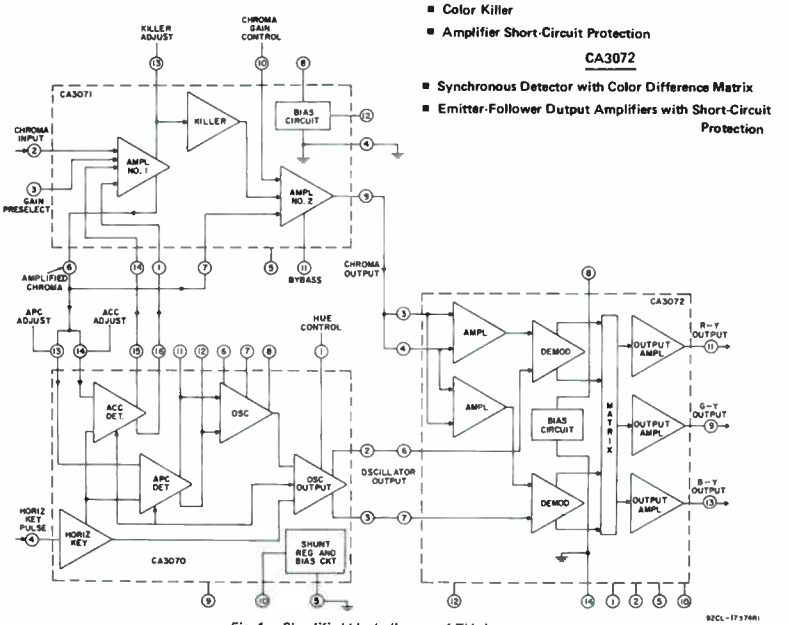


Fig. 1 – Simplified block diagram of TV chroma system.

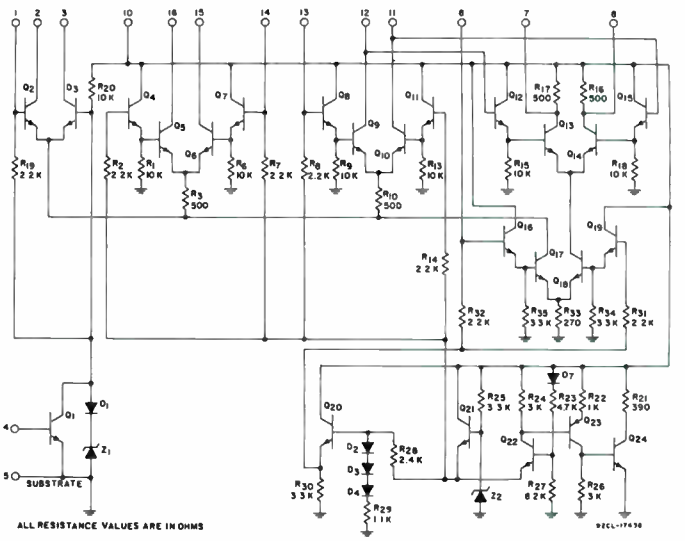


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram CA3070.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

Device Dissipation:
- Up to $T_A = +70°C$ ..... 530 mW
- Above $T_A = +70°C$ ... Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C

Ambient Temperature Range:
- Operating ..... −40 to +85 °C
- Storage ..... −65 to +150 °C

Lead Temperature (During Soldering):
- At distance 1/32 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max. ..... +265 °C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25°C$ and $V^+ = +24$ V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3070 MIN.	LIMITS CA3070 TYP.	LIMITS CA3070 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Voltage:							
Hue Control	V_1	Switch in position 2	6.9	7.7	8.6	V	3c
Oscillator Input	V_6		–	2.8	–	V	3a
APC Input	V_{13}		–	6.5	–	V	3a
Regulator	V_{10}	$V^+ = 21$ V	11	12.3	13.5	V	3a
Regulator Change	V_{10}	$V^+ = 27$ V	−0.2	–	+0.2	V	3a
Horizontal Key Input	V_4	$I_4 = -10\ \mu A$	5	—	—	V	3a
Currents:							
Oscillator Output	I_2		–	5.8	–	mA	3c
APC Output	I_{11}, I_{12}		–	1.45	—	mA	3b
ACC Output	I_{15}, I_{16}		–	1.45	–	mA	3b
Dynamic Characteristics							
Oscillator Outputs:							
Terminal No. 2	V_2	S_1 in position 1	0.75	1.0	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	4
Terminal No. 3	V_3	S_1 in position 2	0.75	1.0	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$	4
ACC Detected Output	$V_{16}-V_{15}$	S_1 in position 1	115	150	–	mV	4
Oscillator Pull-In Range	–		–	±400	–	Hz	4

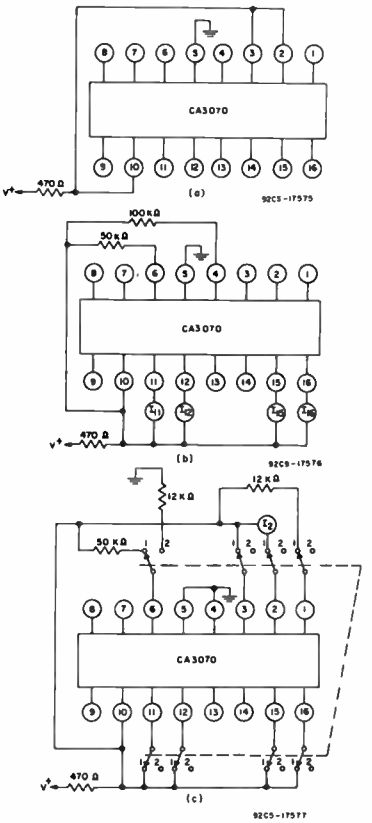


Fig. 3 – Static characteristics test circuits.

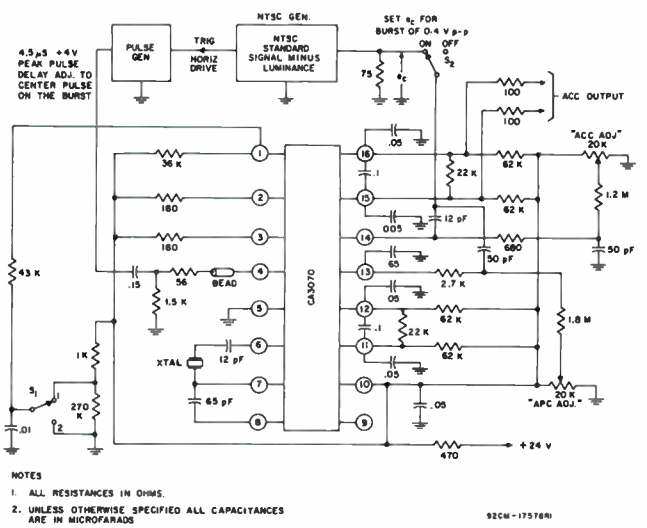


Fig. 4 – CA3070 Dynamic test circuit.

Dynamic Test Initial Adjustments

1. APC ADJUST: With S2 in "OFF" position adjust the "APC ADJ" potentiometer to set oscillator frequency at 3.579545 MHz ±25 Hz. With S1 in position 1 measure frequency at terminal No. 2 output, using crystal probe shown in Fig. 6.
2. ACC ADJUST: With S2 in "OFF" position adjust "ACC ADJ" potentiometer to give an ACC output reading of 0 ±2 mV.

Procedure to Pull-in Range Measurement

1. Set S1 in position 1 and connect the crystal probe to terminal No. 2.
2. Turn S2 to "OFF" and set "APC ADJ." arm to ground.
3. Turn S2 to "ON" and gradually adjust "APC ADJ" until oscillator "locks" as witnessed by a sharp increase in ACC output voltage between terminal Nos. 15 and 16.
4. Turn S2 to "OFF" and adjust capacitor Cp of crystal probe for maximum deflection on Ballantine Meter.
5. Switch Ballantine meter to "Amplifier" position and read oscillator frequency on counter.
6. Repeat steps 2 – 5 with "APC ADJ" arm set to terminal No. 10 instead of to ground.

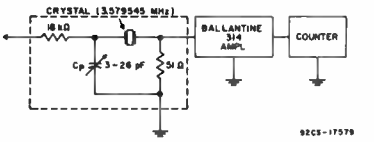


Fig. 5 – Crystal probe for frequency measurements.

CA3071 Chroma Amplifier

The CA3071 is a combined two-stage chroma amplifier and functional control circuit. The input signal is received from the video amplifier and applied to terminal No. 2 of the input amplifier stage. The first amplifier stage is part of the ACC system and is controlled by differential adjustment from the ACC input terminal Nos. 1 and 14. The output of the 1st amplifier is directed to terminal No. 6 from where the signal may be applied to the ACC detection system of the CA3070 or an equivalent circuit. The output at terminal No. 6 is also applied to terminal No. 7 which is the input to the 2nd amplifier stage. Another output of the 1st amplifier at terminal No. 13 is directed to the killer adjustment circuit.

The dc voltage level at terminal No. 13 rises as the ACC differential voltage decreases with a reduction in the burst amplitude. At a pre-set condition determined by the killer adjustment resistor the killer circuit is activated and causes the 2nd chroma amplifier stage to be cut off. The 2nd chroma amplifier stage is also gain controlled by the adjustment of dc voltage at terminal No. 10. The output of the 2nd chroma amplifier stage is available at terminal No. 9. The typical output termination circuit that is shown, provides differential chroma drive signal to the demodulator circuit. Both amplifier outputs utilize emitter-followers with short-circuit protection.

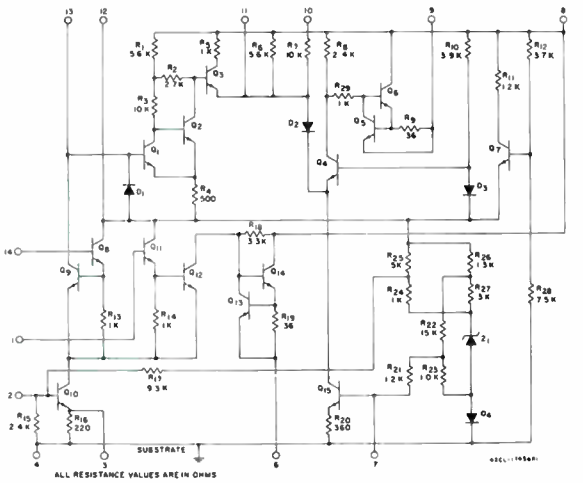


Fig. 6 -Schematic diagram for CA3071.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

DC Supply Voltage (Terminal 8 to Terminal 4)	30	VDC
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = +70°C	530	mW
Above T_A = +70°C	Derate Linearly at 6.7	mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.	+265	°C

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings @ T_A = +25°C

Terminal No.	Current I_I mA	Current I_O mA	Voltage* Terminal No.	Voltage* MIN VOLTS	Voltage* MAX VOLTS
1	5	1.0	1	−5	+15
2	5	1.0	2	−5	+5
3	10	10	3	0	+2
6	1.0	20	6	0	+24
7	5	1.0	7	−5	+5
9	1.0	20	8	0	+30
12	1.0	5	9	0	+24
14	5	1.0	10	0	+24
			11	0	+24
			12	0	+20
			13	0	+20
			14	−5	+15

* With reference to terminal No. 4 and with +24 V on terminal No. 8 except for the rating given for terminal No. 8.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS (Measure)	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3071 MIN	LIMITS CA3071 TYP	LIMITS CA3071 MAX	UNITS	CURVES & TEST CIRCUITS FIG
Static Characteristics							
Voltages							
Bias Reference Terminal	V_{12}	S_1 Open S_2 Open		12.3		V	7
Ampl. No. 1 Chroma Input	V_2	S_1 Open S_2 Open		1.75			
Ampl. No. 1 Chroma Output Balanced	V_6	S_1 Open, S_2 Open		20			
Unbalanced	V_6	S_1 Open, S_2 Closed		13.5	-		
Ampl. No. 2 Chroma Input	V_7	S_1 Open, S_2 Open		1.5			
Ampl. No. 2 Chroma Output	V_9	S_1 Closed, S_2 Open		20.6	-		
Supply Current	I_T	S_1 Open, S_2 Open	17	24.5	31	mA	
Dynamic Characteristics							
Amplifier No. 1 Voltage Gain	A_{V1}	E_g 30 mV RMS Measure v_6	14	-	-	dB	8
Amplifier No. 2 Voltage Gain	A_{V2}	V_g 1.0 V (RMS) Measure v_7	-	14	-	dB	
Max. Chroma Output Voltage	v_9		-	2	-	VRMS	11
10% Chroma Gain Control Reference Voltage	$V_8 - V_{10}$	E_g : 50 mV RMS, adjust Chroma Gain Control to Change V_9 to 10% of Maximum Chroma Output	2.1	3.8	6.8	V	8
Output Voltage, Killer Off	v_9	S_1 in Position 2 E_g : 50 mV RMS, adjust "Killer Adjust" for an abrupt decrease in V_9		-	12	mV RMS	
Output Voltage, Chroma Off	v_9	E_g : 50 mV RMS, adjust Chroma control to min. Chroma Output	-	-	12	mV RMS	
Bandwidth Amplifier No. 1	BW		-	12	-	MHz	9, 10
Amplifier No. 2			-	30	-		
Ampl. No. 1 Input Impedance	r_{i1}		-	2	-	kΩ	8
	c_{i1}		-	4	-	pF	
Ampl. No. 1 Output Impedance	r_{o1}		-	85	-	Ω	
Ampl. No. 2 Input Impedance	r_{i2}		-	2.1	-	kΩ	
	c_{i2}		-	3.5	-	pF	
Ampl. No. 2 Output Impedance	r_{o2}		-	85	-	Ω	

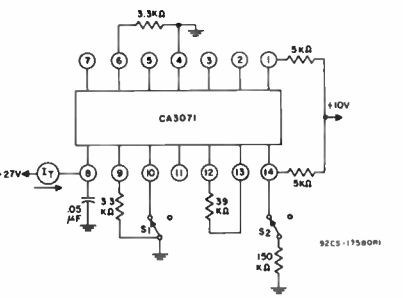


Fig. 7 - Static characteristics test circuit—CA3071.

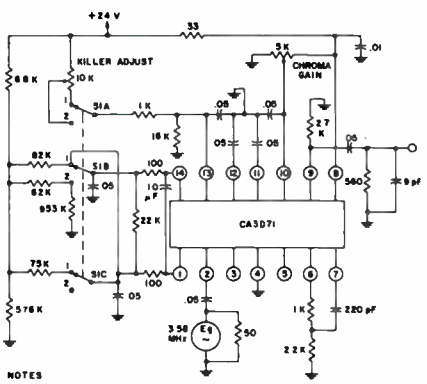


Fig. 8 – Dynamic characteristics circuit-CA3071.

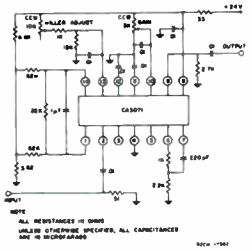


Fig. 9 – CA3071 Wideband amplifier circuit.

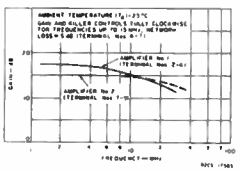


Fig.10— Frequency response for wideband amplifier CA3071.

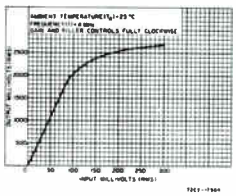


Fig. 11 – Typical CA3071 wideband amplifier linearity

CA3072 Chroma Demodulator

The CA3072 has two sets of synchronous detectors with matrix circuits to achieve the R-Y, G-Y, and B-Y color difference output signals. The chroma input signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 and 4 while the oscillator injection signal is applied to terminal Nos. 6 and 7. The color difference signals, after matrix, have a fixed relationship of amplitude and phase nominally equal dc voltage levels. The outputs of the CA3072 are suitable for driving high level color difference or R, G, B output amplifiers. Emitter-follower output stages used to drive the high level color amplifiers have short-circuit protection.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at T_A = 25° C*

DC Supply Voltage (Terminal 8 to Terminal 14)	27 V
Reference Input Voltage	5 V_{p-p}
Chroma Input Voltage	5 V_{p-p}
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = +70°C	530 mW
Above T_A = +70°C	Derate Linearly at 6.7 mW/°C
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	-40 to +85°C
Storage	-65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/32 in (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max	+265°C

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at T_A = +25°C

Terminal No.	Voltage* MIN VOLTS	Voltage* MAX VOLTS	Terminal No.	Current I_I mA	Current I_O mA
3	0	+5	3	–	–
4	0	+5	4	–	–
6	0	+12	6	–	–
7	0	+12	7	–	–
8	0	+27	8	–	–
9	0	+20	9	10	20
11	0	+20	11	10	20
13	0	+20	13	10	20

*With reference to terminal No. 14 and with the voltage between terminal No. 8 and terminal No. 14 at +24 V except as given in rating for terminal No. 8.

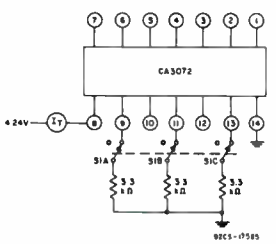


Fig. 13 – Static characteristics test circuit—CA3072.

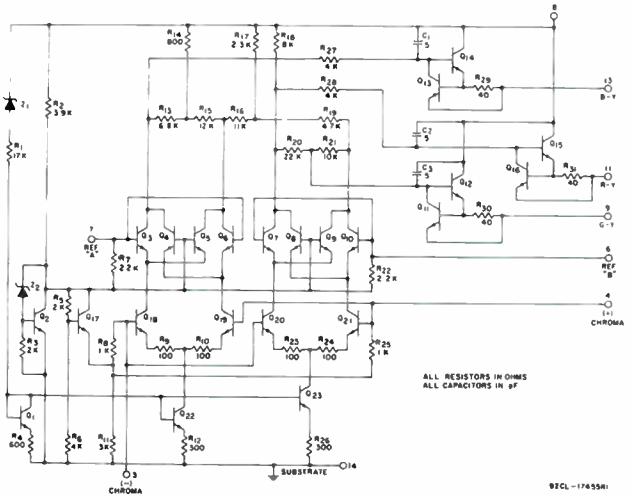


Fig. 12 – Schematic diagram for CA3072.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3072 MIN.	LIMITS CA3072 TYP.	LIMITS CA3072 MAX.	UNITS	TEST CIRCUITS FIG.
Static Characteristics							
Supply Current With Output Loads	I_T	S_1 Closed	16.5	–	26.5	mA	13
With No Output Loads		S_1 Open	–	9			
G-Y, R-Y, B-Y Outputs	V_9, V_{11}, V_{13}	S_1 Closed	13.2	14.7	15.8	V	
Chroma Inputs	V_3, V_4	S_1 Open	–	3.3	–		
Reference Subcarrier	V_6, V_7	S_1 Open	–	6.2	–		
Dynamic Characteristics							
Demodulator Unbalance	v_9, v_{11}, v_{13}	$V_3 - V_4 = 0$	–	–	0.8	V_{p-p}	14
Maximum Color Difference Output Voltage	v_{13}	$V_3 - V_4$ = 0.6 V_{p-p}	8.0	–	–	V_{p-p}	
	v_{11}		5.5	–	–		
	v_9		1.2	–	–		
Chroma Input Sensitivity	v_3	Adjust e_c for 5.0 v_{p-p} @ term No. 13 (B-Y)	–	0.2	0.35		
Relative R-Y Output	v_{11}		3.5	–	4.2		
Relative G-Y Output	v_9		0.75	–	1.25		
V_{DC} Difference Between any two Output Terminals	$\lvert V_9\rvert - \lvert V_{11}\rvert$	$e_c = 0$	–	–	0.6	V	
	$\lvert V_9\rvert - \lvert V_{13}\rvert$						
	$\lvert V_{11}\rvert - \lvert V_{13}\rvert$						
Input Impedance Reference Subcarrier Inputs	r_i 6, 7		–	1.7	–	kΩ	
	c_i 6, 7		–	6	–	pF	
Input Impedance at Chroma Inputs	r_i 3, 4		–	0.95	–	kΩ	
	c_i 3, 4		–	6	–	pF	
Output Resistance	r_o 9, r_o 11, r_o 13		–	180	–	Ω	

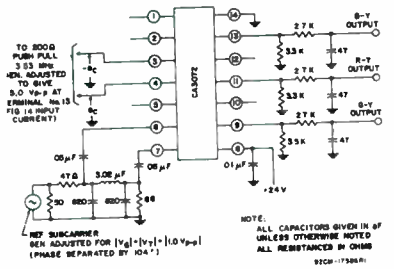


Fig. 14 - Dynamic characteristics test circuit for CA3072.

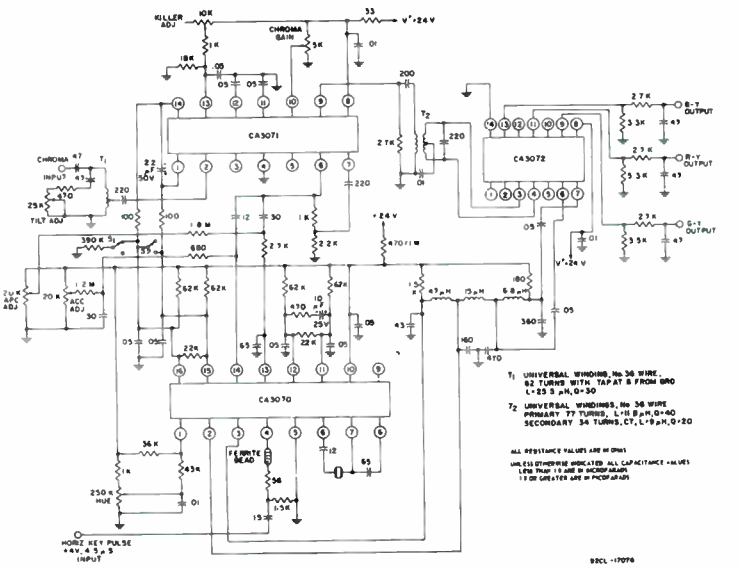


Fig. 15 - Typical chroma system for color-TV receivers utilizing RCA-CA3070, CA3071, and CA3072.

Application Information

TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR THE CHROMA SYSTEM

The circuit of *Fig.15* is a complete signal processing system for color TV. The RCA types CA3070, CA3071 and CA3072 monolithic integrated circuits are respectively used as the subcarrier regenerator, chroma amplifier, and chroma demodulator.

The input to the system is the chroma signal which may be taken from the first or second video stage and is coupled into the CA3071 chroma amplifier through a bandpass filter. The outputs from the system are the color difference signals which are intended to drive high level amplifiers. Luminance mixing may be external to the picture tube or, the difference signals may be amplified and applied to the picture tube grid or cathode, where they are internally mixed with the luminance signal.

Other input requirements to the system are the power supply voltage of +24 volts and the horizontal keying pulse. The power supply voltage should be maintained within ±3 volts of the recommended value of +24 volts. The total current for the system is approximately 70 milliamperes. The horizontal keying pulse input to the subcarrier regenerator is approximately +4 volts peak and centered on the burst as seen at terminal Nos. 13 and 14 of the CA3070. The pulse width should be maintained as close as possible to the recommended value of 4.5 microseconds.

CA3070 Circuit Operation

The CA3070 circuit as shown in Fig. 2, consists of an oscillator, automatic phase control (APC) detector, automatic chroma control (ACC) detector, gated oscillator output amplifier and a shunt regulator. The shunt regulator provides the necessary bias stability for the 3.579545 MHz oscillator, as well as the bias to all functions of the CA3070 circuit. The regulation voltage is nominally +12 volts as measured at terminal No. 10.

The APC and ACC detectors are synchronous detectors which are keyed by the horizontal input pulse. This form of detection eliminates the need for a burst separator as an individual amplifier stage. When a positive pulse is present at terminal No. 4, the oscillator output is cutoff and the oscillator drive signal is diverted to the APC and ACC detectors. Referring to Fig. 2, the APC detector (Q_9 & Q_{10}) and the ACC detector (Q_5 & Q_6) are emitter driven from the oscillator transistor (Q_{17}), when the oscillator output amplifier transistors (Q_2 & Q_3) are cutoff. The chroma signal is applied to terminal Nos. 13 and 14. There is oscillator current drive to the APC and ACC detectors during the keying interval; burst separation is effectively accomplished by the gating action of the detectors. A further advantage of the keying action is the high gain made possible as a result of the low average current flow of the APC and ACC detectors. High resistor values of 62 kilohms at the detector output terminals provide proper detector bias consistent with the duty factor of the keying pulse. For a wider keying pulse, it is necessary that smaller values of detector load resistors be used.

In the absence of the keying pulse (line period), the resistor, R_{20}, biases the oscillator's output amplifier transistors (Q_2 & Q_3) on by keeping their emitters at a higher potential than the base bias voltages of Q_5, Q_6, Q_9, and Q_{10}. The 3.58 MHz signal is now present at terminal Nos. 2 & 3. Photographs of oscilloscope traces for one line period at the terminal Nos. 1, 2, and 3 are shown in Fig.16. The effect of the keying pulse is shown in Fig.16a, and the cutoff of the oscillator output amplifier is shown in Fig.16(b) and 16c.

The oscillator section of the CA3070 consists of the loop formed by Q_{18} and the emitter driven differential pair, Q_{13} & Q_{14}. The signal output from terminal Nos. 7 & 8 is coupled through the series tuned crystal circuit back through terminal No. 6 to Q_{16} & Q_{17}. The collector of Q_{17} drives the oscillator output amplifier and the APC & ACC detectors. Q_{17} is emitter coupled to transistor Q_{18}. The oscillator frequency and phase control is accomplished by the differential drive from the APC detector to transistors Q_{12} & Q_{15} which control the balance of Q_{13} & Q_{14}. The resulting phase of the feedback loop is determined by the relative amplitudes of the oscillator output signal at terminal Nos. 7 and 8. The 65 pF capacitor between terminal No. 7 and 8 provides the phase shifting component as the balance of Q_{13} and Q_{14} is varied. In this way the APC detector controls the crystal frequency at which the phase shift is cancelled in the feedback loop.

The controls for the CA3070 subcarrier regenerator circuit are the APC balance, the ACC balance, and the hue control. The hue control is a dc balance adjustment of the oscillator output amplifier transistors Q_2 & Q_3. A phase delay network between the output terminals Nos. 2 & 3 determines the range of the hue control, which for the value shown in Fig. 15, is approximately 90°.

The ACC adjustment sets the initial balance of the ACC drive to the input of the CA3071 in Fig. 15 (terminal Nos. 1 and 14 of the CA3071). The APC is a frequency adjustment of the oscillator through the balance control of the APC detector.

As a setup adjustment, for both the ACC and APC, switch S1 is opened and S2 is closed. The chroma input to the system is removed and the dc voltage at terminal No. 6 of the CA3071 is noted. The switch S2 is then opened and the ACC adjusted to set the voltage at terminal No. 6 to that previously noted. Alternatively, the differential dc voltage at terminal Nos. 15 & 16 of the CA3070 may be set to 0 mV (±2 mV) when S1 and S2 are open, and the CA3071 is removed from the circuit.

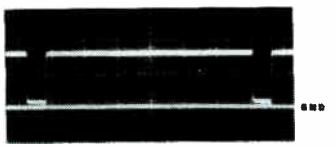


Fig. 16(a) - CA3070 terminal No. 1 7.5 V oscillator "gate off" pulse.

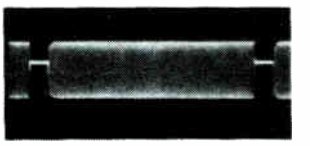


Fig. 16(b) - CA3070 terminal No. 2, 3.5 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ oscillator output; one horizontal line, (gated off during burst).

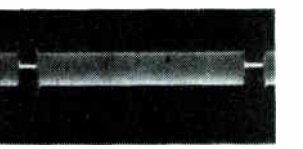


Fig. 16(c) - CA3070 terminal No. 3, 2.0 $V_{p\text{-}p}$ oscillator output; one horizontal line, (gated off during burst).

With the chroma signal still removed, the APC adjustment sets the frequency of the oscillator to 3.579545 MHz. Due to the gated off interval, a counter will not accurately record the frequency at the oscillator output amplifier terminals. Two simple and accurate methods are as follows: (1) a buffered crystal filter circuit, connected to the oscillator output amplifier terminals will continue to ring and fill the gated off window providing the proper interface to a counter; (2) the other method involves monitoring the demodulated output at the color difference output terminals of the CA3072. A zero beat signal, at the color difference outputs may be seen on an oscilloscope.

When these adjustments are made, similar oscilloscope traces should be seen as shown in Fig. 17.

CA3071 CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3071 is the basic amplifier and control circuit of the chroma system. It contains the gain control functions of the ACC loop, the color killer, and the dc chroma gain control. The CA3071 is a wide band amplifier having two stages of voltage gain. Curves of frequency-response and linearity are shown in Figs. 10 & 11 for the wideband circuits shown in Fig. 9. This is the same basic amplifier as the one in the system shown in Fig. 15 except for the omission of the tuned circuits and the ACC loop connection. The amplifiers have bandwidths of greater than 10 MHz, and are usable well beyond 30 MHz. The signal swing of the wide band amplifier is in excess of 5 V_{p-p}, even with the typical load coupling as shown in Fig. 15. Fig. 18 (a, b and c) show the oscilloscope traces for an NTSC signal at the chroma input. The overall frequency-response curves are shown in Fig. 19.

CA3071 operation is as follows (Refer to Figs. 6 & 15). The input chroma signal is applied to terminal No. 2. This signal is amplified in a cascode differential circuit from Q_{10} to Q_{12} and the output is an emitter follower, Q_{14} (Terminal No 6.) The signal is divided in the Q_9 & Q_{12} differential amplifier, depending on the applied ACC error signal amplitude at terminal Nos. 1 & 14. The ACC error signal is derived from terminal Nos. 15 & 16 of the CA3070 and after filtering, is applied to terminal Nos. 1 & 14 of the CA3071

At low signal drive, the 390 kilohm resistor at switch S1 (normally closed) unbalances the differential amplifier for high signal gain through Q_{12}. As the burst level at the chroma input increases, the ACC drive changes differentially in a positive direction at terminal No. 14 and a negative direction at terminal No. 14 and a negative direction at terminal No. 1. At strong signal levels the gain is reduced by diverting the balance of ac current in the differential amplifier from Q_{12} to Q_9, which is shunted to ac ground at terminal Nos. 12 and 13. The ACC loop is completed through the chroma signal at terminal No. 6 of the CA3071 to terminal No. 14 (input) of the CA3070. A typical ACC characteristic is shown in Fig. 23.

The chroma signal is buffer connected from terminal No. 6 to terminal No. 7 of the CA3071 and is amplified in the 2nd stage of voltage gain. Both the color killer adjustment and the dc chroma gain control are applied to the 2nd stage to control the chroma output at terminal No. 9. The color killer section of the CA3071 is a Schmitt trigger & amplifier circuit consisting of transistors Q_1, Q_2 and Q_3. Under maximum chroma output conditions, the diode D_2 is reversed biased, and the signal path is through Q_{15}, Q_4 and Q_5 to terminal No. 9. When the color killer circuit is actuated, or the chroma gain control is adjusted to a higher positive voltage at terminal No. 10, the anode voltage of diode D_2 is increased to draw current from the signal path at the emitter of Q_4. This decreases the chroma gain as the potential at terminal No. 10 is increased. When the potential at terminal No. 10 is the same as terminal No. 8, the chroma output at terminal 9 is cutoff.

The color killer circuit provides an abrupt voltage swing at the anode of D_2 to cutoff the chroma output when the Schmitt trigger circuit is forward biased at terminal No. 13. In the circuit of Fig. 18, the color killer adjustment is a resistance divider circuit which establishes the threshold of burst level at which the killer operates the chroma amplifier.

CA3072 CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3072 is a chroma demodulator having full color difference signal demodulation capability. The chroma signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 & 4 and the reference subcarrier signal is applied to terminals Nos. 6 & 7 of the CA3072. The output color difference signals are B-Y at terminal No. 13, R-Y at terminal No. 11, and G-Y at terminal No. 9. The typical level of differential chroma drive required at terminal Nos. 3 & 4 is 400 mV_{p-p}. The amplitude of chroma at terminal No. 6 & 7 is approximately 1.0 volt at 104° relative phase difference which results in a B-Y output amplitude of $5V_{p-p}$. The voltages of the R-Y & G-Y outputs are at 3.8 and 1.0 V_{p-p} respectively, when there is $5V_{p-p}$ output at B-Y. These comparative signals are based upon a complete phase rotation of the chroma relative to the subcarrier signal reference. The relative demodulation phase and amplitude ratios of the Fig. 15 circuit are shown in the oscilloscope trace photographs of Fig. 21. Using the hue control setting for B-Y phase at the B-Y output, the G-Y color-difference signal is approximately −104° and the R-Y color-difference signal is approximately +106° Since the amplitude ratios are a function of the applied signal phase relationship, the NTSC color difference output signals are shown here primarily for phase reference conditions

CHROMA SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

Fig. 25 shows the complete CA3070, CA3071 and CA3072 chroma system in the Fig. 18 circuit. Table I lists the dc terminal voltages for the system. The chroma gain and hue controls, as well as the switches S1 and S2 are removed The template circuit board layout is also shown for duplication purposes. It should be noted that a few component values are modified in Fig. 18 from the dynamic circuit values of the data sheet. These are necessary for system matching and overall filter requirements.

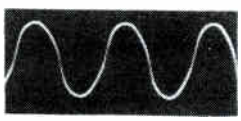


Fig. 17(a) · CA3070 terminal No. 6, oscillator waveform 1.1 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

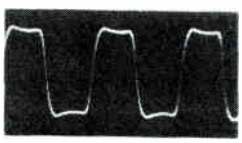


Fig. 17(b) · CA3070 terminal No. 7, oscillator waveform 1.4 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

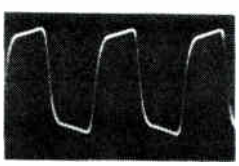


Fig. 17(c) · CA3070 terminal No. 8, oscillator waveform 1.6 V_{p-p} 3.58 MHz.

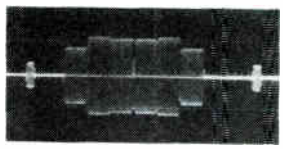


Fig. 18(a) · CA3071 chroma input 1.25 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line of NTSC input signal.

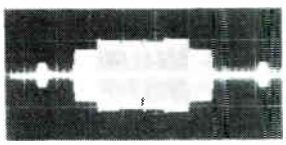


Fig. 18(b) · CA3071 terminal No. 6, amplifier No. 1 chroma output 2.3 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line for 1.25 V_{p-p} chroma input

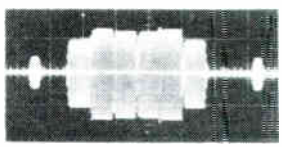


Fig. 18(c) · CA3071 terminal No. 9, amplifier No. 2 chroma output 5.5 V_{p-p}; one horizontal line for 1.25 V_{p-p} chroma input

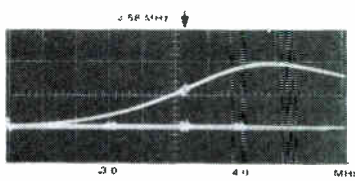


Fig. 19(a) · Frequency response sweep curve between terminal Nos. 2 & 6 for CA3071. f = 250 KHz/div.

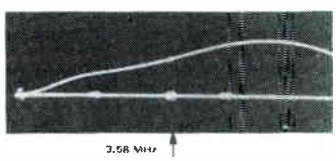


Fig. 19(b) · Frequency response sweep curve between terminal No. 2 of CA3071 and terminal No. 3 of CA3072. f = 250 KHz/div.

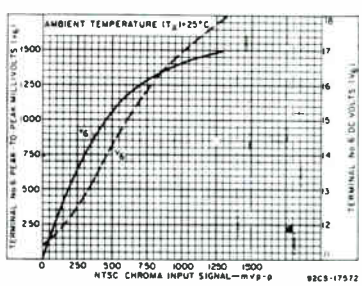


Fig 20 · Typical ACC characteristics for chroma system of Fig. 18

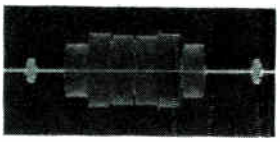


Fig. 21(a) - CA3072 - terminal No. 3 or 4, chroma input signal, 220 mV_{p-p}, one horizontal line

Fig. 21(b) - CA3072 - terminal No. 6 or 7, reference subcarrier 1.2 V_{p-p}, one horizontal line

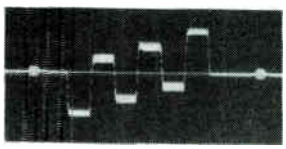


Fig. 21(c) - CA3072 terminal No. 13, 4.8 v_{p-p} B-Y output, one horizontal line

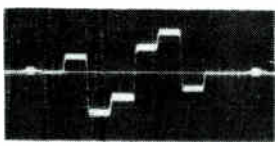


Fig. 21(d) - CA3072 - terminal No. 11, 5.2 v_{p-p} R-Y output, one horizontal line

Fig. 21(e) - CA3072 - terminal No. 9, 1.2 v_{p-p} G-Y output, one horizontal line

CA3088E

AM Receiver Subsystem

Includes: AM Converter, IF Amplifiers, Detector and Audio Preamplifier

For Applications in a Variety of AM Broadcast and Communications Receivers and Applications Requiring an Array of Amplifiers

Features:

- Excellent overload characteristics
- AGC for IF amplifier
- Buffered output signal for tuning meter
- Internal Zener diode provides voltage regulation
- Two IF amplifier stages
- Low-noise converter and first IF amplifier
- Low harmonic distortion (THD)
- Delayed AGC for RF amplifier
- Terminals for optional inclusion of tone control
- Operates from wide range of power supplies: V^+ = 6 to 16 volts
- Optional AC and/or DC feedback on wide-band amplifier
- Array of amplifiers for general-purpose applications
- Suitable for use with optional external RF stage, either MOS or bipolar

RCA-CA3088E* a monolithic integrated circuit, is an AM subsystem that provides the converter, IF amplifier, detector, and audio preamplifier stages for an AM receiver.

The CA3088E also provides internal AGC for the first IF amplifier stage, delayed AGC for an optional external RF amplifier, a buffer stage to drive a tuning meter, and terminals facilitating the optional use of a tone control.

Fig. 2 is a functional diagram of the CA3088E. The signal from the low-noise converter is applied to the first IF amplifier and is then coupled to the second IF amplifier. This IF signal is then detected and externally filtered. The resultant audio signal is applied to an audio preamplifier. Optionally, a tone control circuit may be connected at the junction of the detector circuit and the audio preamplifier. The gain of the first IF amplifier stage is controlled by an internal AGC circuit. The CA3088E supplies a delayed AGC signal output for use with an external RF amplifier. A buffered output signal is also available for driving a tuning meter. A DC voltage, internally regulated by a Zener diode, supplies the second IF amplifier, the AGC and tuning meter circuits and may also be used with any other stage.

The CA3088E features four independent transistor amplifiers, each incorporating internal biasing for temperature tracking. These amplifiers are particularly useful in general-purpose amplifier, oscillator, and detector applications in a wide variety of equipment designs.

*Formerly Developmental Type TA5842

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at* T_A = 25°C

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:		
Across Term. 5 and Terms. 3, 6, 13, 16, respectively	16	V
DC CURRENT:		
At Terms. 3, 6, 13, 16, respectively	10	mA
At Term. 10	30	mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to T_A = 50°C	760	mW
Above T_A = 50°C	derate linearly 7.6	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

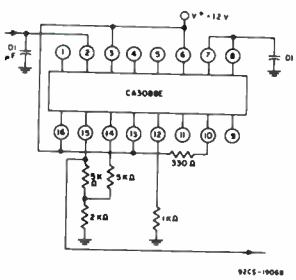


Fig. 1—Test circuit for DC characteristics.

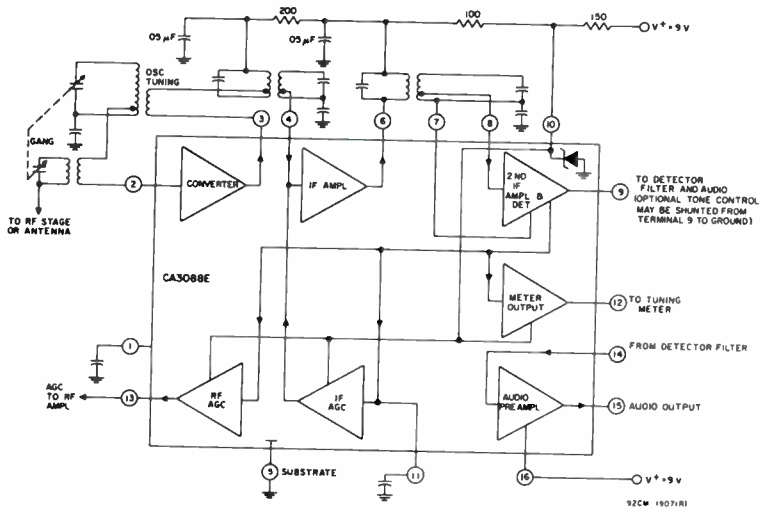


Fig. 2—Functional block diagram of the CA3088E.

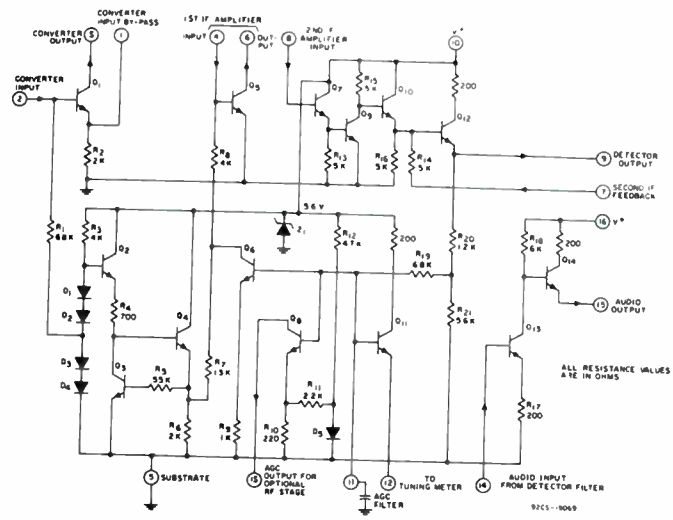


Fig. 3—Schematic diagram of the CA3088E.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 12 V	TEST CIRCUIT FIG. NO.	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics					
OC Voltages:					
Terms. 1, 4, 9, 11	$V_{1, 4, 9, 11}$			0.7	V
Terms. 2, 7, 8	$V_{2, 7, 8}$			1.4	V
Term. 10	V_{10}		1	5.6	V
Term. 12	V_{12}			0	V
Term. 15	V_{15}			3.5	V
DC Current:					
Term. 3	I_3			0.35	mA
Term. 6	I_6			1.0	mA
Term. 10	I_{10}		1	20	mA
Term. 13	I_{13}			0	mA
Term. 16	I_{16}			1.2	mA
Dynamic Characteristics					
Detector Output		30% Modulation	4	75	mV RMS
Audio Amplifier Gain	A_{AF}	f = 1 kHz	4	30	dB
Audio Distortion		V_{OUT} = 100 mV	4	0.2	%
Sensitivity:		f_{IN} = 1 MHz			
At Converter Stage Input		Signal-to-Noise Ratio (S/N) = 20 dB	2	200	μV/m
At RF Stage Input			4	100	μV/m
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	30% Modulation	4	1.0	%
Input Resistance:	R_I				
At Transistor Q1				3500	Ω
At Transistor Q5		No AGC,		2000	Ω
Input Capacitance:	C_I				
At Transistor Q1		Input signal frequency		12	pF
At Transistor Q5		(f_{IN}) = 1 MHz		17	pF
Feedback Capacitance:	C_{FB}				
At Transistor Q1				1.5	pF
At Transistor Q5				1.5	pF

The typical characteristics for the CA3088E are intended for guidance purposes in evaluating this device for equipment design.

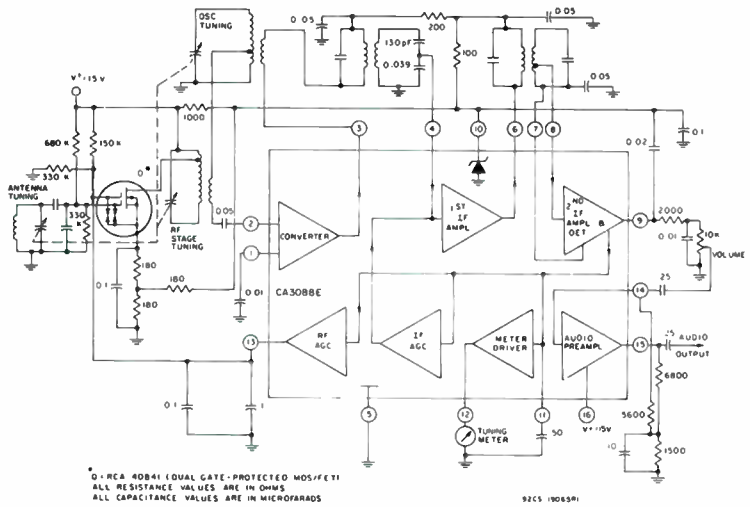


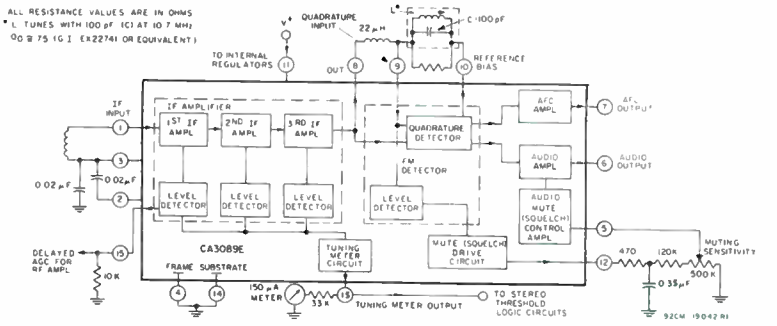
Fig.4—Typical AM broadcast receiver using the CA3088E with optional RF amplifier stage.

CA3089E

FM IF System

Includes---IF Amplifier, Quadrature Detector, AF Preamplifier, and Specific Circuits for AGC, AFC, Muting (Squelch), and Tuning Meter

For FM IF Amplifier Applications in High-Fidelity Automotive, and Communications Receivers



Block diagram of the CA3089E.

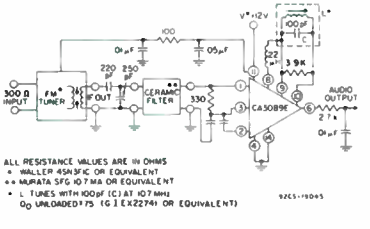
Features:

- **Exceptional limiting sensitivity: 12 μV typ. at −3 dB point**
- **Low distortion: 0.1% typ. (with double-tuned coil)**
- **Single-coil tuning capability**
- **High recovered audio: 400 mV typ.**
- **Provides specific signal for control of interchannel muting (squelch)**
- **Provides specific signal for direct drive of a tuning meter**
- **Provides delayed AGC voltage for RF amplifier**
- **Provides a specific circuit for flexible AFC**
- **Internal supply-voltage regulators**

RCA-CA3089E is a monolithic integrated circuit that provides all the functions of a comprehensive FM-IF system. Fig. 1 is a block diagram showing the CA3089E features, which include a three-stage FM-IF amplifier/limiter configuration with level detectors for each stage, a doubly-balanced quadrature FM detector and an audio amplifier that features the optional use of a muting (squelch) circuit.

The advanced circuit design of the IF system includes desirable deluxe features such as delayed AGC for the RF tuner, an AFC drive circuit, and an output signal to drive a tuning meter and/or provide stereo switching logic. In addition, internal power supply regulators maintain a nearly constant current drain over the voltage supply range of +8.5 to +16 volts.

The CA3089E is ideal for high-fidelity operation. Distortion in a CA3089E FM-IF System is primarily a function of the phase linearity characteristic of the outboard detector coil.



Performance data at f_O = 98 MHz, f_{MOD} = 400 Hz, Deviation = ±75 kHz:

-3dB Limiting Sensitivity	2μV (Antenna Level)
20dB Quieting Sensitivity	1μV (Antenna Level)
30dB Quieting Sensitivity	1.5μV (Antenna Level)

Fig. 1 - Typical FM tuner using the CA3089E with a single-tuned detector coil.

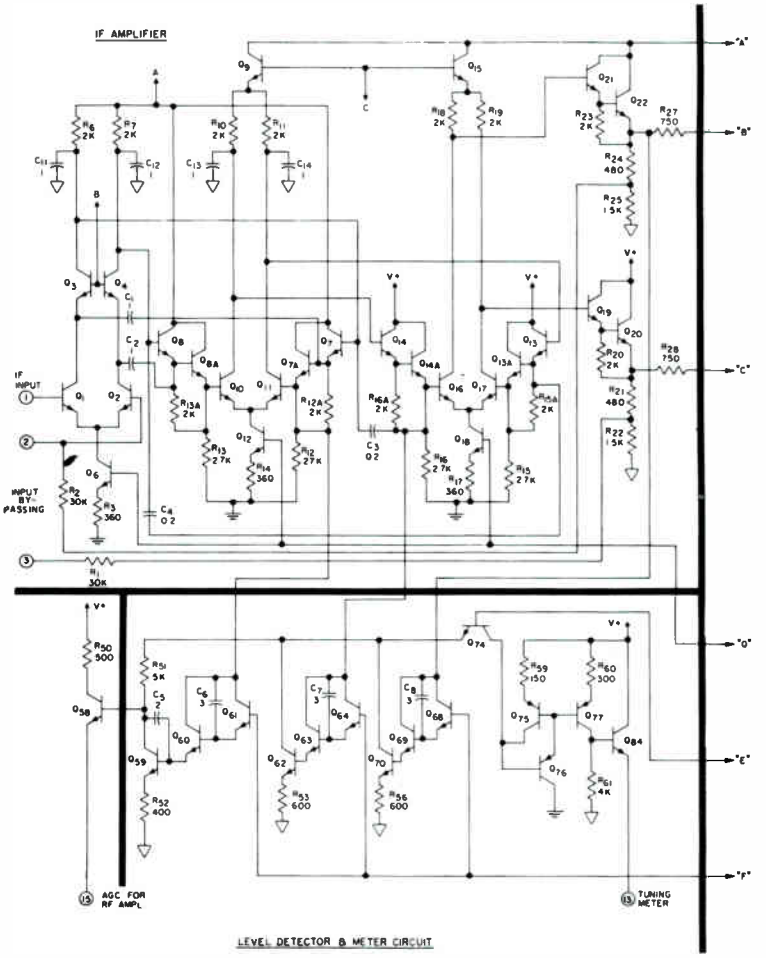


Fig. 2-Schematic diagram of the CA3089E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C*

DC Supply Voltage:		
Between Terminals 11 and 4	16	V
Between Terminals 11 and 14	16	V
DC Current (out of Terminal 15)	2	mA
Device Dissipation:		
Up to T_A = 60°C	600	mW
Above T_A = 60°C	derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating	−55 to +125	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

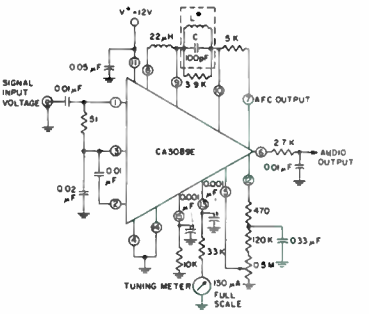


Fig.3-Test circuit for CA3089E using a single-tuned detector coil.

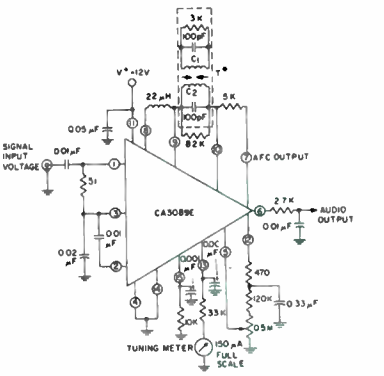


Fig.4-Test circuit for CA3089E using a double-tuned detector coil.

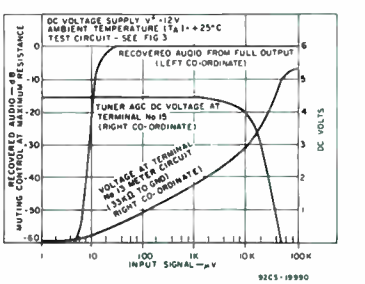


Fig.5-Muting action, tuner AGC, and tuning meter output as a function of input signal voltage.

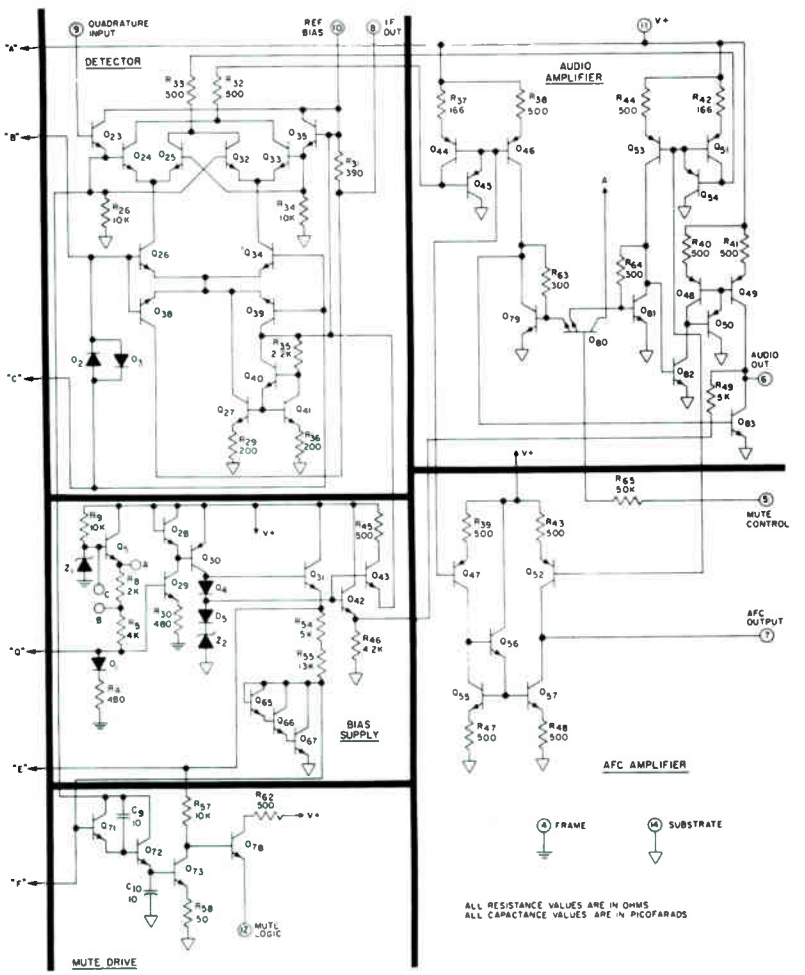


Fig.2-Schematic diagram of the CA3089E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 12 Volts

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		Circuit Fig. No.	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Static (DC) Characteristics								
Quiescent Circuit Current	I_{11}				16	23	30	mA
DC Voltages:								
Terminal 1 (IF Input)	V_1				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 2 (AC Return to Input)	V_2	No signal input, Non muted		3, 4	1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 3 (DC Bias to Input)	V_3				1.2	1.9	2.4	V
Terminal 6 (Audio Output)	V_6				5.0	5.6	6.0	V
Terminal 10 (DC Reference)	V_{10}				5.0	5.6	6.0	V
Dynamic Characteristics								
Input Limiting Voltage (-3 dB point)	V_I(lim)	–			–	12	25	μV
AM Rejection (Term. 6)	AMR	V_{IN} = 0.1 V, AM Mod. = 30%	f_0 = 10.7 MHz,	3, 4	45	55	–	dB
Recovered AF Voltage (Term. 6)	V_O(AF)				300	400	500	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion: *								
Single Tuned (Term. 6)	THD	V_{IN} = 0.1 V	$f_{mod.}$ = 400 Hz,	3	–	0.5	1.0	%
Double Tuned (Term. 6)	THD		Deviation = ±75 kHz	4	–	0.1	–	%
Signal plus Noise to Noise Ratio (Term. 6)	S + N/N			3, 4	60	67	–	dB

* THD characteristics are essentially a function of the phase characteristics of the network connected between terminals 8, 9, and 10.

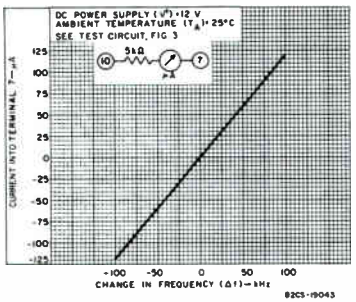
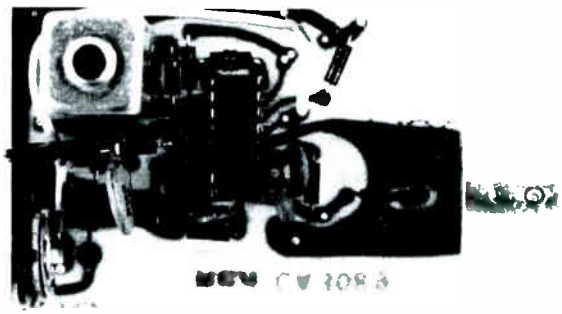


Fig.6-AFC characteristics (current at Term. 7 as a function of change in frequency).

a) Bottom view of printed-circuit board.



b) Component side – top view.

Actual size photographs of the CA3089E and outboard components mounted on a printed-circuit board.

Stereo Multiplex Decoder

For FM Stereo Multiplex Systems

RCA-CA3090AQ, a monolithic silicon integrated circuit, is a stereo multiplex decoder intended for FM multiplex systems.

The CA3090AQ is the successor to the CA3090Q; it offers three major advantages over the CA3090Q as follows:

1. Can directly drive a stereo indicator lamp with a current drain of up to 100 mA.
2. Stereo Defeat/Enable control-voltage specifications.
3. Capable of operation with lower distortion.

This stereo multiplex decoder requires only one low-inductance tuning coil (requires only one adjustment for complete alignment), provides automatic stereo switching, energizes a stereo indicator lamp, and operates from a wide range of voltage supplies.

Figure 1 shows the block diagram for the CA3090AQ. The input signal from the detector is amplified by a low-distortion preamplifier and simultaneously applied to both the 19-kHz and 38-kHz synchronous detectors. A 76-kHz signal, generated by a local voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO), is counted down by two frequency dividers to a 38-kHz signal and to two 19-kHz signals in phase quadrature.

The 19-kHz pilot-tone supplied by the FM detector is compared to the locally generated 19-kHz signal in a synchronous detector. The resultant signal controls the voltage controlled oscillator (VCO) so that it produces an output signal to phase-lock the stereo decoder with the pilot tone. A second synchronous detector compares the locally generated 19-kHz signal with the 19-kHz pilot tone. If the pilot tone exceeds an externally adjustable threshold voltage, a Schmitt trigger circuit is energized. The signal from the Schmitt trigger lights the stereo indicator, enables the 38-kHz synchronous detector, and automatically switches the CA3090AQ from monaural to stereo operation. The output signal from the 38-kHz detector and the composite signal from the preamplifier are applied to a matrixing circuit from which emerge the resultant left and right channel audio signals. These signals are applied to their respective left and right post amplifiers for amplification to a level sufficient to drive most audio amplifiers.

The CA3090AQ may be used without the stereo defeat/enable function (see Fig. 6) if a control voltage for this function is not readily available. In this case, Terminal 4 should be grounded.

The CA3090AQ utilizes the 16-lead quad-in-line plastic package and operates over the ambient temperature range of −55°C to +125°C.

Features:

- Requires the use of only one low-inductance tuning coil
- Automatic stereo switching
- Directly drives a stereo indicator lamp up to 100 mA
- Includes driver for stereo-lamp indicator
- Operates from a wide range of power supplies: 10 to 16 volts
- Requires only one adjustment for alignment
- Switching from monaural to stereo and stereo to monaural produces no audible thumps
- Low distortion: under 0.22% (typ.)
- Separate dc input permits stereo defeat or enable
- High signal output: directly drives audio amplifiers
- Excellent SCA (storecast) rejection: 55 dB typ.
- High audio channel separation: 40 dB typ.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, ***Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C***

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	16 V
CURRENT AT TERM. 12	100 mA
INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE (COMPOSITE)■	400 mV
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):	
At distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

■ For stereo operation, a minimum input signal voltage (composite) of 40 mV is required.

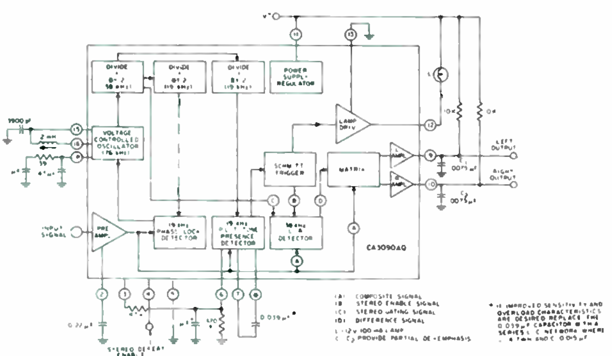


Fig.1 – Functional block diagram of the CA3090AQ.

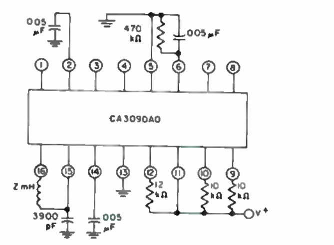


Fig.2 – Test circuit for DC characteristics.

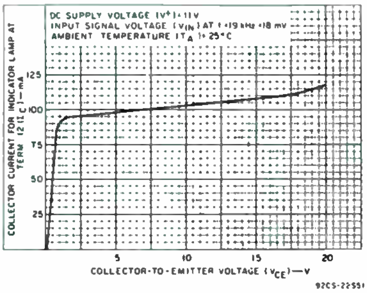


Fig. 3 – Indicator lamp characteristics (I_C vs. V_{CE}).

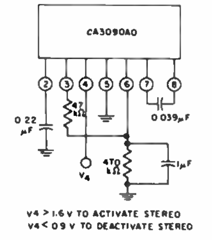


Fig. 4 – Test circuit for use with stereo defeat/enable.

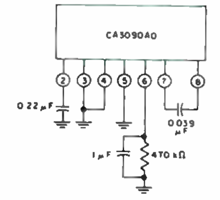


Fig 5 – Test circuit for use without stereo defeat/enable.

CA3090AQ

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS $T_A = 25^\circ C$, $V+ = 12$ V (unless specified otherwise)	LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics						
Total Current (Terms. 9, 10, 11)	I_{total}	Lamp OFF	–	22	27	mA
DC Voltage:						
Term. 1	V_1		1.6	2.3	3.1	V
Term. 6 (Indicator Lamp OFF)	V_6		–	2.1	3.6	V
Terms. 9 and 10	$V_{9\ \&\ 10}$		4.7	6.4	8.4	V
Term. 12 (Indicator Lamp OFF)	V_{12}	$V^+ = 16$ V	12.7	–	–	V
Voltage Differential (Term. 2–Term. 1)	$V_2 - V_1$		–	0	0.1	V
Current at Term. 12 (In actual use external circuit resistance (e.g. lamp should limit Term. 12 to the maximum rated value of 100 mA.)		V_{IN} (at f = 19 kHz) = 18 mV	75	100	–	mA
Dynamic Characteristics						
Input Impedance	Z_{IN}		–	50k	–	Ω
Channel Separation (L + R Reference)*			25	40	–	dB
Channel Balance (Monaural)			–	0.3	3	dB
Monaural Gain		V_{IN} = 180 mV	3	6	9	dB
Stereo/Monaural Gain Ratio*			–	±0.3	±3	dB
Indicator Lamp – Turn-ON Voltage		19-kHz pilot-tone @ Term. 1	–	4	–	mV
Capture Range (Deviation from 76-kHz center frequency)		19-kHz pilot-tone voltage = 18 mV	±6.6	±10	–	%
Distortion (75-μs de-emphasis):						
2nd Harmonic		V_{IN} = 240 mV	–	0.2	–	%
3rd, 4th, and 5th Harmonic			–	<0.1	–	%
19-kHz Rejection			–	35	–	dB
38-kHz Rejection			–	48	–	dB
SCA (storecast) Rejection			–	70	–	dB
Stereo Defeat Voltage (V_4)			–	1.2	<0.9	V
Stereo Enable Voltage (V_4)			>1.6	1.2	–	V

* For stereo operation, test conditions require a composite stereo input signal (modulated at 1 kHz) including a 19-kHz (18 mV) pilot-tone signal

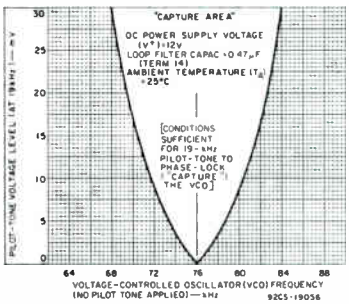


Fig. 7 – Pilot-tone voltage level vs. VCO frequency with no pilot-tone applied.

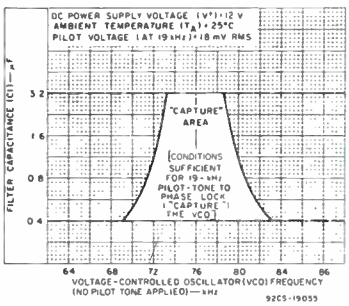


Fig. 8 – Filter capacitance vs. VCO frequency with no pilot-tone applied.

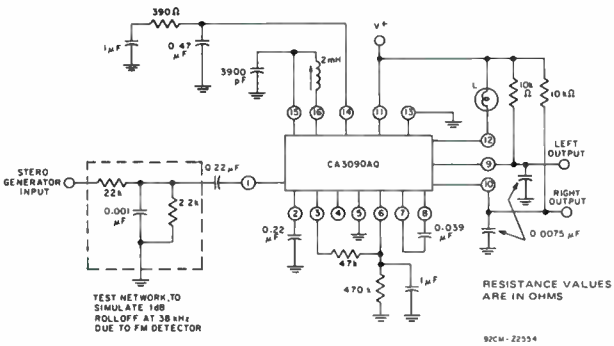
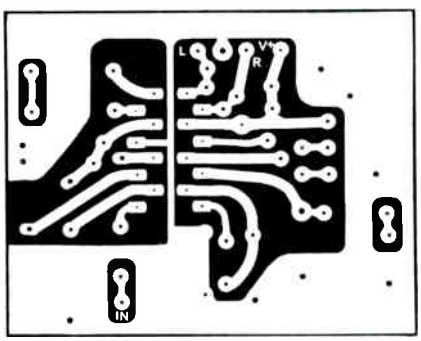
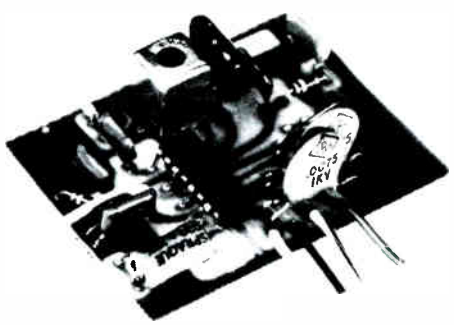


Fig. 6 – Test circuit for measurement of dynamic characteristics.



A–Foil side.



B–Component side.

Fig. 9 – Photographs of the CA3090AQ and outboard components mounted on a 2 X 2½-inch printed-circuit board to constitute a complete stereo multiplex decoder.

TV Signal Processors ("Jungle" Circuits)

For Color and Monochrome Receivers

The RCA-CA3120E and CA3142E are monolithic silicon integrated circuit TV signal processors for use in color or monochrome receivers. These circuits provide low-impedance video output signals, stripped synchronization signals in both polarities, and AGC output signals for IF (reverse) and tuner (forward and/or reverse).

The circuit designs of the CA3120E and CA3142E feature impulse noise inversion, delay techniques to reduce the deleterious effects of impulse noise in the receiver AGC and sync circuits. In addition, they incorporate standard AGC strobing techniques. The AGC noise lockout circuit is deleted in the CA3142E.

Features:

- Internal impulse noise processing
- Sync separator — low impedance, dual polarity
- Strobed AGC system
- IF AGC output
- Delayed outputs for forward or reverse AGC tuners
- Automatic noise threshold and AGC detector level control
- High-impedance video input
- Low-impedance video output
- Choice of external time constants for sync separator
- Negative power supply not required
- RF AGC delay externally controlled

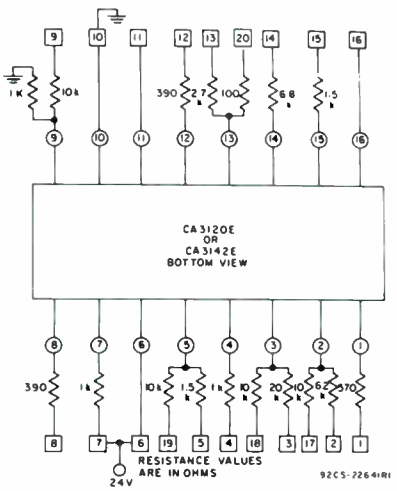


Fig. 2 — Test circuit for measuring electrical characteristics of the CA3120E and CA3142E. Refer to Figs. 7 and 8 for switch selector positions.

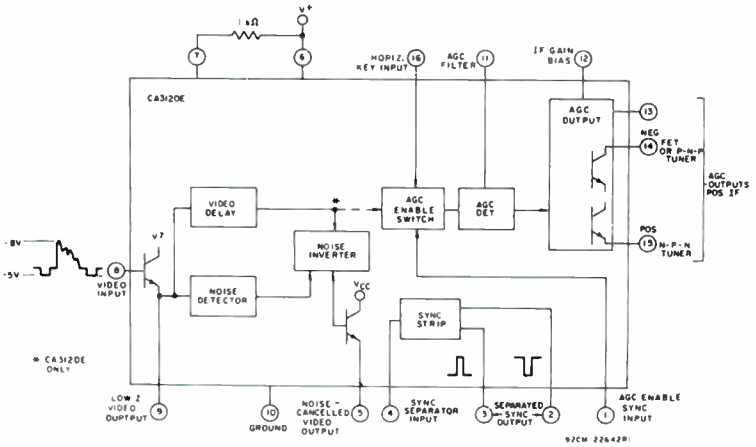


Fig. 1 — Simplified block diagram of the CA3120E and CA3142E.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE	30 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to $T_A = 55^oC$	750 mW
Above $T_A = 55^oC$ . . . . . Derate linearly at 7.9	mW/^oC
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40 to +85 ^oC
Storage	−65 to +150 ^oC
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):	
At a distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265 ^oC

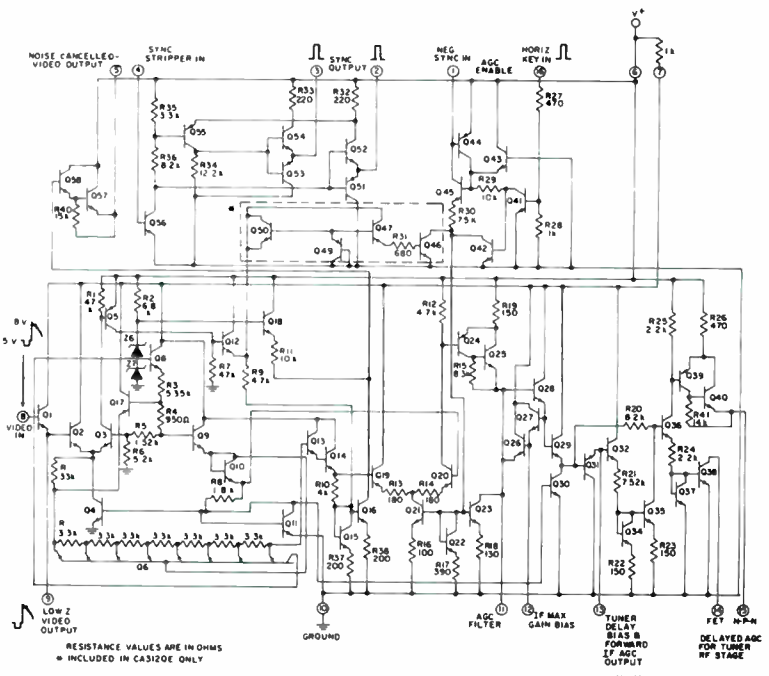


Fig. 3 — Schematic diagram of the CA3120E and CA3142E.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION*

An AGC sample-and-hold system generates control voltages proportional to the video level. The sync-tip voltage is compared to an internal reference voltage during the horizontal synchronization (retrace) interval. The control voltages (AGC outputs) are supplied to the tuner's RF stage and the IF amplifier to maintain the video level at a constant value.

The composite positive and negative output sync signals are developed across a low impedance source (totem-pole circuit) at an amplitude of approximately 20 volts peak-to-peak.

Video Chain and Impulse Noise Inverter – The input video signal applied at Terminal 8 is white "positive" with a required amplitude in the range of 2 to 4 volts. The DC level of the sync peaks, AGC threshold voltage (V_{TH}) is approximately 5 volts. The level is maintained at 5 volts by the AGC loop in the circuit, comprised of the CA3120E or CA3142E and the TV receiver RF and IF amplifiers. A low source impedance video signal is available from the emitter of Q1 (Terminal 9 in Fig. 3). The external resistor (R_{X1} in Fig.9) reduces the dissipation of Q1. The emitter-follower output of Q1 is directly coupled to a differential comparator stage (Q2, Q3). Unless a negative-going pulse is present, Q2 functions as an emitter follower and also cuts off transistors Q3, Q5, and Q12.

The output of Q2 is applied through a signal delay network, consisting of transistor Q60 and associated resistors, to the Darlington followers (Q13 and Q14). The delayed video signal at Q14 is fed via its emitter to an AGC comparator Q19 and to the junction of a noise-cancelling amplifier stage (Q16). The noise-cancelled video signal is inverted and amplified by Q16 and then connected to a Darlington emitter-follower output stage (Q57, Q58).

If impulse noise is present on the video signal, Q3 conducts and turns on transistors Q5 and Q12. Q5 inverts and "stretches" the noise pulse width. The output of Q5 is applied to an emitter follower stage (Q12). The signal from Q12, in turn, is applied to the summing junction to the noise-cancelling amplifier Q16. The noise pulse, which has now been amplified, inverted and stretched, is added to the delayed video signal from the emitter of Q14.

Because the video signal has been delayed approximately 300 nanoseconds and the noise pulse has been widened ("stretched") approximately 500 nanoseconds, the output of the combined signal no longer contains impulse noise signals. The derived noise-gating pulse "surrounds" and effectively eliminates the effects of the impulse noise.

The noise-cancelled video signal, amplified and buffered, is available at Terminal 5 for use in the sync-separator stage. The peak-to-peak amplitude of the noise-cancelled output signal is approximately twice the amplitude of the input video signal at Terminal 8.

Sync Separator (See Figure 4) – The sync separator stage (Q56) clamps the detected sync tips to a fixed reference voltage (≅ 0.7 V) across its base-emitter junction, and amplifies a portion of the sync signal to provide dual polarity sync-signal outputs at Terminals 2 (negative) and 3 (positive). The output signals are derived from low-impedance complementary emitter-follower stages; a base current of 100 microamperes into Terminal 4 is sufficient to generate full-amplitude sync signals.

The choice of coupling the noise-cancelled video-signal from the emitter-follower (Terminal 5) to the sync separator (Terminal 4) is a user option. Fig. 5 shows three typical coupling networks.

Fig. 6 illustrates the operation of the AGC circuits. An input ramp signal, simulating the potential to which the AGC filter capacitor may be charged, is applied to Terminal 11. The forward IF AGC output voltage appears at Terminal 13. Under low-signal level conditions (represented by A to B in Fig. 6) the output level is approximately 1.4 volts less than the voltage applied to Terminal 12.

The circuit designer should select the voltage at Terminal 12 to provide the maximum IF gain required for the system. At intermediate signal level conditions (represented by B to C in Fig. 6), the IF AGC signal follows the AGC filter potential. The tuner(s) will operate at maximum gain for good signal-to-noise ratios at these equivalent input signal levels. Point C is a turnover point determined by the open-circuit potential of the tuner-delay bias potentiometer. At this potential, further change in the IF AGC output is inhibited (for good dynamic range) and the tuner AGC potentials are activated (represented by C to D).

The output at Terminal 14 with suitable level shifting is used for tuners requiring reverse AGC, such as MOSFET or electron-tube types. The output at Terminal 15 is used for tuners requiring forward AGC, such as tuners utilizing n-p-n bipolar transistors.

* For additional information refer to the IEEE Transactions on Broadcast and TV Receivers," August 1970, pp. 185–195, Vol. BTR No.3.

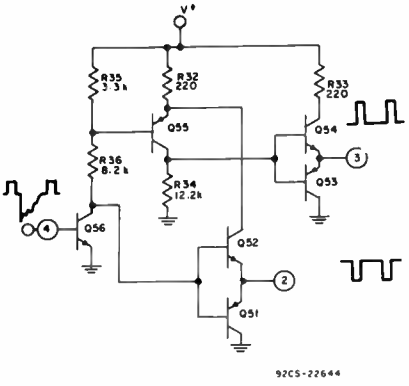


Fig. 4 – Sync separator stage.

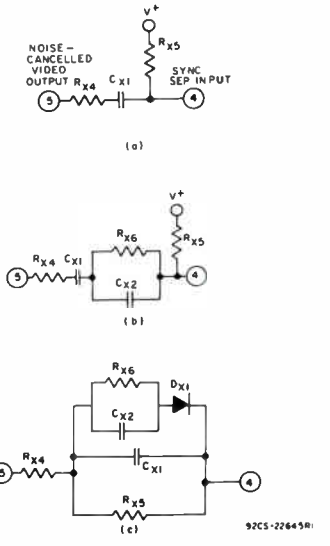


Fig. 5 – Typical coupling networks (Term. 5 to Term. 4).

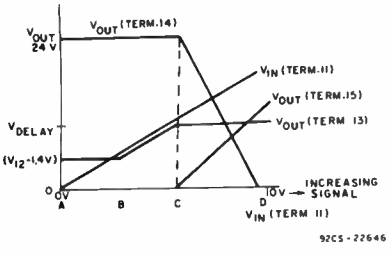


Fig. 6 – Typical operation of the AGC circuits using the CA3120E and CA3142E.

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS — SWITCH NUMBERS / SWITCH POSITION																		TERMINAL MEASURED
	1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*8*	*9*	*11*	*12*	*13*	*14*	*15*	*16*	*17*	*18*	*19*	*20*	
I_{T24}	2	3	1	2	1	2	3	1	1	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	5	*2 6 7 9 14*
V_{TH}	2	1	2	1	1	4	3	4	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	3	*8*
V_5	2	1	2	1	1	4	3	4	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	3	*19*
$V_{TH(SEP)}$	3	1	2	1	1	*	3	3	4	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	1	*
$I_{4(OFF)}$	3	1	2	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	I_4
V_{2L}	1	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	V_{17}
V_{2H}	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	V_{17}
V_{3L}	3	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	V_{18}
V_{3H}	3	3	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	V_{18}
$I_{11(CH)}$	2	1	2	5	2	1	1	5	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	5	I_{11}
$I_{11(DISCH)}$	2	1	2	5	1	2	3	6	4	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	5	I_{11}
$I_{11(LEAK)}$	2	1	2	5	2	1	1	6	4	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	5	I_{11}
V_{11}	2	1	2	5	1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	1	5	V_{11}
V_{12}	3	1	2	5	2	1	1	3	4	3	1	2	1	2	2	1	5	V_{12}
$V_{13(LOW)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	2	1	2	V_{13}
$V_{13(HIGH)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	7	4	3	2	1	1	2	2	1	4	V_{20}
$I_{14(OFF)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	3	4	3	3	1	1	2	2	1	5	I_{14}
$I_{14(ON)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	8	4	3	3	1	1	2	2	1	5	I_{14}
$I_{15(OFF)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	3	4	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	5	I_{15}
$I_{15(ON)}$	3	1	2	5	2	2	3	8	4	3	2	3	1	2	2	1	5	I_{15}

CAUTION: Remove power before selecting or adjusting switches

* Reduce voltage at Terminal 8 until V_{19} decreases $V_{TH(SEP)} = V_{TH} - V_8$.

NOTE: Switch numbers in italics correspond to numbers in square boxes in Figs. 2 and 8.

Fig.7 – Test condition values for associated switches 1 through 20 (switches 6, 7, and 10 are omitted). Refer to Figs. 2 and 8 for test circuit and test-condition selector-switch arrangements.

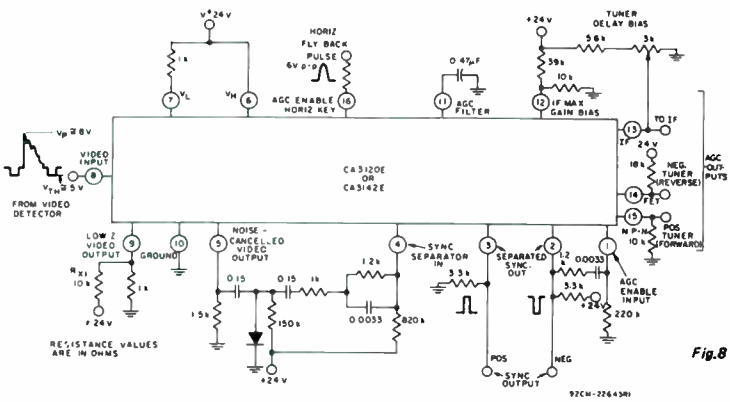
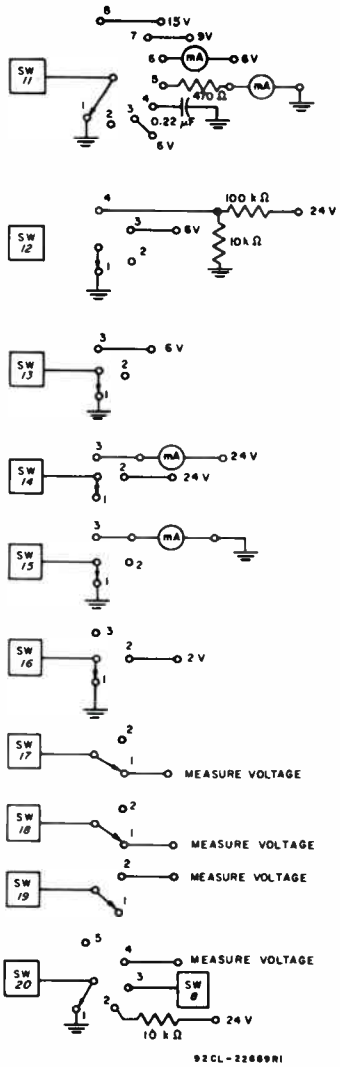


Fig.9 – Typical application using the CA3120E and CA3142E.



NOTE: The italicized numbers in the square boxes refer to the 17 switches (switches 6, 7, and 10 are omitted) of the test circuit and correspond to those given in Figs. 2 and 7.

CAUTION: Remove power before selecting or adjusting switches

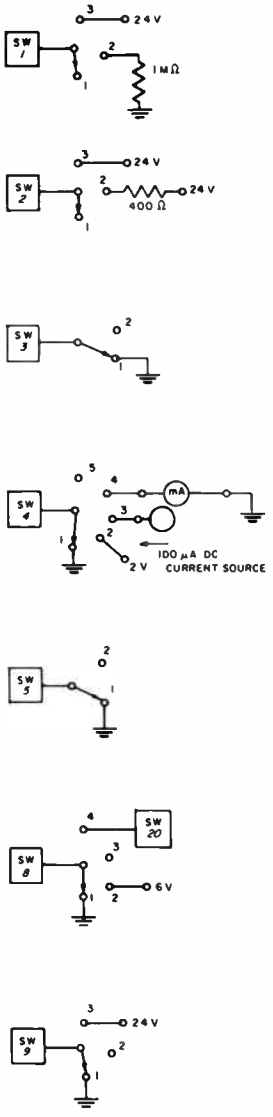
Fig.8 – Test condition selector switch arrangement for measuring the electrical characteristics of the CA3120E and CA3142E.

(Figure 8 continued on the next page)

CA3120E, CA3142E

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, Supply Voltage (V^+) = 24 V and Referenced to Test Circuits and Test Conditions (Figs. 2, 7, and 8).

CHARACTERISTICS	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	CA3120E CA3142E LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply Current (Pulse Test)	I_{T24}	20	–	40	mA
AGC Threshold (Sync Tip Level at Video Input)	V_{TH}	4.5	–	5.5	V
Video Input Amplitude (White Positive)	V_8	–	3	–	Vp-p
Video Output Amplitude (Low Impedance)	V_9	–	3	–	Vp-p
Noise Cancelled Video Output at V_{TH} (Black Positive, Gain ≅ 2)	V_5	3.6	–	9.2	V
AGC to Noise Separation	$V_{TH\ (SEP)}$	1.1	–	2.2	V
Sync Input Current for Full Amplitude Outputs	$I_{4\ (ON)}$	–	–	100	μA
Maximum Leakage Current at Terminal 4	$I_{4\ (OFF)}$	–	–	±6	μA
Sync Outputs:					
Negative Sync Low	$V_{2(L)}$	0	–	2.6	V
Negative Sync High	$V_{2(H)}$	23.8	–	24	V
Positive Sync Low	$V_{3(L)}$	0	–	0.2	V
Positive Sync High	$V_{3(H)}$	20.1	–	24	V
AGC Filter:					
Charge Current (Pulse Test)	$I_{11(CH)}$	12	–	36	mA
Discharge Current	$I_{11(DISCH)}$	1.1	–	2.6	mA
Leakage Current	$I_{11(LEAK)}$	–	–	±6	μA
AGC Enable:					
Horizontal Keying	$V_{16\ (ON)}$	3	–	6	V
Negative Sync Input Current	$I_{1\ (ON)}$	–	1	–	mA
Maximum IF Gain-Clamp Voltage	V_{11}	4.8	–	5.7	V
Maximum IF Gain Bias	V_{12}	4.2	–	5.2	V
IF AGC Voltage:					
Low	$V_{13\ (LOW)}$	0	–	3.3	V
High	$V_{13(HIGH)}$	5.7	–	6	V
Tuner Currents:					
Reverse AGC (FET) OFF Current	$I_{14\ (OFF)}$	–	–	±6	μA
Reverse AGC (FET) ON Current	$I_{14\ (ON)}$	1.8	–	5.5	mA
Forward AGC (n-p-n) OFF Current	$I_{15\ (OFF)}$	–	–	±6	μA
Reverse AGC (n-p-n) ON Current	$I_{15\ (ON)}$	4.5	–	15	mA
Internal Noise-Lockout Time (CA3120E only)	T	1	–	63	μs



NOTE: The italicized numbers in the square boxes refer to the 17 switches (switches 6, 7, and 10 are omitted) of the test circuit and correspond to those given in Figs. 2 and 7.

CAUTION: Remove power before selecting or adjusting switches

Fig.8 – Test condition selector switch arrangement for measuring the electrical characteristics of the CA3120E and CA3142E.

TV Chroma Amplifier/Demodulator

Provides Complete System for Processing Chroma When Used with RCA-CA3070

RCA-CA3121E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit chroma amplifier/demodulator with ACC and killer control for color-TV receivers. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA3070 in a two package chroma system. Fig. 4 shows a functional block diagram and the outboard circuitry of a typical two-package chroma system incorporating the CA3121E and CA3070, respectively.

The CA3121E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

Features

- **Excellent linearity in dc chroma gain-controlled circuit**
- **Improved filtering reduces 7.2 MHz output from the color demodulators**
- **Current limiting for short-circuit protection**
- **Good tolerance to B+ supply variations**
- **Good temperature coefficient stability**

MAXIMUM RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

Supply Voltage	30 V
Device Dissipation:	
Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	−40 to +85°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering)	
At distance 1/16" ±1/32" (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

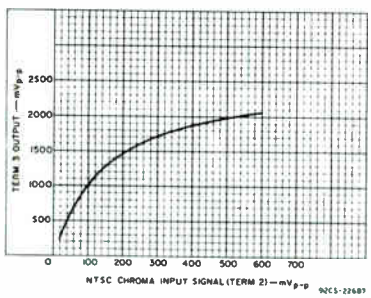


Fig. 2 – Typical ACC plot for the CA3121E when used with the CA3070.

CIRCUIT OPERATION

The CA3121E consists of three basic circuit sections: (1) amplifier No. 1, (2) amplifier No. 2, and (3) demodulator. Amplifier No. 1 contains the circuitry for automatic chroma control (ACC) and color killer sensing. The output of amplifier No. 1 (Terminal 3) is coupled to the Chroma Signal Processor (CA3070 or equivalent) for ACC and automatic phase control (APC) operation and to the input of amplifier No. 2 (Terminal 4) containing the chroma gain control circuitry. The signal from the color-killer circuit in amplifier No. 1 acts upon amplifier No. 2 to greatly reduce its gain.

The output from amplifier No. 2 (Terminal 14) is applied, through a filtering network, to the demodulator input (Terminal 13). The demodulator also receives the R-Y and B-Y demodulation subcarrier signals (Terminals 7 and 8) from the oscillator output of the chroma signal processor. The R-Y and B-Y demodulators and the matrix network contained in the demodulator section of the CA3121E reconstruct the G-Y signal to achieve the R-Y, G-Y, and B-Y color difference signals. These high-level outputs signals with low impedance outputs are suitable for driving high-level R, G, B output amplifiers. Internal capacitors are included on each output to filter out unwanted harmonics. For additional operating information and signal waveforms, refer to Television Chroma System (utilizing RCA-CA3070, CA3071, CA3072),File No.468.

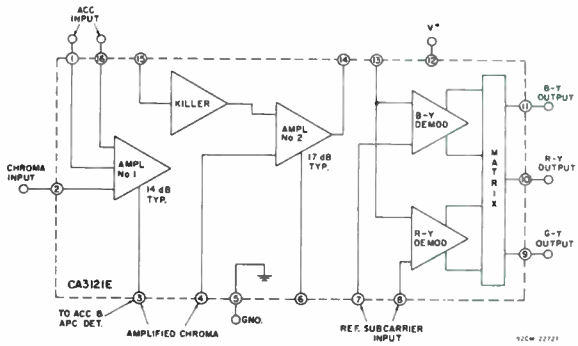


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA3121E.

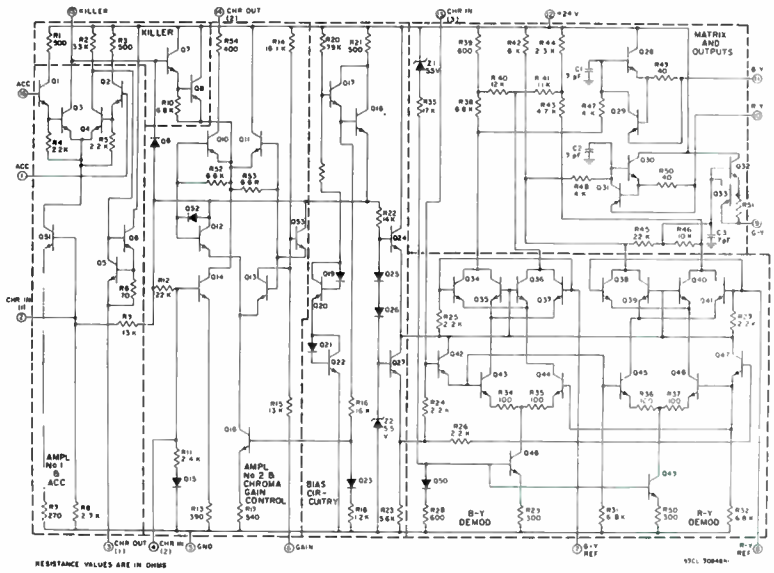


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram of the CA3121E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C and Referenced to Test Circuit (Fig. 5)

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL MEASURED AND SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Supply Current	I_T	–	–	40	44	mA
Input Sensitivity	V_2	Vary Eg; set V_4 for 55 mV RMS	6	10	15	mV RMS
Second-Stage Sensitivity	V_4	Vary Eg; set V_{11} for 2 V RMS	25	55	100	mV RMS
Output Voltage (Killer off)	V_{11}	Switch Position: S1=2, S2=2, S3=2 Adjust killer potentiometer until output drops	–	–	70	mV RMS
Demodulator Characteristics:						
Output Voltages	V_9, V_{10}, V_{11}		13	14.3	15.6	V
DC Output Balance (Between any 2 outputs)	–	–	−0.6	–	+0.6	V
Unbalance	V_9, V_{10}, V_{11}	Eg=0; Switch Position: S1=1, S2=1, S3=1	–	–	0.8	Vp-p
Relative Outputs– R-Y	V_{10}	Vary Eg; set V_{11} for 2 V RMS	1.4	1.52	1.68	V RMS
G-Y	V_9		0.3	0.4	0.5	V RMS
Relative Phase– R-Y	V_{10}	Vary Eg; set V_{11} for 2 V RMS; read phase of V_{10} and V_9	−101	−106	−111	degrees
G-Y	V_9	with V_{11} as reference	112	104	96	degrees
Max. Output Voltage	V_{11}	Eg = 750 mV	2.8	–	–	V RMS

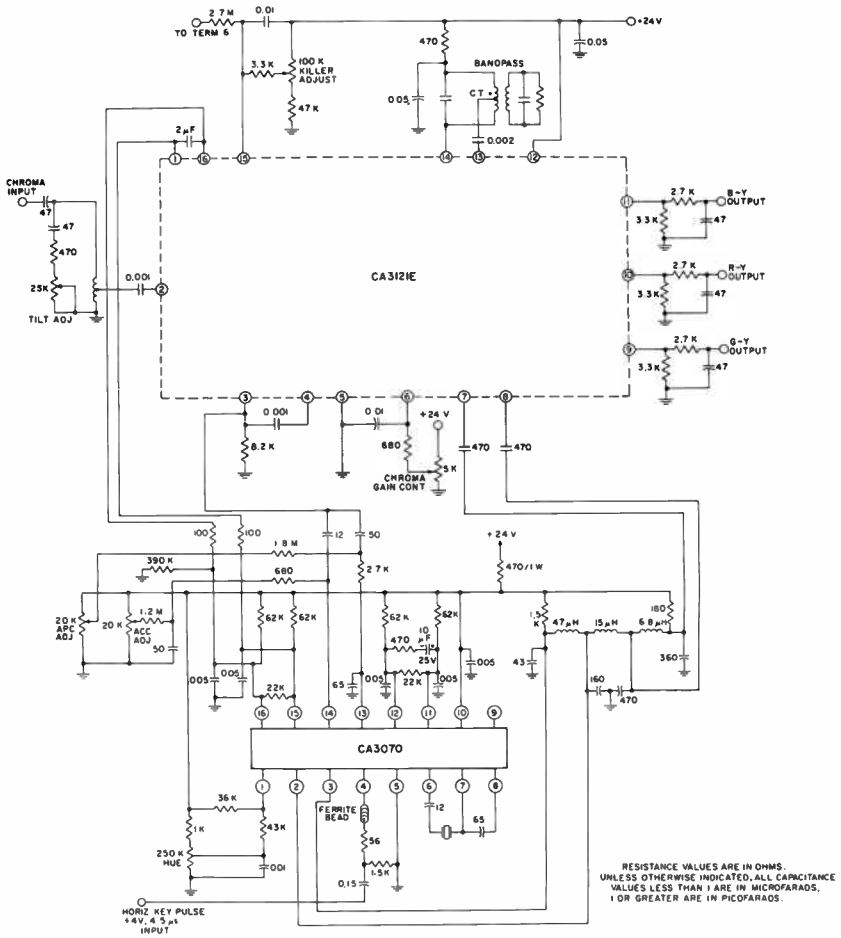
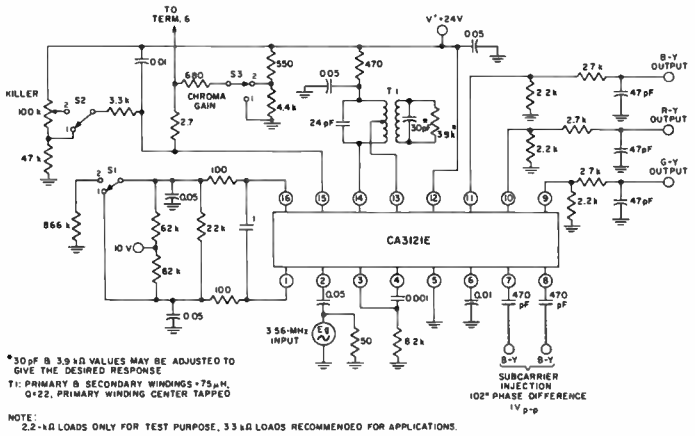


Fig. 4 — Outboard circuitry of a typical two-package chroma system for color-TV receivers utilizing the CA3121E and CA3070.



*30 pF & 3.9 kΩ VALUES MAY BE ADJUSTED TO GIVE THE DESIRED RESPONSE

T1: PRIMARY & SECONDARY WINDINGS = 75 μH, Q = 22, PRIMARY WINDING CENTER TAPPED

NOTE:
2.2-kΩ LOADS ONLY FOR TEST PURPOSE, 3.3 kΩ LOADS RECOMMENDED FOR APPLICATIONS.
RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS.
CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

92CM-22732

Fig. 5 — Typical characteristics test circuit for the CA3121E.

AM Radio Receiver Subsystem

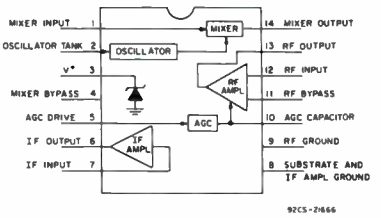
Includes RF Amplifier, IF Amplifier, Mixer, Oscillator, AGC Detector, and Voltage Regulator

The CA3123E* is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that provides an rf amplifier, if amplifier, mixer, oscillator, AGC detector, and voltage regulator on a single chip. It is intended for use in super-heterodyne AM radio receiver applications particularly in automobiles. The CA3123E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package and operates over the temperature range of −55° to 125°C.

* Formerly RCA Dev No. TA6155

Features:

- Low-noise, low-R_b' rf stage in cascade connection — eliminates Miller-Effect regeneration and allows controlled power rise by the choice of external components
- Mixer-oscillator stage with internal feedback — eliminates need for tapped or multi-winding oscillator coils
- Cascode if amplifier with controlled output impedance and negligible Miller Effect — eliminates regeneration and selectivity skewing
- Frequency-counter AGC circuit — allows control of AGC response by selection of the coupling capacitor
- Integral regulation with built-in surge protection
- Separately accessible amplifiers



Terminal assignment diagram.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:

At Terminal No. 3 (V^+)	9 V
At Terminal No. 6 (IF Output)	40 V
At Terminal No. 13 (RF Output)	20 V
At Terminal No. 14 (Mixer Output)	20 V

DC CURRENT:

Into Terminal No. 3 (V^+)	35 mA

DEVICE DISSIPATION:

Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 6.67 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE

Operating	−55 to +125°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)

At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 mm ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
Static Characteristics In Circuit of Fig. 3						
DC Voltage:						
At Terminals 1, 4	V_1,V_4			4.7		V
At Terminals 2, 3, 14	V_2,V_3,V_{14}			6.8		V
At Terminal 5	V_5			0.25		V
At Terminal 6	V_6			12		V
At Terminal 7	V_7			0.76		V
At Terminals 8, 9	V_8,V_9			0		V
At Terminals 10, 11	V_{10},V_{11}			0.71		V
At Terminal 12	V_{12}			0.71		V
At Terminal 13	V_{13}			4.0		V
DC Current						
Into Terminals 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	I_1,I_4,I_5,I_7, I_8,I_9,I_{10},I_{11},I_{12}			0		mA
Into Terminal 2	I_2			1.2		mA
Into Terminal 3	I_3			15		mA
Into Terminal 6	I_6			4.3		mA
Into Terminal 13	I_{13}			4.5		mA
Into Terminal 14	I_{14}			0.170		mA
Performance Characteristics In Circuit of Fig. 3						
Sensitivity		Input Signal to Dummy Antenna at f_{IN}=1 MHz, 30% AM Modulation at f_{MOD}=400 Hz, for 11 mV output at V_O	–	2.3	5	μV
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	S/N	Ratio of Output at V_O with Modulation ON and then OFF, Input Signal=100 μV, 30% AM Modulation at f_{MOD}=400 Hz	34	43	–	dB
Overload Distortion		Input Signal set at 1 MHz, 90% AM Modulation, Distortion at V_O must be ≤ 10%	160000	400000	–	μV

Dynamic Characteristics For Indicated Stages In Circuit of Fig. 3

Stage	Parallel Capacitance: Input pF	Parallel Capacitance: Output pF	Parallel Resistance: Input Ω	Parallel Resistance: Output Ω	Transconductance: μmhos
RF Amplifier	80	6	750	2 x 10^6 min.	140000
IF Amplifier	35	3.5	950	10^4	80000
Mixer	6	2	2000	2 x 10^6 min.	2500 (Mixer) 3000 (Amplifier)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

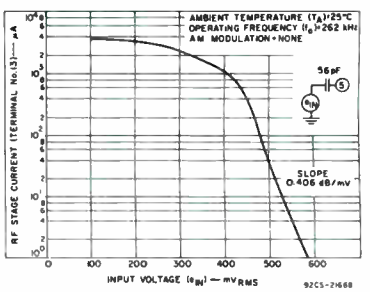


Fig. 1 — Control of RF stage by signal into Terminal No.5.

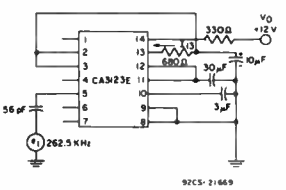
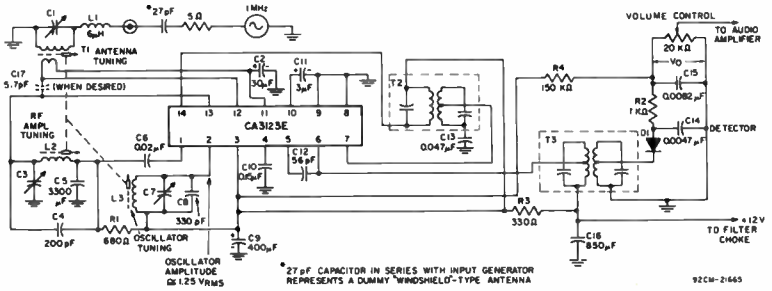


Fig. 2 – Test circuit for Fig. 1.



Transformer	Symbol	Frequency	Inductance μh (≈)	Capacitance pF (≈)	Q (≈)	Total Turns To Tap Turns Ratio	Coupling
First IF:							
Primary	T_2	262 kHz	2840	130	60	none	
Secondary			2840	130	60	or 30:1 31:1	critical ≈0.017 ≈ 1/Q
Second IF:							
Primary	T_3	262 kHz	2840	130	60	8.5:1	–
Secondary			2840	130	60	8.5:1	critical ≈0.017 ≈ 1/Q
Antenna:							
Primary	T_1	1 MHz	195	$(C_1)-130$	65		
Secondary		Adjusted to an impedance of 75 Ω with primary resonant at 1 MHz. Coupling should be as tight as practical. Wire should be wound around end of coil away from tuning core.					
Coils	L_1	7.9 MHz	6		50		
	L_2	1 MHz	55		50		
	L_3	1.262 MHz	41		40		

Fig. 3– Schematic diagram of AM radio receiver using CA3123E.

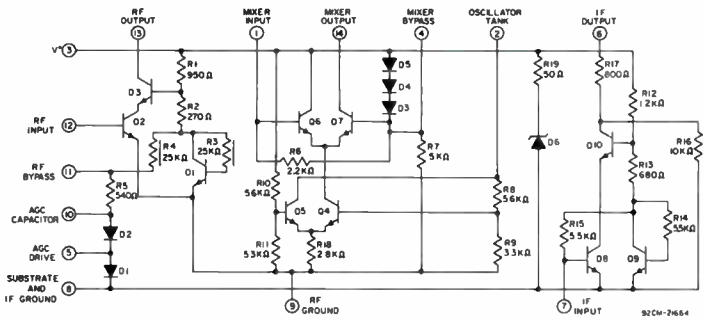
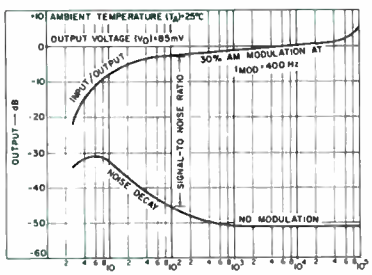


Fig. 4 – Schematic diagram of CA3123E.

PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS IN CIRCUIT OF FIG. 3



Signal-to-noise performance.

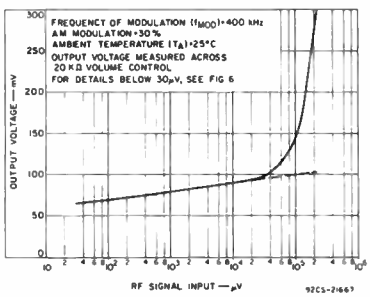


Fig.6 – AGC curve showing voltage rise (controlled by external capacitance of 5.7 pF: C_{17}, Fig.3).

Change in slope in the vicinity of 40000 μV signal input voltage is the result of the use of C_{17} (5.7 pF) in Fig.3. The dotted curve indicates expected performance if C_{17} = 0.

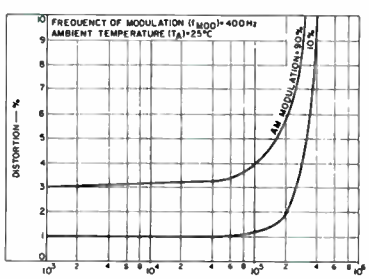


Fig.7 – Overload response.

Television Chroma Demodulator

RCA-CA3125E is a monolithic silicon integrated-circuit chroma demodulator having three separate demodulators with independent phase control. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA1398E IC Chroma Processor as well as other commercially available Chroma Processors in R-G-B Systems of color-TV receivers. The CA3125E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

SUPPLY VOLTAGE	25 V
SUPPLY CURRENT	20 mA
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40°C to +85°C
Storage	−65°C to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):	
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32" (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	265°C

Features:

- Luminance input
- Blanking control input
- Three separate demodulators with independent phase control
- Low output offset voltage ..... 0.4 V

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25°C$, $V^+ = +20$ VOLTS

SUPPLY CURRENT	9.6 mA
BRIGHTNESS CONTROL VOLTAGE:	
Measured with 8 volts at Terminals 11, 12, and 13	1.4 V
MAX. OUTPUT DIFFERENCE VOLTAGE:	
Measured between any two of Terminals 11, 12, and 13	±0.4 V
MAXIMUM DC DETECTOR UNBALANCE VOLTAGE:	
DC voltage shift on Terminals 11, 12, and 13 when Terminals 1, 2, and 3 are alternately biased 0.5 volt positive, then negative with reference to Terminal 14	+150 mV

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25°C$, $V^+ = +20$ volts

BLUE CHROMA GAIN:	
Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 11 with 1.0 volt peak-to-peak applied differentially between Terminals 6 and 7, and with a subcarrier injection voltage of 1 volt peak-to-peak	7.36 Vp-p
RED GAIN RATIO:	
$\frac{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 13}}{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 11}} \times 100$	100%
GREEN GAIN RATIO:	
$\frac{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 12}}{\text{Peak-to-peak voltage at Terminal 11}} \times 100$	30%
LUMINANCE GAIN:	
Peak-to-peak voltage measured at Terminals 11, 12, and 13, with a peak-to-peak voltage of 0.1 volt applied to Terminals 6 and 7 (common mode), and with no subcarrier injection	0.7 Vp-p

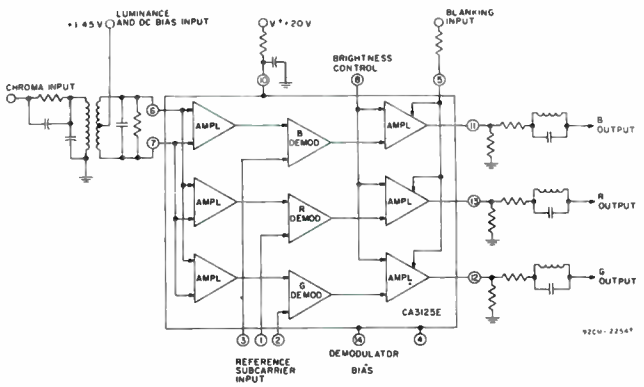


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of the CA3125E.

CA3126Q

TV Chroma Processor

RCA-CA3126Q is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed for chroma processing applications in color TV receivers. It is compatible with the CA3067 chroma demodulator as well as other chroma demodulators.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25^oC$

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
- Up to $T_A = 55^oC$ ..... 750 mW
- Above $T_A = 55^oC$ ..... derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Across Terms. 5 and 12)[A] ..... 13.2 V

DC CURRENT:
- Into Term. 12 ..... 38 mA
- Into Term. 14 ..... 20 mA

DC VOLTAGE (Terminal 9):
- Negative Rating ..... −5 V
- Positive Rating ..... 3 V

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating ..... −40 to +85°C
- Storage ..... −65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering)
- At a distance not less than 1/32 in. (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. ..... +265°C

[A]This rating does not apply when using the internal zener reference in conjunction with an external pass transistor.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions: $T_A = 25^oC$, chroma control at maximum position for all characteristics tests except for chroma output test. For this test, control should be set at minimum position. Electrical characteristics referenced to test circuit, Fig.2.

CHARACTERISTIC	TERMINAL, MEASUREMENT, AND SYMBOL	SWITCH POS.		CHROMA INPUT TP1	LIMITS			UNITS
		S1	S2		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Static Characteristics								
Voltage Regulator	V_{12}	2	2	0	10.1	11.2	12.1	V
Supply Current	I_{12}	2	2	0	16	25	38	mA
Dynamic Characteristics (See Note 1)								
Pull-in Range*	V_8	*	2	0.5 $V_{p\text{-}p}$	±250	–	–	Hz
Oscillator Output	V_8	2	2	0	0.6	1.0	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$
100% Chroma Output	V_{15}	1	2	0.5 $V_{p\text{-}p}$	1.4	2.7	–	$V_{p\text{-}p}$
Overload Detector	V_{15}	1	1	0.5 $V_{p\text{-}p}$	0.4	–	0.7	$V_{p\text{-}p}$
Minimum Chroma Output	V_{15}	1	2	0.5 $V_{p\text{-}p}$	–	–	20	$mV_{p\text{-}p}$
200% Chroma Output	V_{15}	1	2	1 $V_{p\text{-}p}$	70	100	140	% of 100% reading
20% Chroma Output	V_{15}	1	2	0.1 $V_{p\text{-}p}$	40	–	105	
Kill Level	V_{TP1}	1	2	vary	5	–	60	$mV_{p\text{-}p}$

Note 1 Except for pull-in range testing, tune oscillator trimmer capacitor for free-running frequency of 3.579545 MHz ± 10 Hz
*Set Switch 1 to Position 2, detune oscillator ± 250 Hz, set Switch 1 to Position 1, and check for oscillator pull-in

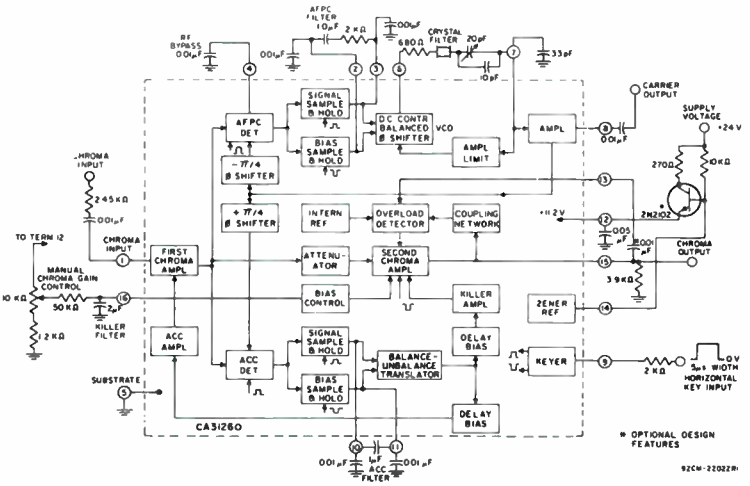


Fig. 1—Block diagram of CA3126Q TV Chroma Processor.

Features:
- Phase-locked subcarrier regeneration utilizes sample-and-hold techniques
- Automatic chrominance control (ACC)/killer detector employs sample-and-hold techniques
- Supplementary ACC with an overload detector to prevent oversaturation of the picture tube
- Sinusoidal subcarrier output
- Keyed chroma output
- Emitter-follower buffered outputs for low output impedance
- Linear dc saturation control
- Internal zener-regulated reference potentials
- Only the initial crystal filter tuning is required. . . no killer or ACC adjustments required at any time
- Few external components required
- Compensation for temperature and supply variations
- All terminals protected against short circuits

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The following paragraphs briefly describe the circuit operation of the CA3126Q (shown in Fig. 1). A detailed description of the operation of various portions of the CA3126Q is given in ICAN-6247, "Application of the CA3126Q Chroma-Processing IC Using Sample-and-Hold Techniques".

The chroma input is applied to Terminal 1 through the desired band-shaping network. A 2,450-ohm resistor should be placed in series with Terminal 1 to minimize oscillator pickup in the first chroma amplifier. This amplifier supplies signals to the second chroma amplifier and to the ACC and AFPC detectors. The first chroma amplifier is gain-controlled by the ACC amplifier.

A horizontal keying pulse is applied to Terminal 9. This pulse must be present to ensure proper operation of the oscillator circuit. The subcarrier burst is sampled during the keying interval in the AFPC detector. The error voltage, produced at Terminal 2 and proportional to the burst phase, is compared to the quiescent bias voltage at Terminal 3 by the sample-and-hold circuitry. This "compared" voltage controls the phase-shifting network in the phase-locked loop. The operation of the AFPC loop is independent of any external adjustments or voltages except for an initial capacitor adjustment to set the free-running frequency.

The regenerated oscillator signal at Terminal 8 is applied internally to the AFPC and ACC detectors through +45- and −45-degree phase-shifter networks to establish the proper phase relationship for these detectors. The ACC detector, which also samples the burst during the keying interval, produces a correction voltage proportional to the burst amplitude. The correction voltage is compared to the quiescent bias level using sample-and-hold circuitry similar to that used in the AFPC portion of the circuit. The "compared" voltage is applied internally to the ACC amplifier and killer amplifier. Because the amplifier gains and killer threshold are determined by the ratios of the internal resistors, these functions are independent of external voltages or controls.

The attenuated chroma signal is fed to the second chroma amplifier, where the burst is removed by keyer action. The killer amplifier, the chroma gain control, and the overload detector control the action of the second chroma amplifier, whose gain is proportional to the dc voltage at Terminal 16. The overload detector (Terminal 13) receives a sample of the chroma output (Terminal 15) and detects the peak of the signal. The detected voltage is stored in an external capacitor connected to Terminal 16. This stored voltage on Terminal 16 affects the gain of the second chroma in the same manner as the chroma gain control.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

General Considerations

The block diagram shown in Fig. 1 is typical of the type of circuit used in the practical application of the CA3126Q. Several items are critical for proper operation of the circuit.

1. A series resistor of approximately 2,450 ohms (or high source impedance) must be used at the chroma input, Terminal 1. This high impedance minimizes pickup of unbalanced currents, particularly of the subcarrier oscillator signal.

2. When the overload detector is used, a large resistor (nominally 47,000 ohms) must be placed in series with Terminal 16 to set the required RC time constant. The same RC network series serves to set the killer time constant.
3. The setting of the free-running oscillator frequency requires the presence of the keying pulse. The free-running frequency will be erroneous if Terminal 1 is dc shorted during the setting operation because of the dc offset voltage introduced to the AFPC detector.
4. Care must be taken in PC board designs to provide reasonable isolation between the oscillator portion of the circuit (Terminals 6, 7, and 8) and the chroma input (Terminal 1).

Overload Detector

The overload detector accomplishes two purposes:

1. It prevents oversaturation due to low burst-to-chroma ratios.
2. It prevents overload conditions due to noise.

Both of these conditions are discussed in more detail in ICAN-6247. The extent to which the overload detector is used depends upon the individual receiver design goals. If greater than 0.5-volt peak-to-peak output is desired, the chroma output at Terminal 15 can be tapped to yield any desired degree of overload detector action.

Chroma Gain Control

The chroma gain control operates by varying the base bias on current source transistor Q25. To ensure proper temperature tracking of the chroma gain control, it is essential that the control be operated from a supply source derived from the reference voltage at Terminal 12. Because the control operates from a current source, chroma gain is much more predictable and far less temperature sensitive than controls that steer current by means of a differential amplifier. The typical chroma gain characteristic for the CA3126Q is shown in Fig. 3.

Subcarrier Regenerator Oscillator

The oscillator filter consists of a 3.579545-MHz crystal, a 680-ohm resistor, and a 10-pF capacitor connected in series across Terminals 6 and 7. A 33-pF capacitor, shunt connected from Terminal 7 to ground, rolls off higher-order harmonics, thereby preventing oscillation at the crystal third-harmonic frequency. A curve of the typical static phase error as a function of the free-running oscillator frequency is shown in Fig. 4. It should be noted that the slope of the curve determines the dc gain of the phase-locked loop, i.e., 40 Hz per degree.

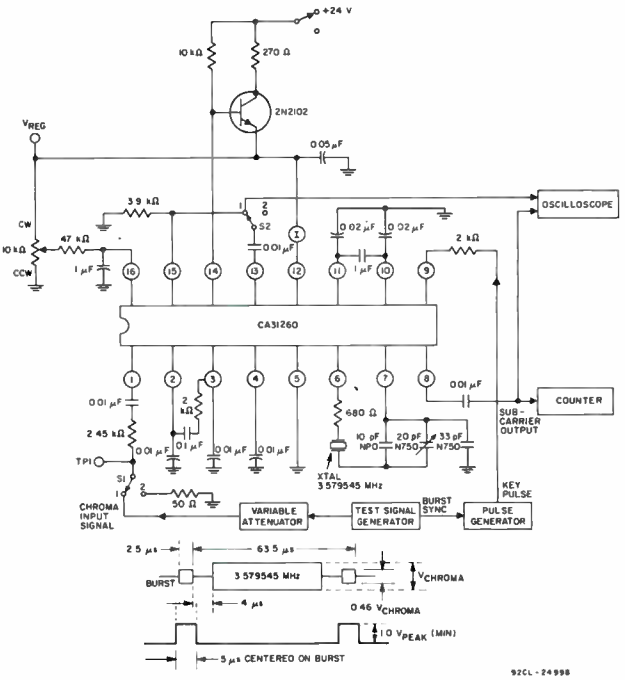


Fig. 2 – Test circuit for CA3126Q.

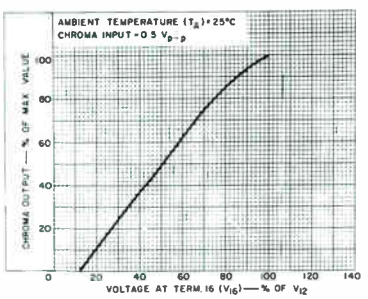


Fig. 3 – Chroma gain control.

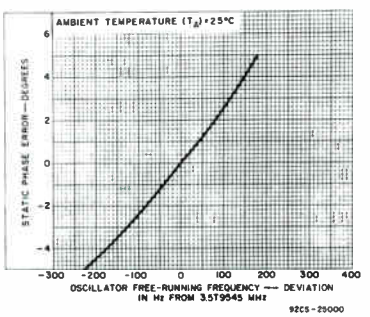


Fig. 4 – Static phase error.

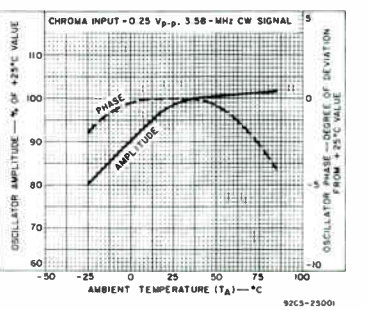


Fig. 5 – Amplitude and phase variations of oscillator output vs. temperature.

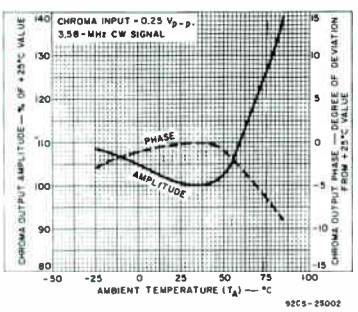


Fig. 6 – Amplitude and phase variations of chroma output vs. temperature.

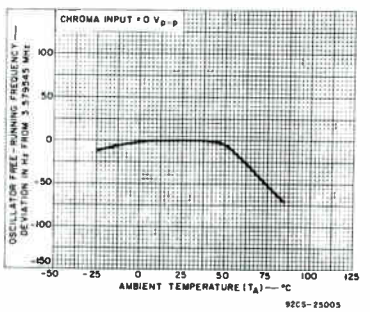


Fig. 7 – Variation of oscillator free-running frequency vs. temperature.

Thermal Considerations

The circuit of the CA3126Q is thermally compensated to achieve the optimal operating characteristics over the normal operating temperature range of TV receivers. Figs. 5 and 6 show the oscillator- and chroma-output amplitudes and phases as a function of temperature (Terminals 8 and 15), respectively. Both the oscillator- and chroma-output amplitudes and phases are measured relative to the chroma-input phase. The performance of the oscillator free-running frequency as a function of temperature is shown in Fig. 7. All the temperature plots are characteristic of the test circuit with the indicated component types and values given in Fig. 2.

CA3128Q

Preliminary Data

TV Chroma Processor for PAL Systems

The RCA-CA3128Q is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed primarily for PAL chroma processing applications in color TV receivers. For a circuit description of the CA3128Q and an explanation of this device in PAL systems, refer to "A New Chroma Processing IC Using Sample-and-Hold Techniques" by L. A. Harwood (ST6144).

Features:

- Phase-locked subcarrier regeneration utilizes sample-and-hold techniques in the automatic frequency phase control (AFPC) servo loop
- Automatic chrominance control (ACC)/killer detector employs sample-and-hold techniques
- Supplementary ACC with an overload detector to prevent oversaturation of the picture tube
- Sinusoidal subcarrier output
- Keyed chroma output
- Emitter-follower buffered outputs for low output impedance
- Linear dc saturation control
- PAL identification output
- Only the initial crystal filter tuning is required . . . no killer and ACC adjustments required at any time
- Few external components required
- Compensation for temperature and supply variations
- All terminals protected against short circuits

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between Terms. 12 and 5)	13.2	V
DC VOLTAGE (Term. 9):		
Positive Value	+3	V
Negative Value	−5	V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to $T_A = 55°C$	750	mW
Above $T_A = 55°C$	derate linearly at 7.9 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):		
At a distance not less than 1/32" (0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265	°C

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$:

DC Supply Current (I_{12}) with $V_{12} = 11.2$ V dc	25	mA

TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$ with a Burst-to-Chroma Ratio of 46.5%:

100% Chroma Output Voltage at $V_{I(p-p)} = 0.5$ V	3.5	Vp-p
Oscillator-Level Output Voltage	1	Vp-p
Killer Threshold Input Voltage	0.018	Vp-p
Pull-in Frequency	500	Hz
PAL Identification Output Voltage	1	Vp-p

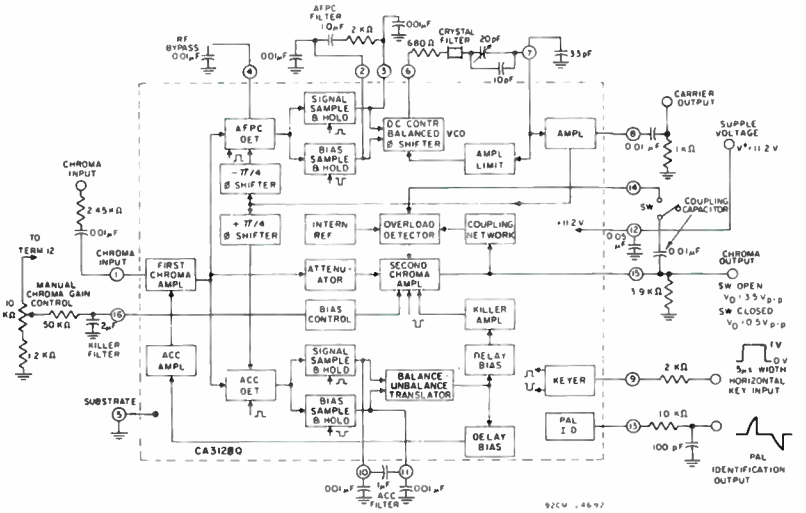


Fig. 1 – Block diagram of CA3128Q TV Chroma Processor.

5-Watt Audio Amplifiers

With Integral Heat Sink

RCA-CA3131EM and CA3132EM are audio amplifiers with integral preamplifier stages on single integrated-circuit monolithic chips.

Utilizing a uniquely designed package with an integral heat sink, these devices can provide a power-output signal in excess of five watts at an ambient temperature of 25°C.

The CA3131EM employs an internal feedback network that sets the over-all gain of the amplifier to typically 48 dB.

The CA3132EM omits the internal feedback network. This arrangement offers the circuit designer a wide latitude in the choice of an external feedback network more suitable to a specific application.

Both types are encapsulated in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package with 4 center leads removed.

The CA3131EM and CA3132EM are electrically equivalent to and pin compatible with types SN76013 and SN76023, respectively.

Determining External Component Values (Refer to Figs. 2 & 3)

The dc quiescent output voltage is set by the voltage at Terminal 1. This voltage, in turn, is set by the internal voltage at Terminal 2 less I_I (input current, fixed by $R_A + R_B$, for Q4). The voltage at Terminal 2 is set slightly above half the supply voltage to allow for the voltage drop across $R_A + R_B$. Filter R_BC3 attenuates any ac ripple injected from the supply line and prevents positive feedback to Terminal 1. The rejection of supply voltage is a direct function of the filter attenuation.

The input impedance of the audio amplifiers is a function of the closed-loop gain and the magnitude of the Q8 current. In practice the input impedance is well above 1 megohm. The input signal, applied through C2, sees an impedance equivalent to the resistance of R_A connected in parallel with the amplifier input impedance. Hence, the value of R_A in most cases is dominant in establishing the input signal impedance.

The value of C1 depends on the regulation of the power supply. It is possible for the amplifier to work with a value of C1 as low as 0.1 μF to attenuate high-frequency signals in the supply line. Ideally, C1 should be placed as near Terminal 10 as possible. An electrolytic capacitor should be used for C1 if the power supply is poorly regulated to avoid ripple at the output.

Capacitor C6 at Terminal 15 provides over-all compensation. If a 1000-pF capacitor is used for C6, then the first breakpoint for a 46-dB closed-loop gain occurs at 200 kHz. Higher capacitance values will cause the constant current from Q10 to charge C6 on the positive voltage swing and thus limit the slew rate at high-signal levels. Because p-n-p transistor Q19 has a lower gain-bandwidth product (f_T) than the n-p-n transistors, C7 is connected to Terminal 9 to compensate for gain losses occurring in the negative voltage swings.

The use of the filter networks C8 and R_D at the output Terminal 6 is a standard requirement for class B audio outputs driving reactive speaker loads. Capacitor C8 compensates for the speaker inductance and R_D limits the current surges through C8.

The value of the coupling capacitor C9 to the load determines the low-frequency response of the amplifier.

Closed-Loop Gain

The closed-loop gain for either type is set by the ratio (R1 + R2)/R1. These resistors are included in the CA3131EM circuit and are external when used with the CA3132EM. In either type, the low-frequency value (−3 dB point) is reached when the impedance of C5 equals the value of R1.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

SUPPLY VOLTAGE, V^+	28 V
CONTINUOUS OUTPUT POWER, P_O (with R_L = 8 Ω and V^+ = 24 V)	8 W RMS
MINIMUM RECOMMENDED LOAD IMPEDANCE, R_L	8 Ω
AMBIENT OPERATING TEMPERATURE, T_A (at 6 W RMS Output Power)	70 °C
STORAGE TEMPERATURE RANGE	−55 to +150 °C

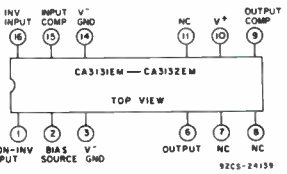


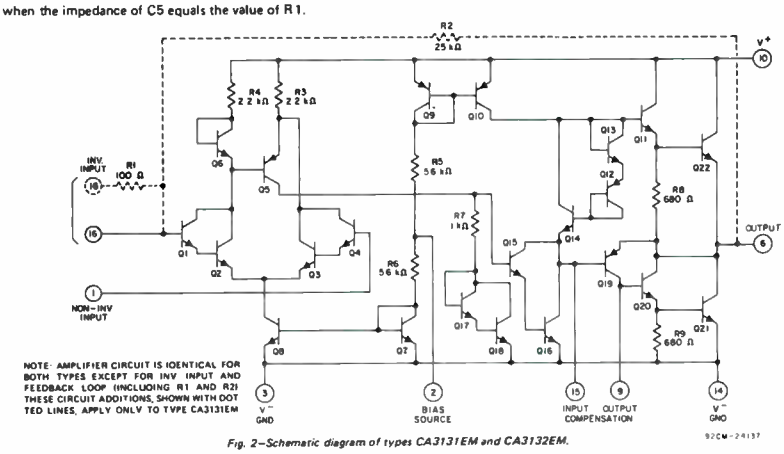
Fig. 1—Terminal assignment of the CA3131EM and CA3132EM.

Features:

- Power Output: 4 W min., 5 W typ.
- Complete amplifier including: preamplifier stages, power-output amplifier, and integral heat sink
- High power-supply rejection ratio
- Operating voltage: V^+ = 24 V typ.
- Available with internal feedback (CA3131EM) or without feedback (CA3132EM)

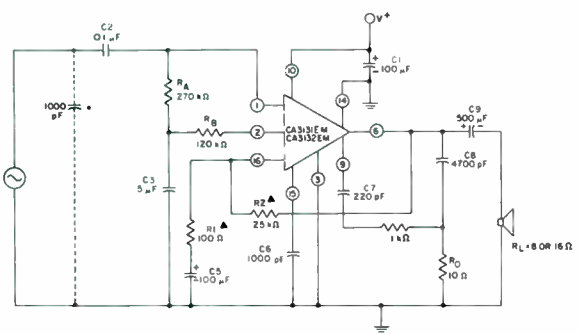
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 24 V

Characteristic	Symbol	Conditions	Values		Unit
			Min.	Typ.	
Input Impedance	Z_I		200k	–	Ω
Power Output	P_O	At clipping onset			
		R_L = 8 Ω	4	–	W
		R_L = 16 Ω	3	–	W
Closed-Loop Gain – CA3131EM	A	f = 1 kHz	46	48	dB
Supply Current	I^+	Zero signal	–	10	mA
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD	P_O = 50 mW–4 W, R_L = 8 Ω	–	1	%
		P_O = 50 mW–3 W, R_L = 15 Ω	–	1	%
Noise Voltage	V_n	f=20 Hz–20 kHz	–	1.5	mV RMS



NOTE: AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT IS IDENTICAL FOR BOTH TYPES EXCEPT FOR INV. INPUT AND FEEDBACK LOOP (INCLUDING R1 AND R2). THESE CIRCUIT ADDITIONS, SHOWN WITH DOTTED LINES, APPLY ONLY TO TYPE CA3131EM

Fig. 2—Schematic diagram of types CA3131EM and CA3132EM.



• A 1000-pF capacitor is required if input has an open circuit.

▲ External resistors R1 and R2 are used only with the CA3132EM. When testing the CA3131EM, omit R1 and R2 and connect the (4) termination of C5 to Terminal 16.

Fig. 3—Test circuit for types CA3131EM and CA3132EM.

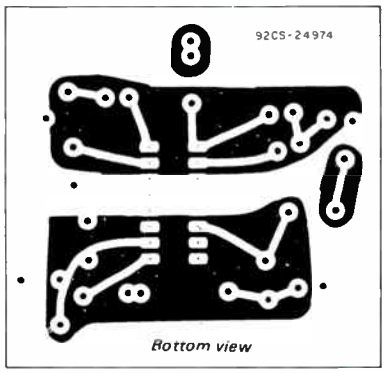


Fig. 4—Printed-circuit board (actual size) containing the test circuit, shown in Fig. 3, for the CA3131EM.

CA3134E, CA3134EM, CA3134QM Preliminary Data

TV Sound IF and Audio Output Subsystems

The RCA-CA3134E, CA3134EM, and CA3134QM combine the Sound IF and Audio Output Subsystems on a single monolithic integrated circuit to provide a Television Sound System. Each device includes a multistage IF amplifier-limiter, an FM detector, and an audio power amplifier that is designed to drive an 8-, 16-, or 32-ohm speaker.

The CA3134E is encapsulated in a 16-lead plastic "power-stud" dual-in-line package.

This package arrangement lends itself to a wide variety of techniques for mounting heat sinks. The CA3134EM and CA3134QM are similar to the CA3134E except that they incorporate a tin-plated copper-strap heat sink. The CA3134QM also has quad formed leads and a shorter (side-length) heat sink. The heat sink provides a convenient means for directly mounting the CA3134EM or CA3134QM on a PC board and soldering the copper strap to the PC-board ground.

Features

- **Nominal power output: 3W**
- **Power amplifier with current limiting and thermal shutdown**
- **Wide power-supply range: 12 V to 33 V**
- **Low quiescent current: 30 mA typ.**
- **5-kHz deviation sensitivity: 1 W output typ.**
- **3-dB limiting sensitivity: 200 μV typ.**
- **Excellent AM rejection: 50 dB typ.**
- **Differential peak detector—requires one tuned coil**
- **Electronic volume control with improved taper**
- **Optional unattenuated audio output**
- **Optional power-supply ripple by-pass**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

	CA3134E	CA3134EM, CA3134QM	
DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Between Term. 1, V^+ and Terms. 4, audio-output ground and 13, substrate)	33	33	V
INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE (Between Terms. 14 and 15)	±3	±3	V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:			
With Infinite Heat Sink—			
Up to T_A = 70°C	6.5	–	W
Above T_A = 70°C ..... derate linearly	83.3	–	mW/°C
With no Heat Sink—			
Up to T_A = 25°C	1.4	–	W
Above T_A = 25°C.....derate linearly	11.1	–	mW/°C
With Copper-Strap Heat Sink—			
Soldered to PC Board			
Up to T_A = 25°C	–	3.9	W
Above T_A = 25°C ....derate linearly	–	31.2	mW/°C
Unsoldered			
Up to T_A = 25°C	–	2.5	W
Above T_A = 25°C ....derate linearly		20	mW/°C
THERMAL RESISTANCE			
Junction to Stud	12	12	°C/W
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Operating	−40 to +85		°C
Storage	−65 to +150		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):			
At a distance 1/16 in. ±1/32 in. (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265		°C

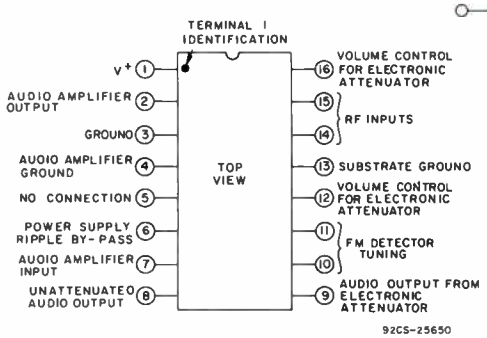


Fig. 1 – Terminal diagram of the CA3134E, CA3134EM, and CA3134QM.

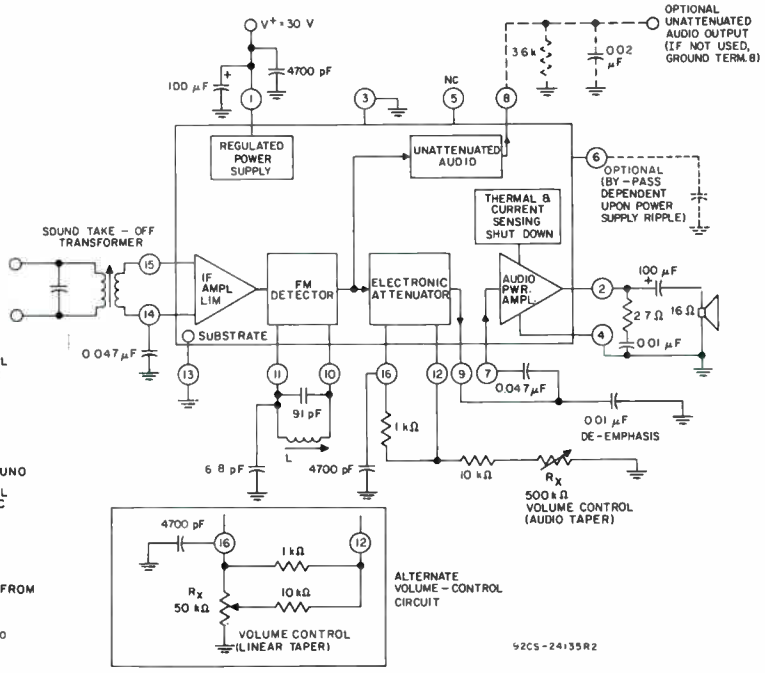


Fig. 2 – Block diagram of the CA3134 in a typical circuit application.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Test Conditions: $T_A = 25^oC$, $V^+ = +30$ V (applied to Term. 1), DC Volume Control, $R_X = 500\ k\Omega$, $R_L = 16\ \Omega$, unless otherwise indicated. Refer to Fig. 2.

CHARACTERISTIC	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	NOMINAL VALUE	UNITS
Static Characteristics			
Current into Term. 1, I_1	$P_O = 0$	30	mA
Dynamic Characteristics			
IF AMPLIFIER: Input Limiting Voltage, V_{15}(lim) (at −3 dB point)	$f_O = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz	200	μV
AM Rejection, AMR	$f_O = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, Modulation Index = 0.3, $V_{15} = 20$ mV	50	dB
DETECTOR: Recovered af Voltage (Term. 9), V_O(af)	$f_O = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz, $V_{15} = 100$ mV	700	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion, (THD)		0.8	%
ATTENUATOR: Maximum Attenuation	$R_X = 0$	75■	dB
UNATTENUATED AUDIO: Recovered af Voltage (Term. 8), V_O(af)	Terminal 8 Load = 3.6 kΩ, $f_O = 4.5$ MHz, $f_m = 400$ Hz, $\Delta f = \pm 25$ kHz, $V_{15} = 100$ mV	600	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)		0.8	%
AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER: Voltage Gain, A(af)	f = 1 kHz	35	dB
System Total Harmonic Distortion THD (System)	$P_O = 1$ W ($I_T = 140$ mA typ.) $P_O = 2$ W ($I_T = 180$ mA typ.)	1.5 1.6	% %
Power Output, P_O	THD (System) = 10% ($I_T = 210$ mA typ.)	3*	W
Input Resistance, (R_I(af)	f = 1 kHz	100	kΩ

* With suitable heat sink for the CA3134E.

■ The attenuation range can be increased by substituting lower-valued resistors for the 10-kΩ resistor in the volume-control circuit.

CA3135G

TV Luminance Processor

"G" Suffix Type – Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

The RCA-CA3135G is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit operating from a 12-V supply and used as a low-level luminance processor in TV applications. It performs the function of video and chroma amplification and allows the gain of both channels to be adjusted with a single control voltage. The dc level of "black" is maintained by clamping the level of the "back porch" (black-level reference) of the blanking interval. This clamping feature provides for 100% dc restoration. Vertical blanking is applied to the luminance as well as to the chrominance channel so that vertical interval test signals (VITS) interference is eliminated. Automatic brightness limiting (ABL) is accomplished by gain reduction in the luminance and chrominance channels while maintaining black level.

The CA3135G is supplied in the hermetic Gold-CHIP 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (G suffix). The transistor chips used in the hermetic Gold-CHIP plastic packages are of the sealed-junction type designed to provide protection against the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure. The semiconductor junctions are sealed by utilizing a silicon nitride passivation layer. A multi-layered, highly corrosion-resistant, terminal-connection system of unique design is employed.

System Features:

- **Single gain control for luminance and chrominance channels**
- **100% dc restoration with "back porch" clamp**
- **Vertical blanking of both luminance and chrominance channels**
- **Automatic brightness limiting**
- **Operates from a 12-V supply**
- **Hermetic Gold-CHIP construction**
- **Gold-CHIP metallization**
- **Silicon nitride passivated**
- **Platinum silicide ohmic contacts**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:	
At terminal 9	28 V
At terminal 14	15 V
DC SUPPLY CURRENT:	
At terminal 9	30 mA
At terminal 14	50 mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	Derate linearly at 7.9 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+265°C

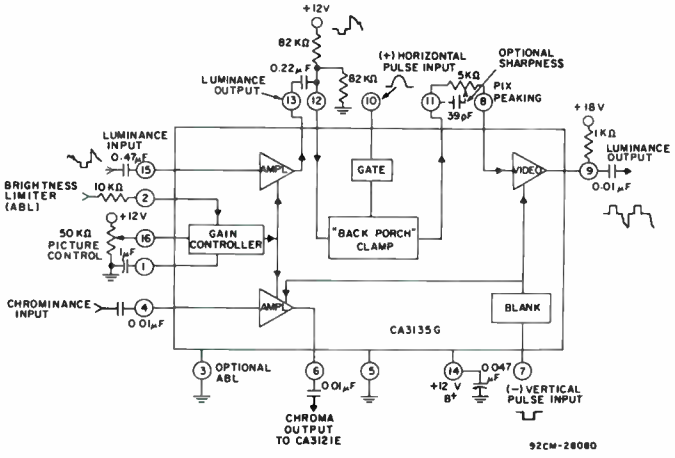
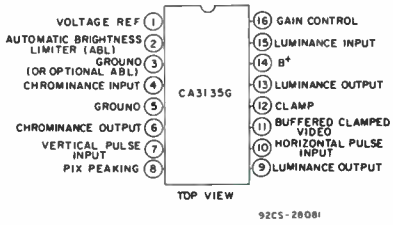


Fig. 1 – Block diagram.



Terminal Assignment

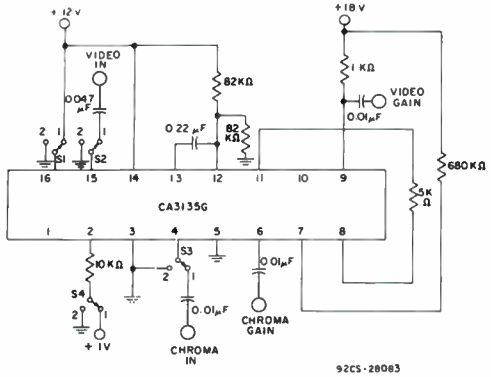


Fig. 2 – Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

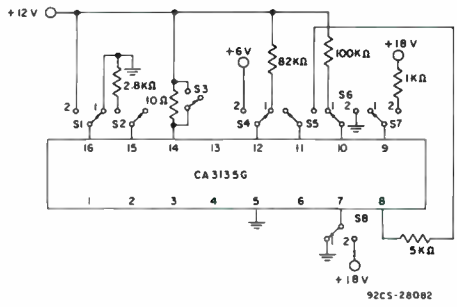


Fig. 3 – Static characteristics test circuit.

STATIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$ (See Fig. 3)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
		Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Supply-Voltage Drop	S2 = closed S3 = open S1,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8 = 1 Measure across 10 Ω resistor	130	215	300	mV
First-Stage Bias	S2,S3 = closed S1,S6 = 2 S4,S5,S7,S8 = 1 Measure term.15 to ground	–	2.7	–	V
Chroma Bias	S2,S3 = closed S1,S4,S5,S7 = 1 S6,S8 = 2 Measure term. 6 to ground	–	8	–	V
Clamp Video Level	S2 = open S3 = closed S1,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8 = 1 Measure across 82 kΩ	7.3	–8.7	9.1	V
Video Bias Level	S2 = open S3 = closed S1 = 1 S4,S5,S6,S7,S8 = 2 Measure across 1 kΩ	–	9	–	V
Luminance Blanking	S2 = open S3 = closed S1,S8 = 1 S4,S5,S6,S7 = 2 Measure across 1 kΩ	–	–50	–	mV
Chroma Blank	Setup same as above, measure term. 6	10.38	11.2	11.58	V

DYNAMIC ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$ (See Fig. 2)

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	TYPICAL VALUES	UNITS
Min. Video Gain	S1,S2 = 1; S3,S4 = 2 V_{IN} = 70 mV_{RMS}, f = 100 kHz	0.35	V_{RMS}
Max. Video Gain	S2 = 1; S1,S3,S4 = 2 V_{IN} = 70 mV_{RMS}, f = 100 kHz	2.1	V_{RMS}
Limited Video Gain	S2, S4 = 1, S1,S3 = 2 V_{IN} = 70 mV_{RMS}, f = 100 kHz	0.3	V_{RMS}
Min. Chroma Gain	S1,S3 = 1; S2,S4 = 2 chroma in = 530 mV_{RMS}, f = 3.58 MHz	0.095	V_{RMS}
Max. Chroma Gain	S3 = 1; S2 = 2 chroma in; S1 = 2, S4 = 2 530mV_{RMS}, f = 3.58 MHz	0.65	V_{RMS}
Video Freq. Response	S2 = 1, S1, S3, S4 = 2 V_{IN} = 70 mV_{RMS} F = 3.58 MHz	1.9	V_{RMS}

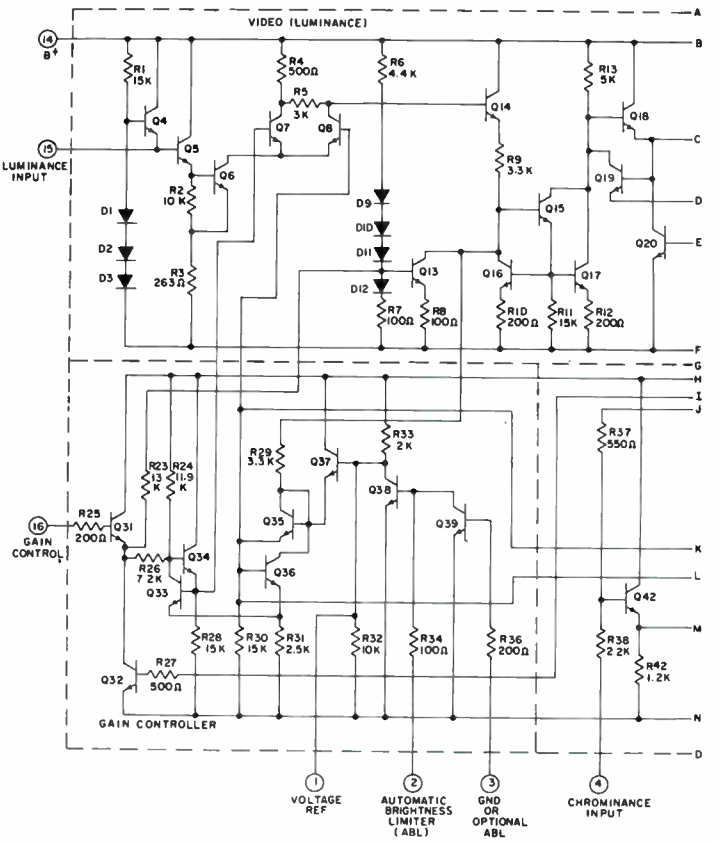


Fig. 4 – Schematic diagram.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

A video (luminance) signal from the receiver's "second detector" is coupled through a capacitor to term. 15 with sync-negative polarity. For purposes of the following amplifier, the level is clamped at the most negative point (sync tips) at the input (this is not the point at which the final "black"-level clamping, or dc restoration, is performed). The capacitor at term. 15 is charged on the most negative excursions of the signal by conduction of Q4. Positive signal excursions lift the emitter of Q4 into cutoff. The signal voltage on R3 develops a signal current in Q6. The current passes through Q7 and Q8, the division of current depends on the condition of the gain-adjusted signal voltage on the load resistors (discussed below). The gain-adjusted signal voltage on the load resistors is converted to current by the emitter-follower Q14 into R9, and fed into the current mirror, Q15, Q16, and Q17. The output of the current mirror develops a voltage across R13. The dc level is shifted by withdrawing some current from the input to the mirror. The fixed dc-level shifting current is developed in R6 and its diode string and is mirrored in Q13. Because the dc level is altered by adjustment of the gain, compensating dc currents that depend on these adjustments are fed into the mirrors through R13 and R29. The compensations are arranged so that, as gain is varied, the dc level of "black" is approximately constant at the output term. 13. The output is driven by emitter follower Q18, which has a short-circuit pulldown protection circuit, R14 and Q19. A constant-current source Q20 loads the emitter-follower to prevent distortion in the emitter-follower that may result from using a resistive load. The constant current is derived by mirroring the current in the diode D23. The resistor R15 prevents serious interaction with another current source mirrored from this point in case Q20 saturates. (Cont'd on page 5.)

The video output signal at term. 13 is coupled by a capacitor to term. 12. The polarity has not been inverted by the first amplifier, and sync is in the negative direction at this point. Black-level clamping is accomplished by application of a flyback pulse to term. 10. Between pulse peaks, Q29 is not conducting, and the base of Q24 goes up to the supply voltage so that term. 12 can be at any voltage between ground and the supply. While the flyback pulse is positive, that is during the blanking interval, the base of Q24 is held at about 2.8 volts. The most positive signal excursion during that time will cause Q24 to conduct with the result that the capacitor feeding term. 12 is charged until the most positive point of the signal is just at the conduction point, about 3.5 volts. The most positive part of the signal *during blanking* is the "back porch" or black-level reference. During trace time, the signal swings more positive, but the dc level of

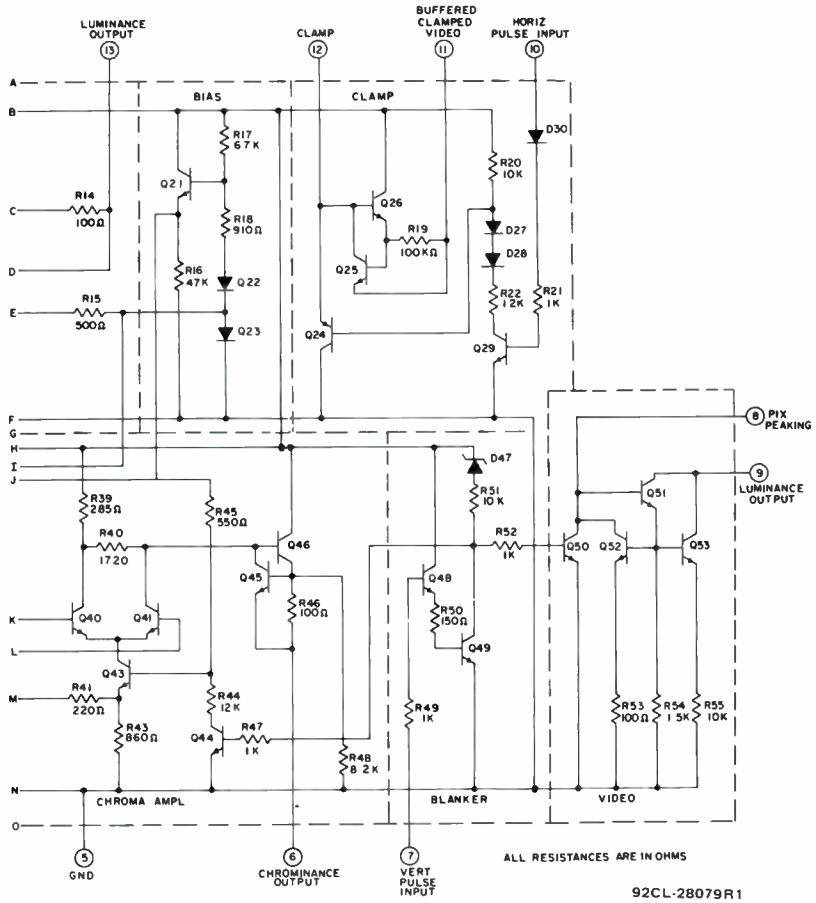


Fig. 4 – Schematic diagram (cont'd).

black is preserved regardless of the levels of sync or video signals. Term. 12 is a high-impedance point, and the emitter-follower Q26 is used to bring the signal out to term. 11.

The signal voltage at term. 11 is directly coupled through a resistor to term. 8, generating a current in term. 8. This current is amplified 10 times by the current mirror Q51, Q52, and Q53. Blanking during the vertical retrace interval is accomplished at Q50 via term. 7. Term. 7 is normally high enough to keep Q49 in saturation. A negative pulse from the vertical circuit cuts Q49 off, allowing some of the current through R51 to saturate Q50. When Q50 sinks the term. 8 input current, there is no output from term. 9 – as if the signal were blacker-than-black. The output current from term. 9 is used to drive the receiver's RGB matrix and the amplifiers that drive the picture tube.

The chrominance signal is taken from the first chroma amplifier following the automatic chroma control (ACC) and coupled through a capacitor to term. 4. The signal is attenuated by R38 and R37 and applied to an emitter-follower amplifier which drives the emitter of Q43. The current is steered through Q40 and Q41 depending on the gain-control conditions to the load resistors. An emitter-follower Q46 feeds term. 6, and R46 and Q45 provide short-circuit protection. The chroma amplifier is also blanked via the input at term. 7. The negative pulse at term. 7 allows the current through R51 to feed the base of Q44 (as well as the base of the video blanker, Q50). When Q44 saturates, the current is cut off in Q43 to disable the amplifier.

The combined gain control for the video and chroma sections is operated by varying the voltage on term. 16 between ground and the positive supply. Term. 16 has an emitter-follower Q31 loaded by a current source Q32. The voltage on term. 16 then determines whether the flow of current in R31 goes through Q36 or through Q33 to the resistors R24 and R26. The current on the Q33 side, a portion of the total current, is varied linearly by the control voltage. The gain-control amplifiers are slaves which follow the linear current control. The transistors Q34 and Q35 are driven as Darlington stages to reduce base-current effects in the control circuit. The normal gain-control function causes a change in the voltage on the base of Q34 with respect to the reference voltage at the base of Q35. The gain can also be changed by altering this reference voltage. This change in reference voltage is also used for "brightness limiting". The picture-tube current is sensed, and, when it exceeds some predetermined level, a voltage applied to term. 2 turns Q38 ON to reduce the reference voltage, thereby reducing the gain. Under these conditions, there is a closed feedback loop; the gain is set at a point such that the picture-tube current is just sufficient to cause a little conduction in Q38.

CA3136E

TV Video IF Phase-Locked-Loop Synchronous Detector for Color TV Receivers

Preliminary Data

Features:

- PLL carrier oscillator with wide pull-in and hold-in range
- Excellent low-level detector linearity
- Noise inversion at video output
- Wide range, variable zero-carrier level adjustment
- Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) Detector
- Separate output for sound take-off
- 12-volt power supply

The RCA-CA3136E is a linear IC synchronous detector employing a phase-locked oscillator to demodulate the 45.75-MHz video if signals in color-TV receivers. The CA3136E features AFT voltage for dc control of the tuner; an adjustment for the zero-carrier dc level at the video output terminal; an amplifier arrangement for inverting noise impulses toward the black level; and a separate output terminal (non-inverting) for the sound if.

The CA3136E is supplied in a 16-lead plastic "power-stud" dual-in-line package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

Power Supply Voltage	15 V
Power Supply Current	100 mA
Input Signal Voltage	1 Vrms
Device Dissipation:	
With no Heat Sink:	
Up to T_A = 25°C	1.4 W
Above T_A = 25°C	derate linearly at 11.1 mW/°C
With Infinite Heat Sink:	
Up to T_A = 70°C	6.5 W
Above T_A = 70°C	derate linearly at 83.3 mW/°C
Thermal Resistance:	
$R_{\theta JS}$ (Junction to Stud)	12 °C/W
Ambient Temperature Range:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):	
At a distance 1/16 in. ± 1/32 in. (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	265°C

SUGGESTED GENERAL ALIGNMENT PROCEDURE

Fig. 1 shows a block diagram of the CA3136 in a typical circuit indicating the internal functions as well as the external circuitry and signals. A 45.75-MHz, 100-mVrms (50-ohm) signal is applied to the VIDEO IF INPUT (Terminal 4). While monitoring the VIDEO OUTPUT (Terminal 10), make the following adjustments in the indicated sequence; (1) adjust the VCO TUNING coil for a dc signal (lock). (2) Adjust the LIMITER TUNING coil for a minimum dc voltage on Terminal 10. (3) Adjust the VCO TUNING coil for 5.2 Vdc on Terminal 5 (with 12 volt supply on Terminal 8). (4) Close the AFT DEFEAT switch and note the dc voltage at the AFT OUTPUT (Terminal 12). (5) Return the AFT DEFEAT switch to its open position, and adjust the AFT TUNING coil for the same dc voltage noted when the AFT DEFEAT switch was closed. (6) Remove the rf input and adjust the ZERO CARRIER BIAS potentiometer for 7 volts dc on the VIDEO OUTPUT (Terminal 10). This final adjustment completes the alignment procedure.

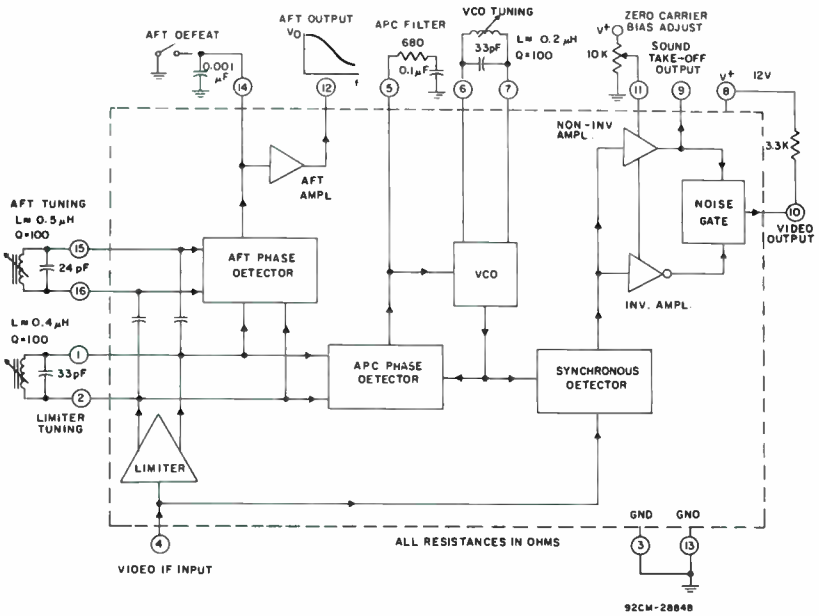


Fig. 1 – Block diagram of the CA3136 in a typical circuit application.

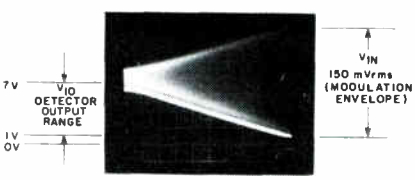


Fig. 2 – Typical detector output linearity.

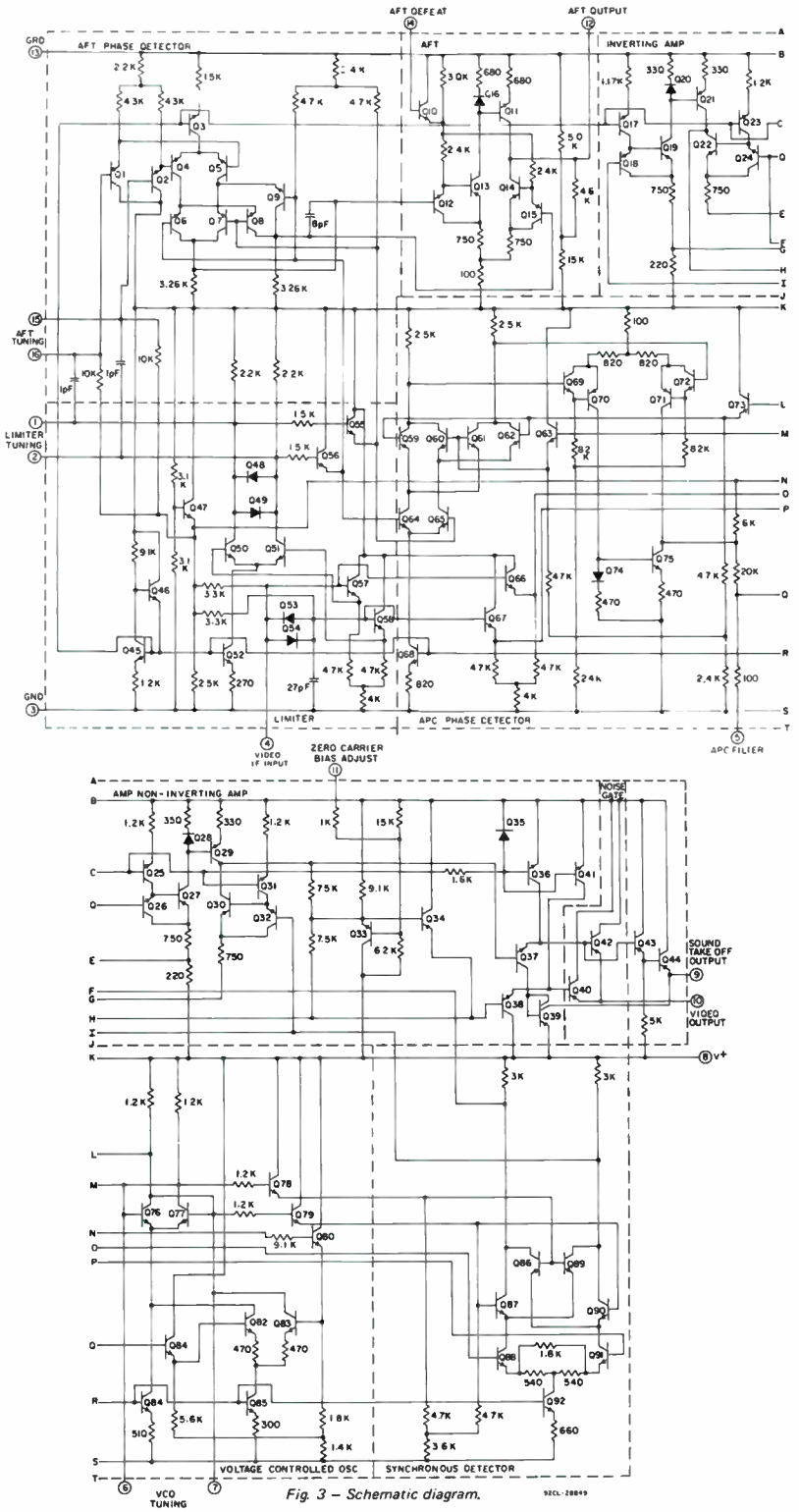


Fig. 3 – Schematic diagram.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

At V^+ = 12 VDC, f_c = 45 MHz, T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNITS
Supply Current	$I_8 + I_{10}$		60	mA
Video-Output Voltage	V_{10}	Zero Carrier Bias Adjust	7	V_{DC}
Noise-Inversion Offset Voltage	V_{10}	Referenced to Zero-Carrier Level	0.3	V_{DC}
Sound IF-Take-Off Output Voltage	V_9	V_{10} = 7 V_{DC}	7.7	V_{DC}
AFT Output Voltage	V_{12}	AFT Defeat Switch Closed	3	V_{DC}
Oscillator Pull-In Range			3	MHz
Oscillator Hold-In Range			6	MHz
Detector Conversion Gain			30	dB
Video Bandwidth			9	MHz
Carrier Rejection at Video Output:				
.fc = 45 MHz			30	dB
2 fc = 90 MHz			40	dB
Video IF Parallel Input Impedance:				
Resistance at Term. 4	R_p		4	kΩ
Capacitance at Term. 4	C_p		5	pF
Sound Take-Off Output Resistance at Term. 9	R_o	1 MHz	50	Ω
Video Output Resistance at Term. 10	R_o	1 MHz	50	Ω

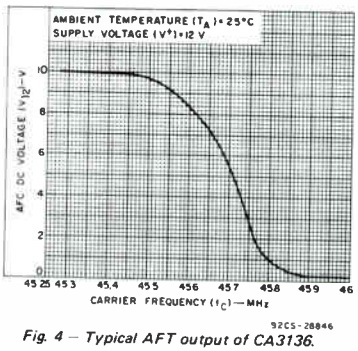
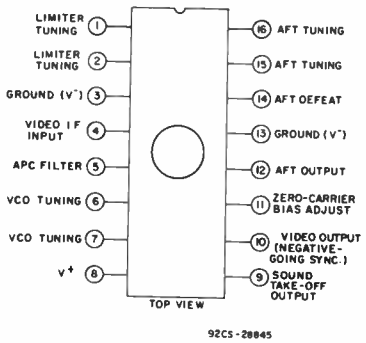


Fig. 4 — Typical AFT output of CA3136.



TERMINAL DIAGRAM

TV Chroma Demodulator

Features:

- Balanced chroma demodulators
- Color difference matrix (6500°K)
- DC tint control
- Three low-output-impedance drivers for direct coupling
- Reference subcarrier limiter
- Internal RF filtering
- DC chroma gain control
- Dynamic "flesh correction" — corrects purple and green flesh colors without affecting primary red, green, and blue colors
- Requires few external components
- No tuning adjustments are necessary

The RCA-CA3137E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that performs the demodulation, dynamic "flesh correction", tint control, and chroma gain-control functions. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA3126Q Chroma Processor, and is supplied in the 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

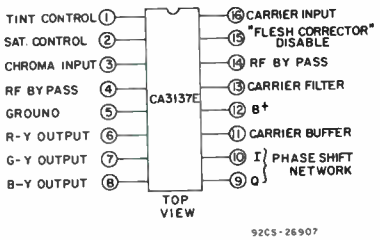


Fig.1 – CA3137E terminal assignment.

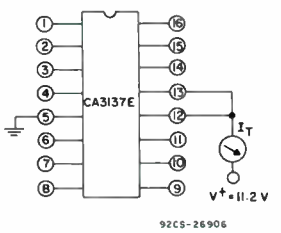


Fig.2 – DC test circuit.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (between Terms. 5 and 12)	13.2 V
DEVICE DISSIPATION:	
Up to T_A = 55°C	750 mW
Above T_A = 55°C	derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

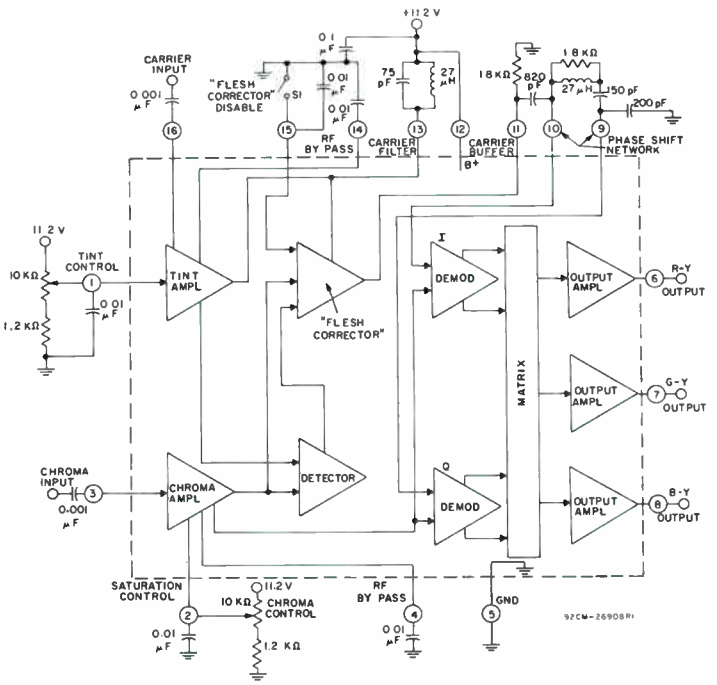


Fig.3 – Functional diagram and typical dynamic test circuit.

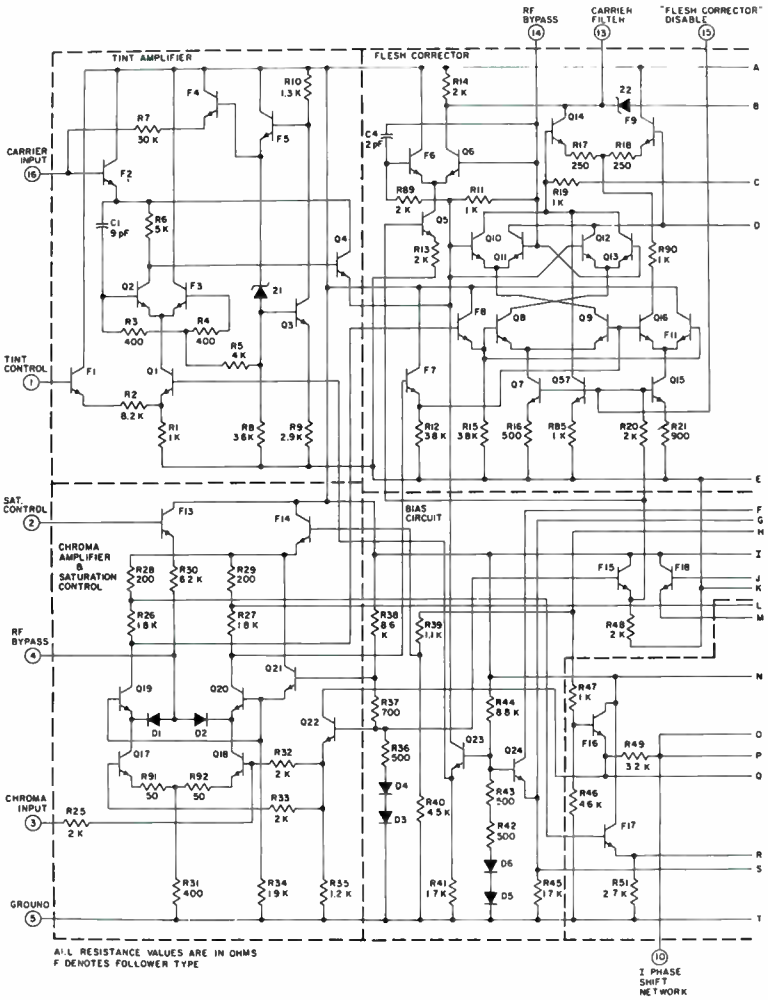


Fig.4 – CA3137E Schematic diagram.

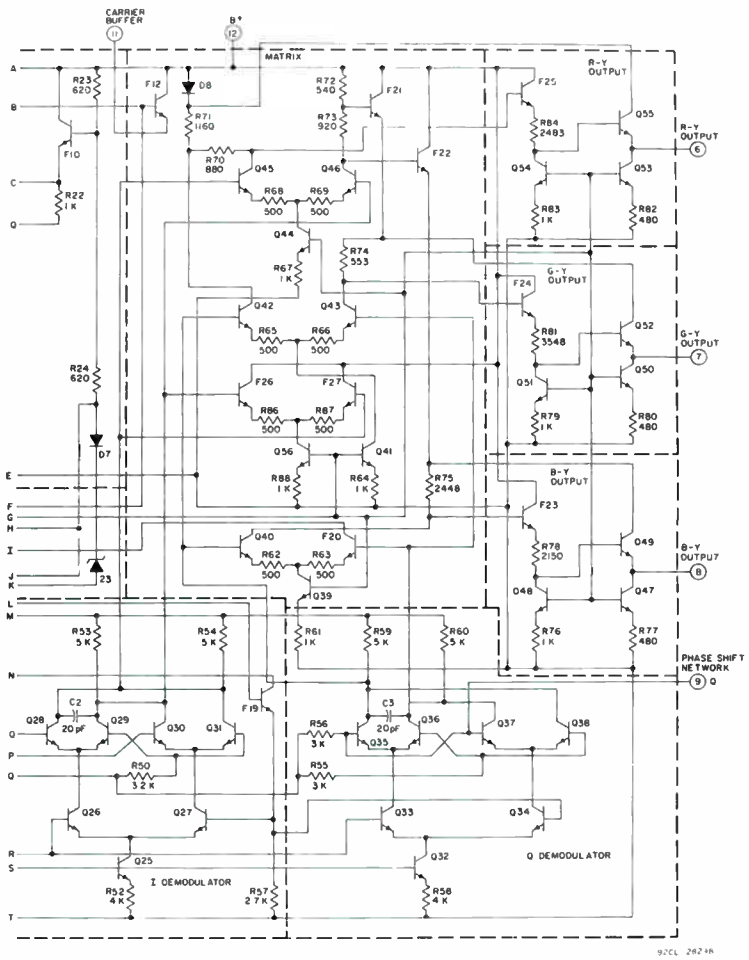


Fig.4 – CA3137E Schematic diagram.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT $T_A = 25^oC$, $V^+ = 11.2$ V

CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
STATIC (See Fig.2)						
Supply Current	I_T		–	35	47	mA
Reference Subcarrier Input	V_{16}		–	6.7	–	VDC
Oscillator Reference Inputs	V_9, V_{10}		–	3.8	–	VDC
R-Y, G-Y, B-Y Outputs	V_6, V_7, V_8		–	5	–	VDC
Chroma Input	V_3		–	1.2	–	VDC
DYNAMIC (See Fig.3)						
Tint and Sensitivity Limiting	V_{11}	V_{16} = 200 mV p-p @ 3.58 MHz	200	300	–	mVp-p
Tint Limiting	V_{11}	V_{16} = 800 mV p-p @ 3.58 MHz	–	425	600	mVp-p
Tint Amplifier* Phase Reference	ϕV_{11}	V_{16} = 400 mV p-p, Term.1 = 11.2 VDC	–35	–25	–15	Degrees
Tint Control▲ Range	$\Delta\phi_{11}$	V_{16} = 800 mV p-p, Term.1 = 1.2 VDC	–130	–110	–80	Degrees
Ratio G-Y to R-Y	V_7/V_6	V_{16} = 400 mV p-p,	28	33	38	%
Ratio B-Y to R-Y	V_8/V_6	V_3 = 40 mV p-p	108	120	132	%
Demodulated Chroma Output R-Y	V_6	V_{16} = 400 mV p-p, V_3 = 40 mV p-p	350	550	–	mV p-p
Color Difference Output (Bandwidth at 3 dB)		V_3 = 40 mV p-p	–	900	–	kHz
Maximum Color Difference Outputs: R-Y	V_6	V_{16} = 400 mV p-p, V_3 = 300 mVp-p	1.5	2.2	–	V_{p-p}
G-Y	V_7		0.42	0.7	–	
B-Y	V_8		1.6	2.65	–	
"Flesh Detector" Reference:		Set-Up: Term.2 = 1.6 V, Term.1 = 11.2 V, Term.16 = 400 mV p-p @ 0° Reference Angle, Term.3 = 40 mV p-p @ 10° Reference Angle, S_1 Closed (Term.15 at GND)	Reference Set-Up			
"Flesh Detector": Phase	ϕ_{11}	Same Set-up except S_1 open	–	0	–	Degrees
Amplitude	V_{11}		–	275	–	%
"Flesh Detector": Phase	ϕ_{11}	Same Set-up except Term.3 at 190° angle	–	0	–	Degrees
Amplitude	V_{11}		–	100	–	%
Small-Signal Output Resistance (Terms.6,7,8)	r_o		–	50	–	Ω
Small-Signal Input Resistance: Term.3	r_i		–	3	–	kΩ
Terms.9&10			–	2.5	–	

* Phase angle of term. 11 referenced to term. 16 phase angle.

▲ Phase angle of term. 11 with term. 1 = 1.2 V minus phase angle of term. 11 with term. 1 = 11.2 V.

TV Automatic Fine Tuning Circuit

With Intercarrier Mixer/Amplifier
For Color and Monochrome Receivers

Features:

- **Cascode-type high-gain amplifier (15-mV input for rated output)**
- **AFT differential peak detector**
- **Differential amplifier**
- **Bipolar outputs**
- **Five-stage intercarrier mixer/amplifier**
- **Internal voltage regulator**
- **For use in either color or monochrome receivers**

The RCA-CA3139 is a monolithic TV Automatic Fine Tuning (AFT) circuit that provides an AFT voltage and an amplified 4.5-MHz intercarrier sound signal. When connected to an output of an IF amplifier the CA3139 provides the signal processing (amplification and detection) necessary to generate the AFT correction signals required by the TV tuner. It also mixes the video and sound IF carriers and amplifies the resultant 4.5-MHz intercarrier sound signal. This sound output may then be connected to an FM detector such as the RCA-CA3134 "TV Sound IF and Audio Output Subsystem", or the RCA-CA3065 "FM Detector and Audio Driver".

The AFT portion of the CA3139 is similar to the RCA-CA3064 AFT circuit with the following exceptions: (a) the AFT filter capacitors are external and user selectable, allowing the detector to operate as a peak detector and resulting in a higher effective gain for the TV signal; (b) the detector bias resistor is external and user selectable, allowing the gain of the AFT and intercarrier signals to be adjusted; (c) the dynamic resistance of the shunt regulator has been decreased.

The CA3139 is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package (CA3139E) or a 14-lead plastic package with quad-formed leads (CA3139Q).

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
Absolute-Maximum Values:

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
Up to T_A = 25°C ..... 630 mW
Above T_A = 25°C. . . . .derate linearly 6.7 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE:
Operating ..... −40 to +85°C
Storage ..... −65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16" ± 1/32"
(1.59 mm ± 0.79 mm)
from case for 10 s max. ..... 265°C

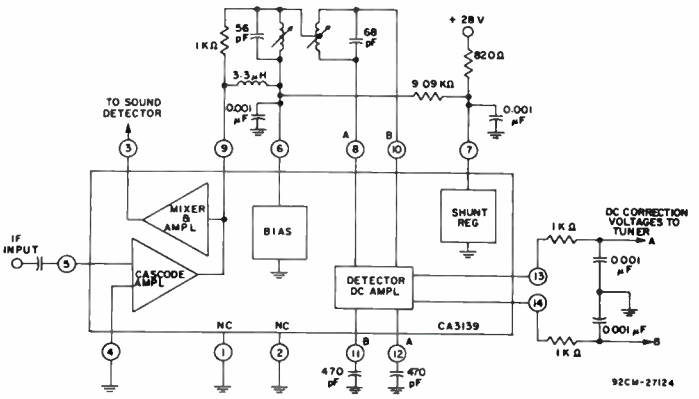


Fig. 1 – Block diagram and typical application of CA3139.

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE RATINGS at T_A = 25°C

The following chart gives the range of voltages which can be applied to the terminals listed vertically with respect to the terminals listed horizontally. For example, the voltage range between vertical terminal 3 and horizontal terminal 12 is +8 to −1.5 volts.

Terminal No.	1,2♦	3	4■	5	6	7▲	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	MAXIMUM CURRENT RATINGS I_{IN}, I_{OUT} mA
1, 2♦	← NO INTERNAL CONNECTION →													
3			+10 −0	+9 −1.5	+8 −1.5	+0 −10	+8 −1.5	+8 −1.5	+8 −1.5	+8 −1.5	+8 −1.5	+8 −1.5	+8 −1.5	10
4■				+0 −2	+0 −3	+0 −11	+0 −3	+0 −3	+0 −3	+0 −3	+0 −3	+0 −11	+0 −11	50
5					+0 −5	+0 −14	+2 −5	+1 −5	+2 −5	+2 −5	+2 −5	+1 −8	+1 −8	1
6						+0 −14	+2 −2	+0 −2	+2 −2	+1 −3	+1 −3	+0 −10	+0 −10	2
7▲							+15 −0	+13 −0	+15 −0	+13 −0	+13 −0	+10 −0	+10 −0	50
8								+1 −5	+5 −5	+5 −5	+1 −5	+0 −14	+0 −14	2
9									+10 −2	+8 −2	+8 −2	+0 −10	+0 −10	10
10										+1 −5	+5 −5	+1 −10	+1 −10	2
11											*	*	*	2
12												*	*	2
13													+14 −14	2
14														2

▲ Terminal number 7 may be connected to any positive voltage source greater than the internal zener regulating voltage through a suitable dropping resistor – provided the dissipation rating is not exceeded.

■ This terminal should be connected to the most negative potential of the complete circuit.

* Voltages are not normally applied between these terminals. Voltages appearing between these terminals will be safe if the specified limits between all other terminals are not exceeded.

♦ It is recommended that unused terminals 1 and 2 be grounded to act as shields.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$, $V^+ = 28$ V (Unless Otherwise Specified)

See Test Circuit, Fig. 2

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS		UNITS
		Min.	Max.	
NO SIGNAL INPUT				
Supply Current, I^+		15	20	mA
Low Voltage at Term. 7[1]	$V^+ = 20.8$ V	11	14.5	V
Shunt Reg. Voltage		12	14.5	V
Quiescent Voltage at Term. 3		4.5	10	V
Quiescent Voltage[2] at Terms. 13 and 14	Term. 13 connected to Term. 14	6	8.5	V
Quiescent Difference Voltage, Terms. 13 to 14		−0.8	+0.8	V
Quiescent Voltage at Term. 6		1.4	2.6	V
SIGNAL INPUT = 15 mV_{RMS} (Unless Otherwise Specified), Note 3				
Correction Voltage at Term. 13	f = 44.65 MHz	2.2	4.7	V
	f = 45.69 MHz	1.2	4.4	
	f = 45.81 MHz	9.6	13.8	
	f = 46.85 MHz	9.1	12.1	
Correction Voltage at Term. 14	f = 44.65 MHz	9.1	12.1	V
	f = 45.69 MHz	9.6	13.8	
	f = 45.81 MHz	1.2	4.4	
	f = 46.85 MHz	2.2	4.7	
4.5 MHz Output	Two-Tone Input f1 = 45.75 MHz at 15 mV f2 = 41.25 MHz at 5 mV	50	200	mV_{RMS}

NOTES: 1. $I_7 = 12$ mA maximum at $V_7 = 11$ V.

2. $V_{13} = 0.55\ V_Z + 0.7$ V

3. Resistor from term. 6 to term. 7 = 9.09 KΩ. Crossover steepens and "bow tie" width increases when resistor is decreased in value. Total peak swing decreases slightly.

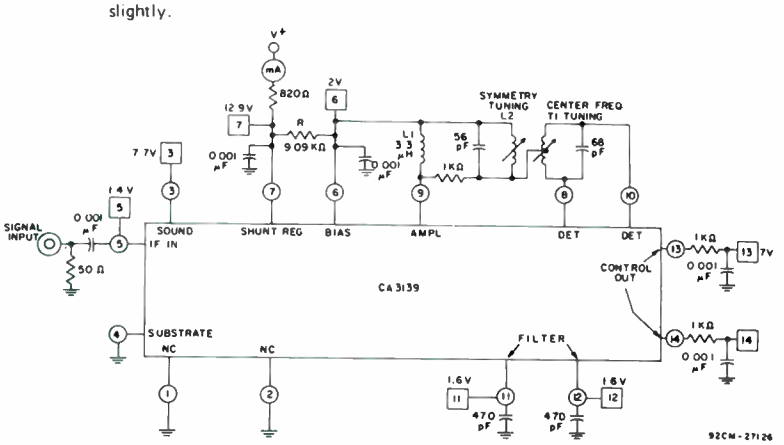


Fig. 2 — Test circuit.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The CA3139 consists of five functional circuits as shown in the block diagram, Fig. 1 (see Fig. 5 for schematic diagram).

1) **Cascode Amplifier** — Consists of emitter-follower Q1, common-emitter amplifier Q2, and common-base amplifier Q3.

2) **Bias Circuit** — Consists of Q4 and resistors R1, R4, R5, and an external resistor (user selectable) connected to the voltage regulator, terminal 7. The nominal value of the external resistor is 9.1 kΩ. Reduced values will raise the gain of the cascode amplifier chain, and higher values will reduce the gain. If the gain is increased, the AFT "Bow Tie" width will increase and the crossover slope will increase (become steeper). The input transistor Q1 is internally biased, so AC coupling is normally used to the input terminal 5.

3) **Intercarrier Mixer/Amplifier** — The output of the cascode amplifier at terminal 9 is also internally connected to the intercarrier mixer/amplifier chain consisting of transistors Q13 through Q17 and associated components. The video IF carrier at 45.75-MHz and the FM sound IF carrier at 41.25-MHz are down-converted to a 4.5-MHz FM signal by Q14. A low-pass filter removes the carriers and upper conversion signal components. The 4.5-MHz FM signal is further amplified and filtered by Q16 and C3. The FM sound output signal is at terminal 3. The gain with respect to a 5-mV sound carrier (tested with a 15-mV video carrier) input signal at terminal 5 is 10 to 40 when the resistor is connected between terminals 6 and 7 is 9.09 kΩ.

4) **AFT Detector and DC Amplifier** — Consists of Q6 through Q12 and related components. The detector inputs at terminals 8 and 10 are connected to the external discriminator transformer and biased through the transformer at terminal-6 potential. The total current through transistors Q7 and Q8 is held constant by the current-mirror transistors Q10, Q11, and Q12. External filter capacitors connected to terminals 11 and 12 assure that peak detection is accomplished. The AFT output voltages are shown in the Electrical Characteristics chart, and a graphical representation is shown in Fig. 4.

5) **Voltage Regulator** — An active shunt regulator, consisting of D1, D2, Z1, Z2, and Q5, is included to reduce the dynamic resistance.

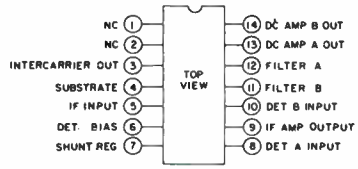


Fig. 3 – Terminal assignment.

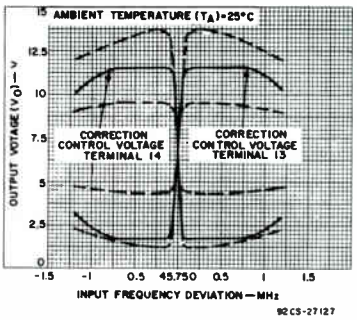


Fig. 4 – Dynamic control-voltage characteristics.

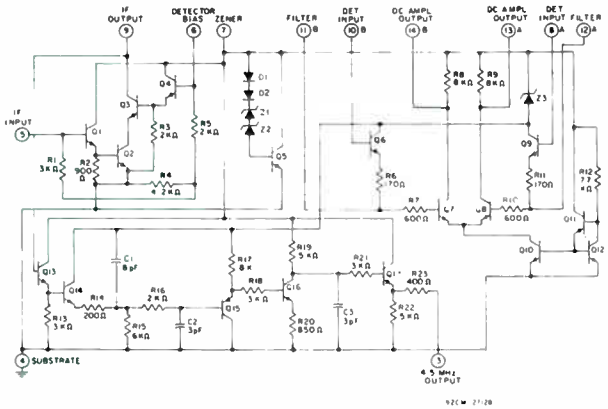


Fig. 5 – Schematic diagram of CA3139.

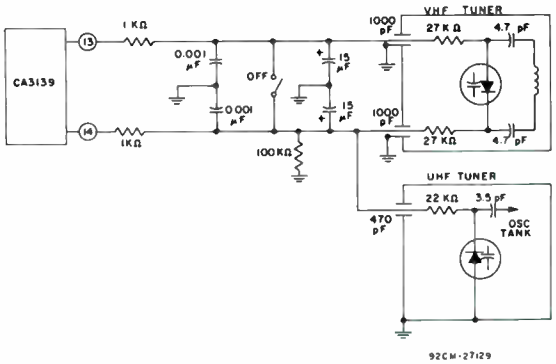


Fig. 6 – Typical tuner connection.

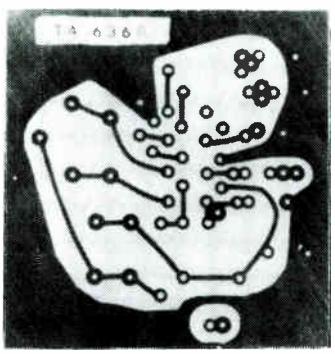


Fig. 7 – Template of CA3139Q circuit board (actual size, bottom view).

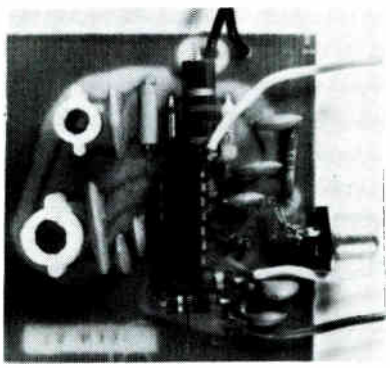


Fig. 8 – CA3139Q circuit board with components.

CA3143E

Preliminary Data

TV Luminance Processor

The CA3143E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that performs the luminance processing functions of amplification; contrast, brightness and peaking control; blanking; and black-level clamping.

This device, when used in conjunction with the CA3126Q chroma processor and the CA3137E chroma demodulator, will provide a luminance/chrominance system having excellent tracking of controls. The CA3143E is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

Features:

- **Black-level clamping**
- **Linear dc controls for brightness, contrast, and peaking**
- **Horizontal and vertical blanking**

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$*

DC SUPPLY CURRENT (Into Terminal 13)* . . 59.5 mA

DEVICE DISSIPATION:*

Up to $T_A = 55^oC$ . . . . . 750 mW

Above $T_A = 55^oC$ . . . . . derate linearly 7.9 mW/^oC

AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:

Operating . . . . . –40 to +85^oC

Storage . . . . . –65 to +150^oC

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):

At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max. . . . . +265^oC

* Although the CA3143E is rated for maximum dissipation of 750 mW, it is recommended that the current into terminal 13 be limited by external circuit resistance to 39 mA for a typical voltage at terminal 13 of 11.8 volts.

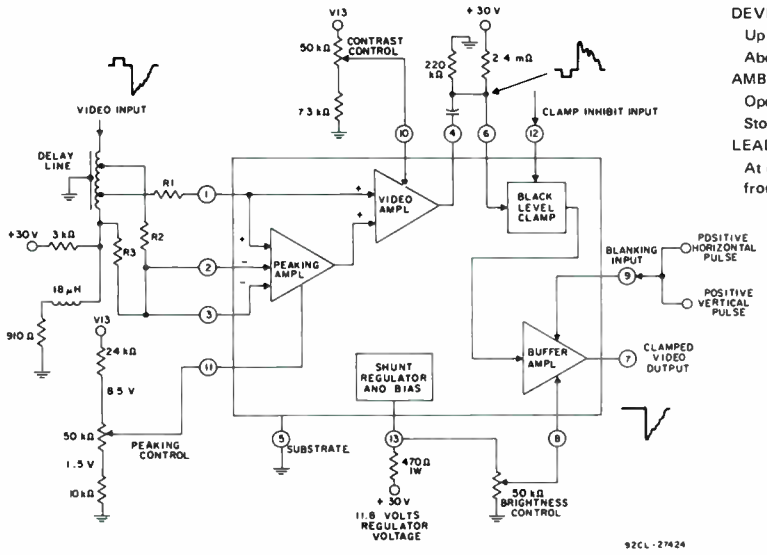


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram.

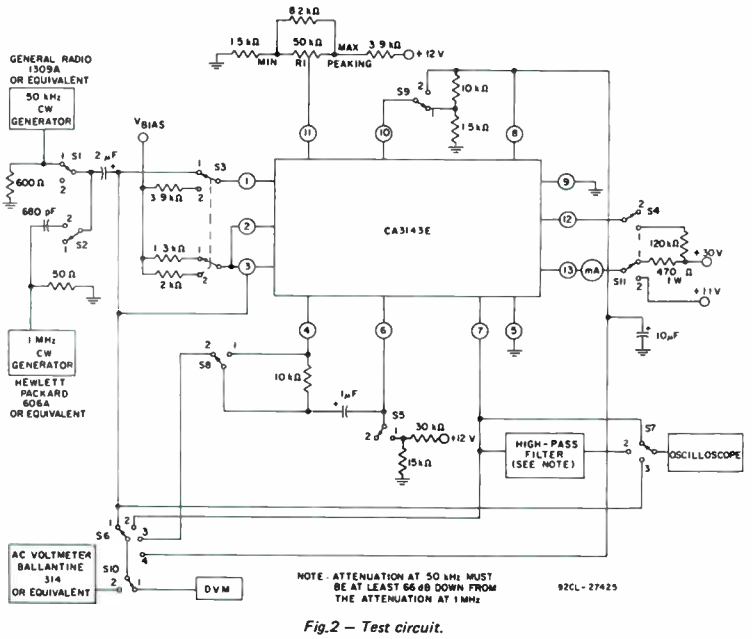


Fig. 2 – Test circuit.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the CA3143E indicating the internal functions as well as external circuitry and signals. The video input signal with positive-going sync is applied to the input of the tapped delay line. Signals from fixed taps of the delay line are applied to terminals 1, 2 and 3 of the CA3143E. In referring to Fig. 3, the signal from the delay line tap A is applied to the video input at terminal 1. The signals from

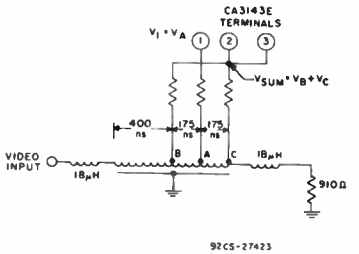


Fig. 3 – Tapped delay line.

taps B and C are summed where $V_A + V_B = V_{sum}$. The signal (V_{sum}) is then applied to the parallel connection of the peaking input terminals, 2 and 3. The video input signal is applied to a non-inverting input of the peaking amplifier while the peaking input signal (V_{sum}) is applied to an inverting input of the peaking amplifier.

Low-frequency video components are unattenuated, while high-frequency components are attenuated as a function of the delay-line tap points. The peaking amplifier is a differential amplifier, so that the output is proportional to V_1 minus V_{sum}. At low frequencies, the signal at terminals 2 and 3 is unattenuated, and the peaking amplifier produces no output at these frequencies. However, at high frequencies the signal at terminals 2 and 3 is attenuated thus, the peaking amplifier output consists of high-frequency video. The peaking control setting determines the amplitude of the peaking signal which is then fed to the video amplifier, where it is added to the video input signal and amplified. The setting of the peaking control does not substantially affect the dc quiescent voltage at terminal 4.

The low-impedance video amplifier output is at terminal 4. The signal is fed through an external coupling capacitor to terminal 6, the black-level clamp input. The action of the black-level clamp is such that it clamps to the black level rather than to the sync level. Consider the situation where no signal is applied to terminal 12. Terminal 6 is biased through diode D2. The signal at terminal 6 will clamp its most negative excursion (sync pulse) to the anode voltage of D2. However, if a positive pulse is applied to terminal 12 during the sync interval, the anode of D2 is forced to ground due to saturation of Q17. The clamp is thus disabled, and terminal 6 will clamp to the next lower signal level, the black level.

The clamped video signal at terminal 6 is amplified and inverted at terminal 7. Blanking is accomplished by applying horizontal and vertical sync pulses to terminal 9. The pulses turn ON p-n-p transistor Q6 which shorts the base of transistor Q15 to the terminal 13 supply voltage. The brightness control function is accomplished by varying the voltage on terminal 8. The gain of the inverter stage remains constant, but the dc reference voltage follows the terminal 8 voltage. The contrast control function is accomplished by varying the voltage of terminal 10. Increasing the voltage on terminal 10 lowers the gain of the video amplifier. This reduction in gain does not substantially affect the dc quiescent voltage at terminal 4.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

Characteristic	Bias Volts (V)	Test Conditions: Switch Numbers S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11 — Switch Positions For Characteristics Measurements	Typ. Value	Units
STATIC														
Voltage: At Term. 13 (V13•)	6.1	2	1	1	2	2	4	1	2	2	1	1	11.8	V
Quiescent Voltage At Term. 4 (V4•)	6.1	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	1	4	V
Quiescent Voltage At Term. 7 (V7•)	6.1	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	7.7	V
Current into Term. 13 (Term. 13 Connected to +11 V) (I13•)	6.1	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	2.1	mA
DYNAMIC														
Wide-Band Gain (Note 1)	5.8	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	8.3	dB
Contrast Gain Reduction (Note 2)	5.8	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	−30	dB
Peaking Gain (Note 1)	5.8	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	18.4	dB
Peaking Gain Reduction (Note 3)	5.8	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	−18	dB
Max. Intermodulation Distortion: (Note 4) 2 V	5.8	1	–	1	1	1	2	–	2	1	2	1	20	%
3 V (Note 5)	5.8	1	–	1	1	1	2	–	2	1	2	1	40	%

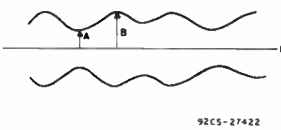
• Terminal measured and Symbol

Note 1: Set 50-kHz generator for 100 mVp-p. Adjust R1 Peaking Control (See Fig.2) for minimum setting. Measure wide-band gain at terminal 7.

Note 2: Set 50-kHz generator for 100 mVp-p. Adjust R1 for minimum setting. Measure contrast gain reduction at terminal 7.

Note 3: Set 50-kHz generator for 100 mV-p-p. Adjust R1 for maximum setting. Measure peaking gain reduction at terminal 7.

Note 4: Adjust R1 for minimum setting. With S2 at switch position1 and S7 at switch position 3, set 50-kHz generator for 2 Vp-p. Then with S2 at switch position 2, set 1 MHz generator for 100 mVp-p. Then with S7 at switch position 2, measure downward modulation of the 1-MHz signal due to the 50-kHz signal.



92CS-27422

A = Amplitude of 50 kHz signal at deepest trough
B = Peak amplitude of 50 kHz signal
Downward Modulation = $\frac{B-A}{B}$

Note 5: Repeat step 4 except that the 50-kHz generator must be set at 3 Vp-p.

CA3144G

Preliminary Data

TV Luminance Processor

The CA3144G is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that performs the luminance processing functions of amplification; contrast, brightness and peaking control; blanking; and black-level clamping.

This device, when used in conjunction with the CA3126Q chroma processor and the CA3137E chroma demodulator, will provide a luminance/chrominance system having excellent tracking of controls. The CA3144G is supplied in a 16-lead hermetic Gold-CHIP dual-in-line plastic package ("G" suffix).

The semiconductor junctions in this device are sealed by utilizing a silicon nitride passivation layer. A multi-layered, highly corrosion-resistant, terminal-connection system of unique design is employed.

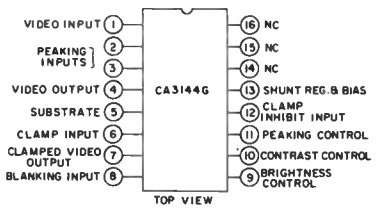
Features:

- Black-level clamping
- Linear dc controls for brightness, contrast, and peaking
- Horizontal and vertical blanking
- "Hermetic Chip" construction
- Silicon nitride passivated
- Platinum silicide ohmic contacts
- Gold-CHIP metallization

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25°C$*

DC SUPPLY CURRENT (Into Terminal 13)*	57 mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION: *	
Up to $T_A = 55°C$	750 mW
Above $T_A = 55°C$	derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C
AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:	
Operating	−40 to +85°C
Storage	−65 to +150°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):	
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max.	+265°C

* Although the CA3144G is rated for maximum dissipation of 750 mW, it is recommended that the current into terminal 13 be limited by external circuit resistance to 39 mA for a typical voltage at terminal 13 of 12.3 volts.



TERMINAL ASSIGNMENT

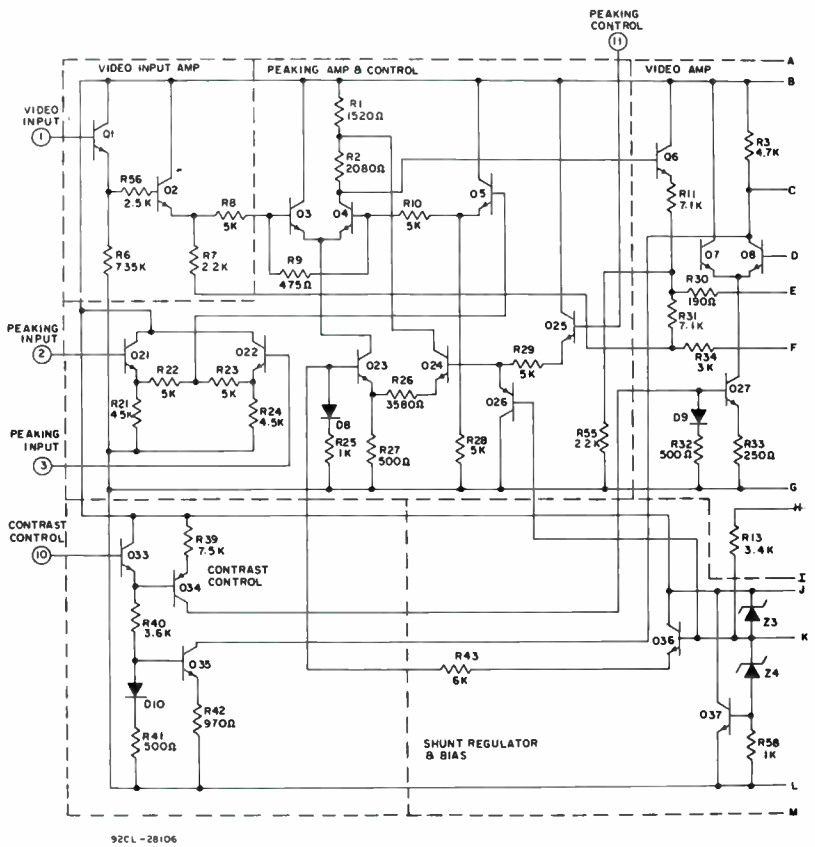


Fig. 1—Schematic diagram (a).

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the CA3144G indicating the internal functions as well as external circuitry and signals. The video input signal with negative-going sync is applied to the input of the tapped delay line. Signals from fixed taps of the delay line are applied to terminals 1, 2, and 3 of the CA-3144G. In referring to Fig. 2, the signal from the delay line tap A is applied to the video input at terminal 1. The signals from taps B and C are summed where $V_A + V_B = V_{sum}$. The signal (V_{sum}) is then applied to the parallel connection of the peaking input terminals, 2 and 3. The video input signal is applied to a non-inverting input of the peaking amplifier while the peaking input signal (V_{sum}) is applied to an inverting input of the peaking amplifier.

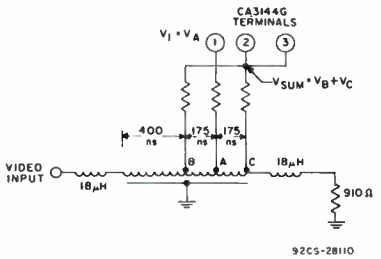


Fig. 2– Tapped delay line.

Low-frequency video components are unattenuated, while high-frequency components are attenuated as a function of the delay-line tap points. The peaking amplifier is a differential amplifier, so that the output is proportional to V_1 minus V_{sum}. At low frequencies, the signal at terminals 2 and 3 is unattenuated, and the peaking amplifier produces no output at these frequencies. However, at high frequencies the signal at terminals 2 and 3 is attenuated thus, the peaking amplifier output consists of high-frequency video. The peaking control setting determines the amplitude of the peaking signal which is then fed to the video amplifier, where it is added to the video input signal and amplified. The setting of the peaking control does not substantially affect the dc quiescent voltage at terminal 4.

The low-impedance video amplifier output is at terminal 4. The signal is fed through an external coupling capacitor to terminal 6, the black-level clamp input. The action of the black-level clamp is such that it clamps to the black level rather than to the sync level. Refer to the circuit diagram in Fig. 1. Consider the situation where no signal is applied to terminal 12. Terminal 6 is biased through diode D3. The signal at terminal 6 will clamp its most negative excursion (sync pulse) to the anode voltage of D3. However, if a positive pulse is applied to terminal 12 during the sync interval, the anode of D3 is forced to ground due to saturation of Q13. The clamp is thus disabled, and terminal 6 will clamp to the next lower signal level, the black level.

The clamped video signal at terminal 6 is amplified and inverted at terminal 7. Blanking is accomplished by applying horizontal and vertical sync pulses to terminal 8. The pulses turn ON p-n-p transistor Q18 which shorts the base of transistor Q20 to the terminal 13 supply voltage. The brightness control function is accomplished by varying the voltage on terminal 9. The gain of the inverter stage remains constant, but the dc reference voltage follows the terminal 8 voltage. The contrast control function is accomplished by varying the voltage of terminal 10. Increasing the voltage on terminal 10 lowers the gain of the video amplifier. This reduction in gain does not substantially affect the dc quiescent voltage at terminal 4.

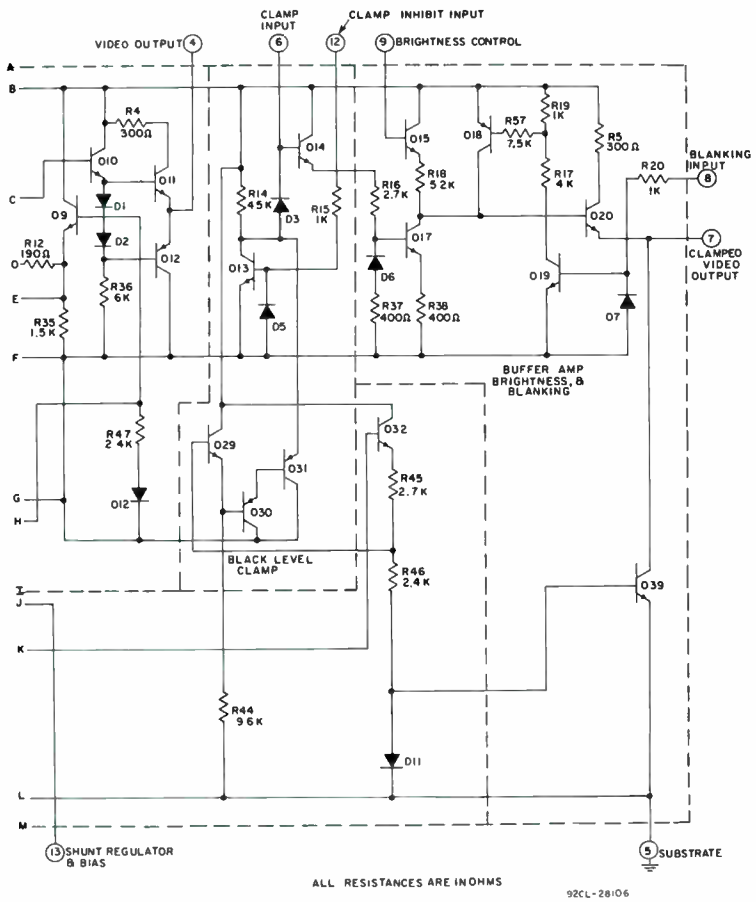


Fig. 1–Schematic diagram (b).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25°C$

Characteristic	Bias Volts (V)	Test Conditions: Switch Numbers S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11 — Switch Positions For Characteristics Measurements	Typ. Value	Units
STATIC														
Voltage At Term.13($V13^{\bullet}$)	6.5	2	1	1	2	2	4	1	2	2	1	1	12.3	V
Quiescent Voltage At Term.4($V4^{\bullet}$)	6.5	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	1	4	V
Quiescent Voltage At Term.7($V7^{\bullet}$)	6.5	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	7.7	V
Current into Term. 13(Term.13 Connected to +11 V) ($I13^{\bullet}$)	6.5	2	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	2	1	2	18	mA
DYNAMIC														
Wide-Band Gain (Note 1)	7.3	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	3	dB
Contrast Gain Reduction(Note 2)	7.3	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	1	−30	dB
Peaking Gain (Note 1)	7.3	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	13	dB
Peaking Gain Reduction(Note 3)	7.3	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	−18	dB
Max. Intermodulation Distortion (Note 4) 3.8 V	7.3	1	–	1	1	1	2	–	2	1	2	1	20	%
(Note 5) 5 V	7.3	1	–	1	1	1	2	–	2	1	2	1	40	%

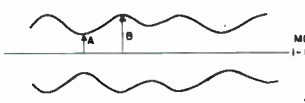
$^{\bullet}$ Terminal measured and Symbol

Note 1:
Set 50-kHz generator for 200 mV_{rms}. Adjust R1 peaking control for minimum setting (see Fig. 2). Measure wide-band gain at terminal 7.

Note 2:
Set 50-kHz generator for 200 mV_{rms}. Adjust R1 for minimum setting. Measure contrast gain reduction at terminal 7.

Note 3:
Set 50-kHz generator for 200 mV_{rms}. Adjust R1 for maximum setting. Measure peaking gain reduction at terminal 7.

Note 4:
Adjust R1 for minimum setting. With S2 at switch position 1 and S7 at switch position 3, set 50-kHz generator for 3.8 V_{p-p}. Then with S2 at switch position 2, set 1-MHz generator for 200 mV_{rms}. Then with S7 at switch position 2, measure downward modulation of the 1-MHz signal due to the 50-kHz signal.



A = Amplitude of 50-kHz signal at deepest trough
B = Peak amplitude of 50-kHz signal

$$\text{Downward Modulation} = \frac{B-A}{B}$$

Note 5:
Repeat step 4 except that the 50-kHz generator must be set at 5 V_{p-p}.

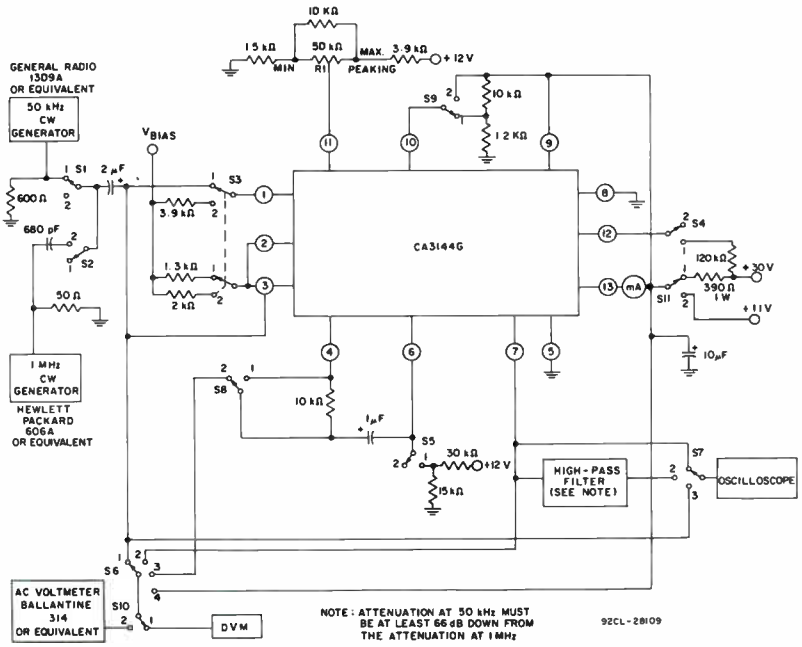


Fig. 3—Test circuit.

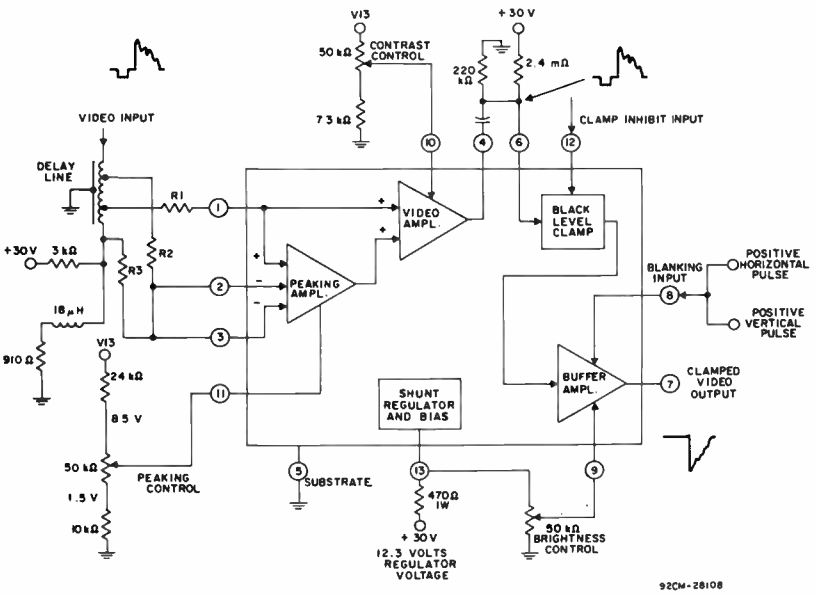


Fig. 4— Functional block diagram.

CA3151G

Single Chip TV Chroma Processor/Demodulator

"G" Suffix Type – Hermetic Gold-CHIP in Dual-In-Line Plastic Package

System Features:

- **All chroma processing and demodulating circuitry on a single chip in a 24-lead plastic package**
- **Phase-locked subcarrier regeneration utilizing sample-and-hold techniques**
- **Supplementary ACC with overload detector to prevent over saturation of the picture tube**
- **Linear dc controls for chroma gain and tint**
- **Dynamic "flesh correction" – corrects purple and green flesh colors without affecting primary colors**
- **Balanced chroma demodulators with low output impedance for direct coupling**
- **Internal rf filtering**
- **Requires few external components**
- **Low system dissipation—nominal 0.5 W**

The RCA-CA3151G is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that performs the complete chroma processor and demodulating functions for color TV. The single chip contains all the features of the CA3126 chroma processor and the CA3137 chroma demodulator.

The CA3151G is supplied in the hermetic Gold-CHIP 24-lead dual-in-line plastic package (G suffix). The transistor chips used in the hermetic Gold-CHIP plastic packages are of the sealed-junction type designed to provide protection against the deteriorating effects of humidity and other surface contaminants without the need for a hermetic package enclosure. The semiconductor junctions are sealed by utilizing a silicon nitride passivation layer. A multi-layered, highly corrosion-resistant, terminal-connection system of unique design is employed.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE:
Between Terms. 18 and 7 . . . . . 13.2 V

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
Up to T_A = 55°C . . . . . 825 mW
Above T_A = 55°C . . . Derate linearly at 8.7 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
Operating . . . . . –40 to +85°C
Storage . . . . . –65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max. . . . . +265°C

Preliminary Data

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C, V^+ = 11.6 V

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS							TYPICAL VALUE	UNITS
	S_1	S_2	S_3	Chroma In	Burst In	V_4	V_{17}		
STATIC (See Fig. 1)									
Supply Current, I_T								42	mA
R-Y, G-Y, B-Y, Outputs, V_8, V_9, V_{10}								5.3	Vdc
Oscillator Reference Inputs, V_{11}, V_{12}								3.7	Vdc
Chroma Demodulator Input, V_{13}								2.9	Vdc
Chroma Processor Input, V_1								2.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC (See Fig. 2)									
Minimum Oscillator Pull-In Range*, V_{12}	2	1	1	273 mV_{p-p}		1.5 V	7 V	±300	Hz
Oscillator Level, V_{12}	2	1	1					0.6	V_{p-p}
100 Percent ACC, V_{13}	1	1	1					1	V_{p-p}
Minimum Gain Control, V_{13}	1	1	1			11.6 V		20	mV_{p-p}
50 Percent Gain Control, V_{13}	1	1	1			6 V		50	% of 100% ACC Value
200 Percent ACC, V_{13}	1	1	1	546 mV_{p-p}		1.5 V		100	% of 100% ACC Value
20 Percent ACC, V_{13}	1	1	1	54.6 V_{p-p}				100	% of 100% ACC Value
Maximum Kill Output, V_{13}	1	1	1	54.6 mV_{p-p}	4 mV_{p-p}			20	mV_{p-p}
Minimum Unkill Output, V_{13}	1	1	1		30 mV_{p-p}			400	mV_{p-p}
Overload Detector (OLD), V_{13}	1	1	2	546 mV_{p-p}	273 mV_{p-p}			1	V_{p-p}
R-Y Sensitivity, V_{10} E_g = 282 mV_{p-p}, 3.53 MHz	1	2	1	0				0.8	V_{p-p}
R-Y Ratio B-Y/R-Y, V_8**	1	2	1					120	%
G-Y Ratio G-Y/R-Y, V_9**	1	2	1					33	%
Max. R-Y Output, V_{10} E_g = 2 V_{p-p}, 3.53 MHz	1	2	1					3	V_{p-p}
Minimum Tint Control Range, ϕ13	1	1	1	273 mV_{p-p}			0 V to 11.6 V	80	Degrees

* Tune C_2 to 3,579,845 Hz with S_1 in position 2. Put S_1 in position 1, and check for pull in. Repeat for frequency tuned to 3,579,245 Hz. For other tests, frequency tuned to 3,579,545 ± 10 Hz.

** All input levels up to 2 V_{p-p}.

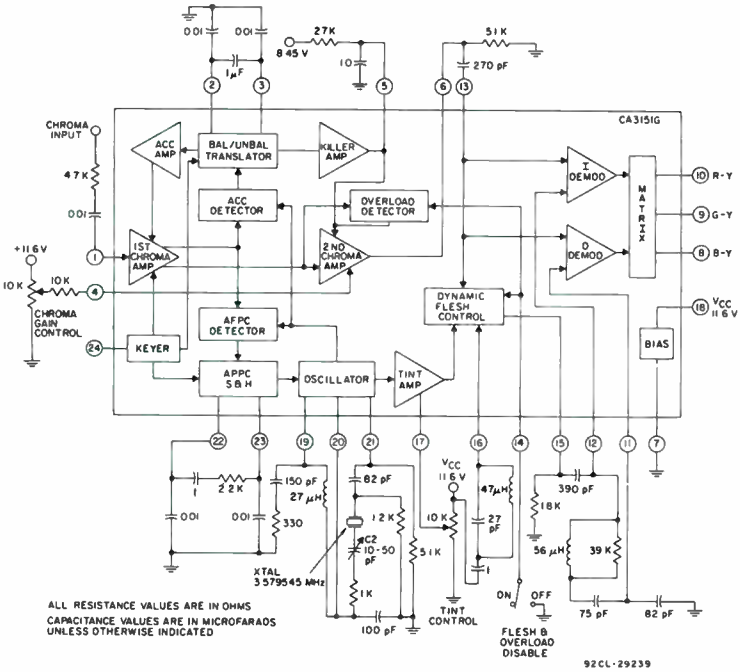


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram, static test circuit, and typical application circuit.

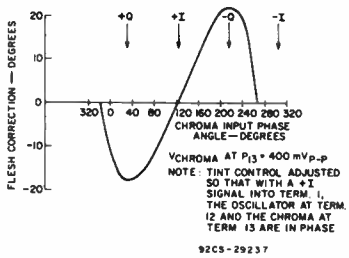
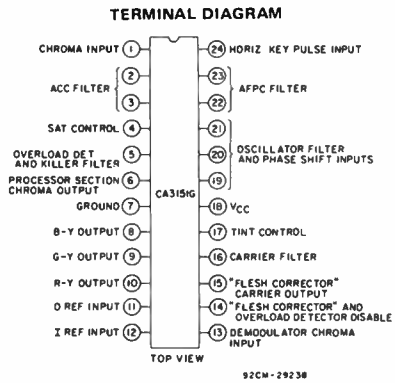


Fig. 2 – "Flesh" correction of oscillator phase angle as a function of chroma input phase angle.



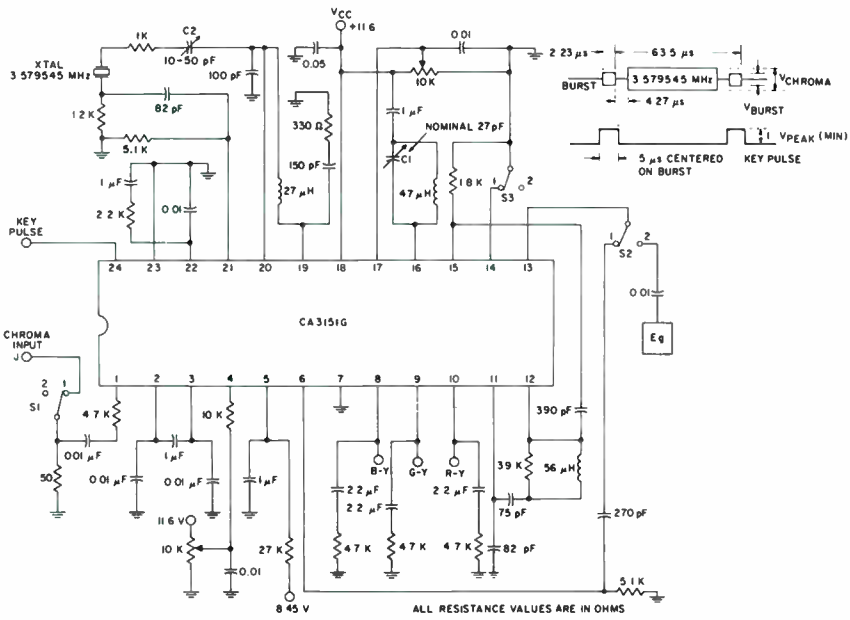


Fig. 3 – Dynamic test circuit.

CA3170E

Preliminary Data

TV Chroma System

The RCA-CA3170E is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit that performs the functions of subcarrier regeneration, ACC and APC detection, and tint control in color television receivers. It is designed to function compatibly with the CA3121E TV Chroma Amplifier/ Demodulator in a 2-package chroma system.

The CA3170E is a TV Chroma System of advanced design that incorporates all the features of the CA3070E but with the added advantage of a modified Hue Control Characteristic. With the CA3170E, the designer can provide a front panel hue control that functions linearly over its entire range, a particularly desirable consumer feature.

The CA3170E is supplied in a 16-lead dual-in-line plastic package (E suffix).

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute-Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$*

DEVICE DISSIPATION:
- Up to $T_A = 55^{\circ}C$ . . . . . 750 mW
- Above $T_A = 55^{\circ}C$ . . . . . derate linearly 7.9 mW/°C

AMBIENT-TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Operating . . . . . −40 to +85°C
- Storage . . . . . −65 to +150°C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):
- At distance 1/16 ±1/32 inch (1.59 ±0.79 mm) from case for 10 s max. . . . . +265°C

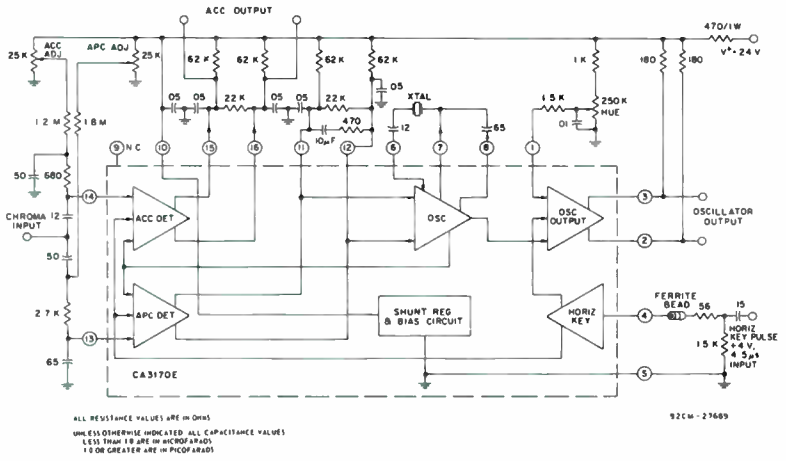


Fig. 1 – Functional block diagram of CA3170E.

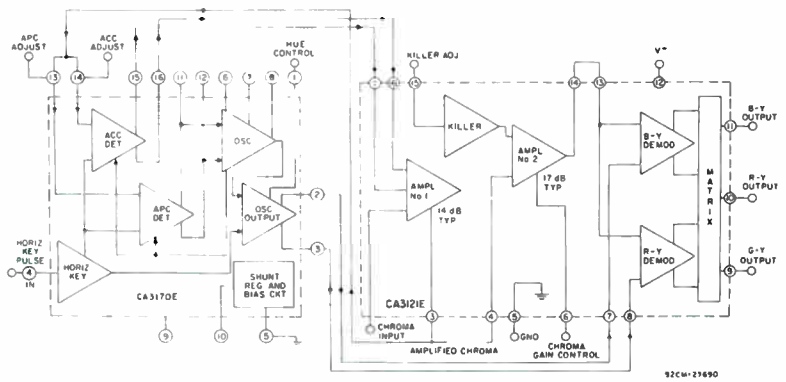


Fig. 2 – Simplified functional diagram of a two-package TV chroma system utilizing the CA3170E and CA3121E.

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The CA3170E is a complete subcarrier regeneration system with automatic phase control applied to the oscillator. An amplified chroma signal from the CA3121E is applied to terminals No. 13 and No. 14, which are the automatic phase control (APC) and the automatic chroma control (ACC) inputs. APC and ACC detection is keyed by the horizontal pulse which also inhibits the oscillator output amplifier during the burst interval. The ACC system uses a synchronous detector to develop a correction voltage at the differential output terminal Nos. 15 & 16. This control signal is applied to the input terminal Nos. 1 & 16 of the CA3121E. The APC system also uses a synchronous detector. The APC error voltage is internally coupled to the 3.58 MHz oscillator at balance; the phase of the signal at terminal No. 13 is in quadrature with the oscillator. To accomplish phasing requirements, an RC phase shift network is used between the chroma input and terminal Nos. 13 and 14. The feedback loop of the oscillator is from terminal Nos. 7 and 8 back to No. 6. The same oscillator signal is available at terminal Nos. 7 and 8, but the dc output of the APC detector controls the relative signal levels at terminal Nos. 7 or 8. Because the output at terminal No. 8 is shifted in phase compared to the output at terminal No. 7, which is applied directly to the crystal circuit, control of the relative amplitudes at terminal Nos. 7 and 8 alters the phase in the feedback loop, thereby changing the frequency of the crystal oscillator. Balance adjustments of dc offsets are provided to establish an initial no-signal offset control in the ACC output, and a no-signal, on-frequency adjustment through the APC detector-amplifier circuit which controls the oscillator frequency. The oscillator output stage is differentially controlled at terminal Nos. 2 and 3 by the hue control input to terminal No. 1. The hue phase shift is accomplished by the external R, L, and C components that couple the oscillator output to the demodulator input terminals. The CA3170E includes a shunt regulator to establish a 12-volt dc supply.

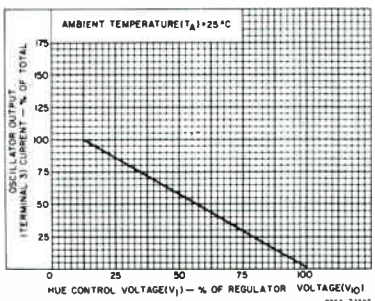


Fig. 3 – Typical hue control characteristic.

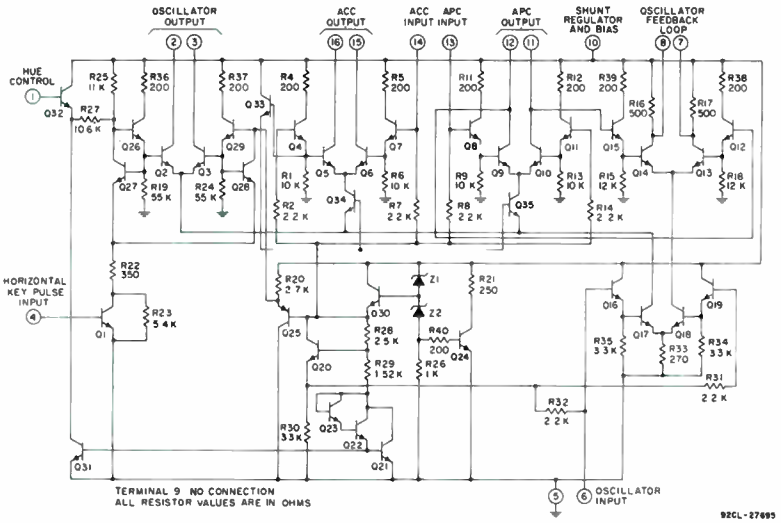


Fig. 5 – Schematic diagram of the CA3170E.

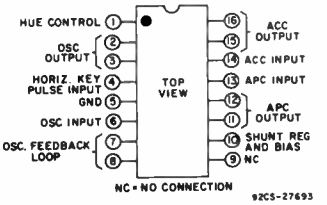


Fig. 4 – Terminal diagram of the CA3170E.

Features:

- Voltage-controlled oscillator
- Keyed APC and ACC detectors
- DC hue control
- Shunt regulator

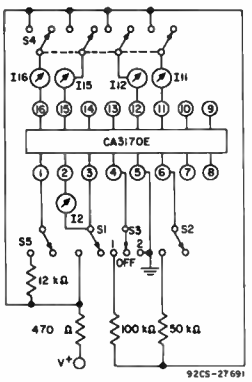


Fig. 7 – Static characteristics test circuit

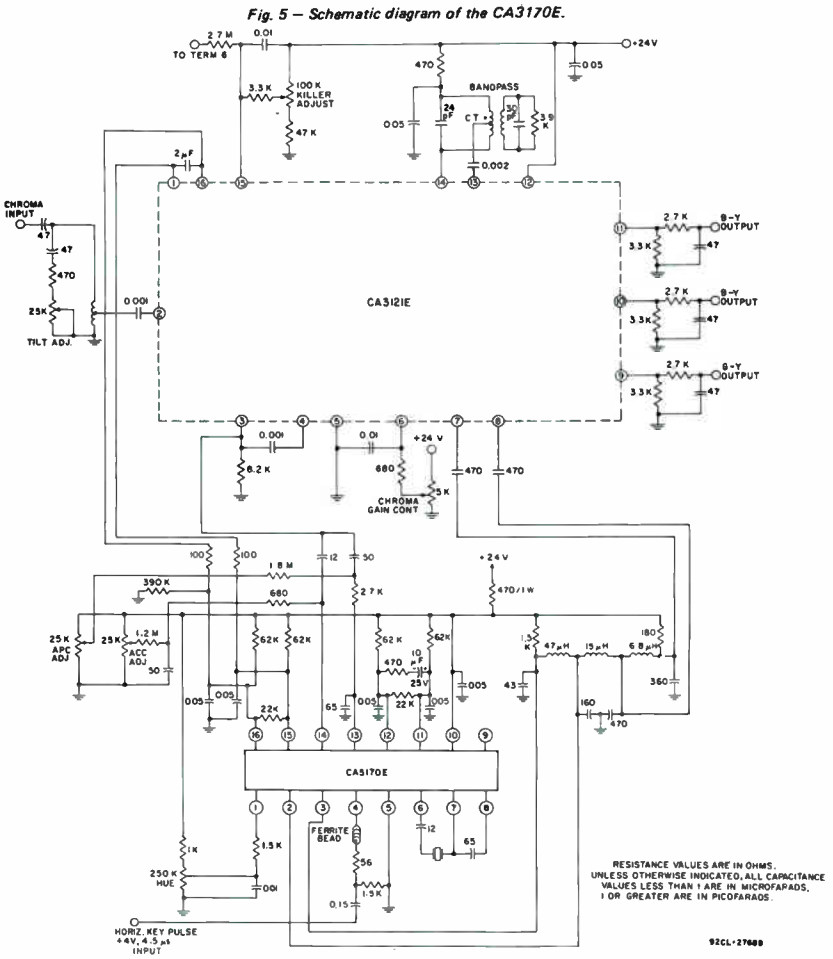


Fig. 6 – Outboard circuitry of a typical two-package chroma system for color-TV receivers utilizing the CA3121E and CA3170E.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTCS, at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3170E MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNITS
Static Characteristics					
Voltage: Hue Control, V_1	See Fig. 5				V
Oscillator Input, V_6	S_1 CLOSED, S_3 OFF; S_2, S_4, S_5 OPEN See Fig. 7	–	2.6	–	
APC Input, V_{13}		–	5.4	–	
Regulator, V_{10}	V^+ = 21 V	11	12.3	13.5	
Regulator Change, V_{10}	V^+ = 27 V	-0.2	–	+0.2	
Horizontal Key Input, V_4	I_4 = -10 μA	5	–	–	
Currents: Oscillator Output, I_2	S_1, S_2, S_4, S_5 CLOSED, S_3 in position 2, See Fig. 7	–	5.8	-	mA
APC Output, I_{11}, I_{12}	S_1, S_5 OPEN, S_2, S_4 CLOSED,	–	1.45	–	
ACC Output, I_{15}, I_{16}	S_3 in position 1, See Fig. 7	–	1.45	–	
Dynamic Characteristics (See Figure 8)					
Oscillator Outputs: Terminal No. 2, V_2	S_1 in position 1	0.75	1.0	–	V_{p-p}
Terminal No. 3, V_3	S_1 in position 2	0.75	1.0	–	
ACC Detected Output $V_{16} - V_{15}$	S_1 in position 1	115	150	–	mV
Oscillator Pull-In Range	S_1 in position 1	–	±400	–	Hz

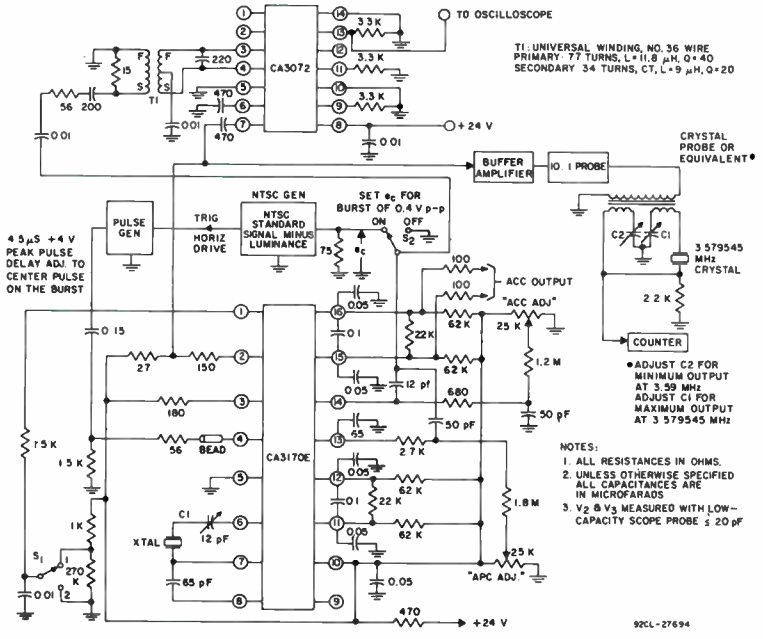


Fig. 8 — Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

DYNAMIC TEST PROCEDURE

1. With S2 in "OFF" position, short terminals 11 and 12. Then with S1 in 1 position, adjust CX for a frequency of 3.579545 MHz ± 5 Hz. Measure the frequency using the frequency counter or by zero beat indication on the oscilloscope.
2. Remove short from terminals 11 and 12, and adjust "APC" control for zero beat on the oscilloscope. With S2 in "ON" position, pattern on oscilloscope must lock.
3. With S2 in "OFF" position adjust "ACC" control to give output reading of 0 ± 2 mV between terminals 15 and 16. Then with S2 in "ON" position, read "ACC" output.
4. Example of pull-in testing to ± 200 Hz: With S2 in "OFF" position, adjust CX for frequency of 3.579545 + 200 Hz. Then with S1 in position 1 and S2 in "ON" position, pattern on oscilloscope must lock.
5. Repeat Step 4 with CX adjusted to - 200 Hz.

TV Chroma Demodulator

System Features:

- Synchronous detector with color-difference matrix
- Emitter-follower output amplifier with short-circuit protection
- Typical R-Y output ratio of 0.95 and 89°, G-Y output ratio of 0.33 and 244°, and B-Y output ratio of 1.0 and 0°

The RCA-CA3172G is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit intended for use as a chroma demodulator in TV applications. It is operated from a 24-volt supply.

The device has synchronous detectors with matrix circuits to achieve the R-Y, G-Y, and B-Y color-difference output signals. The chroma input signal is applied to terminal Nos. 3 and 4, while the oscillator injection signal is applied to terminal Nos. 6 and 7. The color-difference signals, after matrix, have a fixed relationship of amplitude and phase.

The outputs of the CA3172G are suitable for driving high-level color-difference or R, G, and B output amplifiers. The emitter-follower stages used to drive the high-level color amplifiers have short-circuit protection.

The CA3172G is supplied in a 14-lead dual-in-line plastic package.

MAXIMUM RATINGS, *Absolute Maximum-Values at $T_A = 25°C$*

DC SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Terminal 8 to Terminal 14)	27	V
REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE	5	V_{p-p}
CHROMA INPUT VOLTAGE	5	V_{p-p}
DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to $T_A = +70°C$	530	mW
Above $T_A = +70°C$	Derate Linearly at 6.7	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	−40 to +85	°C
Storage	−65 to +150	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distance 1/32 in. (3.17 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.	+265	°C

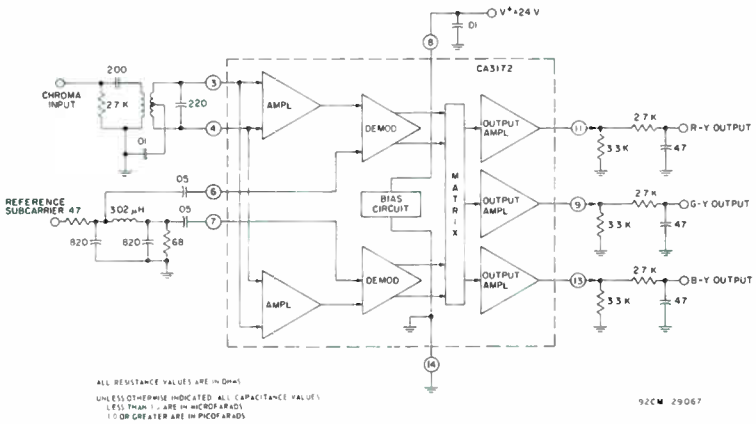


Fig. 1 – Functional diagram of RCA-CA3172.

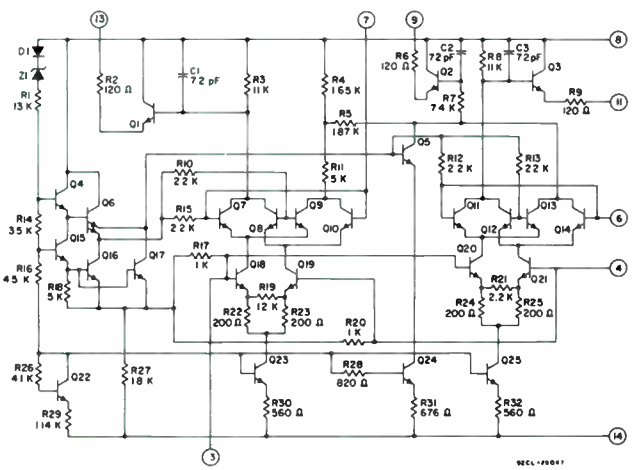


Fig. 2 – Schematic diagram for CA3172.

Maximum Voltage and Current Ratings at $T_A = +25°C$

Voltage*			Current		
Terminal No.	MIN VOLTS	MAX VOLTS	Terminal No.	I_I mA	I_O mA
3	0	+5	3	–	–
4	0	+5	4	–	–
6	0	+12	6	–	–
7	0	+12	7	–	–
8	0	+27	8	–	–
9	0	+20	9	1.0	20
11	0	+20	11	1.0	20
13	0	+20	13	1.0	20

* With reference to terminal No. 14 and with the voltage between terminal No. 8 and terminal No. 14 at +24 V except as given in rating for terminal No. 8

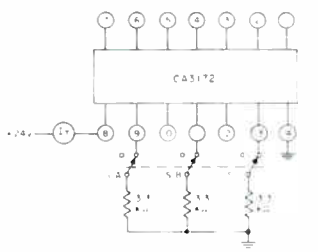


Fig. 3 – Static characteristics test circuit.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, *at T_A = 25°C and V^+ = +24 V unless otherwise specified*

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	SPECIAL TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS CA3172G			UNITS
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Static Characteristics[a]						
Supply Current With Output Loads	I_T	S_1 Closed	16.5	–	28.5	mA
With No Output Loads		S_1 Open	–	9	–	
G-Y, R-Y, B-Y Outputs	V_9 V_{11}, V_{13}	S_1 Closed	13	14.5	15.5	V
Chroma Inputs	V_3, V_4	S_1 Open	–	3.6	–	
Reference Subcarrier	V_6, V_7	S_1 Open	–	6.4	–	
Dynamic Characteristics[b]						
Demodulator Unbalance	V_9, V_{11}, V_{13}	$V_3 = V_4 = 0$	–	–	0.6	V_{p-p}
Maximum Color Difference Output Voltage	V_{13}	$V_3 = V_4 = 0.35\ V_{p-p}$	5	–	–	V_{p-p}
Chroma Input Sensitivity	V_3	Adjust e_c for 5.0 V_{p-p} @ term No. 13 (B-Y)	–	0.2	0.35	
R-Y Output Ratio	V_{11}		–	0.95	–	
G-Y Output Ratio	V_9		–	0.32	–	
V_{DC} Difference Between any two Output Terminals	$\lvert V_9\rvert - \lvert V_{11}\rvert$ $\lvert V_9\rvert - \lvert V_{13}\rvert$ $\lvert V_{11}\rvert - \lvert V_{13}\rvert$	$e_c = 0$	–	–	0.6	V
Input Impedance Reference Subcarrier	R_i6, 7 C_i6, 7		– –	1.7 6	– –	kΩ pF
Input Impedance at Chroma Inputs	R_i3, 4 C_i3, 4		– –	0.95 6	– –	kΩ pF
Output Resistance	R_o9, R_o11, R_o13		–	180	–	Ω

[a] Test circuit Fig. 3

[b] Test circuit Fig. 4

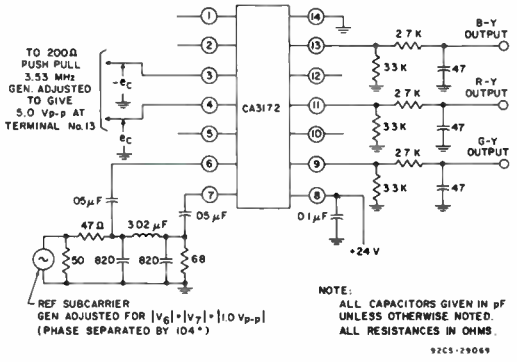


Fig. 4 — Dynamic characteristics test circuit.

MOS Field-Effect Transistors
Technical Data

3N128, 3N143

Silicon MOS Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

For Amplifier, Mixer, & Oscillator Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

RCA-3N128 and 3N143 are N-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS* construction. The 3N128 is intended primarily for VHF amplifier service in military and industrial applications. It also is extremely well suited for use in dc and low-frequency amplifier applications requiring a transistor having high power gain, very high input impedance, and low gate leakage.

The 3N143 is designed for use as a VHF mixer and oscillator. Because of their improved transfer characteristic and increased dynamic range the 3N128 and 3N143 provide substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional (bipolar) transistors and are free from diode-current loading common to junction type FET's. These transistors are hermetically sealed in JEDEC TO-72 metal packages.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A = 25° C:

- *DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS} . . . . . +20 V
- *DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG} . . . . . +20 V
- *GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:
  - Continuous dc . . . . . +1, -8 V
  - Peak ac . . . . . ±15 V
- *DRAIN CURRENT, I_D . . . . . 50 mA
- *TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:
  - At Ambient up to 25°C . . . . . 330 mW
  - Temperatures above 25° . . . . . Derate 2.2 mW/°C
- *AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
  - Storage and Operating . . . . . -65 to +175°C
- *LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):
  - At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum . . . . . 265 °C

*In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS9-RDF11B.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At T_A = 25°C)

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTIC	SYMBOL	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N128 MIN.	3N128 TYP.	3N128 MAX.	3N143 MIN.	3N143 TYP.	3N143 MAX.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V T_A = 25°C	–	0.1	50	–	0.1	1000	pA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V T_A = 125°C	–	–	5	–	–	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	25	5	15	30	mA
*	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = -8 V	–	–	50	–	–	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	-0.5	-3	-8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5,000	7,500	12,000	5,000	7,500	12,000	μmho
*	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{ds(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	–	200	–	–	200	–	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance[▲]	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	0.12	0.25	0.38	pF
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	–	5.5	7	–	5.5	7	pF
			Common-Source Configuration							
*	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	f = 200 MHz	–	0.4 + J7.3	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{ss}	V_{os} = 15 Volts	–	7 – J2	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Output Admittance	Y_{os}	I_D = 5 mA	–	0.28 + J1.8	–	–	–	–	mmho
*	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz		21	–	–	–	–	dB
*	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) See Fig. 1	G_{PS}		13.5	16	–	–	–	–	dB
	Power Gain (Conversion (See Fig. 3)	$G_{PS(c)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 1 mA, f_{in} = 200 MHz, f_{out} = 30 MHz	–	–	–	10	13.5	–	dB
	Noise Figure (See Fig. 1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	–	3.5	5	–	–	–	–

*In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS9-RDF-11B.
▲Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

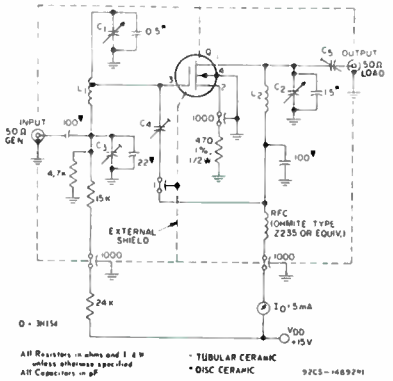


Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise figure for 3N128

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Performance Features

- Large dynamic range
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in receiver front ends
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability
- Superior crossmodulation capability

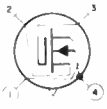
Device Features

- Low noise figure (3N128) – 3.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- High VHF amplifier gain (3N128) – 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Low input capacitance – 5.5 pF typ.
- High transconductance – 7500 μmho typ.
- High input resistance – 10^{14} Ω typ.
- High conversion gain (3N143, mixer) – 13.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz

Applications

- VHF amplifiers, mixers, converters and if-amplifiers in communication receivers.
- High-impedance timing circuits
- Detectors, oscillators, frequency multipliers, phase splitters, pulse stretchers and current limiters
- Electrometer amplifiers
- Voltage-controlled attenuators
- High impedance differential amplifiers

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 Drain
2 Source
3 Insulated Gate
4 Bulk (Substrate) and Case

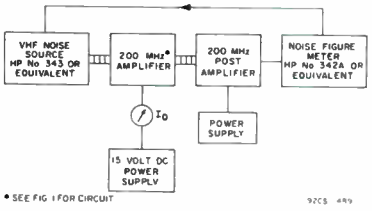
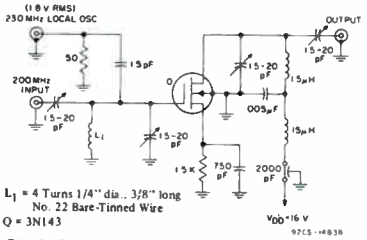


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup for 3N128



L_1 = 4 Turns 1/4" dia., 3/8" long No. 22 Bare-Tinned Wire

Fig. 3 - Conversion power gain test circuit for 3N143

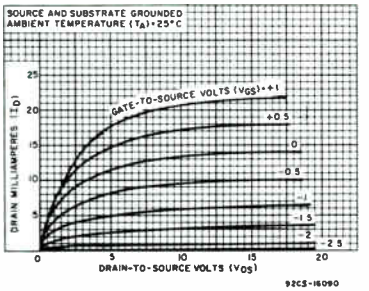


Fig. 4 - Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage

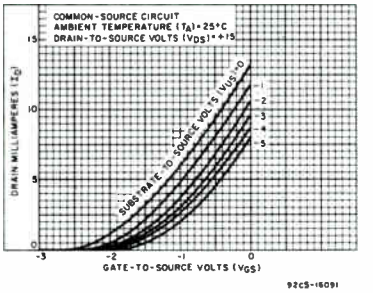


Fig. 5 - Drain current vs. gate-to-source voltage (V_{GS})

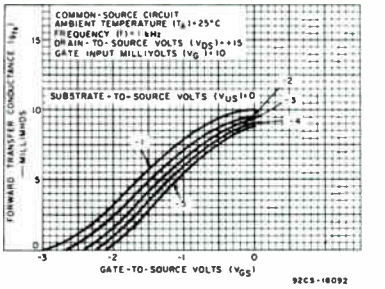


Fig. 6 - Forward transconductance vs. gate bias voltage

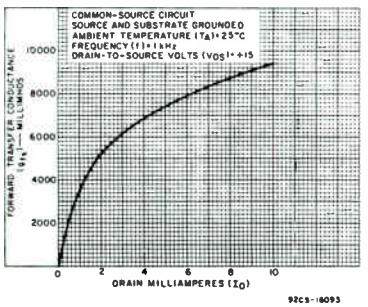


Fig. 7 - Forward transconductance vs. drain current

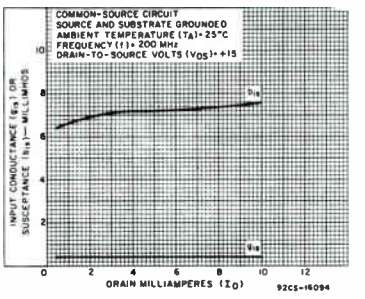


Fig. 8 - Input admittance vs. drain current

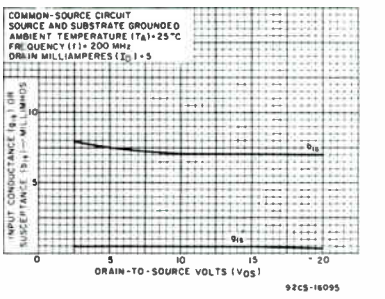


Fig. 9 - Input admittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

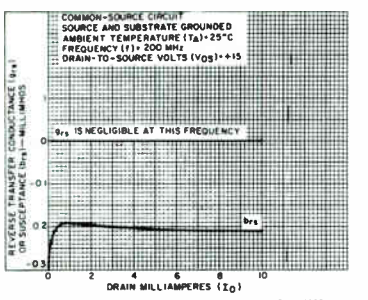


Fig. 10 - Reverse transadmittance vs. drain current

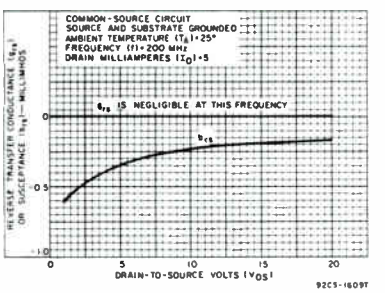


Fig. 11 - Reverse transadmittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

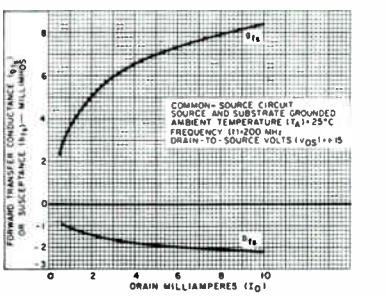


Fig. 12 - Forward transadmittance vs. drain current

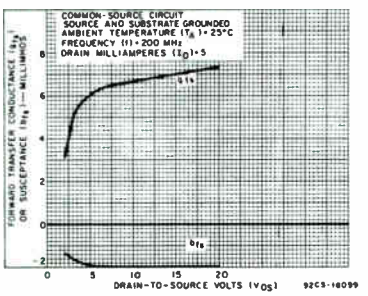


Fig. 13 - Forward transadmittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

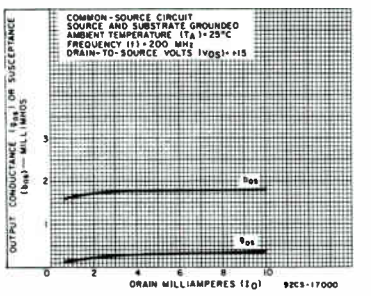


Fig. 14 - Output admittance vs. drain current

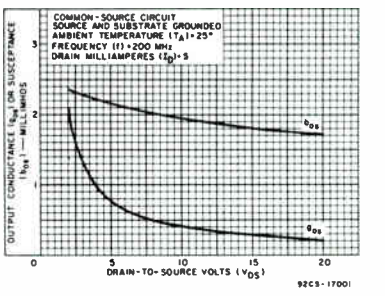


Fig. 15 - Output admittance vs. drain-to-source voltage

SILICON INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type

For Critical Chopper Applications and Multiplex Service in Instrumentation and Control Circuits

RCA-3N138 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is intended primarily for critical chopper and multiplex applications up to 60MHz.

The insulated gate provides a very high value of input resistance (10^{14} ohms typ.) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N138 also features extremely low feed-through capacitance (0.18pF typ.) and zero inherent offset voltage.

The 3N138 is hermetically sealed in the JEDEC TO-72 package and features a gate metallization that covers the entire source-to-drain channel.

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

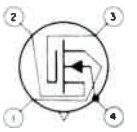
Features

- excellent thermal stability
- zero inherent offset voltage
- low leakage current: 10 pA max.
- low "on" resistance — $r_{ds}(on)$ — 240Ω typ. (V_{GS} = 0V)
- high "off" resistance — $R_{ds}(off)$ — 10^{11}Ω typ.
- low feedback capacitance — C_{rs} — 0.18pF typ.
- low input capacitance — C_{iss} — 3pF typ.

Applications

- Servo Amplifiers
- Telemetry Amplifiers
- Computer Operational Amplifiers
- Sampling Circuits
- Electrometer Amplifiers

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

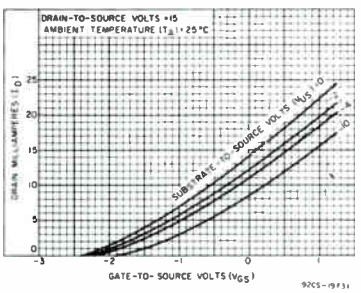


Fig. 1 – Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

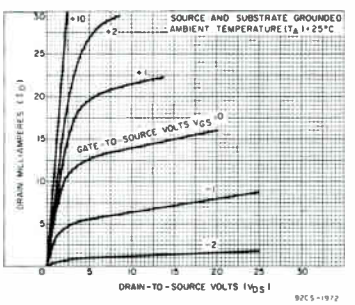


Fig. 2 – Drain Current vs Drain Voltage

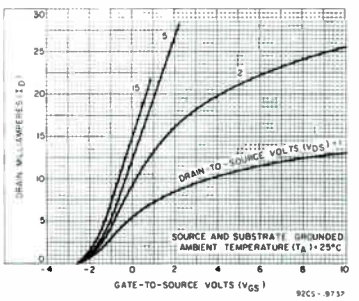


Fig. 3 – Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

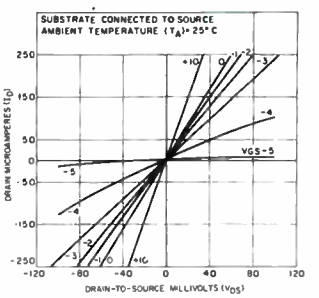


Fig. 4 – Low-Level Drain Current vs Drain-to-Source Voltage

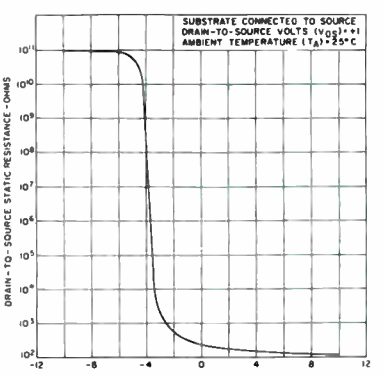


Fig. 5 – Drain-to-Source Static Resistance vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

(Substrate connected to source unless otherwise specified)

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+35 max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+35, −0.3 max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+35, −0.3 max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±10 max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±14 max.	V
PEAK VOLTAGE, GATE-TO-ALL OTHER TERMINALS: V_{GS}, V_{GB}, non-repetitive	±15 max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulse duration 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.10)	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T: At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330 max.	mW
above 25°C	Derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage	−65 to +150	°C
Operating	−65 to +125	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C, Unless Otherwise Specified. Substrate Connected to Source.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type 3N138 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Gate-Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS} = ±10, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = ±10, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	–	0.1 20	10 200	pA pA
Drain-to-Source "ON" Resistance	$r_{ds}(on)$	V_{GS} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1 KHz, T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = +10, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1 KHz, T_A = 25 C V_{GS} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1 KHz, T_A = 125°C	– – –	240 135 350	350	Ω Ω Ω
Drain-to-Source "OFF" Resistance	$R_{ds}(off)$	V_{GS} = −10, V_{DS} = +1	2×10^8	10^{11}	–	Ω
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_D(off)$	V_{GS} = −10, V_{DS} = +1, T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = −10, V_{DS} = +1, T_A = 125°C		0.01 0.01	5 0.5	nA μA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rs}	V_{GS} = −10, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1 MHz		0.25	0.4	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS} = −10, V_{DS} = 0, f = 1 MHz		3	5	pF
Zero-Gate-Bias Forward Transconductance	g_f	V_{DS} = 12, I_D = 5 mA		6000		μmho
Offset Voltage	V_{os}	V_{GS} = +10 V_{DS} = 0		0*		V

* In measurements of Offset Voltage, thermocouple effects and contact potentials in the measurement setup may cause erroneous readings of 1 microvolt or more. These errors may be minimized by the use of solder having a low thermal e.m.f. such as Leeds & Northrup No.107-1.0.1, or equivalent.

SILICON MOS TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type

For Audio, Video, and RF Amplifier Applications in Communications, Instrumentation and Control Circuits

RCA 3N139 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is a general purpose transistor especially suited for audio, video, and rf applications, and for wide-band amplifier designs. The insulated gate provides a very high input resistance (10^{14} Ω typ.) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N139 also has a high transconductance, a low value of input capacitance (3 pF typ.), and a very low feedback capacitance (0.19 pF typ.).

The 3N139 is hermetically sealed in the standard 4-lead JEDEC TO-72 package.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:*

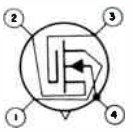
DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+35 max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+35, -0.3 max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+35, -0.3 max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±10 max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	±14 max.	V
PEAK VOLTAGE, GATE-TO-ALL OTHER TERMINALS; V_{GS}, V_{GD}, V_{GB}, non-repetitive	±42 max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	Derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distance not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265 max.	°C

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

FEATURES

- high input resistance $R_{GS} = 10^{14}$ Ω typ.
- low input capacitance $C_{iss} = 3$ pF typ.
- low feed back capacitance $C_{rss} = 0.2$ pF typ.
- low gate leakage current $I_{GSS} = 0.1$ nA typ.
- high drain-to-source voltage: +35 max. V

TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C Unless Otherwise Specified. Bulk (Substrate) Connected to Source

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS				LIMITS			UNITS
		FREQUENCY f	DC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{DS}	DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{GS}	DC DRAIN CURRENT I_D	Min	Typ.	Max.	
		MHz	V	V	mA				
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(OFF)}$		15	−8		—	—	50	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current*	I_{DSS}		15	0		5	15	25	mA
Gate Reverse Current	I_{GSS}	T_A = 25°C	0	±10		—	—	1	nA
		T_A = 100°C	0	±10		—	—	100	nA
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(OFF)}$		15		0.05	−2	−4	−6	V
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15		5	0.05	0.2	0.4	pF
Input Resistance	r_{is}	100	15		5		12	—	kΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	100	15		5		3	10	pF
Output Resistance	r_{os}	100	15		5		6	—	kΩ
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	100	15		5		1.4	—	pF
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 kHz	15		5		5	—	mmho

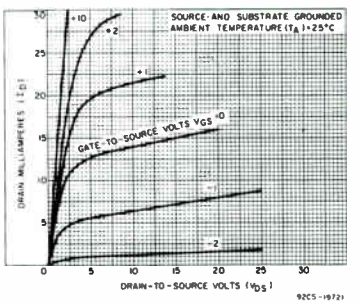


Fig. 1 – Drain Current vs Drain Voltage

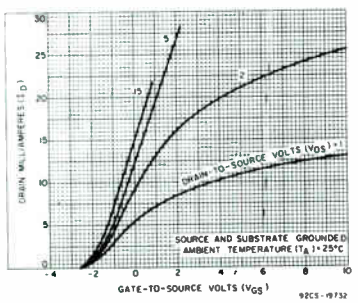


Fig. 2 – Drain Current vs Gate-to-Source Voltage

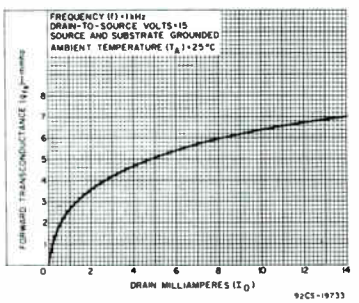


Fig. 3 – 1 KHz forward transconductance vs drain current

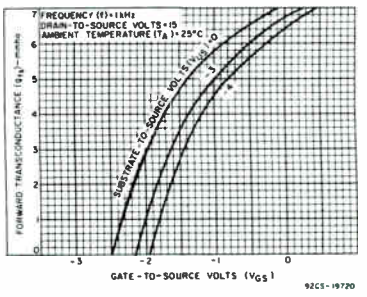


Fig. 4 – 1 KHz forward transconductance vs gate-to-source voltage

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

N-Channel Depletion Types

For Amplifier and Mixer Applications Up to 300 MHz

RCA-3N140 and 3N141* are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS** construction. They have exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier and mixer applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate.

The 3N140, used in a common-source configuration in which gate No.2 is ac grounded, reduces oscillator feedthrough to the antenna thereby minimizing oscillator radiation. The 3N141 provides excellent isolation between the oscillator and rf signals because each of the two signal frequencies being mixed has its own control element.

The mixing function performed by the 3N141 is unique in that the signal applied to gate No.2 is used to modulate the input-gate (gate No.1) transfer characteristic. This technique is superior to conventional "square law" mixing, which can only be accomplished in the nonlinear region of the device transfer characteristic.

The use of the 3N141 as described provides high useful conversion gains at all vhf frequencies, and the reduction in spurious responses is substantial and easily obtainable in simple circuits.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25°C$

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed): Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

The 3N140 and 3N141 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

* Formerly Dev. Nos. TA2644 and TA7274, respectively.

** Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier and mixer in military and industrial communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in fm receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's

DEVICE FEATURES

- low gate leakage currents – – I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 1 nA max. at $T_A = 25°C$
- high forward transconductance – – g_{fs} = 6000 μmho min.
- high unneutralized RF power gain – – G_{ps} = 16 dB min. at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure – – 4.5 dB max. at 200 MHz

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25°C$ Unless Otherwise Specified. Common-Source Circuit.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS						UNITS
			TYPE 3N140 RF AMPLIFIER			TYPE 3N141 MIXER			
			MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-4	-	-2	-4	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-4	-	-2	-4	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = +1V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A 125°C	-	-	0.2	-	-	0.2	μA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = +1V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	-	-	0.2	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}*	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4	5	18	30	5	18	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No.1 to Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DD} = +14V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	6000	10000	18000	6000	10000	18000	μmho
Cutoff Forward Transconductance (Gate No.1 to Drain)	$g_{fs(off)}$	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = -0.5V, V_{G2S} = -2V, f = 1 kHz	-	-	100	-	-	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance▲	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	3	5.5	7	3	5.5	7	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain to Gate No.1)▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	-	2.2	-	pF
Power Gain (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	G_{ps}	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω, f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	16	18	-	-	-	-	dB
Conversion Power Gain (See Fig.2 for Measurement Circuit)	G_{psc}	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 120Ω, f_{IN} = 200 MHz, f_{OUT} = 30 MHz, Oscillator injection voltage● = 2.5 V (rms)	-	-	-	13	17	-	dB
Measured Noise Figure (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	NF	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω, f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	-	3.5	4.5	-	-	-	dB

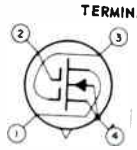
* Pusle test. Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15.

▲ Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.

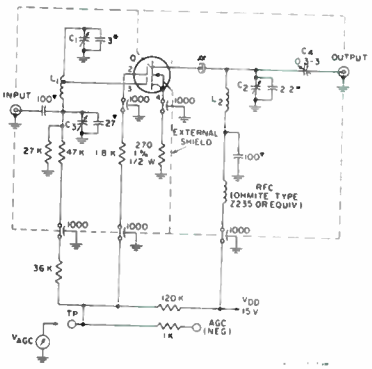
▲ Three-Terminal Measurement with Gate No.2 and Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

● Measured from gate No.2 to source.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE



Q = 3N140.

* Disc ceramic. All resistors in ohms

+ Tubular ceramic. All capacitors in pF

Ferrite bead (1 2 used); Indiana General No.H1742C-(A-147), F-1157-1-H

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

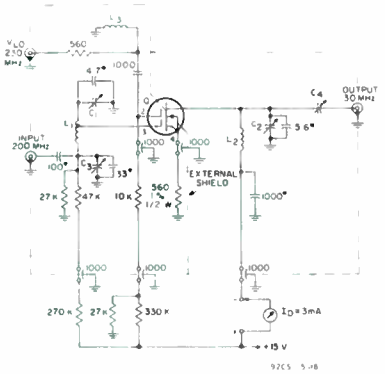
C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 3N140.



Q 3N141.

* Disc ceramic.

* Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding ~ 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Ohmite Z-144 RF choke or equivalent.

L_3: J.W. Miller Co. #4580 0.1 μH RF choke or equivalent.

Note: If 50Ω meter is used in place of sweep detector, a low pass filter must be provided to eliminate local oscillator voltage from load.

Fig.2 - Conversion power gain test circuit for type 3N141.

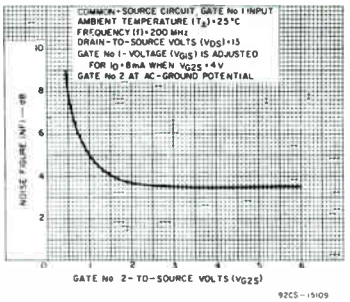


Fig.3 - NF vs V_{G2S}.

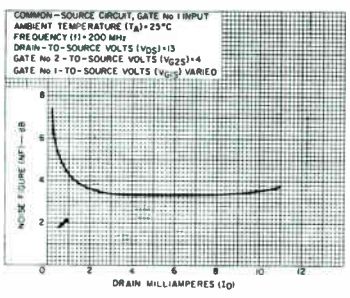


Fig.4 - NF vs I_D.

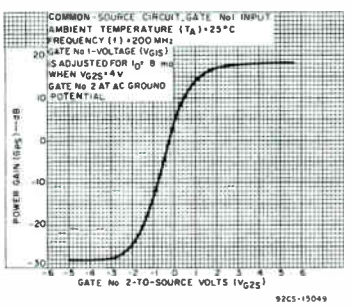


Fig.5 - G_{PS} vs V_{G2S} (For 3N140).

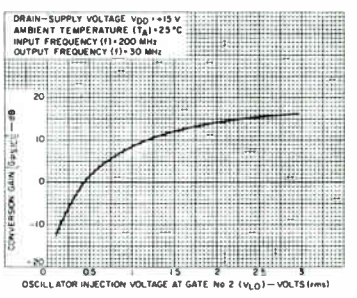


Fig.6 - $G_{PS(C)}$ vs V_{LO} (For 3N141).

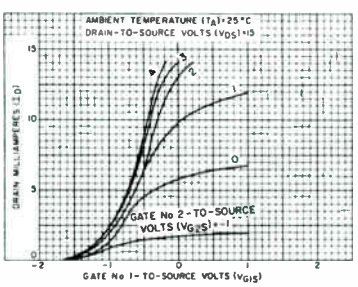


Fig.7 - I_D vs V_{G1S}.

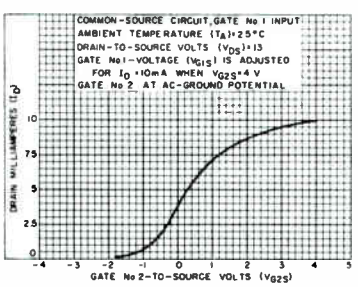


Fig.8 - I_D vs V_{G2S}.

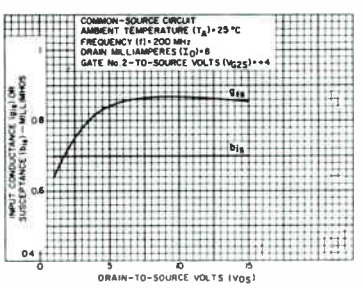


Fig.9 - y_{is} vs V_{DS}.

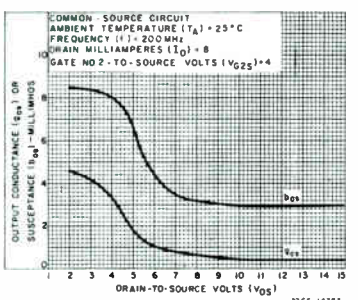


Fig.10 - y_{os} vs V_{DS}.

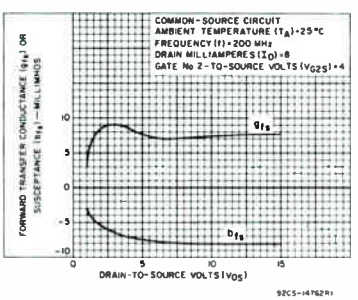


Fig.11 - y_{fs} vs V_{DS}.

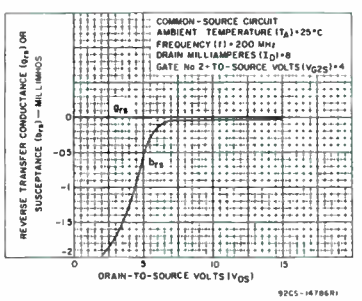


Fig.12 - y_{rs} vs V_{DS}.

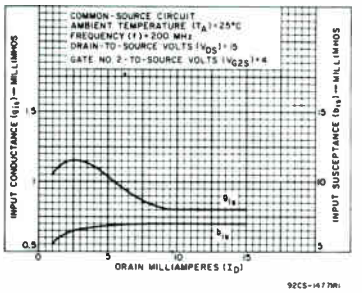


Fig.13 - y_{is} vs I_D.

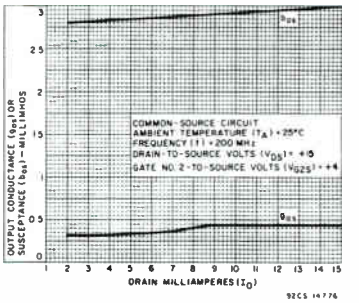


Fig.14 - y_{os} vs I_D.

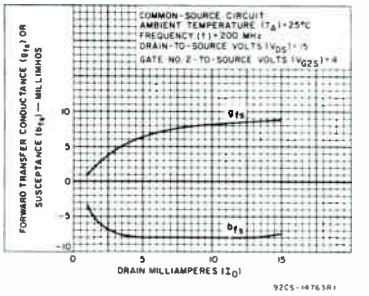


Fig.15 - y_{fs} vs I_D.

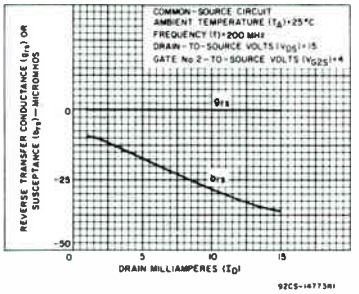


Fig.16 - y_{rs} vs I_D.

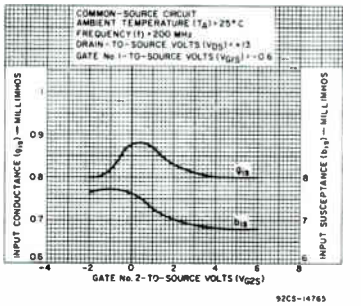


Fig.17 - y_{is} vs V_{G2S}.

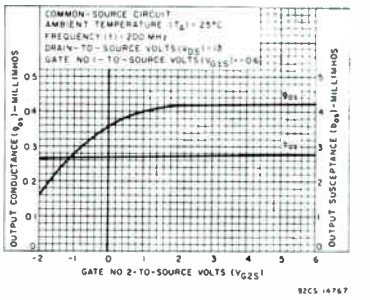


Fig.18 - y_{os} vs V_{G2S}.

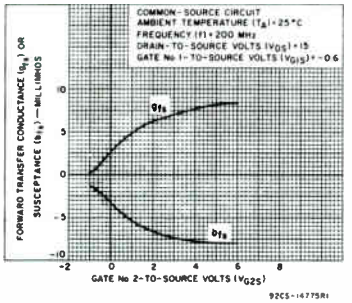


Fig.19 - y_{fs} vs V_{G2S}.

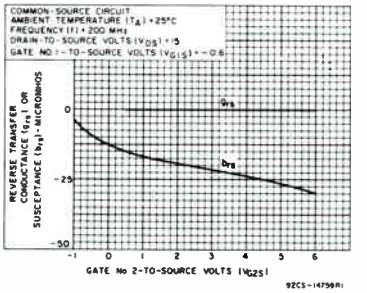


Fig.20 - y_{rs} vs V_{G2S}.

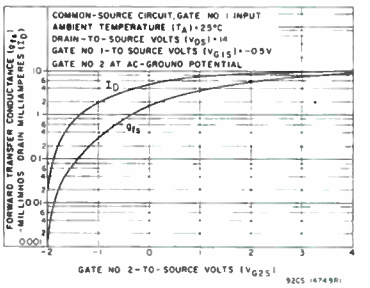


Fig.21 - g_{fs} and I_D vs V_{G2S}.

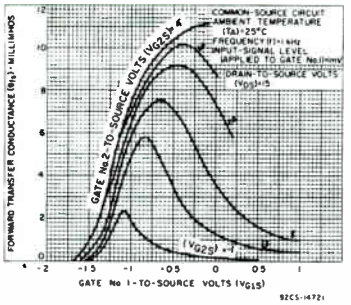


Fig.22 - g_{fs} vs V_{G1S}.

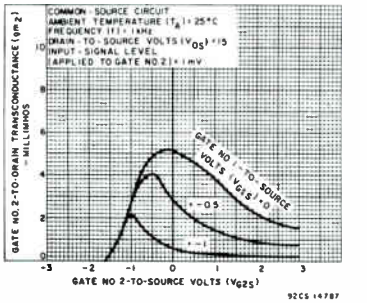


Fig.23 - g_{fs2} vs V_{G2S}.

Silicon MOS Transistor N-Channel Depletion Type

For Industrial and Military Applications to 175 MHz

The-3N142 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type utilizing the MOS■ construction.

The-3N142 is intended primarily for use as the rf amplifier in FM receivers and general amplifier applications at frequencies up to 175 MHz.

The wide dynamic range of the 3N142 reduces cross-modulation effects in AM receivers and minimizes the generation of spurious responses in FM receivers.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Applications

- **RF amplifier, Mixer, and Oscillator in:**
  CB and Mobile Communication Receivers
  Aircraft and Marine Receivers
  CATV and MATV Equipment
- **Industrial Control Circuits**
- **Variable Attenuators**
- **Current Limiters**
- **Instrumentation Equipment**
- **High-Impedance Timing Circuits**

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25° C

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	±20	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	±20	V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
Continuous	+1 to −8	V
Peak ac	±15	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25° C	330	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25° C	Derate at 2.2 mW/°C	
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	−65 to +175	C
Operating	−65 to +175	C
*LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF11-B

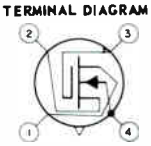
Performance Features

- **Large dynamic range**
- **Enhanced signal-handling capability for low cross-modulation**
- **Dual-polarity gate permits positive and negative swing without degradation of input impedance**
- **Reduced spurious responses in FM receivers**
- **Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **Excellent thermal stability for critical oscillator designs**

Device Features

- **High input resistance – 1000 megohms**
- **Low feedback capacitance – 0.35 pF max.**
- **Low noise figure – 2.5 dB typ.**
- **High useful power gain – neutralized – 16 dB min. at 100 MHz**
- **Hermetically sealed TO – 72 metal package**

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - SOURCE
LEAD 3 - INSULATED GATE
LEAD 4 - BULK (SUBSTRATE) AND CASE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At T_A = 25° C)

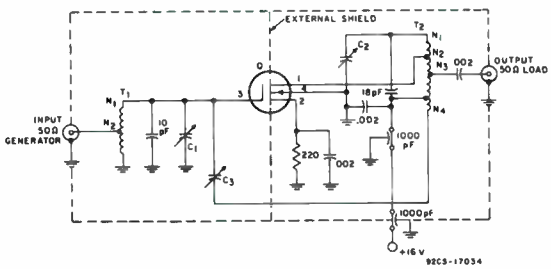
Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −8 V, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = −8 V, T_A = 125° C	-	-	200	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 125° C	-	-	200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current**	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	5	15	25	mA
*	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = −8 V	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
*	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance‡	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.10	0.22	0.35	pF
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
*	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration, f = 100 MHz, V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA	-	0.155+J3.45	-	mmho
*	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}		-	7.5−J0.9	-	mmho
*	Output Admittance	Y_{os}		-	0.21+J0.9	-	mmho
*	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 100 MHz	-	26	-	dB
	Maximum Usable Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization)	MUG		-	17	-	
*	Insertion Power Gain** (Fixed Neutralization)	G_{ps}		16	-	-	dB
*	Noise Figure**	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 100 MHz	-	2.5	4	dB

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B

‡ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal

**See Fig. 1



T_1 N_1 = 6 Turns #20 Tinned Copper Wire, ¼" I.D. ½" Long
Q_0 = 205, N_1/N_2 = 4.85

T_2 N_1 + N_4 = 6¾ Turns #20 Tinned Copper Wire ¼" I.D. ⅝" Long
Q_0 = 190 N_1/N_2 = 1.9 N_1/N_3 = 12.3 N_1/N_4 = 8

C_1 = 10 pF Variable Air Capacitor (Hammarlund Mac-10 or Equivalent)
C_2 = 5 pF Variable Air Capacitor (Hammarlund Mac-5 or Equivalent)
C_3 = 0.7-3 pF Piston-Type Variable Air Capacitor (Erie 535C or Equivalent)
Q = 3N142

Fig. 1 - Test Set Up for 100 MHz Insertion Power Gain and Noise Figure

For characteristics curves, refer to types 3N128 and 3N143.

3N152

Silicon MOS Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

For Low-Noise RF Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

RCA-3N152 is an N-channel depletion-type silicon insulated gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for VHF amplifier applications up to 250 MHz in military and industrial equipment.

Because of its improved transfer characteristic and exceptionally wide dynamic range, the 3N152 with the substrate in the reversed bias mode can provide substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional bipolar transistors. The insulated gate with its extremely low reverse (leakage) current eliminates the problem of diode-current loading of the input circuit under strong input conditions, which is common to junction-type FET's. These features in addition to low feedback capacitance permit the design of circuits providing superior high-frequency operation and high gain without neutralization. The 3N152 utilizes full-gate construction and is hermetically sealed in a JEDEC TO-72 metal package.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:*

* DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20 max.	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
* GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
* CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8 max.	V
* PEAK (ac)	±15 max.	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50 max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures (up to 25°C)	330 max.	mW
above 25°C	derate at 2.2 mW/°C	
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265 max.	°C

*In accordance with Jedec Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF 11-B.

Features

- Low gate leakage current – I_{GSS} = 0.1 pA typ.
- Low feedback capacitance – C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.
- High forward transconductance – g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.
- High vhf power gain – G_{PS} = 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Low vhf noise figure – NF = 2.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics

Performance

- Large dynamic range
- Greatly reduced spurious responses
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability
- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_A = 25°C

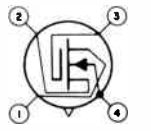
Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N152 Min	Typ	Max	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} 0, V_{GS} -8 V, T_A 25°C		0.0001	1	nA
			V_{DS} 0, V_{GS} -8 V, T_A 125°C			200	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} 15 V, V_{GS} 0	5	15	30	mA
	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} 20 V, V_{GS} -8 V			50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source-Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} 15 V, I_D +50 μA	-0.5	3	8	V
*	Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} 15 V, I_D 5 mA, f 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} 0 V_{GS} 0, f 1 kHz		200		Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} 15 V, I_D 5 mA, f 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	pF
	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} 15 V, I_D 5 mA, f 0.1 to 1 MHz		5.5	7	pF
	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f 200 MHz		0.4 + j7.3		mmho
	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}	V_{DS} 15 V		7 j2		mmho
	Output Admittance	Y_{os}	I_D 5 mA		0.28 + j1.8		mmho
	Power Gain Maximum Available Gain	MAG	V_{DS} 15 V, I_D 5 mA, f 200 MHz		21		dB
	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) See Fig.1	G_{PS}		14.5	16		dB
	Noise Figure (See Figs. 1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} 15 V, I_D 5 mA, f 200 MHz		2.5	3.5	dB

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

* In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B.

TERMINAL ARRANGEMENT



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

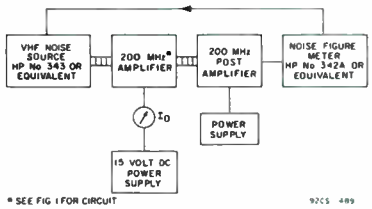
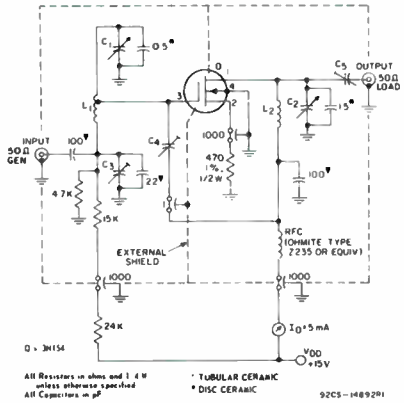


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup.



C_1, C_2 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor. E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor. JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor. Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

L_1 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2 Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise Figure.

For characteristics curves, refer to types 3N128 and 3N143.

SILICON INSULATED GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type

RCA 3N153 is a silicon, insulated-gate field-effect transistor of the N-channel depletion type, utilizing the MOS* construction. It is intended primarily for critical chopper and multiplex applications up to 60 MHz.

The insulated gate provides a very high value of input resistance (10^{10} ohms typ) which is relatively insensitive to temperature and is independent of gate-bias conditions (positive, negative, or zero bias). The 3N153 also features extremely low feedback capacitance (0.34 pF typ) and virtually zero inherent offset voltage.

This transistor features a Terminal Arrangement in which the gate and source connections are interchanged to provide maximum isolation between the output (drain) and the input (gate) terminals. Although this new basing configuration does not appreciably change the measured device feedback capacitance, it permits the use of external inter-terminal shields to reduce the feedback due to external capacitances, particularly on printed circuit boards. This feature makes it possible to minimize feedthrough capacitance.

The 3N153 is hermetically sealed in the JEDEC TO-72 package and features a gate metallization that covers the entire source-to-drain channel.

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values:

(Substrate connected to source unless otherwise specified)

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	max.	V
DRAIN-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{DB}	+20, -0.3	max.	V
SOURCE-TO-SUBSTRATE VOLTAGE, V_{SB}	+20, -0.3	max.	V
DC GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}	+6, -8	max.	V
PEAK GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, v_{GS}	±14	max.	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulse duration 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.10)	50	max.	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:			
At ambient temperatures from -65 to +25°C	400	max.	mW
above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67		mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Storage	-65 to +175		°C
Operating	-65 to +175		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):			
At distance ≥ 1/32" to seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	max.	°C

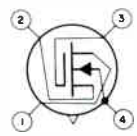
FEATURES

- excellent thermal stability
- virtually zero inherent offset voltage
- low leakage current: 50 pA max.
- low "on" resistance — $r_{DS(on)}$ = 200 Ω typ.
- high "off" resistance — $R_{DS(off)}$ = 10^{10} Ω typ.
- low feedback capacitance — C_{rss} = 0.34 pF typ.
- low input capacitance — C_{iss} = 6 pF typ.

APPLICATIONS

- Choppers
- Multiplexers
- Servo Amplifiers
- Computer Operational Amplifiers
- Sampling Circuits
- Electrometer Amplifiers

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C, Unless Otherwise Specified. Substrate Connected to Source.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Type 3N153 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Gate-Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V; T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V; T_A = 125°C	· ·	0.1 ·	50 1	pA nA
Static Drain-to-Source "ON" Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{GS} = 0V, V_{DS} = 0V	·	200	300	Ω
Drain-to-Source "OFF" Resistance	$R_{DS(off)}$	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V	10^9	10^{10}	·	Ω
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V, T_A = 25°C V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = +1V, T_A = 125°C	· ·	0.1 0.1	1 1	nA μA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = 0V, f = 1 MHz V_{DS} = 15V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 MHz	· ·	0.34 0.25	0.5 0.38	pF pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS} = -8V, V_{DS} = 0V, f = 1 MHz	·	6	8	pF
Small-Signal, Drain-to-Source Capacitance	C_{ds}	V_{DS} = 0V, V_{GS} = -8V, f = 1 MHz	·	·	3	pF
Zero-Gate-Bias Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{GS} = 0V, V_{DS} = +15V	·	10,000	·	μmho
Offset Voltage	V_o	V_{GS} = +6,-8V; V_{DS} = 0V	·	0*	·	V

* In measurements of Offset Voltage, thermocouple effects and contact potentials in the measurement setup may cause erroneous readings of 1 microvolt or more. These errors may be minimized by the use of solder having a low thermal e.m.f., such as Leeds & Northrup No.107-1.0.1, or equivalent.

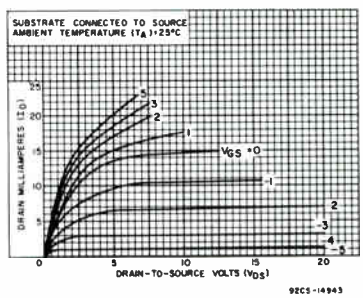


Fig.1 - Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

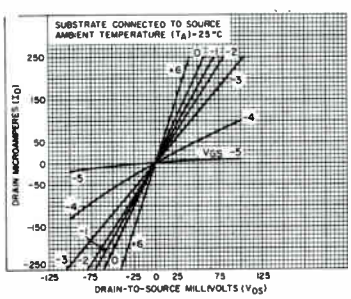


Fig.2 - Low-level drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage.

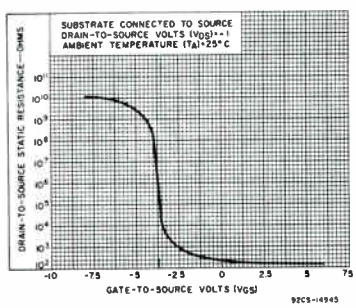


Fig.3 - Drain-to-source static resistance vs. gate-to-source voltage.

3N154

Silicon MOS Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

For Critical Amplifier Applications in Military & Industrial VHF Communications Equipment Operating up to 250 MHz

RCA 3N154 is an n-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for vhf amplifier applications up to 250 MHz in military and industrial equipment.

Because of its improved transfer characteristic and exceptionally wide dynamic range, the 3N154 can provide substantially better crossmodulation performance in linear amplifier applications than conventional bipolar transistors. The extremely low gate leakage current eliminates diode-current loading of the input circuit under strong signal conditions, a problem which is common to junction-type FET's. These features, in addition to low feedback capacitance, permit the design of circuits providing superior high-frequency operation and high gain without neutralization. The 3N154 utilizes full-gate construction and is hermetically sealed in a JEDEC TO-72 metal package.

■ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* $T_A = 25°C$:

*DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
*DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
*GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
* CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
* PEAK ac	±15	V
*DRAIN CURRENT, I_D ▲	50	mA
*TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient up to 25°C	330	mW
temperatures above 25°C	dernte at 2.2	mW/°C
*AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS9-RDF-11B

▲ Pulsed:
Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms
Duty factor ≤ 0.15

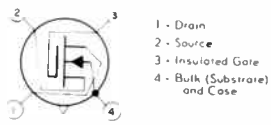
Device Feature:

- Closely controlled IDSS – 10 to 25 mA
- Low gate leakage current – I_{GSS} = 0.1 pA typ.
- Low feedback capacitance – C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.
- High forward transconductance – g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.
- High vhf power gain – G_{PS} = 16 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Low vhf noise figure – NF = 3.5 dB typ. at 200 MHz
- Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics

Performance Features

- Large dynamic range
- Greatly reduced spurious responses
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability
- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



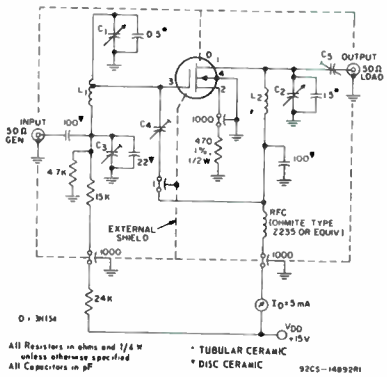
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS: (At T_A = 25° C)

Measured with Substrate Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified.

	CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N154 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
*	Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	0.05	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = -8 V, T_A = 125° C	-	-	5	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 25° C	-	0.0001	0.05	nA
			V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = +1, T_A = 125° C	-	-	5	nA
*	Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 15 V, V_{GS} = 0	10	15	25	mA
	Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	V_{DS} = 20 V, V_{GS} = -8 V	-	-	50	μA
*	Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 50 μA	-0.5	-3	-8	V
	Forward Transsconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 1 kHz	5000	7500	12,000	μmho
	Drain-to-Source Channel Resistance	$r_{DS(on)}$	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 0, f = 1 kHz	-	200	-	Ω
*	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	0.15	0.25	0.35	pF
	Small-Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance ▲	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 0.1 to 1 MHz	-	5.5	7	pF
	Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 MHz, V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA	-	0.4 + J7.3	-	mmho
	Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}		-	7 – J2	-	mmho
	Output Admittance	Y_{os}		-	0.28 + J1.8	-	mmho
	Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	-	21	-	dB
*	Insertion Power Gain (Fixed Neutralization) (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}		13.5	16	-	dB
*	Noise Figure (see Figs. 1 & 2)	NF	V_{DS} = 15 V, I_D = 5 mA, f = 200 MHz	-	3.5	5	dB

* In Accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-11B

▲ Three-Terminal Measurement: Source Returned to Guard Terminal



C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent

C_4, C_5: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent

Q = 3N154

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig. 1 - Test circuit used to measure 200-MHz maximum usable power gain and noise figure

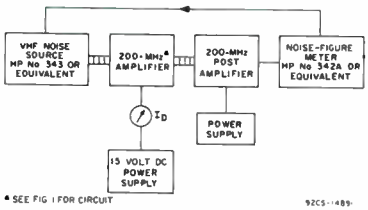


Fig. 2 - Noise figure measurement setup

For characteristics curves, refer to types 3N128 and 3N143.

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR

N-Channel Depletion Type

For Military and Industrial Low-Noise RF-Amplifier Applications Up to 300 MHz

The 3N159 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS** construction. It has exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. This transistor features a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate.

Type 3N159 has an exceptionally low-noise figure, which makes this type particularly suitable for critical vhf applications. When used in a common-source configuration in which gate No.2 is ac grounded, this device reduces oscillator feedthrough to the antenna thereby minimizing oscillator radiation.

The 3N159 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

** Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

APPLICATIONS

- RF amplifier in military and industrial communications equipment
- aircraft, marine and vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values:* at $T_A = 25°C$

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS} . . . . . 0 to +20 V

GATE-No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:
- Continuous (dc) . . . . . -8 to +1 V
- Peak ac . . . . . -8 to +20 V

GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:
- Continuous (dc) . . . . . -8 to 40% of V_{DS} V
- Peak ac . . . . . -8 to +20 V

DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE:
- V_{DG1} or V_{DG2} . . . . . +20 V

DRAIN CURRENT, I_D
- Pulsed: Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15 . . . . . 50 mA

TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:
- At ambient temperatures up to 25°C . . . . . 400 mW
- above 25°C . . . . . derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
- Storage and Operating . . . . . -65 to +175 °C

LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):
- At distances $\geq$ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max. . . . . 265 °C

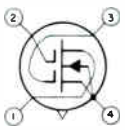
PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors

DEVICE FEATURES

- low gate leakage currents — — I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 1 nA max.
- high forward transconductance — — g_{fs} = 7000 μmho min.
- high unneutralized RF power gain — — G_{ps} = 16 dB min. at 200 MHz
- low vhf noise figure — — NF = 3.5 dB max. at 200 MHz

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



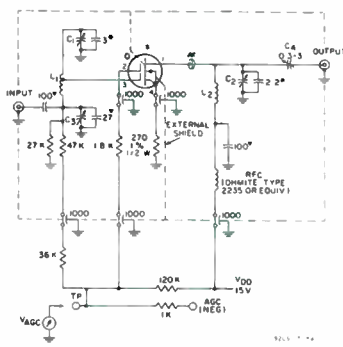
LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at $T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 3N159 Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$*	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +16V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = +1V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	μA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = +1, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0, T_A = 25°C	-	-	1	nA
		V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0, T_A = 125°C	-	-	0.2	μA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}*	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4V	5	18	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DD} = +14V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	7000	10,000	18,000	μmho
Cutoff Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	$g_{fs(off)}$	V_{DD} = +14V, V_{G1S} = -0.5V, V_{G2S} = -2V, f = 1 kHz	-	-	100	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance▲	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	3	5.5	7	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1)♦	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	0.01	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 MHz	-	2.2	-	pF
Maximum Usable Power Gain (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	MUG	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω, R_G = 50Ω, f = 200 MHz	16	18	22	dB
Measured Noise Figure (See Fig.1 for Measurement Circuit)	NF	V_{DD} = +15V, R_S = 270Ω, f = 200 MHz, R_G = 50Ω	-	2.5	3.5	dB

* Pulse Test: Pulse duration $\leq$ 20 ms, duty factor $\leq$ 0.15.
▲ Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.
♦ Three-Terminal Measurement with Gate No.2 and Source Returned to Guard Terminal.

For characteristics curves refer to types 3N140, 3N141.



* Tubular ceramic
▼ Disc ceramic
Ferrite bead (1/2 used). Indiana General No. H 1742C-4A-147) or F1157-1-H or equivalent.
‡ VHF plug in socket Jettron CD72-148 and CD72149 (part No.7977-1) or equivalent.

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"-0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25". winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200-MHz power gain and noise-figure test circuit for type 3N159.

3N187

Silicon Dual Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For Military and Industrial Applications up to 300 MHz

Device Features

- Back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- High unneutralized RF power gain — G_{PS} = 18 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz
- Low VHF noise figure — 3.5 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz

RCA-3N187 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS▲ pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 3N187 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-3N187 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 300 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 3N187 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization*; and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 3N187 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings,
Absolute-Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +20	V
GATE No. 1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	−6 to +3	V
Peak ac	−6 to +6	V
GATE No. 2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	−6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	−6 to +6	V
• DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
• DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
• TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION P_T: At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
• AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE: Storage and Operating	−65 to +175	°C
• LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

• In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-19A

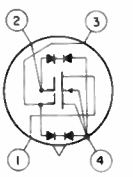
Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, and industrial communications equipment
- Aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- Telemetry and multiplex equipment

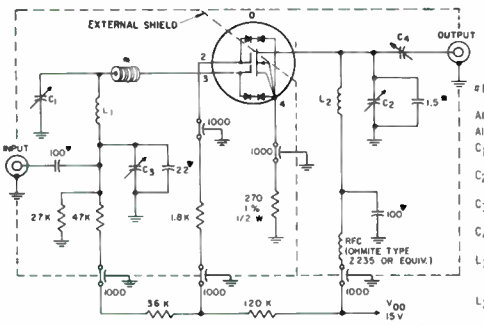
Performance Features

- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- Wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- Virtually no agc power required
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1-DRAIN
LEAD 2-GATE No. 2
LEAD 3-GATE No. 1
LEAD 4-SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE



Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in. OD; 0.03 in. ID; 0.063 in. thickness.
All resistors in ohms
All capacitors in pF
C_1: 1.8–8.7 pF variable air capacitor E.F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.
C_2: 1.5–5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.
C_3: 1–10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.
C_4: 0.8–4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.
L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.075-0.085-in. wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in., winding length approx. 0.08 in.
L_2: 4½ turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.085-0.095-in. wide, 5/16-in. ID. Coil = .90 in. long.
◊ = 3N187
▼ Disc ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.

Fig. 1 - 200-MHz Power gain and noise-figure test circuit

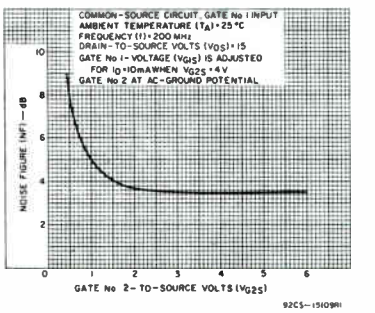


Fig. 2 - NF vs. V_{G2S}

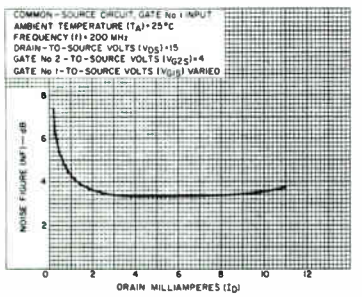


Fig. 3 - NF vs. I_D

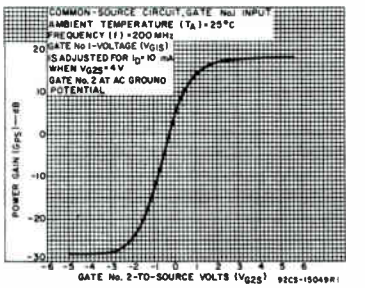


Fig. 4 - G_{PS} vs. V_{G2S}

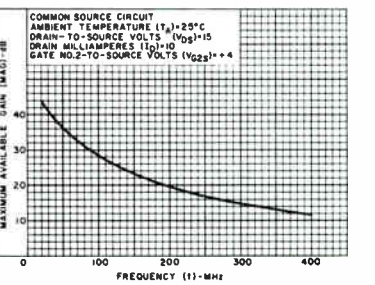


Fig. 5 - MAG. vs. f

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
• Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G2S} = +4 V		-0.5	-2	-4	V
• Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G1S} = 0		-0.5	-2	-4	V
• Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S} = +1 V V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = -6 V V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S} = +6 V V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = -6 V V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V V_{G2S} = +4 V V_{G1S} = 0		5	15	30	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz		7000	12,000	18,000	μmho
• Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}			4.0	6.0	8.5	pF
• Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No. 1)▲	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
• Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitanc	C_{oss}			–	2.0	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}			16	18	22	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG			–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG			–	20▲	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF			–	3.5	4.5	dB
• Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 200 MHz		–	12,000	–	μmho
• Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ_{Yfs}			–	-35	–	Degrees
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\|Y_{rs}\|$			–	25	–	μmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	θ_{rs}			–	-25	–	Degrees
• Input Resistance	r_{iss}			–	1.0	–	kΩ
• Output Resistance	r_{oss}			–	2.8	–	kΩ
• Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA		6.5	10	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$						
• Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage: Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = -100 μA		-6.5	-10	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$						

▲ Limited only by practical design considerations.

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals

▲ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to ground terminal.

• In accordance with JEDEC Registration Data Format JS-9 RDF-19A

OPERATING CONSIDERATIONS

The flexible leads of the 3N187 are usually soldered to the circuit elements. As in the case of any high-frequency semiconductor device, the tips of soldering irons MUST be grounded.

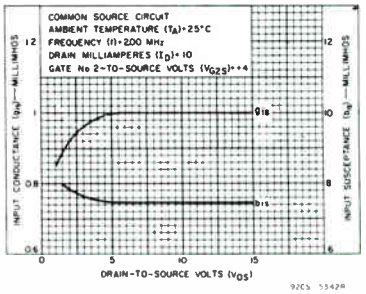


Fig. 8- y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

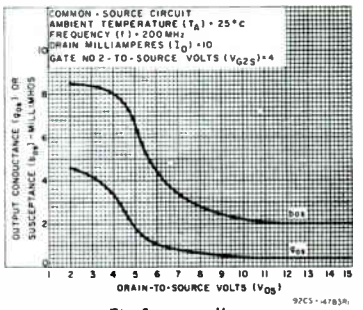


Fig. 9- y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

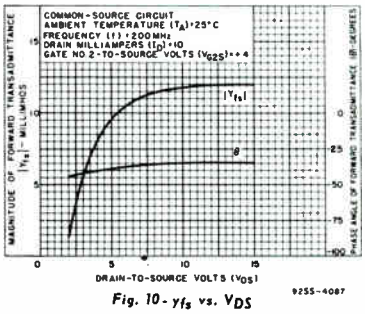


Fig. 10- y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

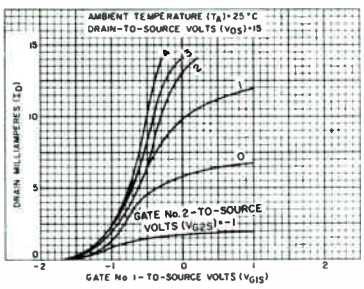


Fig. 6- I_D vs. V_{G1S}

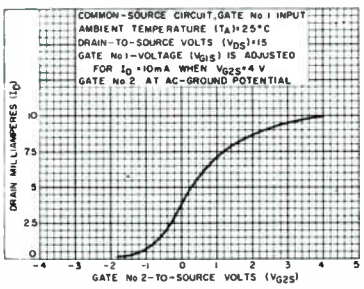


Fig. 7- I_D vs. V_{G2S}

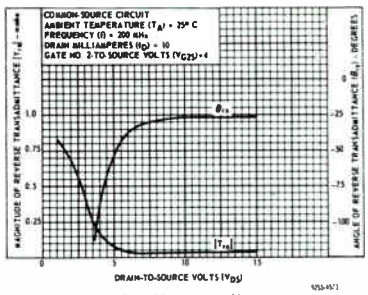


Fig. 11- y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

3N187

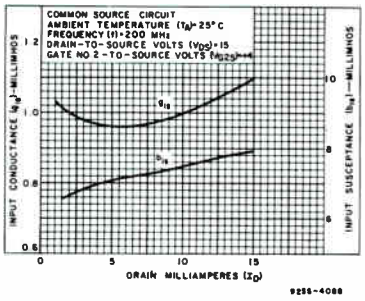


Fig. 12 - y_{is} vs. I_D

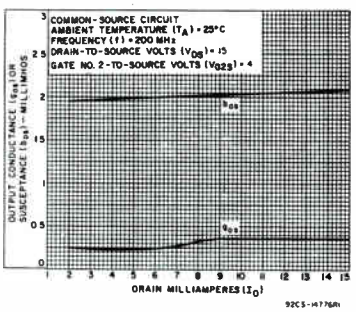


Fig. 13 - y_{os} vs. I_D

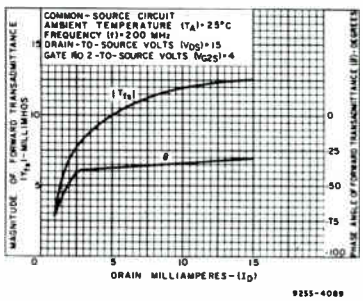


Fig. 14 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

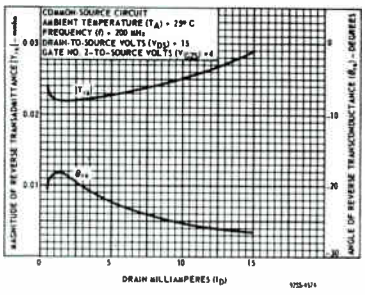


Fig. 15 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

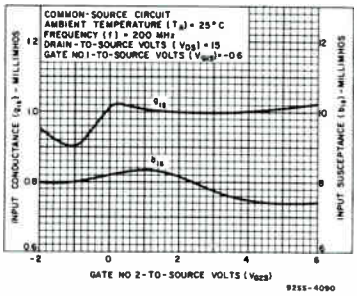


Fig. 16 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

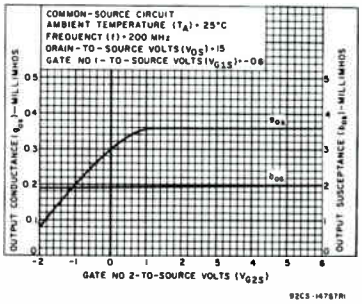


Fig. 17 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

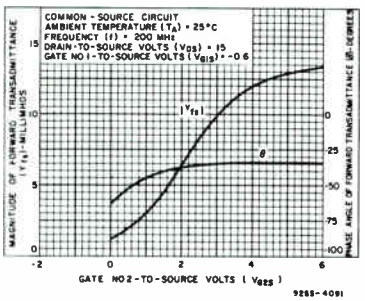


Fig. 18 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

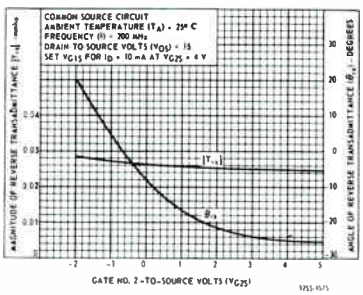


Fig. 19 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

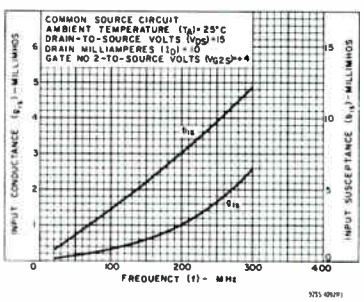


Fig. 20 - y_{is} vs. frequency

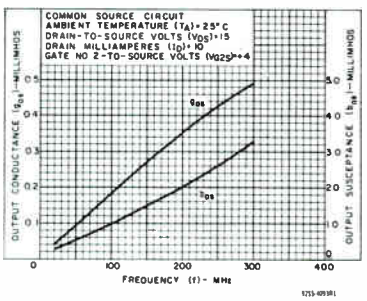


Fig. 21 - y_{os} vs. frequency

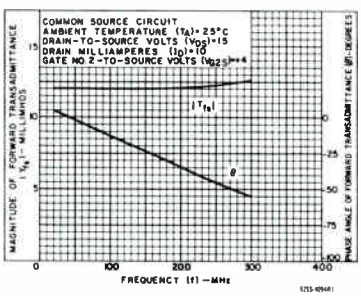


Fig. 22 - y_{fs} vs. frequency

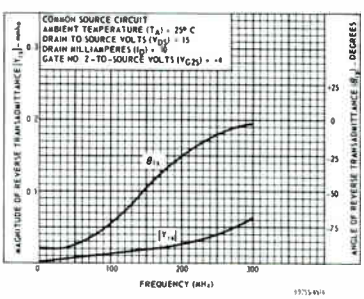


Fig. 23 - y_{rs} vs. frequency

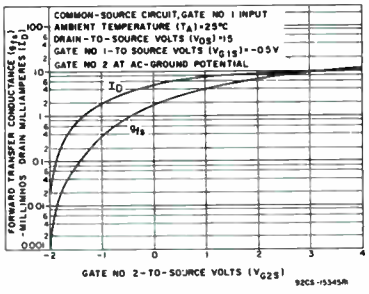


Fig. 24 - g_{fs} and I_D vs. V_{G2S}

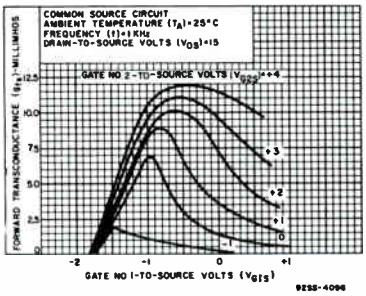


Fig. 25. - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

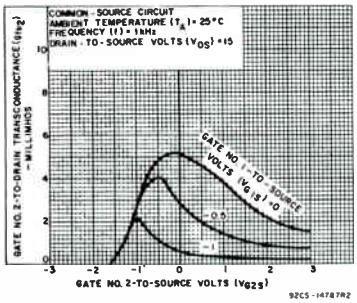


Fig. 26 - g_{fs_2} vs. V_{G2S}

3N200

Silicon Dual Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Types

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For Military and Industrial Applications up to 500 MHz

RCA-3N200 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 3N200 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-3N200 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 500 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 3N200 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 3N200 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* $T_A = 25^oC$

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	-0.2 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +3	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	6 to +6	V
* ORAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
* DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
* TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T: At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering): At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19A)

Performance Features

- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- Wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- Dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- Virtually no agc power required
- Greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers

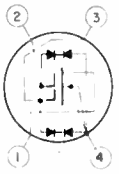
Device Features

- Back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- High forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 15,000 μmho (typ.)
- High unneutralized RF power gain — G_{ps} = 12.5 dB (typ.) at 400 MHz = 19 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- Low VHF noise figure — 3.9 dB (typ.) at 400 MHz, 3.0 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz

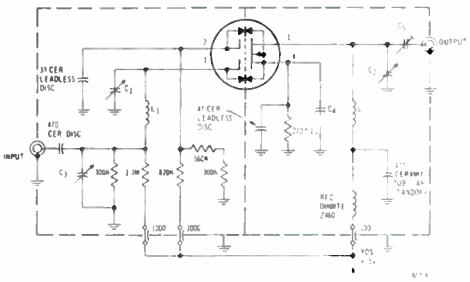
Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military and industrial communications equipment
- Aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- Telemetry and multiplex equipment

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No. 2
LEAD 3 - GATE No. 1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE



All resistances in ohms
All capacitances in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.3-5.4 pF variable air capacitor: Hammerland Mac 5 type or equivalent

C_3: 1.9-13.8 pF variable air capacitor: Hammerland Mac 15 type or equivalent

C_4: Approx. 300 pF - capacitance formed between socket cover & chassis

C_5: 0.8-4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent

L_1, L_2: Inductance to tune circuit

Fig. 1 - 400 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit

y and s Parameters vs. Frequency

TEST CONDITIONS: Drain-to-Source Volts (V_{DS}) = 15, Drain Milliamperes (I_D) = 10, Gate No. 2-to-Source Volts (V_{G2S}) = 4

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY (MHz)					UNITS
		100	200	300	400	500	
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	32	24	17.5	13	10	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)*	MUG	32	24	17.5	13	10	dB
Y Parameters							
Input Conductance	g_{is}	0.25	0.8	2.0	3.6	6.2	mmho
Input Susceptance	b_{is}	3.4	5.8	8.5	11.2	15.5	mmho
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert y_{fs} \rvert$	15.3	15.3	15.4	15.5	16.3	mmho
Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$\angle y_{fs}$	-15	-25	-35	-47	-60	degrees
Output Conductance	g_{os}	0.15	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	mmho
Output Susceptance	b_{os}	1.5	2.7	3.6	4.25	5.0	mmho
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\lvert y_{rs} \rvert$	0.012	0.025	0.06	0.14	0.26	mmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	$\angle y_{rs}$	-60	-25	0	14	20	degrees
S Parameters							
Magnitude of Input Reflection Coeff.	$\lvert s_{is} \rvert$	0.97	0.90	0.84	0.78	0.70	
Angle of Input Reflection Coeff.	$\angle s_{is}$	-20	-32	-55	-68	-82	degrees
Magnitude of Forward Transmission Coeff.	$\lvert s_{fs} \rvert$	1.50	1.40	1.25	1.1	0.9	
Angle of Forward Transmission Coeff.	$\angle s_{fs}$	153	133	112	90	70	degrees
Mangitude of Output Reflection Coeff.	$\lvert s_{os} \rvert$	0.985	0.95	0.93	0.92	0.91	
Angle of Output Reflection Coeff.	$\angle s_{os}$	-7.5	-16	-22	-28	-34	degrees
Magnitude of Reverse Transmission Coeff.	$\lvert s_{rs} \rvert$	0.001	0.0025	0.005	0.010	0.0165	
Angle of Reverse Transmission Coeff.	$\angle s_{rs}$	100	125	141	150	142	degrees

*Limited only by practical design considerations

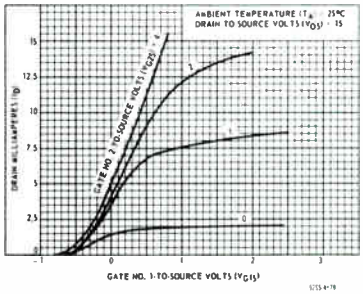


Fig. 2 - I_D vs. V_{G1S}

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified		SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS Min.	Typ.	Max.	UNITS
• Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G2S} = +4 V		-0.1	-1	-3	V
• Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 50 μA V_{G1S} = 0		-0.1	-1	-3	V
• Gate No. 1-Terminal Forward Current		I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S} = +1 V V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current		I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = -6 V V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current		I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S} = +6 V V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current		I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = -6 V V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	T_A = 25°C T_A = 100°C	– –	– –	50 5	nA μA
• Zero-Bias Drain Current		I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0 V_{G2S} = +4 V		0.5	5.0	12	mA
• Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)		g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V I_D = 10 mA V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	10,000	15,000	20,000	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance[†]		C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	4.0	6.0	8.5	pF
• Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No. 1)[δ]		C_{rss}			0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance		C_{oss}			–	2.0	–	pF
• Power Gain (see Fig. 1)		G_{PS}		f = 400 MHz	10	12.5	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)		NF			–	3.9	6.0	dB
• Bandwidth		BW			28	–	38	MHz
• Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage	Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	6.5	–	13	V
	Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0				
• Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage	Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	-6.5	–	-13	V
	Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0				

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19A)

[†]Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.

δThree-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

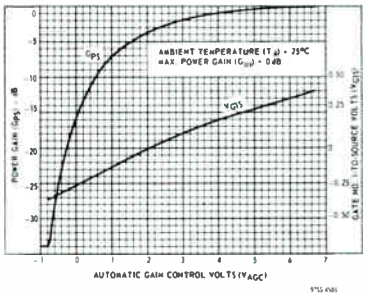


Fig. 5 - V_{AGC} vs. V_{G1S}

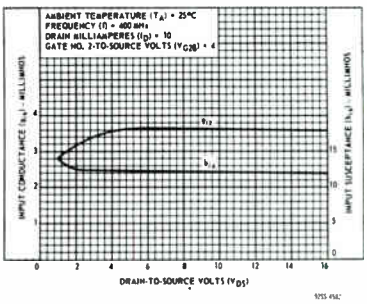


Fig. 6 - y_{is} vs. V_{DS}

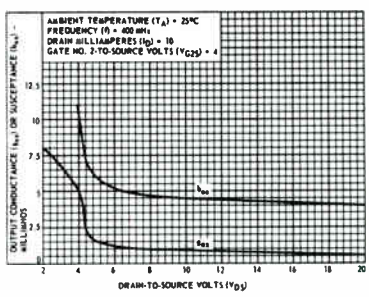


Fig. 7 - y_{os} vs. V_{DS}

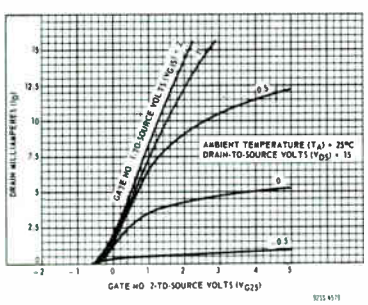


Fig. 3 - I_D vs. V_{G2S}

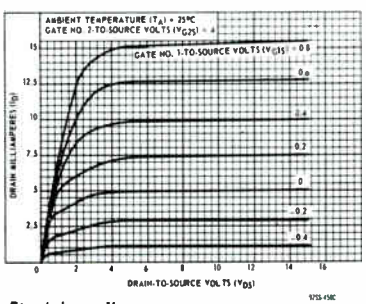


Fig. 4 - I_D vs. V_{DS}

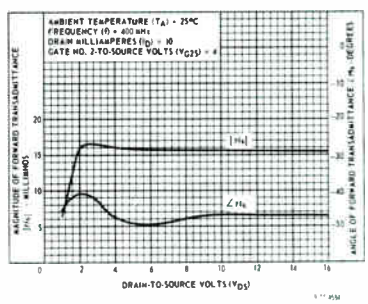


Fig. 8 - y_{fs} vs. V_{DS}

3N200

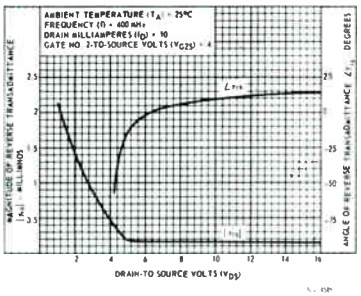


Fig. 9 - y_{rs} vs. V_{DS}

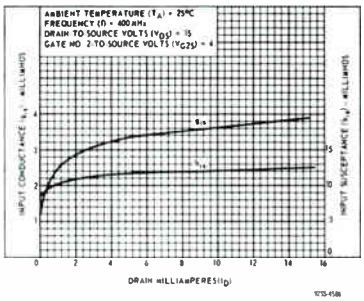


Fig. 10 - y_{is} vs. I_D

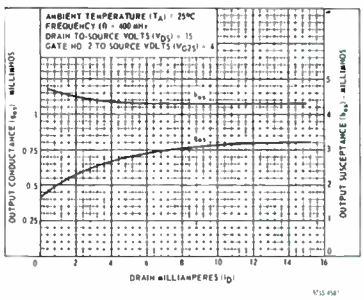


Fig. 11 - y_{os} vs. I_D

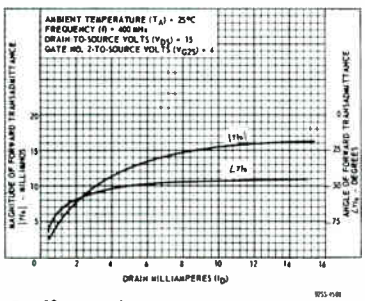


Fig. 12 - y_{fs} vs. I_D

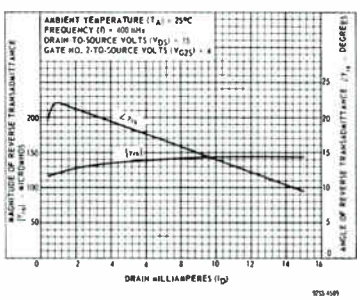


Fig. 13 - y_{rs} vs. I_D

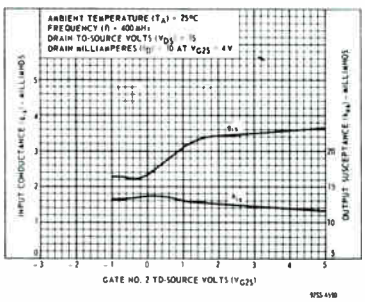


Fig. 14 - y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

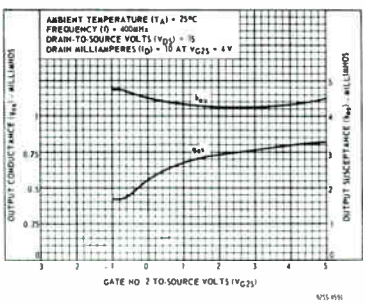


Fig. 15 - y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

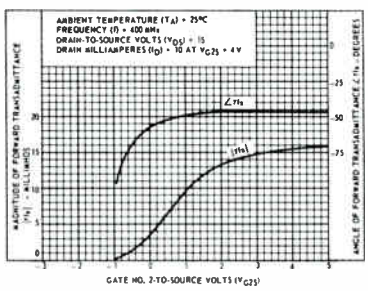


Fig. 16 - y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

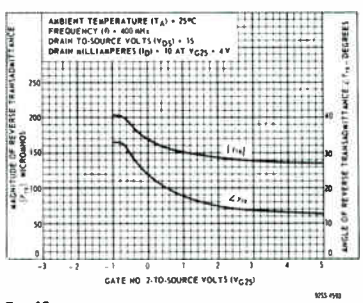


Fig. 17 - y_{rs} vs. V_{G2S}

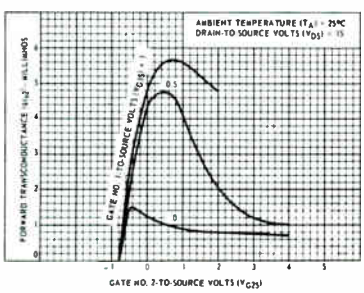


Fig. 18 - g V_{G2S}

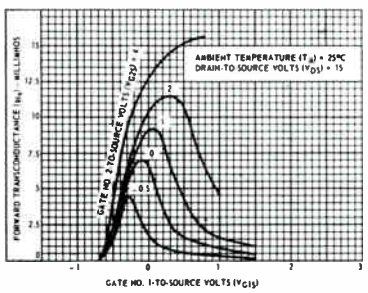


Fig. 19 - g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}

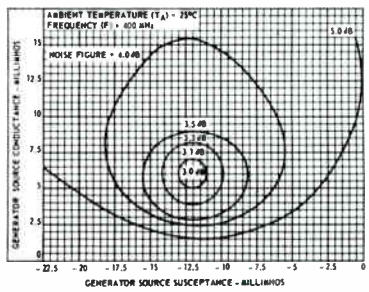


Fig. 20 - Noise figure vs. generator source admittance

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits
For VHF TV Applications

3N204 – RF Amplifier
3N205 – Mixer
3N206 – TV IF Amplifier

The RCA-3N204, 3N205, and 3N206 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated gate, field-effect transistors intended for vhf TV applications. Integrated back-to-back diodes protect the gates from excessive input voltages.

The 3N204 is intended for use in vhf rf amplifiers and delivers linear, low-noise amplification. Its extremely low feedback capacitance allows high-gain stable operation without neutralization. The 3N205 is specified for low noise vhf mixer applications. The 3N206 is intended for use in tuned high-frequency amplifiers such as TV if strips.

Features:

- Low C_{rss} – 0.03 pF max.
- High $|Y_{fs}|$ – 14 mmho typ. for 3N204 and 3N205
- Integrated gate-protection diodes

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
Absolute Maximum Values at $T_A = 25^oC$

* DRAIN-TO-GATE No.1 VOLTAGE	30	V
* DRAIN-TO-GATE No.2 VOLTAGE	30	V
* DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE	25	V
* GATE No.1-TERMINAL FORWARD CURRENT▲	10	mA
* GATE No.2-TERMINAL FORWARD CURRENT▲	10	mA
* GATE No.1-TERMINAL REVERSE CURRENT	−10	mA
* GATE No.2-TERMINAL REVERSE CURRENT	−10	mA
* CONTINUOUS DRAIN CURRENT	50	mA
* DEVICE DISSIPATION:		
Up to $T_A = 25^oC$	360	mW
Above $T_A = 25^oC$ derate linearly	2.4	mW/°C
Up to $T_C = 25^oC$	1.2	W
Above $T_C = 25^oC$ derate linearly	8	mW/°C
* AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Operating	−65 to +175	°C
Storage	−65 to +200	°C
* LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):		
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+300	°C

▲ Forward gate-terminal current is the current into a gate terminal with a forward-gate-to-source voltage applied. This voltage is of such polarity that an increase in its magnitude causes the channel resistance to decrease.
* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B)

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^oC$

CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
3N204					
* Common-Source Spot Noise Figure, NF	V_{DD}=18 V, V_{GG}=7 V, f = 200 MHz, See Fig.13	–	–	3.5	dB
* Small-Signal Common-Source Insertion Power Gain, G_{ps}		20	–	28	dB
* Bandwidth, BW		7	–	12	MHz
* Gain-Control Gate-Supply Voltage, V_{GG}(GC)	V_{DD}=18 V, ΔG_{ps}=−30dB,[1] f=200 MHz, See Fig. 13	0	–	−2	V
* Common-Source Spot Noise Figure, NF	V_D=15 V, V_{G2S} = 4 V, f = 450 MHz, I_D = 10 mA, See Figs. 15 and 16	–	–	5	dB
* Small-Signal Common Source Insertion Power Gain, G_{ps}		14	–	–	dB
3N205					
* Small-Signal Conversion Power Gain, G_{ps} (conv)	V_{DD}=18 V, f_{LO}=245 MHz,[3] f_{RF}=200 MHz, See Fig.17	17	–	28	dB
* Bandwidth, BW		4	–	7	MHz
3N206					
* Common-Source Spot Noise Figure, NF	V_{DD}=24 V, V_{GG}=6 V, f=45 MHz, See Fig. 14	–	–	4	dB
* Small-Signal Common-Source Insertion Power Gain, G_{ps}		25	–	35	dB
* Bandwidth, BW		3	–	6	MHz
* Gain-Control Gate-Supply Voltage, V_{GG}(GC)	V_{DD}=24 V, ΔG_{ps}=−30dB,[2] f=45 MHz, See Fig. 14	−1.6	–	0.6	V

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).
1. ΔG_{ps} is defined as the change in G_{ps} from the value at V_{GG} 7V
2. ΔG_{ps} is defined as the change in G_{ps} from the value at V_{GG} 6V
3. Amplitude at input from local oscillator is 3 V RMS.

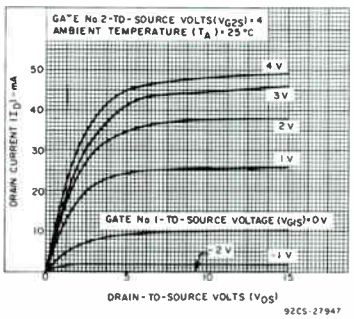


Fig.1 – Drain current vs. drain-to-source volts (pulse-tested with pulse duration = 300 µs, duty cycle ⩽2%).

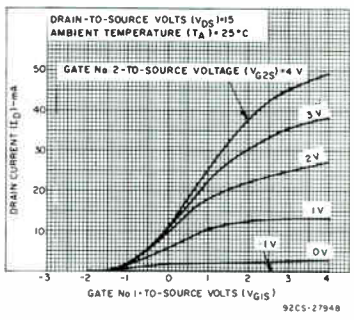


Fig.2 – Drain current vs. gate-No.1-to-source volts (pulse-tested with pulse duration = 300 µs, duty cycle ⩽ 2%).

3N204, 3N205, 3N206

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise specified)

	CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
*	Drain-to-Source Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)DS}$	I_D = 10μA, $V_{G1S}=V_{G2S}$ = −5V		25	–	V
*	Gate No.1-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G1SSF}$[1]	I_{G1}=10mA, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0		6	30	V
*	Gate No.1-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G1SSR}$[1]	I_{G1} = −10mA, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0		−6	−30	V
*	Gate No.2-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G2SSF}$[1]	I_{G2}=10mA, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0		6	30	V
*	Gate No.2-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G2SSR}$[1]	I_{G2} = −10mA, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0		−6	−30	V
*	Gate No.1-Terminal Forward Current, I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S}=5V, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0		–	10	nA
*	Gate No.1-Terminal Reverse Current, I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = −5V, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0	T_A=25°C	–	−10	nA
			T_A=150°C	–	−10	μA
*	Gate No.2-Terminal Forward Current, I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S}=5V, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0		–	10	nA
*	Gate No.2-Terminal Reverse Current, I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = −5V, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0	T_A=25°C	–	−10	nA
			T_A=150°C	–	−10	μA
*	Zero-Gate No.1-Voltage Drain Current, I_{DS}[2]	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G1S}=0, V_{G2S}=4V	3N204	6	30	mA
			3N205	6	30	
			3N206	3	15	
*	Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage, $V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G2S}=4V, I_D=20μA		−0.5	−4	V
*	Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage, $V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G1S}=0, I_D=20μA		−0.2	−4	V
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Forward Transfer Admittance, $\lvert y_{fs}\rvert$[3]	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G1S}=0, V_{G2S}=4V, f=1 kHz	3N204	10	22	mmho
			3N205	10	22	
			3N206	7	17	
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Reverse Transfer Capacitance, C_{rss}	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G2S}=4V, I_D = 10 mA, f = 1 MHz		0.005	0.03	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).

1. All gate breakdown voltages are measured while the device is conducting rated gate current. This ensures that the gate-voltage-limiting network is functioning properly.
2. This characteristic must be measured using pulse techniques (t_W = 300μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%).
3. This characteristic must be measured with bias voltages applied for less than 5 seconds to avoid overheating. The signal is applied to gate No.1 with gate No.2 at ac ground.

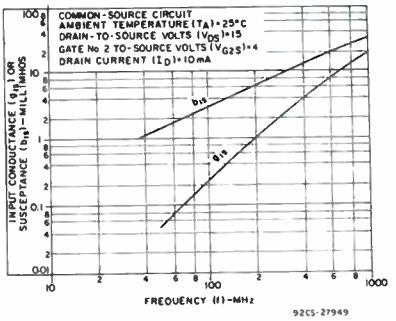


Fig.3 – Y_{is} vs. f

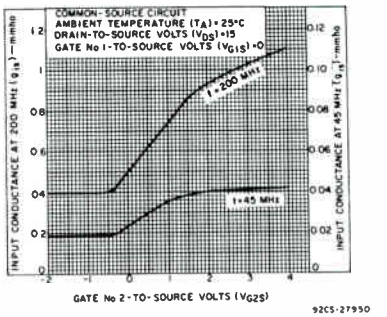


Fig.4 – Y_{is} vs. V_{G2S}

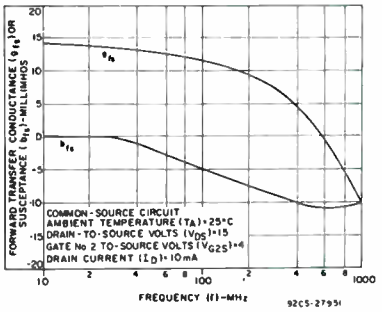


Fig.5 – Y_{fs} vs. f

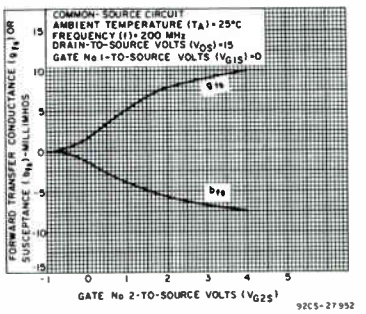


Fig.6 – Y_{fs} vs. V_{G2S}

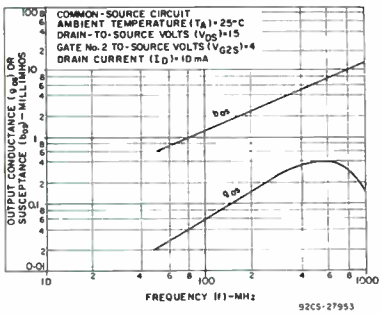


Fig.7 – Y_{os} vs. f

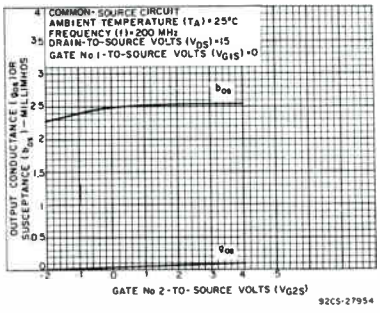


Fig.8 – Y_{os} vs. V_{G2S}

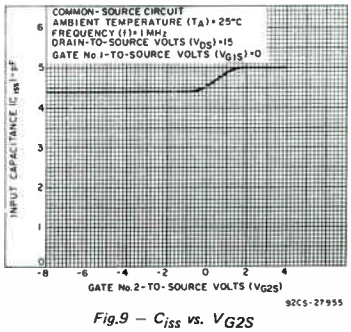


Fig.9 – C_{iss} vs. V_{G2S}

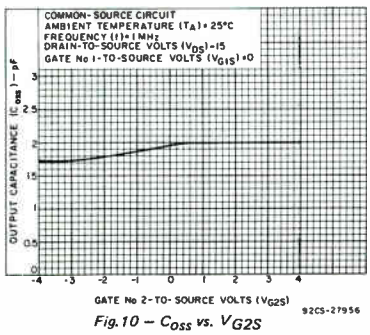


Fig.10 – C_{oss} vs. V_{G2S}

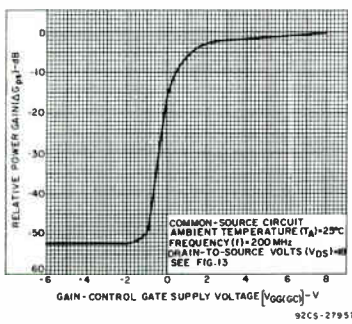


Fig.11 – ΔG_{ps} vs. $V_{GG(GC)}$

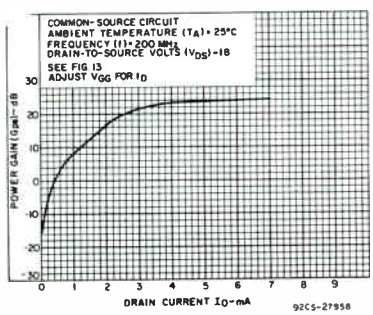
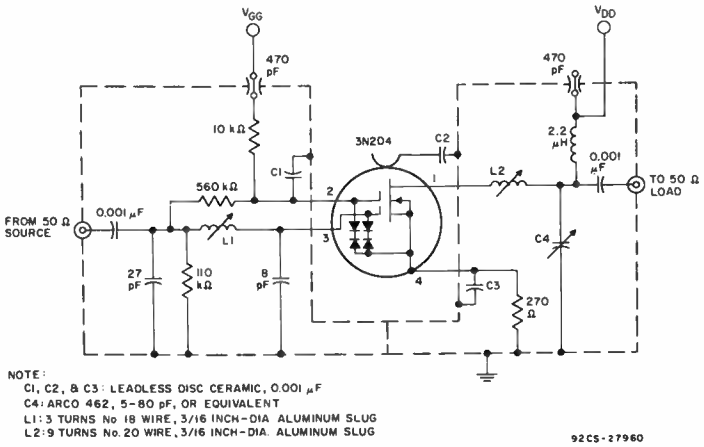


Fig.13 – G_{ps} vs. I_D

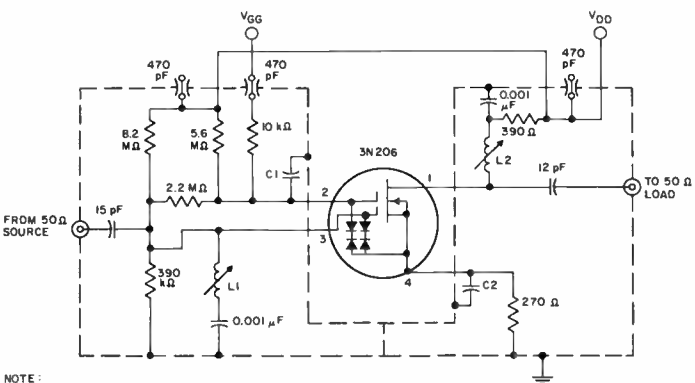


NOTE:
C1, C2, & C3: LEADLESS DISC CERAMIC, 0.001 μF
C4: ARCO 462, 5-80 pF, OR EQUIVALENT
L1: 3 TURNS No 18 WIRE, 3/16 INCH-DIA. ALUMINUM SLUG
L2: 9 TURNS No. 20 WIRE, 3/16 INCH-DIA. ALUMINUM SLUG

92CS-27960

Fig.12 – 200-MHz power gain, gain-control voltage, and noise-figure test circuit for 3N204.*

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).

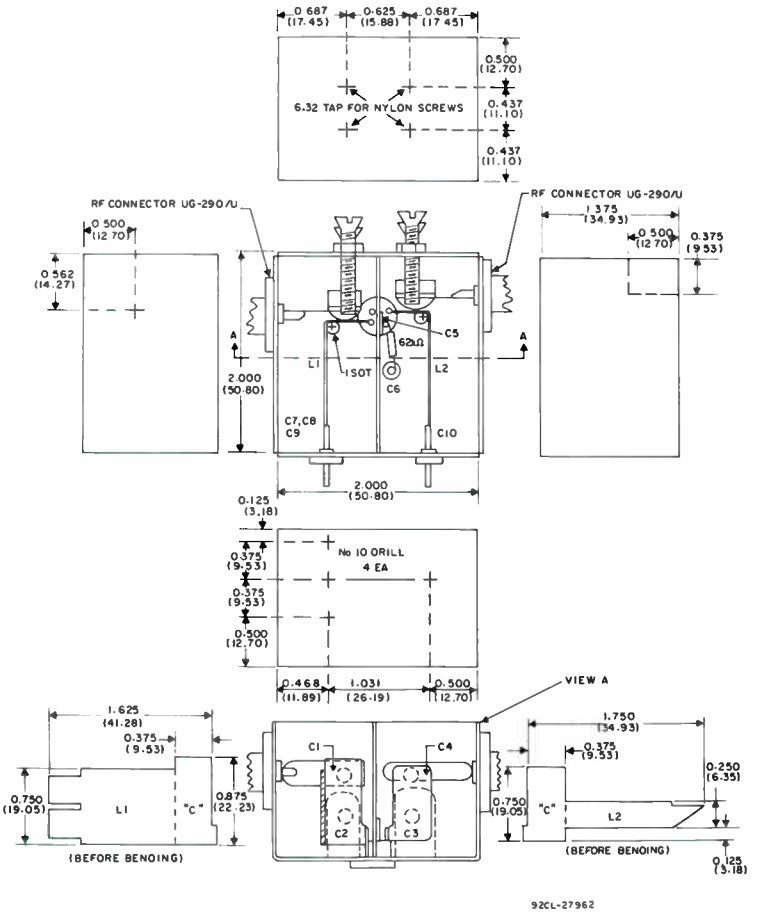


NOTE:
C1: LEADLESS DISC CERAMIC, 0.001 μF
C2: LEADLESS DISC CERAMIC, 0.01 μF
L1: 8 TURNS No. 28 WIRE, 5/32 INCH-DIA. FORM, TYPE "J" SLUG
L2: 9 TURNS No. 28 WIRE, 5/32 INCH-DIA. FORM, TYPE "J" SLUG

92CM-27959

Fig.14 – –45-MHz power-gain and noise-figure test circuit for 3N206.*

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).



NOTES:

A. Dimensions in parentheses are in millimeters and are derived from the basic inch dimensions, as indicated.

B. The removable top of test fixture is not shown.

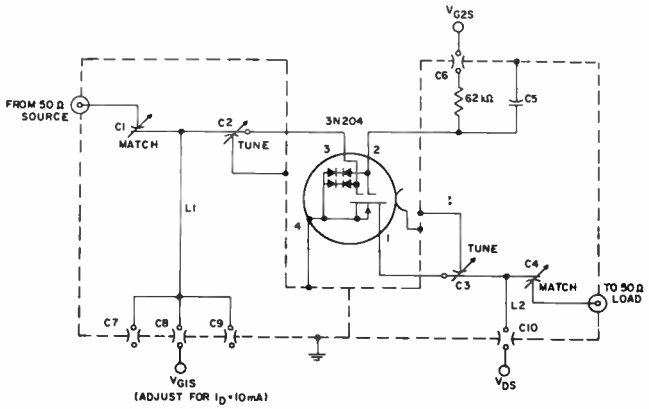
C. For clarity, the 62 kΩ resistor, the source and gate-2 socket pins, and insulating stand-off terminals (ISOT) soldered into the fold of L1 and L2 respectively for mechanical support, are not shown in view A.

D. C1 and C2 (C3 and C4) consist of shim brass and the "C" portion of L1 (L2) separated by air and the mylar tape covering the "C" portion of L1 (L2).

E. The four views surrounding the center view are as they would appear before the metal is bent up to form the sides.

Fig.15 – –450 MHz power-gain and noise-figure test fixture.*

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).

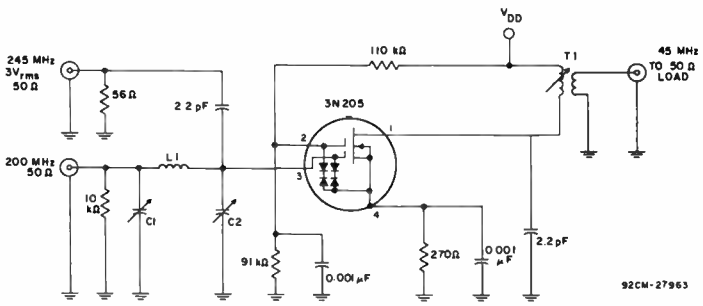


NOTE:
FOR TEST FIXTURE, SEE PICTORAL DRAWING IN FIGURE 16
C1 THRU C4: SEE FIGURE 16, NOTE D
C5: 0.001 μF LEADLESS DISC CAPACITOR
C6 THRU C10: ALLEN-BRADLEY FSAU 0.001 μF FEED-THROUGH CAPACITORS, OR EQUIVALENT
L1 & L2: SEE FIGURE 16

92CM-27961

Fig. 16 – –450-MHz power-gain and noise-figure test circuit for 3N204.*

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).



92CM-27963

NOTE:
C1: ARCO 462, 5–80 pF, or EQUIVALENT
C2: ARCO 460, 1.5–15 pF, OR EQUIVALENT
L1: 4 TURNS No.14 WIRE, 1/4 INCH INSIDE DIA.

T1: PRI: 16 TURNS No.30 WIRE CLOSE WOUND ON 1/4 INCH DIA. FORM, TYPE "J" SLUG
SEC: 5 TURNS No.30 WIRE CENTERED OVER PRIMARY

Fig. 17 – –200 MHz-to-45-MHz circuit for conversion power gain for 3N205.*

* In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).

3N211, 3N212, 3N213

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits
For VHF TV Applications

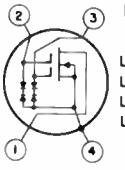
3N211 – RF Amplifiers
3N212 – Mixers
3N213 – TV IF Strips

Features:
- Low C_{rss} – 0.05 pF max.
- High $|Y_{fs}|$ – 30 mmho typ. for 3N211 and 3N212
- Integrated gate-protection diodes

The RCA-3N211, 3N212, and 3N213 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated gate, field-effect transistors intended for VHF TV applications. Integrated back-to-back diodes protect the gates from excessive input voltages.

The 3N211 is intended for use in VHF RF amplifiers and delivers linear, low-noise amplification. Its extremely low feedback capacitance allows high-gain stable operation without neutralization. The 3N212 is specified for low-noise VHF mixer applications. The 3N213 is intended for use in tuned high-frequency amplifiers such as TV IF strips.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM
Bottom View



LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

MAXIMUM RATINGS,
Absolute Maximum Values at $T_A = 25°C$

	3N211, 3N212	3N213	
DRAIN-TO-GATE No.1 VOLTAGE	35	40	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE No.2 VOLTAGE	35	40	V
DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE	27	35	V
GATE No.1-TERMINAL FORWARD CURRENT*	10		mA
GATE No.2-TERMINAL FORWARD CURRENT*	10		mA
GATE No.1-TERMINAL REVERSE CURRENT	–10		mA
GATE No.2-TERMINAL REVERSE CURRENT	–10		mA
CONTINUOUS DRAIN CURRENT	50		mA
DEVICE DISSIPATION:			
Up to $T_A = 25°C$	360		mW
Above $T_A = 25°C$ derate linearly	2.4		mW/°C
Up to $T_C = 25°C$	1.2		mW
Above $T_C = 25°C$ derate linearly	8		mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:			
Operating	–65 to +175		°C
Storage	–65 to +200		°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (DURING SOLDERING):			
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 inch (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 seconds max.	+300		°C

* Forward gate-terminal current is the current into a gate terminal with a forward gate-to-source voltage applied. This voltage is of such polarity that an increase in its magnitude causes the channel resistance to decrease.

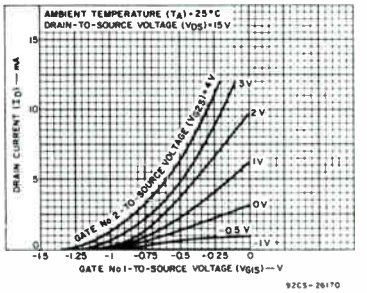


Fig.3—Drain current vs. gate No. 1-to-source voltage for all types.

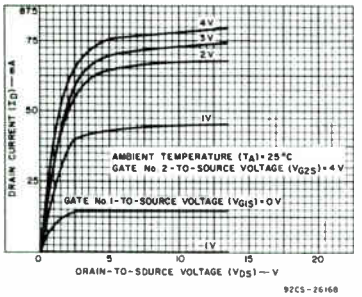


Fig.1—Drain current vs. drain-to-source voltage for all types.

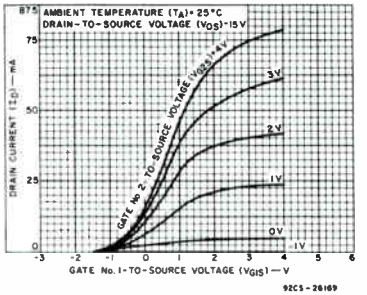


Fig.2—Drain current vs. gate No. 1-to-source voltage for all types.

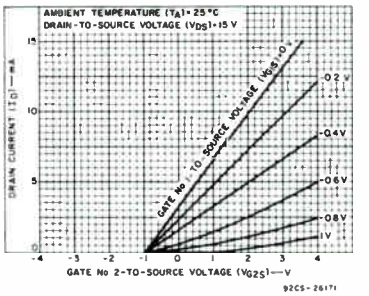


Fig.4—Drain current vs. gate No. 2-to-source voltage for all types.

(Figures 1 – 4 are pulse tested. Pulse duration = 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2%.)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, At T_A = 25°C (unless otherwise specified)

	CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS MIN.	LIMITS MAX.	UNITS
*	Drain-to-Source Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)DS}$	I_D = 10μA, $V_{G1S}=V_{G2S}$ = −4V	3N211	27	–	V
			3N212	27	–	
			3N213	35	–	
*	Gate No.1-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G1SSF}$[1]	I_{G1}=10mA, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0		6	–	V
*	Gate No.1-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G1SSR}$[1]	I_{G1} = −10mA, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0		−6	–	V
*	Gate No.2-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G2SSF}$[1]	I_{G2}=10mA, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0		6	–	V
*	Gate No.2-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage, $V_{(BR)G2SSR}$[1]	I_{G2} = −10mA, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0		−6	–	V
*	Gate No.1-Terminal Forward Current, I_{G1SSF}	V_{G1S}=5V, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0		–	10	nA
*	Gate No.1-Terminal Reverse Current, I_{G1SSR}	V_{G1S} = −5V, $V_{G2S}=V_{DS}$=0	T_A=25°C	–	−10	nA
			T_A=150°C	–	−10	μA
*	Gate No.2-Terminal Forward Current, I_{G2SSF}	V_{G2S}=5V, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0		–	10	nA
*	Gate No.2-Terminal Reverse Current, I_{G2SSR}	V_{G2S} = −5V, $V_{G1S}=V_{DS}$=0	T_A=25°C	–	−10	nA
			T_A=150°C	–	−10	μA
*	Zero-Gate No.1-Voltage Drain Current, I_{DS}[2]	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G1S}=0, V_{G2S}=4V		6	40	mA
*	Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage, $V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G2S}=4V, I_D=20μA	3N211	−0.5	−5.5	V
			3N212	−0.5	−4	
			3N213	−0.5	−5.5	
*	Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage, $V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G1S}=0, I_D=20μA	3N211	−0.2	−2.5	V
			3N212	−0.2	−4	
			3N213	−0.2	−4	
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Forward Transfer Admittance, $\|Y_{fs}\|$[3]	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G1S}=0, V_{G2S}=4V, f=1 kHz	3N211	17	40	mmho
			3N212	17	40	
			3N213	15	35	
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Reverse Transfer Capacitance, C_{rss}	V_{DS}=15V, V_{G2S}=4V, I_D=1mA, f=1MHz		0.005	0.05	pF

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B).

1. All gate breakdown voltages are measured while the device is conducting rated gate current. This ensures that the gate-voltage-limiting network is functioning properly.
2. This characteristic must be measured using pulse techniques (t_W = 300μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%).
3. This characteristic must be measured with bias voltages applied for less than 5 seconds to avoid overheating. The signal is applied to gate No.1 with gate No.2 at ac ground.

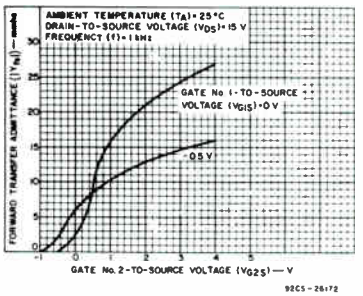


Fig. 5 – $|Y_{fs}|$ vs. V_{G2S} for 3N211 and 3N212.

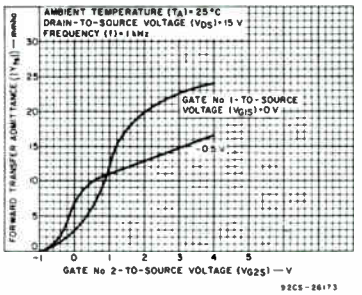


Fig. 6 – $|Y_{fs}|$ vs. V_{G2S} for 3N213.

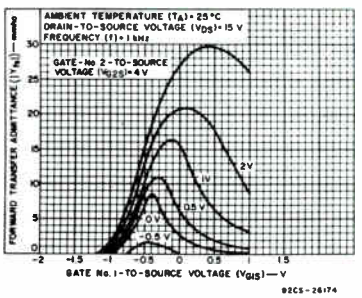


Fig. 7 – $|Y_{fs}|$ vs. V_{G1S} for 3N211, and 3N212.

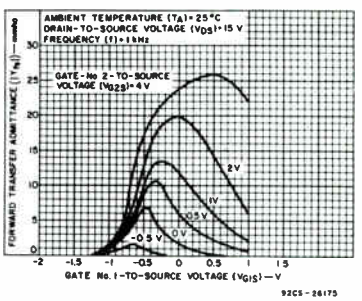
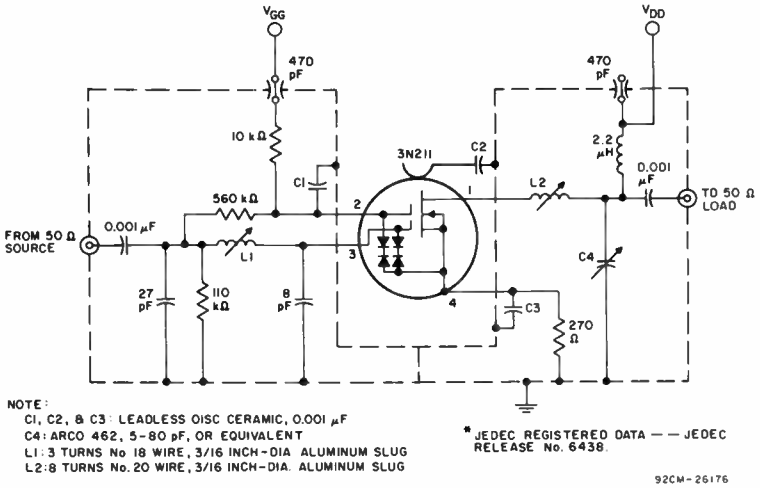


Fig. 8 – $|Y_{fs}|$ vs. V_{G1S} for 3N213.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS at $T_A = 25^\circ C$

	CHARACTERISTIC	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS Min.	LIMITS Typ.	LIMITS Max.	UNITS
	3N211					
*	Common-Source Spot Noise Figure, F	V_{DD}=18V, V_{GG}=7V, f = 200MHz, See Fig.9	–	–	3.5	dB
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Insertion Power Gain, G_{ps}		24	–	35	dB
*	Bandwidth, B		5	–	12	MHz
*	Gain-Control Gate-Supply Voltage, $V_{GG(GC)}$	V_{DD}=18V, ΔG_{ps}= −30dB,[1] f=200MHz, See Fig.9	0	–	−2	V
*	Common-Source Spot Noise Figure, F	V_{DD}=24V, V_{GG}=6V, f=45MHz, See Fig.10	–	–	4	dB
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Insertion Power Gain, G_{ps}		29	–	37	dB
*	Bandwidth, B		3.5	–	6	MHz
*	Gain-Control Gate-Supply Voltage, $V_{GG(GC)}$	V_{DD}=24V, ΔG_{ps}= −30dB,[2] f=45MHz, See Fig.10	–	–	±1	V
	3N212					
*	Small-Signal Conversion Power Gain, G_{ps} (conv)	V_{DD}=18V, f_{LO}=245MHz,[3] f_{RF}=200MHz, See Fig.11	21	–	28	dB
*	Bandwidth, B		4	–	7	MHz
	3N213					
*	Common-Source Spot Noise Figure, F	V_{DD}=24V, V_{GG}=6V, f=45MHz, See Fig.9	–	–	4	dB
*	Small-Signal Common-Source Insertion Power Gain, G_{ps}		27	–	35	dB
*	Bandwidth, B		3.5	–	6	MHz
*	Gain-Control Gate-Supply Voltage, $V_{GG(GC)}$	V_{DD}=24V, ΔG_{ps}= −30dB,[2] f=45MHz, See Fig.9	–	–	±1	V

*In accordance with JEDEC registration data format (JS-9 RDF-19B). 2. ΔG_{ps} is defined as the change in G_{ps} from the value at V_{GG} = 6V.
1. ΔG_{ps} is defined as the change in G_{ps} from the value at V_{GG} = 7V. 3. Amplitude at input from local oscillator is adjusted for maximum $G_{ps(conv)}$.

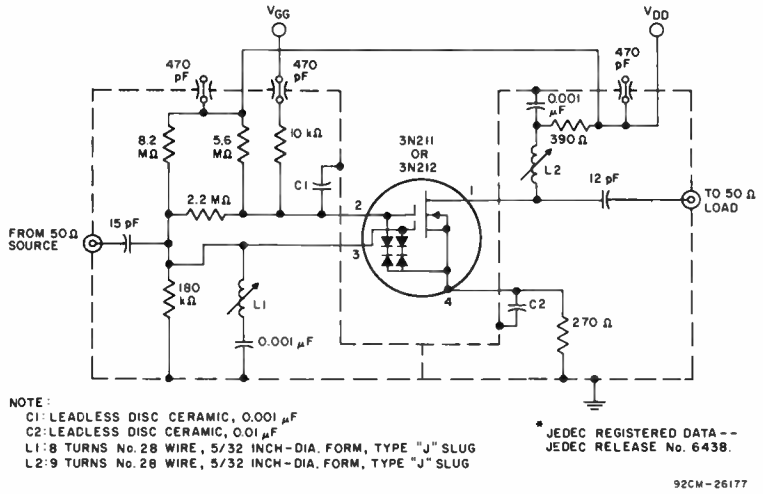


NOTE:
C1, C2, & C3: LEADLESS DISC CERAMIC, 0.001 μF
C4: ARCO 462, 5-80 pF, OR EQUIVALENT
L1: 3 TURNS No 18 WIRE, 3/16 INCH-DIA. ALUMINUM SLUG
L2: 8 TURNS No. 20 WIRE, 3/16 INCH-DIA. ALUMINUM SLUG

* JEDEC REGISTERED DATA — — JEDEC RELEASE No. 6438.

92CM-26176

Fig.9—200 MHz power gain, gain control voltage, and noise figure test circuit for 3N211.*



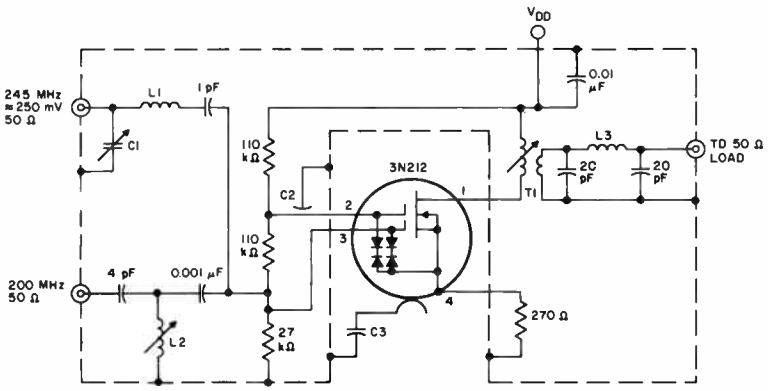
NOTE:
C1: LEADLESS DISC CERAMIC, 0.001 μF
C2: LEADLESS DISC CERAMIC, 0.01 μF
L1: 8 TURNS No. 28 WIRE, 5/32 INCH-DIA. FORM, TYPE "J" SLUG
L2: 9 TURNS No. 28 WIRE, 5/32 INCH-DIA. FORM, TYPE "J" SLUG

*JEDEC REGISTERED DATA -- JEDEC RELEASE No. 6438.

92CM-26177

Fig. 10—45 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for 3N211 and 3N213.*

TEST CIRCUITS (CONT'D)



NOTE:
L1: 7 TURNS No. 34 WIRE, 1/4 INCH DIA. ALUMINUM SLUG
L2: 5 1/2 TURNS No. 20 WIRE, 1/4 INCH DIA. ALUMINUM SLUG
L3: 7 TURNS No. 24 WIRE, 1/4 INCH DIA. AIR CORE
T1: PRI: 25 TURNS No. 30 WIRE CLOSE WOUND ON 1/4 INCH DIA. FORM, TYPE "J" SLUG
SEC: 4 TURNS No. 30 WIRE CENTERED OVER PRIMARY
C1: ARCO TYPE 462, 5-80 pF
C2: 0.001 μF LEADLESS DISC
C3: 0.01 μF LEADLESS DISC

*JEDEC REGISTERED DATA -- JEDEC RELEASE No. 6438.

92CM-26178

Fig. 11—200 MHz-to-45 MHz circuit for conversion power gain for 3N212.*

40467A

Silicon MOS Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

For VHF Tuners and Other VHF Amplifier Applications in Industrial & Commercial Electronic Equipment Operating up to 220 MHz

Device Features:

- Low feedback capacitance - C_{rss} = 0.25 pF typ.
- High forward transconductance - g_{fs} = 7500 μmho typ.
- High vhf power gain - G_{PS} = 16 dB typ at 200 MHz
- Low vhf noise figure - NF = 3.5 dB typ at 200 MHz
- Exceptionally good cross-modulation characteristics

Performance Features:

- Large dynamic range
- Greatly reduced spurious responses
- Permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- Excellent thermal stability
- Superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar transistors

RCA-40467A is an n-channel depletion-type silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistor utilizing the MOS■ construction. It is intended primarily for vhf-amplifier applications in industrial and commercial electronic equipment.

The 40467A is useful in vhf applications requiring devices capable of providing high useful power gains at frequencies up to approximately 220 MHz.

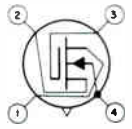
The 40467A features high forward transconductance, high dc gate-to-source resistance, and low feedback capacitance. Because of the improved transfer characteristic and increased dynamic range, the 40467A provides substantially better cross-modulation performance in linear-amplifier applications than conventional (bipolar) transistors and is free from diode-current loading, a problem that exists in junction type FET s. This device is hermetically sealed in the TO-72 metal case and utilizes full-gate construction.

■ Metal-Oxide Semiconductor

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A=25°C*

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS} ..... +20 V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG} ..... +20 V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:
  CONTINUOUS (dc) ..... +1, −8 V
  PEAK ac ..... +15 V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D ..... 50 mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION
  At ambient temperatures up to 25°C ..... 330 mW
  At ambient temperatures above 25°C ..... derate at 2.2 mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:
  Storage ..... −65 to +175°C
  Operating ..... −65 to +175°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):
  At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum ..... 265°C

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



1 - Drain
2 - Source
3 - Insulated Gate
4 - Bulk (Substrate) and Case

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS AT T_C = 25°C WITH BULK (SUBSTRATE) CONNECTED TO SOURCE

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS			LIMITS			UNITS
		FREQUENCY f	DC DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE V_{DS}	DC DRAIN CURRENT I_D	RCA 40467A			
		MHz	V	mA	Min	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS}(off)$		12	0.1	·	·	-8	V
Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}		0	V_{GS} = +1V	·	·	1	nA
			0	V_{GS} = -8V	·	·	1	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}		15	V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	1 KHz	15	5	4000	7500	·	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15	5	0.12	0.25	0.35	pF
Small Signal Short-Circuit Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	1	15	5	·	5.5	·	pF
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	Common Source Configuration f = 200 mHz V_{DS} = 15V I_D = 5 mA			·	0.4 + j7.3	·	
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}				·	7 - j2	·	
Output Admittance	Y_{os}				·	0.28 + j1.8	·	
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	200	15	5	·	21	·	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG	200	15	5	·	12	·	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (neutralization)	MUG	200	15	5	12	16	·	dB
Noise Figure	NF	200	15	5	·	3.5	5	dB

For characteristics curves, refer to types 3N128 and 3N143.

MOS Silicon Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

For RF Amplifier and Mixer Applications in FM and AM/FM Receivers

RCA-40468A and 40559A are silicon insulated-gate field-effect transistors of the n-channel depletion type utilizing the MOS* construction. They are intended primarily for use as the rf amplifier and mixer, respectively, in FM receivers covering the 88 to 108 MHz band, but can be used for general amplifier applications at frequencies up to 125 MHz. For circuit design and typical performance data refer to RCA Application Note AN3535 "An FM Tuner Using Single-Gate MOS Field-Effect Transistors as RF Amplifier and Mixer".

The wide dynamic range of these transistors reduces cross-modulation effects in AM receivers and minimizes the generation of spurious responses in FM receivers.

Operating as a neutralized amplifier at 100 MHz, the 40468A can provide a power gain of 17 dB (typ.). A power gain of 14 dB (typ.) can be realized without neutralization.

* Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Performance Features:

- reduced spurious responses in FM tuners
- reverse bias on substrate improves linearity
- reduced cross-modulation effects in AM receivers

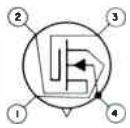
Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values* at T_A = 25°C:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	+20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG}	+20	V
GATE-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{GS}:		
CONTINUOUS (dc)	+1, -8	V
PEAK ac	±15	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	25	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	derate at 2.2	mW/°C
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage	-65 to +175	°C
Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During Soldering):		
At distances not closer than 1/32 inch to seating surface for 10 seconds maximum	265	°C

Device Features:

- high forward transconductance · · gfs = 7500 μmho typ. for 40468A
- low feedback capacitance · · C_{rss} = 0.35 pF max. for 40468A, 0.38 pF max. for 40559A
- high useful power gains · · neutralized - 17 dB typ., unneutralized - 14 dB typ.
- hermetically sealed in TO-72 metal package

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - SOURCE
LEAD 3 - INSULATED GATE
LEAD 4 - BULK (SUBSTRATE) AND CASE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C
With Bulk (Substrate) Connected to Source Unless Otherwise Specified

Characteristics	Symbols	TEST CONDITIONS: Frequency f	DC Drain-to-Source V_{DS}	DC Drain Current I_D	LIMITS: RCA-40468A RF Amplifier Min.	Typ.	Max.	RCA-40559A Mixer Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
		MHz	V	mA							
Drain-to-Source Cutoff Current	$I_{D(off)}$	-	12	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	100	-	-	500	μA
Gate Leakage Current	I_{GSS}	-	0	V_{GS} = -8V	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
		-	0	V_{GS} = +1V	-	-	1	-	-	1	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	-	15	V_{GS} = 0	5	15	30	5	15	30	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Forward Transconductance	gfs	1 kHz	15	5	-	7500	-	-	-	-	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate)	C_{rss}	1	15	5	-	0.25	0.35	-	0.25	0.38	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	1	15	5	-	5.5	-	-	5.5	-	pF
Admittance	-	RF / Mixer		RF / Mixer	-			-			-
Input Admittance	Y_{is}	100 MHz	15	5 / 3	0.155 + j 3.45			0.14 + j 3.38			mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{fs}	100 MHz	15	5 / 3	7.4 + j 0.9			-			mmho
Output Admittance	Y_{os}	100 MHz / 10.7 MHz	15	5 / 3	0.21 + j 0.9			0.076 + j 0.153			mmho
Forward Conversion Transconductance	$g_{fs(c)}$	1 kHz	15	3	-	-	-	-	2800*	-	μmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	100	15	5	-	26	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG	100	15	5	-	14	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Neutralized)	MUG	100	15	5	14	17	-	-	-	-	dB
Maximum Available Conversion Gain	MAG_C	f_{in} = 100, f_{out} = 10.7	15	3	-	-	-	-	22	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	100	15	5	-	3.5	5	-	-	-	dB

* Bulk (Substrate)-to-Source Volts (V_{BS}) = -3.

For characteristics curves, refer to types 3N128 and 3N143.

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

N-Channel Depletion Types
For VHF TV Receiver Applications

RCA 40600, 40601, and 40602 are n-channel depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS construction. These devices have characteristics which make them highly desirable for rf-amplifier applications (40600), mixer applications (40601), and first-if-amplifier applications (40602) in vhf TV receivers and other types of commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to approximately 250 MHz.

These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate. In amplifier applications the 40600 and 40602 with their wide dynamic range provide substantially better cross-modulation performance than is obtainable with bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors. In mixer applications the 40601 provides excellent isolation between the oscillator and rf signals because each of the two signal frequencies being mixed has its own control element. The wide dynamic range of the 40601 minimizes cross-modulation which is generally encountered in mixer stages.

Provision of two insulated gates also results in extremely low feedback capacitances (0.02 pF typ.), a feature which enables the 40600 and 40602 to provide high maximum useable power gains in unneutralized circuits – for example, 20 dB at 200 MHz typ. for the 40600, and 35 dB typ. at 44 MHz for the 40602. The gain of the rf and if stages can be controlled by applying agc voltage to gate No.2 and agc delay is easily obtained. Virtually no agc power is required for full gain reduction.

Types 40600, 40601, and 40602 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

APPLICATIONS

- **VHF TV Receiver**
  - **40600 for rf amplifier applications**
  - **40601 for mixer applications**
  - **40602 for first-if-amplifier applications**

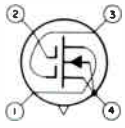
PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- **superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and single-gate field-effect transistors**
- **permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques**
- **excellent thermal stability**

DEVICE FEATURES

- **extremely low feedback capacitance**
  C_{rss} = 0.02 pF typ.
- **high power gain**
  MUG_u = 20 dB typ. for 40600
  MAG = 35 dB typ. for 40602
  MAG_c = 14 dB typ. for 40601

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



Lead 1 — Drain
Lead 2 — Gate No. 2
Lead 3 — Gate No. 1
Lead 4 — Source, Substrate and Case

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values at* T_A = 25°C:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	+1 to -8	V
Peak ac	+20 to -8	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed):		
Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances > 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

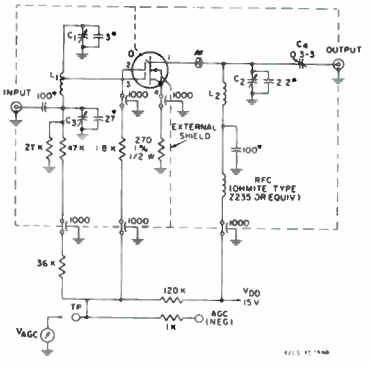
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 40600, 40601, 40602			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	-2	-	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-	-2	-	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	-	-	1	nA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	-	-	1	nA
Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +13V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4V	-	18	-	mA
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +13V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1 kHz	-	10000	-	μmho

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	40600 RF AMPLIFIER f = 200 MHz	40602 IF AMPLIFIER f = 44 MHz	40601 MIXER f = 200 MHz	UNITS
		V_{G1S} is adjusted for I_D = 10 mA, Gate No.2 at AC ground potential, V_{DS} = 13V, V_{G2S} = +4V		Local-oscillator injection Voltage on Gate No.2 = 750 mV, V_{DS} = 15V, V_{G2S} = +0.6V, V_{G1S} = 0.75V	
Small-Signal, Short Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1) at f = 1 MHz	C_{rss}	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	0.02 typ. 0.03 max.	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	2.2	2.2	2.2 at f = 44 MHz	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	5.5	5.5	5.5	pF
Input Resistance	r_{iss}	1.2	10	1.2	KΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}	2.8	12	12 at f = 44 MHz	KΩ
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$	11000	11000	2700*	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$\angle\theta$	-46	-11	-	degrees
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	20	35	14**	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG_u	20▲	1 Stage 28 2 Stages 26 3 Stages 24	- - -	dB dB dB
Power Gain See Fig.1 for measurement circuit	G_{PS}	17.5	-	-	dB
Noise Figure	NF	5 max.	-	-	dB

* Magnitude of forward conversion transadmittance ** Maximum available conversion gain ▲ Limited by practical design considerations



* Tubular ceramic.
▼ Disk ceramic.
\# Ferrite bead (½ used); Indiana General No. H1742C-(A-147) or F1157-1-H, or equivalent.

C_1, C_2: 1.5-5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.3-3 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: Roanwell Type MH-13, or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"- 0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Same as L_1 except winding length approx. 0.7"; no tap.

Fig.1 - 200 MHz Power Gain and Noise Figure Test Circuit for 40600 and 40602

For characteristics curves, refer to type 3N140.

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTORS

N-Channel Depletion Types
For FM Tuner Applications

RCA 40603 and 40604 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate, field-effect transistors utilizing the MOS construction.

These devices have exceptional characteristics for rf-amplifier (40603) and mixer applications (40604) in FM tuners and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to approximately 150 MHz. These transistors feature a series arrangement of two separate channels, each channel having an independent control gate. For amplifier applications the 40603 with its wide dynamic range provides substantially better cross-modulation performance and relative freedom from spurious responses than is obtainable with bipolar or single-gate field-effect transistors. The mixing function performed by the 40604 is unique in that the signal applied to gate No.2 is used to modulate the input-gate (gate No.1) transfer characteristic. This technique is superior to conventional "square law" mixing, which can only be accomplished in the non-linear region of the device transfer characteristic.

Because of the low feedback capacitance (0.02 typ. pF) the 40603 can provide a power gain of 25 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz in an unneutralized amplifier circuit.

The gain of the rf stage can be controlled by applying agc voltage to gate No.2. Virtually no agc power is required for full gain reduction.

The 40603 and 40604 are hermetically sealed in JEDEC TO-72 packages.

Maximum Ratings, Absolute-Maximum Values at T_A = 25°C:

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to +1	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-8 to 40% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-8 to +20	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D (Pulsed):		
Pulse duration ≤ 20 ms, duty factor ≤ 0.15	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	400	mW
At ambient temperatures above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.67 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32" from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

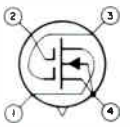
PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- large dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual gates allow product mixing with extremely low harmonic generation
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability
- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and single-gate field-effect transistors

DEVICE FEATURES

- extremely low feedback capacitance
  C_{rss} = 0.02 pF typ.
- high unneutralized RF power gain
  MUG = 25 dB (typ.) for 40603
- low noise figure
  NF = 2.5 dB typ. for 40604

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



Lead 1 — Drain
Lead 2 — Gate No. 2
Lead 3 — Gate No. 1
Lead 4 — Source, Substrate and Case

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS 40603 RF AMPLIFIER Typ.	40603 RF AMPLIFIER Max.	40604 MIXER Typ.	40604 MIXER Max.	UNITS
Gate No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	-2	--	-2	--	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	-2	--	-2	--	V
Gate No.1 Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = -20 V, V_{G2S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	--	1	--	1	nA
Gate No.2 Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = -20 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = 0	--	1	--	1	nA
Zero-Bias-Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{DS} = +13 V	18	--	18	--	mA
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Reverse-Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No.1)	C_{rss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, f = 1 MHz, V_{G2S} = +4 V	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	pF
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	5.5	--	5.5	--	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz	2.1	--	2.3	--	pF
Input Resistance	r_{is}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz	3.5	--	3.5	--	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{os}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V; f = 100 MHz	4	--	--	--	kΩ
		f = 10.7 MHz	--	--	20	--	kΩ
Forward Transconductance	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz	10,000	--	2800*	--	μmho
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG	V_{DS} = +13 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 100 MHz, f_{out} for 40604 (mixer) = 10.7 MHz	26	--	21	--	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (Unneutralized)	MUG		25▲	-	--	--	dB
Noise Figure	NF		2.5	--	--	--	dB

* conversion transconductance
▲ or limited by design considerations

For characteristics curves, refer to type 3N140.

40673

SILICON DUAL INSULATED-GATE FIELD-EFFECT TRANSISTOR
N-Channel Depletion Type With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits
For RF Amplifier Applications up to 400 MHz

RCA-40673 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS* pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts. This protects the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

A feature of the back-to-back diode configuration is that it allows the 40673 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-40673 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 400 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two gate arrangement of the 40673 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac-grounding Gate No. 2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization;* and, of special importance in rf-amplifiers, it reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna.

The 40673 is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

*Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

Maximum Ratings, *Absolute-Maximum Values, at* T_A = 25°C

DRAIN-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{DS}	0.2 to +20	V
GATE No.1-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G1S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to +1	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
GATE No.2-TO-SOURCE VOLTAGE, V_{G2S}:		
Continuous (dc)	-6 to 30% of V_{DS}	V
Peak ac	-6 to +6	V
DRAIN-TO-GATE VOLTAGE, V_{DG1} OR V_{DG2}	+20	V
DRAIN CURRENT, I_D	50	mA
TRANSISTOR DISSIPATION, P_T:		
At ambient temperatures up to 25°C	330	mW
above 25°C	derate linearly at 2.2 mW/°C	
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE:		
Storage and Operating	-65 to +175	°C
LEAD TEMPERATURE (During soldering):		
At distances ≥ 1/32 inch from seating surface for 10 seconds max.	265	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25°C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA, V_{G2S} = +4V	–	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA, V_{G1S} = 0	–	-2	-4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = +1 or -6 V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G2S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = ±6V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +15V, V_{G2S} = +4V, V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 1kHz	–	†2,000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance †	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f=1MHz	–	6	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1) ♦	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		–	2.0	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 10mA, V_{G2S} = +4V, f = 200 MHz	14	18	–	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20*	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	6.0	dB
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert Y_{fs} \rvert$		–	12,000	–	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ		–	-35	–	degrees
Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	kΩ
Protective Diode Knee Voltage	V_{knee}	$I_{DIODE(REVERSE)}$ = ±100μA	–	±10	–	V

*Limited only by practical design considerations.

†Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals

♦Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.

For characteristics curves, refer to type 3N187.

APPLICATIONS

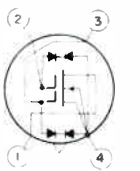
- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, industrial, and consumer communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

PERFORMANCE FEATURES

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- dual-gate permits simplified agc circuitry
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in fm receivers
- permits use of vacuum-tube biasing techniques
- excellent thermal stability

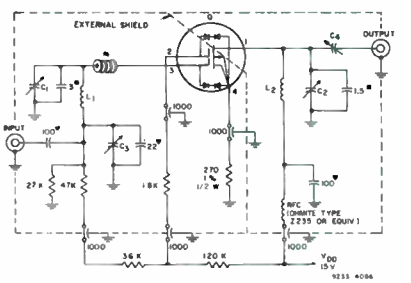
DEVICE FEATURES

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- low gate leakage currents — I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 20 nA(max.) at T_A = 25°C
- high forward transconductance — g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain — G_{ps} = 18 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure — 3.5 dB(typ.) at 200 MHz



TERMINAL DIAGRAM

LEAD 1-DRAIN
LEAD 2-GATE No. 2
LEAD 3-GATE No. 1
LEAD 4-SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in. OD; 0.03 in. ID; 0.063 in. thickness.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

Q = 40673

▼ Disc ceramic.

•Tubular ceramic.

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.075-0.085-in. wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4½ turns silver-plated 0.02-in. thick, 0.085-0.095-in. wide, 5/16-in. ID. Coil ≈ .90 in. long.

Fig. 1. 200-MHz Power gain and noise-figure test circuit

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For RF Amplifier Applications up to 250 MHz

RCA-40819 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated-gate field-effect transistor (FET).

The excellent overall performance characteristics of the RCA-40819 make it useful for a wide variety of rf-amplifier applications at frequencies up to 250 MHz. The two serially-connected channels with independent control gates make possible a greater dynamic range and lower cross-modulation than is normally achieved using devices having only a single control element.

The two-gate arrangement of the 40819 also makes possible a desirable reduction in feedback capacitance by operating in the common-source configuration and ac grounding Gate No.2. The reduced capacitance allows operation at maximum gain *without neutralization* and reduces local oscillator feedthrough to the antenna – features of special importance in rf and if amplifiers.

Special back-to-back diodes are diffused directly into the MOS pellet and are electrically connected between each insulated gate and the FET's source. The diodes effectively bypass any voltage transients which exceed approximately ±10 volts and protect the gates against damage in all normal handling and usage.

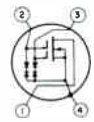
The back-to-back diode configuration permits the 40819 to retain the wide input signal dynamic range inherent in the MOSFET. In addition, the low junction capacitance of these diodes adds little to the total capacitance shunting the signal gate.

The 25-volt drain-to-source rating permits the use of higher voltage power supplies.

The 40819 is hermtically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

LEAD 1 - DRAIN
LEAD 2 - GATE No.2
LEAD 3 - GATE No.1
LEAD 4 - SOURCE, SUBSTRATE, AND CASE



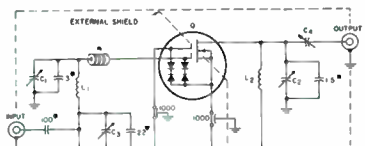
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS, at T_A = 25° C unless otherwise specified

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS	LIMITS			UNITS
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Gate-No.1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	–	–2	–4	V
Gate-No.2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–2	–4	V
Gate-No.1-Leakage Current	I_{G1SS}	V_{G1S} = ± 6 V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G2S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Gate-No.2-Leakage Current	I_{G2SS}	V_{G2S} = ± 6 V, V_{DS} = 0, V_{G1S} = 0	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = + 15 V, V_{G2S} = +4 V, V_{G1S} = 0	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate-No.1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 kHz	–	12,000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 1 MHz	–	6	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No.1)♦	C_{rss}		0.005	0.02	0.03	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 1)	G_{PS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V, f = 200 MHz	14	18	–	dB
Maximum Available Power Gain	MAG		–	20	–	dB
Maximum Usable Power Gain (unneutralized)	MUG		–	20*	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 1)	NF		–	3.5	6.0	dB
Magnitude of Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{fs}\|$		–	12,000	–	μmho
Phase Angle of Forward Transadmittance	θ		–	–35	–	degrees
Input Resistance	r_{iss}		–	1	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_{oss}		–	2.8	–	kΩ
Protective Diode Knee Voltage	V_{knee}	I_{diode} (reverse) = ±100 μA	–	±10	–	V

* Limited only by practical design considerations.

† Capacitance between Gate No.1 and all other terminals.

♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No.2 and Source returned to guard terminal.



#Ferrite bead (4); Pyroferric Co. "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in OD; 0.03 in ID; 0.063 in thickness.

Q = 40673
▼ Disc ceramic.
▪ Tubular ceramic.

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

C_1: 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2*: 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor: E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent.

C_3: 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010; Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor: Erie 560-013 or equivalent.

L_1: 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.075-0.085 in wide, copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2: 4-1/2 turns silver-plated 0.02 in thick, 0.085-0.095-in wide, 5/16-in; ID Coil = .90 in long.

Fig. 1. 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit

For characteristics curves, refer to type 3N187.

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 18 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- low VHF noise figure: 3.5 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA at T_A = 25° C
- increased drain-to-source voltage rating: V_{DS} = –0.2 to +25 V

Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

Applications

- RF amplifier, mixer, and IF amplifier in military, industrial, and consumer communications equipment
- aircraft and marine vehicular receivers
- CATV and MATV equipment
- telemetry and multiplex equipment

Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:

Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	–0.2 to +25	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+31	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation, P_T:		
At T_A up to 25°C	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C	
Ambient Temperature Range:		
Operating and Storage	–65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):		
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	°C

Maximum Ratings

Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:

Gate No.1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	–6 to +3	V
Gate No.2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	–6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+25	V

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

40820, 40821

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits
For VHF-TV Tuner Applications

40820 – RF Amplifier **40821** – Mixer

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 17 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz (40820)
- low VHF noise figure: 3.5 dB (typ.) at 200 MHz (40820)
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA

RCA-40820 and 40821 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, MOS▲ field-effect transistors for RF amplifier (40820) and mixer (40821) applications in VHF-TV receivers and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to 250 MHz.

These devices designed for VHF performance, provide excellent power gain, low-noise figures and have wide dynamic range. The dual-gate feature offers good cross-modulation performance over the AGC range and reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain. The very low feedback capacitance also eliminates the need for circuit neutralization and reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna.

Virtually no AGC power is required because of the high gate input resistance of the MOS FET types. Automatic AGC delay can be achieved with a very slight change in the input impedance by the application of AGC voltage to Gate No. 2.

▲ Metal-Oxide-Semiconductor.

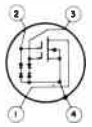
Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET s
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

The dual-gate arrangement also makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying each signal to a separate gate.

Integral back-to-back diodes protect the gates against damage in normal handling and usage by limiting transient voltages that exceed ±10 volts. The 40820 and 40821 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM

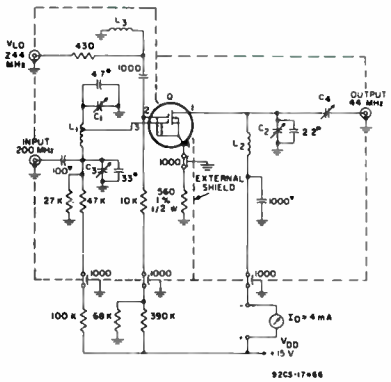


LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE, AND CASE

RF Amp Mixer

Maximum Ratings	40820	40821	
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	−4.5 to +3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	-4.5 to +4.5 or 4.5 to 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	+20	V
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +20	−0.2 to +20	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+26	+24.5	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.



Q = 40821
▼Disc. ceramic.
* Tubular ceramic.
All resistors in ohms
All capacitors in pF

C_1, C_2: 1.5–5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

C_3: 1-10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor: JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4: 0.9–7 pF compression-type capacitor: ARCO 400 or equivalent.

L_1: 5 turns silver-plated 0.02" thick, 0.07"–0.08" wide copper ribbon. Internal diameter of winding = 0.25"; winding length approx. 0.65". Tapped at 1-1/2 turns from C_1 end of winding.

L_2: Ohmite Z-235 RF choke or equivalent

L_3: J. W. Miller Co. #4580 0.1 μH RF choke or equivalent.

Note: If 50Ω meter is used in place of sweep detector, a low pass filter must be provided to eliminate local oscillator voltage from load.

Fig. 1 – Conversion power gain test circuit for type 40821.

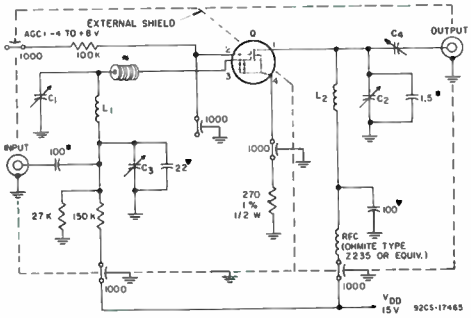
For characteristics curves, refer to type 3N187.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS 40820 Min	40820 Typ	40820 Max	40821 Min	40821 Typ	40821 Max	UNITS
Gate No. 1 to Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA, V_{G2S} = +4V			-1	-3	-	-1	-3	V
Gate No. 2 to Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA, V_{G1S} = 0			-1	-3	-	-1	-3	V
Gate to Source Forward Breakdown Voltage Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} I_{G2SSF} 100 μA	V_{G2S} V_{DS} 0	-	9			11	-	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} V_{DS} 0		9		-	11	-	V
Gate to Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} I_{G2SSR} 100 μA	V_{G2S} V_{DS} 0		9			11	-	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} V_{DS} 0		9	-		11	-	V
Gate No. 1 Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} V_{G2S} 0	V_{G1S} 6 V	-		50		-	-	nA
			V_{G1S} 4.5 V			-		-	50	nA
Gate No. 1 Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} V_{G2S} 0	V_{G1S} 6 V			50			-	nA
			V_{G1S} 4.5 V					-	50	nA
Gate No. 2 Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} V_{G1S} 0	V_{G2S} 6 V			50				nA
			V_{G2S} 4.5 V						50	nA
Gate No. 2 Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} V_{G1S} 0	V_{G2S} -6 V			50	-	-	-	nA
			V_{G2S} 4.5 V			-	-	-	50	nA
Zero Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} +15 V, V_{G1S} 0, V_{G2S} +4 V		0.5	8	15	0.5	8	20	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} +15 V, I_D 10 mA, V_{G2S} +4 V	f 1 kHz		12000			12000	-	μmho
Small Signal, Short Circuit Input Capacitance♦	C_{iss}		f 1 MHz		6	8.5		6	9	pF
Small Signal, Short Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain to Gate No. 1)♣	C_{rss}			0.005	0.02	0.03	0.005	0.02	0.04	pF
Small Signal, Short Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}				2			2	-	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 6)	G_{PS}		f 200 MHz	14	17	-	-	-	-	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 6)	NF				4.5	6	-	-	-	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		f 200/44 MHz	-	-	-	11	-	-	dB

♦ Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals

♣ Three terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal



#Ferrite bead (4), Pyroferric Co "Carbonyl J" 0.09 in OD, 0.03 in ID, 0.063 in thickness

All resistors in ohms

All capacitors in pF

Q = 40820
▼ Disc ceramic
* Tubular ceramic

C_1 1.8 – 8.7 pF variable air capacitor E. F. Johnson Type 160-104, or equivalent.

C_2 1.5 – 5 pF variable air capacitor E. F. Johnson Type 160-102, or equivalent

C_3 1 – 10 pF piston-type variable air capacitor. JFD Type VAM-010, Johanson Type 4335, or equivalent.

C_4 0.8 – 4.5 pF piston type variable air capacitor Erie 560-013 or equivalent

L_1 4 turns silver-plated 0.02-in thick, 0.075-0.085 in wide, copper ribbon Internal diameter of winding = 0.25 in, winding length approx. 0.80 in.

L_2 4-1/2 turns silver-plated 0.02 in thick, 0.085-0.095 in wide, 5/16-in. ID Coil ≈ 0.90 in. long.

Fig.2 – 200 MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 40820.

Table 1 – y parameters vs. frequency

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOL	FREQUENCY (MHz) 50	100	200	250	UNITS
Y Parameters						
Input Conductance	g_{is}	0.08	0.33	1.0	1.6	mmho
Input Susceptance	b_{is}	1.8	3.6	7.5	9.8	mmho
Magnitude Forward Transadmittance	$\lvert y_{fs}\rvert$	12	12	12	12.3	mmho
Angle of Forward Transadmittance	$<y_{fs}$	-2	-13	-35	-45	degrees
Output Conductance	g_{os}	0.10	0.18	0.36	0.42	mmho
Output Susceptance	b_{os}	0.5	1.0	2.0	2.6	mmho
Magnitude of Reverse Transadmittance	$\lvert y_{rs}\rvert$	8	12	25	40	μmho
Angle of Reverse Transadmittance	$<y_{rs}$	-88	-73	-25	-10	degrees

Silicon Dual-Insulated-Gate Field-Effect Transistors

N-Channel Depletion Types

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

For FM Tuner Applications

40822 — RF Amplifier 40823 — Mixer

RCA-40822 and 40823 are n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual-insulated-gate, field-effect transistors for RF amplifier (40822) and mixer (40823) applications in FM receivers and other commercial equipment operating at frequencies up to 150 MHz.

These devices designed for VHF performance, provide excellent power gain, low-noise figures and have wide dynamic range. The dual-gate feature offers good cross-modulation performance over the AGC range and reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain. The very low feedback capacitance also eliminates the need for circuit neutralization and reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna.

Virtually no power is required in AGC utilizing the 40822 and 40823. In addition, these devices minimize input impedance variations and automatically achieve AGC delay when AGC is applied to Gate No. 2. The dual-gate arrangement also makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying each signal to a specific gate.

Back-to-back diodes, diffused directly into the MOS pellet, protect the gates against damage in normal handling and usage by limiting transient voltages that exceed +10 volts. The 40822 and 40823 are hermetically sealed in metal JEDEC TO-72 packages.

Performance Features

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar or single-gate FET's
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overload
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduces spurious responses in FM receivers
- dual gate permits simplified AGC circuitry

Device Features

- back-to-back diodes protect each gate against handling and in-circuit transients
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high unneutralized RF power gain: G_{ps} = 24 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz (40822)
- low VHF noise figure: 2 dB (typ.) at 100 MHz (40822)
- low gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} & I_{G2SS} = 50 nA at T_A = 25°C

Maximum Ratings

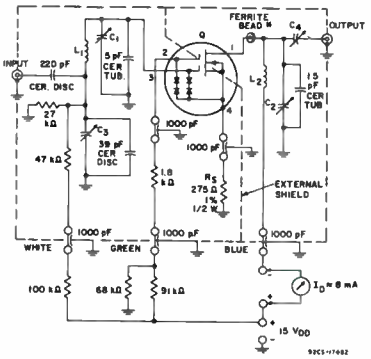
	40822	40823	
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−6 to +3	−4.5 to +3	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-6 to +6 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	-4.5 to +4.5 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	+20	V
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +18	−0.2 to +18	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+24	+22.5	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C

Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS 40822 Min.	40822 Typ.	40822 Max.	40823 Min.	40823 Typ.	40823 Max.	UNITS
Gate No. 1-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G2S} = +4 V		–	−2	−4	–	−2	−4	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 200 μA, V_{G1S} = 0		–	−2	−4	–	−2	−4	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} = I_{G2SSF} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage Gate No. 1	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} = I_{G2SSR} = 100 μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 2	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$		V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	11	–	V
Gate No. 1 Terminal Forward Current	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 1-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0	V_{G1S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G1S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Forward Current	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = 6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = 4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Gate No. 2-Terminal Reverse Current	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0	V_{G2S} = −6 V	–	–	50	–	–	–	nA
			V_{G2S} = −4.5 V	–	–	–	–	–	50	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		5	15	30	5	15	35	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate No. 1-to-Drain)	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V, I_D = 10 mA, V_{G2S} = +4 V	f = 1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	12000	–	μmho
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance †	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6.5	9.5	–	6.5	10	pF
Small Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate No. 1)♦	C_{rss}			0.005	0.020	0.030	0.005	0.025	0.045	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}			–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Power Gain (see Fig. 5)	G_{PS}		f = 100 MHz	19	24	–	–	–	–	dB
Noise Figure (see Fig. 5)	NF			–	2	3.5	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		f = 100 to 10.7 MHz	–	–	–	14	18	–	dB

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals.

♦ Three-terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal.



1.3-5 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-102 or equivalent.

2.7-19.6 pF variable air capacitor: E.F. Johnson Type 160-110 or equivalent.

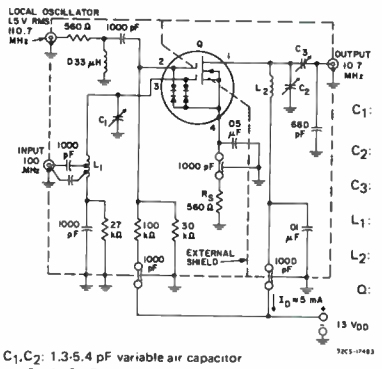
80 pF max. compression-type capacitor: Arco 405 or equivalent

8 turns No. 22 wire on 1/4" diameter air core. One turn spacing between windings. Tapped at one turn from low end.

37 turns No. 34 wire on 3/16" diameter air core. Unloaded Q = 63

40823.

Fig. 1 - 100/10.7-MHz conversion power gain test circuit for type 40823.



C_1, C_2: 1.3-5.4 pF variable air capacitor

C_3: 1-10 pF variable air capacitor, piston type: Johanson Co., No. 4335

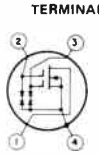
C_4: 1-15 pF variable air capacitor, precision piston type: Roanwell Corp. SG11129/AG

L_1, L_2: 0.22 μH RF choke (7T): Miller, No. 4584

*Ferramic toroid (1/2 used): Indiana General, No. CF101-(0-6)

Fig. 2 - 100-MHz power gain and noise figure test circuit for type 40822.

TERMINAL DIAGRAM



LEAD 1 – DRAIN
LEAD 2 – GATE No.2
LEAD 3 – GATE No.1
LEAD 4 – SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

For characteristics curves, refer to type 3N187.

Silicon Dual-Insulated Gate Field-Effect Transistor

N-Channel Depletion Type

With Integrated Gate-Protection Circuits

General-Purpose Economy Type for Applications from DC to 500 MHz

RCA-40841 is an n-channel silicon, depletion type, dual insulated gate, field-effect transistor intended for general-purpose applications from DC to frequencies up to 500 MHz.

This MOS/FET provides excellent power gain, linear-circuit operation and has a wide dynamic operating range. Its square-law characteristics result in low cross-modulation performance over the AGC range. Its dual-gate construction reduces feedback capacitance by shielding Gate No. 1 from the drain, and makes it possible to isolate the local oscillator signal from the incoming signal by applying the two signals to separate gates. The very low feedback capacitance of this device eliminates the need for neutralization in circuits using the dual-gate configuration. Use of the device in the RF input stage of a receiver reduces local oscillator feed-through to the antenna. The 40841 requires negligible AGC power, provides automatic delay when AGC is applied to Gate No. 2, and exhibits slight input impedance variations during AGC functioning. The device has exceptionally high input impedance, an attribute for timing-circuit design.

Back-to-back diodes are fabricated on the same monolithic silicon pellet as the MOS/FET to protect the gates against damage due to electrostatic charges frequently encountered during normal handling. These back-to-back diodes also function as "transient trappers" by limiting in-circuit transient voltages that exceed ±10 volts.

Maximum ratings and electrical characteristics are included in the data for operation of the 40841 as the equivalent of a single-gate device. For single-gate operation, connect Gate No. 1 (Term. 2) to Gate No. 2 (Term. 3), as shown in the Terminal Diagrams on Page 2. The 40841 MOS/FET is hermetically sealed in the metal JEDEC TO-72 package.

Device Features:

- back-to-back diodes protect gate insulation against damage due to static changes frequently encountered during handling
- high forward transconductance: g_{fs} = 12,000 μmho (typ.)
- high power gain: G_{ps} = 32 dB (typ.) at 44 MHz
- gate leakage currents: I_{G1SS} and I_{G2SS} = 60 nA (max.) at T_A = 25°C
- high input impedance
- excellent thermal stability

Performance Features:

- superior cross-modulation performance and greater dynamic range than bipolar and junction-gate FETs
- wide dynamic range permits large-signal handling before overloading
- virtually no agc power required
- greatly reduced spurious responses in AM and FM receivers
- dual-gate configuration permits simplified AGC circuitry
- operates at frequencies to 500 MHz without neutralization in circuits utilizing the dual-gate configuration
- operates up to UHF with low-noise performance

The following dual-gate MOS/FET types are specified for applications requiring premimum-grade performance: 3N200, 3N187, 40673, 40819, 40820, 40821, 40822, and 40823.

Detailed information, utilizing RCA dual-gate protected MOS/FETs in RF applications, is given in the following RCA Application Notes: AN-4431 "RF Applications of the Dual-Gate MOS/FET up to 500 MHz" and AN-4018 "Design of Gate-Protected MOS Field-Effect Transistors".

Applications:

- DC amplifiers
- RF amplifiers
- mixers
- IF amplifiers
- video amplifiers
- differential amplifiers
- frequency multipliers
- phase splitters
- industrial timers – long time delays
- thyristor trigger circuits
- choppers
- voltage-controlled attenuators
- constant-current source
- voltage regulators
- telemetry & multiplex
- servo amplifiers
- proximity switches

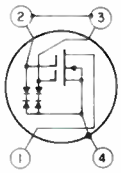
Maximum Ratings

	Dual-Gate Configuration	Single-Gate Configuration	
Absolute Maximum Values, at T_A = 25°C:			
Drain-to-Source Voltage, V_{DS}	−0.2 to +18	−0.2 to +18	V
Gate Terminal Current, I_{G1S} or I_{G2S}	±100	–	μA
Gate Terminal Current, I_{GS}	–	±100	μA
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+24	–	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG}	–	+24	V
Drain Current, I_D	50	50	mA
Transistor Dissipation:			
At T_A up to 25°C	330	330	mW
At T_A above 25°C	derate linearly 2.2 mW/°C		
Ambient Temperature Range:			
Operating and Storage	−65 to +175	−65 to +175	°C
Lead Temperature (During Soldering):			
At distances 1/32 in from seating surface for 10 s max.	265	265	°C
Continuous Working Voltage#, at T_A = 25°C:			
Gate No. 1-to-Source Voltage, V_{G1S}	−4.5 to +3	–	V
Gate No. 2-to-Source Voltage, V_{G2S}	-4.5 to +4.5 or 40% of V_{DS} (whichever value is less)	–	V
Gate-to-Source Voltage, V_{GS}	–	−4.5 to +3	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG1} or V_{DG2}	+20	–	V
Drain-to-Gate Voltage, V_{DG}	–	+20	V

#Continuous Working Voltage Ratings must be observed to maintain device characteristics. These ratings are based on long-term continuous voltage operation but may be exceeded for short durations (e.g. testing of device characteristics), provided the Absolute Maximum Ratings are not exceeded.

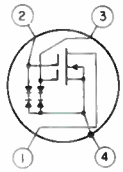
TERMINAL DIAGRAMS

SINGLE-GATE CONFIGURATION



LEAD 1—DRAIN
LEADS—2 AND 3—GATE
LEAD 4—SOURCE, SUBSTRATE AND CASE

DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION



LEAD 1—DRAIN
LEAD 2—GATE No.2
LEAD 3—GATE No.1
LEAD 4—SOURCE SUBSTRATE AND CASE

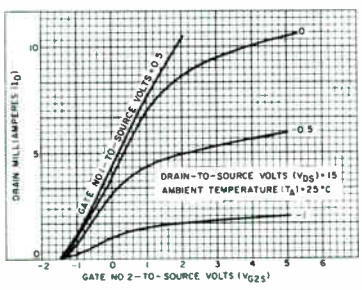


Fig.2—I_D vs. V_{G2S}.

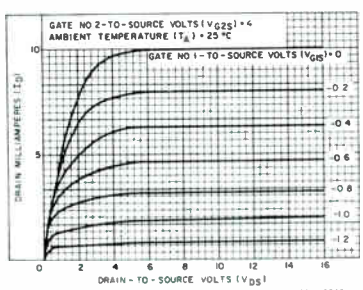


Fig.3—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

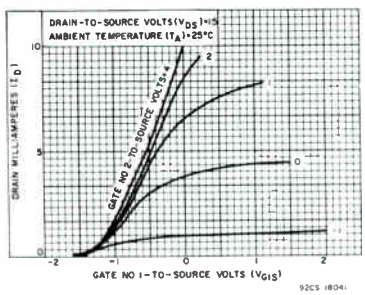


Fig.1—I_D vs. V_{G1S}.

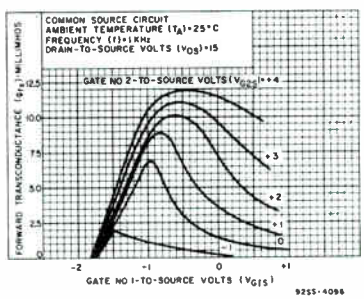


Fig.4—g_{fs} vs. V_{G1S}.

40841

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at T_A = 25°C

CHARACTERISTICS	SYMBOLS	TEST CONDITIONS		LIMITS CONFIGURATION DUAL-GATE MIN.	DUAL-GATE TYP.	DUAL-GATE MAX.	SINGLE-GATE MIN.	SINGLE-GATE TYP.	SINGLE-GATE MAX.	UNITS
Gate-to-Source Cutoff Voltage										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{G1S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA, V_{G2S} = +4V		–	–2	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{G2S(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA, V_{G1S} = 0		–	–2	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{GS(off)}$	V_{DS} = +15V, I_D = 200μA		–	–	–	–	–1.8	–	V
Gate-to-Source Forward Breakdown Voltage*										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{(BR)G1SSF}$	I_{G1SSF} =		–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{(BR)G2SSF}$	100μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{(BR)GSSF}$	I_{GSSF} = 100μA, V_{DS} = 0	V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	–	–	–	9	–	V
Gate-to-Source Reverse Breakdown Voltage										
Dual-Gate (No. 1)	$V_{(BR)G1SSR}$	I_{G1SSR} =		–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Dual-Gate (No. 2)	$V_{(BR)G2SSR}$	100μA	V_{G2S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	9	–	–	–	–	V
Single-Gate	$V_{(BR)GSSR}$	I_{GSSR} = 100μA, V_{DS} = 0	V_{G1S} = V_{DS} = 0	–	–	–	–	9	–	V
Gate Terminal Forward Current										
Dual Gate (No. 1)	I_{G1SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0, V_{G1S} = 6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Dual Gate (No. 2)	I_{G2SSF}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = 6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Single-Gate	I_{GSSF}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = 6 V		–	–	–	–	–	120	nA
Gate Terminal Reverse Current										
Dual Gate (No. 1)	I_{G1SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G2S} = 0, V_{G1S} = –6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Dual Gate (No. 2)	I_{G2SSR}	V_{DS} = V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = –6 V		–	–	60	–	–	–	nA
Single-Gate	I_{GSSR}	V_{DS} = 0, V_{GS} = –6 V		–	–	–	–	–	120	nA
Zero-Bias Drain Current										
Dual-Gate	I_{DS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{G1S} = 0, V_{G2S} = +4 V		–	10	–	–	–	–	mA
Single Gate	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = +15 V, V_{GS} = 0		–	–	–	–	3.7	–	mA
Forward Transconductance (Gate to Drain)										
Dual Gate	g_{fs}	V_{DS} = +15 V I_D = 10 mA [Dual-Gate only V_{G2S} = +4 V]	1 kHz	–	12000	–	–	–	–	μmho
Single-Gate	g_{fs}		1 kHz	–	–	–	–	7000	–	μmho
Small Signal, Short-Circuit Input Capacitance†	C_{iss}		f = 1 MHz	–	6.5	–	–	11	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Reverse Transfer Capacitance (Drain-to-Gate-No 1)♦	C_{rss}		f = 1 MHz	–	0.02	–	–	0.54	–	pF
Small-Signal, Short-Circuit Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		f = 1 MHz	–	2	–	–	2	–	pF
Audio Spot Noise Figure*										
Dual Gate	NF		f = 1 kHz	–	0.46	–	–	–	–	dB
Single-Gate	NF		f = 1 kHz	–	–	–	–	0.29	–	dB
Power Gain	G_{PS}		44 MHz	–	32	–	–	–	–	dB
Conversion Gain	$G_{PS(C)}$		44 MHz	–	24	–	–	–	–	dB

† Capacitance between Gate No. 1 and all other terminals (Dual-Gate), Gate and all other terminals (Single-Gate)

♦ Three terminal measurement with Gate No. 2 and Source returned to guard terminal (Dual-Gate)

$$\text{Noise Figure} = 10 \log_{10}\left[1 + \frac{e_n^2}{4\,KT\,BW\,R_g}\right]$$ where K = 1.38 x 10^{-23}, T = Temperature in °Kelvin, BW = Bandwidth in Hz, R_g = Generator resistance

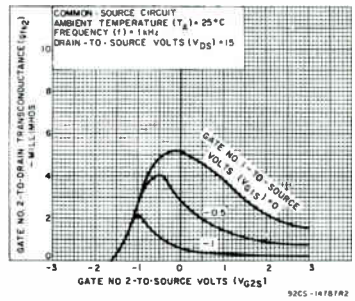


Fig.5—g_{fs2} vs. V_{G2S}.

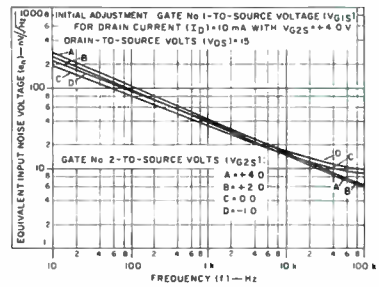


Fig.6—e_n vs. f.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN SINGLE-GATE CONFIGURATION
(Terminals 2 and 3 tied together to comprise effective single-gate)

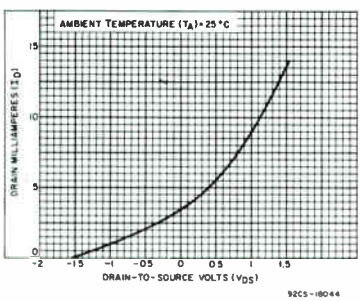


Fig.7—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

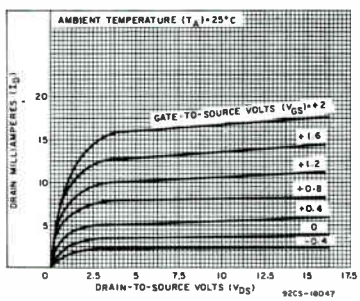


Fig.8—I_D vs. V_{DS}.

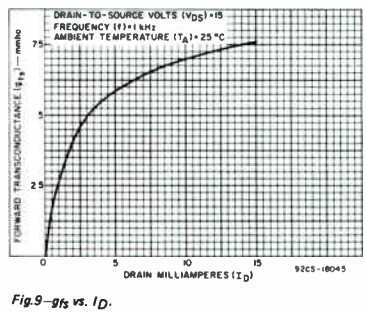


Fig.9—g_{fs} vs. I_D.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR 40841 IN SINGLE-GATE & DUAL-GATE CONFIGURATION

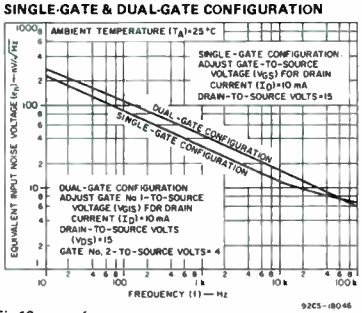


Fig.10—e_n vs. f.

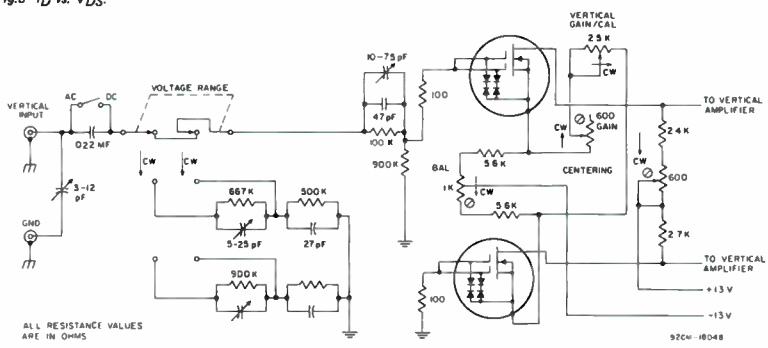
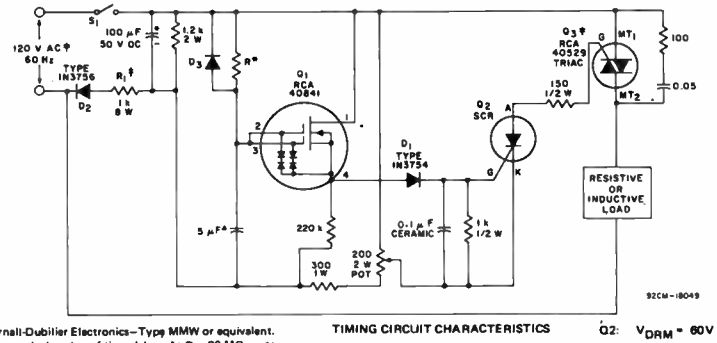


Fig.11—Typical differential amplifier utilizing the 40841 in the vertical input stage of a solid-state oscilloscope.

SOLID-STATE TIMER FOR INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



▲ Cornell-Dubilier Electronics—Type MMW or equivalent.

* R controls duration of time delay. At R = 60 MΩ up to 5-minute delay (IRC resistor, Type CGH or equivalent)

‡ This circuit can also be used at supply voltages of 240 V AC and 24V AC (60Hz) by changing the values of R1 and Q3.

TIMING CIRCUIT CHARACTERISTICS

T_A = −25°C to +60°C
Accuracy: ±10% (over temperature)
Repeatability: ±3% (at 25°C)
Reset Time: Less than 150 ms

Q2: V_{DRM} = 60V, I_{GT} = 200μA, I_T = 0.8A

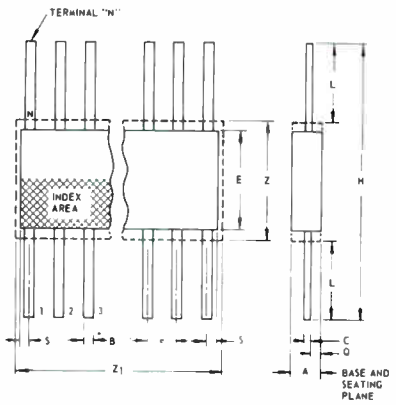
D3: I_R = 1 nA, V_R = 60V

Fig.12—Typical timing circuit utilizing the 40841 in a single-gate configuration.

Dimensional Outlines

Dimensional Outlines

CERAMIC FLAT PACKS



(K) Suffix
JEDEC MO-004-AF 14-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.008	0.100		0.21	2.54
B	0.015	0.019	1	0.381	0.482
C	0.003	0.006	1	0.077	0.152
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.200	0.300		5.1	7.6
H	0.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	0.150	0.350		3.9	8.8
N	14		3	14	
Q	0.005	0.050		0.13	1.27
S	0.000	0.050		0.00	1.27
Z	0.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	0.400		4	10.16	

92SS-4300R3

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 95) for Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads within .005" (.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.

(K) Suffix
JEDEC MO-004-AG 16-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.008	0.100		0.21	2.54
B	0.015	0.019	1	0.381	0.482
C	0.003	0.006	1	0.077	0.152
e	0.050 TP		2	1.27 TP	
E	0.200	0.300		5.1	7.6
H	0.600	1.000		15.3	25.4
L	0.150	0.350		3.9	8.8
N	16		3	16	
Q	0.005	0.050		0.13	1.27
S	0.000	0.025		0.00	0.63
Z	0.300		4	7.62	
Z_1	0.400		4	10.16	

92CS-17271R3

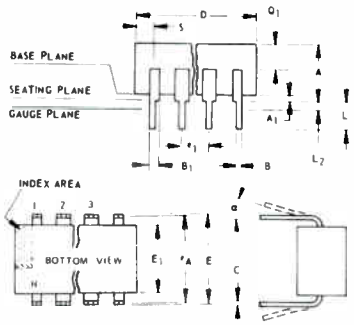
3. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.
4. Z and Z_1 determine a zone within which all body and lead irregularities lie.

DUAL-IN-LINE PLASTIC AND FRIT-SEAL CERAMIC PACKAGES

(F) Suffix 8-Lead Frit-Seal Ceramic

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0 155	0 200		3 94	5.08
A_1	0 020	0 050		0.508	1 27
B	0 014	0 020		0 356	0 508
B_1	0 050	0 065		1 27	1 65
C	0 008	0 012		0 203	0 304
D	0 376	0 396		9 55	10 05
E	0 315	0 345		8 00	8 76
E_1	0 240	0 260		6 10	6 60
e_1	0 100 TP		2	2 54 TP	
e_A	0 300 TP		2 3	7 62 TP	
L	0 100	0 150		2 54	3 81
L_2	0 000	0 030		0 000	0 762
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	8		5	8	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0 040	0 075		1 02	1 90
S	0 020	0 060		0 508	1 52

92CM-20827



NOTES:

Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 95) for Axial Lead Product Outlines

1 When this device is supplied solder dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0 013"
2 Leads within 0 005" (0 12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at guage plane with maximum material condition and unit installed
3 e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed
4 It applies to spread leads prior to installation
5 N is the maximum quantity of lead positions
6 N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads

(E) and (G) Suffixes
8-Lead Plastic (Mini-Dip)

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.508	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.889	1.65
C	0.008	0.012	1	0.203	0.304
D	0.370	0.400		9.40	10.16
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.762
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	8		5	8	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.381	1.52

92CS-24026R1

(E), (F) and (G) Suffixes
JEDEC MO-001-AB
14-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012	1	0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS-4296R3

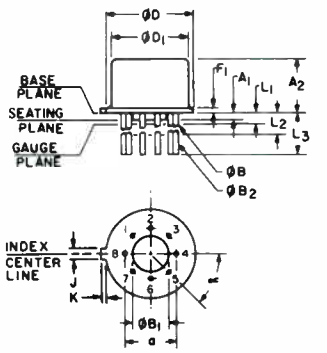
(E) and (F) Suffixes
JEDEC MO-001-AC
16-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.155	0.200		3.94	5.08
A_1	0.020	0.050		0.51	1.27
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012	1	0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.040	0.075		1.02	1.90
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92CM-15967R4

TO–5 STYLE PACKAGES

(T) Suffix JEDEC MO-002-AL 8-Lead TO-5 Style

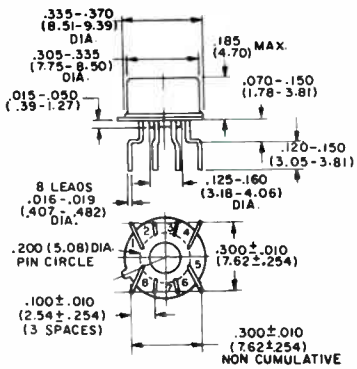


SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.200 TP		2	5.88 TP	
A_1	0.010	0.050		0.26	1.27
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.20	4.69
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0.125	0.160		3.18	4.06
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
I	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	45° TP			45° TP	
N	8		6	8	
N_1	3		5	3	

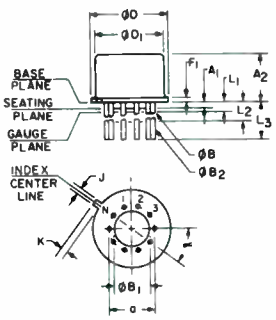
NOTES

1. Refer to JEDEC Publication No 95 for Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0 178 mm) radium of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0 500" (12 70 mm) from seating plane Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0 500" (12 70 mm)
4. Measure from Max øD
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions

(S) Suffix 8-Lead TO-5 Style with Dual-In-Line Formed Leads (DIL-CAN)



(T) Suffix JEDEC MO-006-AF 10-Lead TO-5 Style



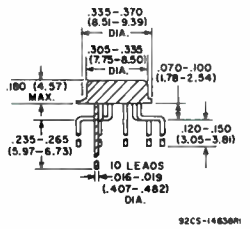
SYMBOL	INCHES MIN.	INCHES MAX.	NOTE	MILLIMETERS MIN.	MILLIMETERS MAX.
a	0.230 TP		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
øB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$øB_1$	0	0		0	0
$øB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
øD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$øD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
I	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	36° TP			36° TP	
N	10		6	10	
N_1	1		5	1	

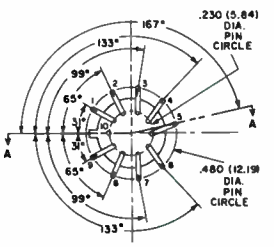
NOTES:

1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. øB applies between L_1 and L_2. $øB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. øD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

92CS-15835

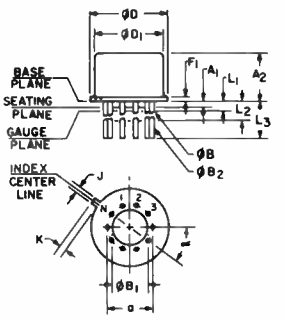
(V) Suffix 10 Formed Leads Radially Arranged TO-5 Type





Dimensional Outlines (Cont'd)

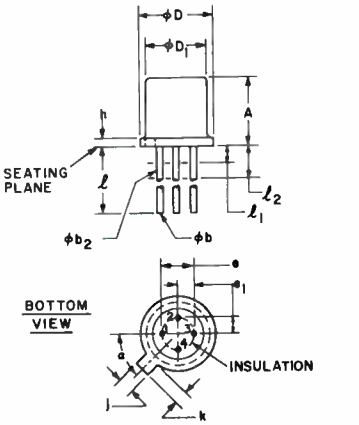
(T) Suffix JEDEC MO-006-AG 12-Lead TO-5 Style



SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
a	0.230		2	5.84 TP	
A_1	0	0		0	0
A_2	0.165	0.185		4.19	4.70
ϕB	0.016	0.019	3	0.407	0.482
$ϕB_1$	0	0		0	0
$ϕB_2$	0.016	0.021	3	0.407	0.533
ϕD	0.335	0.370		8.51	9.39
$ϕD_1$	0.305	0.335		7.75	8.50
F_1	0.020	0.040		0.51	1.01
j	0.028	0.034		0.712	0.863
k	0.029	0.045	4	0.74	1.14
L_1	0.000	0.050	3	0.00	1.27
L_2	0.250	0.500	3	6.4	12.7
L_3	0.500	0.562	3	12.7	14.27
α	30° TP			30° TP	
N	12		6	12	
N_1	1		5	1	

NOTES:
1. Refer to Rules for Dimensioning Axial Lead Product Outlines.
2. Leads at gauge plane within 0.007" (0.178 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at maximum material condition.
3. ϕB applies between L_1 and L_2. $ϕB_2$ applies between L_2 and 0.500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane. Diameter is uncontrolled in L_1 and beyond 0.500" (12.70 mm).
4. Measure from Max. ϕD.
5. N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads.
6. N is the maximum quantity of lead positions.

JEDEC TO-72



SYMBOL	INCHES		MILLIMETERS		NOTES
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	
A	0.170	0.210	4.32	5.33	
ϕb	0.016	0.021	0.406	0.533	2
$ϕb_2$	0.016	0.019	0.406	0.483	2
ϕD	0.209	0.230	5.31	5.84	
$ϕD_1$	0.178	0.195	4.52	4.95	
e	0.100 T.P.		2.54 T.P.		4
e_1	0.050 T.P.		1.27 T.P.		4
h		0.030		0.762	
j	0.036	0.046	0.914	1.17	
k	0.028	0.048	0.711	1.22	3
l	0.500		12.70		2
l_1		0.050		1.27	2
l_2	0.250		6.35		2
α	45° T.P.		45° T.P.		4, 6

Note 1 (Four leads) Maximum number leads omitted in this outline, "none" (0) The number and position of leads actually present are indicated in the product registration Outline designation determined by the location and minimum angular or linear spacing of any two adjacent leads

Note 2 (All leads) $ϕb_2$ applies between l_1 and l_2 ϕb applies between l_2 and .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane Diameter is uncontrolled in l_1 and beyond .500" (12.70 mm) from seating plane

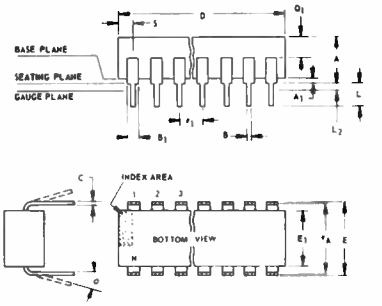
Note 3 Measured from maximum diameter of the product

Note 4 Leads having maximum diameter .019" (.483 mm) measured in gaging plane .054" (1.37 mm) + .001" (.025 mm) – .000" (.000 mm) below the seating plane of the product shall be within .007" (.178 mm) of their true position relative to a maximum width tab

Note 5 The product may be measured by direct methods or by gage

Note 6 Tab centerline

CERAMIC DUAL-IN-LINE PACKAGES



NOTES
Refer to Rules for Dimensioning (JEDEC Publication No. 95) for Axial Lead Product Outlines
1 When this device is supplied solder dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013" (0.33 mm).
2 Leads within 0.005" (0.12 mm) radius of True Position (TP) at gauge plane with maximum material condition and unit installed
3 e_A applies in zone L_2 when unit installed
4 α applies to spread leads prior to installation
5 N is the maximum quantity of lead positions
6 N_1 is the quantity of allowable missing leads

(D) Suffix JEDEC MO-001-AD 14-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.050	0.065		1.27	1.65
C	0.008	0.012	1	0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.770		18.93	19.55
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	14		5	14	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.065	0.090		1.66	2.28

92SS 4411R2

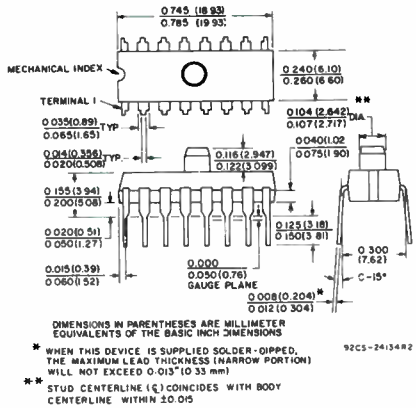
(D) Suffix JEDEC MO-001-AE 16-Lead

SYMBOL	INCHES		NOTE	MILLIMETERS	
	MIN.	MAX.		MIN.	MAX.
A	0.120	0.160		3.05	4.06
A_1	0.020	0.065		0.51	1.65
B	0.014	0.020		0.356	0.508
B_1	0.035	0.065		0.89	1.65
C	0.008	0.012	1	0.204	0.304
D	0.745	0.785		18.93	19.93
E	0.300	0.325		7.62	8.25
E_1	0.240	0.260		6.10	6.60
e_1	0.100 TP		2	2.54 TP	
e_A	0.300 TP		2, 3	7.62 TP	
L	0.125	0.150		3.18	3.81
L_2	0.000	0.030		0.000	0.76
α	0°	15°	4	0°	15°
N	16		5	16	
N_1	0		6	0	
Q_1	0.050	0.085		1.27	2.15
S	0.015	0.060		0.39	1.52

92SS-4286R5

DUAL-IN-LINE AND QUAD-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGES
(Power Stud and Heat-Sink Types)

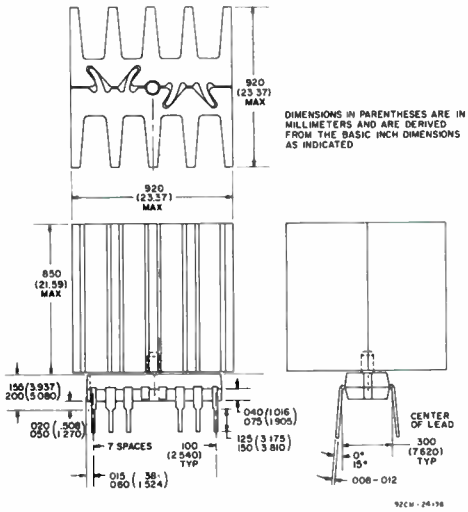
(E) Suffix
16-Lead "Power-Stud" Package



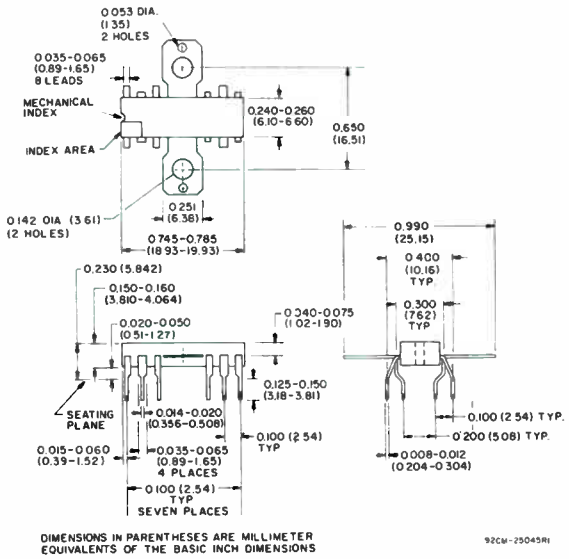
* WHEN THIS DEVICE IS SUPPLIED SOLDER-DIPPED, THE MAXIMUM LEAD THICKNESS (NARROW PORTION) WILL NOT EXCEED 0.013" (0.33 mm)

** STUD CENTERLINE (℄) COINCIDES WITH BODY CENTERLINE WITHIN ±0.015

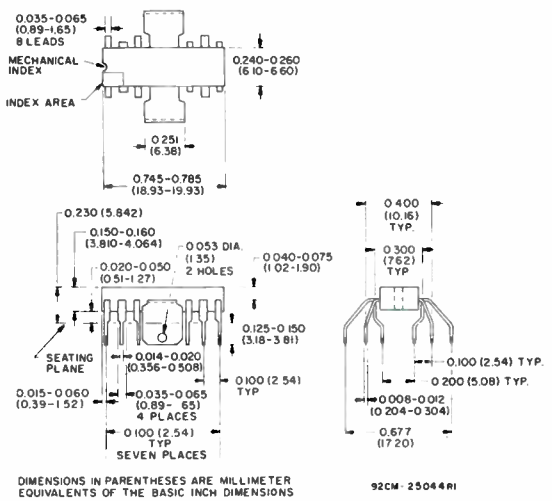
(EM) Suffix
Modified 16-Lead with Integral Heat Sink



(QM) Suffix
Modified 16-Lead with Integral Flat Wing-Tab Heat Sink



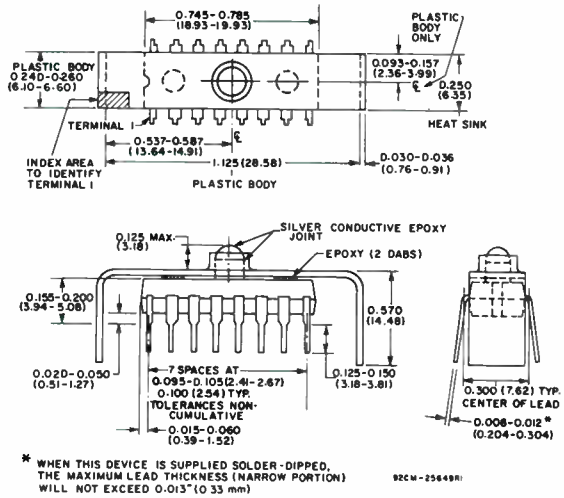
(Q) Suffix
Modified 16-Lead with Integral Bent Down Wing-Tab Heat Sink



Dimensional Outlines (Cont'd)

DUAL-IN-LINE AND QUAD-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGES
(Power Stud and Heat-Sink Types)

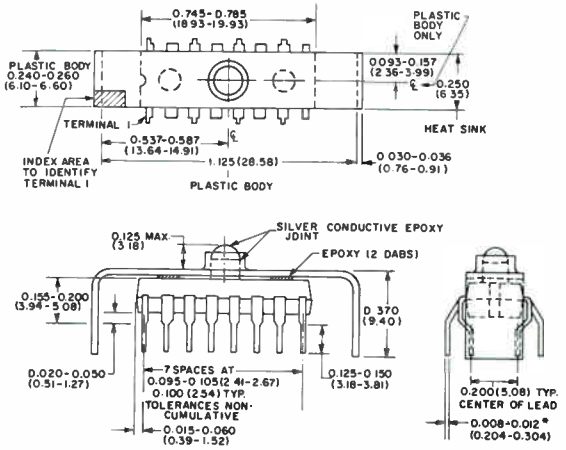
(EM) Suffix
16-Lead with Integral Strap Heat Sink



* WHEN THIS DEVICE IS SUPPLIED SOLDER-DIPPED, THE MAXIMUM LEAD THICKNESS (NARROW PORTION) WILL NOT EXCEED 0.013" (0.33 mm)

92CM-25649R1

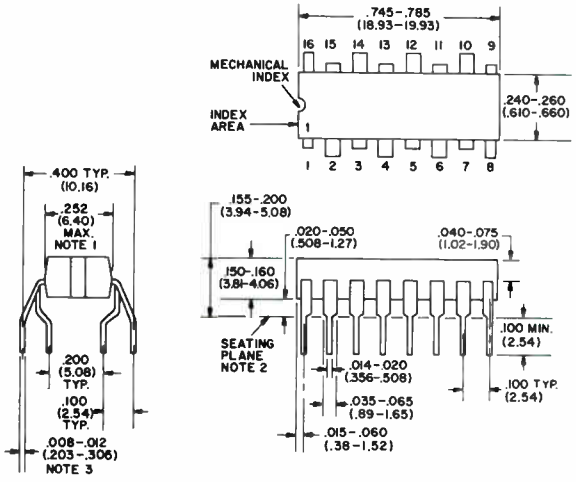
(QM) Suffix
16-Lead with Integral Strap Heat Sink



* WHEN THIS DEVICE IS SUPPLIED SOLDER-DIPPED, THE MAXIMUM LEAD THICKNESS (NARROW PORTION) WILL NOT EXCEED 0.013" (0.33 mm)

92CM-26671R1

(W) Suffix
16-Lead Staggered

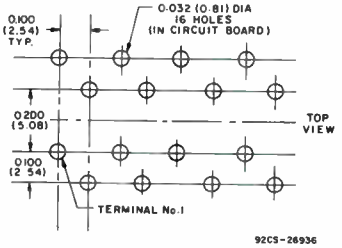


NOTES
1. Body width is measured 0.040" (1.02 mm) from top surface
2. Seating plane defined as the junction of the angle with the narrow portion of the lead
3. When this device is supplied solder dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013" (0.33 mm)

92CM-26937

Dimensions in parentheses are millimeter equivalents of the basic inch dimensions.

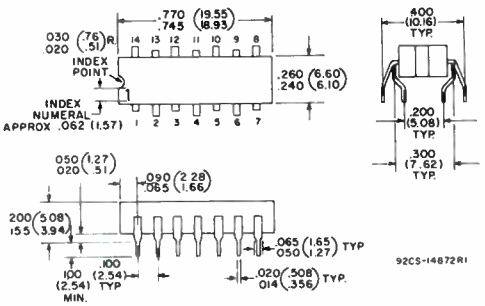
Recommended Mounting – Hole Dimensional and Spacing



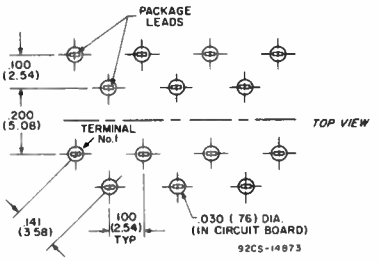
92CS-26936

QUAD-IN-LINE PLASTIC PACKAGES

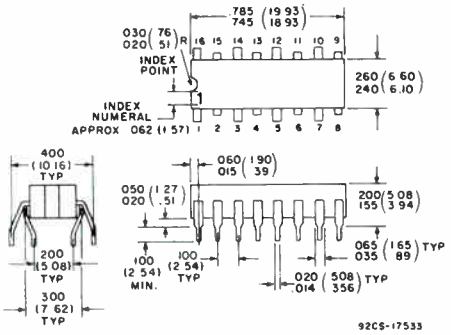
(Q) Suffix 14-Lead



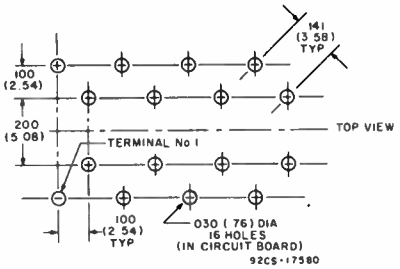
Recommended Mounting – Hole Dimensions and Spacing



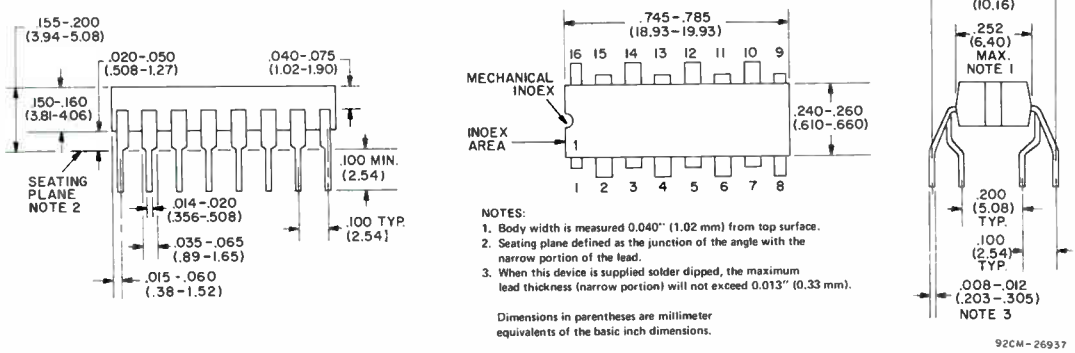
(Q) Suffix 16-Lead



Recommended Mounting – Hole Dimensions and Spacing



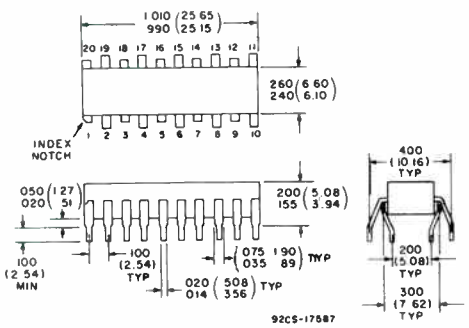
(Q) Suffix 16-Lead Staggered



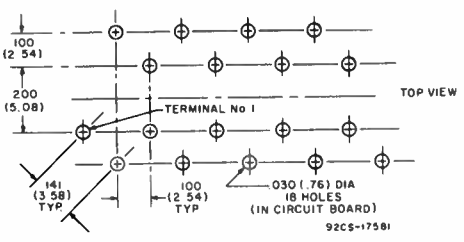
NOTES:
1. Body width is measured 0.040" (1.02 mm) from top surface.
2. Seating plane defined as the junction of the angle with the narrow portion of the lead.
3. When this device is supplied solder dipped, the maximum lead thickness (narrow portion) will not exceed 0.013" (0.33 mm).

Dimensions in parentheses are millimeter equivalents of the basic inch dimensions.

(Q) Suffix 20-Lead



Recommended Mounting – Hole Dimensions and Spacing



Application Note Abstracts

Application Note Abstracts

INDUSTRIAL TYPES

ICAN-4072 . . . . . 8 pages
Applications of the RCA-CA3048 Integrated-Circuit Amplifier Array

The RCA-CA3048 integrated circuit, an array of four identical amplifiers, each with independent inputs and outputs, all on a single monolithic silicon chip, has an operating and storage temperature range of −25°C to +85°C. Each amplifier in the low-noise array has a typical open-loop gain of 58 dB and input impedance of 90,000 ohms. The gain-frequency response, stability, output swing versus supply voltage, and noise of the device are discussed. Circuit applications include Hartley and Colpitts Oscillators, astable multivibrators, a 4-channel linear mixer, a driver for a 600-ohm balanced line, and a gain-controlled amplifier.

ICAN-5015 . . . . . 15 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3008 and CA3010 Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers

This Note describes the circuit arrangement, lists the performance characteristics, explains the major design considerations, and discusses typical applications of the CA3008 and CA3010 operational amplifiers. These amplifiers are silicon monolithic integrated circuits designed to operate from two symmetrical low- or medium-level dc power supplies (at supply voltages in the range from ±3 volts to ±6 volts).

ICAN-5022 . . . . . 26 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 Integrated-Circuit RF Amplifiers

The CA3004, CA3005, and CA3006 rf amplifiers are discussed. These silicon-epitaxial monolithic integrated circuits are designed to operate from low or medium levels of dc supply voltage, over a range of ambient temperatures from −55°C to +125°C, and at frequencies from dc to 100 MHz. They may be used with external tuned-circuit, transformer, or resistive load impedances to provide wide- or narrow-band amplification, mixing, limiting, product detection, frequency generation, and generation of pulse or digital waveforms.

ICAN-5030 . . . . . 11 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3000 Integrated-Circuit DC Amplifier

This Note describes the RCA-CA3000 dc amplifier, a stabilized and compensated differential amplifier that has push-pull outputs, high-impedance (0.1-megohm) inputs, and gain of approximately 30 dB at frequencies up to one MHz. Its useful frequency response can be increased to several tens of megahertz by the use of external resistors or coils. The CA3000 can be used as a signal switch (with pedestal), a squelchable audio amplifier (with suppressed switching transient), a modulator, a mixer or a product detector. When suitable external components are added, it can also be used as an oscillator, a one-shot multivibrator, or a trigger with controllable hysteresis.

ICAN-5036 . . . . . 9 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3002 Integrated-Circuit IF Amplifier

The RCA-CA3002 integrated-circuit if amplifier described in this Note is a balanced differential amplifier that can be used with either a single-ended or a push-pull input and can provide either a direct-coupled or a capacitance-coupled single-ended output. Its applications include RC-coupled if amplifiers that use the internal silicon output-coupling capacitor, video amplifiers that use an external coupling capacitor, envelope detectors, product detectors, and various trigger circuits.

ICAN-5037 . . . . . 4 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3007 Integrated-Circuit Audio Amplifier

This Application Note describes the RCA-CA3007 audio driver, a balanced differential configuration with either a single-ended or a differential input and two push-pull emitter-follower outputs. The circuit features all-monolithic silicon epitaxial construction, and is intended for use as a direct-coupled driver in a class B audio amplifier which exhibits both gain and operating-point stability over the temperature range from −55 to 125°C.

ICAN-5038 . . . . . 8 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3001 Integrated-Circuit Video Amplifier

The CA3001 silicon monolithic integrated circuit is designed for use in intermediate-frequency or video amplifiers at frequencies up to 20 MHz and in Schmitt-trigger applications. This integrated circuit can be gated, and gain control can be applied. The CA3001 incorporates all-monolithic silicon epitaxial construction designed for operation at ambient temperatures from −55 to 125°C, balanced differential-amplifier configuration with low-impedance double-ended input, and a built-in temperature-compensating network for gain or dc operating-point stability over the temperature range from −55 to 125°C.

ICAN-5213 . . . . . 6 pages
Application of the RCA CA3015 and CA3016 Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers

The integrated-circuit operational amplifiers CA3015 and CA3016 are identical in circuit configuration to the CA3008 and CA3010, but have an improved device breakdown voltage that permits operation from +12-volt supplies as well as from ±6 volt or ±3 volt supplies. This Note describes the operating characteristics of the CA3015 and CA3016 at ±12 volts, and discusses applications that take advantage of the higher gain-bandwidth product and increased output signal swing obtained at the higher voltages: a 50-dB amplifier; a 10-dB, 42-MHz amplifier; a twin-T bandpass amplifier; a 20-dB, 10-MHz bandpass amplifier; and a voltage-follower.

ICAN-5269 . . . . . 7 pages
Integrated Circuits for FM Broadcast Receivers

This Note describes several approaches to FM receiver design using silicon monolithic integrated circuits. The tuner section is described first, and then the if-amplifier and detector sections. Performance characteristics are described where applicable. The FM receivers discussed are designed for use from a +9-volt supply. The key to design simplicity is the use of the RCA multifunction integrated circuits CA3005, CA3012, and CA3014. The CA3005 may be used as a cascode rf amplifier, a differential rf amplifier, a mixer-oscillator, and an if amplifier; the CA3012 and CA3014 perform if amplification, limiting, detection, and preamplification.

ICAN-5296 . . . . . 5 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3018 Integrated-Circuit Transistor Array

The CA3018 integrated circuit consists of four silicon epitaxial transistors produced by a monolithic process on a single chip mounted in a 12-lead TO-5 package. The four active devices, two isolated transistors plus two transistors with an emitter-base common connection, are especially suitable for applications in which closely matched device characteristics are required, or in which a number of active devices must be interconnected with non-integrable components such as tuned circuits, large-value resistors, variable resistors, and microfarad bypass capacitors. Such areas of application include if, rf (through 100 MHz), video, age, audio, and dc amplifiers.

ICAN-5299 . . . . . 6 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3019 Integrated-Circuit Diode Array

The CA3019 integrated circuit diode array provides four diodes internally connected in a diode-quad arrangement plus two individual diodes. Its applications include gating, mixing, modulating, and detecting circuits. Because all the diodes are fabricated simultaneously on a single silicon chip, they have nearly identical characteristics, and their parameters track each other with temperature variations. Consequently, the CA3019 is particularly useful in circuit configurations that require either a balanced diode bridge or identical diodes.

ICAN-5337 . . . . . 10 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3028A and CA-3028B Integrated-Circuit RD Amplifiers in the HF and VHF Ranges

The CA3028A and CA3028B monolithic-silicon integrated circuits are single-stage differential amplifiers intended for service in communications systems operating at frequencies up to 100 MHz with single power supplies. This Note provides technical data and recommended circuits for use of the CA3028A and CA3028B in rf amplifiers, autodyne converters, if amplifiers, and limiters. The CA3028A and CA3028B are suitable for use in a wide range of applications in dc, audio, and pulse amplifier service; they have been used as sense amplifiers, preamplifiers for low-level transducers, and dc differential amplifiers.

ICAN-5338 . . . . . 14 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 Integrated-Circuit, Wideband Amplifiers

The CA3021, CA3022, and CA3023 integrated circuits are multipurpose high-gain amplifiers designed for use in video and AM or FM if stages in single-power-supply systems. Specifically, they can be used in video amplifiers operating at frequencies through 30 MHz, AM and FM if amplifiers, and buffer amplifiers in which an isolation capability greater than 60 dB at 1 MHz is desired.

ICAN-5380 . . . . . 7 pages
Integrated - Circuit Frequency - Modulation if Amplifiers

The discussion in this Note shows that the simplest approach to the use of the CA3012 and CA3028 integrated circuits in FM if-amplifier strips is to replace each stage in present discrete-transistor if strips with a differential amplifier. This integrated-circuit approach requires a minimum of re-engineering because a cascade of individually tuned if stages is used. From a performance point of view, this approach results in better AM rejection than that obtained with discrete circuits because of the inherent limiting achieved with the differential-amplifier configuration.

ICAN-5641 . . . . . 8 pages
Application of RCA-CA3033 and CA3033A High-Performance Integrated-Circuit Operational Amplifiers

The CA3033 and CA3033A high performance operational amplifiers are capable of delivering power outputs in excess of 250 milliwatts into a 500-ohm load resistance with harmonic distortion of less than 0.2 per cent and have a typical input impedance of one megohm with voltage gain of at least 90 dB. Offset voltage is less than 5 millivolts and off-

set current is typically 9 nanoamperes. Input bias current is typically 100 nanoamperes. These features make these amplifiers especially suitable for systems in which an operational amplifier and power amplifier or driver were formerly required. Specific applications discussed in this Note include astable multivibrator, linear staircase generator, comparator, monostable multivibrator, and the bistable multivibrator.

ICAN-5766 . . . . . 8 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3020 and CA3020A Integrated-Circuit Multipurpose Wideband Power Amplifiers

The CA3020 and CA3020A integrated circuits are multipurpose, multifunction power amplifiers designed for use as power-output amplifiers and driver stages in portable and fixed communications equipment and in ac servo-control systems. The flexibility of these circuits and the high-frequency capabilities of the circuit components make these types suitable for a wide variety of applications such as broadband amplifiers, video amplifiers, and video line drivers. Voltage gains of 60 dB or more are available with a 3-dB bandwidth of 8 MHz. Applications covered include audio, wideband, and driver amplifiers.

ICAN-5977 . . . . . 11 pages
Principal Features and Applications of the RCA-CA3040 Integrated-Circuit Wideband Amplifier

This Note describes the operation of the CA3040, its electrical characteristics and ratings, and its primary application as a wideband amplifier. The CA3040 is a monolithic integrated circuit designed for use in wideband video and intermediate-frequency amplifier applications to frequencies as high as 100 MHz. The device, offered in a 12-pin TO-5 package, features a balanced differential voltage gain of 37 dB with less than 1 dB of imbalance and provides a typical 3-dB bandwidth of 55 MHz. Useful voltage gain is well beyond the 3-dB frequency roll-off point which, in some applications, extends to frequencies up to 200 MHz. Additional features of the CA3040 include temperature compensation for gain and voltage over the −55 to 125°C temperature range, a choice of zero or 180-degree phase shift from input to output terminals, and high input and low output impedance characteristics over a broad bandwidth.

ICAN-6048 . . . . . 12 pages
Some Applications of A Programmable Power Switch/Amplifier

The CA3094 monolithic programmable power switch/amplifier IC consists of a high-gain preamplifier driving a power-output amplifier stage. It can deliver average power of 3 watts to an external load, and can be operated from either a single or dual power supply. This Note briefly describes the characteristics of the CA3094 and illustrates its use in class A instrumentations and power amplifiers, a class A driver-amplifier for complementary power transistors, wide-frequency-range power multivibrators, current- or voltage-controlled oscillators, comparators (threshold detectors), voltage regulators, analog timers (long time delays), alarm systems, motor-speed controllers, thyristor-firing circuits, battery-charger regulator circuits, and ground-fault-interrupter circuits.

ICAN-6157 . . . . . 10 pages
Applications of the CA3085-Series Monolithic IC Voltage Regulators

This Note describes the basic circuit of the CA3085-series devices and some typical applications that include a high-current regulator, constant-current regulators, a switching regulator, a negative-voltage regulator, a dual-tracking regulator, high-voltage regulators, and various methods of providing current limiting. A circuit in which the CA3085 is used as a general-purpose amplifier is also shown. The RCA-CA3085, CA3085A, and CA3085B monolithic IC's are positive-voltage regulators capable of providing output currents up to 100 milliamperes over the temperature range from −55° to +125°C.

ICAN-6182 . . . . . 28 pages
Features and Applications of RCA Integrated-Circuit Zero-Voltage Switches (CA3058, CA-3059, and CA3079)

CA3058, CA3059 and CA3079 zero-voltage switches are monolithic integrated circuits designed primarily for use as trigger circuits for thyristors in many highly diverse ac power-control and power-switching applications. These integrated-circuit switches operate from an ac input voltage of 24, 120, 208 to 230, or 277 volts at 50, 60, or 400 Hz. Zero-voltage switches (ZVS) trigger the thyristors at zero-voltage points in the supply-voltage cycle. Consequently, transient load-current surges and radio-frequency interference (RFI) are substantially reduced. In addition, use of the zero-voltage switches reduces the rate of change of on-state current (di/dt) in the thyristor being triggered, an important consideration in the operation of thyristors.

ICAN-6222 . . . . . 9 pages
Designing With an IC Transistor Array Containing Matched Super-Beta Transistors

The super-beta transistor array, CA3095, is discussed in terms of operation and typical applications. Super-beta transistors are similar to conventional bipolar transistors except that they have betas in the range of 1000 to 5000; the beta range of a conventional bipolar transistor ranges from 50 to 400. These applications include a high-input-resistance low-noise amplifier, a low-noise amplifier, a long-delay monostable multivibrator, a low-input-bias current comparator, an analog timer for long delay, various preamplifier applications, and a high-input-impedance dc-voltmeter circuit.

ICAN-6294 . . . . . 11 pages
Features and Applications of RCA-CD2500E-Series MSI BCD-to-7-Segment Decoder-Drivers

The BCD-to-7-segment decoder-drivers, types CD2500E, CD2501E, CD2502E, and CD2503E, are medium-scale-integration (MSI) monolithic circuits designed to accept four inputs in BCD 8-4-2-1 code and provide decoded outputs that represent a decimal number from 0 to 9 on a 7-segment incandescent display device. The operating temperature range is from 0°C to +75°C. The CD2500E and CD2501E are 30-milliampere-per-line drivers intended for use with 7-segment incandescent display devices. The CD2502E and CD2503E are 80-milliampere-per-line drivers intended for use with high-current lamps and relays and may also be used for multiplex operation of RCA Numitrons.

ICAN-6538 . . . . . 6 pages
Applications of the RCA-CA3062 IC Photo-Detector and Power Amplifier in Switching Circuits

The CA3062 is a monolithic silicon integrated circuit consisting of a photosensitive detector and a switching amplifier with a pair of high-current output transistors. This Note describes how the CA3062 with only 3 resistors outboarded can provide a light-activated switch that will drive a variety of practical loads such as solenoids, relays, triacs, SCR's, etc. "Normally ON" and "Normally OFF" outputs are available simultaneously.

ICAN-6668 . . . . . 16 pages
Applications of the CA3080 and CA3080A High-Performance Operational Transconductance Amplifiers

The CA3080 and CA3080A operational amplifiers not only include the usual differential input terminals, but also an additional control terminal than enhances the device's flexibility. The amplifier incorporated in these devices is referred to as an Operational Transconductance Amplifier (OTA), because its output signal is best described in terms of the output-current that it can supply. The amplifier's output-current is proportional to the voltage difference at its differential input terminals. This Note describes the operation of the OTA and features various circuits using the OTA; for example, communications and industrial applications including modulators, multiplexers, sample-and-hold-circuits, gain control circuits and micro-power comparators. In addition, circuits have been included to show the operation of the OTA in conjunction with COS/MOS devices as post-amplifiers.

ICAN-6732 . . . . . 8 pages
Measurement of Burst ("Popcorn") Noise in Linear Integrated Circuits

Burst or "popcorn" noise in LIC's exhibits itself as a random, abrupt change in the output voltage, the duration of which can last from 1/2 millisecond to several seconds. These noise voltages are not regular in their occurrence and can often be absent when measuring spot frequency noise. Thus it was necessary to evolve an entirely different measurement system to ensure the selection of a very-high-gain device that is free from "popcorn" noise. This Note discusses test configuration and conditions, pass-fail criteria, burst-noise test system circuits, and spurious noise sources and their suppression.

CONSUMER TYPES

ICAN-5831 . . . . . 5 pages
Application of the RCA-CA3044 and CA3044VI Integrated Circuits in Automatic-Fine-Tuning Systems

This Note describes the use of the CA3044 and CA3044VI integrated circuits as automatic fine-tuning (AFT) system components and discusses the advantages of integrated circuits in this application. The CA3044VI is electrically identical to the CA3044, but is supplied with formed leads for easier printed-circuit-board mounting. The construction and performance of a typical automatic-fine-tuning system for a color television system are examined.

ICAN-5841 . . . . . 4 pages
Feedback-Type Volume-Control Circuits for RCA-CA3041 and CA3042 Integrated Circuits

This Note describes feedback-type volume controls for use with RCA-CA3041 and CA3042 integrated circuits in television receivers. In television sets using these integrated circuits, the volume control is often located remote from the amplifier. The long leads required in such a configuration sometimes pick up undesirable signals that, in turn, cause the system to exhibit hum and noise at low volume levels. The proposed feedback-type volume control reduces hum and noise pick-up by reducing the gain of the system rather than the signal level, and thus eliminates the cost of shielding the leads.

ICAN-6022 . . . . . 4 pages
An IC for AM Radio Applications

The RCA-CA3088E is designed for use in high-quality AM superheterodyne receivers. It provides the basic functions of signal conversion, if amplification, detection, and audio pre-

Application Note Abstracts (Cont'd)

amplification sufficient to drive a separate power amplifier. Auxiliary functions supplied are: a supply-voltage regulator, internal agc for the first if amplifier, agc voltage for an optional external rf stage, and an amplified signal to drive a tuning-meter output. While the circuit design is intended for use in commercial AM broadcast receivers, it is equally suited for use in most AM receiver applications up to a frequency of 30 MHz. In addition, since most functions are externally accessible, this device is also a general-purpose amplifier array.

ICAN-6247 . . . . . 9 pages
Application of the CA3126Q Chroma-Processing IC Using Sample-and-Hold Circuit Techniques

This Note describes the CA3126Q monolithic integrated circuit intended for use in processing the chrominance signal in a color television receiver. In performing the functions of color subcarrier regeneration and chroma control, emphasis has been placed on utilizing all the information available in the signal so as to approach ultimate system performance capability while at the same time substantially reducing the number of external components and adjustments. As contrasted with prior state-of-the-art IC designs, sample-and-hold techniques are used in the phase detectors for the AFPC and the ACC-killer loops of the CA3162Q. The improved signal-to-dc unbalance attained thereby makes it possible to eliminate the adjustments conventionally used in those circuits. The only set-up adjustment is a trimmer capacitator to tune the crystal filter.

ICAN-6259 . . . . . 9 pages
Application of the CA3089E FM-IF Subsystem

The CA3089E is an FM-IF subsystem intended for use in FM receiver applications. In addition to the amplifier-limiter and quadrature detector sections, the CA3089E provides such auxiliary functions as mute, AFC output, tuning-meter output, and delayed rf-AGC. This Note briefly describes each circuit section and discusses practical aspects of designing with this device.

ICAN-6289 . . . . . 10 pages
Integrated-Circuit Stereo Decoder Using the CA3090AQ Stereo Multiplex Demodulator

The CA3090AQ integrated-circuit provides features heretofore unavailable to the receiver designer. This device needs only a single tuning adjustment, which reduces to a minimum the manual effort during assembly; the phase-locked loop maintains performance under conditions of temperature variations, humidity, and aging. The compactness of the CA3090AQ and of the required external components, added to the other attributes, makes this stereo decoder a significant advancement in the state of the art of stereo decoder designs.

ICAN-6302 . . . . . 9 pages
Description and Application of the RCA-CA3120E Integrated-Circuit TV-Signal Processor

The CA3120E is a 16-pin, dual-in-line-monolithic-silicon integrated circuit that processes a video signal and provides the following outputs: non-inverted video output; noise-processed, inverted video output; dual-polarity, composite synchronization signals; and automatic gain-control signals (agc). The IC, which can be used in color or monochrome TV receivers, requires a single-polarity power supply (positive) and includes impulse noise inversion and delay circuits that reduce the deleterious effects of impulse noise in the receiver agc and synchronization (sync) circuits. Standard agc strobing techniques are also used. The agc and impulse-noise thresholds are automatically set and require no controls. The if maximum-gain bias and the tuner agc delay may be adjusted for optimum TV-receiver performance; the time constant for the sync-separator input can also be optimized by the set designer.

ICAN-6303 . . . . . 17 pages
A Single IC for the Complete PIX-IF-System in TV Receivers

The CA3068 linear integrated circuit is a PIX-IF-subsystem in a shielded, quad-formed, dual-in-line, 20-lead, plastic package. This package contains all the active devices and most of the passive elements necessary for a high performance, PIX-if-system for a TV receiver. This Note describes the receiver functions performed by the CA3068 and its application to color and monochrome TV receivers. A detailed description of circuit functions within the integrated circuit is given together with examples of the use of the CA3068 in PIX-IF amplifier PC-boards for color and monochrome TV.

ICAN-6724 . . . . . 8 pages
A Flexible Integrated-Circuit Color Demodulator for Color Television

This Note describes the circuit operation and application of the CA3067 in a color television receiver. The CA3067, which is supplied in a quad-in-line 16-lead plastic package, provides the following color-demodulator circuit functions: amplification, balanced chroma demodulation, dc-operated tint (phase) control, and zener-diode voltage regulation.

MOS FIELD-EFFECT DEVICES

AN-3193 . . . . . 9 pages
Application Considerations for the RCA-3N128 VHF MOS Field-Effect Transistor

This Note describes applications and vhf circuit considerations for a high-frequency n-channel MOS field-effect transistor, the RCA 3N128. Biasing requirements and basic circuit configurations are discussed, and selection of the optimum operating point and methods of automatic gain control are explained. The cross-modulation and intermodulation distortion characteristics of the 3N128 MOS transistor are compared to those of bipolar transistors, and procedures are given for the design of a practical vhf amplifier that uses the 3N128.

AN-3341 . . . . . 3 pages
VHF Mixer Design Using the RCA-3N128 MOS Transistor

The 3N128 is a vhf MOS field-effect transistor suitable for use throughout the vhf band (30 to 300 MHz) as an amplifier, mixer, or oscillator. This Note discusses some of the design criteria pertinent to the construction of MOS mixers, and presents an example of a complete vhf MOS converter.

AN-3452 . . . . . 7 pages
Chopper Circuits Using RCA MOS Field-Effect Transistors

Although electromechanical relays have long been used to convert low-level dc signals into ac signals or for multiplex purposes, relays are seriously limited with respect to life, speed, and size. Conventional (bipolar) transistors overcome the inherent limitations of relays, but introduce new problems of offset voltage and leakage currents. This Note describes the use of MOS field-effect transistors in solid-state chopper and multiplex designs that have the long life, fast speed, and small size of bipolar-transistor choppers, but that eliminate their inherent offset-voltage and leakage-current problems.

AN-3453 . . . . . 6 pages
An FM Tuner Using an RCA-40468 MOS-Transistor RF Amplifier

This Note describes an FM tuner that incorporates an MOS field-effect transistor as the rf amplifier, and shows how the MOS transistor is instrumental in minimizing the spurious responses normally found in FM receivers.

AN-3535 . . . . . 6 pages
An FM Tuner Using Single-Gate MOS Field-Effect Transistors as RF Amplifier and Mixer

Selection of the transistors for use in FM-tuner stages involves consideration of such device characteristics as spurious response, dynamic range, noise immunity, gain, and feed-through capacitance. MOS field-effect transistors are especially suitable for use in FM rf-amplifier and mixer stages because of their inherent superiority for spurious-response rejection and signal-handling capability. This Note describes an FM tuner that uses an RCA-40468 MOS transistor as the rf amplifier and an RCA-40559 MOS transistor as the mixer.

AN-4018 . . . . . 5 pages
Design of Gate-Protected MOS Field-Effect Transistors

MOS (metal-oxide-semiconductor) field-effect transistors are in demand for rf-amplifier applications because their transfer characteristics make possible significantly better performance than that experienced with other solid-state devices. Unless equipped with gate protection, however, MOS transistors require careful handling to prevent static discharges from rupturing the dielectric material that separates the gate from the channel. This Note describes the design of dual-gate MOS field-effect transistors that use a built-in signal-limiting diode structure to provide an effective short circuit to static discharge and limit high potential buildup across the gate insulation.

AN-4125 . . . . . 7 pages
MOS/FET Biasing Techniques

Field-effect transistors are applied in rf amplifiers and mixers, if and audio amplifiers, electrometer and memory circuits, attenuators, and switching circuits. The dual-gate MOS/FET appears to be particularly useful in rf stages because of low feedback capacitance, high transconductance, and superior cross modulation with automatic-gain-control capability. The rules for biasing FET's vary slightly depending on type. However, most possibilities are covered in this Note through examination of the biasing of a single-gate, a junction-gate, and a dual-gate transistor. Substrate biasing and biasing to compensate for temperature variations are also discussed.

AN-4431 . . . . . 7 pages
RF Applications of the Dual-Gate MOS/FET up to 500 MHz

The RCA dual-gate protected, metal-oxide silicon, field-effect transistor (MOS/FET) is especially useful for high-frequency applications in rf amplifier circuits. The dual-gate feature permits the design of simple agc circuitry requiring very low power. The integrated diodes protect the gates against damage due to static discharge that may develop during handling and usage. This Note describes the use of the RCA-3N200 dual-gate MOS/FET in RF applications.

AN-4590 . . . . . 16 pages
Using MOS/FET Integrated Circuits in Linear Circuit Applications

A brief review of MOS/FET IC device theory is given, and some linear circuit applications are surveyed. Theory discussed includes gate protection and electrical requirements. Applications include choppers, attenuators, constant-current sources, general-purpose amplifier circuits, and rf amplifiers, oscillators, and mixers.

RCA Sales Offices Manufacturers' Representatives, and Authorized Distributors

RCA Sales Offices

Argentina ..... RCA SAIC, Calle Paroi SSIAN 3930, Buenos Aires 70-4171
Belgium ..... RCA s.a., Parc Industriel des Hauts Sarts, 4400 Herstal, Liege 644550
Brazil ..... RCA Telesestemas Ltda., Av. Ipiranga 1097 CP30443, Sao Paulo 36-6951
Canada ..... RCA Ltd., 4515 Manhattan Rd. S.E., Calgary, Alberta T2G 4B3 ..... (403)243-6051
RCA Ltd., 21001 No. Service Rd., Trans-Canada Highway, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, Quebec H9X 3L3 ..... (514)457-9000
RCA Ltd., 1 Vulcan Street, Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L3 ..... (416)247-5491
France ..... RCA s.a., 32 rue Fessart, 92100 Boulogne 603 8787
Germany ..... RCA GmbH, Justus-von-Liebig-Ring 10, 2085 Quickborn b, Hamburg 04106/2001
RCA GmbH, Linprunstrasse 23, 8000 Munchen 2 ..... 089/52 79/28
RCA GmbH, Breitwiesenstrasse 25, 7000 Stuttgart 80 ..... 0711/73 63 57-59
RCA GmbH, Rheinstrasse 54, 6200 Weisbaden 06121/3 93 86/7
Iran ..... RCA (Iran) Ltd., 160 Boulevard Elizabeth II, PO Box 12/1359, Tehran 651900/657410
Italy ..... RCA spA, Divisioni Semi-conduttori, Piazza S. Marco 1, 20121 Milano 637 048/051
Japan ..... c/oRCA Purchasing Co., N.V. Fugi Bldg., 7-4 Kasumigaseki, 3-Chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 581-3211
Mexico ..... RCA Distributor and Special Products Division, TX017-8223, Apartado Postal M-2868, Mexico 1, D.F. 565-7311
Spain ..... RCA S.A., Dr Fleming 43, Madrid 16 ..... 250 6955
Sweden ..... RCA International Ltd., Box 3047, Hagalundsgaten 8, S-17103, Solna 3 ..... 08 83 42 25
Taiwan ..... RCA, 103 Nanking E. Rd., Sect. 2, 2nd Floor, Taipei 579171
UK ..... RCA Ltd., Solid State-Europe, Sunbury-on-Thames, Middlesex TW17 7HW 093 27 85511

U.S.

Alabama ..... RCA, Holiday Office Center, Suite 41, 3322 So. Memorial Parkway, Huntsville, AL 35801 ..... (205)881-4100
Arizona ..... RCA, 4227 N. Brown Ave., Suite 4, Scottsdale, AZ 85251 ..... (602)947-7235
California ..... RCA, 6363 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90028 ..... (213)461-9171
RCA, 4546 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022 ..... (415)948-8996
RCA, 8333 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 ..... (714)279-0420
RCA, 17731 Irvine Blvd., Suite 104, Magnolia Plaza, Tustin, CA 92680 ..... (714)832-5302
Colorado ..... RCA, 2785 N. Speer Blvd., Room 346, Denver, CO 80211 ..... (303)433-8841
Florida ..... RCA, PO Box 12247, Lake Park, FL 33403 ..... (305)626-6350
RCA, 1850 Lee Road, Suite 135, Winter Park, FL 32789 ..... (305)647-7100
Illinois ..... RCA, 2700 River Road, Des Plaines, IL 60018 ..... (312)391-4380
Indiana ..... RCA, Parkwest Office Plaza, 3811 Illinois Rd., Suite 4000, Fort Wayne, IN 46804 ..... (219)432-1589
RCA, 2511 E. 46th St., Suite Q-1, Atkinson Square, Indianapolis, IN 46205 ..... (317)456-4001
Massachusetts ..... RCA, 109 Highland Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02194 ..... (617)444-7200
Michigan ..... RCA, 30400 Telegraph Rd., Suite 440, Birmingham, MI 48010 ..... (313)644-1151
Minnesota ..... RCA, 67510 France Ave. S., Suite 122, Minneapolis, MN 55435 ..... (612)929-0676
Kansas ..... RCA, 5750 W. 95th St. Suite 111, Overland Park, KS 66207 ..... (913)642-7656
New Jersey ..... RCA, 1998 Springdale Rd., Cherry Hill, NJ 08803 ..... (609)424-3650
RCA, 67 Walnut Ave., Clark, NJ 07066 ..... (201)574-3550
New York ..... RCA, 160 Perinton Hill Office Park, Fairport, NY 14450 ..... (716)223-5240
RCA, One Huntington Quadrangle, Suite 2C14, Huntington Station, LI, NY 11746 ..... (516)293-0180
Ohio ..... RCA, 29525 Chagrin Blvd., Pepper Pike, OH 44122 ..... (216)831-0030
Texas ..... RCA, Center, 8700 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, TX 75247 ..... (214)638-6200
Virginia ..... RCA, 1901 N. Moore St., Arlington, VA 22209 ..... (703)558-4161

RCA Authorized Distributors

Argentina ..... Eneka S.A., Tucuman 299, Buenos Aires
Radiocom S.R.L., Conesa 1003, Buenos Aires 1426
Technos S.R.L., Medrano 326, Buenos Aires
Australia ..... AWA Microelectronics, 348 Victoria Road, Rydalmere NSW 2116
Amtron Tyree, 176 Botany Street, Waterloo, New South Wales 2017
Austria ..... Bacher Elektronische Gerate Gesmbh, Meidlinger Haup-strasse 78, A-1120, Vienna 0222/836396
Belgium ..... Inelco (Belgium) SA, Avenue Val Duchesse 3, 1160 Brussels 02/660 00 12
Bolivia ..... Marconi S.R.L., PO Box 143, Yanacocho Street 337, La Paz
Brazil ..... A.R. Distribuidera Electronica Ltda., Rua Garibaldi 718/724, 90000 Porto Allegre R/S
Panamericana S.A., Av. Rio Branco 307, Sao Pauio
Canada ..... Cesco Electronics, Ltd., 4050 Jean Talon W., Montreal 301, Quebec H4P-1W1 ..... (514)735-5511
Hamilton Avnet Int'l (Canada) Ltd., 2670 Paulus Street, St. Laurent, Quebec H4S-1G2 ..... (514)735-6393
Cesco Electronics Ltd., 24 Martin Ross Avenue, Downsview, Ontario M3J-2K9 ..... (416)661-0220

RCA Authorized Distributors

Canada
Cesco Electronics Ltd., 1725 Courtwood Crescent, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z-2B4 (613)729-5118
Electro Sonic Inc., 1100 Gordon Baker Road, Willowdale, Ontario (416)494-1666
Hamilton Avnet Int'l (Canada) Ltd. 3688 Nasha Drive, Units G & H, Mississauga, Ontario L4V-1M5 (416)677-7432
Hamilton Avnet Int'l (Canada) Ltd., 1735 Court wood Crescent, Ottawa, Ontario K1Z-2B4 (613)226-1700
L. A. Varah Ltd., 4742 14th Street, NE., Calgary, Alberta (403)276-8818
L. A. Varah Ltd., 2077 Alberta Street, Vancouver, B.C. V5Y-1C4 (604)873-3211
L. A. Varah Ltd., 1-1823 King Edward Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2R-0N1 (204)633-6190

Chile
Industria de Radio y Television S.A., Casilla 1407, Santiago

Colombia
Jose E. Marulanda Montoya, Apartado Aereo 36-97, Bogota

Denmark
Tage Olsen A/S, Teglvaerksgade 37, 2100 Copenhagen (01)29 48 00

Ecuador
Elecom, S.A., PO Box 9611, Guayaquil

Finland
Telercas Oy, PO Box 2, SF-01411, Vantaa 51 821655

France
Almex s.a., 48 rue de l'Aubepine, 92160 Antony 666 2112
Radio Equipements-Antares S.A., 9 rue Ernest Cognacq, 92301 Levallois-perret 758 11 11
Tekelec-Airtronic S.A., Cite des Bruyeres, rue Carle-Vernet, 92310 Sevres 027 75 35

Germany
Alfred Neye-Enatechnik GmbH, 2018 Quickborn-Hamburg, Schillerstrasse 14 04106/612-1
SASCO GmbH, 8011 Putzbrunn/Munchen. Hermann-Oberth-Strasse 16 (089)465081
Spoerle Electronic KG, Otto-Hahn-Strasse 16, 6072 Dreieich 06103/604-1

Greece
Omma Limited, 21 Voukourestiou Street, Athens 134 361 8058

Holland
Inelco Nederland b.v., Joan Muyskenweg 22, Amsterdam 1006 (020)93 48 24

Hong Kong
Gibb, Livingston and Co., PO Box 55

India
Comel, Sandhurst Bridge, 532 Sardar VP Road, Bombay 7 WB

Indonesia
NVPD Soedarpo Corp., Jalan Veteran Satu 21-22, Jakarta 1/4

Israel
Eastronics Limited, 11 Rozanis St., Tel-Baruch, PO Box 39300, Tel Aviv 61390 03 475151

Italy
Lasi Elettronica S.p.A., V. Le Lombardia 6, 20092 Cinisello Balsano, Milan 92 73 578
Silverstar Limited, 20 Via dei Gracchi, 20146 Milan 4996

Japan
Okura Trading Co., Ltd., 3-6 Ginza Nichome, Tokyo 104

Korea
Panwest Co., Ltd., CPO Box 3358/ 903-904 Sambo Bldg., Sokong-Dong, Choong-Ku, Seoul

Malaysia
Edward Eu & Co. (Pte) Ltd., 193, Imbi Road, Kuala Lumpur 06-23

Mexico
Deksa, S.A., Avenida Nuevo Leon #159, Mexico 11, D.F.
Mexicana de Bulbos, S.A., Michoacan No. 30, Mexico 11, D.F.
Proveedora Electronica Industrial, S.A., Apartado Postal 27-599, Mexico 11, D.F.

New Zealand
AWA New Zealand Ltd., 36-44 Adelaide Rd., PO Box 830, Wellington 2

Norway
EGA A/S, Hjalmar Brantingsvei 6, Oslo 5 22 19 00

Paraguay
Comp. Com. del Paraguay, S.A., Casilla de Correo 344, Asuncion

Peru
Arven S.A., Av. Jose Pardo 741, B. Miraflores, Lima 18

Philippines
Philippine Electronic Ind., PO Box 498, Makati, Rizal D-708

Portugal
Telectra SARL, 103 Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca, Lisbon 1 68 60 72/75

Singapore
Edward Eu and Co., No. 1 Orchard Rd., 9

South Africa
Allied Electric S.A. (Pty) Ltd., Box 6090, Dunswart 1508 52-8232

Spain
Ataio Ingenieros SA, Enrique Laretta 10 & 12, Madrid 16 733 05 62 215 35 43

Sri Lanka
C.W. Mackie & Co., Ltd., 36 D.R. Wijewardena Mawatha, Colombo 10

Sweden
Ferner Electronics AB, Snoermakarvaegen 35, PO Box 125, S-16126, Bromma-Stockholm 08/80 25 40

Switzerland
Baerlocher AG, PO Box 485, 8021 Zurich 01/42 99 00

Taiwan
Hwa Sheng Electr. Co., 5/F Pong Lai Bldg., 245 Min Chun East Road, Taipei

Thailand
Anglo-Thai Eng. Ltd., PO Box 18, Bangkok

Uruguay
American Products S.A., Av. Italia 4230, Montevideo

Venezuela
Telereca, C.A., PO Box 3975, Caracas

Yugoslavia
Avtotehna, PO Box 5930XI, Titova 36, Ljubjana 61000 317 044

UK
Apex Components Ltd., 396 Bath Road, Slough, Bucks, SL16 6JD Burnham 63741
Crellon Ltd., 380/386 Bath Road, Slough, Bucks, SL16 6JE Burnham 4434
REL Equipment & Components Ltd., Croft House, Bancroft, Hitchin, Herts, SG5 1BU 57181
Semicomps (Northern) Ltd., East Bowmont Street, Kelso, Roxburghshire TD5 7 11N Kelso 2366
ITT, Edinburgh Way, Harlow, Essex, CM29 2DF Harlow 26811
Mogul Electronics Ltd., 273 High Street, Epping, Essex, CM 16 4DA Epping (0378)77366

U.S.

Alabama
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 805 Oster Drive N.W., Huntsville, AL 35805 (205)533-1170

RCA Authorized Distributors

Arizona

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 2615 South 21st Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040 (602)275-7851

Kierulff Electronics, Inc., 4134 East Wood Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040 (602)243-4101

Liberty Electronics/Arizona, 3130 North 27th Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85017 (602)-257-1272

California

Cramer/Los Angeles, 17201 Daimler Street, Irvine, CA 92705 (714)979-3000

Cramer/San Francisco, 720 Palomer Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408)739-3011

Electronic Supply Corp., 2486 Third Street, Riverside, CA 92507 (714)683-7300

Elmar Electronics, Inc., 2288 Charleston Road, Mt. View, CA 94042 (415)961-3611

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 575 Middlefield Road, Mt. View, CA 94042 (415)961-7000

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 8917 Complex Drive, San Diego, CA 92123 (714)279-2421

Hamilton Electro Sales, 10912 W. Washington Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230 (213)558-2020

Kierulff Electronics, Inc., 2585 Commerce Way, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213)685-5511

Kierulff Electronics, Inc., 8797 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, CA 92123 (714)278-2112

Kierulff Electronics, Inc., 3969 E. Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415)968-6292

Liberty Electronics, 124 Maryland Avenue, El Segundo, CA 90245 (213)322-8100

Liberty/San Diego, 8248 Mercury Court, San Diego, CA 92111 (714)565-9171

G.S. Marshall Company, 9674 Telstar Avenue, El Monto, CA 91731 (213)686-0141

RPS Electronics, Inc., 1501 South Hill Street, Los Angeles, CA 90015 (213)748-1271

Schweber Electronics Corp., 3000 Red Hill Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714)556-3880

Colorado

Elmar Electronics/Denver, 6777 East 50th Avenue, Commerce City, CO 80022 (303)287-9611

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 5921 North Broadway, Denver, CO 80261 (303)534-1212

Kierulff Electronics, Inc., 10890 East 47th Avenue, Denver, CO 80239 (303)371-6500

Connecticut

Cramer/Connecticut, 35 Dodge Avenue, North Haven, CT 06473 (203)239-5641

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 643 Danbury Road, Georgetown, CT 06829 (203)762-0361

Schweber Electronics Corp., Finance Drive, Commerce Industrial Park, Danbury, CT 06810 (203)792-3500

Florida

Arrow Electronics, Inc., 1001 NW 62nd St., Suite 402, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 (305)776-7790

Florida

Cramer/Hollywood, 4035 North 29th Avenue, Hollywood, FL 33022 (305)945-4176

Cramer/Orlando, 345 Graham Avenue, Orlando, FL 32803 (305)894-1511

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 6800 N.W. 20th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 (305)971-2900

Schweber Electronics Corp., 2830 North 28th Terrace, Hollywood, FL 33020 (305)927-0511

Georgia

Arrow Electronics, Inc., 3406 Oak Cliff Rd., Doraville, GA 30340 (404)455-4054

Cramer/Atlanta, 6456 Warren Drive, Norcross, GA 30071 (404)448-9050

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 6700 185 Access Road, Suite 1E, Norcross, GA 30071 (404)448-0800

Illinois

Cramer/Chicago, 1911 South Busse Road, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 (312)593-8230

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 3901 North 25th Avenue, Schiller Park, IL 60176 (312)678-6310

Newark Electronics, 500 North Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL 60624 (312)638-4411

Schweber Electronics Corp., 1275 Brummel Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312)593-2740

Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., 195 Spangler Avenue, Elmhurst, IL 60126 (312)279-1000

Indiana

Graham Electronics Supply, Inc., 133 S. Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis, IN 46204 (317)634-8202

Iowa

Deeco, Inc., 2500 16th Avenue, S.W., Cedar Rapids, IA 52801 (319)365-7551

Kansas

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 37 Lenexa Industrial Center, Lenexa, KS 66215 (913)888-8900

Radio Supply Company, 115 Laura, Wichita KS 67211 (316)267-5214

Louisiana

Sterling Electronics, Inc., 4613 Fairfield, Metairie, LA 70002 (504)887-7610

Maryland

Arrow Electronics, Inc., 4801 Benson Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21227 (301)-247-5200

Cramer/Washington 16021 Industrial Drive, Gaithersburg, MD 20760 (301)948-0110

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 7255 Standard Drive, Hanover, MD 21076 (301)796-5000

Pyttronic Industries, Inc., 8220 Wellmoor Court, Savage, MD 20863 (301)792-0782

Schweber Electronics Corp., 5640 Fisher Road, Rockville, MD 20852 (301)881-3300

Massachusetts

Cramer Electronics, Inc., 85 Wells Avenue, Newton, MA 02159 (617)969-7700

Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 100 East Commerce Way, Woburn, MA 01801 (617)933-8020

A. W. Mayer Co., Inc., 38 Border Street, West Newton, MA 02165 (617)965-1111

Schweber Electronics Corp., 213 Third Avenue Waltham, MA 02154 (617)890-8484

RCA Authorized Distributors

Massachusetts
Sterling Electronics, Inc., 20 Summer Street, Watertown, MA 02172 (617)926-9720
Wilshire Electronics/New England, One Wilshire Road, Burlington, MA 01803 (617)272-8200

Michigan
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 12870 Farmington Road, Livonia, MI 48150 (313)522-4700
RS Electronics, Inc., 3444 Schoolcraft, Livonia, MI 48150 (313)525-1155
Schweber Electronics Corp., 86 Executive Drive, Troy, MI 48084 (313)583-9242

Minnesota
Arrow Electronics, 9700 Newton South, Bloomington, MN 55431 (612)888-5522
Cramer/Minnesota, 7275 Bush Lake Road, Edina, MN 55435 (612)835-7811
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 7683 Washington Avenue, S., Edina, MN 55423 (612)941-3801
Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., 8030 Cedar Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55420 (612)854-8841

Missouri
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 364 Brookes Drive, Hazelwood, MO 63042 (314)731-1144
Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., Lakeview Square, 1020 Anglum Road, Hazelwood, MO 63042 (314)731-2400
Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., 3805 No. Oak Traffic Way, Kansas City, MO 64116 (816)452-3900

New Hampshire
Arrow Electronics, Inc., 5 Driving Park Road, Manchester, NH 03103 (603)668-6968

New Jersey
Arrow Electronics, Inc., Pleasant Valley Road, Moorestown, NJ 08057 (609)235-1900
Cramer/New Jersey, 1 Cardinal Drive, Little Falls, NJ 07424 (201)785-4300
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 218 Little Falls Road, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009 (201)239-0800
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 113 Gaither Drive, East Gate Industrial Park, Mount Laurel, NJ 08057 (609)234-2133
Kierulff Electronics, Inc., 5 Industrial Drive, Rutherford, NJ 07070 (201)935-2120
Resco Electronics, Div. of Astrex, Airport & Central Hwys., Airport Industrial Park, Pennsauken, NJ 08110 (609)662-4000
Schweber/NJ Electronics, 43 Belmont Drive, Somerset, NJ 08873 (201)469-6008
Wilshire Electronics/NJ, 1111 Paulison Avenue, Clifton, NJ 07015 (201)340-1900

New Mexico
Cramer/New Mexico, 2460 Alamo S.E., Albuquerque, NM 87106 (505)243-4566
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 2450 Baylor Drive S.E., Albuquerque, NM 87117 (505)765-1500

New York
Arrow Electronics, Inc. 900 Broad Hollow Road, Route 110, Farmingdale, LI, NY 11735 (516)694-6800
Cramer/Long Island, 29 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, LI, NY 11787 (516)231-5600
Cramer/Rochester, 3000 South Winton Road, Rochester, NY 14623 (716)275-0300
Cramer/Syracuse, 6716 Joy Road, Syracuse, NY 13057 (315)437-6671
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 167 Clay Road, Rochester, NY 14623 (716)442-7820
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 6500 Joy Road, East Syracuse, NY 13057 (315)437-2641
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 70 State Street, Westbury, LI, NY 11590 (516)333-5800
Milgray Electronics, Inc., 191 Hanse Avenue, Freeport, LI, NY 11520 (516)546-6000
Rochester Radio Supply Co., 140 W. Main Street, Rochester, NY 14614 (716)454-7800
Schweber Electronics Corp., 2 Town Line Circle, Rochester, NY 14623 (716)461-4000
Schweber Electronics Corp., Jericho Turnpike, Westbury, LI, NY 11590 (516)334-7474
Summit Distributors, Inc., 916 Main Street, Buffalo, NY 14202 (716)884-3450

North Carolina
Cramer/Winston/Salem 938 Burke Street, Winston Salem, NC 27103 (919)725-8711
Hammond Electronics of Carolina, Inc., 2923 Pacific Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27406 (919)275-6391

Ohio
Cramer/Cleveland, 5835 Harper Road, Solon, OH 44139 (216)248-8400
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 761 Beta Drive, East, Cleveland, OH 44143 (216)461-1400
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 118 Westpart Road, Dayton, OH 45459 (513)433-0610
Hughes-Peters, Inc., 481 East 11th Avenue, Columbus, OH 43211 (614)294-5351
Schweber Electronics Corp., 23880 Commerce Park Road, Beachwood, OH 44122 (216)464-2970
The Stotts Friedman Co., 2600 East River Road, Dayton, OH 45439 (513)298-5555

Oklahoma
Radio, Inc., 1000 S. Main Street, Tulsa, OK 74119 (918)587-9123

Pennsylvania
Herbach & Rademan, Inc., 401 East Erie Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19134 (215)426-1700
Semiconductor Specialists, Inc., 1000 RIDC Plaza, Suite 207, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412)781-8120

Texas
Cramer/Texas, 13740 Midway Road, Dallas, TX 75240 (214)661-9300
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 445 Sigma Road, Dallas, TX 75240 (214)661-8661
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics, 3939 Ann Arbor Street, Houston, TX 77042 (713)780-1771

RCA Authorized Distributors

Texas ..... Schweher Electronics Corp.,
14177 Proton Road,
Dallas, TX 75240 ..... (214)661-5010
Schweher Electronics Corp.,
7420 Harwin Drive,
Houston, TX 77036 ..... (713)784-3600
Sterling Electronics, Inc.,
2800 Longhorn, Suite 100,
Austin, TX 78758 ..... (512)836-1341
Sterling Electronics, Inc.,
4201 Southwest Freeway,
Houston, TX 77027 ..... (713)627-9800
Sterling Electronics, Inc.,
2875 Merrell Road,
Dallas, TX 75229 ..... (214)357-9131

Utah ..... Hamilton-Avnet Electronics,
1585 West 2100 South,
Salt Lake City, UT 84119 ..... (801)972-2800

Washington ..... Hamilton-Avnet Electronics,
13407 Northrup Way,
Bellevue, WA 98005 ..... (206)746-8750
Liberty Electronics/Northwest,
1750 132nd Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98005 ..... (206)453-8300
Robert E. Priebe Company,
2211 5th Avenue,
Seattle, WA 98121 ..... (206)682-8242

Wisconsin ..... Arrow Electronics, Inc.,
434 West Rawson Avenue,
Oak Creek, WI 53154 ..... (414)764-6600
Hamilton-Avnet Electronics,
2975 South Moorland Road,
New Berlin, WI 53151 ..... (414)784-4510
Taylor Electric Company,
1000 W. Donges Bay Road,
Mequon, WI 53092 ..... (414)241-4321

RCA Manufacturers' Representatives

Alahama ..... Electro-Mech, 3322 So.
Memorial Pky., Suite 97,
Huntsville, AL 35801 ..... (205)883-9624

Arizona ..... Summit Sales, 7336
E. Shoeman Lane, Suite 104E,
Scottsdale, AZ 85251 ..... (602)994-4587

California ..... Bestronics (San Diego Area),
7827 Convoy Court, Suite 407,
San Diego, CA 92111 ..... (714)278-2150

Delaware ..... Thomas Associates, Inc., (see New Jersey)

Florida ..... G. F. Bohman Associates,
5104 No. Orange Blossom
Trail, Suite 115, Rosemont Bldg.,
Orlando, FL 32804 ..... (305)295-5760
G. F. Bohman Associates,
3000 N. E. 30th Place,
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306 ..... (305)772-9824
G. F. Bohman Associates,
PO Box 600,
Clearwater, FL 33517 ..... (813)442-5606

Georgia ..... Electro-Mech, 6755 Peachtree/Ind'l Blvd., Suite 109,
Atlanta, GA 30360 ..... (404)449-6337

Idaho ..... Western Technical Sales, Inc.,
(No. of Boise, see Washington)
R^2 Marketing, (E. & S. of
Boise, see Utah)

Illinois ..... Kehco, 75 Worthington Drive,
Maryland Heights, MO 63043 ..... (314)576-4111

Indiana ..... Southern Sales Corporation,
3901 W. 86th Street,
Indianapolis, IN 46268 ..... (317)299-2992

Iowa ..... Lorenz Sales, Inc., Suite 302,
Executive Plaza,
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402 ..... (319)393-6912

Kansas ..... Kehco, PO Box 4805,
Overland Park, KS 66204 ..... (913)649-2168

Kentucky ..... Southern Sales Corporation, (see Indiana)

Louisiana ..... Jackson Arnold Company, (see Texas)

Michigan ..... Nicon Associates, 3835 W. Eight
Mile Rd., Detroit, MI 48221 ..... (313)341-7688

Minnesota ..... Comstrand, Inc., 6279
University Avenue N.E.,
Minneapolis, MN 55432 ..... (612)571-0000

Mississippi ..... Electro-Mech, (see Alabama and Tennessee)

Missouri ..... Kehco,, 75 Worthington Drive,
Maryland MO 63043 ..... (314)576-4111

Montana ..... R^2 Marketing, (see Utah)

Nebraska ..... Lorenz Sales, Inc., (see Iowa)

Nevada ..... Summit Sales (Clark Co., see Arizona)

New Jersey ..... Thomas Associates, Inc.,
(So. N.J.), 304 Haddon Ave.,
Haddonfield, NJ 08033 ..... (215)627-6615

New Mexico ..... C. T. Carlberg Associates,
PO Box 3177, Station D,
Albuquerque, NM 87110 ..... (505)265-1579

New York ..... L-Mar Associates, Inc.,
(Upstate NY), 98 Elwell Ave.,
Binghamton, NY 13901 ..... (607)723-1513
L-Mar Associates, Inc.,
(Upstate NY) PO Box 7945,
Rochester, NY 14606 ..... (716)328-5240
L-Mar Associates, Inc.,
216 Tilden Drive,
E. Syracuse, NY 13057 ..... (315)437-7779

North Carolina ... Electro-Mech, 6700 Valley Drive,
Raleigh, NC 17612 ..... (919)782-7586

North Dakota ..... Comstrand, Inc., (see Minnesota)

Ohio ..... Arthur H. Baier Company,
653 Alpha Drive,
Cleveland, OH 44143 ..... (216)461-6161
Arthur H. Baier Company,
4940 Profit Way,
Dayton, OH 45414 ..... (513)276-4128

Oregon ..... Western Technical Sales, Inc.,
2035 S.W. 58th Avenue,
Portland, OR 97221 ..... (503)297-1711

Pennsylvania ..... Arthur H. Baier Company, (W. Pa., see Ohio)
Thomas Associates, Inc., (E. Pa., see New Jersey)

South Carolina ... Electro-Mech,(see Georgia and No. Carolina)

South Dakota ..... Comstrand, Inc., (see Minnesota)

Tennessee ..... Electro-Mech, 1451 Elm Hill
Pike, Suite 110,
Nashville, TN 37210 ..... (615)256-2516

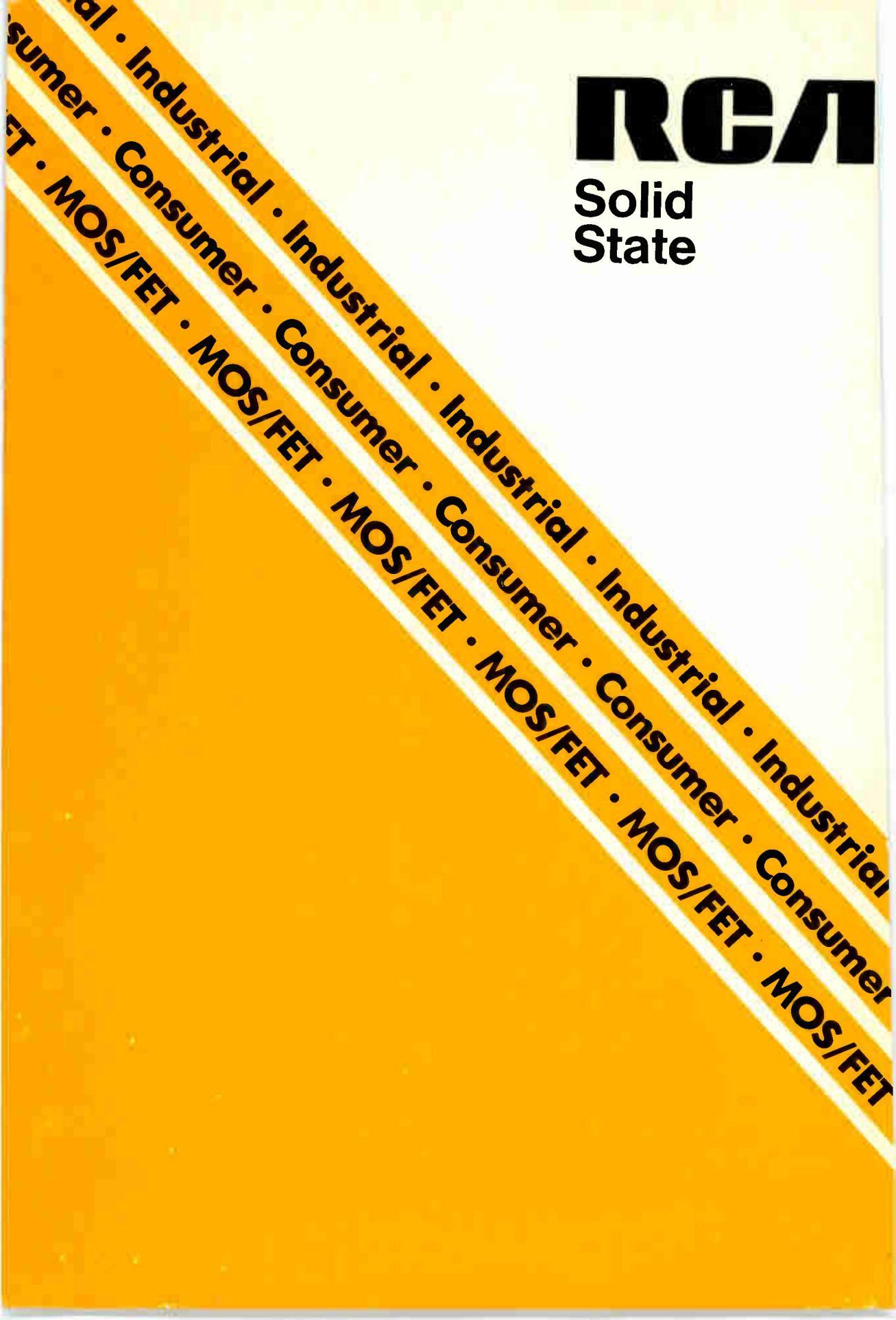
Texas ..... C. T. Carlberg Associates, (El Paso
Area, see New Mexico)
Jackson Arnold Company,
(Austin, Houston, San Antonio
Area), PO Box 42388,
Houston, TX 77042 ..... (713)783-7297
Jackson Arnold Company,
1601 Lupin Lane,
Austin, TX 78741 ..... (512)447-1068

Utah ..... R^2 Marketing, 3688 West 2100 South,
Salt Lake City, UT 84120 ..... (801)972-5646

Washington ..... Western Technical Sales, Inc.,
PO Box 3923,
Bellevue, WA 98009 ..... (206)641-3900

West Virginia .... Arthur H. Baier Company, (see Ohio)

Wisconsin ..... Key Enterprises, 850 Elm
Grove Road, Elm Grove, WI 53122 ..... (414)784-3390


RCA
Solid
State
al • Industrial • Industrial • Industrial • Industrial • Industrial • Industrial
sumer • Consumer • Consumer • Consumer • Consumer • Consumer • Consumer
T • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET • MOS/FET